

InteliNeo 5500

Controller for parallel hybrid microgrid applications

SW version 2.1.0

1 Document information	6
2 System overview	18
3 Applications overview	40
4 Installation and wiring	45
5 Controller setup	76
6 Application functions	115
7 PLC - Programmable Logic Controller	272
8 Grid Codes	386
9 Communication	398
10 Technical data	423
11 Appendix	424

Table of contents

1 Document information	6	2.7.2 WebSupervisor	25
1.1 Clarification of Notation	6	2.7.3 WinScope 1000	26
1.2 About this Global Guide	6	2.7.4 IntelliSCADA	26
1.3 Legal notice	6	2.8 Plug-in modules	26
1.4 Used open source software:	8	2.8.1 CM3-Ethernet	26
1.5 General warnings	9	2.8.2 CM2-4G-GPS	27
1.5.1 Remote control and programming	9	2.8.3 CM-RS232-485	27
1.5.2 SW and HW versions compatibility	10	2.8.4 EM-BIO8-EFCP	27
1.5.3 Dangerous voltage	10	2.9 Displays	27
1.5.4 Adjust the setpoints	10	2.9.1 IntelliVision 5.2	28
1.6 Functions and protections	11	2.9.2 IntelliVision 10Touch	28
1.7 Certifications and standards	12	2.9.3 IntelliVision 13Touch	29
1.8 Document history	12	2.9.4 IntelliVision 18Touch G1/G2	29
1.9 Symbols in this manual	13	2.10 CAN Extension Modules	30
1.10 Used Technical Terms	15	2.10.1 Intel AIN8	30
1.11 Used Abbreviations	15	2.10.2 Intel IO8/8	31
2 System overview	18	2.10.3 IGL-RA15	31
2.1 General description	19	2.10.4 IGS-PTM	32
2.1.1 The key features of IntelliNeo 5500	19	2.10.5 Intel AIO9/1	32
2.2 Getting Started	20	2.10.6 Intel AIN8TC	33
2.3 Measurement methods	21	2.10.7 I-AOUT8	33
2.3.1 True RMS measurement	21	2.10.8 IS-AIN8	33
2.3.2 Symmetrical components	21	2.10.9 IS-AIN8TC	34
2.4 AC measurement	22	2.10.10 IS-BIN16/8	34
2.4.1 AC measurement settings	22	2.11 CAN Communication Modules	35
2.4.2 Frequency measurement accuracy and resolution	22	2.11.1 I-CR	35
2.4.3 PF measurement and evaluation	22	2.12 Virtual modules	35
2.4.4 Waveform distortion measurements	22	2.12.1 Shared modules	35
2.5 Communication peripherals	23	3 Applications overview	40
2.6 Configurability and monitoring	24	3.1 MPTM – Microgrid Parallel to Mains	41
2.6.1 Supported configuration and monitoring tools	24	3.1.1 MPTM System Schematic	41
2.6.2 Configuration parts	24	3.2 MINT – Multiple island-parallel	43
2.7 PC tools	25	3.2.1 MINT System Schematic	44
2.7.1 IntelliConfig	25	4 Installation and wiring	45
		4.1 Package content	45

4.2 Controller installation	46	6.1.9 Distributed Power Management Signals	129
4.2.1 Dimensions	46	6.1.10 E-STOP	134
4.2.2 Mounting	46	6.1.11 Event History	136
4.3 Terminal Diagram	47	6.1.12 Exercise Timers	137
4.4 Recommended wiring	49	6.1.13 Firewall	145
4.4.1 General	50	6.1.14 Forced Value	146
4.4.2 Grounding	51	6.1.15 Formats of Power Factor	149
4.4.3 Power supply	51	6.1.16 I/O Configuration	150
4.4.4 Measurement wiring	52	6.1.17 Load Shedding	154
4.4.5 Binary Inputs	64	6.1.18 Loss of Mains (Decoupling) Protections	157
4.4.6 Binary Outputs	64	6.1.19 Modbus Client (Master)	159
4.4.7 E-Stop	65	6.1.20 Multiple ECU	165
4.4.8 Analog Inputs	65	6.1.21 Operating Modes	166
4.4.9 Analog Outputs	68	6.1.22 Power Formats And Units	169
4.4.10 CAN bus and RS485 wiring	69	6.1.23 Power Management	169
4.4.11 USB	72	6.1.24 Protections	170
4.4.12 Ethernet	73	6.1.25 Sensor Curves	184
4.5 External display	73	6.1.26 Service Timers	185
4.5.1 IntelliVision Displays	73	6.1.27 Sunrise/Sunset	186
4.6 Maintenance	74	6.1.28 Sunspec	186
4.6.1 Backup battery replacement	74	6.1.29 SW Key Features	186
5 Controller setup	76	6.1.30 User Buttons	187
5.1 Operator Guide	76	6.1.31 User Management And Data Access Control	189
5.1.1 IntelliVision 5.2	76	6.1.32 User Setpoints	195
5.2 Controller configuration and PC tools connection	109	6.1.33 Voltage Phase Sequence Detection	198
5.2.1 USB	109	6.2 Hybrid-Microgrid application Functions	199
5.2.2 Ethernet	110	6.2.1 Application modes MPTM and MINT	199
6 Application functions	115	6.2.2 IntelliNeo integration in MINT application	201
6.1 General functions	116	6.2.3 System variability	203
6.1.1 Access lock	117	6.2.4 Communication with subordinated devices	204
6.1.2 Alarm Management	118	6.2.5 ECU CAN bus communication speed	205
6.1.3 Breaker Control	121	6.2.6 BESS starting sequence and BESS states	206
6.1.4 CAN Bus Log	126	6.2.7 BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f	211
6.1.5 Configuration Lock	127		
6.1.6 Configuration Override	127		
6.1.7 Control Groups	128		
6.1.8 Crash Dump	129		

6.2.8 Max. charging/discharging power of the BESS	214	6.4.4 AMF Function	269
6.2.9 BESS Max Charging P and BESS Max Discharging P transitions	214	6.4.5 Mains Import Measurement	270
6.2.10 BESS operating area	215	7 PLC - Programmable Logic Controller	272
6.2.11 BESS P and Q control strategies	216	7.1 Programmable Logic Controller	273
6.2.12 BESS Stabilization (DC Precharge)	218	7.1.1 PLC Editor	274
6.2.13 Connecting To Load	218	7.1.2 PLC Monitor	291
6.2.14 Power ramping of the BESS	225	7.2 Groups of PLC Blocks	293
6.2.15 BESS SOC Control	226	7.2.1 Logical functions	294
6.2.16 BESS charging/discharging limitation	227	7.2.2 Comparators	300
6.2.17 BESS AC values measured over LAIs	227	7.2.3 Time functions	305
6.2.18 Daily battery cycles control	229	7.2.4 Math operations	312
6.2.19 PV support	229	7.2.5 Ramp functions	319
6.2.20 PV Output control	231	7.2.6 Regulators	327
6.2.21 PVCB Control	234	7.2.7 Other functions	358
6.2.22 PV curtailment counter	235	8 Grid Codes	386
6.2.23 Curtailment Counter	237	8.1 What are Grid Codes	386
6.2.24 Wind Turbine support	239	8.2 Testing of Grid Codes	386
6.2.25 Universal Genset support	239	8.3 Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency	387
6.2.26 Regulation Loops	243	8.3.1 Power reduction by over frequency - PoF	387
6.3 Multiple source-types operating in MINT application	246	8.3.2 Power increase by under frequency - PuF	388
6.3.1 System start-up	246	8.3.3 Return from over/under frequency	389
6.3.2 Power management in a system combining BESS, PV and Gensets	247	8.4 Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage	389
6.3.3 Active power control in Off-grid operation	249	8.4.1 P Instal (Um)	389
6.3.4 Reactive Power Control in Off-grid operation	251	8.4.2 P Actual (Um)	389
6.3.5 Active Power Control in On-grid application	254	8.5 Load Reduction	390
6.3.6 Reactive Power Control in On-grid application	262	8.6 Dynamic Support - VRT	391
6.4 MPTM application	264	8.6.1 3-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-3ph	391
6.4.1 Power Management Strategies in the MPTM Application	265	8.6.2 2-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-2ph	392
6.4.2 Active power control	265	8.6.3 1-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-1ph	392
6.4.3 Reactive power control	266	8.6.4 Overvoltage failure ride through - OVRT	392
		8.6.5 Post VRT	393

8.7 P For Q	393	11.4.1 List of PLC blocks	1184
8.7.1 UQ Area	393	11.5 Alarms	1242
8.7.2 PQ Area	393	11.5.1 Alarm levels in the controller	1242
8.8 Q&U Protection	394	11.5.2 Alarms level 1	1242
8.9 Synchronization & Connection Conditions	394	11.5.3 Alarms level 2	1277
8.9.1 Network connection/reconnection conditions	394	11.5.4 Other alarms	1298
8.9.2 Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail	394		
8.10 After Mains Trip Period	395		
8.11 Pave	395		
8.12 Moving Average	396		
8.12.1 10-minutes averages	396		
8.12.2 1-minute averages	396		
8.13 BESS Operation Area	397		
9 Communication	398		
9.1 PC	398		
9.1.1 Direct communication	398		
9.1.2 Remote communication	399		
9.2 Connection to 3rd party systems	401		
9.2.1 SNMP	401		
9.2.2 Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP	403		
10 Technical data	423		
11 Appendix	424		
11.1 Controller objects	424		
11.1.1 List of controller objects types	424		
11.1.2 Renameable controller objects	424		
11.1.3 Setpoints	425		
11.1.4 Values	781		
11.1.5 Application Curves	965		
11.1.6 Logical binary inputs	984		
11.1.7 Logical binary outputs	1039		
11.1.8 Logical analog inputs	1105		
11.2 Fixed Protection States	1172		
11.2.1 List of Fixed Protection States	1172		
11.3 User Protection States	1181		
11.3.1 List of User Protection States	1181		
11.4 PLC	1184		

 [back to Table of contents](#)

1 Document information

1.1 Clarification of Notation	6
1.2 About this Global Guide	6
1.3 Legal notice	6
1.4 Used open source software:	8
1.5 General warnings	9
1.6 Functions and protections	11
1.7 Certifications and standards	12
1.8 Document history	12
1.9 Symbols in this manual	13
1.10 Used Technical Terms	15
1.11 Used Abbreviations	15

🔍 back to Table of contents

1.1 Clarification of Notation

Note: This type of paragraph calls the reader's attention to a notice or related theme.

IMPORTANT: This type of paragraph highlights a procedure, adjustment etc., which can cause a damage or improper function of the equipment if not performed correctly and may not be clear at first sight.

WARNING: This type of paragraph highlights a procedure, adjustment etc., which can cause a damage or improper function of the equipment if not performed correctly and may not be clear at first sight.

CAUTION: This type of paragraph highlights a procedure, adjustment etc., which can cause a damage or improper function of the equipment if not performed correctly and may not be clear at first sight.

Example: This type of paragraph contains information that is used to illustrate how a specific function works.

1.2 About this Global Guide

This manual contains important instructions for IntelliNeo 5500 controller that shall be followed during installation and maintenance of the controllers.

This manual provides general information how to install and operate IntelliNeo 5500 controllers.

This manual is dedicated for:

- Owners & Operators
- System integrators and control panel builders
- For anyone involved in the design, installation, operation and maintenance of the product.

1.3 Legal notice

This End User's Guide/Manual as part of the Documentation is an inseparable part of ComAp's Product and may be used exclusively according to the conditions defined in the "END USER or Distributor LICENSE

AGREEMENT CONDITIONS – COMAP CONTROL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE” (License Agreement) and/or in the “ComAp a.s. Global terms and conditions for sale of Products and provision of Services” (Terms) and/or in the “Standardní podmínky projektů komplexního řešení ke smlouvě o dílo, Standard Conditions for Supply of Complete Solutions” (Conditions) as applicable.

ComAp’s License Agreement is governed by the Czech Civil Code 89/2012 Col., by the Authorship Act 121/2000 Col., by international treaties and by other relevant legal documents regulating protection of the intellectual properties (TRIPS).

The End User and/or ComAp’s Distributor shall only be permitted to use this End User’s Guide/Manual with ComAp Control System Registered Products. The Documentation is not intended and applicable for any other purpose.

Official version of the ComAp’s End User’s Guide/Manual is the version published in English. ComAp reserves the right to update this End User’s Guide/Manual at any time. ComAp does not assume any responsibility for its use outside of the scope of the Terms or the Conditions and the License Agreement.

Licensed End User is entitled to make only necessary number of copies of the End User’s Guide/Manual. Any translation of this End User’s Guide/Manual without the prior written consent of ComAp is expressly prohibited!

Even if the prior written consent from ComAp is acquired, ComAp does not take any responsibility for the content, trustworthiness and quality of any such translation. ComAp will deem a translation equal to this End User’s Guide/Manual only if it agrees to verify such translation. The terms and conditions of such verification must be agreed in the written form and in advance.

For more details relating to the Ownership, Extent of Permitted Reproductions Term of Use of the Documentation and to the Confidentiality rules please review and comply with the ComAp’s License Agreement, Terms and Conditions available on www.comap-control.com.

Security Risk Disclaimer

Pay attention to the following recommendations and measures to increase the level of security of ComAp products and services.

Please note that possible cyber-attacks cannot be fully avoided by the below mentioned recommendations and set of measures already performed by ComAp, but by following them the cyber-attacks can be considerably reduced and thereby to reduce the risk of damage. ComAp does not take any responsibility for the actions of persons responsible for cyber-attacks, nor for any damage caused by the cyber-attack. However, ComAp is prepared to provide technical support to resolve problems arising from such actions, including but not limited to restoring settings prior to the cyber-attacks, backing up data, recommending other preventive measures against any further attacks.

Warning: Technical support for these services may not be free of charge. There is no legal or factual entitlement for technical services provided in connection to resolving problems arising from cyber-attack or other unauthorized accesses to ComAp’s Products or Services.

General security recommendations and set of measures

1. Production mode

- Disable production mode BEFORE the controller is put into regular operation.

2. User accounts

- Change password for the existing default administrator account or replace that account with a completely new one BEFORE the controller is put into regular operation mode.
- Do not leave PC tools (e.g. IntelliConfig) unattended while a user, especially administrator, is logged in.

3. AirGate Key

- Change the AirGate Key BEFORE the device is connected to the network.
- Use a secure AirGate Key – preferably a random string of 8 characters containing lowercase, uppercase letters and digits.
- Use a different AirGate Key for each device.

4. MODBUS/TCP

- The MODBUS/TCP protocol (port TCP/502) is an instrumentation protocol designed to exchange data between locally connected devices like sensors, I/O modules, controllers etc. By its nature it does not contain any kind of security – neither encryption nor authentication. Thus it is intended to be used only in closed private network infrastructures.
- Avoid using MODBUS/TCP in unprotected networks (e.g. Internet).

5. SNMP

- The SNMP protocol (port UDP/161) version 1 and version 2 are not encrypted. They are intended to be used only in closed private network infrastructures.
- Avoid using SNMP v1 and v2 in unprotected networks (e.g. Internet).

IMPORTANT: Controller issues **Wrn Default Password alarm, if the factory default password is used. It is necessary to change the factory default settings of password to be able to clear the alarm.**

1.4 Used open source software:

Name of software	Modified	Type	License condition web address	
CMSIS FreeRTOS	✓	MIT	license	Copyright (C) 2020 Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.
FreeRTOS	✓	MIT	license	Copyright (C) Amazon Web Services, Inc. or its affiliates. All rights reserved.
Mbed TLS	✓	Apache 2.0	license	Copyright (C) 2006-2015, ARM Limited, All Rights Reserved
lwIP	✓	BSD 3	license	Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Swedish Institute of Computer Science. All rights reserved.
MD5	–	Free ad-hoc license	license	Copyright (C) 1991-2, RSA Data Security, Inc. Created 1991. All rights reserved RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
Embedded Template Library	✓	MIT	license	Copyright (c) 2016 jwellbelove www.etlcpp.com
STM32Cube_FW_H7	✓	BSD 3	license	
FatFs	✓	Modify BSD	license	Copyright (C) 20xx, ChaN, all right reserved. This software is provided by the copyright holder and contributors "AS IS" and any warranties related to this software are DISCLAIMED. The copyright owner or contributors be NOT LIABLE for any damages caused by use of this software.

Tiny Mersenne Twister	–	BSD 3	license	Copyright (c) 2011, 2013 Mutsuo Saito, Makoto Matsumoto, Hiroshima University and The University of Tokyo All rights reserved.
USB	✓	SLA0044	license	Copyright (c) 2018 STMicroelectronics International N.V. All rights reserved THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY STMICROELECTRONICS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS ARE DISCLAIMED TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW. IN NO EVENT SHALL STMICROELECTRONICS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
heatshrink	–	ISC	license	Copyright (c) 2013-2015, Scott Vokes <vokes.s@gmail.com> All rights reserved Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.
GCC Runtime Library	–	GPL 3	license exception, license	GCC Runtime Library Exception - GNU Project - Free Software Foundation

1.5 General warnings

1.5.1 Remote control and programming

The controller can be controlled remotely. In the event that maintenance of the site has to be done, or the controller has to be programmed, check the following points to ensure that any part of the site will not react unpredictably (unwanted/random start of the BESS or any other part of the system).

To be sure:

- Disconnect remote control
- Disconnect binary outputs

1.5.2 SW and HW versions compatibility

Be aware to use the proper combination of SW and HW versions. The compatibility check is performed on two levels.

The controller itself checks its hardware identification against the uploaded configuration at start up and evaluates the match.

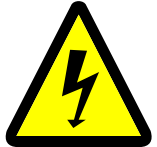
The configuration tool IntelliConfig performs a compatibility check when the firmware upload menu is opened and displays the compatible software for the connected controller.

1.5.3 Dangerous voltage

In no case touch the terminals for voltage and current measurement!

Always connect grounding terminals!

Other than when removing or replacing the controller, do not under any circumstances, disconnect the controller CT terminals!



1.5.4 Adjust the setpoints

All parameters are adjusted to their typical values. However, the setpoints have to be checked and adjusted to their real values before the first starting of the BESS .

IMPORTANT: Wrong adjustment of setpoints can destroy the BESS.

***Note:** The controller contains a large number of configurable setpoints, because of this it is impossible to describe all of its functions. Some functions can be changed or have different behavior in different SW versions. Always check the Global guide and New feature list for SW version which is used in controller. This manual only describes the product and is not guaranteed to be set for your application.*

IMPORTANT: Be aware that the binary outputs can change state during and after software reprogramming (before the controller is used again ensure that the proper configuration and setpoint settings are set in the controller).

The following instructions are for qualified personnel only. To avoid personal injury do not perform any action not specified in related guides for product.




1.6 Functions and protections

Support of functions and protections as defined by ANSI (American National Standards Institute):

Description	ANSI code	Description	ANSI code	Description	ANSI code
Master unit	1	Undercurrent	37	Pressure switch	63
Stopping device	5	Excitation loss	40	Liquid level switch	71
Multi-function device	11	Unit sequence starting	44	Alarm relay *	74
Overspeed	12	Current unbalance	46	Vector shift	78
Underspeed	14	Voltage unbalance	47	Reclosing relay	79
Data communications device	16EFT 16SC	Incomplete sequence relay	48	Overfrequency	81H
Starting-to-running transition contractor	19	Temperature monitoring	49T	Underfrequency	81U
Synchronizing-check	25	Overcurrent	50/50TD	ROCOF	81R
Thermal relay	26	Earth fault current	50N+64	Auto selective control/transfer	83
Undervoltage	27	Overcurrent IDMT	51	Regulating device	90
Reverse power	32R	Power factor	55		
Master sequence device	34	Overvoltage	59		

* extension module IGL-RA15 required

1.7 Certifications and standards

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > EN 61000-6-2 > EN 61000-6-4 > EN 61010-1 > EN 60255-1 > EN 60529 (IP20) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > EN 60068-2-1 (-40 °C/16 h) > EN 60068-2-2 (70 °C/16 h) > EN 60068-2-6 (2÷25 Hz / ±1,6 mm; 25÷100 Hz / 4,0 g) > EN 60068-2-27 (a=500 m/s²; T=6 ms) > EN 60068-2-30 (25/55 °C, RH 95%, 48 h) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > UL6200 * > UKCA 	  
--	--	--	--




























































* ULC 6200:2019 Certified (see the NFL File for the FW version with the Witness test if it is required by the certification of the end product)

Supplier's Declaration of Conformity 47 CFR § 2.1077 Compliance Information
Unique identifier: INEO5500BAA
Responsible Party: Kevin Counts 10 N Martingale Rd #400 60173 - Schaumburg, IL USA
Tel: +1 815 636 2541 E-mail: info.us@comap-control.com
FCC Compliance Statement This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

1.8 Document history

Revision number	Related sw. version	Date	Author
9	1.2.0	04.06.2024	ComAp
8	1.2.0	30.05.2024	ComAp
7	1.2.0	22.05.2024	ComAp
6	1.1.0	14.02.2024	ComAp
5	1.1.0	31.01.2024	ComAp
4	1.1.0	19.12.2023	ComAp
3	1.1.0	27.11.2023	ComAp
2	1.0.0	21.6.2023	Wendy Truong
1	1.0.0	10.2.2023	Adam Stoczek

1.9 Symbols in this manual

	3 x Phases		Coil		Fuel solenoid		Passive current sensor
	Active current sensor		Connector - female		Fuse		Pick - up
	AirGate		Connector - male		Fuse switch		Relay coil
	Alternating current		Contact		Generator		Relay coil of slow-operating
	Analog modem		Contactor		Generator schematic		Renewables
	Battery		Controller simplified		Grounding		Resistor
	Battery Energy Storage System		Module simplified		GSM		Resistor adjustable
	Binary output		Current measuring		GSM modem		Resistive sensor RPTC
	Breaker contact		Current measuring		IG-AVRi		RS 232 male
	Breaker contact		Danger		IG-AVRi TRANS		RS 232 female
	Breaker		Danger - Electric Hazard		Jumper		Shaft Generator
	Breaker		DC to AC Inverter		Load		Starter
	Breaker		Diode		Mains		Switch - manually operated
	Capacitor		Ethernet male		Mains		Transformer
			Ethernet female		Mobile provider		USB type B male



USB type B
female



Voltage
measuring



Wifi / WAN /
LAN

 **back to Document
information**

1.10 Used Technical Terms

Technical term	Description
BESS	Battery Energy Storage System – device for storing electrical energy in batteries.
CAN	Controller Area Network – communication bus for connecting devices.
Grid Following	Control mode where the device follows the grid voltage and frequency and adjusts accordingly.
Grid Forming	Control mode where the device (e.g., BESS) sets the voltage and frequency in island mode.
InteliConfig	PC tool for configuring and managing ComAp control units.
InteliVision	External display for visualization and control of control units.
Modbus	Communication protocol for data transfer between devices.
PCS	Power Conversion System – device for converting electrical energy between AC and DC.
Precharge	Process of charging the DC bus before connecting the BESS to the load.
Soft Load / Unload	Gradual connection or disconnection of power using ramping.

 [back to Document information](#)

1.11 Used Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Description
AC	Alternating Current
AOUT	Analog Output
BCB	BESS Circuit Breaker

Abbreviation	Description
BIN	Binary Input
BOUT	Binary Output
DC	Direct Current
f	Frequency
GCB	Generator Circuit Breaker
LAI	Logical Analog Input
LBI	Logical Binary Input
LBO	Logical Binary Output
MCB	Mains Circuit Breaker
P	Active Power
PF	Power Factor
PVCB	Photovoltaic Circuit Breaker
Q	Reactive Power
SOC	State of Charge (battery charge level)
THD	Total Harmonic Distortion
V	Voltage

 [back to Document information](#)

2 System overview

2.1 General description	19
2.1.1 The key features of IntelliNeo 5500	19
2.2 Getting Started	20
2.3 Measurement methods	21
2.3.1 True RMS measurement	21
2.3.2 Symmetrical components	21
2.4 AC measurement	22
2.4.1 AC measurement settings	22
2.4.2 Frequency measurement accuracy and resolution	22
2.4.3 PF measurement and evaluation	22
2.4.4 Waveform distortion measurements	22
2.5 Communication peripherals	23
2.6 Configurability and monitoring	24
2.6.1 Supported configuration and monitoring tools	24
2.6.2 Configuration parts	24
2.7 PC tools	25
2.7.1 IntelliConfig	25
2.7.2 WebSupervisor	25
2.7.3 WinScope 1000	26
2.7.4 IntelliSCADA	26
2.8 Plug-in modules	26
2.8.1 CM3-Ethernet	26
2.8.2 CM2-4G-GPS	27
2.8.3 CM-RS232-485	27
2.8.4 EM-BIO8-EFCP	27
2.9 Displays	27
2.9.1 IntelliVision 5.2	28
2.9.2 IntelliVision 10Touch	28
2.9.3 IntelliVision 13Touch	29
2.9.4 IntelliVision 18Touch G1/G2	29
2.10 CAN Extension Modules	30
2.10.1 Intelli AIN8	30
2.10.2 Intelli IO8/8	31
2.10.3 IGL-RA15	31
2.10.4 IGS-PTM	32
2.10.5 Intelli AIO9/1	32
2.10.6 Intelli AIN8TC	33
2.10.7 I-AOUT8	33

2.10.8 IS-AIN8	33
2.10.9 IS-AIN8TC	34
2.10.10 IS-BIN16/8	34
2.11 CAN Communication Modules	35
2.11.1 I-CR	35
2.12 Virtual modules	35
2.12.1 Shared modules	35

[◀ back to Table of contents](#)

2.1 General description

The InteliNeo 5500 is a powerful and flexible microgrid controller designed for seamless integration within complex hybrid systems. It supports both on-grid and off-grid applications, enabling reliable and efficient energy management across a wide range of use cases.

2.1.1 The key features of InteliNeo 5500

- **All-in-One Microgrid Control:** A single controller supports integration of BESS, solar PV, wind turbines, and third-party generator controllers via the UniGen function (software key required).
- **Advanced DER Management:** Native firmware capabilities include automatic DER dispatch, peak shaving, load balancing, and smooth transitions between on-grid and off-grid modes.
- **Multiple Island operation** with cooperation up to 32 additional InteliNeo/gen-set/mains/tie controllers (requires software key)
- **Flexible Communication:** Equipped with an onboard Modbus client (master) supporting both RTU and TCP, enabling direct communication with renewable energy sources and other devices. Up to 9 devices supported.
- **User Configurability & PLC Expansion:** Customizable control logic and expanded PLC capabilities allow adaptation to varying system complexities and customer-specific requirements.
- **Seamless Integration:** Compatible with other ComAp controllers via the CAN2 communication line (firmware updates may be required for full compatibility).
- **Cybernetic security** by design to the ISA 62433 level 1-2

2.2 Getting Started

Congratulations on your new IntelliNeo 5500 ComAp controller. Follow the steps below for the first run of your controller.

Note: For a better experience with our controller, do not forget to see the [InteliConfig manual](#) before starting the configuration.

1. Connect controller to power supply

- Controller requires power supply between 8-36 V DC. Plug **+BAT** to the terminal no. 03 and **GND** to the terminal no. 01.
- See **Terminal Diagram** for more information

2. Connect your computer to the controller

- We suggest you to use USB or ETH 1 - Trusted Interface for the first connection to your new controller. Plug the USB/ETH cable to USB type B/Ethernet 1 terminal on the controller. Open InteliConfig and select "Connect to controller". Now you can use "Detected controllers" feature, which should offer you the controller.
- "Auto detection" works only with USB, for Ethernet its necessary to setup the same LAN setting on both devices.

3. Authorizing as Administrator

- The alarmlist should show **Wrn Default Password**. If this alarm is not present, this procedure below will not work. You will need to use your changed password or **Reset accounts to factory default**. If you see the warning, use function "Enter password" which is located in tab "Control".

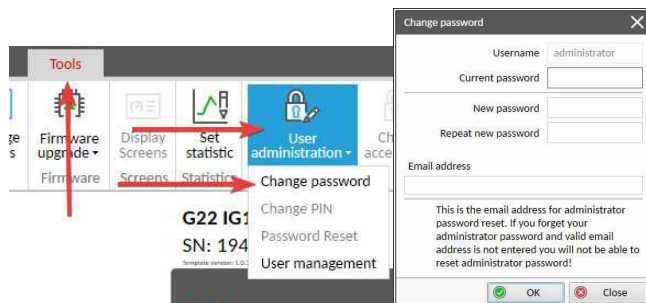
- Username = administrator
- Password = serial number of your controller

Serial number is located at the front of your controller or you can see it in left top corner of InteliConfig when connected to the controller.

You can verify that you have been successfully logged in by seeing opened lock with number "3". This means that you verified on the highest level - administrator and you have all possible rights.

4. Changing Administrator Password

- You should change the default password as soon as possible via InteliConfig. In the InteliConfig select tab "Tools", function "User administration" and "Change password". Do not forget to add your email address which is used in case of lost access to the account.



5. Adding users

- If you are logged in as any account with permissions level 3, you can add another user. The whole procedure is explained in chapter **Adding account**.

6. Connecting external display

- For IntelliVision displays wiring diagram see the chapter **IntelliVision Displays**.
- See more information about using the display in the chapter **Operator Guide**.

2.3 Measurement methods

The IntelliNeo 5500 contains two methods for measuring physical quantities. The method of Symmetrical components is measured all the time and the values are used whenever Grid Codes standard requires them. In all other cases True RMS method is used.

Symmetrical components visible to user are **+Mains/Bus Voltage** and **+Mains/Bus Voltage Relative**.

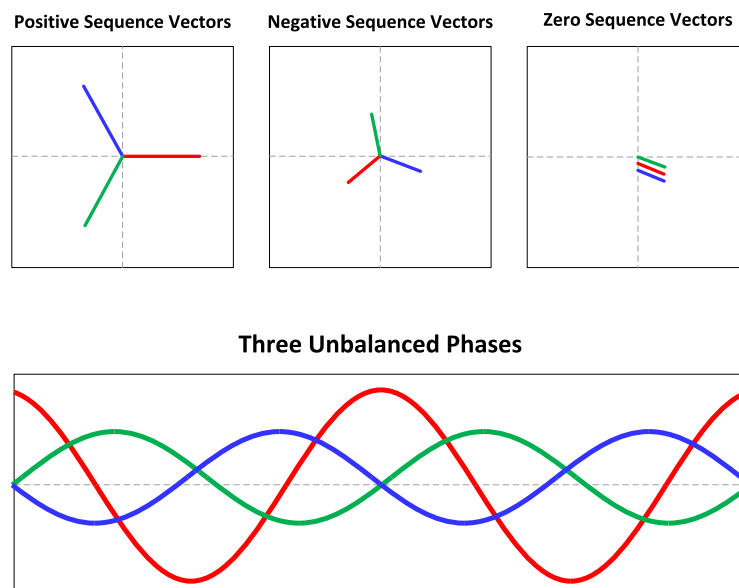
2.3.1 True RMS measurement

This controller measures AC values based on True RMS principle. This principle corresponds exactly to the physical definition of alternating voltage effective values. Under normal circumstances the Mains voltage should have a pure sinusoidal waveform. However some nonlinear elements connected to the Mains produce harmonic waveforms with frequencies of multiples of the basic Mains frequency and this may result in deformation of the voltage waveforms. The True RMS measurement gives accurate readings of effective values not only for pure sinusoidal waveforms, but also for deformed waveforms.

Note: The harmonic deformation causes that the Power Factor of a BESS working parallel with the Mains cannot reach values in a certain range around the PF 1.00. The higher the deformation, the wider the power factor dead range. If the requested power factor is adjusted inside the dead range, the controller cannot reach the requested value because of this fact.

2.3.2 Symmetrical components

The method of symmetrical components simplifies analysis of unbalanced three-phase power systems under both normal and abnormal conditions. The basic idea is that an asymmetrical set of N phasors can be expressed as a linear combination of N symmetrical sets of phasors by means of a complex linear transformation. In the most common case of three-phase systems, the resulting "symmetrical" components are referred to as direct (or positive), inverse (or negative) and zero (or homopolar). The analysis of power system is much simpler in the domain of symmetrical components, because the resulting equations are mutually linearly independent if the circuit itself is balanced.



Note:

These images are based on:

https://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/e/e0/Unbalanced_symmetrical_components.pdf

Which has license: <https://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/deed.en>

2.4 AC measurement

With IntelliNeo 5500 it is possible to easily set the parameters for measuring.

2.4.1 AC measurement settings

AC Voltage measurement settings

The value of the AC voltage measured on the terminals of the controller can be adapted according to the used meas voltage. For measuring AC voltage use setpoint **Mains/Bus Voltage Input Range**, **BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N**, **BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph**, **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**, **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph**.

AC Current measurement settings

The value of the AC current measured on the terminals of the controller can be adapted phase application with neutral according to the used meas current. For measuring AC current use setpoints **BESS CT Ratio Prim**, **BESS CT Ratio Sec**, **Mains/Bus CT Ratio Prim / EFC** and **Mains/Bus CT Ratio Sec / EFC**.

2.4.2 Frequency measurement accuracy and resolution

The resolution of the measurement is in mHz within a 45–75 Hz range. Values **Mains/Bus Frequency** and **BESS Frequency** are used for visualization of measured frequency.

2.4.3 PF measurement and evaluation

Power factor of BESS and mains is measured with a resolution of 0.001.

Setpoints used for setting the Power factor regulation are in the PF/Q Control setpoint group. Using LAI **PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF** can allow the system to work with PF of up to a 0.001 resolution and using setpoint **#System Power Factor** only up to a 0.01 resolution.

Values for the Power factor are:

- **BESS Power Factor**, **BESS Load Character**
- **BESS Power Factor L1**, **BESS Load Character L1**
- **BESS Power Factor L2**, **BESS Load Character L2**
- **BESS Power Factor L3**, **BESS Load Character L3**
- **Load PF**, **Load Character**
- **Mains PFMains PF**, **Mains Load CharacterMains Load Character**

2.4.4 Waveform distortion measurements

The controller also measures Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) for current and voltage using formulas below.

Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion

$$THD_V = \frac{\sqrt{V_2^2 + V_3^2 + V_4^2 + \dots + V_{40}^2}}{V_1} = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{k=2}^{40} V_k^2}}{V_1},$$

Where V_k is the True RMS voltage of k th harmonic.

➤ Related values:

- BESS Voltage THD L1
- BESS Voltage THD L2
- BESS Voltage THD L3

Current Total Harmonic Distortion

$$THD_I = \frac{\sqrt{I_2^2 + I_3^2 + I_4^2 + \dots + I_{40}^2}}{I_1} = \frac{\sqrt{\sum_{k=2}^{40} I_k^2}}{I_1},$$

where I_k is the True RMS current of k th harmonic.

➤ Related values:

- BESS Current THD L1
- BESS Current THD L2
- BESS Current THD L3

2.5 Communication peripherals

InteliNeo 5500 contains x Ethernet terminal, x CAN terminals, 1x RS485 terminal and 1x USB type B terminal. Each terminal functions are slightly different, which depends on the purpose of usage.

IMPORTANT: Use correct terminal according to your purpose of usage for correct function.

Peripherals	Description	Relevant links
CAN1	This terminal is used for connecting of external modules and Electronic Control Units. See the chapters Supported combinations of modules (page 1) and Multiple ECU for more information.	CAN bus wiring
CAN2	This terminal is used for CAN Intercontroller Communication. .	
RS485	This terminal is used for Modbus RTU communication.(see here for details Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP).	RS485 wiring
USB Type B	This terminal is used for UART communication eg. InteliConfig, WinScope1000, etc.	Controller configuration and PC tools connection
Ethernet	The Ethernet port is considered as Untrusted interface. It is used for remote communication eg. InteliConfig, WinScope1000, etc. The user account with password has to be used in order to connect to the controller. It is also used for Modbus-TCP, SMTP, SNMP and Modbus server (see here for details Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP).	

You can see layout of the peripherals in the chapter **Terminal Diagram**.

2.6 Configurability and monitoring

One of the key features of the controller is the system's high level of adaptability to the needs of each individual application and wide possibilities for monitoring. This can be achieved by configuring and using the powerful PC/mobile tools.

The firmware of controller contains a large number of binary inputs and outputs needed for all necessary functions available. However, not all functions are required at the same time on the same controller and also the controller hardware does not have so many input and output terminals. One of the main tasks of the configuration is mapping of "logical" firmware inputs and outputs to the "physical" hardware inputs and outputs.

2.6.1 Supported configuration and monitoring tools

- IntelliConfig - complete configuration and single/multi controller monitoring
- WebSupervisor - web-based system for monitoring and controlling
- WebSupervisor mobile - supporting application for smart-phones
- WinScope 1000 - special graphical monitoring software
- IntelliSCADA - customizable SCADA diagram for monitoring

2.6.2 Configuration parts

- Mapping of logical binary inputs (functions) or assigning alarms to physical binary input terminals
- Mapping of logical binary outputs (functions) to physical binary output terminals
- Mapping of logical analog inputs (functions) to physical analog input terminals, assigning sensor characteristics (curves) or assigning alarms to analog inputs
- Mapping of values to physical analog outputs, assigning output HW type with conversion characteristic
- Selection of peripheral modules, which are connected to the controller, and doing the same (as mentioned above) for them
- Selection of ECU (electronic control unit) type or/and Modbus devices (Photovoltaic Inverters, Battery Inverters)
- Changing the language of the controller interface

The controller is shipped with a Default configuration , which should be suitable for most standard applications. This configuration can be changed only by using a PC with the IntelliConfig software. See IntelliConfig documentation for details.

Once the configuration is modified, it can be saved to a file for later usage with another controller or for backup purposes. The file is called archive and has the file extension .aig4. An archive contains a full image of the controller at the time of saving (if the controller is online for the PC) except the firmware. Besides configuration it also contains current adjustment of all setpoints, all measured values, a copy of the history log and a copy of the alarm list.

The archive can be simply used for cloning controllers, i.e. preparing controllers with identical configuration and settings.

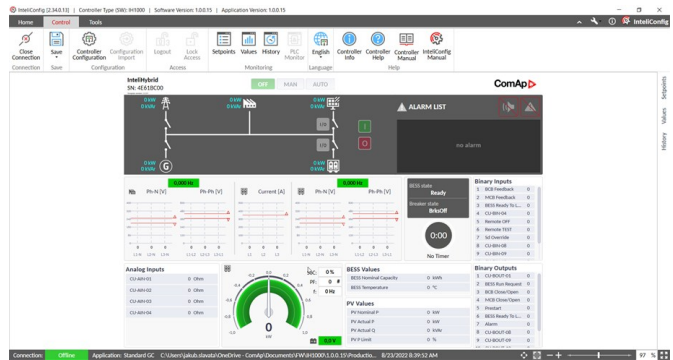
2.7 PC tools

2.7.1 IntelliConfig

PC Tool for configuration and monitoring of controllers. See more in the [IntelliConfig Global Guide](#).

This tool provides the following functions:

- Direct or remote internet communication with the controller
- Offline or online controller configuration
- Controller and module configuration, programming and cloning
- Remote display programming
- Reading/writing/adjustment of setpoints
- Reading of measured values
- Controllers and ECU Alarm monitoring + complete real time history
- Exporting data into a XLS file
- Controller language translation
- Power format and ECU unit selection
- Embedded manuals and F1 helps
- Auto-hiding of unused setpoints and values

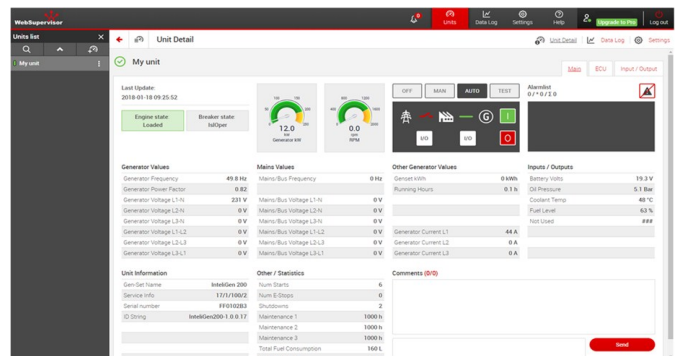


2.7.2 WebSupervisor

Cloud-based system designed for monitoring and management of ComAp and 3rd party devices via the internet. See more in the [WebSupervisor Global Guide](#).

This tool provides the following functions:

- Site and fleet monitoring
- Reading of measured values
- Browsing of controller history records
- On-line notification of alarms
- Email notification
- Also available as a smart-phone application



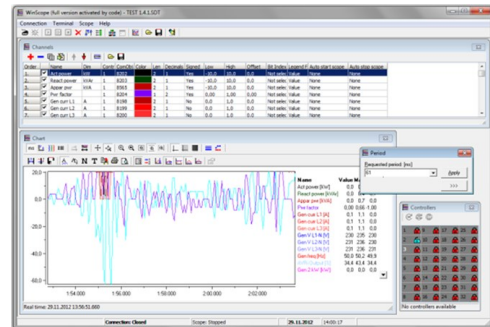
WebSupervisor available at: www.websupervisor.net

2.7.3 WinScope 1000

Special graphical controller monitoring software used mainly for commissioning and BESS troubleshooting. See more in the [WinScope 1000 Global Guide](#).

This tool provides the following functions:

- Monitoring and archiving of ComAp controller's parameters and values
- View of actual/historic trends in the controller
- On-line change of controller's parameters for easy regulator setup

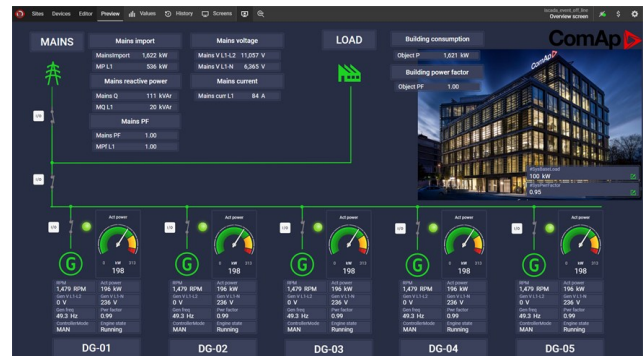


2.7.4 IntelISCADA

IntelISCADA is a Windows based software for monitoring of multiple controllers. See more in the [IntelISCADA Global Guide](#).

This tool provides the following functions:

- Basic (auto-generated) SCADA in a few minutes
- Broad range of instruments with easy and fast configuration
- Fully customizable SCADA diagram
- Browsing of all measured and computed values
- Browsing of controllers' history records

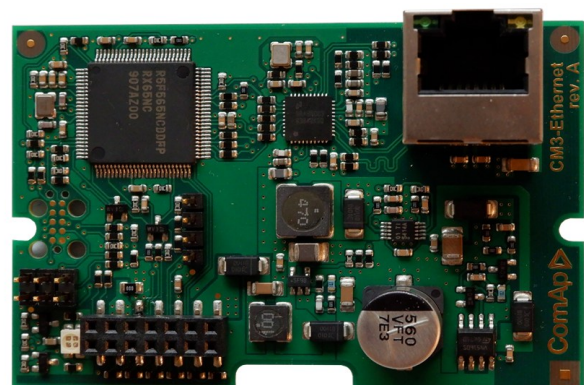


2.8 Plug-in modules

2.8.1 CM3-Ethernet

Internet/Ethernet module including web server.

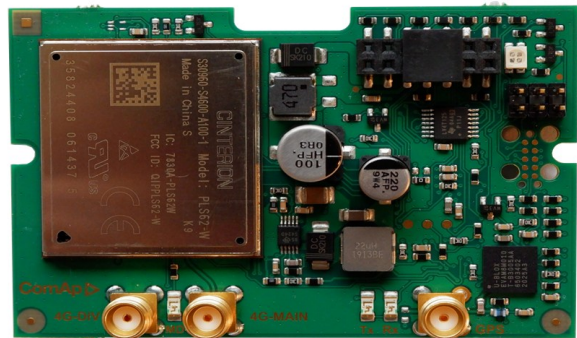
- 10/100 Mbit interface over RJ45 socket
- Remote control and monitoring of the controller via IntelliConfig, WebSupervisor
- Modbus TCP support
- Full SNMP support including traps (v1 & v2c)
- Active e-mail sending
- AirGate 2.0 technology support for easy connection – no need of public and static IP address



2.8.2 CM2-4G-GPS

GSM/4G module

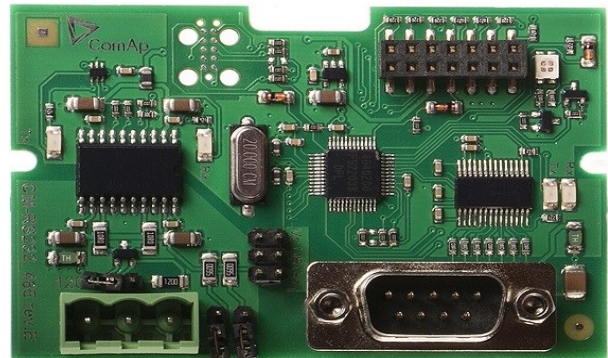
- GSM/4G Internet module and GPS locator
- Global 4G (LTE) module with 3G/2G backup
- Remote control and monitoring of the controller via IntelliConfig, WebSupervisor
- Active e-mail and SMS support
- AirGate 2 technology support for easy connection – no need of public and static IP address
- Tracking via GNSS (GPS, GLONASS) module



2.8.3 CM-RS232-485

Communication module with two communication ports.

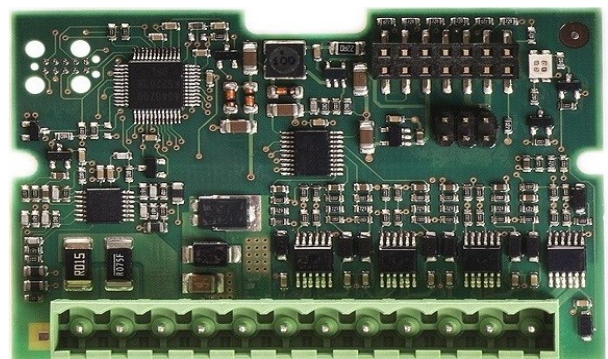
- RS232 and RS485 interface
- MODBUS
- Serial connection to IntelliConfig



2.8.4 EM-BIO8-EFCP

Input and binary input/output extension module.

- Up to 8 additional configurable binary inputs or outputs



2.9 Displays

Remote Displays / Panel PC Displays

2.9.1 IntelliVision 5.2

Remote colour display for ComAp controllers, designed as an easy-to-use Plug & Play display for monitoring and control of single BESS in various applications. See more in the [IntelliVision 5.2 Global Guide](#).

This Display unit provides the following functions:

- 5" colour screen with a resolution of 800 × 480 pixels
- Plug & Play operation (auto configuration based on the controller application)
- Easy screen customization using Screen Editor in IntelliConfig)
- 5 configurable user buttons under the screen
- Multi-language support
- Trends monitoring screen (up to 4 channels)
- Communication with controller via Ethernet
- Front face protection compliant with IP65



2.9.2 IntelliVision 10Touch

Panel PC Display equipped with a projective capacitive touch display. See more in the [IntelliVision 10Touch Global Guide](#).

This Panel PC Display provides the following functions:

- 10.1" touch screen with a resolution 1280 x 800 pixels
- ComAp PC tools pre-installed
- Direct monitoring (and control) of 3rd party devices via Modbus (using IntelliFieldbus Gateway)
- Possibility to remotely connect to the display using for example Remote Desktop
- 2 Ethernet ports
- Support of IP camera
- Front face protection compliant with IP66

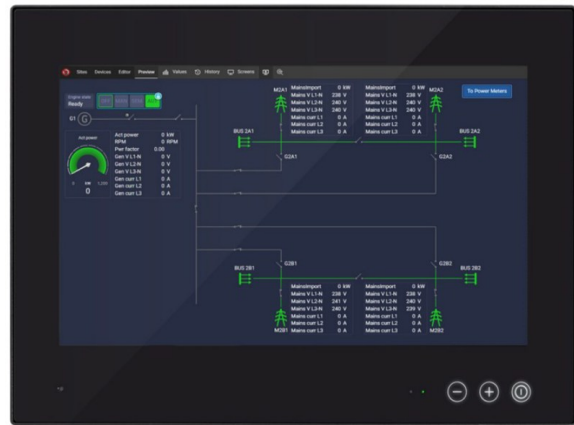


2.9.3 IntelliVision 13Touch

Marine certified Panel PC Display with multi-controller support and buttons for brightness change on its front face. See more in the [IntelliVision 13Touch Global Guide](#).

This Panel PC Display provides the following functions:

- 13.3" touch screen with a resolution 1920 × 1080 pixels
- ComAp PC tools pre-installed
- Multi-controller support for up to 4 controllers
- Buttons for brightness change on front face
- Possibility to remotely connect to the display using for example Remote Desktop
- 2 Ethernet ports
- Front face protection compliant with IP66



2.9.4 IntelliVision 18Touch G1/G2

Panel PC Display perfectly suitable for the most complex applications and also the simple ones. With IntelliVision 18Touch you can easily monitor and control sites consisting of many controllers, or you can use it for your CHP or Hybrid application. See more in the [IntelliVision 18Touch Global Guide G1](#) / [IntelliVision 18Touch Global Guide G2](#).

This Panel PC Display unit provides the following functions:

- 18,5" touch screen with a resolution 1366 × 768 pixels
- ComAp PC tools preinstalled
- Display for monitoring and control of the entire site
- History logs of all controllers
- Multi-controller support for up to 32 controllers
- Onscreen keyboard
- Possibility to remotely connect to the display using for example Remote Desktop
- 2 Ethernet ports
- Front face protection compliant with IP66



2.10 CAN Extension Modules

2.10.1 Intel AIN8

The module allows users to expand the amount of analog inputs for sensors and add Impulse/RPM input that can be attached to a controller. Up to 8 configurable inputs (sensors) can be attached to the module. See more information on web page [Intel AIN8](#).

Supported sensors:

- > Resistor 3-wire input
 - >> Common resistor: 0-250Ω, 0-2400Ω, 0-10kΩ
 - >> Temperature sensor: Pt100, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni1000
- > Current (active or passive sensors)
 - >> ±20mA, 0-20mA, 4-20mA
- > Voltage
 - >> ±1V, 0-2,4V, 0-5V, 0-10V
 - >> Lambda probes
 - >> Thermocouples are not supported (the measuring loop was designed for lambda probes, what caused non-support of thermocouples)

Impulse/RPM sensor:

- > RPM measuring pulses with frequency 4Hz – 10kHz
- > Impulse
 - >> Possibility to measure pulses from electrometer, flowmeter, etc.



IMPORTANT: Impulse input is not supported by the controller.

🔍 back to CAN Extension Modules

2.10.2 IntelI IO8/8

The module to expand the amount of binary inputs and outputs for ComAp controllers. It is possible to configure the unit to have 8 binary inputs, 8 binary outputs, and 2 analog outputs, or 16 binary inputs, 0 binary outputs and 2 analog outputs via switches inside the controller. See more information on web page [IntelI IO8/8](#).

Configuration 8/8

- 8 Binary inputs (options: pull up or pull down logic)
- 8 Binary outputs (options: Low side switch (LSS) or High side switch (HSS))
- 2 Analog outputs (options: voltage (0-10V), current (0-20mA) and PWM (5V, adjustable frequency 200Hz-2,4kHz))

Configuration 16/0

- 16 Binary inputs (options: pull up or pull down logic)
- 0 Binary outputs
- 2 Analog outputs (options: voltage (0-10V), current (0-20mA) and PWM (5V, adjustable frequency 200Hz-2,4kHz))

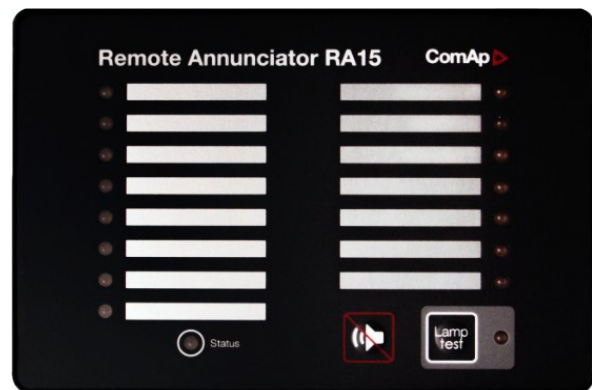
🔍 back to CAN Extension Modules



2.10.3 IGL-RA15

Remote annunciator. See more information on web page [IGL-RA15](#).

- 15 programmable LEDs with configurable colors red-green-yellow
- Lamp test function with status LED
- Customizable labels
- Local horn output
- Maximal distance 200 m from the controller
- Up to 4 units can be connected to the controller
- UL certified



IMPORTANT: This module is not compatible with different than 250 kbps communication speed. If the ECU module with 125 kbps communication speed is connected the whole system will automatically switch to the 125 kbps, and IGL-RA15 module will stop communicating.

🔍 back to CAN Extension Modules

2.10.4 IGS-PTM

The module expands the amount of binary/analog inputs and outputs for ComAp controllers. It is possible to configure the unit to have 8 binary inputs, 8 binary outputs, 4 analog inputs and 1 analog output. See more information on web page [IGS-PTM](#).

- Configurable 8 binary and 4 analog inputs
- Configurable 8 binary and 1 analog output
- LEDs indicate the state of binary inputs/outputs
- Measures values from Pt100 and Ni100 sensors
- Analog inputs (resistance range 0-250 Ohms, voltage range 0-100mV, current range 0-20mA - selectable via jumper)
- UL certified



🔍 back to CAN Extension Modules

2.10.5 Intel AIO9/1

The module is suitable for measurement and control of analog inputs and output through CAN interface. It is possible to configure the unit to have 9 analog inputs and 1 analog output. See more information on web page [Intel AIO9/1](#).

- 4x differential voltage inputs for measurement in range of ± 65 V DC
- 4x shielded, galvanic separated sensors: thermocouples J,K,L, ± 75 mV inputs
- Resistance analog input (sensors: 0-2400 Ω , PT1000 or NI1000)
- Analog output with options : 0-20mA, 0-10V or PWMt



🔍 back to CAN Extension Modules

2.10.6 Intel AIN8TC

The module allows customers to configure up to 8 analog input channels for measuring temperature by thermocouples. The Intel AIN8TC is useful in situations where extremely accurate temperature readings is required. See more information on web page [Intel AIN8TC](#).

Supported sensors:

- J, K or L thermocouples
- Thermocouples with and without cold junction compensation are supported



⬅ back to CAN Extension Modules

2.10.7 I-AOUT8

The module allows customers to configure up to 8 analog outputs. AGND terminals are on the same potential. See more information on web page [I-AOUT8](#).

Each analog output can be switched to

- 0 to 10 V DC
- 0/4 to 20 mA DC
- 1,2 kHz PWM (Pulse With Modulation)



⬅ back to CAN Extension Modules

2.10.8 IS-AIN8

The module is equipped with 8 analog inputs. This module is compatible with MTU ECU-7 at communication speed 125 kbps when uploaded with firmware 1.2.0 and higher. See more information on web page [IS-AIN8](#).

- Precision of inputs is 1%
- 2/3 wire resistive, current, voltage sensors
- Predefined sensors (Pt100, Pt1000, Ni100, Ni1000, thermocouple type J/K/L)
- Current and voltage inputs 0-20mA and 0-10V



⬅ back to CAN Extension Modules

2.10.9 IS-AIN8TC

The module is equipped with 8 analog inputs dedicated for thermocouple sensors only. See more information on web page [Inteli AIN8TC](#).

- J, K or L thermocouples
- Thermocouples with and without cold junction compensation are supported



⬅ back to CAN Extension Modules

2.10.10 IS-BIN16/8

The module allows users to expand the amount of binary inputs and outputs, and add 2 impulse inputs. It is possible to configure the unit to have 16 binary inputs (galvanic separated) and 8 binary outputs (galvanic separated), 2 pulse inputs (frequency measurement or pulse counting). See more information on web page [IS-BIN16/8](#).

To operate external modules:

- Configurable 16 galvanically separated inputs
- Configurable 8 outputs
- 2 pulse inputs (frequency measurement or pulse counting)
- LEDs indicate the state of binary inputs and outputs



Note: CAN address 0 disables corresponding CAN message (Group data are not send).

IMPORTANT: Impulse inputs are not supported by the controller.

◀ back to CAN Extension Modules

2.11 CAN Communication Modules

2.11.1 I-CR

If the distance between units is too high to fit into the 200 m limit (or 900 m for 8 controllers), CAN repeater module (I-CR) can be used to extend it. See more information on web page [I-CR](#).

- Intercontroller CAN bus repeater
- **Supported CAN modes: CAN8C and CAN32C**
- CAN bus redundancy
- One or more I-CR modules can be used
- Intercontroller CAN bus bus-tie bridging - makes groups of controllers in CAN segments A and B "invisible" one for another depending on bus-tie breaker state



◀ back to CAN Extension Modules

2.12 Virtual modules

Note: The protection for all virtual modules' values is working only if the User protection is set for the specific bit of the virtual module. If the protection is set and communication with virtual module is lost, all bits with user protection will show #####.

Note: When communication with any virtual module is lost the behavior of the value is defined according to the setpoint **Fail Safe Binary State**.

2.12.1 Shared modules

Each SHBOUT and SHAOUT module index can be used only once in CAN topology.

Binary shared modules

SHBIN

SHBIN virtual modules receives binary values from other controllers via . There are 6 modules, SHBIN-1 to SHBIN-6, which are firmly connected with SHBOUT-1 to SHBOUT-6.

IMPORTANT: This means that you need to use module **SHBIN-1** if you wish to receive data from **SHBOUT-1**.

An alarm **Wrn SHBIN Collision**- is activated in case that more than just one controller has configured SHBOUT module with same module index in CAN topology.

Proper alarm from a range **SHBIN 1** to **SHBIN 6** is activated in case that data are not received.

Binary Inputs

- **SHBIN-1**

Note: Value above is related to virtual module SHBIN-1. See values for other modules here: **Group: SH Modules**

Configuration

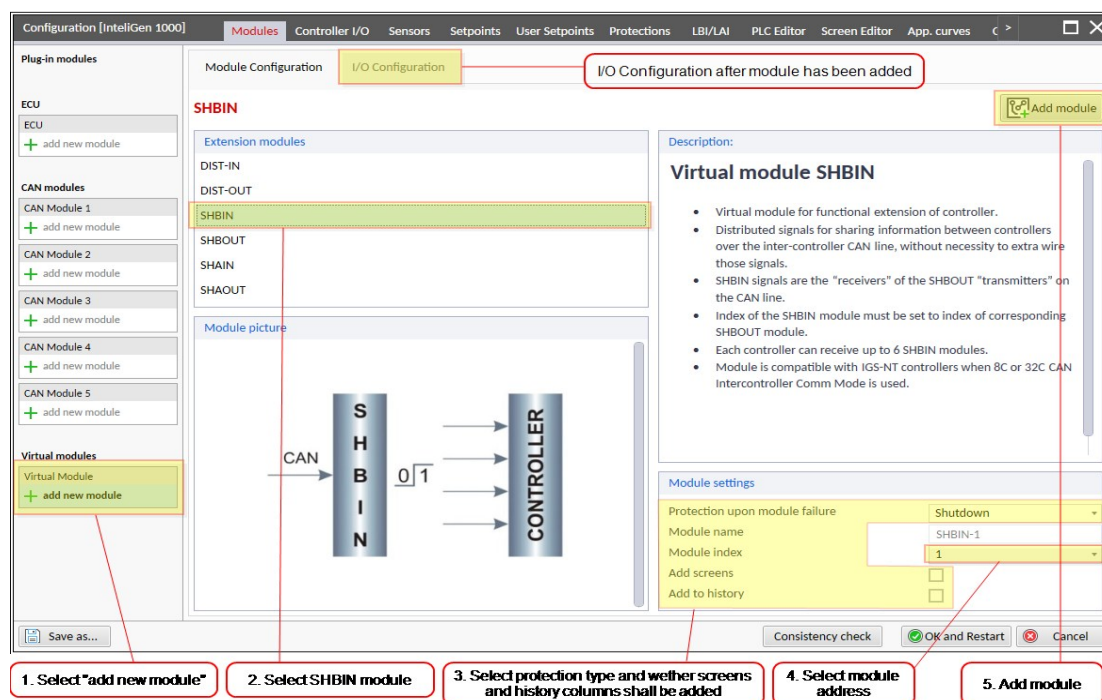


Image 2.1 Configuration of shared module SHBIN

SHBOUT

SHBOUT virtual modules share binary values to other controllers via . There are 6 modules, SHBOUT-1 to SHBOUT-6, which are firmly connected with SHBIN-1 to SHBIN-6.

IMPORTANT: This means that you need to use module SHBOUT-1 if you wish to send data to SHBIN-1.

Binary Outputs

> SHBOUT-1

Note: Value above is related to virtual module SHBIN-1. See values for other modules here: **Group: SH Modules**

Configuration

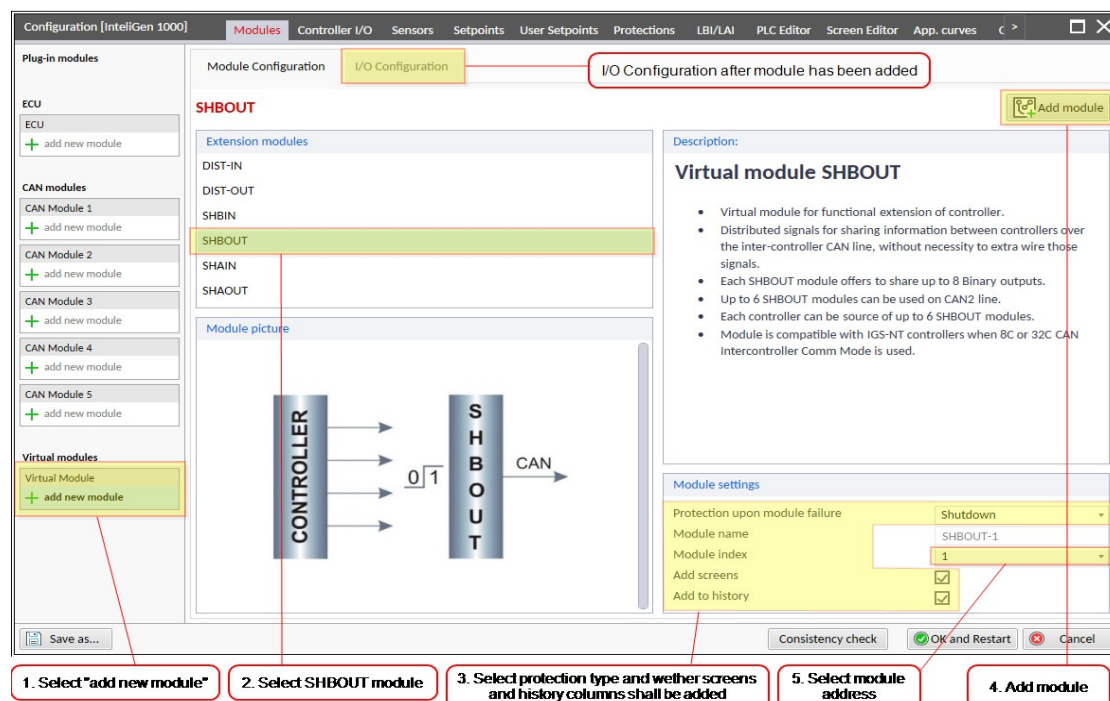


Image 2.2 Configuration of shared module SHBOUT

Analog shared modules

SHAIN

SHAIN virtual modules receives analog values from other controllers via . There are 2 modules, SHAIN-1 and SHAIN-2, which are firmly connected with SHAOUT-1 and SHAOUT-2.

IMPORTANT: This means that you need to use module SHAIN-1 if you wish to receive data from SHAOUT-1.

An alarm **Wrn SHAIN Collision** is activated in case that more than just one controller has configured SHAOUT module with same module index in CAN topology.

Proper alarm from a range **SHAIN 1** to **SHAIN 2** is activated in case that data are not received.

Analog Inputs

- > SHAIN-1 1
- > SHAIN-1 2
- > SHAIN-1 3
- > SHAIN-1 4

Note: Value above is related to virtual module SHAIN-1. See values for other modules here: **Group: SH Modules**

Configuration

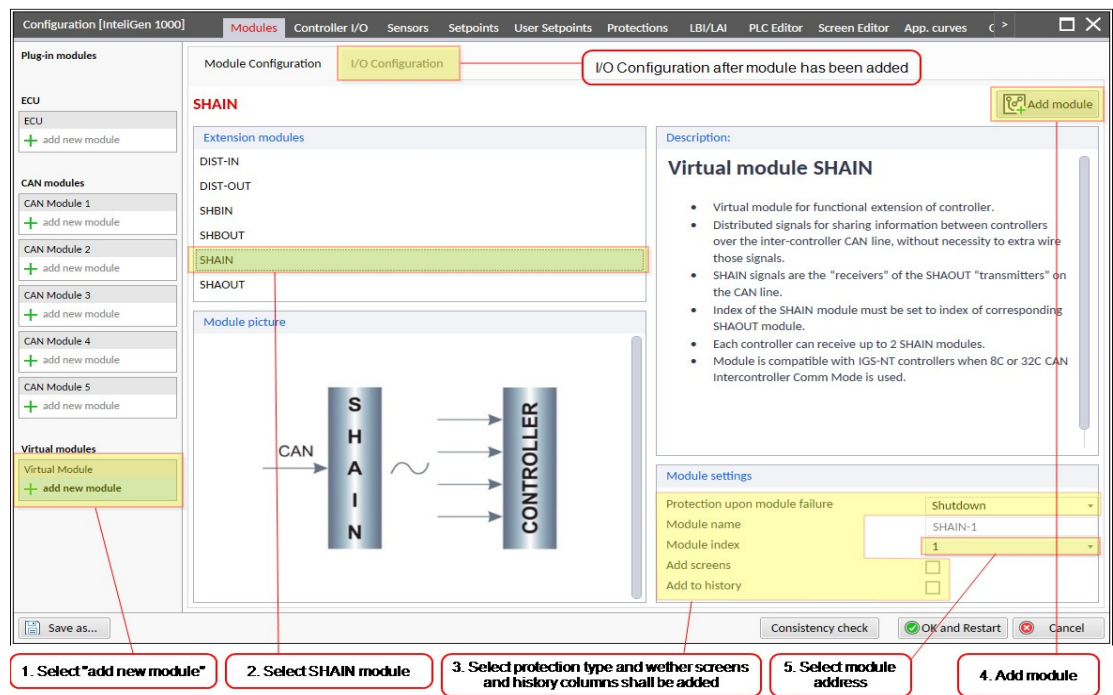


Image 2.3 Configuration of shared module SHAIN

SHAOUT

SHAOUT virtual modules share analog values to other controllers via . There are 2 modules, SHAOUT-1 and SHAOUT-2, which are firmly connected with SHAIN-1 and SHAIN-2.

IMPORTANT: This means that you need to use module SHAOUT-1 if you wish to send data to SHAIN-1.

Configuration

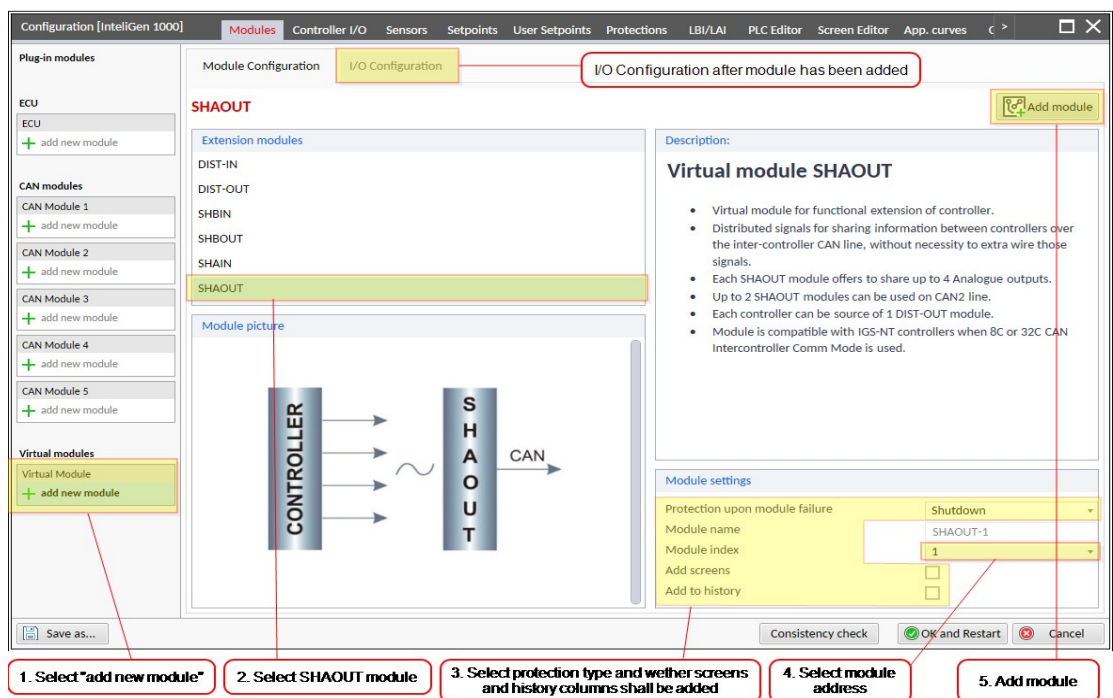


Image 2.4 Configuration of shared module SHAOUT

 [back to System overview](#)

3 Applications overview

- 3.1 MPTM – Microgrid Parallel to Mains 41
 - 3.1.1 MPTM System Schematic 41
- 3.2 MINT – Multiple island-parallel 43
 - 3.2.1 MINT System Schematic 44

 [back to Table of contents](#)

3.1 MPTM – Microgrid Parallel to Mains

The MPTM system architecture applies when there is integration of renewable energy generation and storage technologies with a single mains incomer. No other traditional synchronous power sources such as diesel or gas generators are supported in this typology.

Features supported by IntelliNeo 6000 in MPTM:

- Mains Import/Export control
- Constant production (Baseload)
- Increased self-consumption (of renewables)
- Schedule based operation of renewables and storage
- Grid support services
- Backup power (if BESS can operate in island mode)
- Wholesale electricity market participation (energy arbitrage)

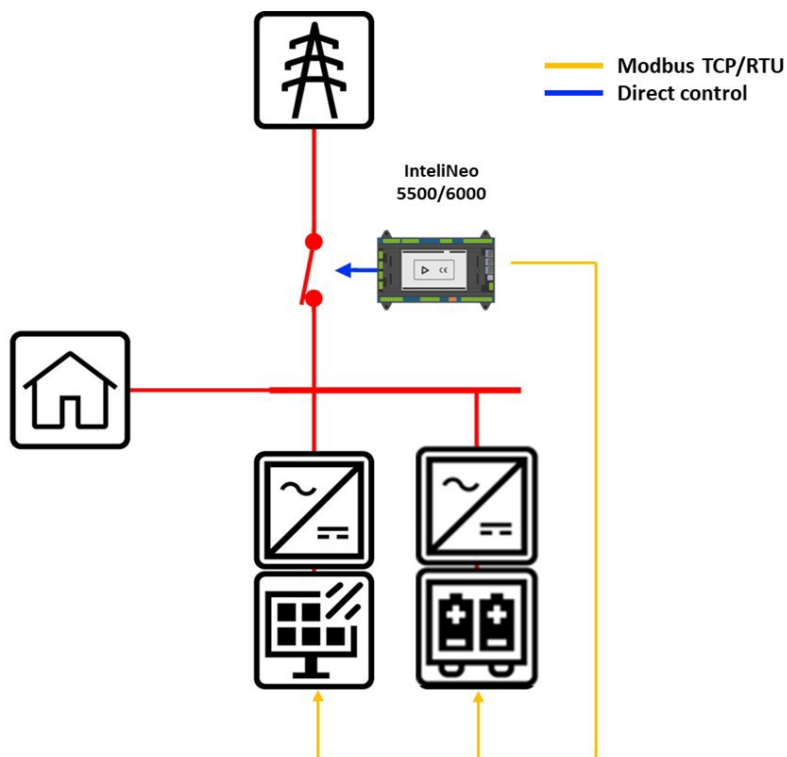


Image 3.1 MPTM application – general overview

3.1.1 MPTM System Schematic

The typical scheme of a Microgrid Parallel To Mains application is shown below. The IntelliNeo5500 controller controls up to three breakers – a mains breaker, battery energy storage system breaker and a photovoltaic (renewable source) breaker. Feedback from all breakers is required. In the case of a Genset or second BESS, the MINT – Multiple island-parallel application has to be used.

Note: The **System variability** allows user to configure the system in following variants: BESS only, PV (renewables) only, or BESS + PV (renewables).

IMPORTANT: In the MPTM scheme dashed line at BCB breaker is for start with closed BCB to energized bus and full line is for start with opened BCB.

IMPORTANT: The MPTM application does not support Genset or second BESS.

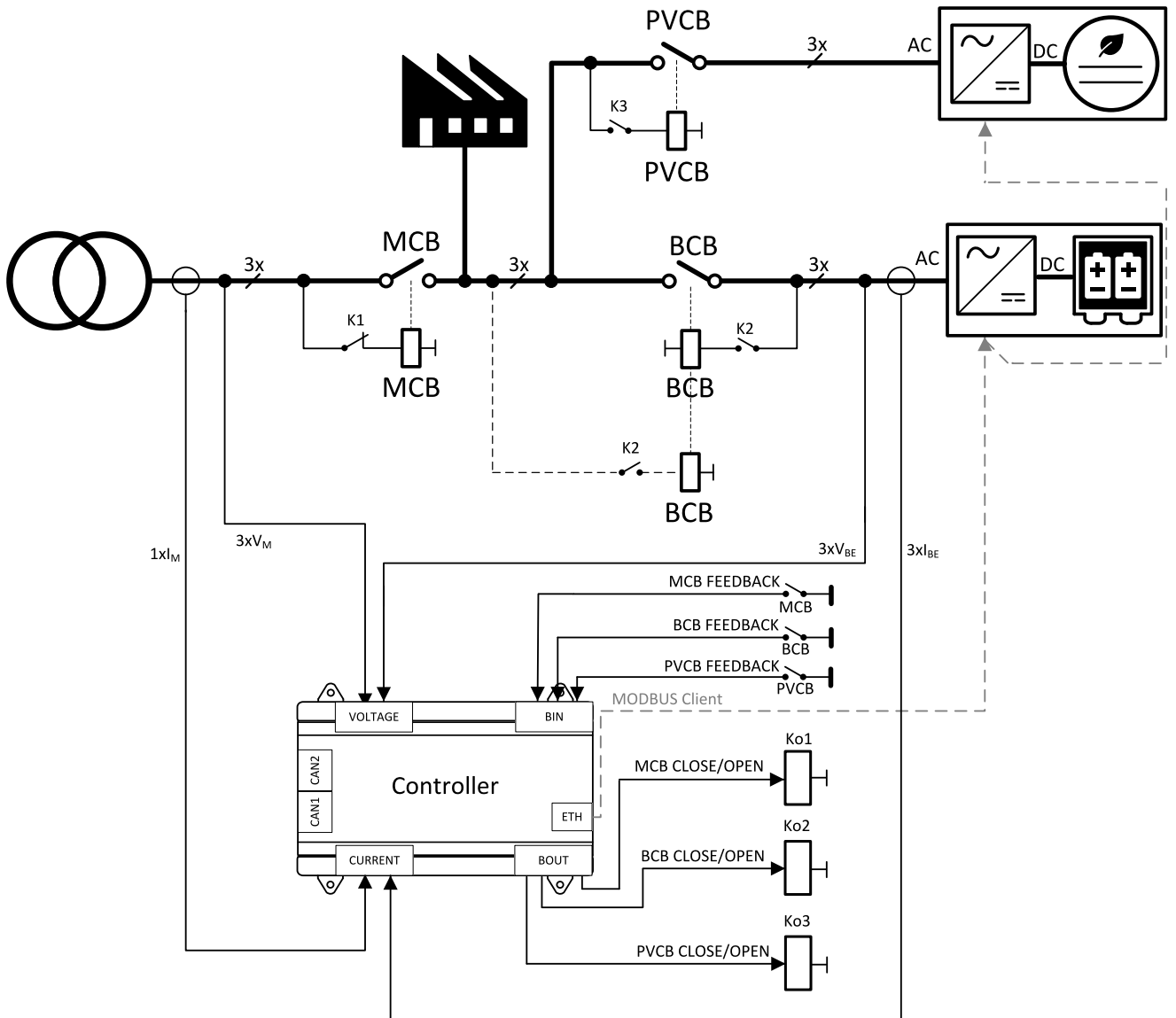


Image 3.2 Microgrid Parallel To Mains application

3.2 MINT – Multiple island-parallel

The MINT system architecture represents complex systems where there are multiple mains incomers, synchronous generators and renewable energy sources. There are individual source controllers at the mains and paralleling controllers on each gen-set; all of which cooperate with the IntelliNeo under a distributed architectural principle. This means that in the case of an event- for example, the genset has an alarm and disconnects via the circuit breaker, the mains and microgrid controlled by IntelliNeo continue operation to the loads.

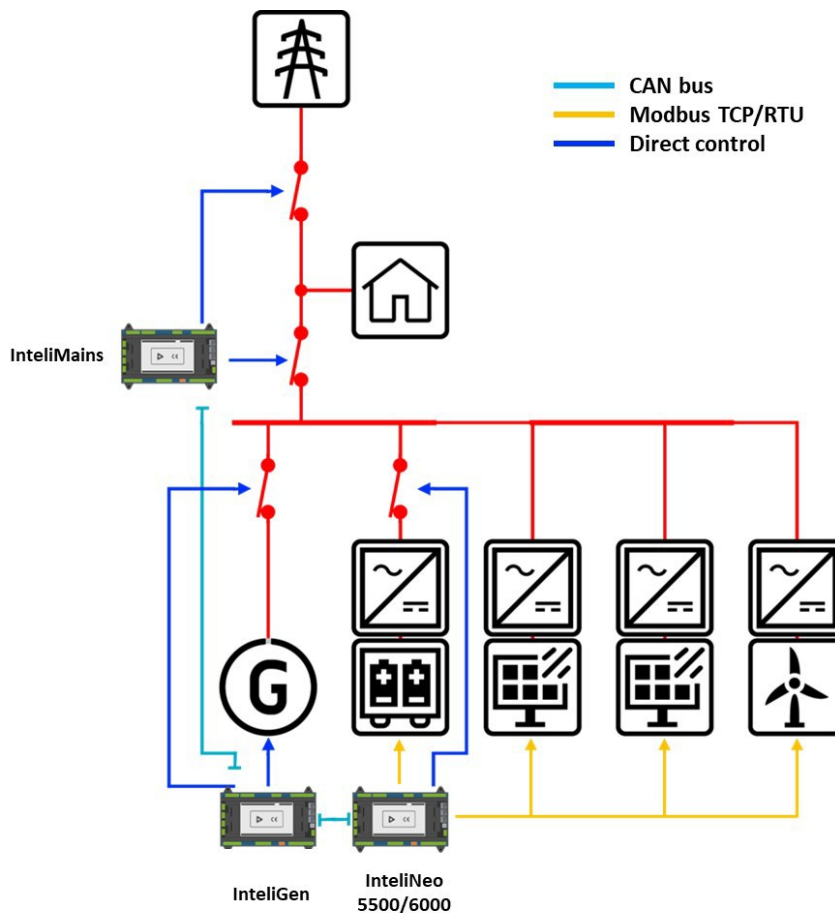


Image 3.3 MINT application – general overview

Features supported by IntelliNeo 5500 in MINT:

- Mains Import/Export control
- Constant production (Baseload)
- Self-consumption
- Schedule based Charging/Discharging
- Mains connection support (peak shaving over MCB)
- Grid support services
- Backup power (if BESS can operate in island mode)
- Wholesale electricity market participation (energy arbitrage)

3.2.1 MINT System Schematic

The typical scheme of Multiple Island-Parallel application for on grid is shown below. The cooperation of Microgrid, Gen-set, and Mains controllers can be seen in the picture below. The IntelliNeo5500 controller controls up to two breakers, the battery energy storage system breaker and photovoltaic (renewable source) breaker. Feedback from the both breakers is required.

Note: The System variability allows user to configure whether the microgrid contains BESS, PV (renewables), Gen-sets or Mains.

IMPORTANT: The IntelliNeo5500 can work together with multiple Gen-set and Mains controllers. Since firmware version 2.0, it has also been compatible with other Microgrid/BESS controllers (IN6000, IN5500, IN530).

IMPORTANT: In the MINT scheme dashed line at BCB breaker is for start with closed BCB to energized bus and full line is for start with opened BCB.

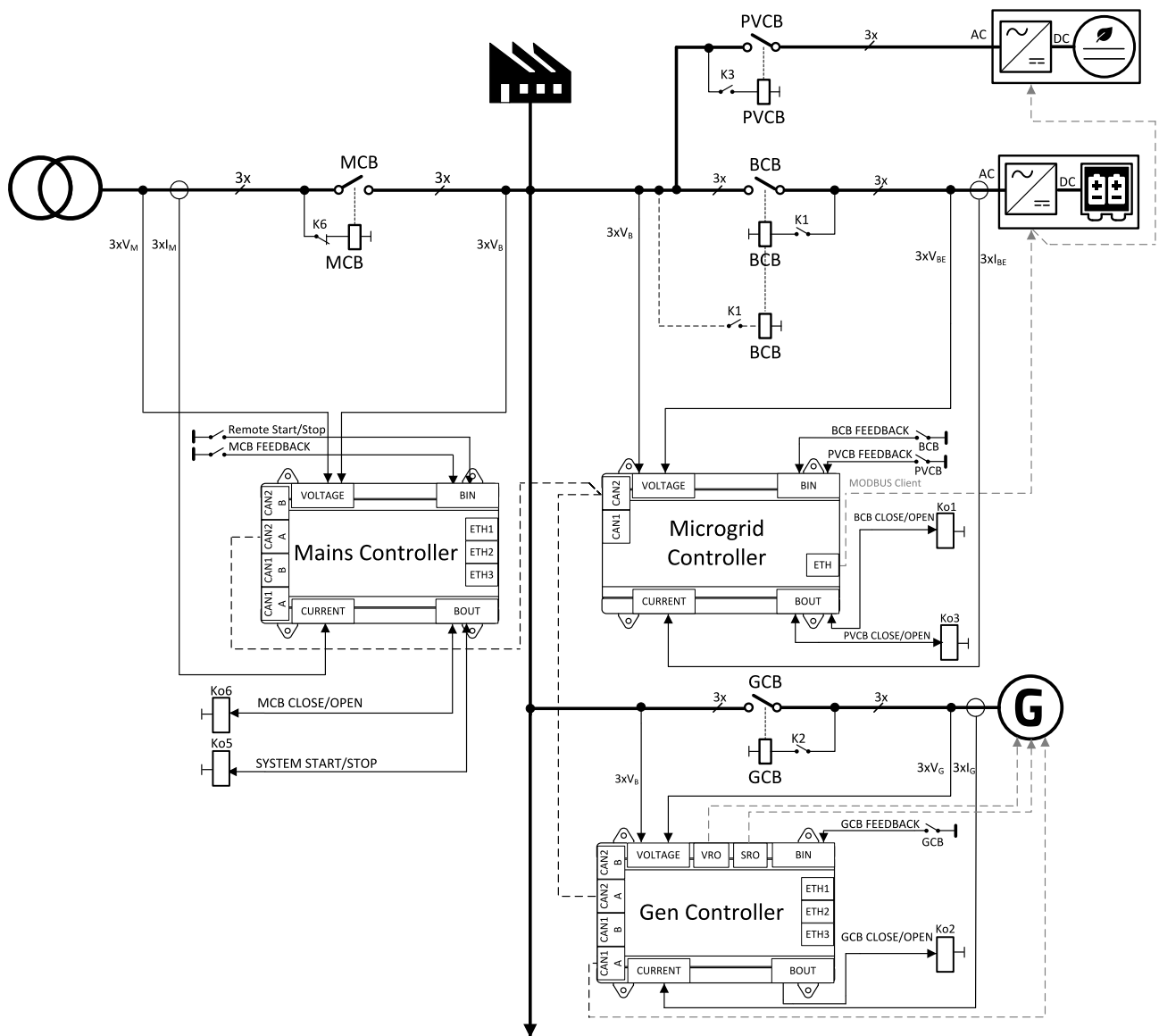


Image 3.4 Multiple island-parallel application with mains

[back to Applications overview](#)

4 Installation and wiring

4.1 Package content	45
4.2 Controller installation	46
4.2.1 Dimensions	46
4.2.2 Mounting	46
4.3 Terminal Diagram	47
4.4 Recommended wiring	49
4.4.1 General	50
4.4.2 Grounding	51
4.4.3 Power supply	51
4.4.4 Measurement wiring	52
4.4.5 Binary Inputs	64
4.4.6 Binary Outputs	64
4.4.7 E-Stop	65
4.4.8 Analog Inputs	65
4.4.9 Analog Outputs	68
4.4.10 CAN bus and RS485 wiring	69
4.4.11 USB	72
4.4.12 Ethernet	73
4.5 External display	73
4.5.1 IntelliVision Displays	73
4.6 Maintenance	74
4.6.1 Backup battery replacement	74

 [back to Table of contents](#)

4.1 Package content

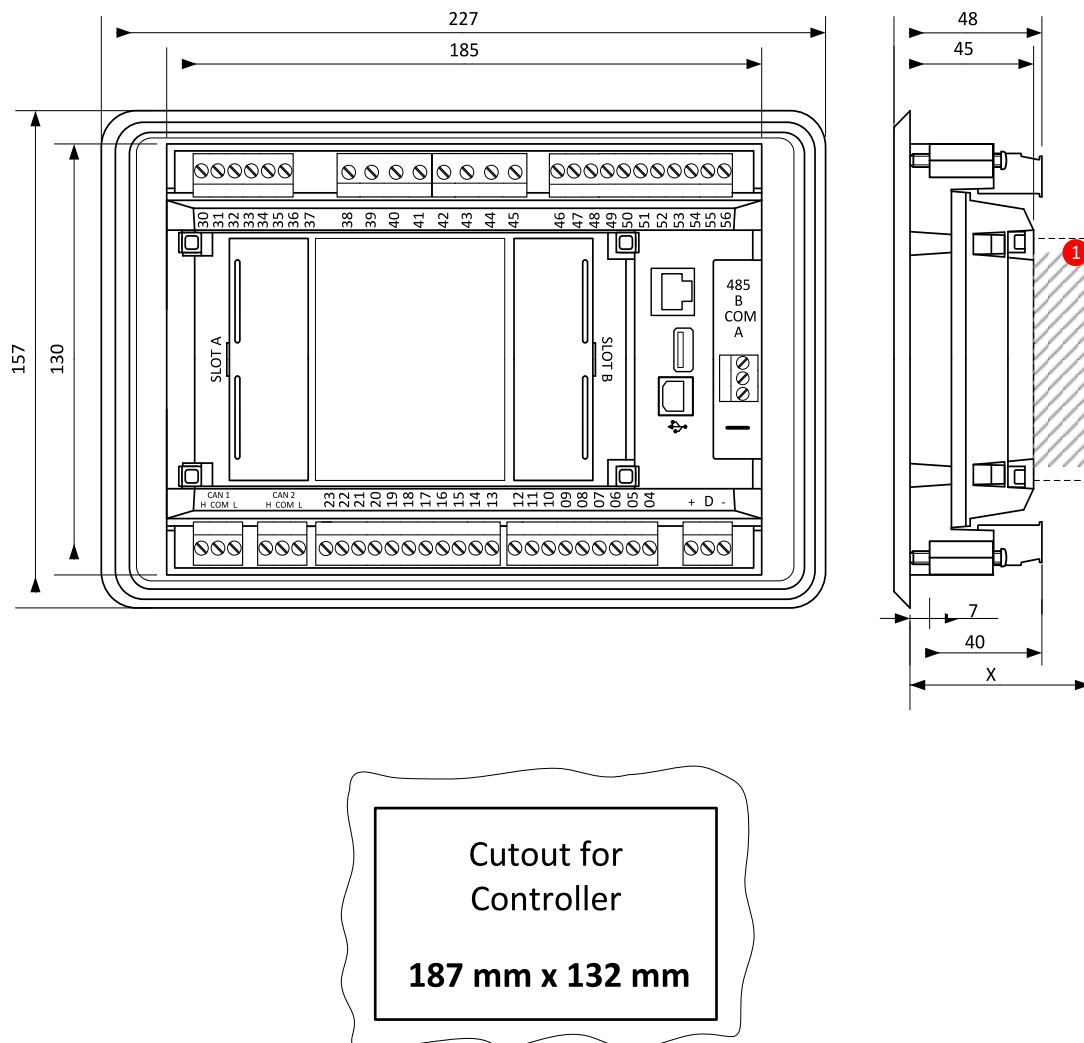
The package contains:

- > Controller IntelliNeo5500
- > Terminal blocks

Note: *The package does not contain a communication or extension modules. The required modules should be ordered separately.*

4.2 Controller installation

4.2.1 Dimensions



Note: Dimension x depends on plug-in module.

Note: Dimensions are in millimeters.

Image 4.1 Controller dimensions

4.2.2 Mounting

The controller unit should be mounted onto the backside of the switchboard door and after the installation it should be inaccessible for nonauthorized people.

Mounting in switchboard doors

The controller should be mounted onto the switchboard door. Requested cutout size is 187 × 132 mm. Use the screw holders delivered with the controller to fix the controller into the door as described in pictures below. Recommended torque for holders is 0.15 N·m.

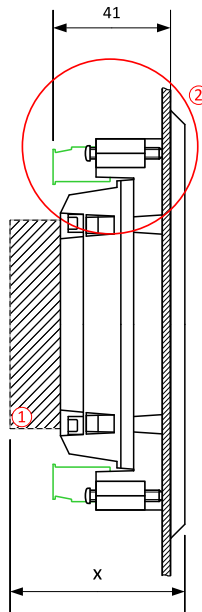
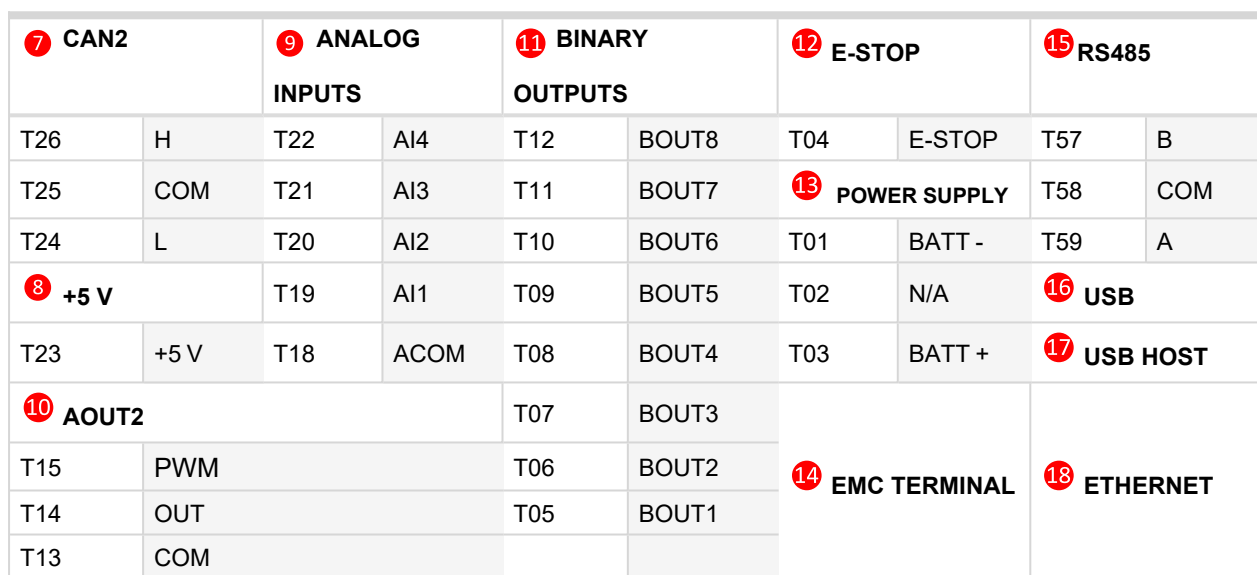


Image 4.2 Controller mounting in the switchboard doors

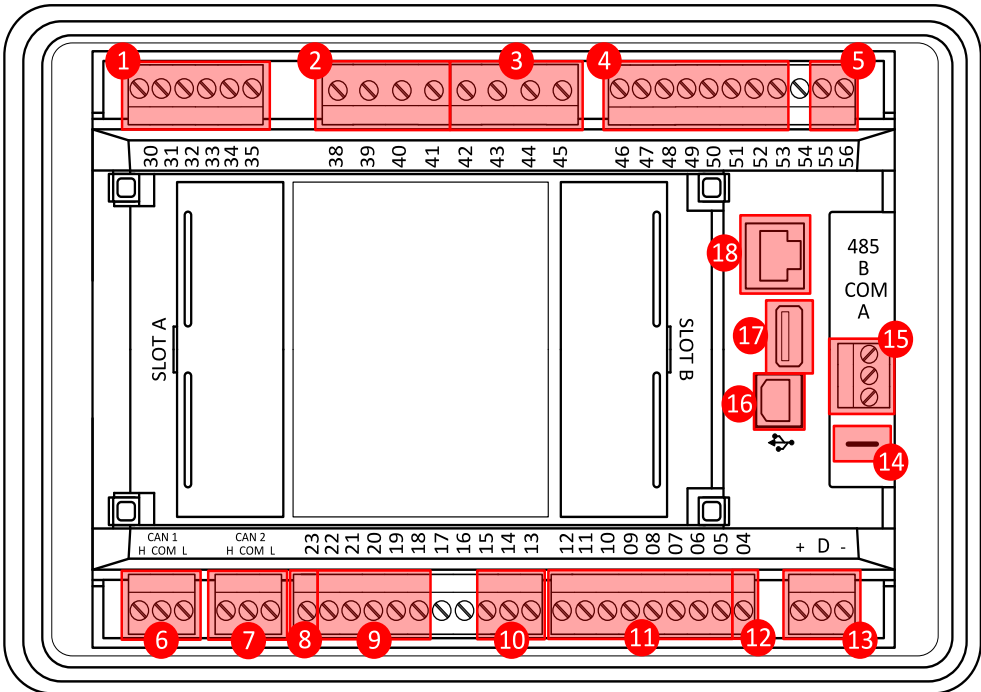
4.3 Terminal Diagram

① BESS CURRENT / MAINS AUX		② VOLTAGE BESS / MAINS		③ MAINS VOLTAGE / BESS		④ BINARY INPUTS		⑤ AOUT1	
T30	COM	T38	N	T42	N	T46	BI1	T55	COM
T31	L1	T39	L1	T43	L1	T47	BI2	T56	OUT
T32	L2	T40	L2	T44	L2	T48	BI3	⑥ CAN1	
T33	L3	T41	L3	T45	L3	T49	BI4	T29	H
T34	COM					T50	BI5	T28	COM
T35	L1					T51	BI6	T27	L
						T52	BI7		
						T53	BI8		



4.4 Recommended wiring

4.4.1 General	50
4.4.2 Grounding	51
4.4.3 Power supply	51
4.4.4 Measurement wiring	52
4.4.5 Binary Inputs	64
4.4.6 Binary Outputs	64
4.4.7 E-Stop	65
4.4.8 Analog Inputs	65
4.4.9 Analog Outputs	68
4.4.10 CAN bus and RS485 wiring	69
4.4.11 USB	72
4.4.12 Ethernet	73



1	Current inputs	30-35	Current measurement wiring
2	BESS voltage inputs	38-41	
3	Mains/Bus voltage inputs	42-45	
4	Binary inputs	46-53	Binary Inputs
5	AOUT1	54, 55	
6	CAN1	H, COM, L	CAN bus and RS485 wiring

7	CAN2	H, COM, L	CAN bus and RS485 wiring
8	+5 V	23	Analog Inputs
9	Analog inputs	18-22	Analog Inputs
10	AOUT2	15, 14, 13	
11	Binary outputs	05-12	Binary Outputs
12	E-Stop	04	E-Stop
13	Power supply	"+", D, "-"	Power supply
14	EMC Grounding		
15	RS485	A, B, C	CAN bus and RS485 wiring
16	USB	USB B	USB
17	USB Host	USB A	USB
18	Ethernet	RJ45	Ethernet

4.4.1 General

To ensure proper function:

- > Use grounding terminals.
- > Wiring for binary inputs and analog inputs must not be run with power cables.
- > Analog and binary inputs should use shielded cables, especially when the length is more than 3 m.

Tightening torque and allowable wire size and type for the Field-Wiring Terminals:



For BESS Voltage and Mains Voltage terminals



Specified tightening torque is 0.5 Nm (4.425 In-lbs).

Use only diameter 2.0 - 0.5 mm (12 - 26 AWG) copper conductor rated for 90 °C minimum.

For Current terminals

	Specified tightening torque is 0.5 Nm (4.425 In-lbs).
	Use only diameter 2.0 - 0.5 mm (12 - 26 AWG) copper conductor rated for 90 °C minimum.
For other controller field wiring terminals	
	Specified tightening torque is 0.5 Nm (4.425 In-lbs).
	Use only diameter 2.0 - 0.5 mm (12 - 26 AWG) copper conductor rated for 75 °C minimum.

4.4.2 Grounding

The shortest possible length of wire should be used for controller grounding. Use cable min 2.5 mm².

The negative " - " battery terminal used as power supply for CU must be properly grounded.

Switchboard must be grounded at common point. Use as short cable as possible to the grounding point.

4.4.3 Power supply

To ensure proper function:

- Use power supply cable min. 1.5 mm²
- Maximum continuous DC power supply voltage is 36 V DC
- Minimum continuous DC power supply voltage is 8 V DC
- It is strongly recommended to use 8 A fusing (12xBOUT 0.5 A)

The controller's power supply terminals are protected against large pulse power disturbances. When there is a potential risk of the controller being subjected to conditions outside its capabilities, an outside protection device should be used.

Note: The controller should be grounded properly in order to protect against lighting strikes. The maximum allowable current through the controller's negative terminal is 4 A (without consumption of the binary outputs).

The controller includes internal capacitors that allows the controller to continue in operation if the voltage dip occurs. The capacitors are useful mainly during short voltage dips, if the voltage dip goes to 0 V and after 50 ms it recovers to 8 V, the controller continues operating. When this situation occurs the binary outputs are temporarily switched off and after recovering to 8 V back on. This cycle can be repeated several times.

Note: It is also possible to further support the controller by connecting the external capacitor and separating diode. The capacitor size depends on required time. It shall be approximately thousands of μF . The capacitor size should be 5 000 μF to withstand 150 ms voltage dip under following conditions: Voltage before dip is 12 V, after 150 ms the voltage recovers to min. allowed voltage, i.e. 8 V.

Image 4.3 Controllers power supply with external capacitor, separating diode and fusing

IMPORTANT: It is strongly recommended to use fusing in-line with the battery positive terminal to the controller and modules.

Note: Suitable conductor protection shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 70, Article 240.

Power supply fusing

It is strongly recommended to use 8 A fuse in-line with the battery positive terminal to the controller and modules. These electronics should never be connected directly to the energy storage system battery. Fuse value and type depends on number of connected devices and wire length. It is recommended to use slow blow fuse T4 A. The fast blow fuse is inappropriate due to internal capacitors charging during power up.

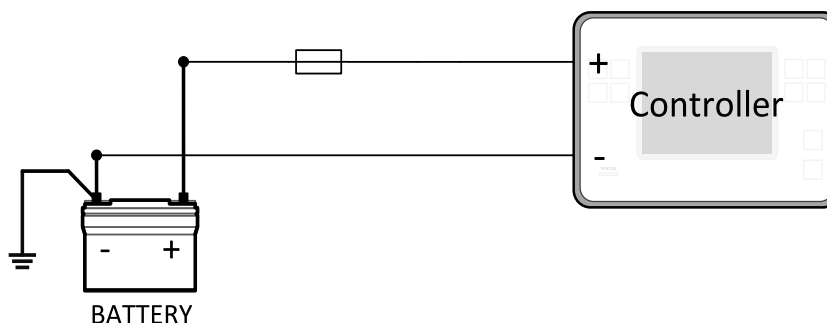


Image 4.4 Controllers power supply fusing

IMPORTANT: 8 A fuse is calculated without BOUT consumption nor extension modules. Real value of fuse depends on consumption of binary outputs and modules.

Example: Maximal consumption of binary outputs can be 22 A

- > 2 x 10 A on high current outputs (for 10 seconds)
- > 2 A on all others binary outputs

4.4.4 Measurement wiring

Use 1.5 mm² cables for voltage connection and 2.5 mm² for current transformers connection. Adjust **Connection type**, **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**, **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph**, **BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N**, **BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph** and **Nominal Current** by appropriate setpoints in the Basic Settings group.



IMPORTANT: Risk of personal injury due to electric shock when manipulating voltage terminals under voltage. Be sure the terminals are not under voltage before touching them.

Do not open the secondary circuit of current transformers when the primary circuit is closed. Open the primary circuit first.

Current measurement wiring

IMPORTANT: It is necessary to ensure that potential difference between current COM terminal and power supply "-" terminal is maximally ± 2 V. To do so ground properly both terminals.

The number of CT's is automatically selected based on selected value of setpoint **Connection type** [3Ph4Wire / High Leg D / 3Ph3Wire / SplPhL1L2 / SplPhL1L3 / Mono Ph].

BESS currents and power measurement are suppressed if current level is below <1 % of CT range.

To ensure proper function:

- Use cables of 2.5 mm²
- Use transformers with 5 A or 1A secondary windings
- Connect CT according to following drawings:

3 phase application

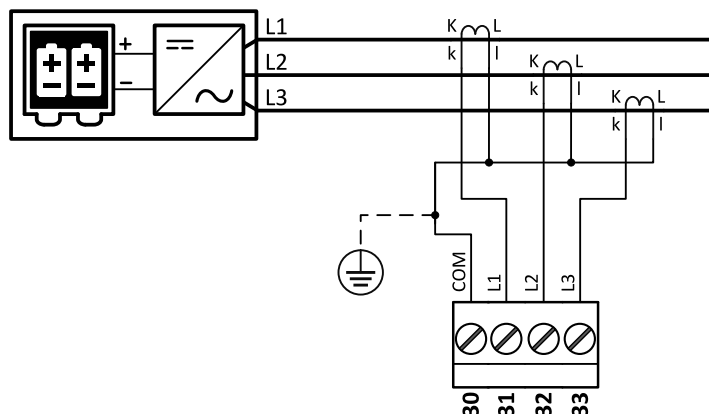


Image 4.5 3 phase application

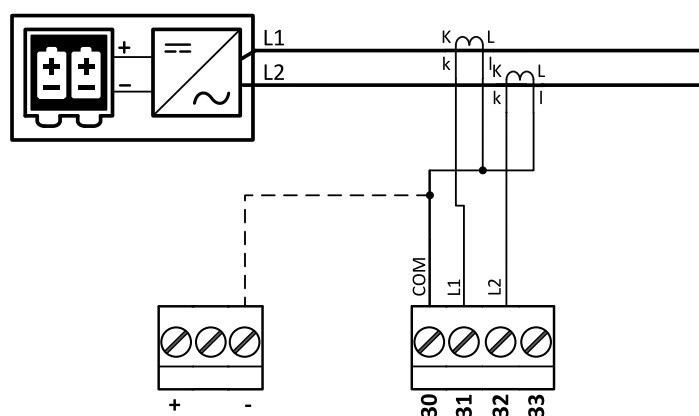


Image 4.6 3 phase application India

Note: This wiring is recommended for Indian market.

SpIPhL1L2 application

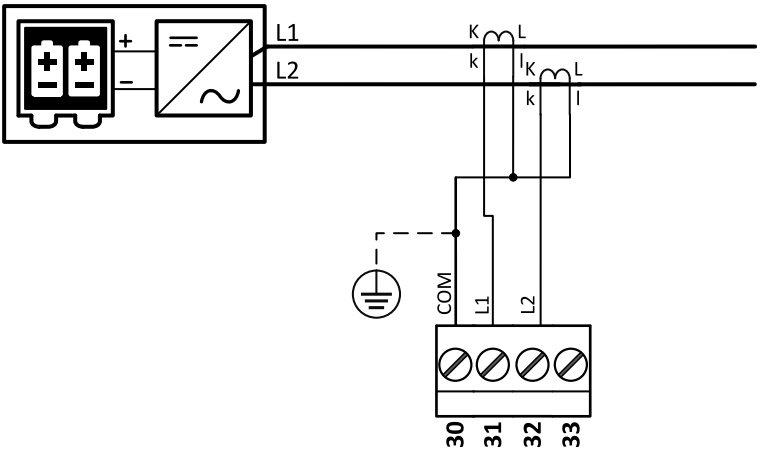


Image 4.7 SpIPhL1L2 application application

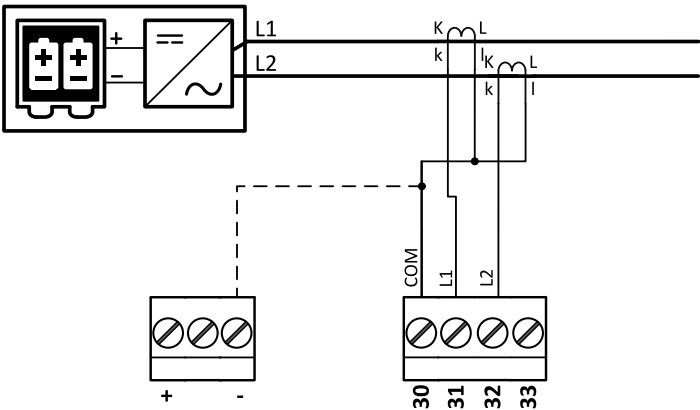


Image 4.8 SpIPhL1L2 application application India

Note: This wiring is recommended for Indian market.

SpIPhL1L3 application

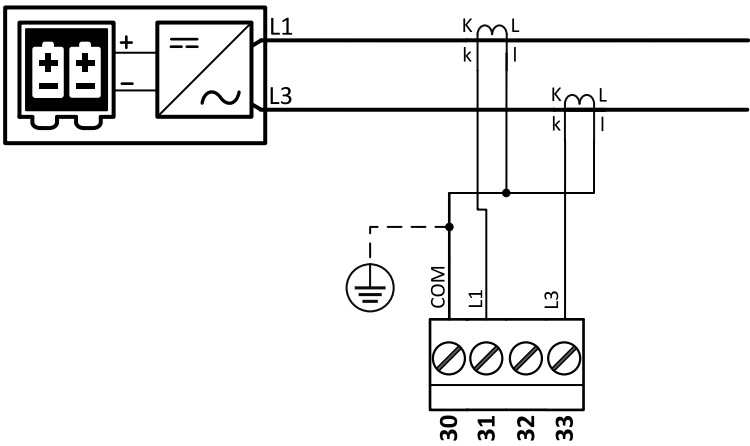


Image 4.9 SpIPhL1L3 application

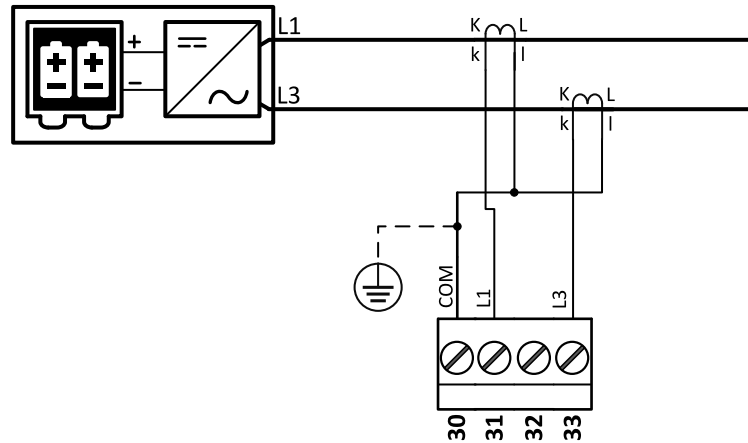


Image 4.10 SplPhL1L3 application India

Note: This wiring is recommended for Indian market.

IMPORTANT: If the second phase of the split phase application is phase L2 use current input 32, if its phase L3 use current input 33.

Mono phase application

Connect CT according to following drawings. Terminals phase 2 and phase 3 are opened.

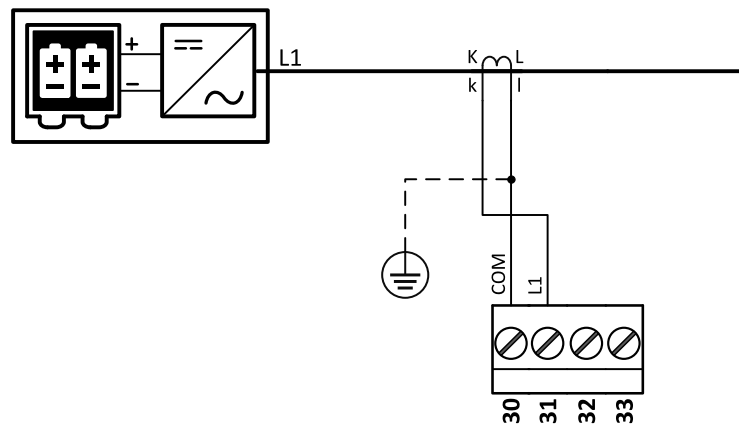


Image 4.11 Mono phase application

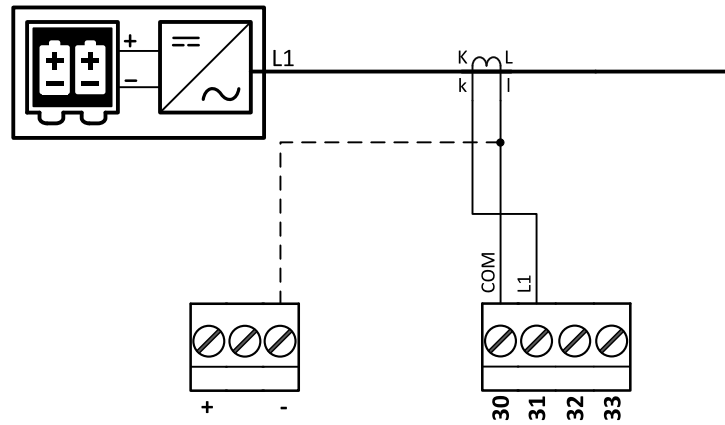


Image 4.12 Mono phase application India

Note: This wiring is recommended for Indian market.

Earth fault current measurement

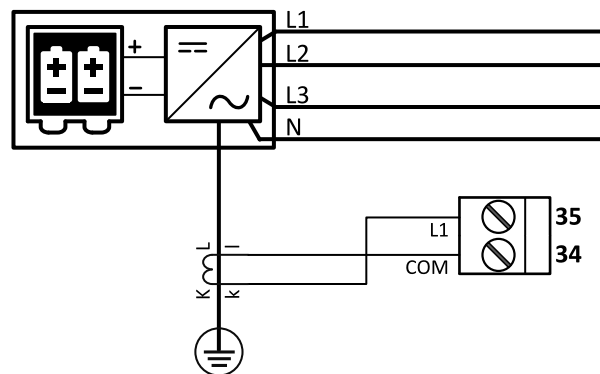


Image 4.13 Typical Earth fault current measurement

Mains current measurement

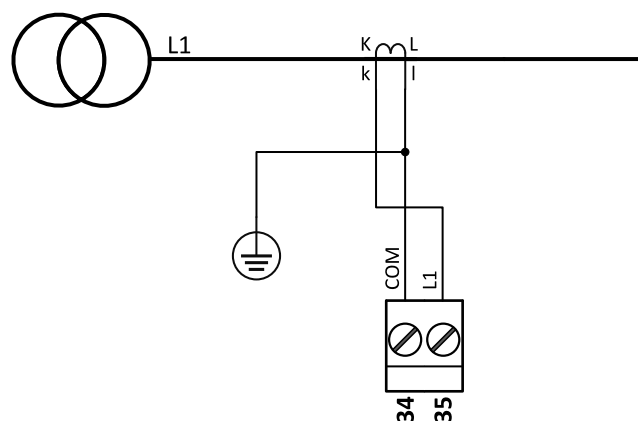


Image 4.14 Typical Earth fault current measurement

Voltage measurement wiring

The BESS and Bus protections are evaluated from different voltages based on **Connection type** setting:

- 3Ph4Wire – Ph-Ph voltage, Ph-N voltage
- High Leg D – Ph-N voltage, Ph-N voltage
- 3Ph3Wire – Ph-Ph voltage
- SplitPhase – Ph-N voltage, Ph-N voltage
- MonoPhase – Ph-N voltage

ConnectionType: 3 Phase 4 Wires

Connection type = 3Ph4Wire

Note: Changing the setpoint **3Ph CT Location** influences the voltage measurement based on the setting. The change that occurs is the movement of the terminals for measurement of voltage.

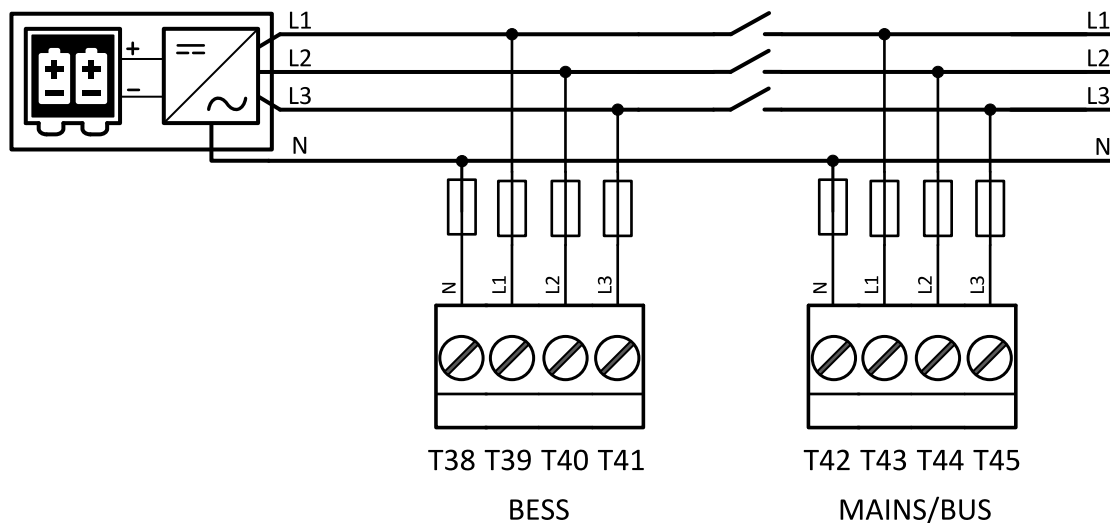


Image 4.15 Controller wiring for voltage measurement of 3 phase application with neutral

Note: Fuse on "N" wire is not obligatory but recommended.

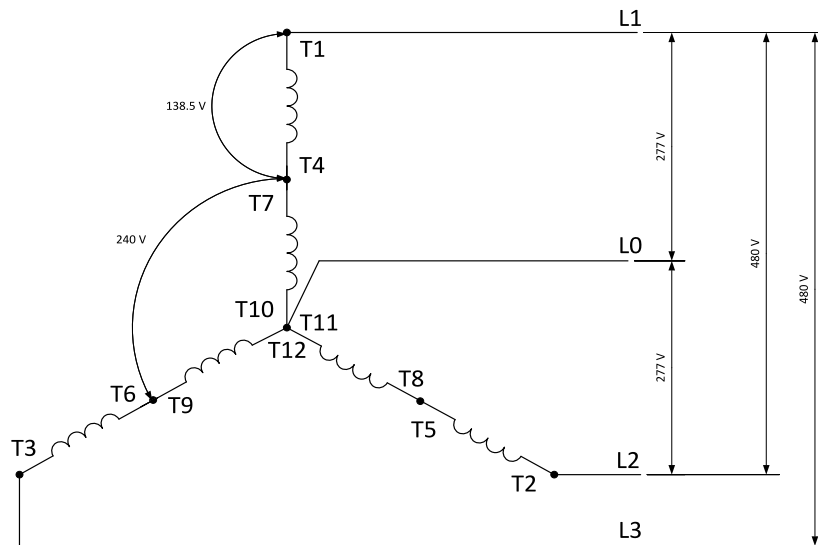


Image 4.16 Typical BESS wiring of 3 phase application with neutral

Note: Terminals marked by Tx in the picture above are BESS's terminals. These markers are not the same as markers for the controller wiring.

ConnectionType: High Leg D

Connection type = High Leg D

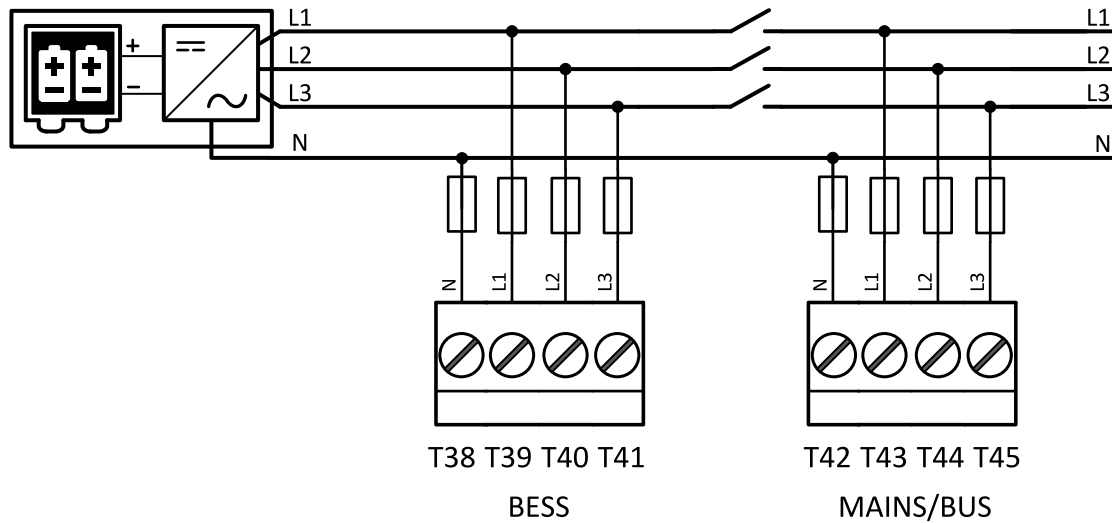


Image 4.17 Controller wiring for voltage measurement of High Leg Delta application

Note: Fuse on "N" wire is not obligatory but recommended.

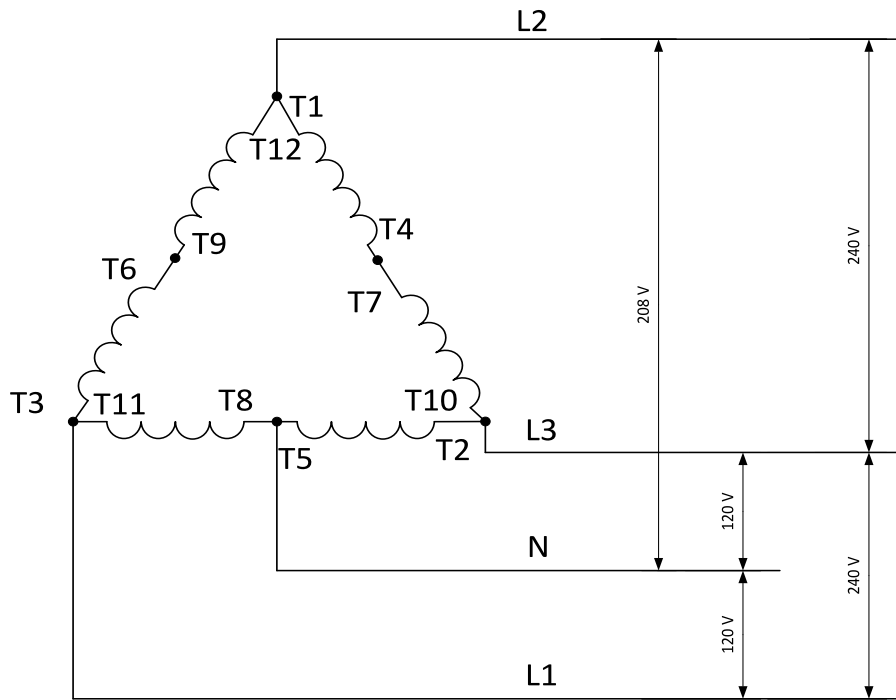


Table 4.1 Typical BESS wiring of High Leg Delta application

Note: Terminals marked by Tx in the picture above are BESS's terminals. These markers are not the same as markers for the controller wiring.

ConnectionType: 3 Phase 3 Wires

Connection type = 3Ph3Wire

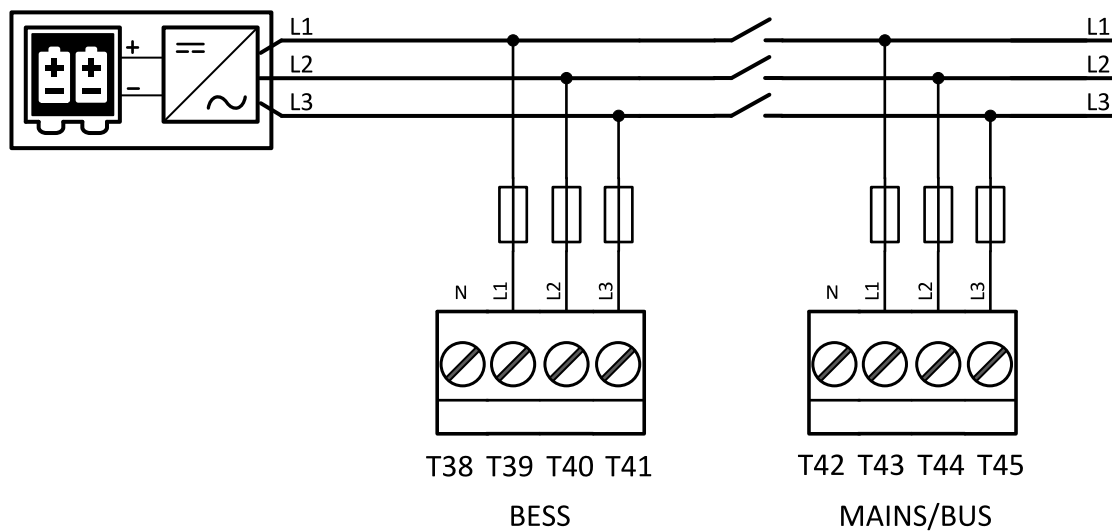


Image 4.18 3 Controller wiring for voltage measurement of 3 phase application without neutral

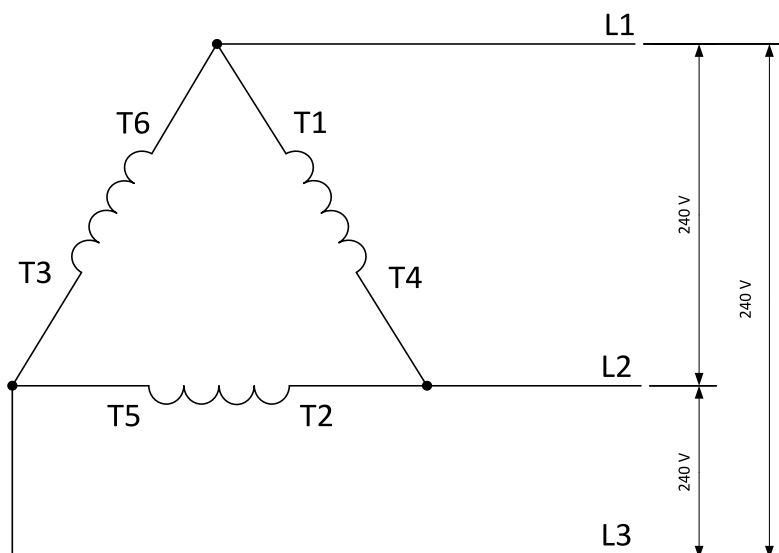


Image 4.19 Typical BESS wiring of 3 phase application without neutral

Note: Terminals marked by Tx in the picture above are BESS's terminals. These markers are not the same as markers for the controller wiring.

ConnectionType: SplitPhase

Connection type = SplitPhase

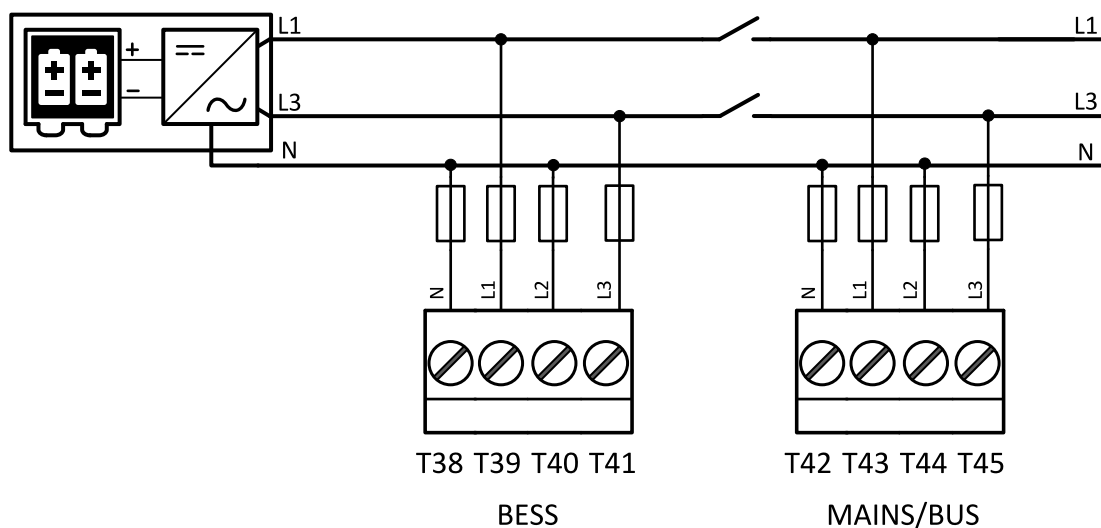
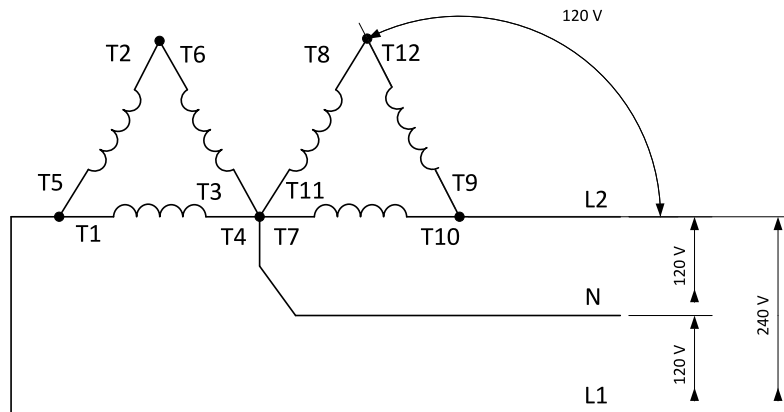


Image 4.20 Controller wiring for voltage measurement of SplitPhase application

Note: Fuse on "N" wire is not obligatory but recommended.

DOUBLE DELTA Connection



ZIG ZAG (DOG LEG) Connection

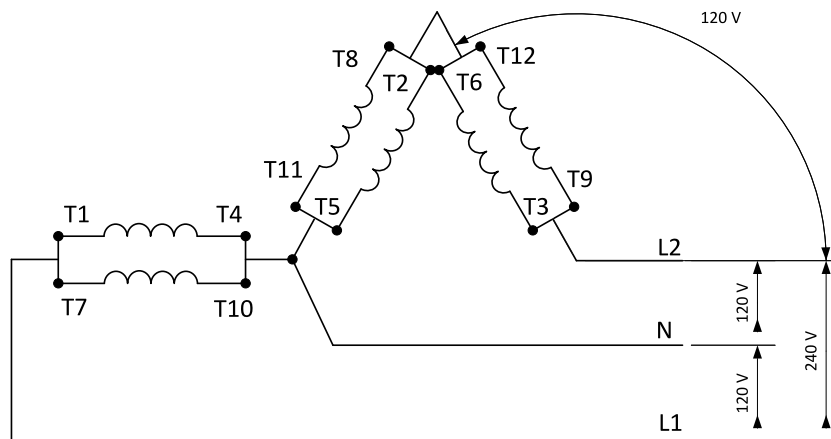


Image 4.21 Typical BESS wiring of SplitPhase application

Note: Terminals marked by Tx in the pictures above are BESS's terminals. These markers are not the same as markers for the controller wiring.

ConnectionType: Mono Phase

Connection type = MonoPhase

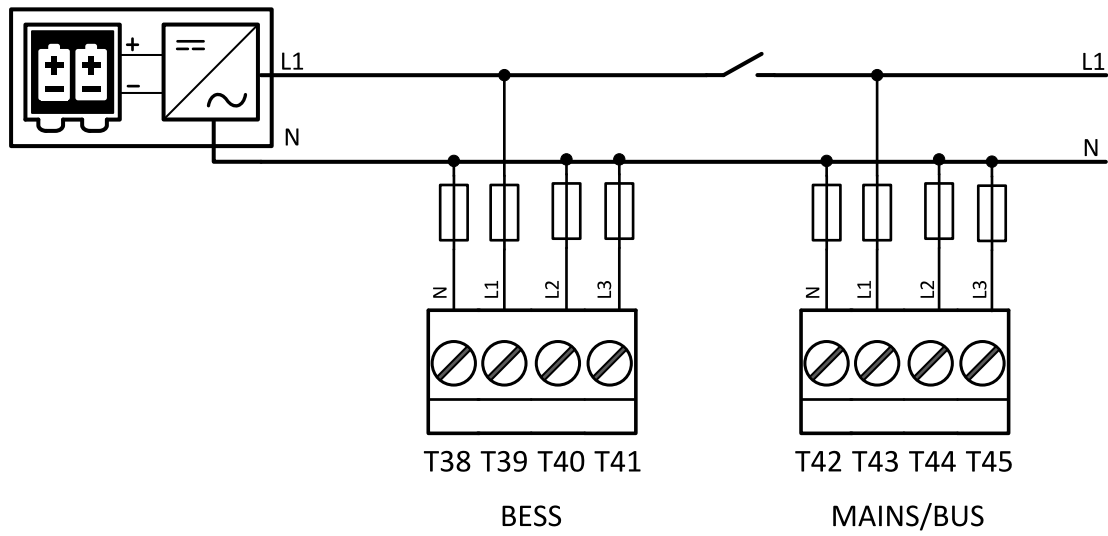


Image 4.22 Controller wiring for voltage measurement of MonoPhase application

Note: Fuse on "N" wire is not obligatory but recommended.

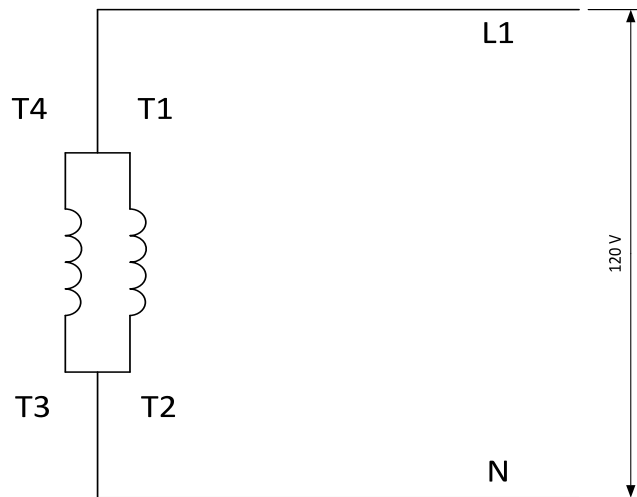


Image 4.23 Typical BESS wiring of MonoPhase application

Note: Terminals marked by Tx in the picture above are BESS's terminals. These markers are not the same as markers for the controller wiring.

Principle of two transformers measuring for 3 phase connections

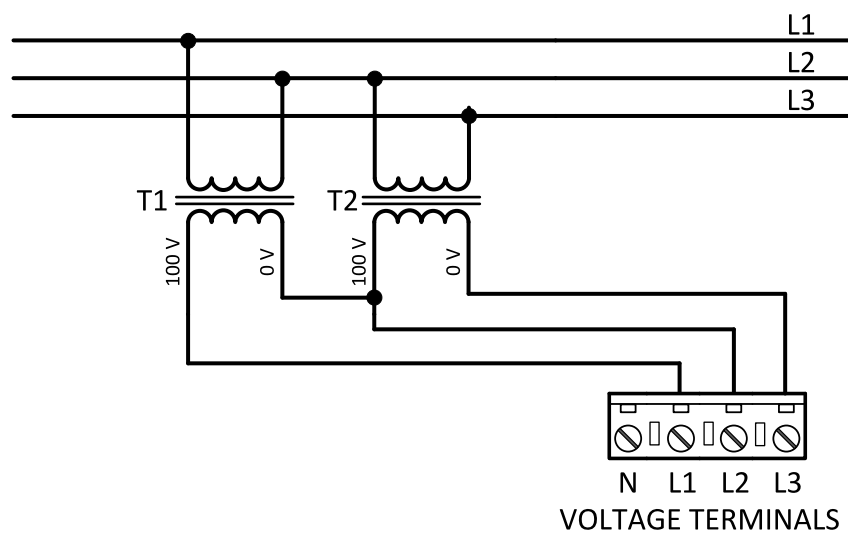


Image 4.24 Principle of two voltage transformers measuring

4.4.5 Binary Inputs

Use minimally 1 mm² cables for wiring of Binary inputs. It is recommended to separate inputs by diodes when two or more binary inputs are connected in parallel to avoid wrong input activation when one controller is switched off.

Note: The name and function or alarm type for each binary input have to be assigned during the configuration.

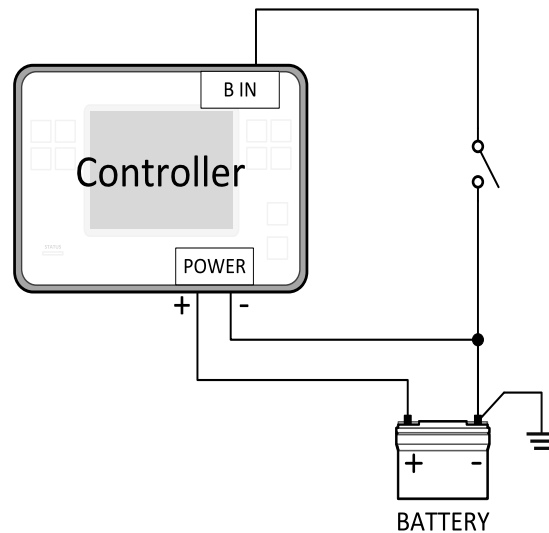


Image 4.25 Wiring binary inputs - Pull Up

4.4.6 Binary Outputs

Use min. 1 mm² cables for wiring of binary outputs. Use external relays as indicated on the schematic below for all outputs except those where low-current loads are connected (LED signalization etc.). There are two Binary Output groups, the first one is powered by E-STOP (BO1 and BO2) and second one is powered by the controllers main power supply connector (BO3 .. BO). Every single binary output can provide up to 0.5

IMPORTANT: Use suppression diodes on all relays and other inductive loads even if they are not connected directly to the controller Binary Outputs.

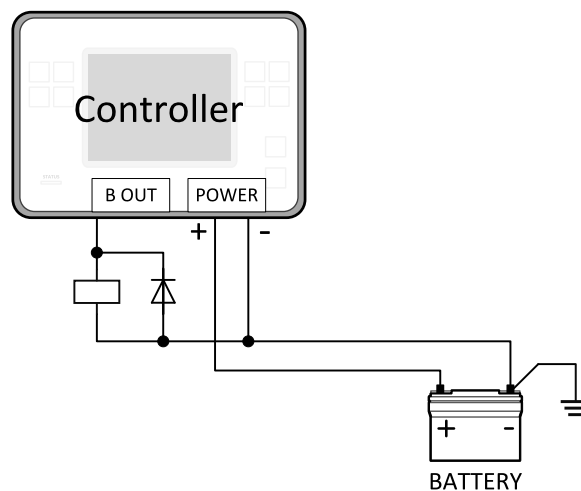


Image 4.26 Binary outputs wiring

4.4.7 E-Stop

The E-Stop is commonly used for quick emergency stop of the BESS. It has dedicated terminal T04 which should be wired through the Emergency Stop button to the battery voltage. The E-Stop is also used as power supply for binary output 1 (T05) and binary output 2 (T06). So, these binary outputs will not work if the E-Stop is not powered up, that means higher security and faster disconnection of these outputs. For more information about E-Stop functions see chapter **E-STOP**.

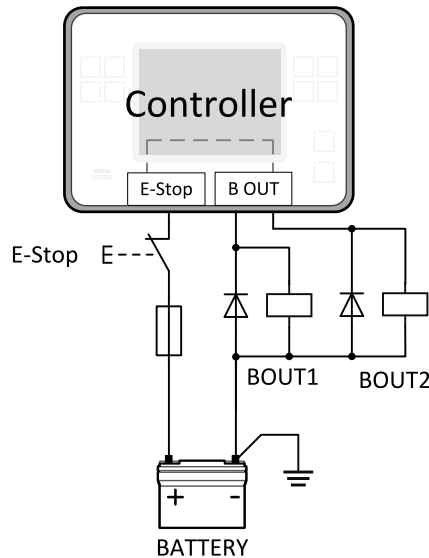


Image 4.27 E-Stop wiring

Note: Recommended fusing is 1 A fuse.

Note: Grey dashed line symbolizes internal connection between E-Stop and binary outputs 1 and 2.

Note: For proper functionality of E-Stop, the terminal T04 must be always wired. Terminal can be connected to battery+ or to terminal T03 (BATT+)

IMPORTANT: Use suppression diodes on all relays and other inductive loads even if they are not connected directly to the controller Binary Outputs.

4.4.8 Analog Inputs

On each analog input there is possibility to connect a voltage, current, or resistive sensor.

Resistive sensors

The analog inputs for resistive automotive type sensors like VDO or DATCON are connected either by one wire (the second pole is the sensor body) or by two wires.

- In the case of grounded sensors, connect the **ACOM** terminal to the analog inputs for resistive sensors connected between the ACOM terminal and the negative power supply terminal of the controller as well as one pole of each sensor.
- In the case of isolated sensors, connect the **ACOM** terminal to the negative power supply terminal of the controller as well as one pole of each sensor.

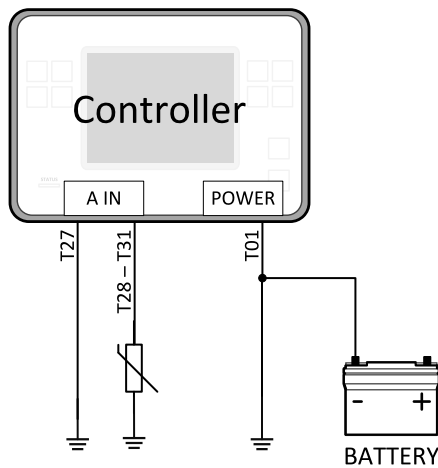


Image 4.28 Grounded sensors

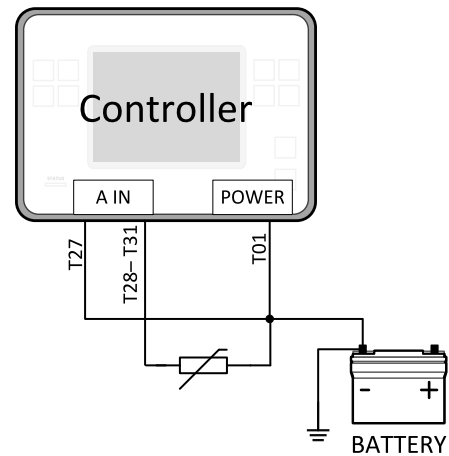


Image 4.29 Isolated sensors

Note: Schemes show only analog input connection overview, not actual wiring.

Note: The name, sensor characteristic and alarm types for each analog input have to be assigned during configuration.

Analog Voltage sensor

Controller is equipped with +5 V terminal which can be used as power supply for a voltage analog sensor.

Voltage sensors

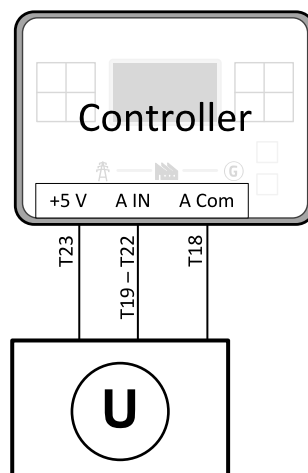


Image 4.30 Analog Voltag sensor

Note: Maximal current of 5V output is 100 mA.

Current sensors

Recommended wiring connections for the active and passive current sensors. The active sensor is displayed as current source which is usually powered from battery or any external DC power source. The passive sensor is displayed as resistive load which is placed between battery + and AIN. The passive sensor does not require additional power supply.

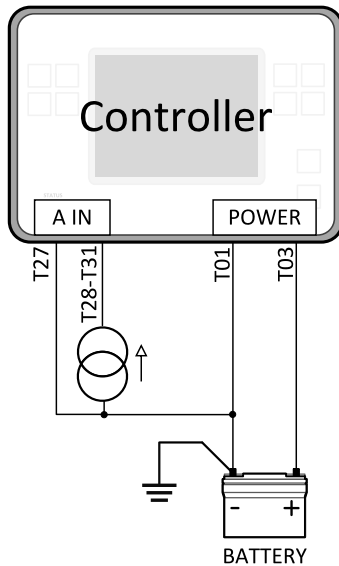


Image 4.31 Wiring of analog input with active current sensor

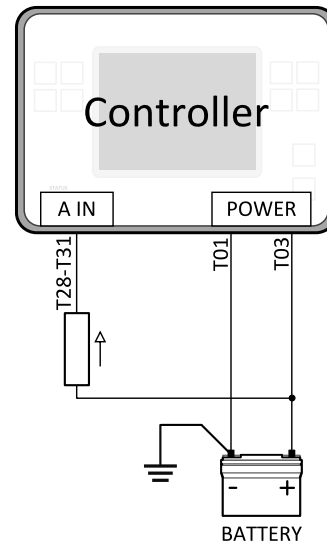


Image 4.32 Wiring of analog input with passive current sensor

Analogue as binary or tristate inputs

Analog inputs can be used also as binary or tri-state, i.e. for contact sensors without or with circuit check. The threshold level is 750 Ω . In the case of tri-state, values lower than 10 Ω and values over 2400 Ω are evaluated as sensor failure (short or open circuit). This can be used for example to prevent running the BESS with failed temperature sensor, so it won't be overheated.

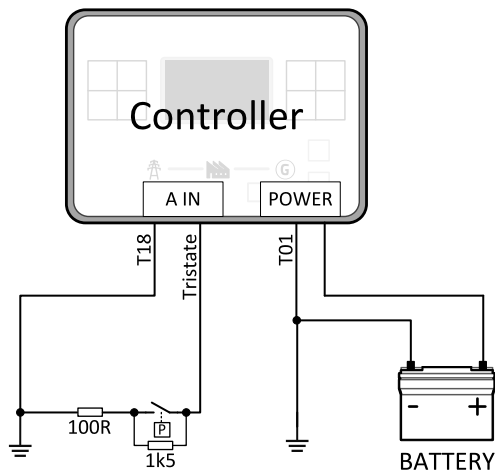


Image 4.33 Analog inputs as tristate

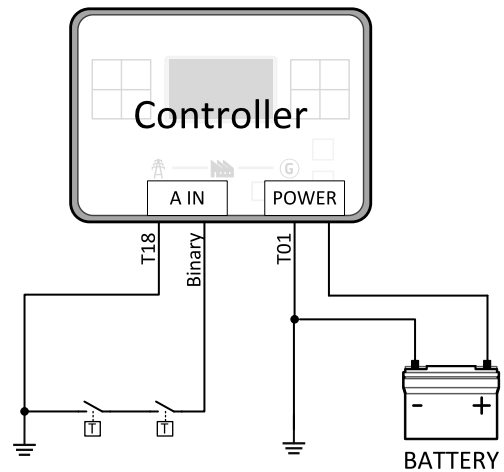


Image 4.34 Analog inputs as binary

Note: The name, sensor characteristic and alarm types for each analog input have to be assigned during configuration.

Note: Tristate and binary sensors are not suitable for Analog Switch functions.

Curve of tristate sensor is prepared for resistive analog inputs 0 .. 2500 Ω .

Tristate sensor has 3 states:

- > Fls – fail of sensor
- > 1 – value is in logical 1
- > 0 – value is in logical 0

Curve of sensor:

- > < 10 Ω – fail of sensor
- > 10 .. 750 Ω – logical 1
- > 750 .. 2500 Ω – logical 0
- > > 2500 – fail of sensor

4.4.9 Analog Outputs

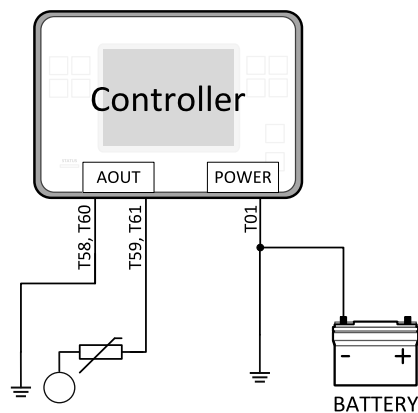


Image 4.35 Analog outputs - Wiring

Analog outputs can be used for any purpose and their outputs can be switched according to options below.

Note: The jumper switch next to the terminal 61 is a short switch of 10k serial resistor at analog output 2. By default, the jumper is switched off (the resistor is included in the circuit).

> **Voltage**

- >> Output range: -10 to +10 V
- >> Maximum load: 5 mA
- >> Output accuracy: 1 % from set value ± 100 mV (measured at load 10 k Ω)
- >> Minimum step: 1/10000 of full range (approx. 14bit resolution)
- >> Step response: 10 ms max. (measured between 10 and 90 %)
- >> Output ripple: 30 mV max. (measured at 50% duty cycle at 3000 Hz PWM)

> **Current**

- >> Output range -20 to +20 mA
- >> Maximum load: 500 Ω
- >> Output accuracy: 1 % from set value ± 200 μ A
- >> Minimum step: 1/10000 of full range (approx. 14bit resolution)

- » Step response: 10 ms max. (measured between 10 and 90 %)
- » Output ripple: 60 μ A max. (measured at 50% duty cycle at 3000 Hz PWM)
- > **PWM**
 - » Output voltage levels: 0 V / 5 V
 - » Maximum load: 10 mA
 - » Output High level: >4 V @ 10 mA
 - » Output Low level: <1 V @ 10 mA
 - » Minimum step: 1/10000 of full range (approx. 14bit resolution)
 - » Frequency range: 500 to 3000 Hz (settable during configuration)

4.4.10 CAN bus and RS485 wiring

CAN bus wiring

The wiring of the CAN bus should be provided in such a way that the following rules are observed:

- > The maximum length of the CAN bus depends on the communication speed. For a speed of 250 kbps, which is used on the **CAN1** bus (extension modules, ECU) and **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus, the maximum length is 200 m.
- > The bus must be wired in linear form with termination resistors at both ends. No nodes are allowed except on the controller terminals.
- > Shielded cable¹ has to be used, shielding has to be connected to the terminal T01 (Grounding).
- > External units can be connected on the CAN bus line in any order, but keeping line arrangement (no tails, no star) is necessary.
- > The CAN bus has to be terminated by 120 Ohm resistors at both ends use a cable with following parameters:

Cable type	Shielded twisted pair
Impedance	120 Ω
Propagation velocity	$\geq 75\%$ (delay ≤ 4.4 ns/m)
Wire crosscut	≥ 0.25 mm ²
Attenuation (@1MHz)	≤ 2 dB/100 m

Note: Communication circuits shall be connected to communication circuits of Listed equipment.

Note: A termination resistor at the CAN (120 Ω) is already implemented on the PCB. For connecting, close the jumper near the appropriate CAN terminal.

¹Recommended data cables: BELDEN (<http://www.belden.com>) - for shorter distances: 3105A Paired - EIA Industrial RS-485 PLTC/CM (1x2 conductors); for longer distances: 3106A Paired - EIA Industrial RS-485 PLTC/CM (1x2+1 conductors)

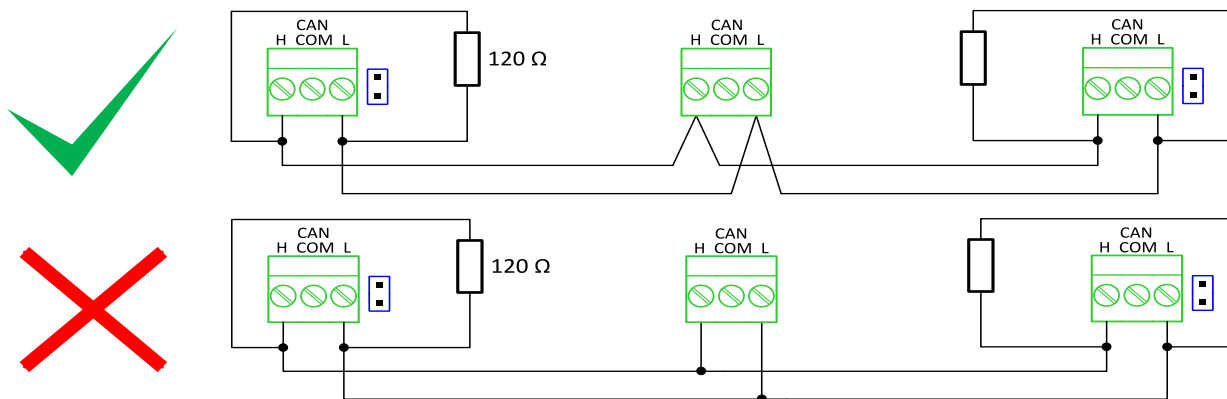


Image 4.36 CAN bus topology

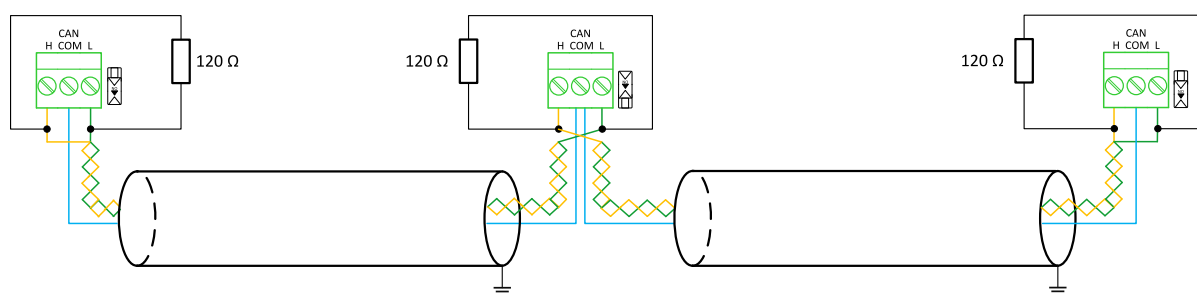


Image 4.37 CAN bus wiring for longer distances

Note: Shielding shall be grounded at one end only. Shielding shall not be connected to CAN COM terminal.

Note: In case of surge hazard (long distances, connection out of building, storms, etc.), consider using surge protection¹.

RS485 wiring

The wiring of the RS485 communication should be provided in such a way that the following rules are observed:

Note: A termination resistor at the RS485 (120 Ω) is already implemented on the PCB. For connecting, close the jumper near the RS485 terminal.

- Standard maximum bus length is 1000 m.
- Shielded cable² has to be used, shielding has to be connected to the terminal T00 (Grounding).
- External units can be connected on the RS485 line in any order, but keeping line arrangement (no tails, no star) is necessary.
- The line has to be terminated by 120 Ohm resistors at both ends.

¹Protections recommended: Phoenix Contact (<http://www.phoenixcontact.com>): PT 5-HF-12DC-ST with PT2x2-BE (base element) or Saltek (<http://www.saltek.cz>): DM-012/2 R DJ

²Recommended data cables: BELDEN (<http://www.belden.com>) - for shorter distances: 3105A Paired - EIA Industrial RS-485 PLTC/CM (1x2 conductors); for longer distances: 3106A Paired - EIA Industrial RS-485 PLTC/CM (1x2+1 conductors)

- For shorter distances (connection within one building).

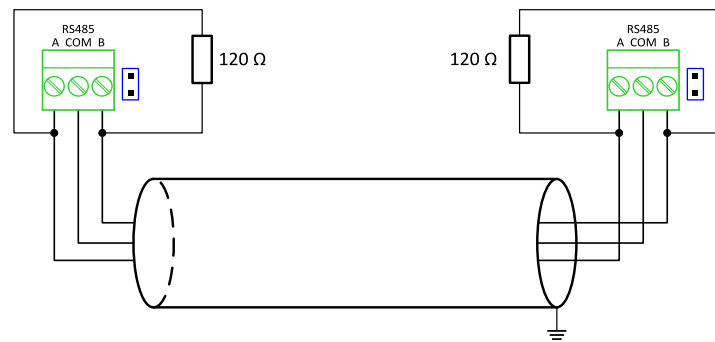


Image 4.38 RS485 wiring for shorter distances

- For longer distances or in case of surge hazard (connection out of building, in case of storm etc.)

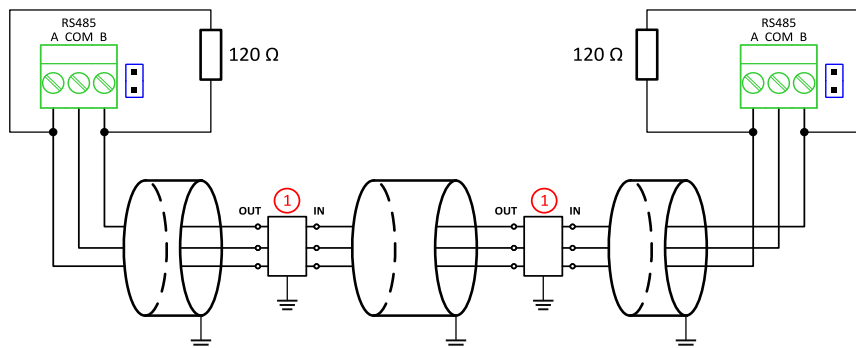


Image 4.39 RS485 wiring for longer distances

① Recommended PT5HF-5DC-ST¹

Note: Communication circuits shall be connected to communication circuits of Listed equipment.

¹Recommended protections: Phoenix Contact (<http://www.phoenixcontact.com>): PT 5-HF-5DC-ST with PT2x2-BE (base element)(or MT-RS485-TTL) or Saltek (<http://www.saltek.cz>): DM-006/2 R DJ

On board RS485 description

Balancing resistors

The transmission bus into the RS-485 port enters an indeterminate state when it is not being transmitted to. This indeterminate state can cause the receivers to receive invalid data bits from the noise picked up on the cable. To prevent these data bits, you should force the transmission line into a known state. By installing two 560 Ohm balancing resistors at one node on the transmission line, you can create a voltage divider that forces the voltage between the differential pair to be less than 200 mili-Volts, the threshold for the receiver. You should install these resistors on only one node. The figure below shows a transmission line using bias resistors. Balancing resistors are placed directly on the PCB of controller. Use jumpers PULL UP/PULL DOWN to connect the balancing resistors.

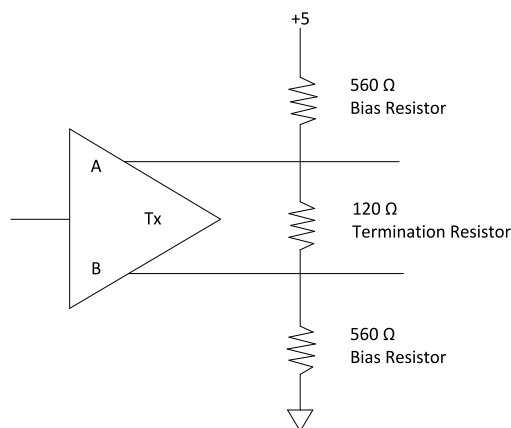


Image 4.40 Balancing resistors

120Ω terminator resistor
Balancing resistor GND
Balancing resistor +5V

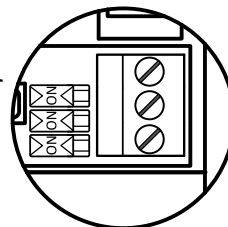


Image 4.41 RS485 on board

4.4.11 USB

The USB can be used for direct computer connection. Use the shielded USB A-B cable. See the chapter **Connection via USB** for more information.

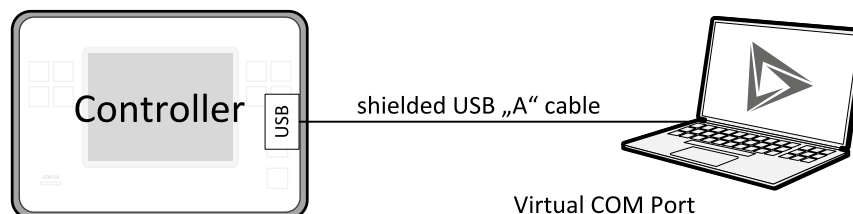


Image 4.42 USB connection

The USB cannot be used instead of power supply. The controller will not be turned on when the USB is connected and the controller is not powered from power supply.

4.4.12 Ethernet

Ethernet Cat5/Cat6 cable fitted with the RJ45 connector can be connected to the ethernet interface. The ethernet can be used for direct computer connection. See the chapter **Connection via Ethernet** for more information.

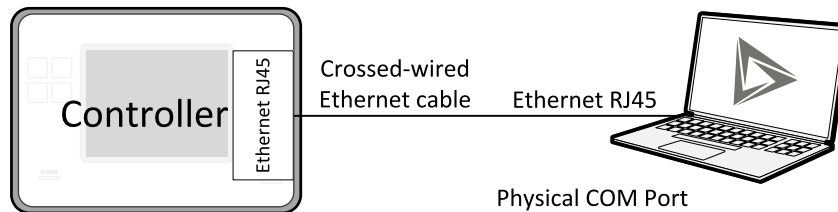


Image 4.43 Ethernet Connection

4.5 External display

External Remote Displays or PC Panel Displays are used when needed. IntelliNeo 5500 package does **not** include any external displays. External displays must be acquired separately, see the chapter **Displays**.

4.5.1 IntelliVision Displays

Wiring diagrams

IMPORTANT: Fixed IP address must be configured if the terminal is not connected to the DHCP server.

For display connection it is recommended to use Ethernet. Direct connection of IntelliVision display to IntelliNeo 5500 via ethernet cable can be used only for connection of single device. Using switch for connection allows you to connect multiple devices such as display, computer and Modbus to IntelliNeo 5500 at one time.



Image 4.44 Connection of IntelliVision display to IntelliNeo 5500

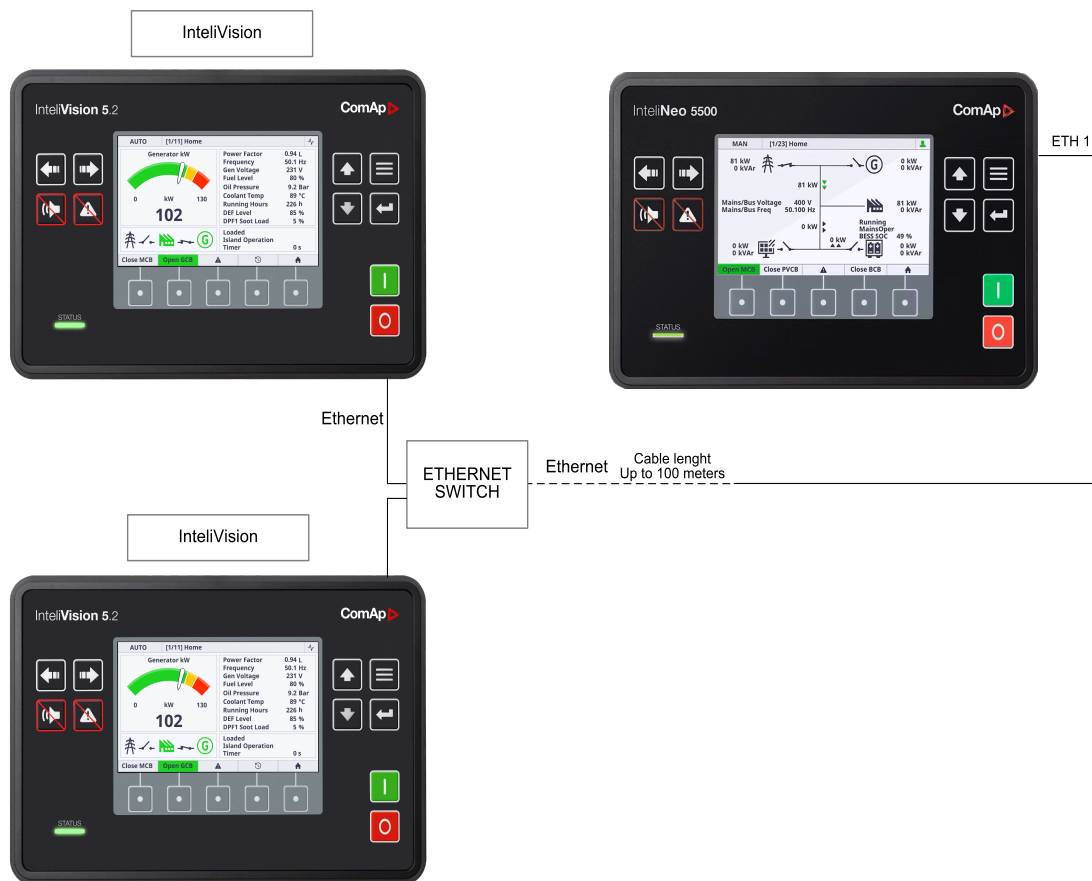


Image 4.45 Multiple connection to a single controller via switch

Note: The IP address of each device in the same network must vary.

Note: IntelliVision 5.2 is used for illustrative purposes, the same wiring diagrams apply for all supported displays mentioned in *Displays*.

4.6 Maintenance

4.6.1 Backup battery replacement

The internal backup battery lifetime is approx. 6 years. If alarm **Wrn RTC Battery Flat** is present, replacement of backup battery is needed. Follow these instructions:

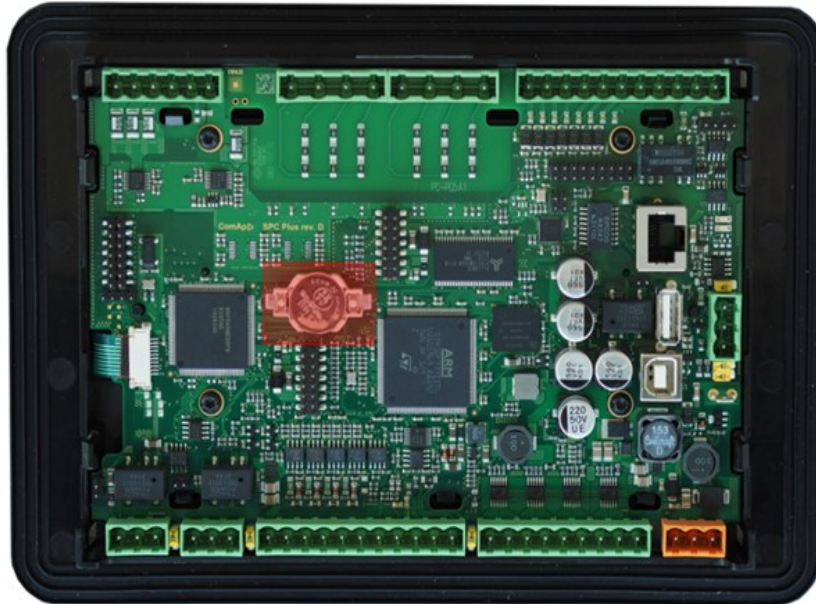
- Connect the controller to a PC and save an archive for backup purposes (not necessary but recommended).
- Disconnect all terminals from the controller and remove the controller from the switchboard.
- Release the rear cover using a flat screwdriver or another suitable tool.



- The battery is located in a holder on the circuit board. Remove the old battery with a small sharp screwdriver and push with a finger the new battery into the holder.



Warning – Risk of fire if battery is replaced with incorrect type or polarity. Dispose of used batteries according to instructions. The CR1632 3V Lithium battery have to be used."



Note: The picture above is only illustrative and actual battery placement may vary.

- Put the rear cover back. Use slight pressure to lock the snaps into the housing. Pay attention that the cover is in correct position and not upside down!
- Put back the back cover.
- Power the controller on, adjust date and time and check all setpoints.

🔍 **back to Installation and wiring**

5 Controller setup

5.1 Operator Guide	76
5.2 Controller configuration and PC tools connection	109

🔍 back to Table of contents

5.1 Operator Guide

5.1.1 IntelliVision 5.2	76
-------------------------------	----

Note: This chapter is relevant only for users who want to use external displays. If you want to operate / monitor / configure your site using the computer with installed PC tool see the chapter **PC tools**. See the chapter **Displays** if you want to use any PC panel display, for example with installed IntelliSCADA PC tool. In above mentioned chapters you can find links to Global Guide for each product.

5.1.1 IntelliVision 5.2

Front panel elements	76
Page Structure	80
StartUp screen	82
Connecting to the controller	84
Login to the controller	85
Setpoints	88
Metering screens	95
Alarmlist	95
History	97
Trends	99
Administration	100
Basic operating modes description	108

Note: The images used in the Operator Guide are only illustrative. The screens shown in the images are compatible with the IntelliGen 1000 Controller, but the functionality of the IV 5.2 Display such as Connection, Login, Setpoints Settings, Display Settings, etc. remains the same.

Front panel elements

Front panel of the unit uses hardware buttons for configuring, moving, scrolling, commands and other functions.



Image 5.1 : Front panel overview

Navigation buttons

Arrow buttons on the front panel are mainly used for navigation inside the entire graphical user interface. In addition the arrows left and right are used for changing the controller mode if the actual position is any metering screen.

Arrow left and right



Image 5.2 : Arrow left and right

The buttons are used for :

- > Changing the controller mode (only on metering screens)
- > Movement between history columns
- > Movement in the dialogs

Arrow up and down



Image 5.3 : Arrow up and down

The buttons are used for :

- Cyclical movement between the metering Screens
- Movement in the dialogs
- Changing the value in the dialogs
- Movement in menus
- Listing on pages

Enter



Image 5.4 : Enter button

The button is used for :

- Confirming the values
- Confirming the selections
- Confirming the listing options

Menu



Image 5.5 : Menu button

The button is used for :

- Escape function
- Step back function
- Cyclical change of the page (from any metering screen)

Function buttons

Function buttons are dedicated for the performing of the concrete function. By pressing the button the controller action or controller command is performed (see below).



Image 5.6 : Function buttons (Start, Stop, Alarm/Horn reset, Horn reset)

- **Start** :
- **Stop** : stoping of the BESS
- **Alarm/Horn reset** : resets the horn and confirms all the alarms in the alarmlist
- **Horn reset** : resets only the horn

User buttons



Image 5.7 : User button

User button is dedicated for predefined user function.

- > Performing the controller command
- > Jump to the specific page or metering screen
- > special function on the pages

Special and button combination

In this manual the shortcut is a term for the combination of the buttons or long press of the button.



Image 5.8 : Shortcut (jump to the administration)

- > **Enter + Menu** : performs the jump to the administration. Enter button has to be pressed first.
- > **Long press** of the arrow up or down button
 - » in the menus : performs the cyclical listing
 - » in the dialog : velocity of the changing value is increased based on special algorithm

Status LED

There is one multicolor (RGB) LED on the front panel of the unit. The specified color and flashing function describes the actual state of the unit.



Image 5.9 : Status LED

- > LED intensity is directly connected with the actual setting of the backlight intensity in Administration menu "Settings" accessible by shortcut Enter + Menu
 - » the intensity respects the value of the Manual or External brightness control
- > The flashing of the status LED and indicative Alarm icon in the top statusbar have the same period
- > Meaning of the status LED colors is described below

Priority	LED State	Description
1	Red is flashing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Active unconfirmed level2 (shutdown) alarm > Inactive unconfirmed level2 (shutdown) alarm > Lost of internal communication line > Controller unit in init state
2	Red lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Active confirmed level2 (shutdown) alarm > Display unit in init state > Display unit booting procedure > Lost of communication line with controller unit
3	Cyan lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > temperature inside the housing exceeded the 85°C (185°F)
4	Yellow lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Active unconfirmed level1 (warning) alarm > Inactive unconfirmed level1 (warning) alarm > Active confirmed level1 (warning) alarm > Active unconfirmed fail sensor alarm > Inactive unconfirmed fail sensor alarm > Active confirmed fail sensor alarm
5	Green lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > unit is running correctly without any errors or alarms

Page Structure

Pages

There are several screens called pages in the graphical user interface (GUI), which are accessible by pressing the Menu button or concrete user button in the bottom status bar. Each page has a different function and different structure. Pages are described in special chapters in this manual.

The actual GUI consists of 6 different pages :

- > Setpoints
- > Metering screen
- > Alarmlist
- > History
- > Trends
- > Administration
 - » Page administration is accessible only by pressing the combination of the Enter and Menu buttons from only Metering screen.

Screens

Each type of controller has special set of screens stored in the controller configuration. The description of the each metering screens is by default predefined by ComAp. Scrolling between the screens is performed using the arrow up and down buttons.

Note: The metering screens are adjustable using the Screen Editor (in IntelliConfig). See chapter Screen Editor for more information. The Screen Editor tool also has its own manual.

Status bars

Bottom status bar

The bottom status bar is used for the user button functions. There are several status bars in the GUI. Bottom status bar consists of 5 areas (user buttons) dedicated for emitting the command to the controller unit (e.g. MCB and BCB Close/Open), jump to the specified page (e.g. alarmlist, history) or special functions on some pages.



Image 5.10 : Bottom status bar on Home metering screen

1. **User button 1** - MCB Close/Open
2. **User button 2** - BCB
3. **User button 3** - Show Alarm List
4. **User button 4** - Show History
5. **User button 5** - Show Home Screen

Note: The button press is visually indicated by black frame around the button area. The indication does not mean that requested command is performed, it is only press indication.

Note: Concrete status bar views for concrete page are described in specific chapters in this manual.

Note: Inactive buttons are visually indicated as grayed button. It means that the button is not available for any reason (e.g. password protected button).

Top status bar

The top status bar can NOT be adjusted. Information in the top status bar is fixed and controlled by ComAp.

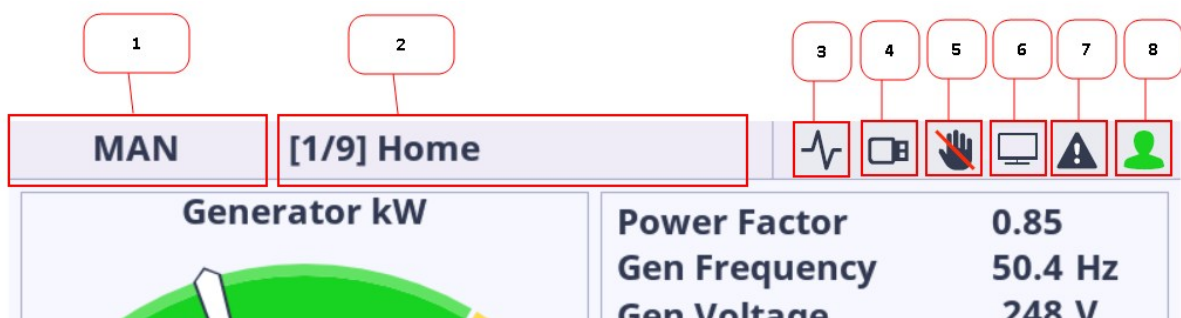


Image 5.11 Top Status Bar description

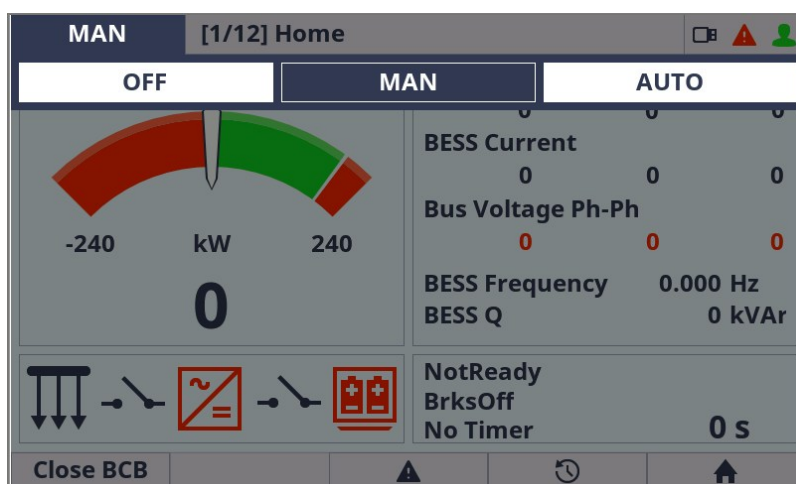


Image 5.12 : Top Status Bar - Mode selector dialog

1. **Mode selector** - Mode selector is dedicated for the controller mode selection. Using arrow left and right the controller mode is changed (only on the metering screens). The choice must be always confirmed by enter button. There is 5s timer for the automatic mode selector dialog cancellation. The mode selector dialog can be also canceled by menu button.
2. **Page title** - Each page and each metering screen has its own title. The first number in square brackets describes the actual metering screen position. The second number describes the total available number of metering screens.
3. **Trending** - The icon is active when the trending is running. Icon is inactive when the trending is stopped.
4. **USB Stick** - The icon is active if the USB stick is plugged in the display unit. Icon is inactive if there is no USB stick plugged in.
5. **Access Lock** - Access lock icon is active if the display is locked for security reasons. Icon is inactive if the controller unit is not locked.
 - IntelliNeo 5500 - the function in IntelliNeo 5500 is connected to the specific user account. It means only the user with sufficient rights can operate the controller or deactivate access lock function.
 - Icon (🔒 - Single Lock) is displayed if the controller is locked and actually logged-in user is the lock owner. User is able to operate the controller or to deactivate the access lock function.
 - Icon (🔒🔒 - Double Lock) is displayed if the controller is locked and actually logged-in user is NOT the lock owner. Also the Access Lock function can not be deactivated because of insufficient access rights. See chapter Access Lock for more information.
6. **PC connection** - PC connection icon is not supported in IntelliVision 5.2.
7. **Alarm indication** - The alarm icon is flashing red if there is at least one unconfirmed alarm (shutdown or warning) in the alarmlist. The icon lights red if there is at least one confirmed active alarm and no unconfirmed alarm in the alarmlist. The icon is inactive if the alarmlist is empty.
8. **User** - The user icon lights green if the user is logged in to the controller. The icon is inactive if the user is logged out.

StartUp screen

The StartUp screen is defined in firmware and can not be adjusted. The screen is used as a default point in user interface. The main purpose of the screen is to handle all the necessary messages from the display to

the user. If the StartUp screen is displayed it is possible to Import the new display firmware, to see the IntelliVision Info screen, to set new communication parameters or to set other display parameters.

StartUp screen is displayed :

- during the booting procedure
- if the connection with controller is not established or interrupted

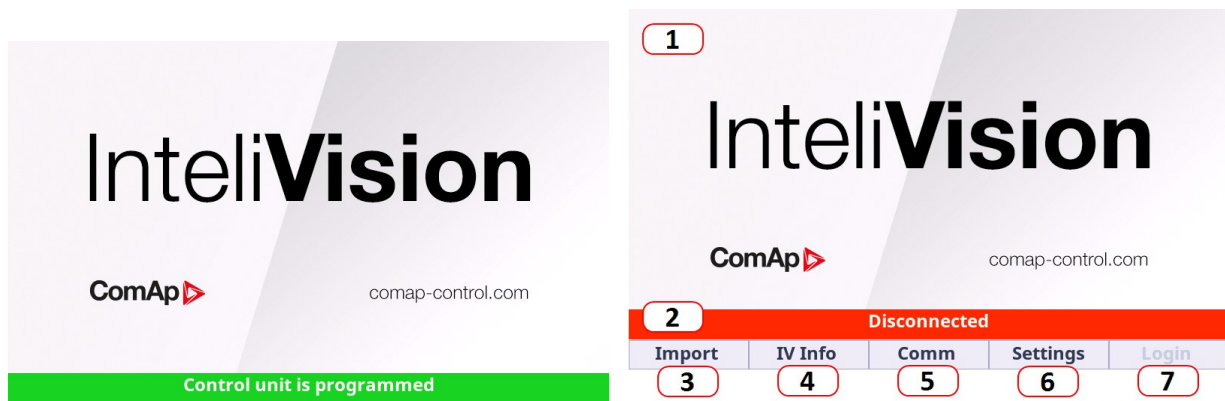


Image 5.13 : StartUp screen

1. **Init logo** - Init screen logo
2. **Status panel with message** - see Messages table below for more info
 - green - if the device is running, initialization, controller programming
 - red - other than running state (communication error, connecting to the controller)
3. **User button 1 - Import** - Firmware Import
4. **User button 2 - IV Info** - IntelliVision Info screen
5. **User button 3 - Comm** - Communication settings screen
6. **User button 4 - Settings** - Display settings screen
7. **User button 5 - Login** - Login to the controller
 - Inactive if comm. channel between display and controller is not established
 - Active if comm. channel between display and controller is established

Status panel message table

Message / color	Message description
Running	The device is running without any issue.
Initialize control unit	Booting procedure and handshaking of internal processes.
Control unit is programmed	Connected controller is programmed.
Detecting main CU failed	Internal communication error.
Not compatible application branch in CU	Unsupported display or controller branch. Display and communication bridge are not compatible.

Firmware is corrupted	Display firmware or bootloader is corrupted.
Unsupported configuration format	Display does not support configuration in controller. Configuration reading failed for any reason. Issues with controller configuration. Issues with display memory allocation for controller configuration.
Unsupported screen format	Display does not support screen format in controller configuration controller. Language identifier has not been found in controller configuration
Wrong configuration content	Issues with the content of the controller configuration. Corrupted content of controller configuration.
Disconnected	Controller unit is (has been) disconnected for any reason. Transition state when the controller unit is programmed.
Connecting	Display tries to establish the secured communication channel with controller.
Connected	Secured communication channel between display and controller is established.
Controller unreachable	TCP/IP socket can not be created for any reason.
Controller identification timeout	TCP/IP socket was established but the communication inside the socket does not run.
Controller authentication failed	Display unit acquired unknown public key from the controller unit.
Secure connection was not established	Secured connection with controller can not be established.
Wrong Credentials	Attempt to login to the controller is refused. The wrong credentials have been inserted (Username, Password, UID or PIN)
Access Blocked	Brute force protection. Controller is temporarily blocked because of too many attempts of incorrect login.
Wrong Interface	Attempt for login using UID/PIN on untrusted interface. Only controller Ethernet 1 port accepts the login using UID and PIN.

Note: Connecting and connected state are marked red because at that moment the user is not logged in yet. Login procedure is automatic to IntelliNeo 5500 controller on StartUp screen (user with access rights 0 is always logged in). Due to this fact the connecting and connected state are the transition states only on StartUp screen.

Connecting to the controller

The procedure of connecting display to the controller slightly differs based on which Ethernet terminal is used. In case of using **Communication peripherals** will not be required user login for connection and basic operations because the terminal is considered as Trusted. Any other terminal is considered as Untrusted and before actual connection user login is required.

Note: If display is not used (button is not pressed) for longer period, the user is logged out. This would cause disconnection from the controller if an Untrusted terminal is being used.



1. **Accept Unknown Certificate** - Connection acceptance of the unknown devices (with unknown public keys) or not supported branches.
 - a. Never (by default) - display unit never accepts the unknown devices.
 - b. Always - display unit always accepts the unknown devices.
2. **IP Controller** - IP address of the controller unit to be connected.
3. **IP Port** - IP port of the controller unit to be connected. Default IP Port is 23.
4. **Address** - of the controller.
5. **IP Mode** - there are two modes :
 - a. Automatic - display unit ethernet communication parameters are acquired automatically from the DHCP server (which must exist in the network infrastructure).
 - b. Manual (by default) - display unit ethernet communication parameters are configured manually by user.
6. **IP InteliVision** (by default 192.168.1.101) - The IP address of the display. Note that IP InteliVision address and IP Controller address must be in the same network to establish the connection.
7. **IP Subnet Mask** (by default 255.255.255.0) - Mask of the network where the ethernet communication is established.
8. **IP Gateway** (by default 192.168.1.101) - The gateway in network on which the packets are directed.
9. **User button 1 : Connect** - By pressing the button the communication automat is restarted to newly set parameters. Until the button is not pressed the previous communication channel is still in progress.

Login to the controller

Login via Untrusted terminal

If an **Untrusted terminal** is being used, the display stays connected to the controller but awaits user login, otherwise the controller does not provide any data. Login with an user to proceed to measurement screens.



Login

☐ UserID
 ☒ Username

Username

Password

Login via Trusted terminal

If the **Trusted terminal** is being used, the display automatically logs on to the controller with inbuilt user account level 0. The measurement screens are immediately showed and an user login is required only for specific functions which are set in configuration.

The group Password is not setpoint group. This Password item is manually placed to the first group position on the program code level just for this controller unit.

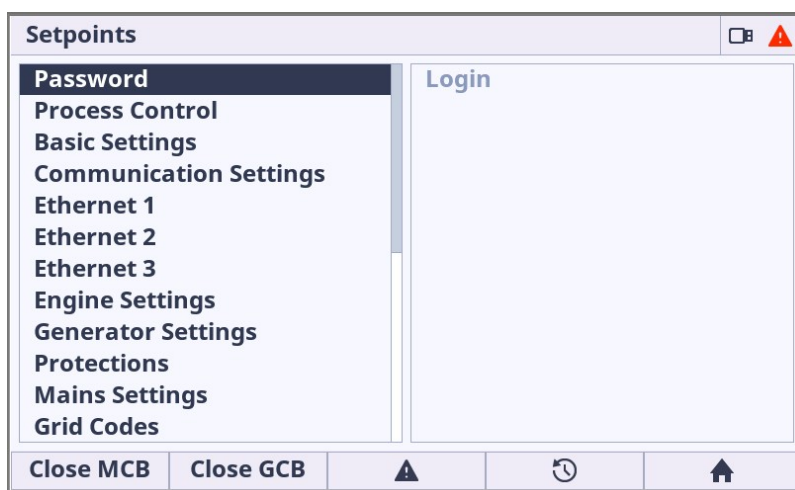


Image 5.14 : Main Setpoints Page

Password item - the item dedicated for the login and logout to the controller.

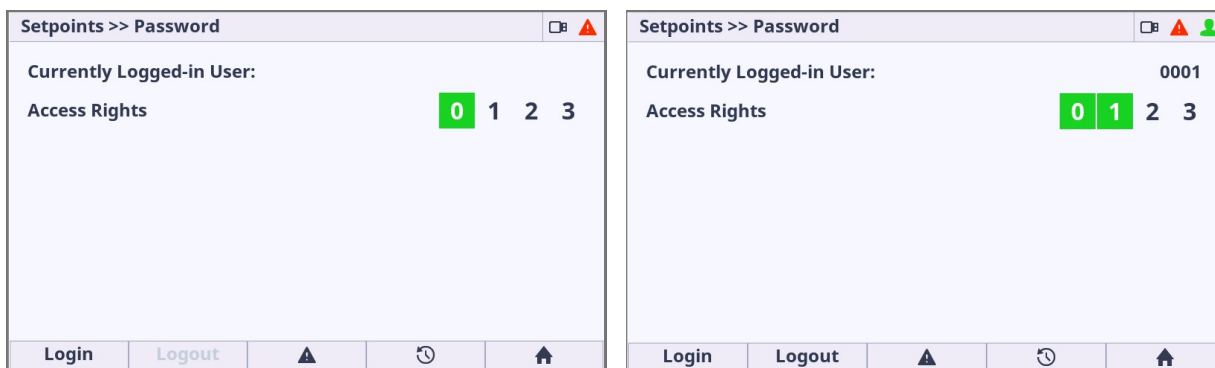


Image 5.15 : Setpoints Password Page

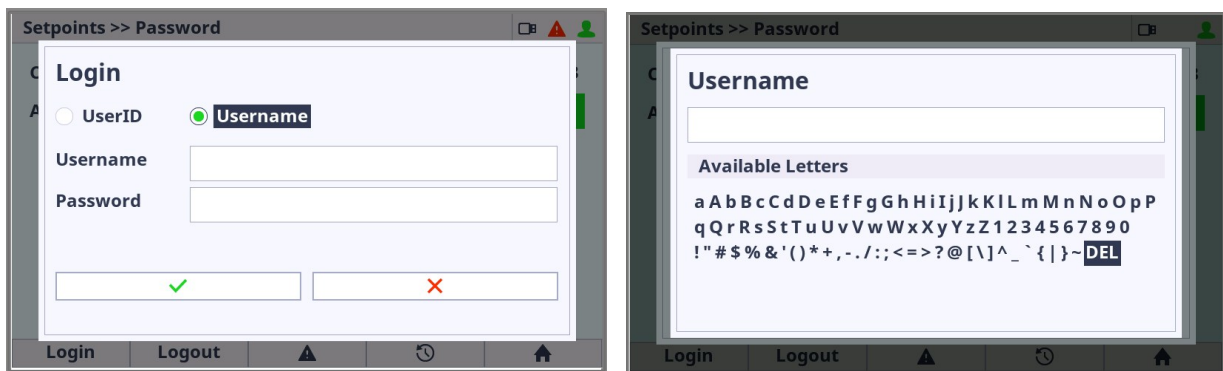


Image 5.16 : Login Dialog

Currently Logged-in User - the information about actually logged in user or his ID if logged using ID and PIN.

Access Rights - Access rights of the actually logged in user

- > 0 - user has access rights 0, which means "logged-out" user
- > 0,1 - user has access rights 0 + 1 access rights
- > 0,1,2 - user has access rights 0 + 1 + 2 access rights
- > 0,1,2,3 - user has access rights 0 + 1 + 2 + 3, which means administrator rights

Login and Logout buttons

- > Login button calls the login dialog.
- > Logout button performs the logout action.

Enter Password

The dialog password is dedicated for password insertion. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for number selection. Enter button confirms the option. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

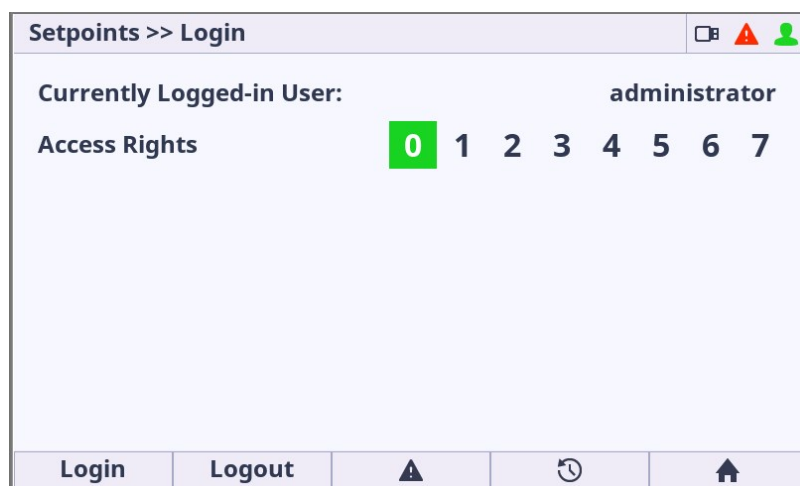


Image 5.17 : Dialog Password overview

Password Change

The dialog password change is dedicated for password change. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for number selection. Enter button confirms the first option and the same password

must be inserted again. Enter button after insertion the second cell performs the password change (in case the password are same). Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

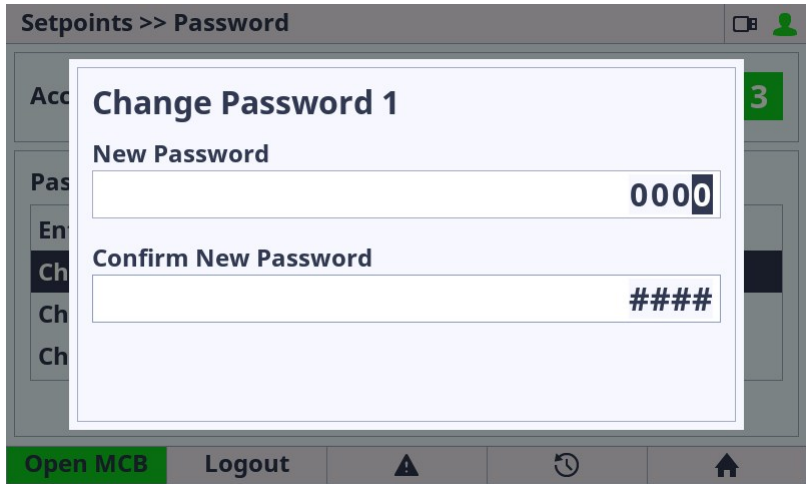


Image 5.18 : Dialog Password Change overview

Note: The user must be logged in with respective rights to be able to change password for respective rights.

Setpoints

The setpoint page is intended for setting the controller values. Each type of controller has specific setpoints to be set. The setpoints also depend on the type of application like MPTMMCB and . Availability of the setpoint item also depends on configuration level settings in Administration page. Setpoint is set in 2 steps.

- 1st step - Setpoint group is selected using buttons arrow up and down and confirmed using enter button

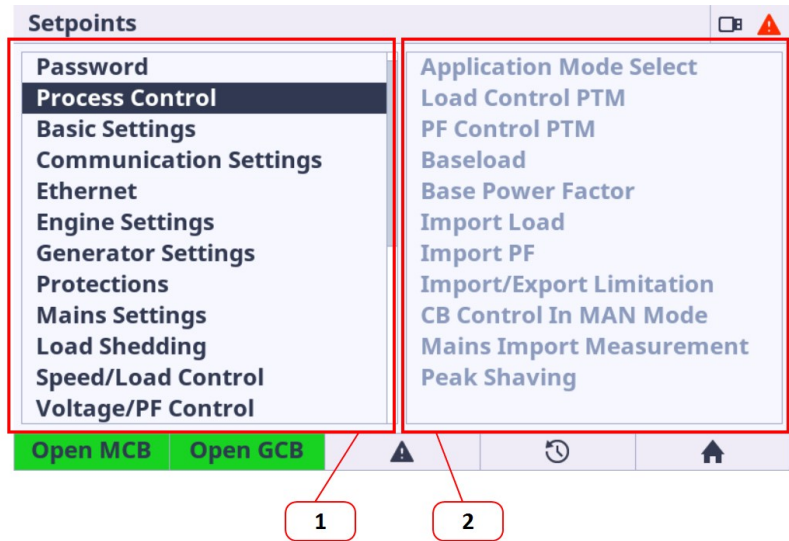


Image 5.19 : Setpoints Page overview

1. **Setpoints group** - the column setpoint group displays the available groups based on the controller, application type and configuration level settings. Respective setpoint group is selected using enter button.
2. **Available setpoints in actually selected group** - each setpoint group contains specific setpoints. The informative column Setpoint name displays the available set of setpoints to be set in each Setpoint group.

This column is only informative and can NOT be set using the arrow left and right. The setpoint setting is done using the 2nd step - see below.

- 2nd step - Setpoint item is selected using the buttons arrow up and down and the dialog for value setting is called using the enter button. The dialogs are described in the chapter Dialogs.

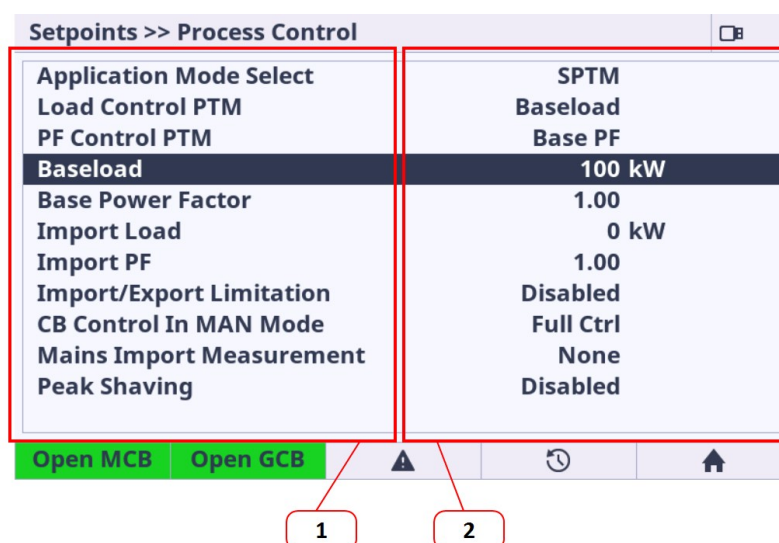


Image 5.20 : Group Setpoints Page

1. **Setpoint name** - Setpoint is set using the enter button. Specific dialog is displayed and the value can be set. There are several types of dialogs (text, numeric, stringlist) and the type of called dialog depends on the setpoint type. The dialogs are described in the chapter Dialogs.
2. **Actual value** - Informative actual value for specific setpoint is displayed. Value range, original value and default value for the selected setpoint are displayed inside the dialog.

Protected Setpoint Indication

If the setpoint is protected by password then the icon (crossed hand) is displayed just behind the setpoint value. The setpoint protection is set using PC Tool IntelliConfig.

Force Value Indication

If the setpoint is forced by another setpoint then the icon (double right arrow) is displayed just behind the setpoint value.

- Green Icon - Forcing is active
- Grey Icon - Force Value is set to the specific setpoint and forcing is inactive

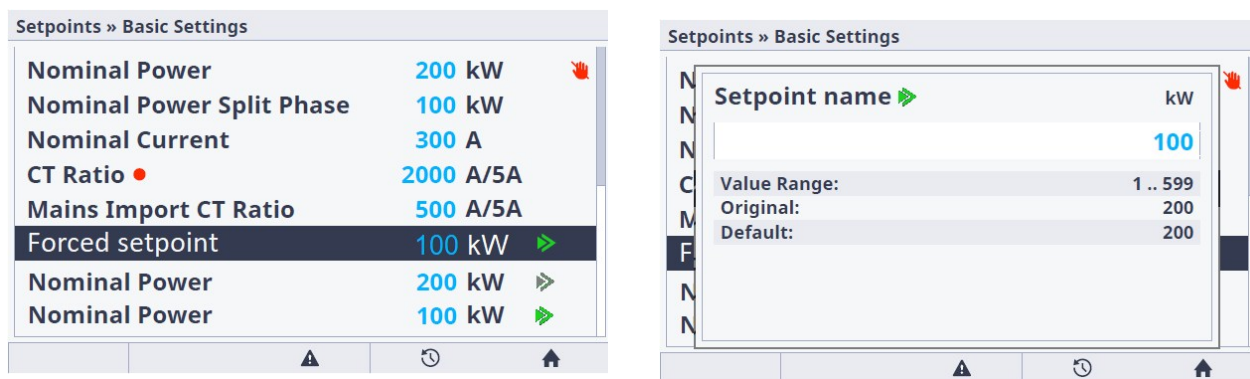


Image 5.21 : Force Value and Protected Setpoint Indication

IMPORTANT: If the controller is locked (Access Lock function is active) then the attempt for setpoint edition is denied and the information dialog is displayed (Controller is Locked). See chapter Administration and Access Lock.

Numeric change

Value

The dialog value is dedicated for number setting. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for number selection. Enter button confirms the option. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

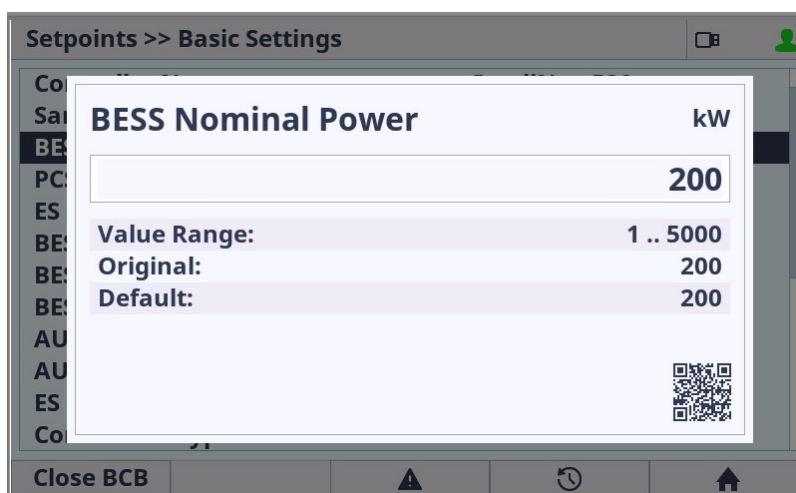


Image 5.22 : Dialog Value overview

Value Extended

The dialog value extended is dedicated for number setting with combination with one or more string value. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for number/item selection. Enter button confirms the option. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

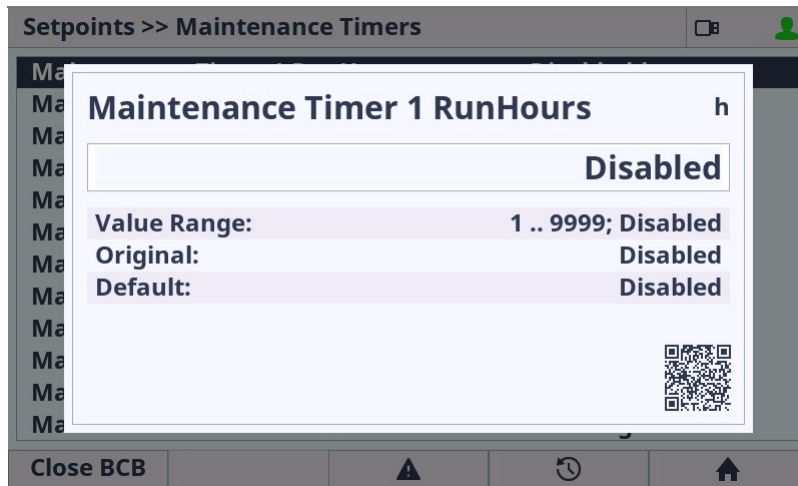


Image 5.23 : Dialog Value Extended overview

IP address

The dialog IP address is dedicated for IP address insertion. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for number selection. Arrows left and right are used for moving between the IP cells. Enter button confirms the option. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

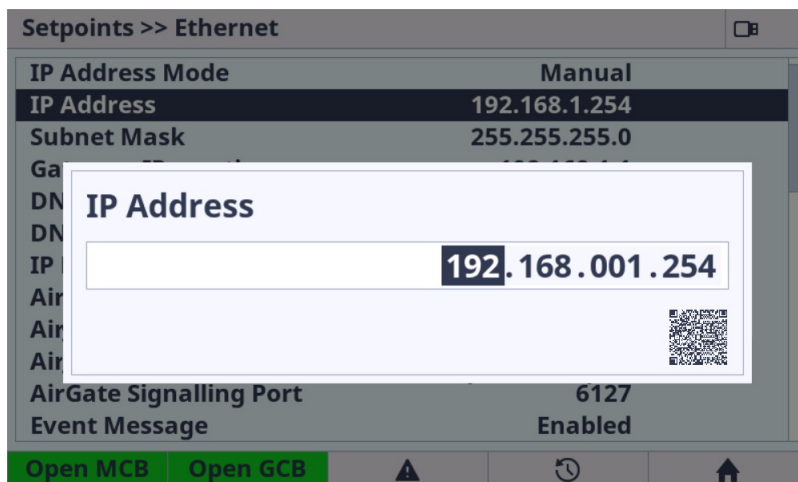


Image 5.24 : Dialog IP address overview

String List Selection

The dialog string list is dedicated for list item selection. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for item selection. Enter button confirms the option. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

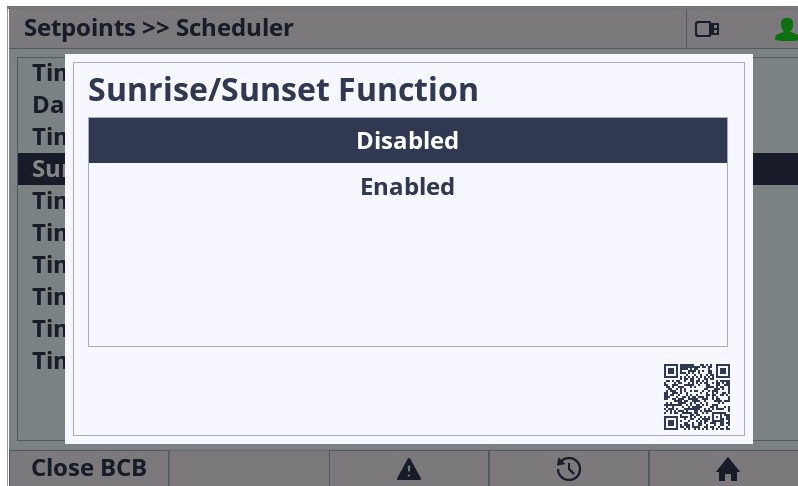


Image 5.25 : Dialog String List overview

Text Edit

The dialog text is dedicated for text inserting or modification. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for letter selection. Arrow up means the selection in left direction, arrow down means the selection in right direction. Arrows right/left are used for moving between the letters to the next/previous letter position in the text field. If actual position is very right letter then the arrow right inserts new letter to the right. Letter DEL deletes actually selected letter (using left or right arrow). Insert letter (empty letter - just behind the DEL letter) inserts the letter to the actual position (using left or right arrow) Enter button confirms the text modification. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

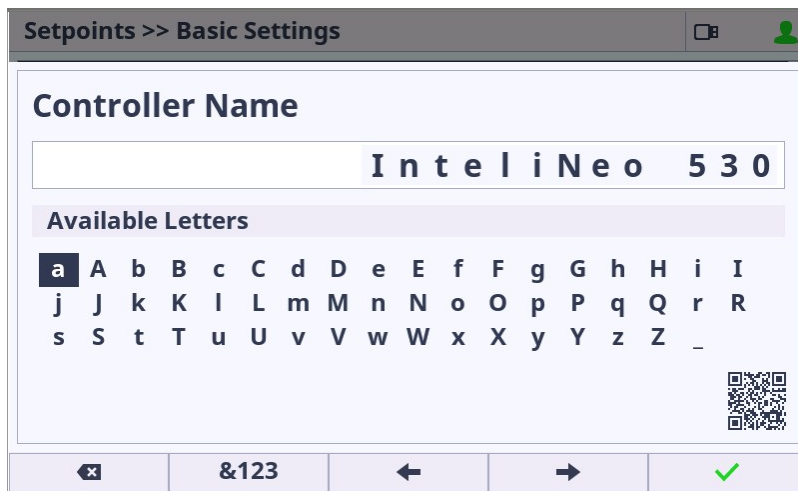


Image 5.26 : Dialog Text overview

Note: Enter button is used for dialog confirmation and saving the entire text to the configuration and because of this the DEL and INS letter is inserted using the left or right arrow button.

Time and date edit

Date

The dialog date is dedicated for date setting. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for number selection. Arrows left and right are used for moving between the date cells. Enter button confirms the option. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

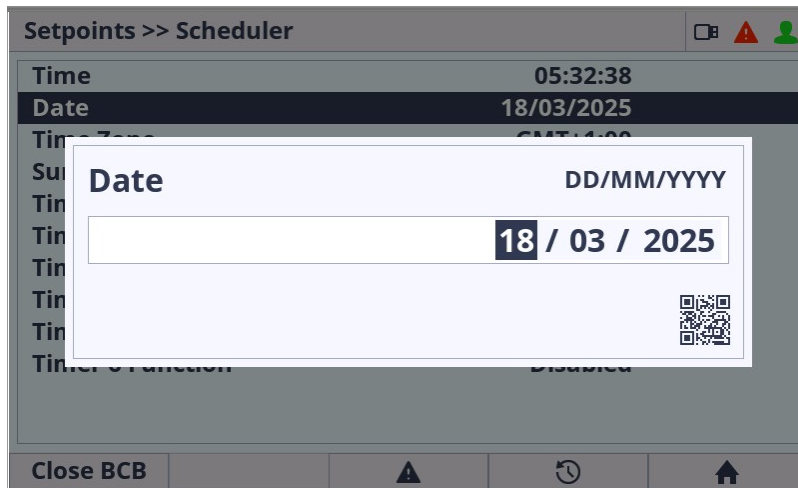


Image 5.27 : Dialog Date overview

Time

The dialog time is dedicated for date setting. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow up and down are used for number selection. Arrows left and right are used for moving between the time cells. Enter button confirms the option. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

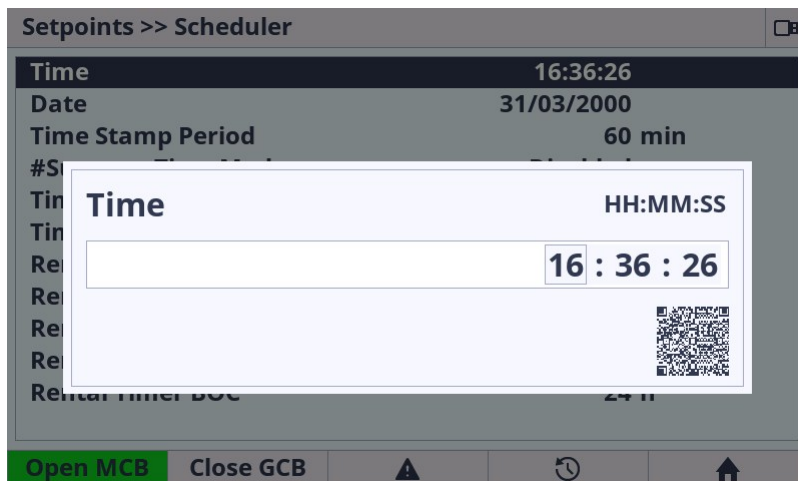


Image 5.28 : Dialog Time overview

Timer settings

The dialog timer is dedicated for timer setting. When the dialog is active the buttons arrow left and right are used for the line option selection. Enter button confirms the actual option in the line and the next option can be performed. Enter button on the last line confirms all the option in dialog and save the timer settings to the controller. Menu button cancels the dialog without saving.

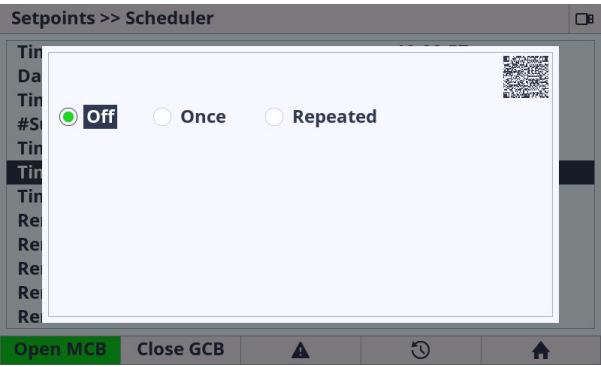


Image 5.29 : Dialog Timer (Off) overview

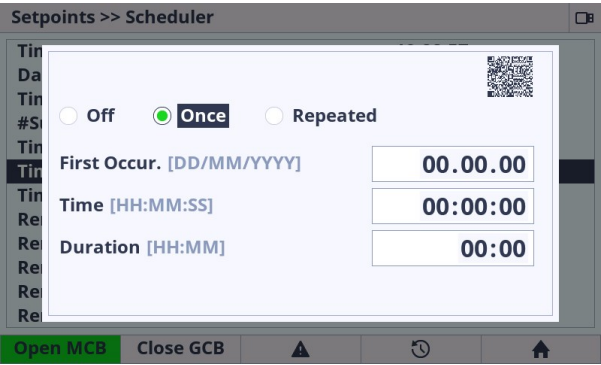
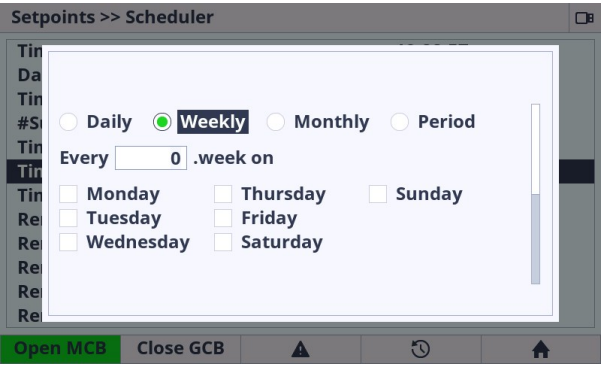
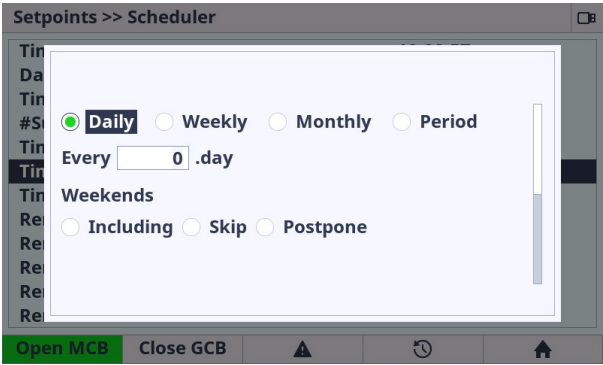
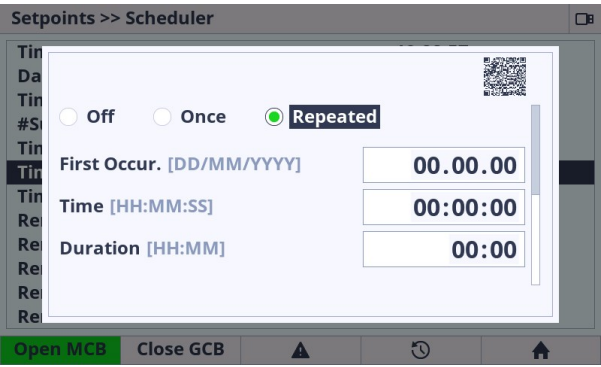


Image 5.30 : Dialog Timer (Once) overview



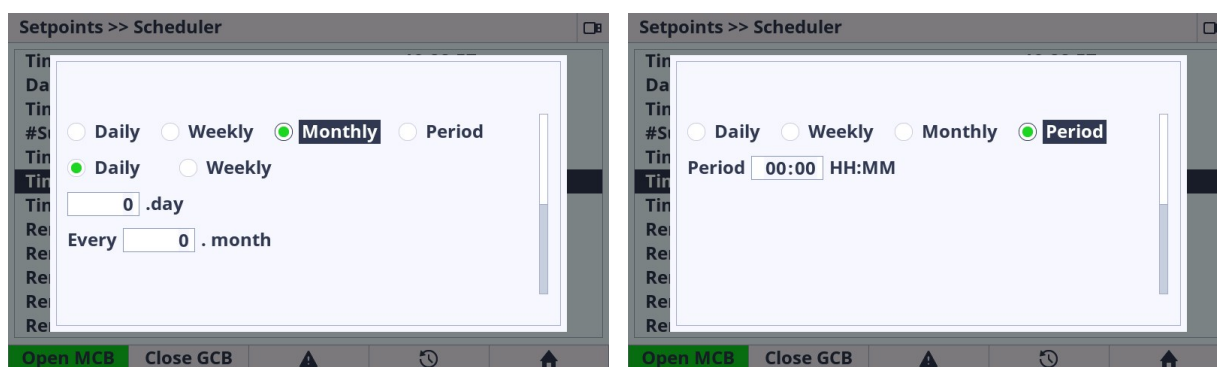


Image 5.31 : Dialog Timer (Repeated) overview

Metering screens

InteliNeo 5500 Controller screens

InteliNeo 5500 metering screens are predefined by ComAp and covers all the application types.

- > the movement between the metering screens is done using the arrow up and down buttons in the front panel
- > the entire screens and instruments on the screens are dynamically displayed or hidden based on the following state of the controller unit :
 - » Application type
 - » Wiring controller settings
 - » Configured CAN modules
 - » ECU list settings

InteliNeo 5500 metering screens

- | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|
| > Home | > Statistics |
| > Power | > Ethernet 1 |
| > BESS | > Ethernet 2 |
| > Mains | > Ethernet 3 |
| > Bus | > CAN modules |
| > Synchronization | > ECU modules |
| > Power Management | > Modbus Master Devices |
| > Analog inputs | > Virtual modules |
| > Binary Outputs | |
| > Binary Inputs | |
| > Grid Codes | |

Alarmlist

The alarmlist page is intended for displaying the controller alarms. If any of the following type of the controller alarm occurs The alarmlist page is displayed and also the alarm icon in the Top status bar starts flashing RED, even if it is not the shutdown alarm. The Automatic jump to the Alarmlist page is performed only in case the actual GUI position is the Home metering screen. The alarm icon in the top status bar is informative icon where the display unit informs the user that there is any alarm stored in the controller unit. Pressing the User

button 3 opens the alarmlist page. The alarmlist page is displayed until the alarmlist contains at least one unconfirmed alarm.

There are 4 different types of controller alarms :

- > **Warning (often also known as 1st level alarm)** - represented by the YELLOW colour. These types of alarms inform the user that something is wrong and need to be checked and confirmed.
- > **Shutdown (often also known as 2nd level alarm)** - represented by the RED colour. These types of alarms protects the BESS during the wrong state.
- > **ECU alarm** - represented by the BLUE colour. This type of alarm comes from the connected external ECU units.

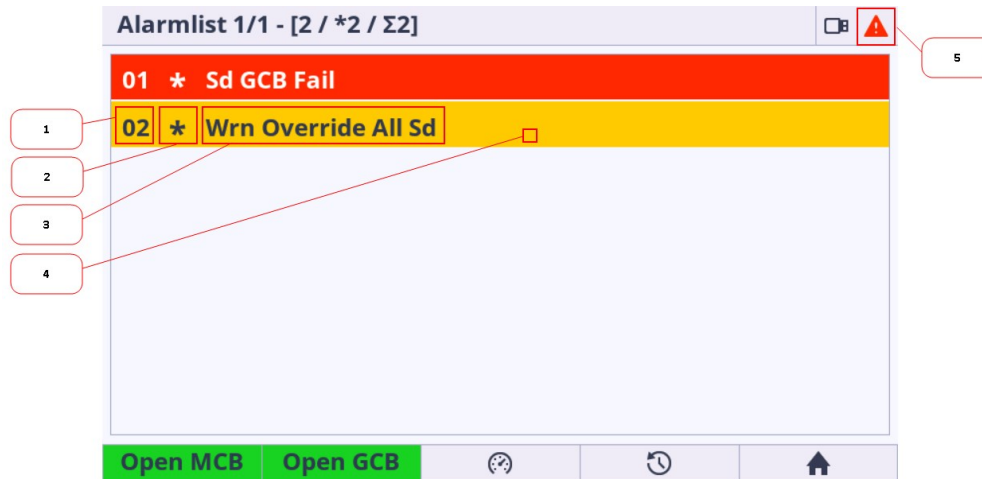


Image 5.32 : Alarmlist Page

1. **Alarm item number** - displays the number of the concrete alarm.
2. **Alarm item star** - describes if the alarm is CONFIRMED or NOT COFIRMED. The confirmation action is performed by the Alarm reset button in the front panel
 - a. Star is displayed - alarm is NOT CONFIRMED
 - b. Star is not displayed - alarm is CONFIRMED (using alarm reset button)
3. **Alarm description** - The short description of the alarm
4. **Alarm coloring** - There are specified the color and asterix combination
 - > level 1 (warning) alarm
 - Active/unconfirmed : * / yellow background / dark text (asterix active)
 - Active/confirmed : yellow background / dark text (asterix inactive)
 - Inactive/unconfirmed : * / dark background / yellow text / asterix active
 - > level 2 (shutdown) alarm
 - Active/unconfirmed : * / red background / white text (asterix active)
 - Active/confirmed : red background / white text (asterix inactive)
 - Inactive/unconfirmed : * / dark background / red text (asterix active)
 - > ECU alarm
 - Active/unconfirmed : * / blue background / white text (asterix active)
 - Active/confirmed : blue background / white text (asterix inactive)

- Inactive/unconfirmed: * / dark background / blue text (asterix active)

5. **Topstatus bar Alarmlist icon** - The alarm icon is flashing red if there is at least one unconfirmed alarm (shutdown or warning) in the alarmlist. The icon lights red if there is at least one confirmed active alarm and no unconfirmed alarm in the alarmlist. The icon is inactive if the alarmlist is empty. This is information that something is wrong and need to be checked and resolved.

Note: The Alarmlist displays maximum 8 alarm items at the same time. If there is more than 8 alarms in the alarmlist it is possible to list in the page to another alarm items by arrow up and down buttons.

Note: The alarmlist page is automatically displayed and backlight is turned on if the new alarm appears (only in case the actual GUI position is the Home metering screen).

IMPORTANT: IntelliVision 5.2 displays maximum 16 alarms.

IMPORTANT: Alarm reset button confirms all the unconfirmed alarms stored in controller and resets the horn. Horn reset button resets only the horn.

IMPORTANT: If the actual GUI position is Alarmlist page and there is at least one unconfirmed alarm in the Alarmlist the jump to the home metering screen and backlight timeout are ignored.

History

The history page displays the records of the important moments in the controller history.

There are 2 types of history records :

- **Event records** - are also known as standard history records. This type of record appears in case the controller event has been made. The time stamp history also belongs in the event history. The time record is stored for a specified period of time.
- **System records** - are also known as text history record. These type of records are generated during the user login/off, controller programming or other system actions.

History

No.	Reason	Date	Time	RPM
0.	Sd GCB Fail	25/02/2000	00:33:23	
-1.	SetpointChange	25/02/2000	00:30:44	T=USB C
-2.	Ready	25/02/2000	00:27:23	
-3.	Wrn Override All Sd	25/02/2000	00:27:21	
-4.	Gen-set Stop	25/02/2000	00:27:19	
-5.	Loaded	25/02/2000	00:27:18	
-6.	Soft Load	25/02/2000	00:27:12	
-7.	Sd GCB Fail	25/02/2000	00:27:12	

1st Row/Col: 1x

Image 5.33 : History page overview

1. **Fixed column** - has a different shade of colour. Fixed column is always merged and anchored on the left side of the history page.

2. **Event history record** - this type of record appears in case the controller event has been made. The time stamp history also belongs in the event history. The time record is stored for a specified period of time. Pressing the enter button the dialog with detailed information for selected record is displayed.
3. **System history record** - this type of record appears in case the controller system action has been made. The time stamp history also belongs in the event history. The time record is stored for a specified period of time. Pressing the enter button the dialog with detailed information for selected record is displayed.
4. **Jump to first row and column** - the jump to the first row and first column is performed if the button is pressed.
5. **Listing mode** - by pressing this button the listing mode is changed. There are available 3 modes : listing by 1 item, listing by 1 page, listing by 10 page. The mode is useful if the history is full of records. Listing mode is also automatically changed if the listing buttons arrow up and down are pressed for longer time. Original mode is set when the listing buttons are released.

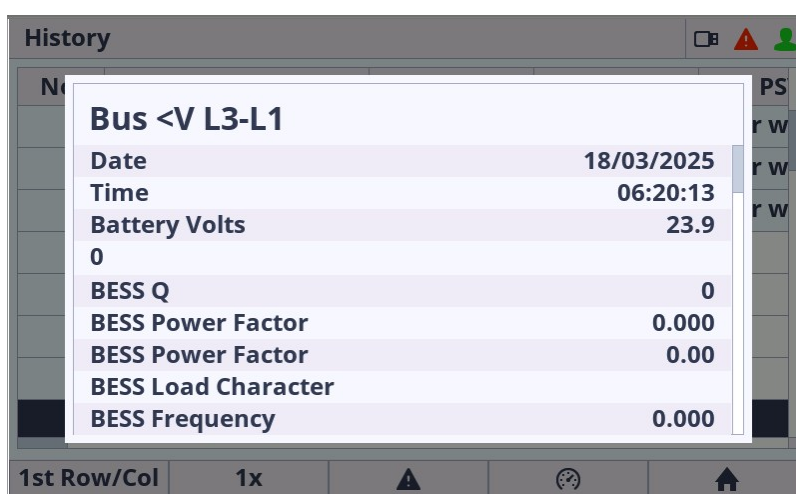


Image 5.34 : History page - Item detail dialog

Note: Pressing the enter button on the actually selected row the dialog with detailed information for selected record is displayed.

IMPORTANT: Each controller unit supports the specific number of history records. E.g. controller IntelliNeo 5500 supports 1000 history records. Default configuration consists of 33 columns. Maximal column amount is approximately 100 columns based on the type of the observed value.

Trends

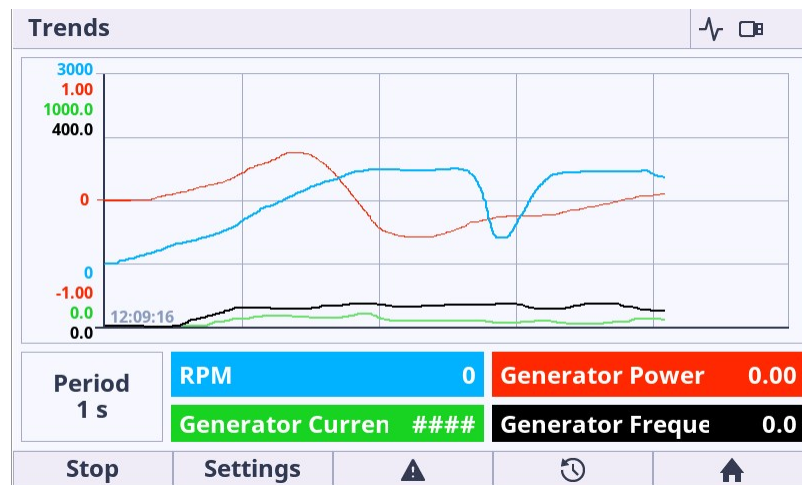


Image 5.35 : Trends page overview

The Trends page is divided on to 3 main blocks :

- > **Main Trends Window** is intended to display all trends. The view and chart movement is fully automatic.
- > **Channel panel** displays the actual values and sample period.
- > **Function buttons** is intended for start, stop and settings of the trends.

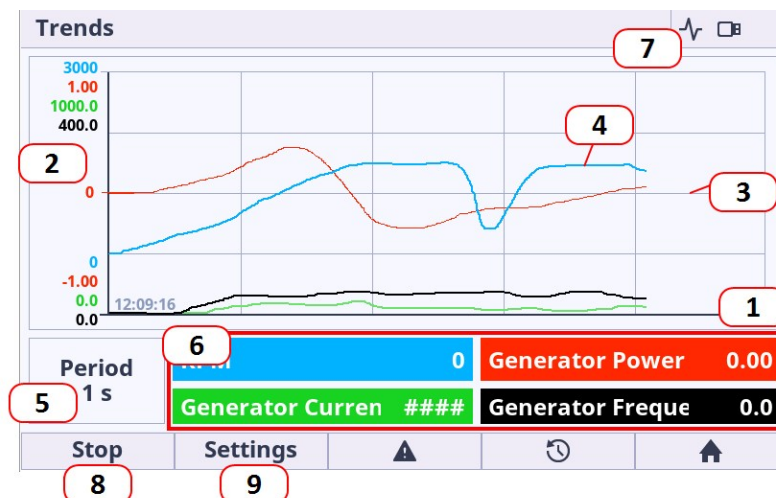


Image 5.36 : Trends page description

1. **X axis** -X axis displays the time stamps. The view of X axis is fully automatic.
2. **Y axis** - If the default range is not suitable for the displaying of the value it can be adjusted in settings option. See below for more information.
3. **Grid** - the grid is displayed behind the trends charts. The grid is fully automatic.
4. **Trend line** - each channel have different colour for better value identification. The color of the trend line match to the Value color in channel panel.
5. **Actual period** - Actual period settings. The period can be adjusted in settings option.
6. **Actual channel value panels** - display the values of the newest (actual) sample.

7. **Trend Icon** (Top Status bar) -if the trends are running the informative icon is shown in the top status bar
8. **Start / Stop button** - the button is dedicated for manual start and stop of the trends. It is possible to setup the automatic start of trending based on the trigger. There are 2 triggers : Return to Home metering screen and the specified bit of the available binary value.
9. **Channel settings button** - There are some settings available for the trends. See more information below.

Administration

Administration menu screen is accessible by using the buttons combination Enter + Menu just only from the metering screens. Enter button has to be pressed first.



Image 5.37 : Shortcut (jump to the administration)

Configuration Level



Image 5.38 : Administration Page - Configuration Level

- > **Standard** - Limited amount of settings are available for configuration. The description which settings are available in chapters concerning to controller functions.
- > **Advanced** - Set by factory default. All the settings are available for configuration. Be aware that only experiences users should perform the settings of extended functions.

Note: By default the Advanced settings is selected which means all the setpoints are available by default. To restrict the availability the Standard setting must be performed. The advanced and standard category are set in IntelliConfig PC application.

Note: Configuration Level screen is accessible using the buttons combination Enter + Menu just only from the metering screens. Enter button has to be pressed first.

Export/Import

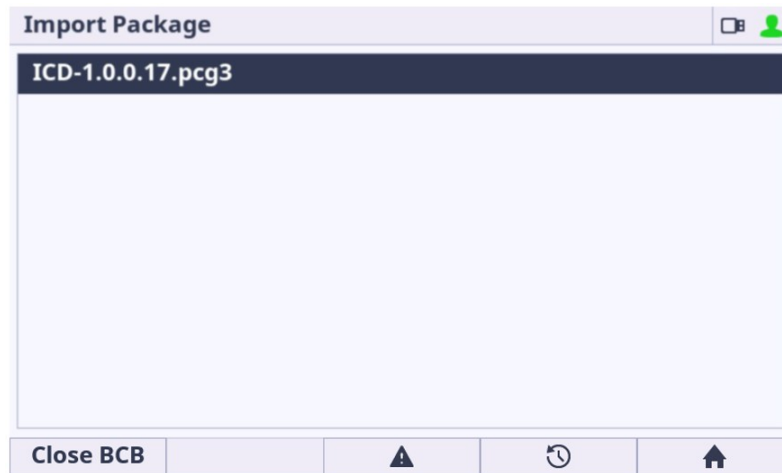
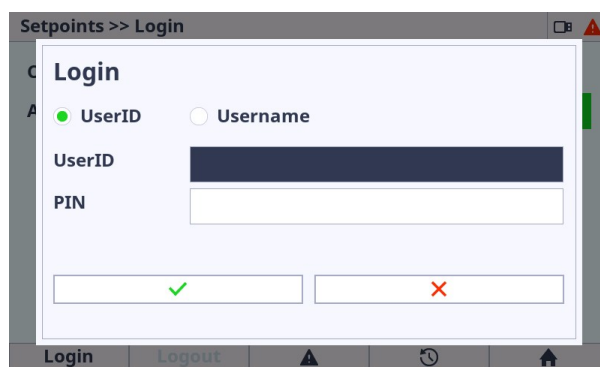


Image 5.39 : Administration Page – Export & Import

- > **Import Package** – is dedicated for integrated color display unit firmware updated, controller firmware update, controller archive update. Extension modules firmware update is not supported.
 - » If the USB stick is not connected the import function is not available and visually indicated as a greyed text.
 - » File packages used for firmware import can be prepared only in IntelliConfig PC application **only**.
 - » The files (*.pcg3) prepared in IntelliConfig (for import) must be stored in the root of USB stick folder – the only root folder is supported for import.
 - » Import function is always protected by Administrator password. Until the correct credentials are not inserted the import function is unavailable. Be aware that there is implemented algorithm to have password protected against the brute force attempts. It is possible to insert credentials using UserID and PIN or Username and Password.



- » The message dialog (Controller unit is not ready) is displayed if the controller is not in state ready for programming (e.g. Gen-set running)
- > **Export Archive** – is dedicated for the entire archive export.
 - » If the USB stick is not connected the export function is not available and visually indicated as a greyed text.
 - » The archive files (.aig3) is exported to the fixed directory in the USB stick (eg: "root:/IG500/Archive"). The directory structure is automatically created if does not exist.
 - » Export function is not protected by password.

- » The message dialog (Controller unit is not ready) is displayed if the controller is not in state ready for archive export (e.g. Gen-set running)
- » Waiting dialog is displayed during the export process.
- » The message dialog is displayed after archive process.
 - » Archive Export Successful if successfully exported.
 - » Archive Export Failed if any error occurs during the export process.
- » Integrated color display unit is restarted after export process.

Note: Once the USB stick is inserted to the display unit the directory and its subdirectories are created automatically if does not exist.

IMPORTANT: Requested files to be imported must be saved in the root directory on a USB Stick.

Imported File selection

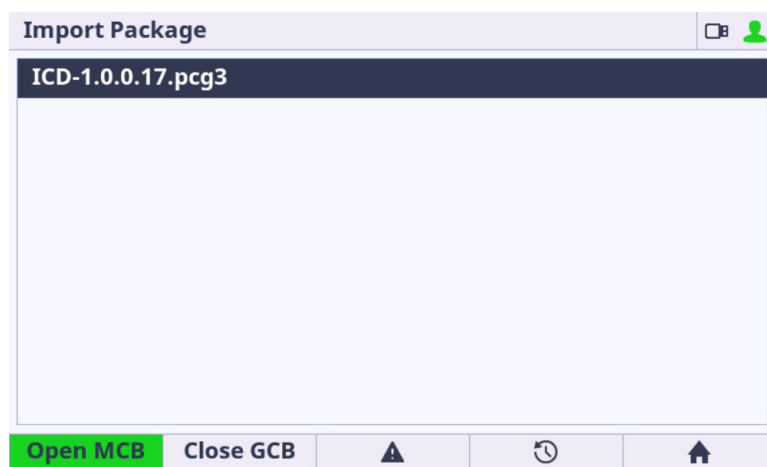


Image 5.40 : Administration Page – Export & Import - File selection

- > **File selection** – is available if the conditions above (in section Import Package) is fulfilled
 - » Only files with pcg3 extension is displayed.
 - » Maximum 100 files (*.pcg3) in root is displayed.
 - » The message dialog (Package Incompatible) is displayed if the incompatible pcg3 file is used
 - » The message dialog (Invalid File) is displayed if the pcg3 file is invalid or corrupted

Import process







Import Package				
Name	Actual	Package		
HMI Logo	N/A	N/A		
HMI Fonts	1.0.0.0	1.0.0.0		
HMI Images	1.0.0.5	1.0.0.5		
HMI Firmware	1.0.0.900	1.0.0.17		
HMI Service screen	N/A	N/A		

Image 5.41 : Administration Page – Export & Import – Import process

- **Import process** – is available if the correct and compatible file is selected conditions above (in section Import Package) is fulfilled
 - » The import process is not allowed if at least one file in the package is not compatible with each other – the Import button is not displayed.
 - » When the Import process is started it is not possible to interrupt it.
 - » Bar Message is displayed
 - » Package Import Successful (green colored) – if success
 - » Package Import Failed (red colored) – if any error during the process
 - » the user is informed about the actual item progress
 - »  – the file has been imported correctly
 - »  – the file import is under progress
 - »  – the file is incompatible
 - » The device is rebooted after import process.

IMPORTANT: Integrated color display unit firmware is updated in two steps. Firstly the firmware is uploaded to the internal memory (indicated by icon ). The second step is the firmware update from internal memory. The firmware is updated immediately after reboot using bootloader (Indicated by progress bars and messages in limited GUI). After all the unit is automatically started with new firmware.

IMPORTANT: Only in some special cases the import process using USB stick must be performed twice. This situation is always described in New Feature List with more detailed information.

IMPORTANT: Only FAT16 and FAT32 file system on USB stick are supported.

Note: If the USB stick is plugged in the Import/Export page is automatically displayed.

Note: If the import proccess fails try the import proccess again.

Note: If the import process fails try to create new package file using IntelliConfig.

Note: Export / Import screen is accessible using the buttons combination Enter + Menu just only from the metering screens. Enter button has to be pressed first.

Display settings

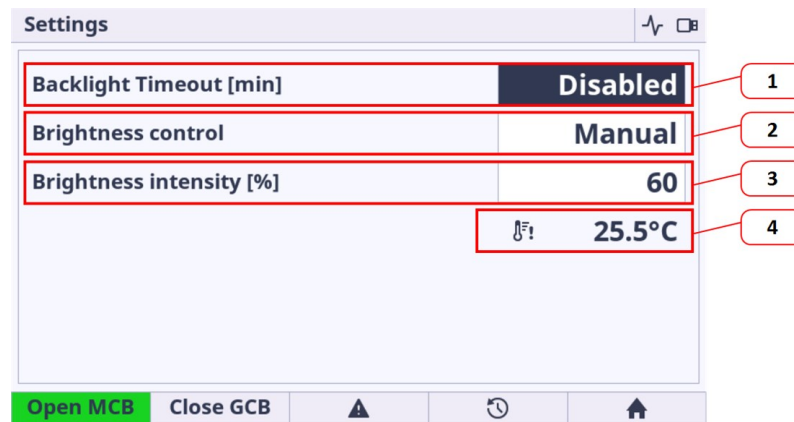


Image 5.42 : Administration Page - Settings

1. **Backlight Time** - if the cell area is pressed the dialog for time settings is displayed. The user is able to set the period from 1 up to 241 minutes. There is also the option to set NO Timeout which means the display unit is backlit forever. Note that in remote displays like IntelliVision 5.2 the Backlight Timeout option is not mirrored with controller setpoint Backlight Timeout (it is mirrored in Integrated Color Display).
2. **Brightness Control** :
 - a. Manual (by default) - the value of the backlight is set manually using the value dialog (point 3)
 - b. External - the value of the backlight is controlled by the external resistor or potentiometer. Resistor 5-2400 Ω corresponds to 0-100% backlight. If the resistor value is out of range, the manual option is used.
3. **Brightness intensity** - the value is selected using the value dialog. Note the value is applied immediately during the change of the value.
4. **Internal Temperature information**- gives the actual inside temperature of the unit. There is implemented automatic mechanism for lowering the backlight intensity based the internal derating backlight curve. If the inside temperature exceeds 35 °C the area behind the temperature lights yellow. The yellow color indicates that the display backlight curve is applied and automatically starts derate the backlight intensity. The backlight intensity returns to normal when the temperature is decreased below 35 °C. This feature saves the lifetime of the internal components.

IMPORTANT: It is strongly recommended to use backlight on the standard level max. 60%. Maximal backlight intensity level of 100% is suitable only for application with higher amount of the ambient light. Be aware that higher intensity level means higher surface front glass temperature and lower lifetime.

IMPORTANT: It is strongly recommended to use Backlight Time (timer) set on the reasonable amount of time (approximately 30 minutes) during the normal running BESS phase. It is because of saving lifetime of the display unit. The display unit is still running if the backlight is off. For switching on the LCD backlight the simple pressing any button is necessary.

Note: Settings screen is accessible using the buttons combination Enter + Menu just only from the metering screens. Enter button has to be pressed first.

Languages

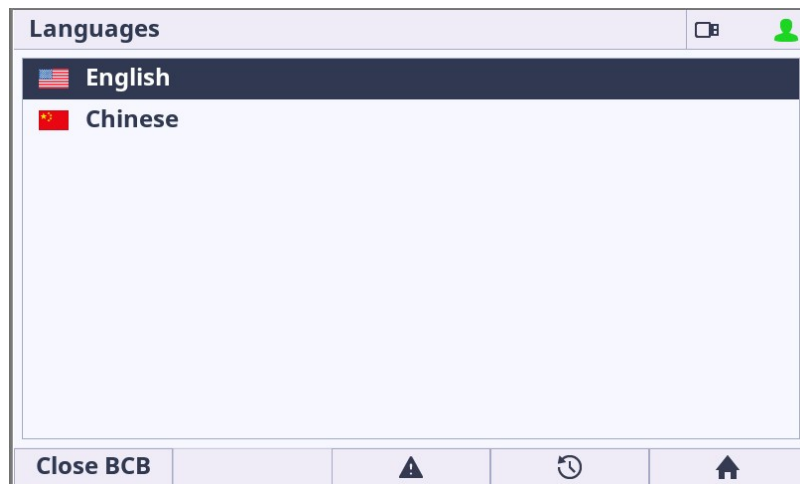


Image 5.43 : Administration Page - Languages

- **Language settings** - the list of languages stored in the controller configuration is displayed in the list of possible languages.
- The IntelliVision 5.2 and Integrated Color Display units support the following languages
 - English
 - Chinese
 - Japanese
- The IntelliVision 5.2 and Integrated Color Display units **partially** support the following languages
 - Bulgarian, Taiwan, Czech, German, Greek, Spanish, Finnish, French, Hungarian, Icelandic, Italian, Korean, Dutch - Netherlands, Norwegian, Polish, Roman, Russian, Croatian, Slovak, Swedish, Turkish, Ukrainian, Slovenian, Estonian, Latvian, Lithunian, Vietnamese, Italian, Portuguese, Bosnian
- The IntelliVision 5.2 and Integrated Color Display units support the following Unicode standard character sets
 - Basic Latin, Latin-1 Supplement, Latin Extended-A, Latin Extended-B, Latin Extended Additional, Cyrillic, Greek, Greek Extended, Arabic, Arabic Supplement, General Punctuation, Superscripts and Subscripts, Currency Symbols, Arrows, CJK Unified Ideographs, Kanji, Hiragana (full width), Katakana (full width), Hangul Jamo, Thai

IMPORTANT: Even the language is configured in IntelliConfig the specific language is unavailable if the language is empty or the language is not supported by the display unit.

Note: The flag is not displayed if the language is supported but the flag icon does not exist in the integrated color display unit.

Note: Languages screen is accessible using the buttons combination Enter + Menu just only from the metering screens. Enter button has to be pressed first.

Controller Info

Controller Info screen in IntelliVision 5.2 is dedicated for important information about the connected controller unit. These information is useful mainly for issues troubleshooting.

Controller info page is divided into 2 main blocks of information :

- Controller unit
 - ID String
 - Software Version
 - Serial Number
 - Controller Type (HW)
 - Application Type (HW)
 - Application Branch (HW)
 - Hardware Type (PCB)
 - Hardware Version
 - ID Chip Version
 - Hardware Features
- Configuration
 - Application Version
 - Controller Type (SW)
 - Application Type (SW)
 - Application Branch (SW)
 - Application
 - Configuration Format / Configuration Terminal Format
 - Configured by

Controller Info		Controller Info	
Name	Value	Name	Value
ID String	IntelGen-500-1.2.1.2	Hardware features	0100000000000000
Software version	1.2.1.2	Application version	1.2.1.2
Serial number	FF08038A	Controller type (SW)	21
Controller type (HW)	21	Application type (SW)	2
Application type (HW)	2	Application branch (SW)	1
Application branch (HW)	1	Application	Standard-GC
Hardware type (PCB)	2	Configuration format	6 / 5
Hardware version	1.0.0.0	Configured by	24 5.6.0.21
Close GCB		Close GCB	

Image 5.44 : Administration Page - Controller Info

Note: Similar values with similar structure can be displayed using IntelliConfig PC tool.

Note: Controller Info screen is accessible using the buttons combination Enter + Menu just only from the metering screens. Enter button has to be pressed first.

IMPORTANT: Integrated Color Display information in Controller Info screen is not available in remote displays.

Modules Info

Modules Info screen is dedicated for important information about the connected CAN and Plug-In modules information. The page Modules Info displays the information from the following type of connected modules :

- Plug-In modules
- CAN peripheral extension modules

Modules Info				
Module Name	HW Ver.	SW Ver.	Address	

Close BCB







Image 5.45 : Administration Page - Modules Info

Note: The availability of the connected module depends on the type of controller unit.



Note: Modules Info screen is accessible using the buttons combination Enter + Menu just only from the metering screens. Enter button has to be pressed first.

ECU Modules Info


Electronic Control Unit Modules screen is dedicated for important information about the connected modules information.


The screen ECU Modules displays the information from the following type of connected modules :

> ECU Modules

ECU Modules				
ID	Module name	Module Addr.	Contr. Addr.	
4	ECU 1	255	255	

Close GCB








Image 5.46 : Administration Page - ECU Modules

Note: The availability of the connected ECU module depends on the type of controller unit.

Note: ECU Modules screen is accessible using the buttons combination Enter + Menu just only from the metering screens. Enter button has to be pressed first.

Basic operating modes description

This chapter contains brief information on how the controller behaves in different modes of operation. If you require more information on separate functions of the controller please go to the chapter **Operating Modes**

The IntelliNeo5500 has the following controller operation modes: OFF, MAN , and AUT .

OFF mode

- > No start of the BESS is possible and starting command cannot be issued.
- > No reaction if buttons **START** , **STOP** , **MCB ON/OFF** , **BCB ON/OFF**  are pressed.

Note: When the BESS is running, it is not possible to switch the controller to OFF mode.

MAN mode

- To start the BESS press **START**.
- When the BESS voltage is within limits, the BESS icon will light green.
- Press **BCB ON/OFF** to close the BCB. If the BESS voltage is out of the limits, controller does not respond to the **BCB ON/OFF** .
 - If controller detects dead bus, immediately closes output.
 - If controller detects voltage on the bus, starts synchronizing.
- When the breaker is closed, the breaker icon will light green.

- To stop the BESS press **STOP**
 - Controller unloads the BESS, opens **BCB CLOSE/OPEN**. Unloading is active only when binary input **MCB FEEDBACK** is closed or other BESS is connected to bus. In other case **BCB CLOSE/OPEN** opens immediately.

AUTO mode

- BESS is controlled based on external signals **UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP** or conditions (AMF, Peak shaving, Power management system, etc.).
- When one condition deactivates the BESS, it will not stop if another condition for automatic starts is active.
- Controller does not respond to **BCB ON/OFF**, **MCB ON/OFF**, **STOP**, **START** buttons and corresponding remote IntelliScada or Modbus commands.

IMPORTANT: If a red alarm is present and the controller is in the AUT mode, the BESS can start by itself after all red alarms become inactive and are acknowledged (fault reset is pressed)! To avoid this situation, adjust the setpoint Reset To Manual to the Enabled position.

5.2 Controller configuration and PC tools connection

5.2.1 USB	109
5.2.2 Ethernet	110

🔍 back to Controller setup

This chapter contains brief introduction into the specifics of firmware and archive upload and connection of various PC tools to the controller. If you require detailed information on each PC tool please use the included Help in those PC tools or download their Global Guides.

5.2.1 USB

You may connect to the controller using the USB Port. In this case standard USB A to B cable should be used - **USB** connection.

Connection using IntelliConfig

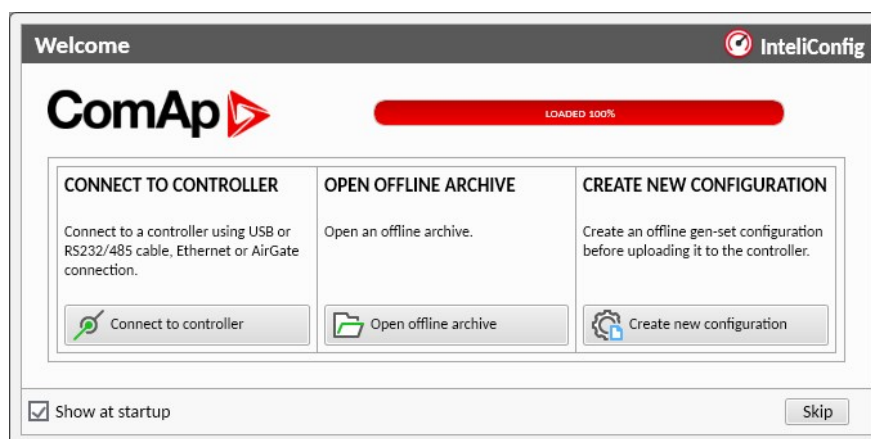


Image 5.47 First screen of IntelliConfig - select connect to controller



Image 5.48 Second screen of IntelConfig - Select your controller from list of Detected controllers.

Select your controller from the list of Detected controllers. You need to know your controller's serial number.

Note: You do not need to be using user account while connecting via USB.

Connection using WinScope

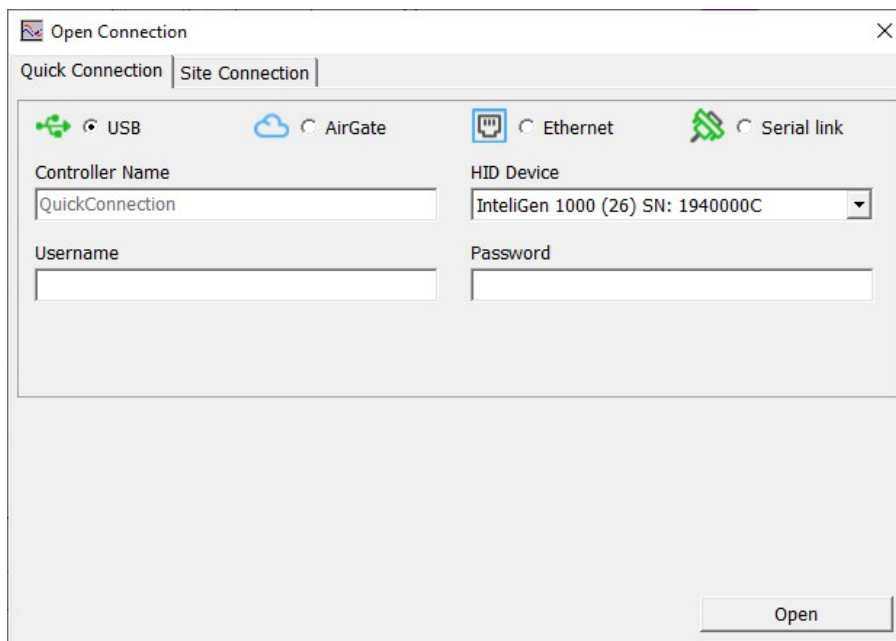


Image 5.49 WinScope screen - Select your controller from list of Detected controllers.

Select your controller from the list of Detected controllers. You need to know your controller's serial number.

Note: You do not need to be using user account while using WinScope1000 connected via USB.

5.2.2 Ethernet

You may connect to the controller using

Note: See **Communication peripherals** to see differences between these peripherals.

Direct connection

When you use direct connection the controller needs to be reachable directly from the PC you use (i.e. one LAN or WAN without any firewalls and other points that may not allow the connection). The following settings need to be checked in the controller:

- has to be set to the same value as in the PC tool.
- can be set to AUTOMATIC when there is DHCP service is available. Otherwise it needs to be set to FIXED.
- is either set automatically or it can be adjusted to a specific requested value.
- is either set automatically or it can be adjusted to a specific requested.
- can be set here when it is used.

Note: The connection speed might be significantly limited when you connect the controller directly from the PC and your Ethernet card is setup to Energy-Efficient Ethernet option.

Connection using IntelliConfig

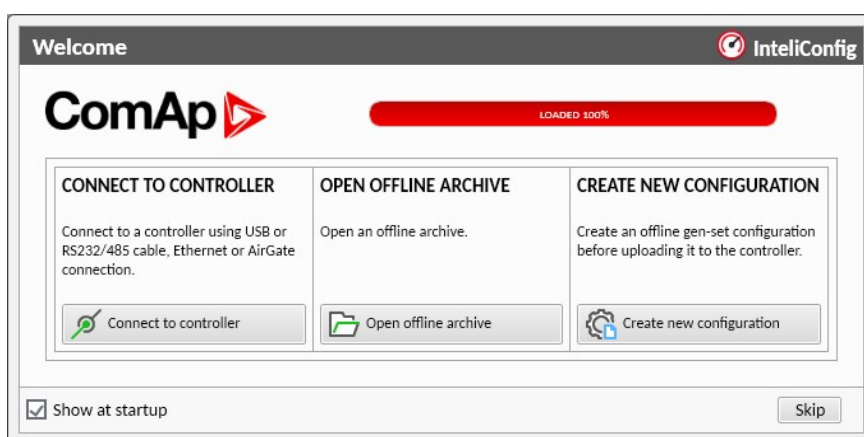


Image 5.50 First screen of IntelliConfig - select connect to controller

Image 5.51 Second screen of IntelliConfig - select Ethernet

Use **IP address** which is stored in proper value (based on selected Ethernet peripheral) and fill **Controller address** - this needs to be same as value of .

IMPORTANT: Never fill Access code!

IMPORTANT: In case of using Ethernet you need to fill Username and Password of actual user account.



Image 5.52 Second option of connection via IntelConfig

You can also select controller from "Detected controllers" feature. If this controller is connected via **Ethernet** you will be prompted to fill **Username** and **Password** of actual user account.

Connection using WinScope

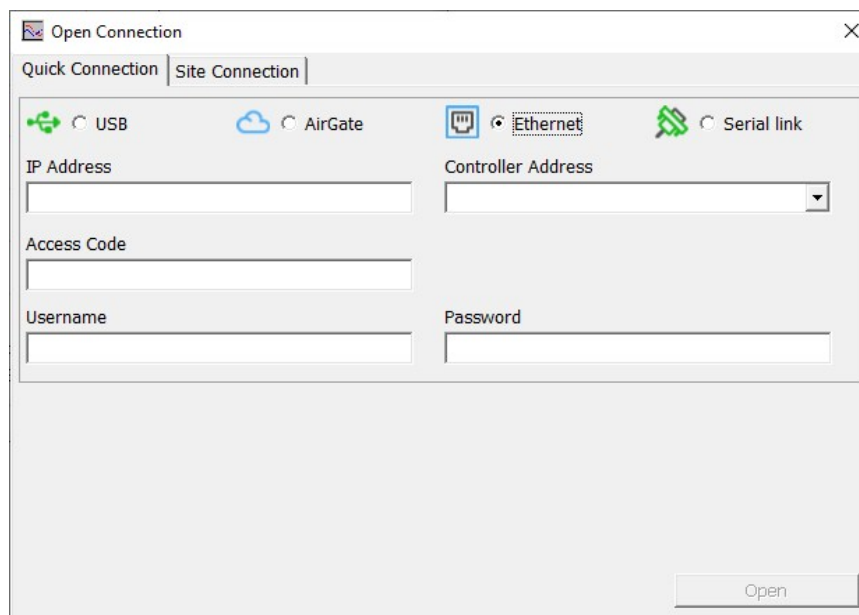


Image 5.53 WinScope screen - select Ethernet

Use **IP address** which is stored in proper value (based on selected Ethernet peripheral) and fill **Controller address** - this needs to be same as value of .

IMPORTANT: Never fill Access code!

IMPORTANT: In case of using Ethernet you need to fill Username and Password of actual user account.

AirGate connection

You may connect to the controller using AirGate which works only via **Ethernet**. If the AirGate key in the Access Administration is empty the controller will not connect to the AirGate despite the function is enabled. Access Administration is available in Tools of the IntelConfig.

Setpoints and values related to connection via AirGate:

- > - has to be **ENABLED**
- > **AirGate Address** - manually adjusted address of AirGate server
- > - manually adjusted port for communication between Controller and AirGate server
- > **AirGate Status** - has to be **connected, operable**
- > **AirGate ID** - 9 numbers long ID of the controller

IMPORTANT: Controller has to be connected to the Internet.

Connection using IntelliConfig

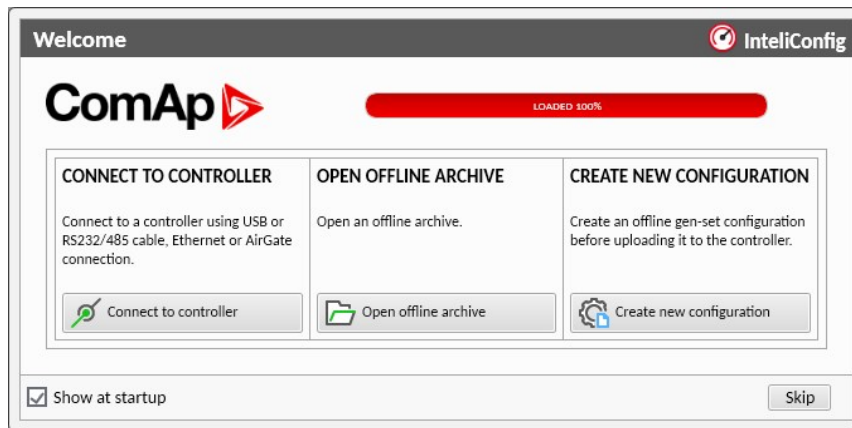


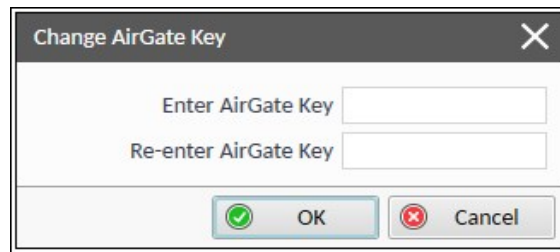
Image 5.54 First screen of IntelliConfig - select connect to controller

Image 5.55 Second screen of IntelliConfig - AirGate

Use **AirGate ID**, **AirGate server** with proper port (54441 for global.airgate.link), **AirGate Key** and **Controller address** - this needs to be same as value of . Valid user account - **Username** and **Password** - is required for the connection.

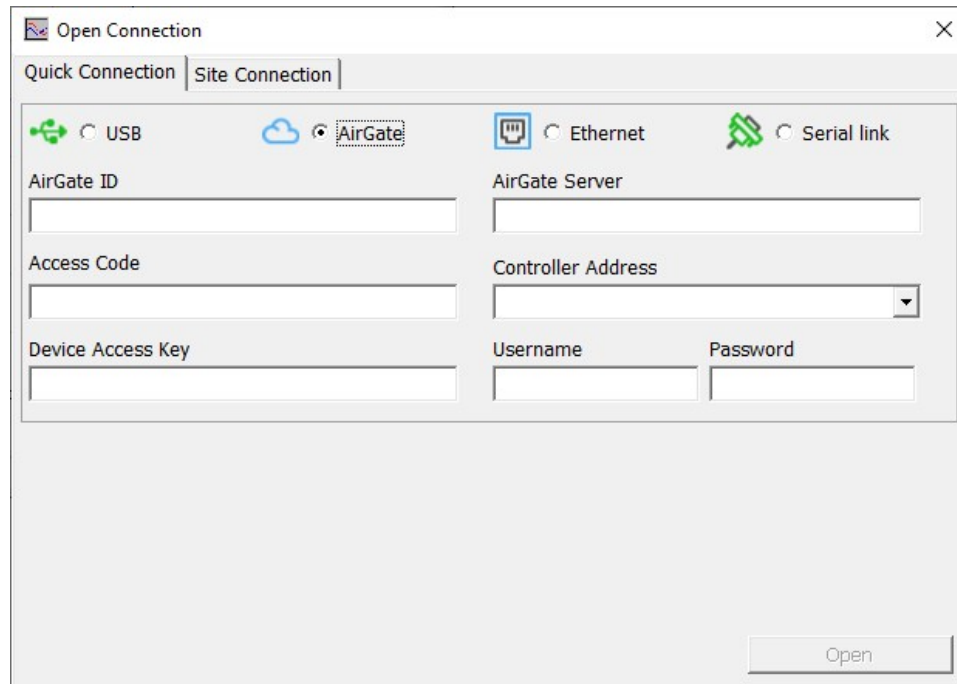
IMPORTANT: Never fill Access code!

Note: Ask your administrator for **AirGate Key**. Administrator can always change the key via IntelliConfig using "Tools -> Access administration -> Change AirGate key"



A dialog box titled "Change AirGate Key" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. It contains two text input fields: "Enter AirGate Key" and "Re-enter AirGate Key". At the bottom, there are two buttons: "OK" with a green checkmark icon and "Cancel" with a red X icon.

Connection using WinScope



The "Open Connection" dialog box in WinScope. It has two tabs: "Quick Connection" (selected) and "Site Connection". Under "Quick Connection", there are four radio buttons: "USB", "AirGate" (selected), "Ethernet", and "Serial link". Below these are several input fields: "AirGate ID", "AirGate Server", "Access Code", "Controller Address" (a dropdown menu), "Device Access Key", "Username", and "Password". An "Open" button is located at the bottom right.

Image 5.56 WinScope1000 screen - select AirGate

Use **AirGate ID**, **AirGate Server** with proper port (54441 for global.airgate.link), **Device Access Key** and **Controller Address** - this needs to be same as value of . Valid user account - **Username** and **Password** - is required for the connection.

IMPORTANT: Never fill Access code!

6 Application functions

- 6.1 General functions116
- 6.2 Hybrid-Microgrid application Functions 199
- 6.3 Multiple source-types operating in MINT application246
- 6.4 MPTM application264

 [back to Table of contents](#)

6.1 General functions

6.1.1 Access lock	117
6.1.2 Alarm Management	118
6.1.3 Breaker Control	121
6.1.4 CAN Bus Log	126
6.1.5 Configuration Lock	127
6.1.6 Configuration Override	127
6.1.7 Control Groups	128
6.1.8 Crash Dump	129
6.1.9 Distributed Power Management Signals	129
6.1.10 E-STOP	134
6.1.11 Event History	136
6.1.12 Exercise Timers	137
6.1.13 Firewall	145
6.1.14 Forced Value	146
6.1.15 Formats of Power Factor	149
6.1.16 I/O Configuration	150
6.1.17 Load Shedding	154
6.1.18 Loss of Mains (Decoupling) Protections	157
6.1.19 Modbus Client (Master)	159
6.1.20 Multiple ECU	165
6.1.21 Operating Modes	166
6.1.22 Power Formats And Units	169
6.1.23 Power Management	169
6.1.24 Protections	170
6.1.25 Sensor Curves	184
6.1.26 Service Timers	185
6.1.27 Sunrise/Sunset	186
6.1.28 Sunspec	186
6.1.29 SW Key Features	186
6.1.30 User Buttons	187
6.1.31 User Management And Data Access Control	189
6.1.32 User Setpoints	195
6.1.33 Voltage Phase Sequence Detection	198

General functions which are not directly related to the Microgrid application are described in this chapter.

 **back to Controller setup**

6.1.1 Access lock

The Access lock function allows any user with Access level 1 and higher to Lock the controller configuration for other users. There access lock can work in 2 modes - the mode is defined by setpoint **Access Lock Mode (page 1)**. So, only the user who locked the controller will be able to use the controller buttons, change setpoints or write configuration into the locked controller. All LBIs will be still operable, using the PLC the LBO **ACCESS LOCKED** can be used to block any LBIs. The configuration can be unlocked only by the user who locked it or by the administrator. This function can be especially useful if more people are remotely connected to the same controller. The access lock works the same way for configuration via the IntelliVision display.

There are 5 types of buttons in the IntelliConfig that signalize the actual state of the Access lock.

1. Default state: The controller configuration is unlocked and the user has permission to lock it for other users.
2. The controller configuration is locked by you.
3. The controller configuration is locked by another user and you can unlock it because you are logged in as administrator.
4. The controller configuration is locked by another user and you cannot unlock it.
5. The controller configuration is unlocked and your Access level is too low to lock it.



Configurable Access Lock behavior

The extension of functionality is based on the requirement that the machinery is equipped with more operator stations and the control must have only one of them at any time.

The lock is required for control in Exclusive mode, i.e. user have to activate Access lock with his account to control the controller.

Access Lock release request

Any user with permission to control the lock will be able to send a request to hand over control when the control is locked by another user. The request is automatically deactivated when the lock is unlocked.

The user who is the owner of the locked lock will see on the display that the unlock request is active and the lock icon will change. The icon will also change on the side of the user who sent the request.

In case of emergency, you can use the option to unlock the Access Lock by a user with an administrator role.

The owner of the lock may hand over control to the applicant by confirming the release of the lock.

The release request indication is canceled by unlocking the lock and this occurs in 3 cases:

- The owner of the lock will unlock it
- The administrator will unlock it
- Automatic unlocking if the owner of the lock no longer has any sessions. Applies to setpoint **Automatic Access Lock Release (page 1)** settings Enabled.

Concurrent sessions limit

You can set the number of concurrent sessions for a logged-in user. It is possible not to limit this number and this option does not apply to the administrator role or implicit user.

For more details see **User sessions limit (page 1)**

Access lock activation

The user has several options how to activate the access lock:

- IntelliConfig - **Lock Access** button



- IntelliVision 5.2 - **Administration** screen
- IntelliSCADA - lock button



- General commands for Access lock can be found in **List of commands and arguments**

6.1.2 Alarm Management

Alarms indicate occurrence of unwanted or critical situations such as unexpected opening of breaker, BESS overvoltage etc. But in certain situations, we use alarms as a way to visualize information that affects current behavior of the controller.

The controller evaluates two levels of alarms. Level 1 – yellow alarm – is a non-critical alarm that is only informative and does not take any action regarding the BESS control. Level 2 – red alarm – represents a critical situation, where an action must be taken to prevent damage of the BESS or technology.

- One alarm of level 1 and one alarm of level 2 can be assigned to each binary input
- Multiple protections can be assigned on each analog input.
- There are also **Controller integrated protections with Fixed Protection States**.
- Each alarm is written to the **Alarmlist**.
- Each alarm causes a record to be written into the history log.
- Each alarm activates the Alarm and Horn output.
- Each alarm can cause sending of a SMS message or an email.

Analog input alarm evaluation principle

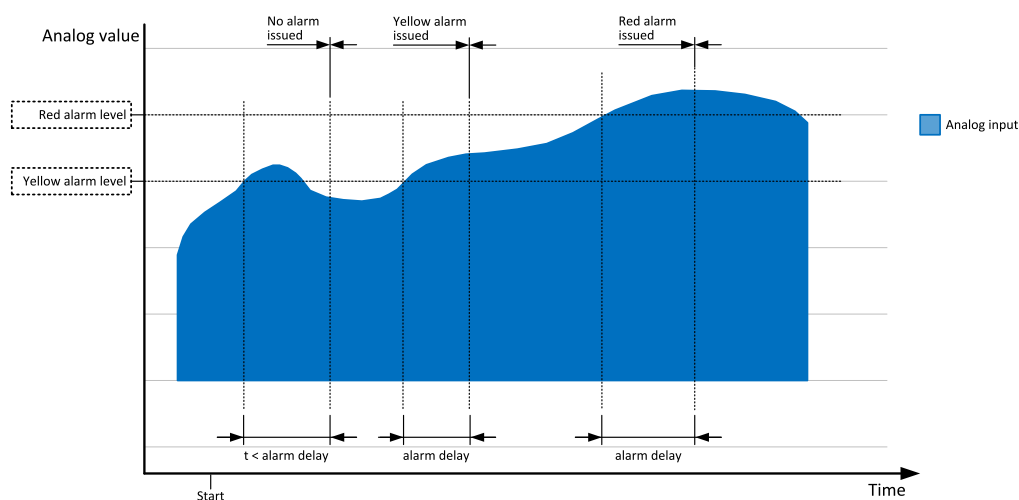


Image 6.1 Analog input alarm evaluation principle

Alarm states

An alarm can have following states:

- Active alarm: the alarm condition persists, alarm delay has elapsed.
- Inactive alarm: the alarm condition has disappeared, but the alarm has not been confirmed.
- Confirmed alarm: the alarm condition persists, but the alarm has already been confirmed.

*Sd ECU Communication Fail	Unconfirmed inactive alarm lvl 2
*ECU FC: 029953 (07501h) FMI:0; OC:0; ADR:0	Unconfirmed active ecu alarm
*ECU FC: 037888 (09400h) FMI:0; OC:0; ADR:0	Unconfirmed inactive ecu alarm
*Wrn Fuel Level	Unconfirmed inactive alarm lvl 1
*Wrn Coolant Temp	Unconfirmed active alarm lvl 1
Sd DISTIN 03	Confirmed active alarm lvl 2

Image 6.2 Alarm List

Visual interpretation of alarm is decided by terminal side. Commonly for active alarms whole row background is colored (yellow/red/blue). Inactive alarms have transparent background color and text is colored (yellow/red/blue)

Alarm types

The controller recognize 3 basic types of the alarm. Each type of alarm is paired with specific types of **Protection types**.

Alarm Level 1

The level 1 alarm indicates that a value or parameter is out of normal limits, but has still not reached critical level. This alarm does not cause any actions regarding the BESS control. For whole list see **Alarms level 1**

Alarm Level 2

The level 2 level alarm indicates that a critical level of the respective value or parameter has been reached. For

whole list see **Alarms level 2**

Note: It is not possible to start the BESS if any red level protection is active or not confirmed.

IMPORTANT: The BESS can start by itself after acknowledging the alarms if there is no longer an active red alarm and the controller is in AUTO mode!

Sensor fail detection (FIs)

If the measured resistance on an analog input exceeds the valid range, a sensor fail will be detected and a sensor fail message will appear in the **Alarmlist**. The valid range is defined by the most-left (RL) and most-right (RH) points of the sensor characteristic $\pm 12.5\%$ from RH-RL.

Note: Sometimes there can be problem with lower limit of valid range which can be counted as negative number. In this case the lower limit is set as one half of the RL point of the sensor curve characteristic.

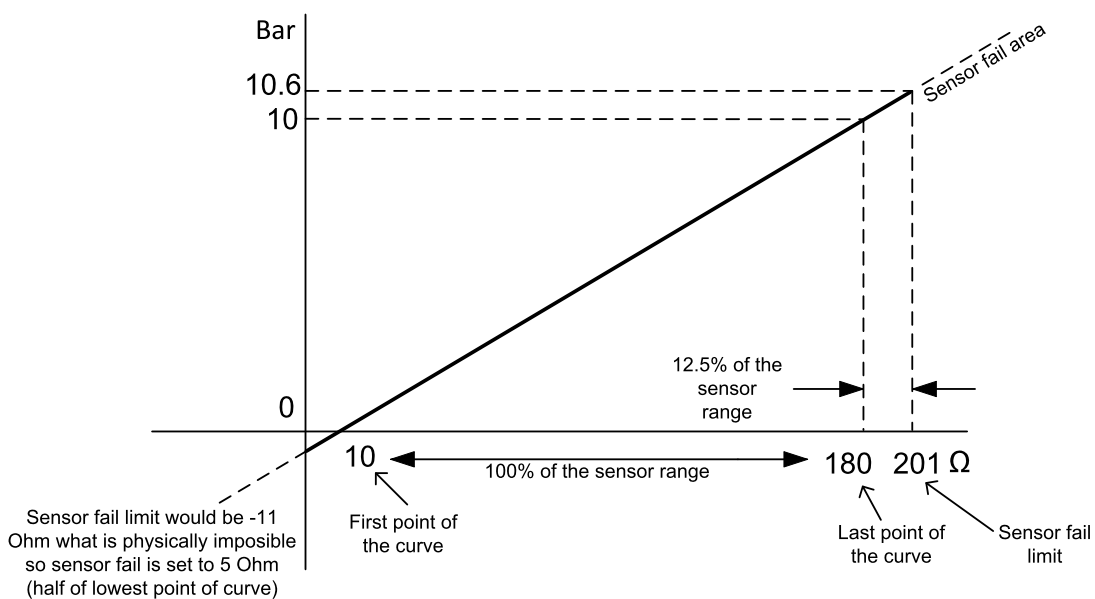


Image 6.3 Sensor fail detection principle

If the measured resistance on an analog input exceeds the valid range, a sensor fail will be detected and a sensor fail message will appear in the **Alarmlist**. The valid range is defined by the most-left (RL) and most-right (RH) points of the sensor characteristic $\pm 12.5\%$ from RH-RL.

Remote alarm messaging

The controller can send emails at the moment when a new alarm appears in the **Alarmlist** or new event is written in **Event History**. The message will contain a copy of the **Alarmlist** or reasons from **Event History**. To enable this function, adjust setpoints **Sd Message**, **Wrn Message**, or **PVBOEvent Message** to ON. Also enter a valid email address to the setpoints, **E-mail Address 1**, **E-mail Address 2**, **E-mail Address 3**, or **E-mail Address 4**.

The list of all supported terminals shows the table below:

Terminal	Event message	Alarm messages (Subgroup: Messages Settings)
RS485	NO	NO
USB	NO	NO
Ethernet	YES	YES

Alarmlist

Alarmlist is a container of active and inactive alarms. It will appear automatically on the controller display, if a new alarm occurs, or can be displayed manually from the display menu.

Active alarms are shown as inverted, not yet confirmed alarms are marked with asterisk before them.

Alarmlist contains three types of alarms:

- Controller built-in alarms
- User configured alarms
- ECU alarms

Controller integrated protections

An alarm message in the alarmlist begins with a prefix, which represents the alarm type (e.g. Wrn, Al, Hst, ALI...). Then the alarm name follows. In some cases the prefix can be omitted.

User configured protections

An alarm message in the alarmlist begins with a prefix, which represents the protection type (e.g. Wrn, Al, Hst, ALI). Protection type and alarm name are selected by user during the **Configuration of protections in IntelliConfig**. Then the alarm name follows.

ECU alarms

The ECU alarms are received from the Electronic Control Unit. The alarms are represented by the Diagnostic Trouble Code, which contains information about the subsystem where the alarm occurred, the alarm type and the alarm occurrence counter.

The most common fault codes are translated into text form. Other fault codes are displayed as a numeric code and the ECU fault codes list must be used to determine the reason.

6.1.3 Breaker Control

The following power switches are controlled by the controller:

- The BESS Circuit Breaker or contactor – BCB
- The PV Circuit Breaker or contactor – PVCB (breaker for renewables)
- The Mains CircuitBus Tie Breaker or contactor – MCB (see the chapter **MCB special requirements**)
- The Neutral Contactor Breaker - NCB (see the chapter **Neutral Contactor Breaker**)

The PVCB breaker can only be closed to an energized bus, meaning there must be healthy AC voltage on the bus. The moment of closing the BCB breaker depends on the setpoint of the **Starting Sequence BCB Control**.

It is possible to use either a motorized circuit breaker or contactor. Below is a list of available control outputs that should fit all types of contactors or breakers. The following rules must be kept to when designing the wiring of power switches:

- The control outputs must be configured and wiring of the power switches must be provided in such a way, that the controller has full control over the breakers – i.e. the controller can open and close the breaker at any time.
- The breaker must respond within max. 2 seconds to a close and open command. Special attention should be paid to opening of motorized circuit breakers, as it could take more than 2 seconds on some types. In such cases it is necessary to use an undervoltage coil for fast opening.
- After opening the breaker, there is internal delay for another closing of breaker. Delay is 6 seconds - 5 seconds for OFF coil and 1 second for UV coil. After these 6 seconds, breaker can be closed again. For opening of breaker there is no delay.

Breaker control outputs

Close/Open	An output for control of a contactor. Its state represents the breaker position requested by the controller. The breaker must react within 2 seconds to a close or open command, otherwise an alarm is issued.
ON coil	An output giving a 2 second pulse in the moment the breaker has to be closed. The output is intended for control of close coils of circuit breakers.
OFF coil	An output giving a pulse in the moment the breaker has to be opened. The pulse lasts until the feedback deactivates, but at least for 2 seconds. The output is intended for control of open coils of circuit breakers.
UV coil	The BCB UV coil output is active the whole time the BESS is running. The MCB and PVCB UV coil output is active when the controller is switched on. The output is deactivated for at least 2 seconds in the moment the breaker has to be switched off. The output is intended for control of undervoltage coils of circuit breakers.

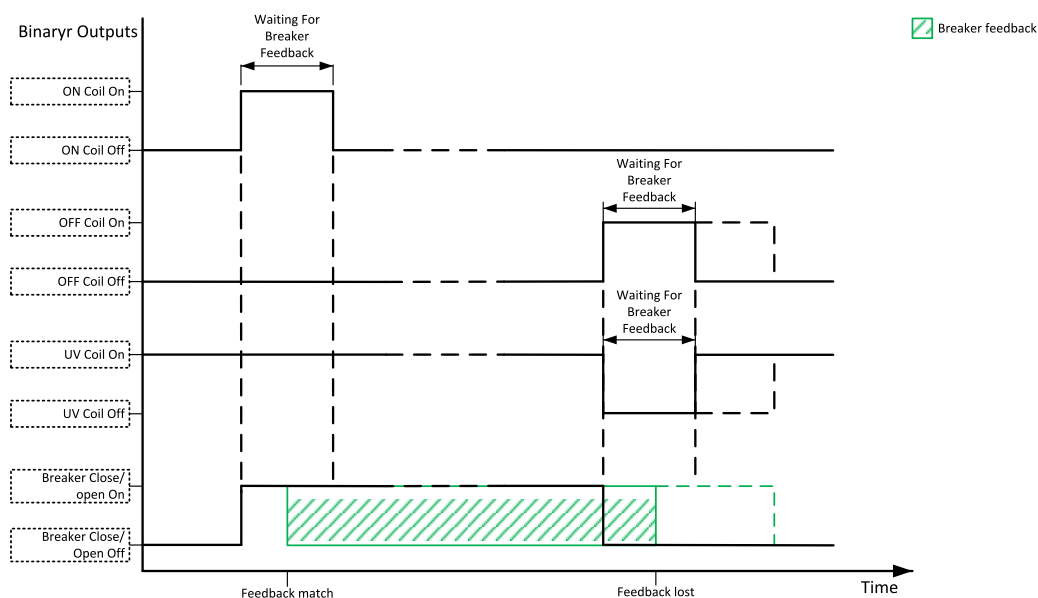


Image 6.4 Breaker control outputs

MCB special requirements

- If a contactor is used on the MCB position, it is recommended that the wiring be provided in such a way that the contactor will be normally closed and will open if the logical binary output **MCB CLOSE/OPEN**

closes. This behavior is called "negative logic" and can be adjusted by the setpoint **MCB Logic**. The negative logic will prevent accidental opening of the MCB when the controller is switched off.

Breaker fail detection

Breaker fail detection is based on binary output breaker close/open comparing with binary input breaker feedback. If breaker feedback is not configured and breaker control mode is internal, the alarm will be activated always because the change of the breaker close/open will not be followed by breaker feedback.

There is an exception for the MCB breaker. If the breaker feedback indicates the MCB has unexpectedly opened without any command given by the breaker close/open signal from ComAp controller, the controller will accept it and following behavior will depend on Mains condition. The MCB breaker stay opened if Mains fails or is closed if Mains is healthy.

There are three different alarm types, see following diagrams.

- When binary output breaker close/open is in steady state and breaker feedback is changed the breaker fail is detected immediately without delay and alarm **Stp BCB Fail** is issued. The alarm is issued also after 500 ms when there is mismatch of LBI **BCB FEEDBACK** and LBI **BCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE** . Except opening of MCB.

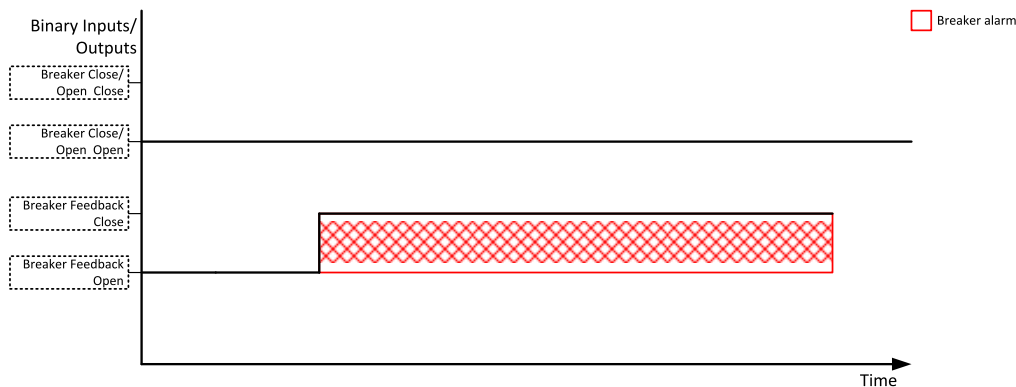


Image 6.5 Breaker fail - breaker close/open in steady position - open

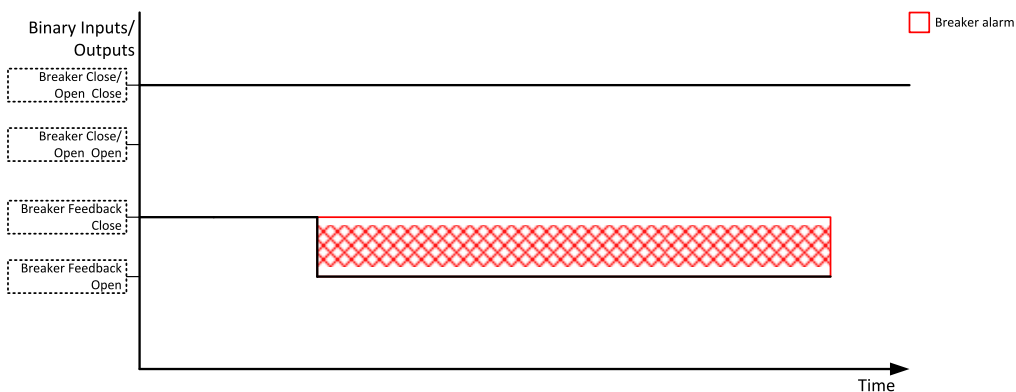


Image 6.6 Breaker fail - breaker close/open in steady position - close

- When binary output breaker close/open is opened, there is 2 seconds waiting time for feedback. If feedback doesn't match, the alarm **Sd BCB Fail To Open** is issued.

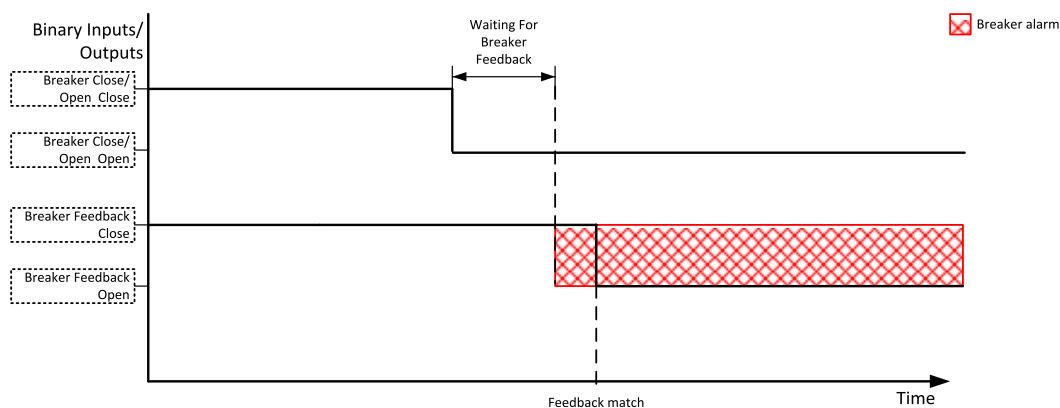


Image 6.7 Breaker fail - breaker close/open opens

- When binary output breaker close/open is closed there is 2 seconds waiting time for feedback. If the feedback doesn't match the output, close/open is opened and closed again after delay defined by setpoint **Delay Between Closing Attempts**. If feedback doesn't match after second try and 2 seconds delay elapsed, the alarm **Sd BCB Fail To Close** is issued.

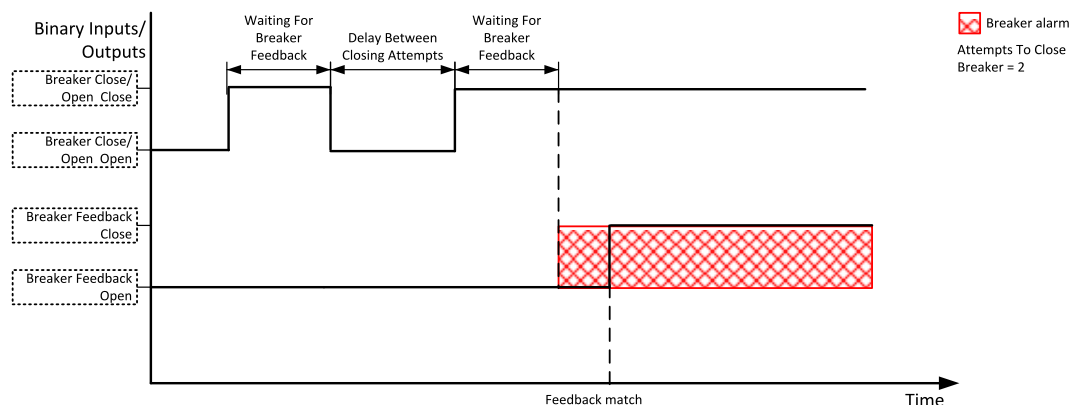


Image 6.8 Breaker fail - breaker close/open closes

Note: In case of using both feedbacks (standard and negative), both of them have to be in correct position, otherwise breaker fail is issued after 500 ms.

Neutral Contactor Breaker

Note: This chapter is common for Gen-sets and BESS.

The neutral contactor is used to connect the neutral wire (N) with the protective wire (PE) in a TN-S system. This connection is used to ground the parasitic capacities and inductions and at one moment there can be only one connection like this in the whole electric circuit. So, once the Site is connected to the Mains, the Site NCB must be opened because the Mains has its own grounding.

For the MINT application there are two possible ways how to use the NCB. The first option is having a NCB for **each** unit in the system, the second option is having one **common** NCB for all units in the system. The setpoint **#Neutral Contactor Control** is used to choose if **EACH** or **COMMON** behavior of the NCB will be used.

For the MPTM application the NCB works like there is one **common** NCB for whole MPTM system.

Note: The information mentioned in the breaker control outputs and fail detection chapters above are not related to the NCB breaker. The NCB has only one available output (Close/Open) and only basic NCB fail detection without repeated command for breaker closing.

EACH

The **EACH** option should be used if each BESS has its own neutral contactor. The **NCB CLOSE/OPEN** output on each BESS is given by an internal algorithm, which ensures, that always exactly one Gen-set connected to the bus with the lowest CAN address has the neutral contactor closed.

- **Four-pole MCB, MGCB, and GCBs, BCBs have to be used in this case** - all running Gen-sets or BESSes that are not connected to the bus have their own NCB closed.
- The output is always opened while the Gen-set or BESS are not running.
- The output is always opened while the MCB + MGCB (only for MGCB application) + GCB, BCB are closed (Gen-set or BESS is running parallel to Mains).
- The output is closed while the Gen-set or BESS is running and at least one BESS Ph-Ph voltage exceeds 85% of the nominal voltage. It opens when the BESS voltage in all phases drops below 50% of the nominal voltage.

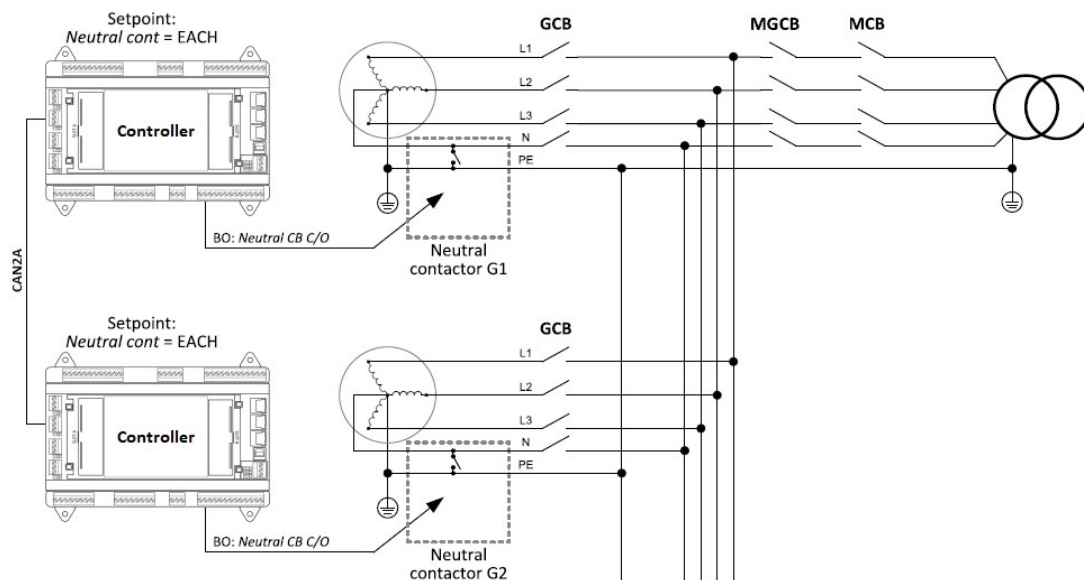


Image 6.9 NCB wired for each Gen-set

COMMON

The **COMMON** option should be used if there is only one common neutral contactor for the whole site. The **NCB CLOSE/OPEN** outputs from all controllers are combined together and the combined signal is used to control the breaker. If at least one Gen-set in the site is running and has a proper voltage, the neutral contactor is closed.

- **Four-pole MCB, MGCB, and three-pole GCBs, BCBs have to be used in this case** - all running Gen-set or BESS with open GCB, BCB (not connected to the bus) must be connected to the common neutral contactor.
- The output is always opened while the Gen-set or BESS is not running.
- The output is always opened while the MCB + MGCB (only for MGCB application) are closed.

- The output is closed while the Gen-set or BESS is running and at least one BESS Ph-Ph voltage exceeds 85% of the nominal voltage. It opens when the BESS voltage in all phases drops below 50% of the nominal voltage.

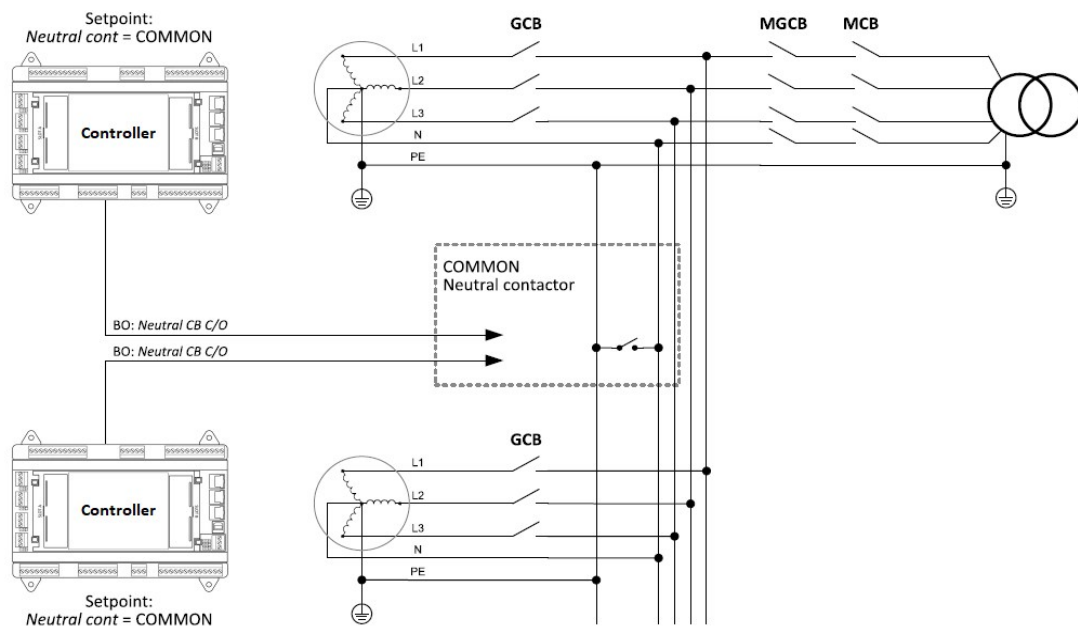


Image 6.10 One common NCB wired for all Gen-sets

Note: LBI NCB FEEDBACK and LBO NCB CLOSE/OPEN has to be configured for proper functionality.

Note: For both option the MGCB is taken in account only if there is any extra breaker between GCB and the MCB.

6.1.4 CAN Bus Log

This function is used to log communication between the CU, ECU, and I/O modules on the CAN line. These logs can be shared with our technical support and used for solving specific problems. The CAN Bus Log uses **Communication peripherals** which should be physically connected to the observed CAN. The **Communication peripherals** will work as another device on the CAN line and it is necessary to do wiring in accordance with rules for wiring the CAN line.

IMPORTANT: The bus must be wired in linear form with termination resistors at both ends. No nodes are allowed except on the controller terminals.

To activate the CAN bus log function, go to the Tools in IntelliConfig and press the button CAN Bus Log to open the settings. You need to log in as at least a level 2 user. In the settings, you will choose the Output directory in your PC, the Logging option (CAN for modules + communication speed or type of the Intercontroller CAN), and press Start. The Logging status will be changed from Logging is stopped to Logging is running.

6.1.5 Configuration Lock

The Configuration lock function allows the user to lock the the Controller Configuration by the password and encrypt the PLC data. The Controller Configuration can be locked by the checkbox Configuration Lock inside of the Controller Configuration next to the button Consistency check. Once the checkbox is hit, the user will be asked for the password, after this step all PLC data will be encrypted. Once the user will try access to the locked Controller Configuration, the IntelliConfig will automatically ask the user for the password. If the correct password is submitted the Controller Configuration will be unlocked and PLC data decrypt. Without correct password the user cannot open the Controller Configuration and see configuration in it.

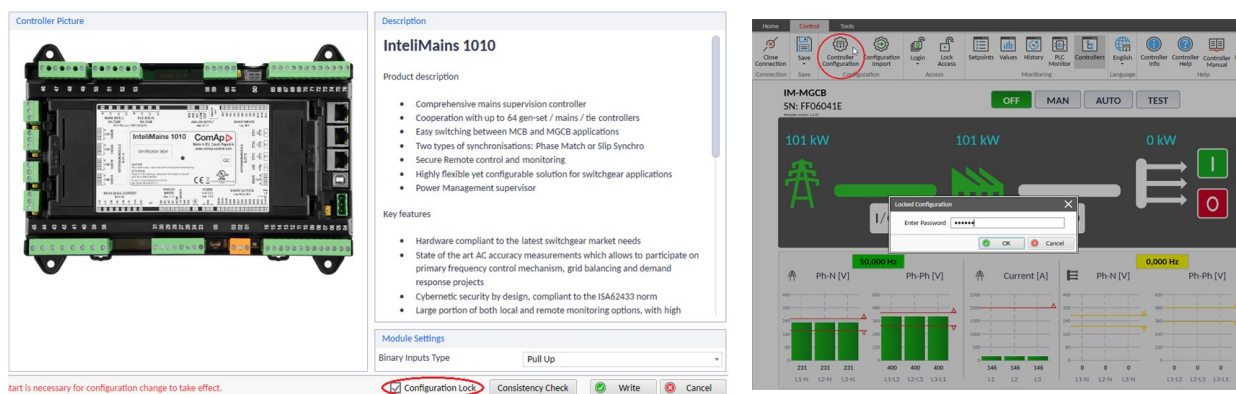


Image 6.11 Configuration lock

6.1.6 Configuration Override

There may appear a situation, when controller reprogramming is not possible for some reason. The typical example is a situation, when the controller is configured to be always in Remote AUT mode. So, the controller cannot be switched to OFF mode to change the configuration. To enable controller configuration change in these cases, the IntelliNeo 5500 is offering a DIP switch located under the front cover of the controller. If the switch is enabled the controller configuration is forced to the invalid state so it is possible to upgrade the controller's FW or import new configuration. The older controllers are using the boot jumper to do the same thing and it is called "Boot Jumper Programming" or "Unsuccessful Controller Programming".

Process of configuration overriding

- Remove front cover of IntelliNeo 5500
- Enable the DIP switch
- Restart the controller
- Connect to the controller via IntelliConfig
- Log-in as administrator user
- Go to the Control and Import new configuration (button Configuration Import)
- Disable the DIP switch
- Restart the controller



Image 6.12 Location of the DIP switch for Configuration override

6.1.7 Control Groups

Note: This chapter is relevant for all ComAp controllers working in Multiple Island-Parallel operation.

The physical group of the controllers (i.e. the site) can be separated into smaller logical groups, which can work independently even if they are interconnected by the CAN2 bus. The logical groups are intended to reflect the real topology of the site when the site is divided into smaller groups separated from each other by bus-tie breakers. If the bus-tie breakers are closed the sub-groups have to work as one large group (system) and if the bus-tie breakers are open, the sub-groups have to work independently.

- The group which the particular controller belongs to is adjusted by the **Control Group**. Use the default setting 1 with all controllers, if there is no bus-tie breaker.
- The information which groups are currently linked together is being distributed via the CAN. Each controller can provide information about one BTB breaker. The breaker position is detected by the input function *GroupLink* (i.e. this input is to be connected to the breaker feedback).
- The two groups which are connected together by the BTB, are defined with parameters **Group Link L** and **Group Link R**.
- Controller sends via **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus information that controllers from groups *Group Link L* and *Group Link R* are linked together.
- If external BTB is used (there is no CAN communication between external BTB and other controllers) or in case of redundant information about BTB position is required, the *Group link* function in any ComAp controller can be used. If the **LB GROUP LINK** is activated the controller will send information to all controllers on CAN that the groups defined by setpoints **Group Link L** and **Group Link R** are connected together.
- A history record is written into every controller that is affected by the group link whenever the BTB is closed / opened (control groups are linked / unlinked).

Note: The "group link" function is independent on the group, where the controller itself belongs to. The controller can provide "group link" information about any two groups and it may not belong to any of the groups.

- All controllers in linked groups cooperate with each other and perform Power Management, Load sharing and VAR sharing together. The mentioned functions are performed independently in each group, when the groups are separated.

Example: 4 controllers separated by a BTB breaker into two groups of 2. The BTB position is detected by the controllers 2 and 3. The reason, why there are 2 controllers used for detection of the BTB position, is to have a redundant source of the group link information, if the primary source (controller) is switched off.


Once the BTB breaker is closed, the control groups 2 and 3 become new group 2+3. Power management, Load sharing and VAr sharing are performed within newly established group 2+3. Merging of the groups may result in a BESS/BESS stopping, if power management evaluates that available Actual Reserve is high enough to stop a BESS/BESS.

6.1.8 Crash Dump

Crash dump is new functionality which allows controller to collect and store important information related to controller's failure before the controller is restarted. These information are stored in controller's nonvolatile memory for later evaluation and easier solution of a problem.

Collecting crash dump

To collect Crash Dump from the controller, you need to connect to the controller using IntelliConfig either via **USB** or **Ethernet**.

- Log in as user with administrator rights.
- In top right corner click wrench icon  and select "Collect logs".
- IntelliConfig begins to collect Crash Dump data from the controller and also adds its own crash logs. User is informed about the ongoing process in IntelliConfig, before prompt to save *.zip file appears.

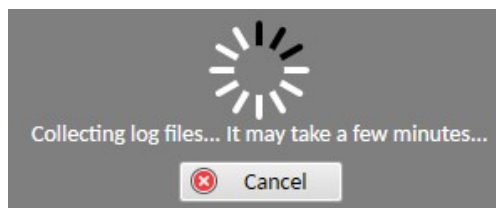


Image 6.13 Crash Dump Collection

Note: It is recommended to use connection via Ethernet to reduce time required for data collection.

IMPORTANT: This action may take significantly long period.

Contacting TSUP with crash dump

After collection of Crash Dump, you shall contact TSUP. To help resolve your issue:

- Send description of the issue from your side of view
- Send approximated time of the event
- Send Crash Dump data collected in *.zip file

6.1.9 Distributed Power Management Signals

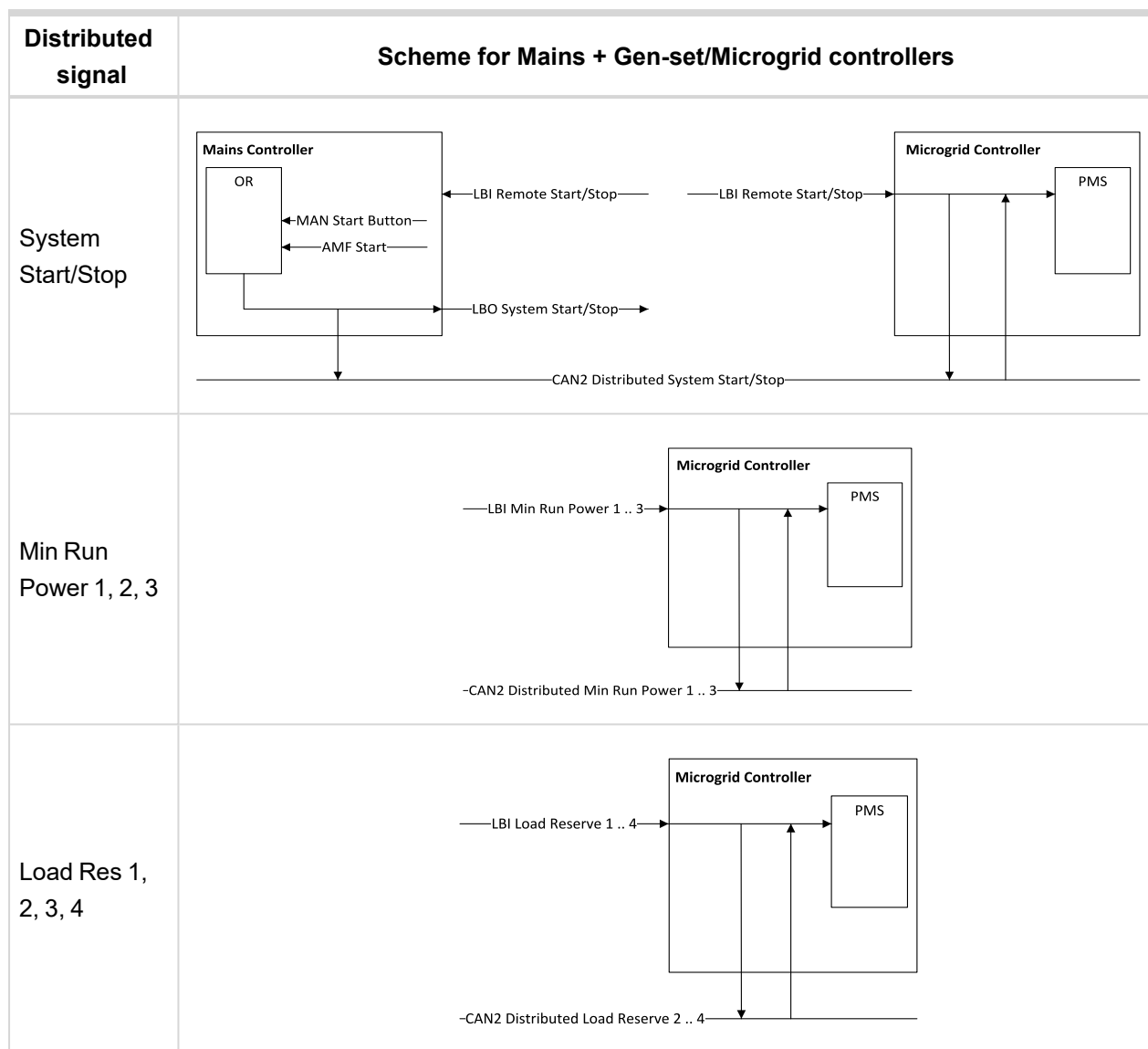
Note: This chapter is relevant for all ComAp controllers working in Multiple Island-Parallel operation.

Signals which are considered to be visible the same way for every controller on CAN. Synchronization of these signals is the internal part of the Power management function.

Basic principle:

- For every signal, there is a LBI with the same function as the signal.
- If the LBI is not configured on any input (physical binary, virtual in PLC etc.), its value is taken from CAN and the value is not being shared back on CAN.
- If the LBI is configured, its value is taken from the input and the value is shared on CAN.
 - The relevant function is activated only by the state of the signal, which is configured on LBI. That means that function cannot be activated by the state of relevant CAN signal.
- In case of the collision, there is a predefined behavior. If any controller with configured LBI receives a logical "1", it then activates the signal on CAN.
- Distributed Power Management Signals are shared only in the scope of logical **Control Groups**. If you merge Control Groups together (**GROUP LINK**), signals are applied in both groups.
- The BTB controller is used to connect the groups together. When the Bus Tie Breaker is closed the BTB informs appropriate controllers that their groups has been connected.

Distributed signal	Description for Mains controller	Description for the BESS/Microgrid controller (MINT application)
System Start/Stop	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP is the request to start the group (part of the system). It is shared to LBO System Start/Stop and distributed through CAN2 or Communication peripherals to the controllers in the same group.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Accepted only in controllers belonging to the same logical group.➤ Accepted only in controllers where the Distributed signal is not configured.➤ If the Distributed signal is configured to any binary input (physical or virtual), the signal is automatically shared to other controllers via CAN2 or Communication peripherals as CAN Distributed signal.➤ If distributed signal is shared on CAN2 or Communication peripherals by more sources, it is accepted from any of them.
Min Run Power 1, 2, 3	N/A	
Load Reserve 1, 2, 3, 4		
MCB Feedback	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ The Mains controller set this signal on whenever there is a closed path between the Mains and the Load side.➤ The signal is shared only inside the logical group (or interconnected logical groups).	<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Accepted only in controllers belonging to the same logical group as the source Mains Controller only.➤ Accepted only in controllers where the Distributed signal is not configured.



Sharing of multiple Logical Binary Input (LBI) functions is critical for power management system operation, because several power management functionality require simultaneous activation of LBI functions in controllers, which are involved in power management operation. It can be done either automatically using **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus link between controllers or using dedicated LBI functions.

These LBI functions are shared automatically:

- > System Start/Stop
- > Min Run Power Act
- > Load Res Active
- > MCB Feedback

The following rules applies to the automatic sharing of the selected signals between Mains / Gen-set / Microgrid controllers.

1. LBI state is automatically shared via **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus, if corresponding LBI function is not configured in a controller.

Example: Logical input Remote Start/Stop is configured with a controller. State of the signal is automatically transmitted to other controllers via **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus as System Start/Stop.

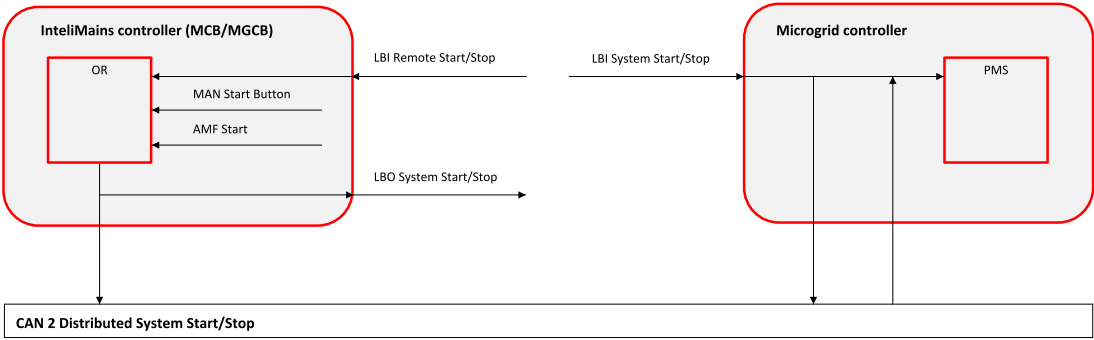


Image 6.14 Distributed signals case 1

2. LBI state received from **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus is automatically used, if corresponding LBI function is not configured in a controller.

Example: LBI Remote Start/Stop is not configured with a controller, but automatically shared System Start/Stop is received from **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus. Controller follows state of the shared LBI signal then.

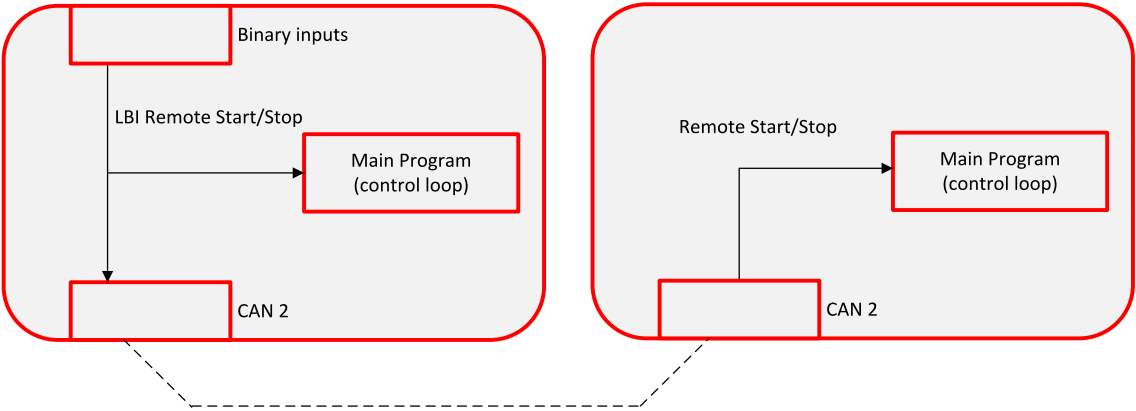


Image 6.15 Distributed signals case 1&2

3. LBI state received from **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus is not used, if corresponding LBI function is configured in a controller.

Example: LBI Remote Start/Stop is configured with a controller. Controller follows only state of signal linked with the Remote Start/Stop function. The function is not activated by a shared System Start/Stop signal.

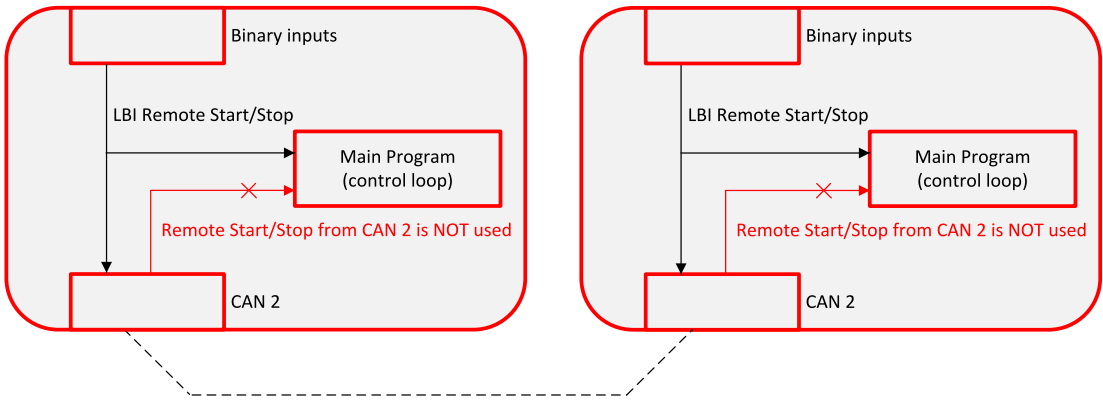


Image 6.16 Distributed signals case 3

4. LBI function state transmitted via **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus is used only by controllers, which are in the same group as controller, which is source of the shared signal. Signal coming from controller in a different group is accepted only if the “source controller” group is linked with the “receiving controller” group.

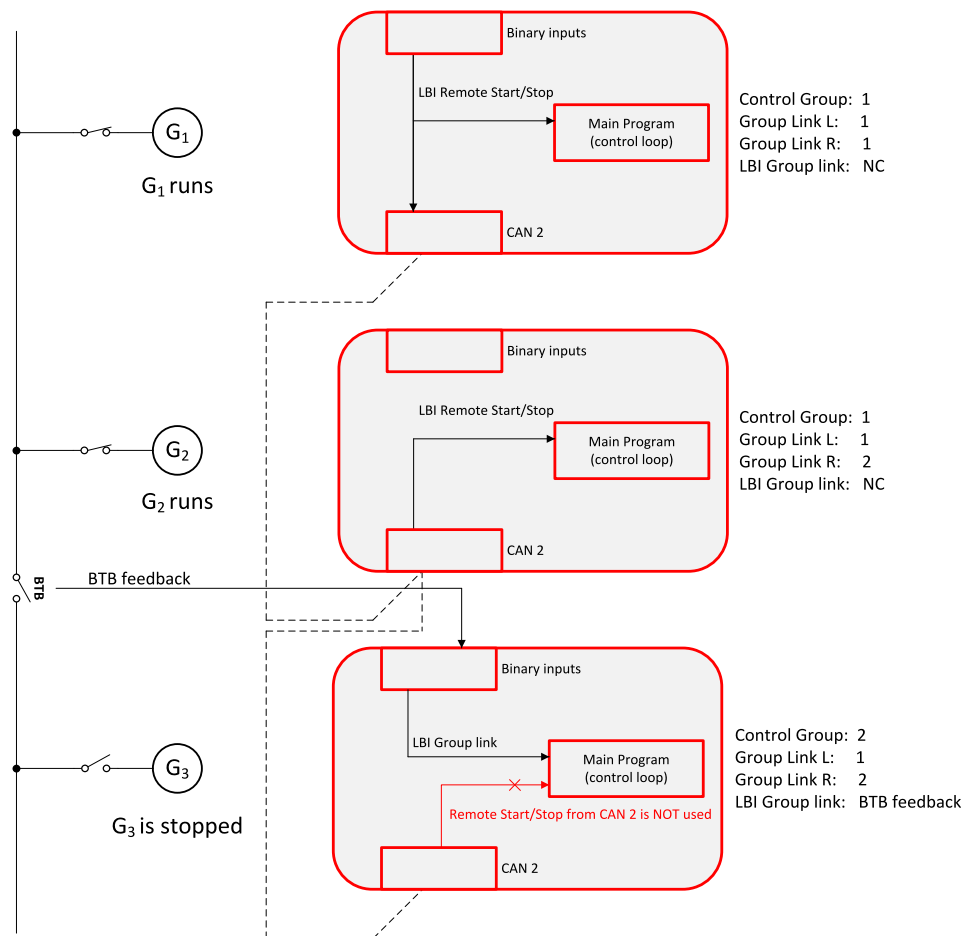


Image 6.17 Distributed signals case 4

5. LBI function can be configured with multiple controllers, which transmit through **CAN2 (Communication peripherals)** bus state of the function. Or function applies to the function evaluation in controllers, in which the function is not configured. It means that function is activated by shared signal coming from any controller (rule 4. applies).

6.1.10 E-STOP

The E-Stop is mainly used for emergency stop of the BESS but it is also used as power supply for binary outputs 1 and 2. These binary outputs are designated for some essential functions and they are internally wired as "safe". It means, that their deactivation is directly binded with the dedicated Input (not evaluated as the LBI in the controller). These outputs are fully configurable and in the default configuration are used for the BESS Run Request.

- The emergency stop circuit must be secured.
- No accidental activation on the PCB can disable the operation of the emergency stop.
- The power supply of the associated binary outputs (BOUT1 and BOUT2) is supplied by the input, not by the + battery voltage.

IMPORTANT: If the E-stop is powered on and the Power Supply terminal is disconnected the controller's logic will fail and binary outputs BO1 and BO2 can be unexpectedly activated. The E-stop should be powered off / disconnected before disconnection of the Power Terminal.

Note: All the binary outputs are configured in the same way, only difference is that binary outputs BO1 and BO2 can be activated only while E-Stop is powered up with **Battery Volts**.

The CU is measuring actual input voltage of the E-STOP which activation level depends on the actual controller supply voltage (battery voltage). The E-STOP is activated if input voltage drops below approximately 60 % of the Controller supply voltage.

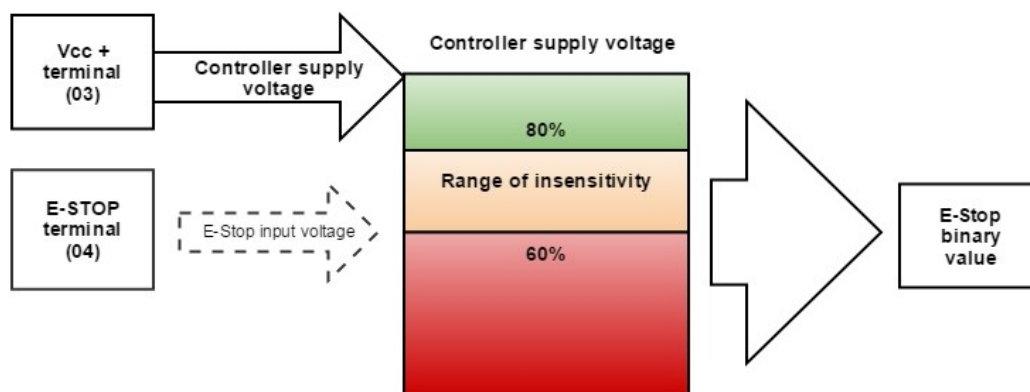


Image 6.18 SW principle of E-STOP

- If the input voltage of E-stop is higher than high comparison level (for ex. higher than 80% of the supply voltage), then E-stop is not activated.
- If the input voltage of E-stop is lower than low comparison level (for ex. lower than 60% of the supply voltage), then E-stop is activated.
- If the input voltage of E-stop is located somewhere between low and high comparison levels (for ex. between 60 and 80 % of the supply voltage), then E-stop binary value will stay on its previous state (means E-stop binary value will not change).

For wiring information see **E-Stop** on page 65.

6.1.11 Event History

The history log is an area in the controller's non-volatile memory that records "snapshots" of the system at moments when important events occur. The history log is important especially for diagnostics of failures and problems. When the history file is full, the oldest records are removed.

Each record has the same structure and contains:

- The event which caused the record (e.g. Overfrequency alarm, undervoltage alarm, MCB closed, BCB closed, etc.).
- The date and time when it was recorded.
- All important data values like frequency, kW, voltages, etc. from the moment that the event occurred.
- The number of events is fixed to 1000 lines.
- Values are recorded based on actual column selected, on special events values are recorded in text form.
- Special events:
 - When the user logs in
 - Modifying a setpoint
 - Fault Reset
 - Horn Reset
 - Start/Stop

Configurable history

It is possible to configure the columns (values) which will be displayed in the History window. The configuration can be found in the Controller Configuration → Others → History. See the picture below.

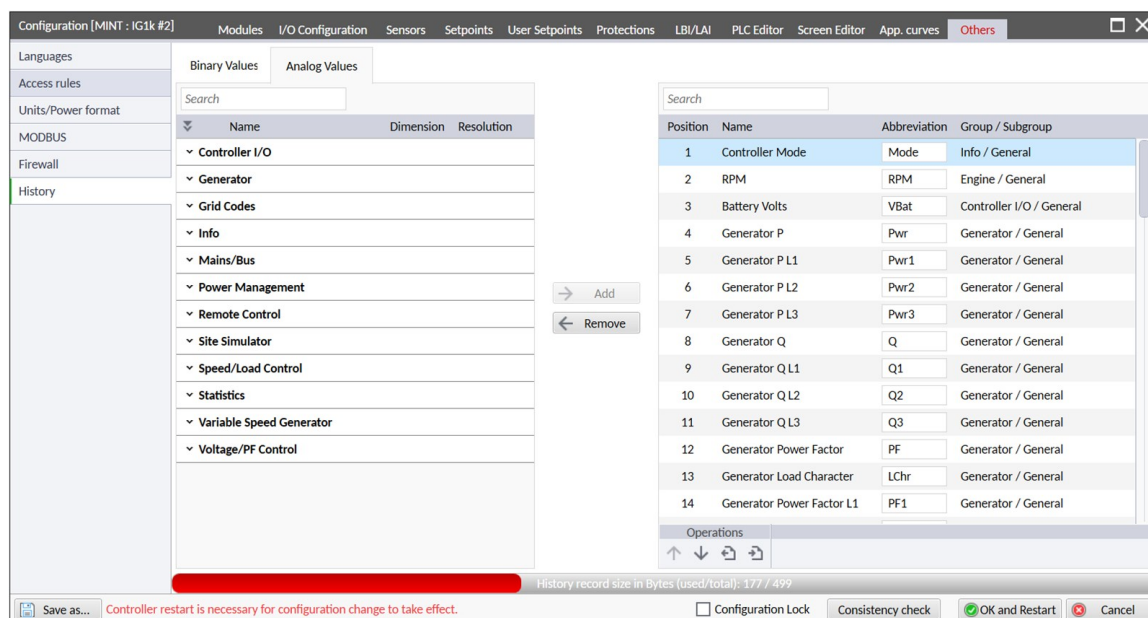


Image 6.19 Configurable history

In the left part of the configuration window there are all available binary and analog values (columns) which can be configured to history event log. In the right side of the configuration window there is a table with all already configured columns. By buttons Add and Remove in the middle of the configuration window or by

double click on value in the left / right part of the configuration, it is possible to add / remove any analog or binary value to / from the history event log.

Under the table with already configured values there are buttons for the operations. By the buttons Move up and Move down it is possible to change the position of the history columns so you can sort all columns according to your priorities. Next to these buttons there are buttons for export and import data so you can import history columns configuration from another controller. And it is also possible to change the abbreviation for each history column. In the down part of the configuration window there is a progress bar which shows how much memory for history events is used. For one history record maximum 499 Bytes can be used.

In the next chapter are shown history columns used in the default archive.

6.1.12 Exercise Timers

Mode Once	138
Mode Daily	139
Mode Weekly	140
Monthly mode	141
Mode Short period	144

The exercise (general-purpose) timers in controller are intended for scheduling of any operations such as e.g. periodic tests of the BESS, scheduled transfer of the Load to the BESS prior to an expected disconnection of the Mains etc. These timers can be also used in the PLC.

The function of each timer can be changed by respective Timer Function setpoint. The functions which are supposed to change the Controller Mode requires controller running in AUTO mode. The following timer functions are available:

- > Disabled - The Timer is disabled.
- > Manual On - The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).
- > No Func - There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.
- > Mode OFF - The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.

The activation condition of each Timer is configured via respective Timer Setup setpoint.

Each Timer has its LBO Exercise Timer which is closed regardless of chosen timer function once the Timer is activated. If the CU is switched off when the Timer should be activated, the Timer will be activated immediately after the CU is switched on if the Timer condition is still fulfilled. The LBO is activated always when the Timer should be activated e.g. even when controller is in different mode than AUTO.

See the list of related setpoints and LBOs below.

Related setpoints for choosing of the timer function:	Related setpoints for the timer setup:
> Timer 1 Function	> Timer 1 Setup
> Timer 2 Function	> Timer 2 Setup
> Timer 3 Function	> Timer 3 Setup
> Timer 4 Function	> Timer 4 Setup
> Timer 5 Function	> Timer 5 Setup
> Timer 6 Function	> Timer 6 Setup

Related LBOs:

- > Exercise Timer 1
- > Exercise Timer 2
- > Exercise Timer 3
- > Exercise Timer 4
- > Exercise Timer 5
- > Exercise Timer 6

Related Values:

- > Exercise Timer 1
- > Exercise Timer 2
- > Exercise Timer 3
- > Exercise Timer 4
- > Exercise Timer 5
- > Exercise Timer 6
- > Exercise Timer 7
- > Exercise Timer 9
- > Exercise Timer 9
- > Exercise Timer 10
- > Exercise Timer 11
- > Exercise Timer 12
- > .. Exercise Timer 30

Note: This manual shows step by step guide only for Timer 1 setup because the procedure is same for the all timers.

Available modes of each timer:

Once	This is a single shot mode. The timer will be activated only once at preset date/time for preset duration.
Daily	The timer is activated every "x-th" day. The day period "x" is adjustable. Weekends can be excluded. E.g. the timer can be adjusted to every 2nd day excluding Saturdays and Sundays.
Weekly	The timer is activated every "x-th" week on selected weekdays. The week period "x" is adjustable. E.g. the timer can be adjusted to every 2nd week on Monday and Friday.
Monthly	The timer is activated every "x-th" month on the selected day. The requested day can be selected either as "y-th" day in the month or as "y-th" weekday in the month. E.g. the timer can be adjusted to every 1st month on 1st Tuesday.
Short period	The timer is repeated with adjusted period (hh:mm). The timer duration is included in the period.

Mode Once

Set-up via IntelliConfig

To set-up timer via IntelliConfig go to the setpoint ribbon, setpoint group scheduler and setpoint **Timer 1 Setup**.

Note: Setpoint **Timer 1 Setup** is visible only if setpoint **Timer 1 Function** has any other value than disabled.

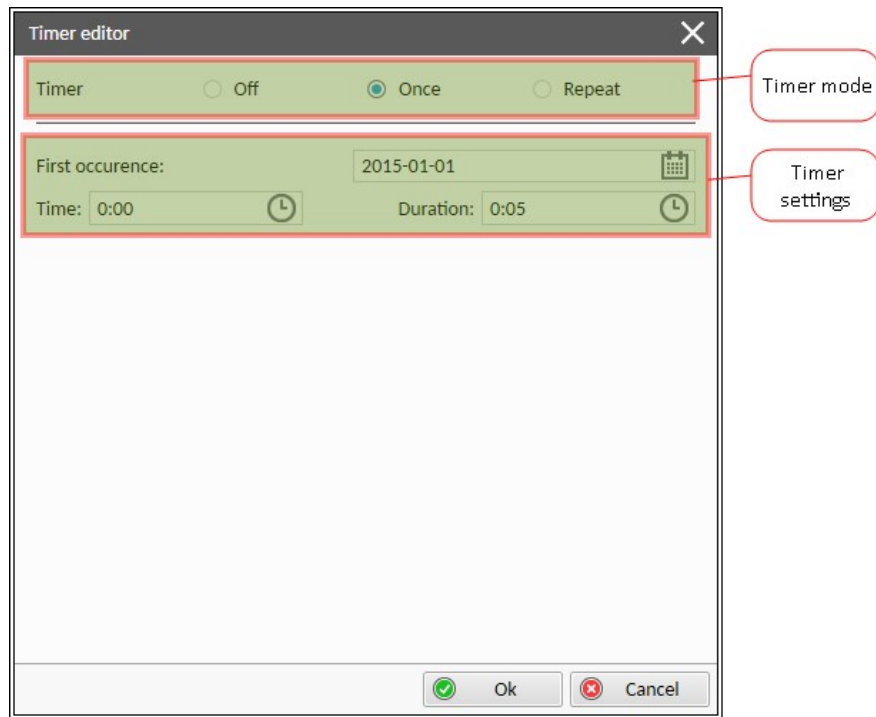


Image 6.20 Mode Once - IntelConfig

In timer mode select Once. In timer settings adjust date and time of occurrence of timer. Also adjust the duration of timer.

Set-up via external display

Navigate to the Scheduler setpoint group. Select the function of timer via **Timer 1 Function** setpoint. Then go to **Timer 1 Setup** and press enter button.

Note: Use left and right arrow to move in a single row. Use up and down arrow to adjust time or date. Use enter button for confirmation.

⬅ back to Exercise Timers

Mode Daily

Set-up via IntelConfig

To set-up timer via IntelConfig go to the setpoint ribbon, setpoint group scheduler and setpoint **Timer 1 Setup**

Note: Setpoint **Timer 1 Setup** is visible only if setpoint **Timer 1 Function** has any other value than disabled.

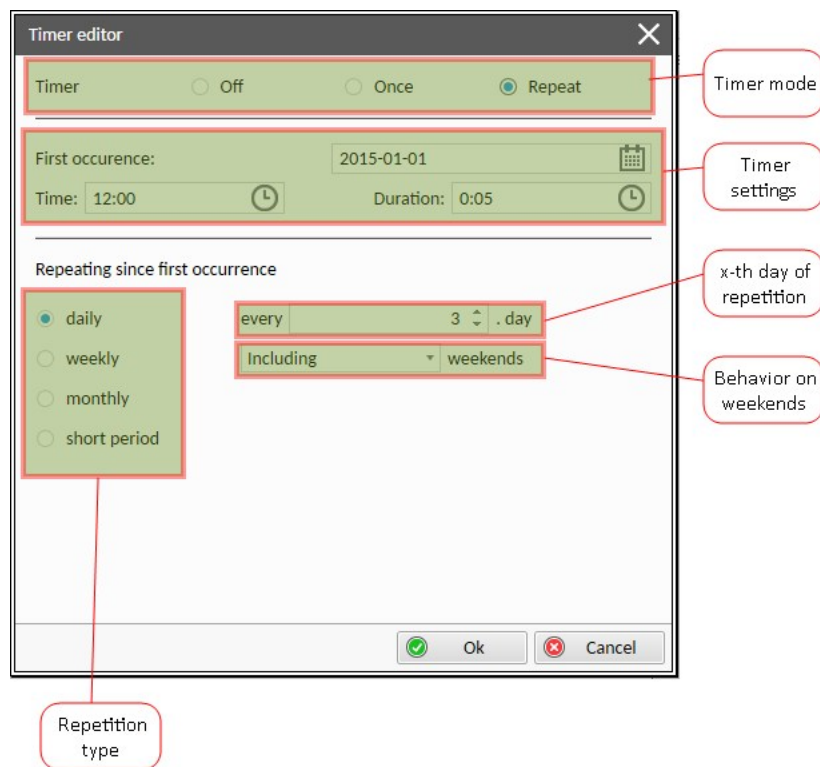


Image 6.21 Daily mode - IntelIConfig

In timer mode select Repeat. In repetition type select Daily. In timer settings adjust date and time of first occurrence of timer. Also adjust the duration of each occurrence of timer. Than select the x-th day of repetition and behavior of timer on weekends.

Example: On image example first start of timer will be 2015-01-01 at 12:00. Duration will be 5 minutes. Timer will be again activated every 3rd day at 12:00 for 5 minutes including weekends.

Set-up via external display

Navigate to the Scheduler setpoint group. Select the function of timer via **Timer 1 Function** setpoint. Then go to **Timer 1 Setup** and press enter button.

Select mode Repeat and confirm it. After that, you will set the first occurrence date, time of occurrence and duration. Select Daily occurrence, set amount of days between occurrences and decide which behavior shall be applied during weekends.

Note: Use left and right arrow to move in a single row. Use up and down arrow to adjust time or date. Use enter button for confirmation.

🔍 back to Exercise Timers

Mode Weekly

Set-up via IntelIConfig

To set-up timer via IntelIConfig go to the setpoint ribbon, setpoint group scheduler and setpoint **Timer 1 Setup**.

Note: Setpoint **Timer 1 Setup** is visible only if setpoint **Timer 1 Function** has any other value than disabled.

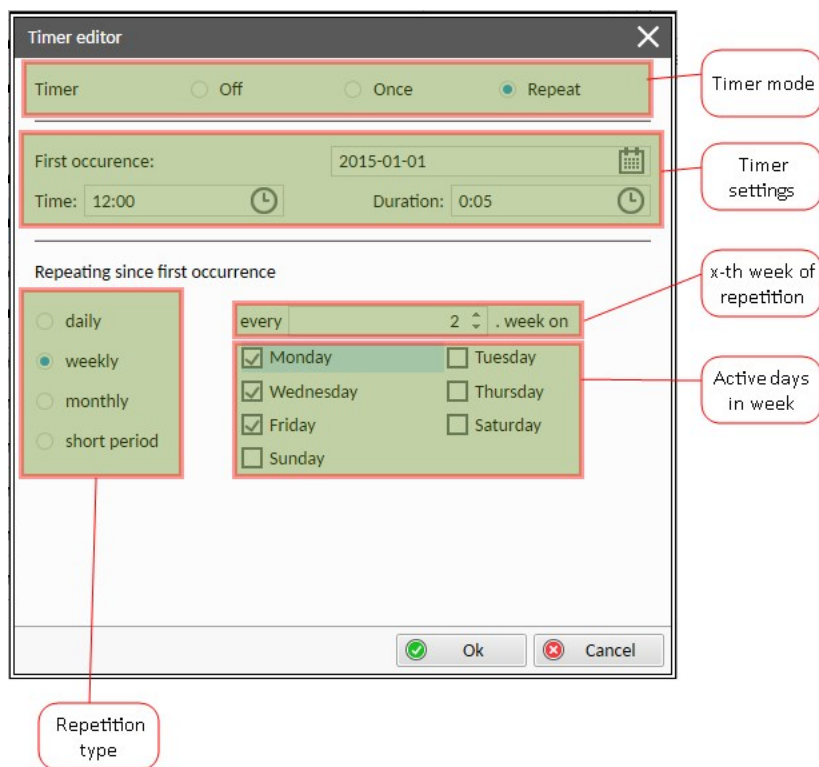


Image 6.22 Mode Weekly - Intelliconfig

In timer mode select Repeat. In repetition type select Weekly. In timer settings adjust date and time of first occurrence of timer. Also adjust the duration of each occurrence of timer. Than select the x-th week of repetition and days when timer should be active.

Example: On image example first start of timer will be 2015-01-12 at 12:00. Duration will be 5 minutes. Timer will be again activated every 2nd week on Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 12:00 for 5 minutes.

Set-up via external display

Navigate to the Scheduler setpoint group. Select the function of timer via **Timer 1 Function** setpoint. Then go to **Timer 1 Setup** and press enter button. Select mode Repeat and confirm it. After that, you will set the first occurrence date, time of occurrence and duration. Select Weekly occurrence, set amount of weeks between occurrences and select days which will be timer triggered (use arrows left, right for activating/deactivating of day and arrow up, down for moving to another day).

Note: Use left and right arrow to move in a single row. Use up and down arrow to adjust time or date. Use enter button for confirmation.

🔍 back to Exercise Timers

Monthly mode

Set-up via Intelliconfig

To set-up timer via Intelliconfig go to the setpoint ribbon, setpoint group scheduler and setpoint **Timer 1 Setup**.

Note: Setpoint **Timer 1 Setup** is visible only if setpoint **Timer 1 Function** has any other value than disabled.

There are two types of monthly repetition. First of them is based on repeating one day in month.

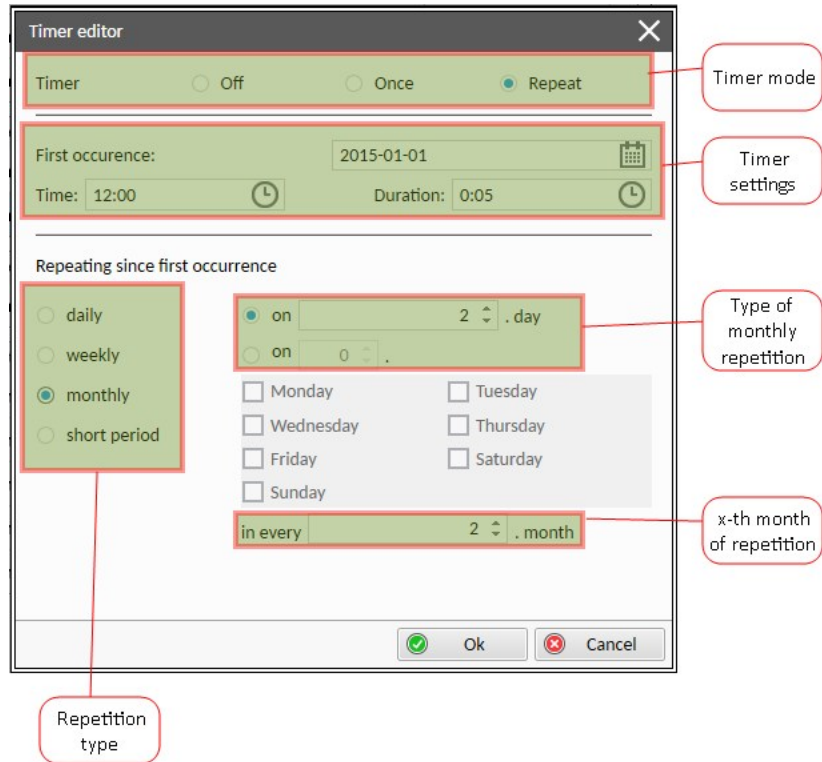


Image 6.23 Mode Monthly - IntelliJConfig

In timer mode select Repeat. In repetition type select Monthly. In timer settings adjust date and time of first occurrence of timer. Also adjust the duration of each occurrence of timer. Than select the type of monthly repetition and the x-th day of repetition. Than select the x-th month of repetition.

Example: On image example first start of timer will be 2015-01-02 at 12:00. Duration will be 5 minutes. Timer will be again activated every 2nd day in 2nd month at 12:00 for 5 minutes.

Second type of monthly repetition is based on repeating days in week in month.

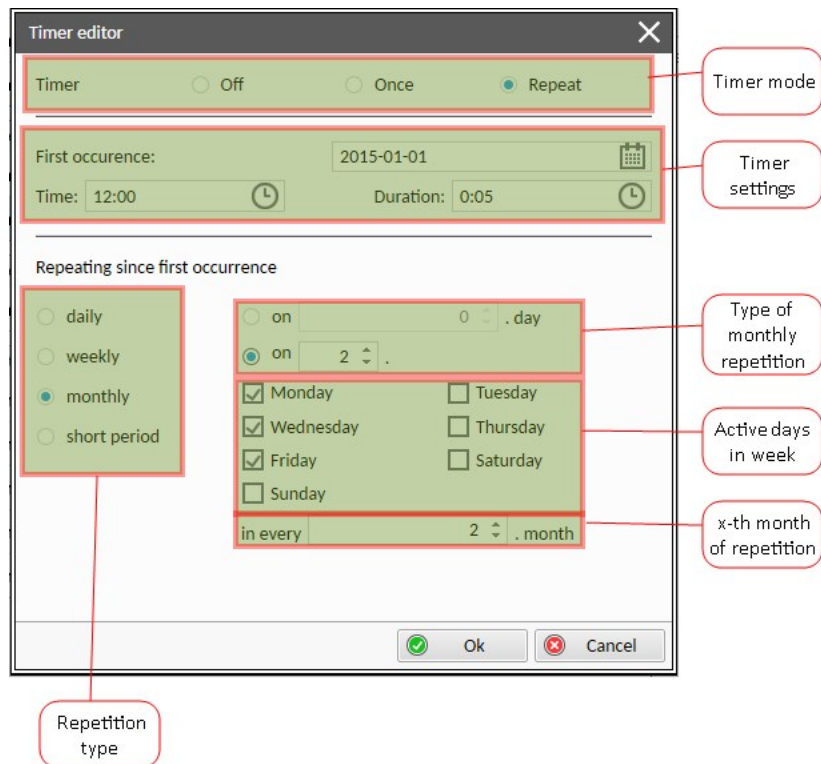


Image 6.24 Mode Monthly - Intelliconfig

In timer mode select Repeat. In repetition type select Monthly. In timer settings adjust date and time of first occurrence of timer. Also adjust the duration of each occurrence of timer. Than select the type of monthly repetition, the x-th week of repetition and days in week. Than select the x-th month of repetition.

Example: On image example first start of timer will be 2015-01-05 at 12:00. Duration will be 5 minutes. Timer will be again activated every 2nd week in 2nd month on Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 12:00 for 5 minutes.

Set-up via external display

There are two types of monthly repetition. First of them is based on repeating one day in month.

Navigate to the Scheduler setpoint group. Select the function of timer via **Timer 1 Function** setpoint. Then go to **Timer 1 Setup** and press enter button. Select mode Repeat and confirm it. After that, you will set the first occurrence date, time of occurrence and duration. Select Monthly occurrence, then Daily and choose which day in a month will be timer triggered. Set amount of months between occurrences and confirm the selection

Second type of monthly repetition is based on repeating days in week in month.

Navigate to the Scheduler setpoint group. Select the function of timer via **Timer 1 Function** setpoint. Than go to **Timer 1 Setup** and press enter button. Select mode Repeat and confirm it. After that, you will set the first occurrence date, time of occurrence and duration. Select Monthly occurrence, then Weekly and choose which week and week days in a month will be timer triggered. Set amount of months between occurrences and confirm the selection

Note: Select mode Repeat and confirm it. After that, you will set the first occurrence date, time of occurrence and duration.

🔍 back to Exercise Timers

Mode Short period

Set-up via IntelliConfig

To set-up timer via IntelliConfig go to the setpoint ribbon, setpoint group scheduler and setpoint **Timer 1 Setup**.

Note: Setpoint **Timer 1 Setup** is visible only if setpoint **Timer 1 Function** has any other value than disabled.

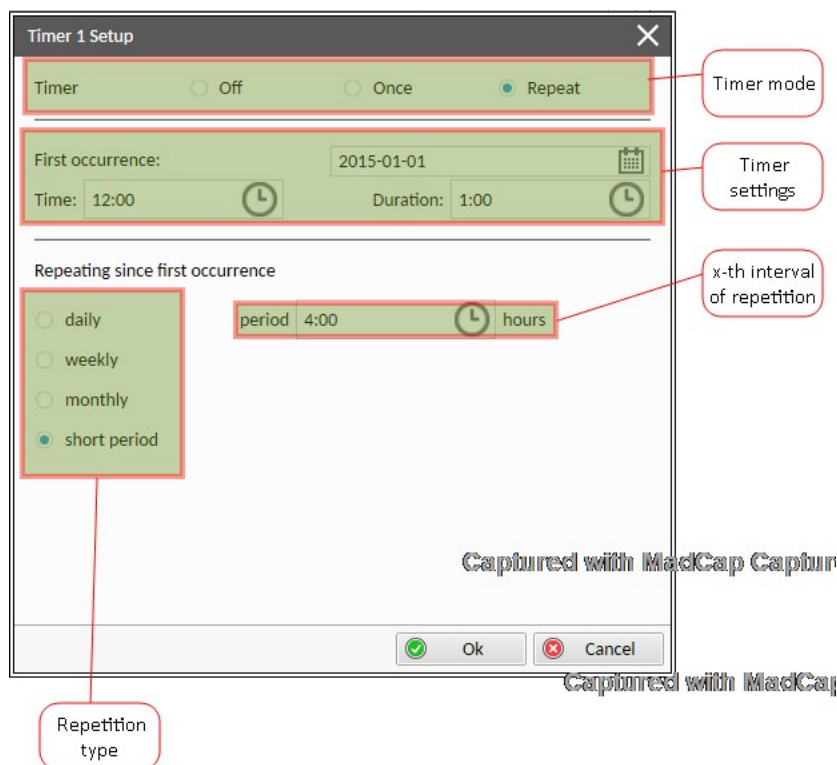


Image 6.25 Mode Short period - IntelliConfig

In timer mode select Repeat. In repetition type select Short period. In timer settings adjust date and time of first occurrence of timer. Also adjust the duration of each occurrence of timer. Then select the interval of repetition (shorter than 1 day).

Example: On image example first start of timer will be 2015-01-01 at 12:00. Duration will be 1 hours. Timer will be again activated every 4th hour for 1 hour.

Set-up via external display

Navigate to the Scheduler setpoint group. Select the function of timer via **Timer 1 Function** setpoint. Then go to **Timer 1 Setup** and press enter button. Select mode Repeat and confirm it. After that, you will set the first occurrence date, time of occurrence and duration. Select Period occurrence, then set period of repetition (shorter than 1 day).

Note: Select mode Repeat and confirm it. After that, you will set the first occurrence date, time of occurrence and duration.

🔍 back to Exercise Timers

6.1.13 Firewall

The firewall function allows to restrict the access to the controller application services (ComAp/TCP server, MODBUS/TCP server etc.), to the specific computers, or networks using **Ethernet** port. The firewall can be enabled by the setpoint IP Firewall in the **Group: Ethernet**. The firewall settings is made in the IntelliConfig: Control → Controller Configuration → Others → Firewall.

Example:

Adress: 192.168.1.0

Netmask: 255.255.255.0

Port: 23

Any computer with IP address from the network range 192.168.1.0 - 192.168.1.255 can connect to ComAp/TCP server (= connect to the controller with IntelliConfig via Ethernet).

Example:

Adress: 192.168.1.100

Netmask: 255.255.255.255

Port: 502

Only the single computer with IP address 192.168.1.100 can connect to MODBUS/TCP server

IMPORTANT: When enabling the firewall, If the rules are not set up properly and the connection is made remotely, loss of connection can happen.

6.1.14 Forced Value

This function allows forcing of preconfigured value into selected setpoints via activation of LBI. Each LBI can force only one value into one setpoint. There are 24 LBIs - **FORCED VALUE INPUT 01** You can see current states of all LBIs in value **Forced Value Status**. Setpoints for which is Forced Value already configured are marked with gray arrow in IntelliConfig and on display.

Note: LBIs can be renamed during configuration. We suggest you to rename them based on used function.

IMPORTANT: You cannot change value of setpoint which has active Forced Value function.

Force Value Indication

If the setpoint is forced by another setpoint then the icon (double right arrow) is displayed just behind the setpoint value.

- > Green Icon - Forcing is active
- > Grey Icon - Force Value is set to the specific setpoint and forcing is inactive

InteliVision 5.2

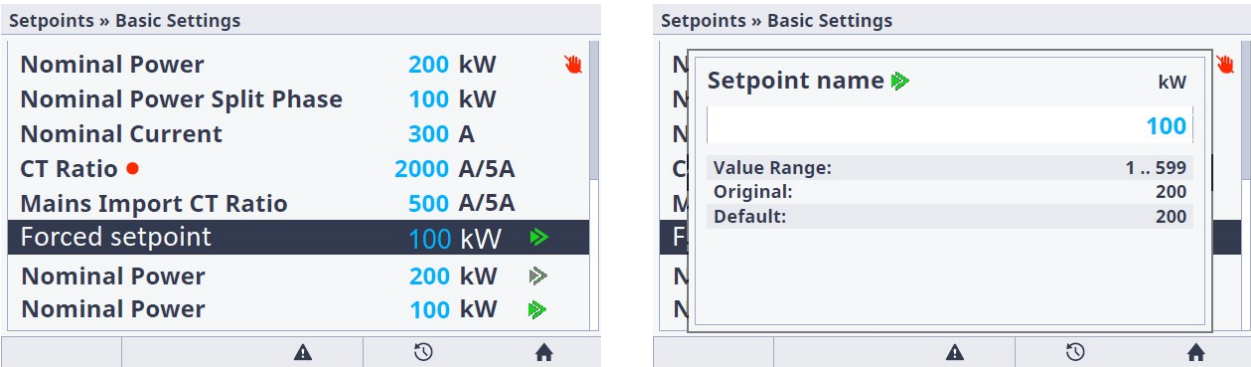


Image 6.26 : Force Value and Protected Setpoint Indication

InteliConfig



Image 6.27 : Force Value Indication in IntelliConfig

Note: Setpoints that are currently being forced their arrow turns to green color and they also have the option for writing of different value manually disabled.

Forced Value Priority

- > One setpoint can have multiple configured Forced Values which are ordered from highest to lowest priority (1 .. 32). In case of conflict highest priority value, which is valid, is used.
- > In case that Forced Value is out of setpoint's range, value is capped by either maximal or minimal limit or respective setpoint.

- In case that Forced Value is invalid (see **Invalid flag**), another active Forced Value is used based on priority order. If there is not any other active (or configured) Forced Value which could be used, the setpoint keeps its value.

If the setpoint is forced by another setpoint then the icon (double right arrow) is displayed just behind the setpoint value.

- Green Icon - Forcing is active
- Grey Icon - Force Value is set to the specific setpoint and forcing is inactive

InteliVision 5.2

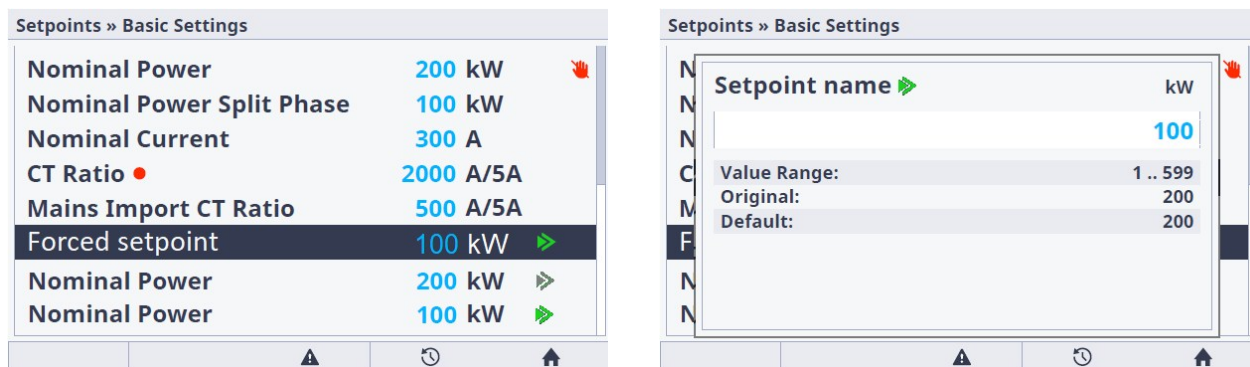


Image 6.28 : Force Value and Protected Setpoint Indication in IV 5.2

InteliConfig

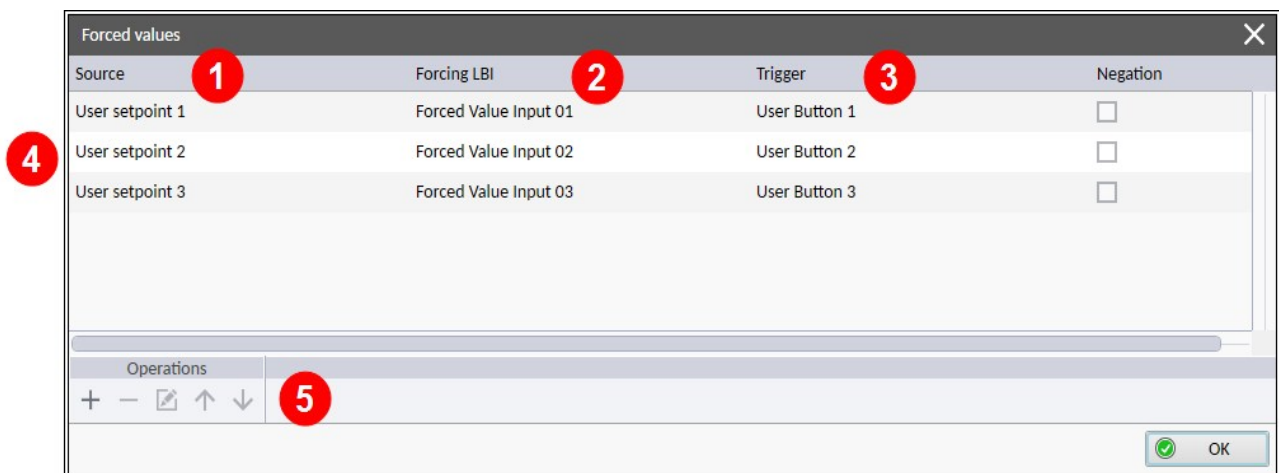


Image 6.29 : Force Value Indication in Inteli Config

Note: Setpoints that are currently being forced their arrow turns to green color and they also have the option for writing of different value manually disabled.

Configuration of Forced Value

Forced Value can be configured only via InteliConfig during standard configuration of the controller and only for selected setpoints. Setpoints to which Forced Value can apply are marked with flag button. Clicking that button opens pop-up window containing all already configured Forced Values conditions. Priority of configured Forced Values is given by order and is descendent - first row has highest priority.



1	Source from which is setpoint going to be forced. Source has to have same resolution and dimension as target setpoint.
2	Name of LBI which activates the Forced Value Note: This can be also changed in Controller Configuration - Functions
3	Used trigger which is connected wit Forcing LBI.
4	List of already configured Forced Values for specific setpoint. First row has highest priorit.
5	Options for adding, removing and editing Forced Values and options for changing order.

6.1.15 Formats of Power Factor

In IntelliNeo there are supported these formats of Power Factor.

There are three power factor formats:

ComAp1 format: power factor value in the range <0,000 ; 2,000>

- > value in the interval <0,000; 1,000> denotes the lagging (L) power factor
- > value in the interval (1,000; 2,000> denotes the leading (C) power factor
- > value 1,000 denotes the resistive (R) power factor

Most often used in parameters (inputs) of PF request like Setpoint **#System Power Factor** or **LAI PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF**.

ComAp2 format: power factor value in the range <0,000; 1,000> + additional load character value

{'L', 'R', 'C'} = 8 bit character

- > value in the interval <0,000; 1,000> + 'L' character denotes the lagging (L) power factor
- > value in the interval <0,000; 1,000> + 'C' denotes the leading (C) power factor
- > value 1,000 + 'R' character denotes the resistive (R) power factor

R = 82 ASCII / L = 76 ASCII / C = 67 ASCII

Most often used in values of Actual Power Factor of sources e.g. **BESS Power Factor**.

EEI format: power factor value in the range <-1,000 ; 1,000>

- > value in the interval <-1,000; 0,000> denotes the lagging (L) power factor
- > value in the interval (0,000; 1,000> denotes the leading (C) power factor
- > value 0,000 denotes the resistive (R) power factor

This format is commonly use by PV invereters as format for PF request. This format is used also for value **PV Power Factor Request**.

The following figure explains the relations between all three PF formats.

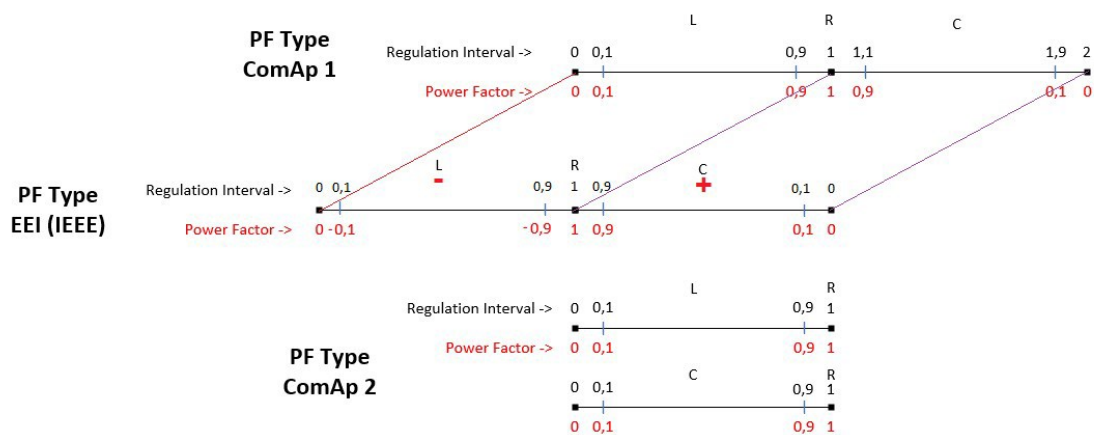


Image 6.30 Power factor formats ranges

Note: ComAp PLC includes the PLC block which can be used for conversion of Power Factor formats. See **PLC - Programmable Logic Controller**.

6.1.16 I/O Configuration

Binary Inputs	150
Binary Outputs	151
Analog Inputs	151
Analog Outputs	152
Functions Configuration	153
Protections Configuration	153
Transfer I/O Configuration	153
Remove I/O Configuration	154

Note: This is only quick illustration for I/O configuration, see the IntelliConfig manual for more information about configuration via PC tool IntelliConfig.

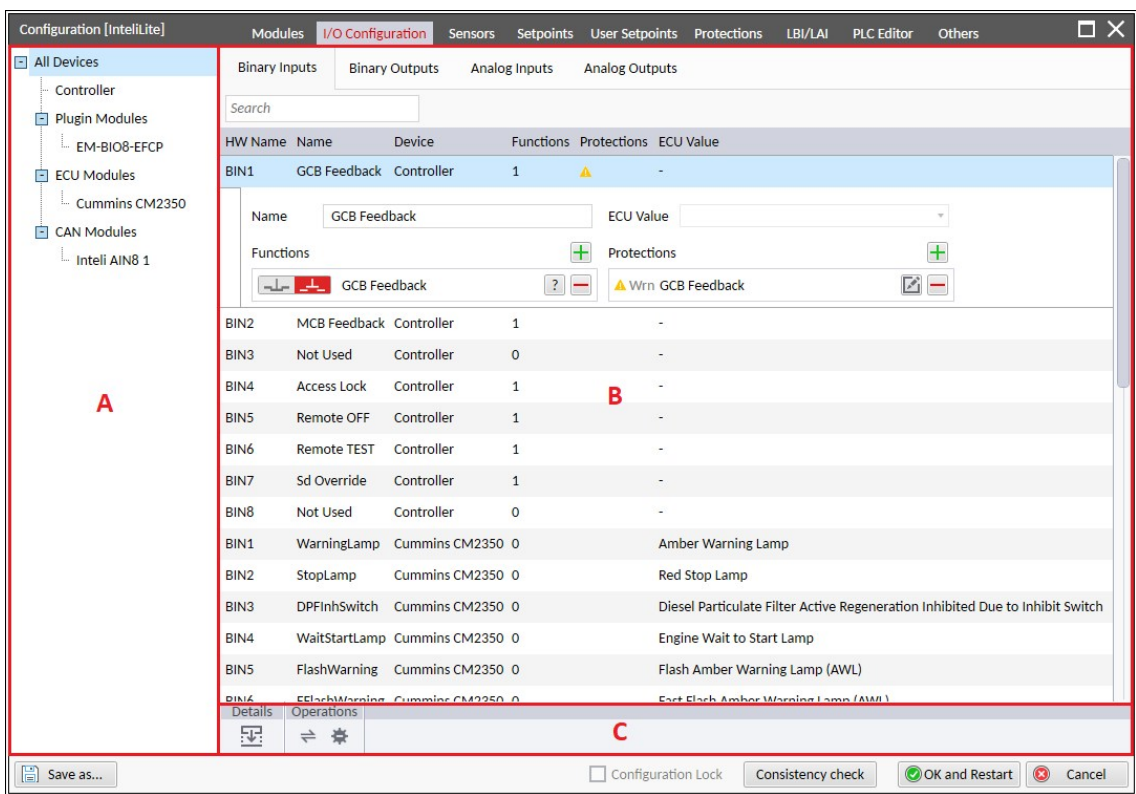


Image 6.31 I/O Configuration window

- A. **Device tree** – contains groups of devices with inputs/outputs to configure
- B. **Configuration panel** – the list of available inputs/outputs related to device tree selection
- C. **Tool bar**
 - **Expand All Details** - Expands the configuration part of all inputs/outputs
 - **Transfer IO Configuration** - see Transfer I/O Configuration on page 153
 - **Remove IO Configuration** - see Remove I/O Configuration on page 154

Binary Inputs




The configuration of the binary input consists of:

1. **Name** - the name identification of the binary input
2. **ECU Value** - electronic control unit value, available only for ECU devices (otherwise disabled)
3. **Functions** - the set of functions **see Functions Configuration on page 153**
4. **Protections** - the set of protections **see Protections Configuration on page 153**

HW Name	Name	Device	Functions	Protections	ECU Value
BIN1	GCB Feedback	Controller 1			-

Name:

ECU Value:

Functions:  GCB Feedback  


Protections: 

Image 6.32 Binary input configuration



Binary Outputs


The configuration of the binary output consists of:

1. **Name** - the identification name of the binary output
2. **Source** - the source value for the binary output
3. **Contact Type** - represents the default state of output (Normally Open/Normally Closed)
4. **ECU Value** - electronic control unit value, available only for ECU devices (otherwise disabled)
5. **Protections** - the set of protections **see Protections Configuration on page 153**

HW Name	Name	Device	Source	Contact Type	Protections	ECU Value
BOU1	Starter 1	Controller	Starter 1	Normally Closed		-

Name:

Source:  

Contact Type:  Normally Closed

ECU Value:


Protections: 

Image 6.33 Binary output configuration

Analog Inputs

The configuration of the analog input consists of:

1. **Name** - the identification name of the analog input
2. **Sensor** - sensor used for the analog input **see Sensor Curves on page 184**
3. **Dimension** - dimension used for analog input (Can be set directly in form if the electronic sensor is configured, otherwise it can be set in sensor configuration.)
4. **Resolution** - resolution used for analog input (Can be set directly in form if the electronic sensor is configured, otherwise it can be set in sensor configuration.)
5. **Sensor Range** - range used for linear sensor (Range for measured values is defined by Offset + Sensor Range)
6. **Offset** - offset used for linear sensor
7. **Bargraph 0%** - lower bargraph limit displayed on the controller display
8. **Bargraph 100%** - upper bargraph limit displayed on the controller display
9. **ECU Value** - electronic control unit value, available only for ECU devices (otherwise disabled)
10. **History Abbreviation** - shortcut used in the History.
11. **Functions** - the collection of functions **see Functions Configuration on page 153**
12. **Protections** - the collection of protections **see Protections Configuration on page 153**

HW Name	Name	Device	Functions	Protections	Sensor	Dimension	Input HW Type	Resolution	Bargraph 0%	Bargraph 100%	ECU Value	History Abbreviation
Intel AIN8 5	AIN1	Input 1	-		0-250ohm	ohm		0,1	250,0	0,0	0,0	

Name	Input 1	Sensor	0-250ohm
Dimension	ohm	Resolution	0.1
Sensor Range	250,0	Offset	0,0
Bargraph 0%	0,0	Bargraph 100%	250,0
History Abbreviation		5AI1	
Functions	Click + to add item		
Protections	Click + to add item		

Image 6.34 Analog input configuration using linear sensor

HW Name	Name	Device	Functions	Protections	Sensor	Dimension	Input HW Type	Resolution	Bargraph 0%	Bargraph 100%	ECU Value	History Abbreviation
AIN1	Oil Pressure	Controller 1			VDO 10 Bar	Bar	0-15k ohm	0,1	0,0	10,0	-	OilP

Name	Oil Pressure	Sensor	VDO 10 Bar
Dimension	Bar	Resolution	0.1
Bargraph 0%	0,0	Bargraph 100%	10,0
ECU Value		History Abbreviation	OilP
Functions	Click + to add item		
Protections	Click + to add item		
Oil Pressure	<div> <div>Warn Oil Pressure</div> <div>Sd Oil Pressure</div> </div>		

Image 6.35 Analog input configuration using user sensor

Analog Outputs

The configuration of the analog output consists of:

1. **Source** - the source value for the analog output
2. **Output Curve** - definition of the transferring output curve
 - a. The output curve is not available if the "No Conversion" parameter is checked.
3. **No Conversion** - Define whether the source value is converted by the output curve or not
4. **PWM Frequency** - setting of the PWM frequency
 - a. The PWM frequency can be set only if the output curve is a type of PWM.
5. **ECU Value** - electronic control unit value, available only for ECU devices (otherwise disabled)

HW Name	Device	Source	Output Curve	No Conversion	PWM Frequency	ECU Value
AOUT1	IGS-PTM 1	RPM	U [0..10V]	<input type="checkbox"/>	200	-






Source	RPM	Output Curve	U [0..10V]
No Conversion	<input type="checkbox"/>	PWM Frequency	200
ECU Value			

Image 6.36 Analog output configuration




IMPORTANT: Output Curves are in Int16 format (range -32768 to 32767). Therefore if the source value is a decimal value, the range is reduced accordingly.

Example: When **BESS Frequency** (0.001 resolution) is used as a source value, it has to be converted to a lower resolution in PLC (e.g. 0.01) in order to work correctly. Otherwise the upper level of the curve's input would be cut to 32.767.

Functions Configuration


- > It is possible to assign more functions (Logical Binary Inputs) to the specific input (BIN, AIN)
 - >>  Add new function to the input
 - >>  Remove function from the input
- > For the binary input functions the contact type for each function can be set
 - >>   - Normally Closed/Normally Open
- > Each function (LBI) has the link to the help through button 

Protections Configuration

- > It is possible to assign one level 1 and level 2 protection to the specific input or output (BINT, BOUT, AIN).
 - >>  Add new protection
 - >>  Remove protection
 - >>  Edit protection

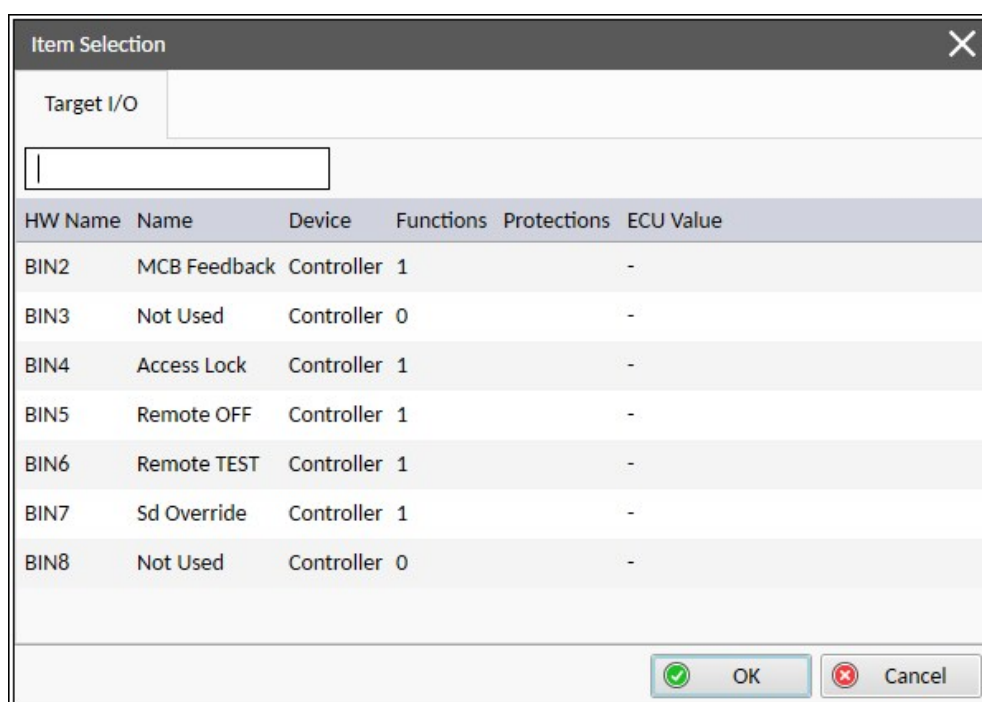
For more information about protections see **Protections on page 170**

Transfer I/O Configuration


This functionality offers to transfer the whole input/output configuration to another compatible input/output in the same category. The icon  for transfer is available in the bottom toolbar.

After clicking on the transfer icon is displayed window for selecting the target input/output. Offered are only compatible inputs/outputs of the same category. When the required input/output is selected and confirmed by the OK button, the transfer operation starts.

Note: The configuration is transferred completely (functions, protections, sensor, PLC configuration) except Modbus definition.



Remove I/O Configuration

This functionality offers to remove the whole input/output configuration. The icon  for remove is available in the bottom toolbar. The name of input/output is after remove set to "Not Used".

Note: The configuration is removed completely (functions, protections, sensor, PLC configuration) except Modbus definition.

6.1.17 Load Shedding

The Load Shedding is controlled disconnection of less important load groups when the object consumption is too high.

Load shedding stages

The Load Shedding function consists of 8 stages which are numbered 1-8. Stages are disconnected in ascending order up to the last configured stage. Reconnecting of stages is in descending order and starts with higher configured stage. Stage is considered as configured when respective Load Shedding Output is configured. Highest activated load shedding stage is stored in value **Load Shedding Status**.

Load shedding outputs

Stage	LBO
Stage 1	LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1
Stage 2	LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2-
Stage 3	LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3
Stage 4	LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 4
Stage 5	LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 5

Active Power Load Shedding

The Load Shedding function can be used if **Controller Mode** != OFF.

Activation of the function is adjusted via setpoint **Load Shedding Active**. Function could be active when:

- > Entering **Breaker state** = IsOper/MultIsOp - all stages are disconnected.
- > Change from **Breaker state** = ParalOper/MultParOp to **Breaker state** = IsOper/MultIsOp - all stages are disconnected.
- > During **Breaker state** = IsOper/MultIsOp - only one stage is disconnected/reconnected at a moment

Decisive level for disconnecting of load is adjusted via setpoint **Power Load Shedding Level** and the minimal delay between two disconnections is adjusted via setpoint **Load Shedding Delay**. When relative **BESS P** exceeds **Power Load Shedding Level** and delay **Load Shedding Delay** elapsed from last disconnection of stage, another stage is disconnected.

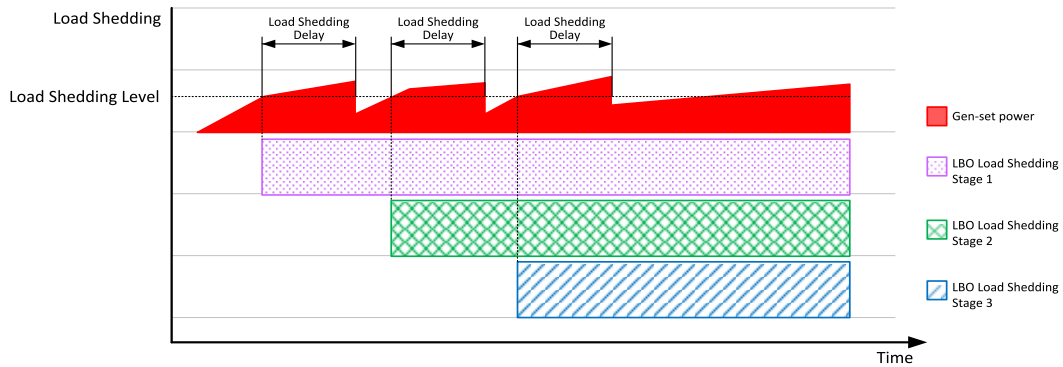


Image 6.38 Load shedding

Note: Besides load shedding based on monitoring the value of active power P , inteliNeo also offers other variants of this function. These include load shedding based on the value of Apparent Power, i.e., **BESS S**, Frequency **BESS Frequency**, and the state of charge of the BESS, i.e., **BESS SOC**.

Reconnection of load

Disconnected load can be also reconnected. Reconnecting of stages is in descending order and begins with highest disconnected stage. Behavior of this function is adjusted via setpoints **Auto Load Reconnection**, **Power Load Reconnection Level** and **Load Reconnection Delay**.

Manual reconnection

Conditions:

- Setpoint **Auto Load Reconnection** = Manual
- **LBI MANUAL LOAD RECONNECTION** has to be configured

When relative **BESS P** drops below **Power Load Reconnection Level** rising edge of **LBI MANUAL LOAD RECONNECTION** reconnects the highest disconnected stage.

Note: Setpoint **Load Reconnection Delay** is not considered

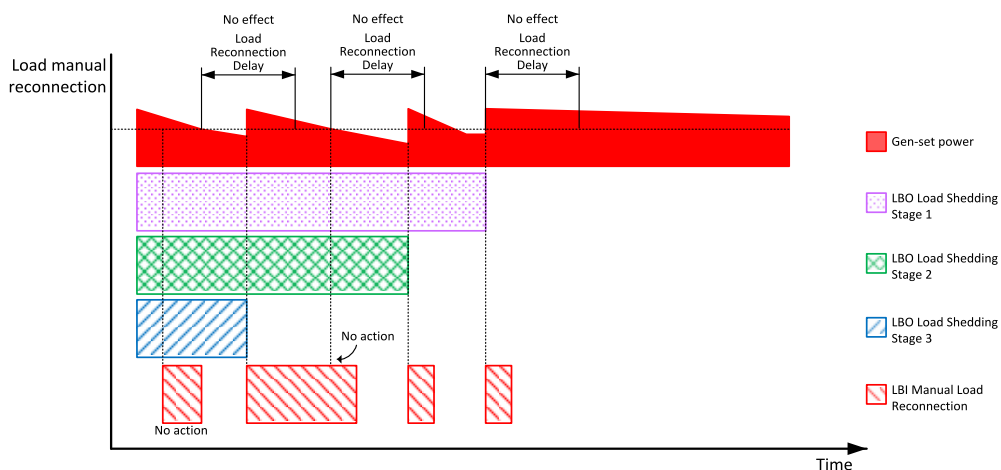


Image 6.39 Manual Load reconnection

Auto reconnection

Conditions:

- Setpoint **Auto Load Reconnection** = Auto

When relative **BESS P** drops below **Power Load Reconnection Level** and delay **Load Reconnection Delay** elapsed from last reconnecting of stage, another stage is reconnected.

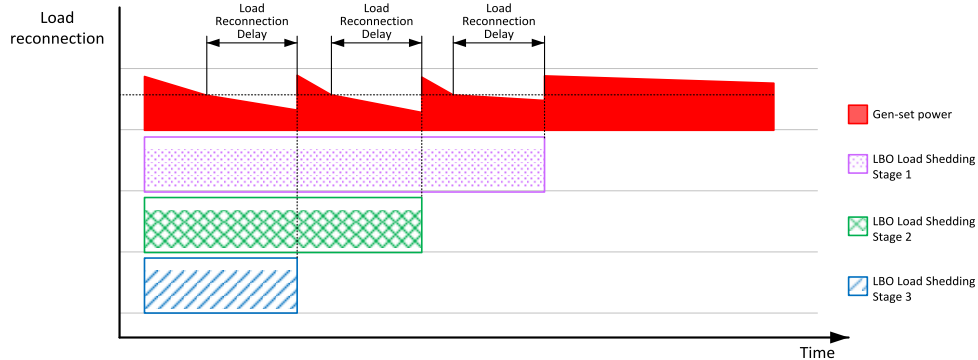


Image 6.40 Auto Load reconnection

Apparent Power based and Frequency based Loadshedding are based on the same principle as Active Power Load Shedding and share the same load shedding outputs (e.g., **LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1**). Their mutual interaction on these outputs (over each of these outputs) means that the stages of individual load shedding methods are in a logical “OR” function. Essentially, these are parallel and independent functions that manifest by controlling the common load shedding outputs.

Apparent Power Load Shedding

The function is based on the value of **BESS S** and its principle is identical to the **Active Power Load Shedding** function.

The function is governed by the settings of the setpoints **Apparent Power Load Shedding**, **Apparent Power Load Shedding Level**, **Apparent Power Load Shedding Delay**, and **Apparent Power Load Reconnection Level**.

Frequency Load Shedding

The function is based on the value of **BESS Frequency** and its principle is identical to the **Active Power Load Shedding** function.

The function is governed by the settings of the setpoints **Frequency Load Shedding**, **Frequency Load Shedding Level**, **Frequency Load Shedding Delay**, and **Frequency Load Reconnection Level**.

Battery SOC Load Shedding

The function is based on monitoring the value of **BESS SOC** - State Of Charge of the Energy Storage.

Similar to other types of Load Shedding functions, it involves shedding less critical loads, but this time with the aim of slowing down the discharge of the BESS or preventing deeper discharge of the BESS.

However, the **BESS SOC** value has a different nature as it is an integral value, so the principle of controlling individual stages is fundamentally different.

Battery SOC Load Shedding works only with the load shedding outputs **LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1**, **LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2**, and **LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3**. Each stage is controlled according to these rules.

- The Stage 1 is tripped if the SOC Level **BESS SOC** gets under the limit given by setpoint **Battery SOC Shedding Level 1** at least for time **Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 Delay**. The Load Shedding Stage 1 is deactivated (the **LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1** is inactive) once the SOC rise over the **Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level** for time given by setpoint **Load Reconnection Delay**.
- The Stage 2 is tripped if the SOC Level **BESS SOC** gets under the limit given by setpoint **Battery SOC Shedding Level 2** at least for time **Battery SOC Shedding Level 2 Delay**. The Load Shedding Stage 2 is deactivated (the **LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2** is inactive) once the SOC rise over the **Battery SOC Shedding Level 1** for time given by setpoint **Load Reconnection Delay**.
- The Stage 3 is tripped if the SOC Level **BESS SOC** gets under the limit given by setpoint **Battery SOC Shedding Level 3** at least for time **Battery SOC Shedding Level 3 Delay**. The Load Shedding Stage 3 is deactivated (the **LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3** is inactive) once the SOC rise over the **Battery SOC Shedding Level 2** for time given by setpoint **Load Reconnection Delay**.

6.1.18 Loss of Mains (Decoupling) Protections

Vector shift

The vector shift function is the fast protection for Mains decoupling (loss of Mains). It monitors the Load angle of the BESS and if it gets changed dramatically, the protection is issued. The Vector shift is evaluated from the **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N**.

Protection is enabled via setpoint **Vector Shift Protection**. Limit of protection is adjusted via setpoint **Vector Shift Limit**. When protection is activated, the breaker is opened. Which breaker is opened is adjusted via setpoint **Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector**. Maximal value of vector shift is represented by value **Max Vector Shift**.

Note: VectorShift protection gets active (is unblocked) right 500 ms after the condition for activation of protection gets fulfilled = when Controller goes to parallel to Mains operation (When Vector Shift Protection = PARALLEL ONLY) or when MCB gets closed (when Vector shift protection = Enabled).

The settings can lead to these situations:

MCB STATUS	BCB STATUS	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector	Vector Shift Protection	Action
1	1	MCB or BCB	Enabled or Parallel Only(no influence)	Opens MCB or BCB based on Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector
0	1	MCB or BCB (no influence)	Enabled or Parallel Only(no influence)	No action (BCB stays always closed)
1	0	MCB or BCB (no influence)	Parallel Only	No action (MCB stays closed)
1	0	MCB	Enabled	Opens MCB
1	0	BCB	Enabled	No action (MCB stays closed)

If a vector shift is detected and consequently the MCB is opened, however Mains voltage and frequency remain in limits, the MCB is then closed again (synchronized) as the Mains is evaluated as healthy.

If a vector shift is detected and consequently the BCB is opened, however Mains voltage and frequency remain in limits, the BCB is then closed again (synchronized) immediately (no delay).

ROCOF

The Rate of Change of Frequency function is the fast protection for Mains decoupling (loss of Mains). It monitors the change of frequency and if it gets changed dramatically, the protection is issued.

There are in total 4 independent ROCOF protections divided to 2 kinds.

Common behavior

Protections are enabled/disabled by setpoints **ROCOF1 Protection**, **ROCOF2 Protection**, **ROCOF3 Protection** and **ROCOF4 Protection**.

Option	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector	Behavior
Enabled	MCB	Protection is reactivated with closing of MCB
	BCB	Protection is reactivated with closing of BCB
Parallel Only	Not relevant	Protection is reactivated with entering Parallel Operation Mode Breaker state = ParalOper

Sample based ROCOF

These protections are based on controller's sampling. This means that protection is evaluated after certain amount of samples have been obtained by the controller.

ROCOF1 Protection

- Protection is evaluated from last **ROCOF1 Windows Length** samples. If **ROCOF1** is over **ROCOF1 df/dt**, breaker selected by **Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector** is opened. Maximal measured ROCOF, from start of evaluation, is stored in **Max ROCOF1**.

Time based ROCOF

These protections are based on specified time period. This means that protection is evaluated from all samples that have been received in that period.

ROCOF2 Protection

- Protection is evaluated from samples received in last **ROCOF2 Windows Length** period. If **ROCOF2** is over **ROCOF2 df/dt**, breaker selected by **Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector** is opened. Maximal measured ROCOF, from start of evaluation, is stored in **Max ROCOF2**.

ROCOF3 Protection

- Protection is evaluated from samples received in last **ROCOF3 Windows Length** period. If **ROCOF3** is over **ROCOF3 df/dt**, breaker selected by **Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector** is opened. Maximal measured ROCOF, from start of evaluation, is stored in **Max ROCOF3**.

ROCOF4 Protection

- Protection is evaluated from samples received in last **ROCOF4 Windows Length** period. If **ROCOF4** is over **ROCOF4 df/dt**, breaker selected by **Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector** is opened. Maximal measured ROCOF, from start of evaluation, is stored in **Max ROCOF4**.

6.1.19 Modbus Client (Master)

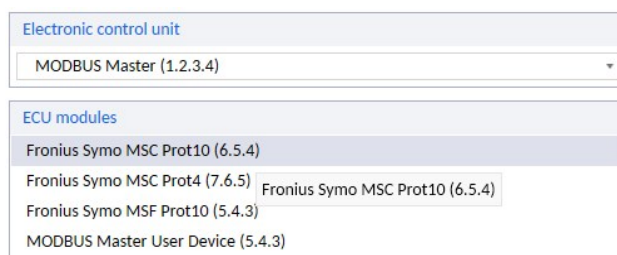
The Controller IntelliNeo 5500 is equipped by the function of Modbus Client (Master). Actually it means that controller can play the role of the device which initiate the modbus communication, i.e. controller can ask and command other devices being in role of modbus server (slave). In standard terms role of modbus client (master) on modbus TCP or RTU. The communication protocol with server device is a matter of configuration.

Modbus Client (Master) configuration step by step

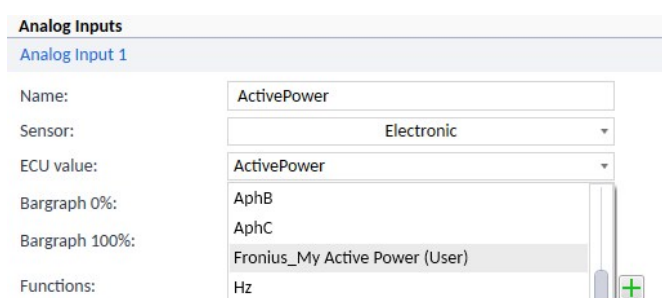
Controller is able with up to 9 modbus devices on RTU and TCP supported. The modbus server device is configured like the ECU module, it is part of Multi ECU configuration. Modbus server devices uses the same pool (resources) for the inputs and outputs as standard ECUs. All modbus server devices share the common pool of inputs and outputs which is limited on 256 Binary Inputs, 256 Binary Outputs, 288 Analog Inputs and 64 Analog Outputs

Modbus Server Devices Predefined by ComAp

ComAp offers several predefined Modbus Server Devices. These devices can be found in Standard ECU list (i.e. under **Inverters – Battery**).



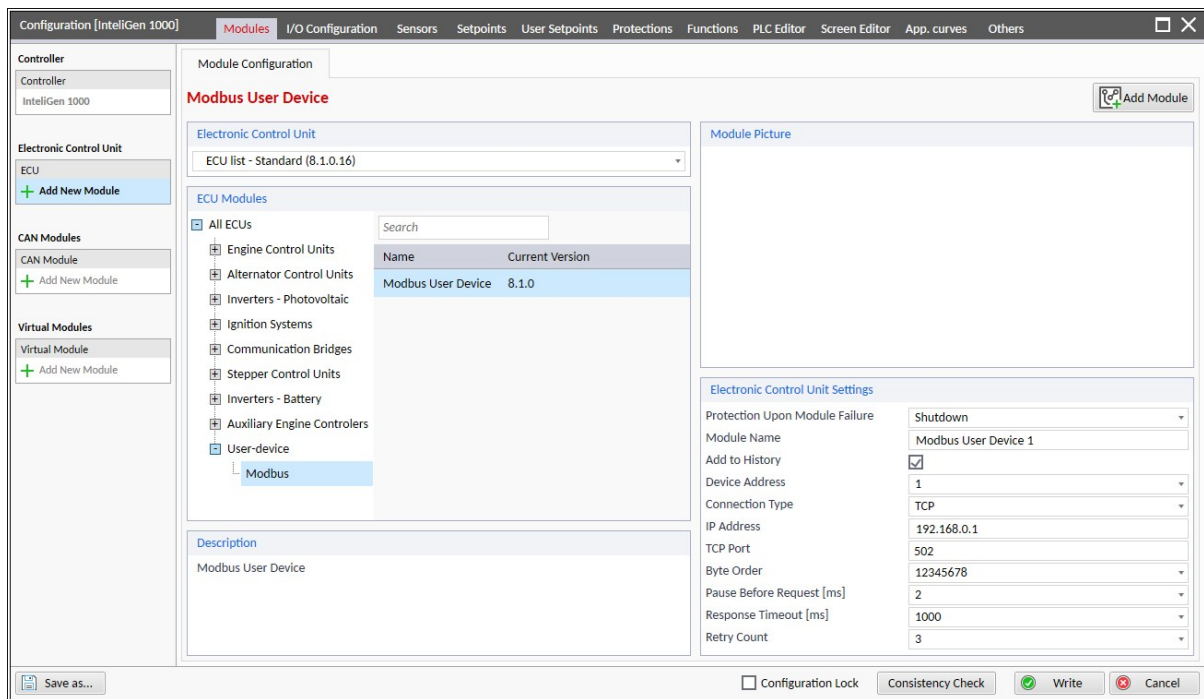
Once the device is added into the configuration there are the same options for extending the definitions of inputs and outputs configuration as for user device. All custom inputs and outputs will be always signed by "(User)" suffix after the name of the signal. This is the way how to recognize custom definitions from ComAp definitions which can not be edited and how to prevent creating duplicity signals by user definitions.



User defined Modbus Server Devices

1. Adding Modbus Server Device

Open the Controller Configuration in IntelliConfig, go to section **Modules**, and click on **Add New Module** in **ECU** section. Then under **Electronic Control Unit** select **ECU list - Standard** and choose **User device - Modbus - Modbus User Device** to define your own device definition. Then confirm the settings by pressing the button **Add Module**. Now your modbus server device is added into the configuration.



2. Modbus Server Device Settings

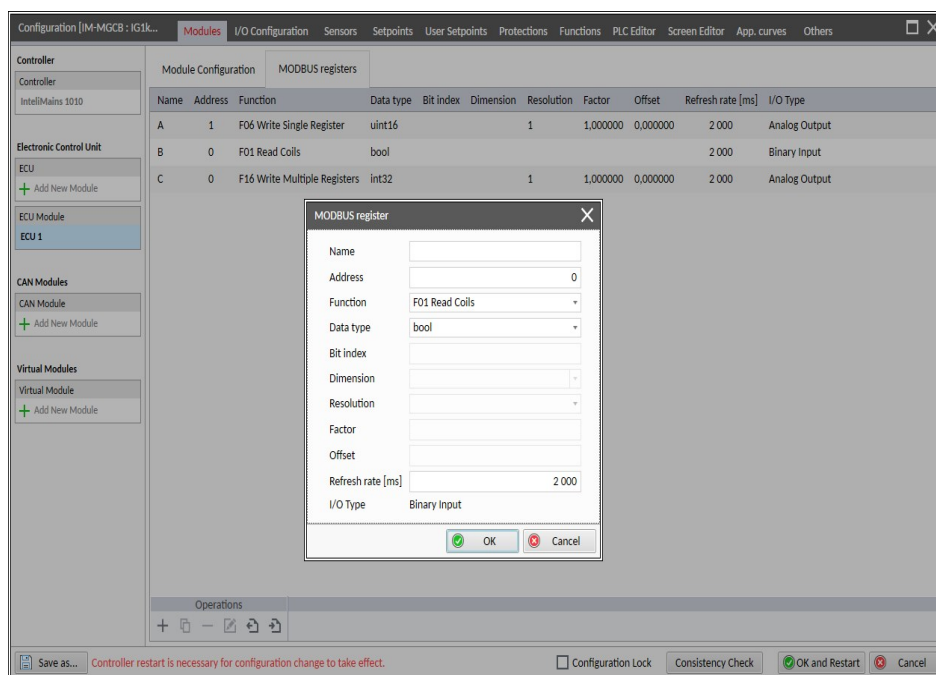
Once the device that was added into the configuration it is necessary to edit number of parameters for the device like Device Address, TCP/RTU, Device Address, etc.

Number of inputs and outputs are not a part of the definition of the device. Inputs and outputs for each device can be defined in menu I/O Configuration.

Module Settings	
Protection Upon Module Failure	Warning
Module Name	ECU 1
Add to History	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Device Address	1
Connection Type	TCP
IP Address	192.168.0.1
TCP Port	502
Byte Order	12345678
Pause Before Request [ms]	2
Response Timeout [ms]	1000
Retry Count	3

3. MODBUS Registers (Datapoints) definition

Open the section **MODBUS registers** for editing or creating new registers (datapoints). The list of registers is actually a set of definitions belonging to your specific device and has no direct connection to specific control signals in the controller. So, you can create large set of registers without any limitation. Register definitions for all devices are integrated into the configuration and uploaded into the controller. Therefore there is no need to share the "original Modbus Device List" containing all registers, when editing the configuration which was not created in your computer.



Block of registers reading

As modbus protocol allows reading of block of registers using one operation Modbus Master functionality offers this option. If possible using of this operation is strongly recommended to decrease the numbers of polls in modbus communication. The block reading is a matter of the configuration in IntelliConfig. It allows to merge more datapoints into the group or to define each input datapoint directly under this group. The group operation (modbus function) is then defined by the first datapoint which was added (or created) inside this group. Configuration tool automatically constructs the modbus poll operation based on the range of register addresses inside this group.

Write on change option

For writing operation it is possible to define the Refresh Type parameter which offers these options:

- **Periodically** - The writing operations is performed every period based on the settings of Refresh Rate parameter regardless the real change of the output which is to be written.
- **On Change** - The write operation is only performed on change of output value.
- **On Change & Periodically** - The Write operation is always performed on change as same as periodically. This allows to set relatively slow refresh rate but accept the change of the output at the same time.

MODBUS register

Name

PV P Limit

Register Definition

Address

40000

Function

F06 Write Single Register

Group

Unassigned

Value Definition

Data Type

int16

Dimension

%

Resolution

0.01

Factor

0.010000

Offset

0.000000

I/O Type

Analog Output

Value Update

Refresh Type

Periodically

Refresh Rate [ms]

Periodically

On Change

On Change & Periodically

4. Configuration of Inputs And Outputs

Now, when the definition of your Modbus Server Device was created, go to section **I/O Configuration** and assign the specified registers to inputs and outputs. Then assign the functions for inputs and outputs. You can select from the list of standard logical signals or use your inputs and outputs in the PLC configuration.

Binary Inputs

Binary Input 1

Name:

Inverter_1 Status OK

ECU value:

Inverter_1 Status OK (User)

Functions:

Click "+" button to add function

+

Protections:

Click "+" button to add protection

+

Binary Outputs

Binary Output 1

Name:

Inverter_1 Shutdown

ECU value:

Inverter_1 Shutdown (User)

Function:

Inverter_1 ShutDown

Contact type:

Normally open

Protections:

Click "+" button to add protection

+

Analog Inputs

Analog Input 1

Name:

Inverter_1 Active Power

History abbreviation:

EA1

Sensor:

Electronic

ECU value:

Inverter_1 Active Power (User)

Bargraph 0%:

0

Bargraph 100%:

250

Functions:

Click "+" button to add function

+

Protections:

Click "+" button to add protection

+

Analog Outputs

Analog Output 1

ECU value:

Inverter_1 Required P (User)

Function:

Required P

No conversion:

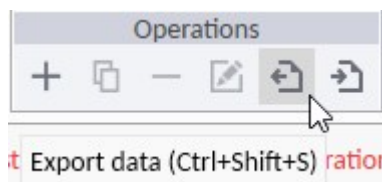
☒

InteliNeo 5500 2.1.0 Global Guide

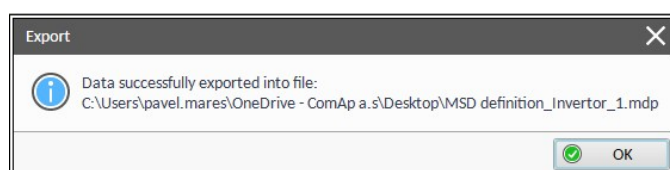
162

5. Clonning of The Modbus Server Device

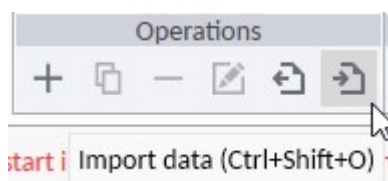
When using more then one instance of a specific Modbus Server Device in one configuration, or when needed the Modbus Server Device definition for configuration of another controller, there is a way how to Export and Import the definitions. Go to section **MODBUS registers** in **Modules** and select the icon for exporting data.



Insert the name and select the target folder for exporting data. You will be informed about successful exporting of your device definition.



After that select the icon for importing data in a new configuration.



Select one of your Modbus Server Device definition files and Import it into the configuration for a new instance of your device.

6. State Decoders

Some devices (for example PV inverters) use an analog value to report their status, where each individual state is represented by a single integer value (for example 0 - Not Ready, 1 - Ready, 2 - Online...). Some controllers support processing of such information (depending on the FW version). Each defined state activates the corresponding bit.

InteliConfig allows defining conversion rules between an analog value and individual bits. We call the set of these rules a State Decoder.

Multiple State Decoders can be defined in a configuration. At the same time, one State Decoder can be used for multiple analog values (typically in the case when there are multiple inverters of the same type in the configuration and it is necessary to perform conversion for all of these inverters).

Principle

It is possible to define a State Decoder. The decoder definition is something like a template, it is a rule according to which binary value will be created when used on a specific analog value of the ECU. The definition specifies the value of the analog value and the corresponding bit that should be active. It is also possible to define a bit that will be active in the case when the incoming value is not valid. This is for example in the case when there is no communication with the relevant device. It is also possible to define a bit that will be active in the case when the incoming value does not correspond to any definition.

The defined State Decoder can then be used with any analog ECU Value (it is assumed that the value has no decimal places). By selecting the decoder, a new free Value is selected and its bits are linked to the relevant states. The Controller has a set of Values available, each with 16 bits. If more than 16 bits are defined in the definition, more Values are used. The Values are named according to the source analog Value . If more Values are used, a numerical suffix is added.

State Decoder definition

State Decoders are managed on the I/O Configuration - State Decoders tab. Here you can add, delete, edit, export and import definitions.

State Decoder

Name: My Decoder

State for Invalid Value: Log0

States Definition

Bit	Input Value	Bit Name	Invalid Value	Undefined Value
1	10	Not Ready	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	15	Ready	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	20	Online	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Invalid Value - You can select only when State for Invalid Value = Log1
- Only one state can be selected

Undefined Value - Not Mandatory
- Input Value must be empty

Operations: + -

OK Cancel

Bit - The bit number used for the given incoming value. This number must be unique within the definition. It is advisable to avoid a situation where some bits are not defined. The decoders will still work correctly, it is just that more resources will be used. If I define bit 1 and bit 16, 2 Values will be used, only one bit from each.

Input Value - This is the incoming value to be converted to the appropriate bit. The value must be unique.

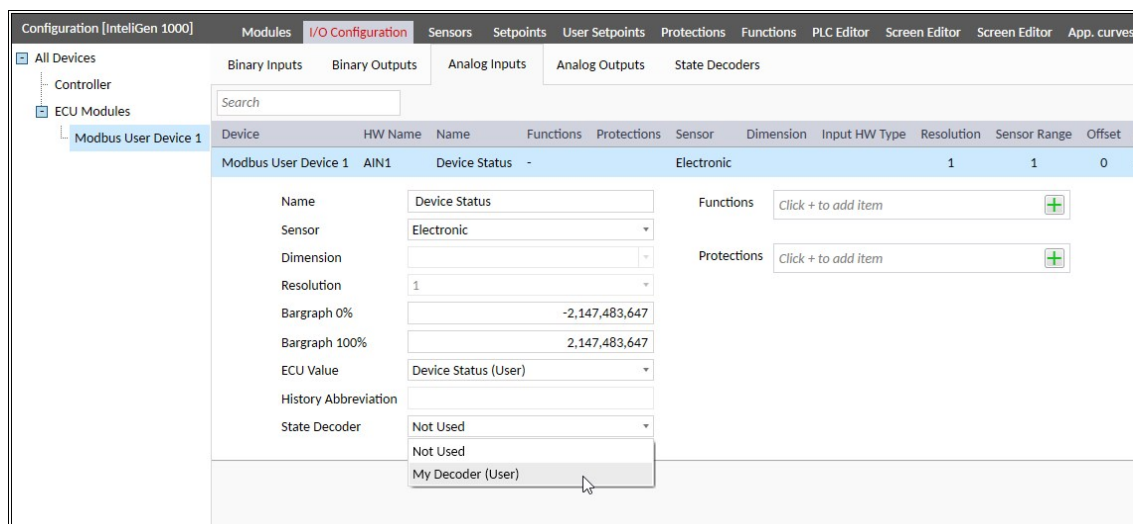
Bit Name - Name of the corresponding bit in the resulting Value.

Invalid Value - If *State for Invalid Value* is set to Log1, it is possible to specify one bit that will be active when the input value is invalid (usually displayed as ##### in terminals).

Undefined Value - Here you can define a bit that will be active when the input value is valid but does not match any definition in the State Decoder. In this case, the *Input Value* field must be empty.

Using the State Decoder

The defined State Decoder can be used for analog ECU values. The assignment is made to the corresponding analog input on the I/O Configuration tab.



After writing the configuration, a new binary value will be added to the group of the given ECU and will contain the bits defined in the State Decoder definition.

Values [IntelGen 1000]			
Groups	Value Name	Value	In
User Buttons			
Controller I/O	Device Status	0	
Statistics	Device Status		
Info	01. Not Ready	0	
Log Bout	02. Ready	0	
Fixed Protections States	03. Online	0	
Sources Alarms States			
Scheduler			
Ethernet			
Modbus User Device 1			
Remote Control			

As mentioned above, one State Decoder definition can be used for multiple Values.

Note: A used State Decoder can still be edited or deleted. In this case, the change will be reflected in all places where the given State Decoder is used.

6.1.20 Multiple ECU

InteliNeo 5500 allows you to configure, monitor and control multiple Electronic Control Units (ECUs), such as Battery Management and Power Conversion modules. At this moment there are 9 ECU slots available, each slot can contain one ECU/Modbus Master which settings can be separately configured. ECU can be configured via IntelConfig (Control → Configuration → Modules → Electronic Control Unit).

In order to ensure proper functionality you shall pay extra attention to the ECU settings. ECU address has to be always unique. Aftertreatment can be enabled only for one ECU, enable it by using a check box.

ECU I/O can be configured in I/O Configuration.


Controller objects related to ECU

ECU Slot	LBO	Alarm
1	ECU 1 COMM FAIL	ECU 1 Comm Fail
2	ECU 2 COMM FAIL	ECU 2 Comm Fail
3	ECU 3 COMM FAIL	ECU 3 Comm Fail
4	ECU 4 COMM FAIL	ECU 4 Comm Fail
5	ECU 5 COMM FAIL	ECU 5 Comm Fail
6	ECU 6 COMM FAIL	ECU 6 Comm Fail
7	ECU 7 COMM FAIL	ECU 7 Comm Fail
8	ECU 8 COMM FAIL	ECU 8 Comm Fail
9	ECU 9 COMM FAIL	ECU 9 Comm Fail

For each ECU there is LBO which gets activated when communication issue with respective ECU is detected. For easier detection whether all configured ECUs are communicating, there is LBO **ECU COMM OK**. During detected communication issue an alarm is issued for respective ECU.

All protections which evaluation depends on values from the ECU with communication error are blocked in order to prevent showing of invalid protections in the Alarm list.

6.1.21 Operating Modes

The operating mode can be selected by pressing Left and Right buttons  on the front panel/display, by changing the **Controller Mode** setpoint, or by activating respective LBI.

Note: If the setpoint is configured as password-protected, the correct password must be entered prior to attempting to change the mode.

The following binary inputs can be used to force one respective operating mode independent of the mode setpoint selection:

- > **Remote OFF MODE**
- > **Remote MANRUN MODE**
- > **Remote AUTO**

If the respective input is active the controller will change the mode to the respective position according to the active input. If multiple inputs are active, the mode will be changed according to priorities of the inputs. The priorities match the order in the list above. If all inputs are deactivated, the mode will return to the original position given by the setpoint.

Another chapter related to the Operating modes is in the Operator Guide **see Basic operating modes description on page 108**.

Switching Control Mode

Controller recognize two possible ways to change mode:

- > **Setpoint**

Controller mode is selected by Setpoint **Controller Mode**. Change of this setpoint will change controller mode. Terminals such as IntelliConfig, IntelliSCADA or Displays uses this setpoint to change controller mode, but they use their own visualization for it.

MODBUS can be used to change this setpoint as well.

> LBI

Dedicated LBIs to change mode have higher priority than the setpoint. When LBI is activated the setpoint is unchanged.

When all LBIs are deactivated controller mode is changed to one that is in Setpoint **Controller Mode**.

Signalization of Control Mode

Controller offers two kinds of signalization:

> Value

Current controller mode is always shown in Value **Controller Mode**.

LBO

There is a dedicated LBO for each mode.

> MODE OFFPRG





> MODE MANRUNSEM

> MODE AUTO

OFF

Start of the BESS is blocked, the controller will stay in **Not Ready** state, and starting command cannot be issued. If the BESS is already running, it is not possible to switch directly to the OFF mode. Firstly you have to stop the BESS and after that switch to the OFF mode.

For MPTM application, if Mains is healthy and MCB is opened, then MCB is automatically closed after the delay given by setpoint MCB Close Delay.

No Power management function will be performed. The buttons **MCB ON/OFF** , **BCB ON/OFF** , **START** , and **STOP**  including the appropriate binary inputs for external buttons are not active.

Note: When BESS is running, it is not possible to switch the controller to OFF mode.

MAN

The BESS can be started and stopped manually using the **START** and **STOP** buttons (or external buttons wired to the appropriate binary inputs) if no 2nd level alarm is active. When the BESS is running and BESS parameters are in the limits, BCB can be closed to a dead bus or synchronization can be started by the BCB button.

The MCB (in case of MPTM application) can be closed and opened manually using the MCB button, if Mains is present. MCB can be opened manually after Mains failure (it is not tripped in case of Mains failure).

Opening and closing of breakers depends on the setpoint **CB Control In MAN Mode**.

Controller does not respond to external signals and/or conditions. The BESS is fully in manual control; there is no automatic way to stop it (except protections). The BESS stays running until STOP button is pressed. Controller does not take place in **Power Management** in MINT application.

No AMF or Power management function will be performed.

AUTO

BESS is controlled based on external signal (**UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP**) or by conditions (Peak shaving, Power management system, etc.). When one condition deactivates the BESS does not stop if another condition

for automatic starts is active. System Start/Stop can be received from other controllers via Intecontroller Communication.

The controller does not respond to the buttons **START**, **STOP**, **MCB ON/OFF**, and **BCB ON/OFF**.

If peak shaving stop condition occurs, but **UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP** is active, BESS stays running.

IMPORTANT: If a red alarm is present and the controller is in the AUT mode, the BESS can start by itself after all red alarms become inactive and are acknowledged (fault reset is pressed)! To avoid this situation, adjust the setpoint Reset To Manual to the Enabled position.

IMPORTANT: BESS will start if at least one external signal or condition is fulfilled.

6.1.22 Power Formats And Units

InteliNeo 5500 allows users to choose from several Power Formats that affect dimensions in which values and some setpoints are interpreted or adjusted. Power formats and units can be changed with InteliConfig in the following way. Control tab → Controller configuration → Others tab → Units/Power format

Power formats are available in decimal and non decimal format. Units can be changed to metric or US units.

Units

Metric	20 °C	10.0 bar	11.4 l/h
US	68 °F	145 psi	3.01 gph

Power Format

Small	0.1 kW / kVA / kVA _r	1 V
Standard	1 kW / kVA / kVA _r	1 V
Large HV	0.01 MW / MVA / MVA _r	0.01 kV
Large LV	0.01 MW / MVA / MVA _r	1 V

Note: Range of some setpoints and values is changed significantly when different Power Formats are selected. Affected setpoint are displayed during selection of power format.

6.1.23 Power Management

In the description of the ComAp system, the term Power Management traditionally refers to the way in which the system decides which sources (historically gensets) actively participate in the supply of electrical energy and which sources are on standby. Simply put, which gensets are running and connected to the common bus and which gensets are idle. The decision-making principle is based on the required load reserve (i.e., which combination of sources (gensets) is most advantageous to cover the current load and maintain the required load reserve), as well as the principle of balancing engine hours, etc.

Power management in this sense mainly concerns gensets. A precise description of the Power Management function is not the subject of this document. For a closer understanding of this function, read the **InteliGen 1000 Global Guide**.

Therefore, InteliNeo sources integrated into the system participate in the Power Management function only to the extent related to covering the required load reserves. This is discussed in more detail in chapter **Power management in a system combining BESS, PV and Gensets**.

6.1.24 Protections

Protection types	171
Protection activation	173
Protection blocking	173
Fixed protections	173
User protections	178
Protection states	183

IntelNeo 5500 combines **Fixed protections** with **User protections** which allows users to configure their own protections to any analog or binary input. Multiple protections can be configured on each analog input, number of configured protections are not limited. Only **one** protection of **1st level** and/or **one** protection of **2nd level** can be configured on logical binary output. The maximum number of configured **User protections** is limited to 128200. The maximum number of configured **fast User protections** is limited to 50.

Protection types

Level 1 Protections

- ✓ LBO COMMON ALARM LEVEL 1
- ✓ LBO COMMON ALARM ACTIVE LEVEL 1
- ✗ Action: CB open
- ✗ Action: BESS stop
- ✗ SD Override blocking

Name	Warning	Alarm Only	History Record Only	Alarm List Indication	Alarm List + History Record Indication
Abbreviation	Wrn	Al	Hst	ALI	AHI
Alarm List indication	✓	✓	✗	✓	✓
History record	✓	✗	✓	✗	✓
Fault Reset needed	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
LBO Alarm activation	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
LBO Horn activation	✓	✓	✗	✗	✗
Common LBO	COMMON WARNING	COMMON ALARM ONLY	COMMON HISTORY RECORD	✗	✗

Level 2 Protections

- ✓ LBO COMMON ALARM LEVEL 2; except **Mains Protection**
- ✓ LBO COMMON ALARM ACTIVE LEVEL 2 ; except **Mains Protection**

Name	Shutdown	Shutdown Override	Slow Stop	Mains Protection	PVCB Open
Abbreviation	Sd	Sd	Stp	MP	PVBO
Alarm List indication	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
History record	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Fault Reset needed	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Action: CB open	✓	✓	✓	✗	✓
Action: BESS stop	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
SD Override blocking	✓	✗	✓	✗	✗
LBO Alarm activation	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
LBO Horn activation	✓	✓	✓	✗	✗
Common LBO	COMMON SHUTDOWN	COMMON SHUTDOWN OVERRIDE	COMMON SLOW STOP PROTECTION	COMMON MAINS PROTECTION COMMON MAINS PROTECTION	COMMON PVCB OPEN

[⬅ back to Protections](#)

Protection activation

The table below shows the availability of conditions for analog and binary values

Type	Name of activation	Protection is activated if value is
Analog	Over Limit	over limit
	Over Limit+Fls	over limit or in fault state
	Under Limit	under limit
	Under Limit+Fls	under limit or in fault state
	Fls only	in fault state
Binary	True	logical 1
	TrueOrFls	logical 1 or in fault state*
	False	logical 0
	FalseOrFls	logical 0 or in fault state*

* Fault state can occur if there is loss of communication with configured CAN module.

[back to Protections](#)

Protection blocking

It is possible to configure one Protection Blocking to any **User protections**. This function is used to block certain protections when their function is unwanted or meaningless. Each user protection has an option to set the blocking condition.

The blocking conditions can be also applied on the **Fixed protections**.

General protections

Each of the LBI Protection Force Disable 1 is paired with an option of protection condition "Force Block 1–3" and can be used for Blocking / Disabling of protections, however on user defined protections the option causes protection Blocking instead of Disabling.

Run only protections

Each of the setpoint **Run Only Block Delay 1** is paired with an option of protection condition "Run Only Block Delay 1–3". The protection

[back to Protections](#)

Fixed protections

Some selected fixed protections has an option to DISABLE the protection.

The setting is done by using the setpoint which is associated to the fixed protection. Each setpoint offers these options.

Setpoint options

Alarms	Fixed Protection States
Enable	Protection is enabled
Disable	Protection is disabled
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2	Disabling of the protection can be forced by LBI

Setpoint options

Alarms	Fixed Protection States
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3	

BESS Voltage Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
BESS >>V Protection	Sd BESS >>V L1-N Sd BESS >>V L2-N Sd BESS >>V L3-N Sd BESS >>V L1-L2 Sd BESS >>V L2-L3 Sd BESS >>V L3-L1	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2
BESS >V Protection	Sd BESS >V L1-N Sd BESS >V L2-N Sd BESS >V L3-N Sd BESS >V L1-L2 Sd BESS >V L2-L3 Sd BESS >V L3-L1	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2
BESS <<V Protection	Sd BESS <V L1-N Sd BESS <V L2-N Sd BESS <V L3-N Sd BESSMains <V L1-L2 Sd BESSMains <V L2-L3 Sd BESSMains <V L3-L1	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2
Voltage Unbalance Protection	Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-N Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-Ph	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2

BESS Frequency Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
BESS >f Protection	Sd BESS >f	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2
BESS <f Protection	Sd BESS <f	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2

BESS Load & Current Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
Short Circuit Protection	Sd Short Circuit	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4
IDMT BESS >A Protection	Sd IDMT BESS >A	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4
BESS Current Unbalance Protection	Sd BESS Current Unbalance	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2

BESS Load & Current Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
IDMT Overload Protection	Sd IDMT Overload	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4

BESS Other Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
BESS Anti Islanding Protection	BESS Anti Islanding	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5
Earth Fault Current Protection	Sd IDMT Earth Fault Current	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4
Phase Rotation <i>Note: This protection monitors phases rotation and compares it with Phase Rotation, in case of inconsistency, proper alarm is activated</i> <i>Note: This protection can't be disabled.</i>	ALI BESS Ph Rotation Opposite	-
Inverted Phase <i>Note: This protection monitors phases inversion and in case of inconsistency of all phases, proper alarm is activated</i> <i>Note: This protection can not be disabled.</i>	ALI BESS Ph L1 Inverted ALI BESS Ph L2 Inverted ALI BESS Ph L3 Inverted	-

Note: BESS Anti Islanding Protection is only in use if the selected method of controlling of the BESS is P-Q, see **BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f**. BESS in P-Q control mode is not suppose to perform the Grid Forming function. Anytime when the BESS in P-Q mode stays on the bus alone without any other Grid Forming source (like Genset or Mains) the BESS Anti Islanding protection is tripped, BCB is opened, the BESS goes to Stop and Ready state while the DC circuit is to be opened - LBO **PRECHARGE REQUEST** inactive (causes History Record DC Bus Deenergized).

PV Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
PV Anti Islanding Protection	PVBO PV Anti Islanding	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2

Bus Voltage Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection State
Bus V Unbalance Protection <p>➤ Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints BESS V Unbalance and BESS V Unbalance Delay When relative difference between bus voltages is over setpoint BESS V Unbalance for time longer than BESS V Unbalance Delay history record "Bus V Unbalance Ph-N" or/and "Bus V Unbalance Ph-Ph" is written to the history.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: Behavior of this protection is influenced by setpoint Connection type.</p> <p><i>Note: This protection can not be disabled.</i></p>	Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-N Mains/BusV Unbalance Ph-Ph	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3

Bus Other Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection State
Bus Meas Error	Bus Meas Error	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4

Mains Voltage Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
Mains >>V Protection	Mains/Bus >>V L1-N Mains/Bus >>V L2-N Mains/Bus >>V L3-N Mains/Bus >>V L1-L2 Mains/Bus >>V L2-L3 Mains/Bus >>V L3-L1	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3
Mains >V Protection	Mains/Bus >V L1-N Mains/Bus >V L1-N Mains/Bus >V L2-N Mains/Bus >V L3-N Mains/Bus >V L1-L2 Mains/Bus >V L2-L3 Mains/Bus >V L3-L1	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3
Mains <V Protection	Mains/Bus <V L1-N Mains/Bus <V L2-N Mains/Bus <V L3-N Mains/Bus <V L1-L2	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3

Mains Voltage Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
	Mains/Bus <V L2-L3 Mains/Bus <V L3-L1	
Mains <V Protection	Mains/Bus <<V L1-N Mains/Bus <<V L2-N Mains/Bus <<V L3-N Mains/Bus <<V L1-L2 Mains/Bus <<V L2-L3 Mains/Bus <<V L3-L1	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3
Mains V Unbalance Protection	Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-N Mains/BusV Unbalance Ph-Ph	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3

Mains Frequency Protections

	Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
Frequency	Mains >>f Protection	Mains/Bus >>f	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3
	Mains >f Protection	Mains/Bus >f	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3
	Mains <f Protection	Mains/Bus <f	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3
	Mains <<f Protection	Mains/Bus <<f	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3

Loss of Mains Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
Vector Shift Protection	Hst Wrn Vector Shift	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4
ROCOF1 Protection	Hst ROCOF 1	-
ROCOF2 Protection	Hst ROCOF2	-
ROCOF3 Protection	Hst ROCOF3	-
ROCOF4 Protection	Hst ROCOF4	-

Grid Codes Protections

Protection	Alarms / Protection name	Fixed Protection States
Mains 10min Avg >V Protection	-	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2
Mains Params/MP Synchronization	SyncNotAllowed	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1
Q&U Protection	Wrn Q&U Protection	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1
Pave	Hst Pave	-
Dynamic Support	MP VRT Protection Trip	FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1

User protections

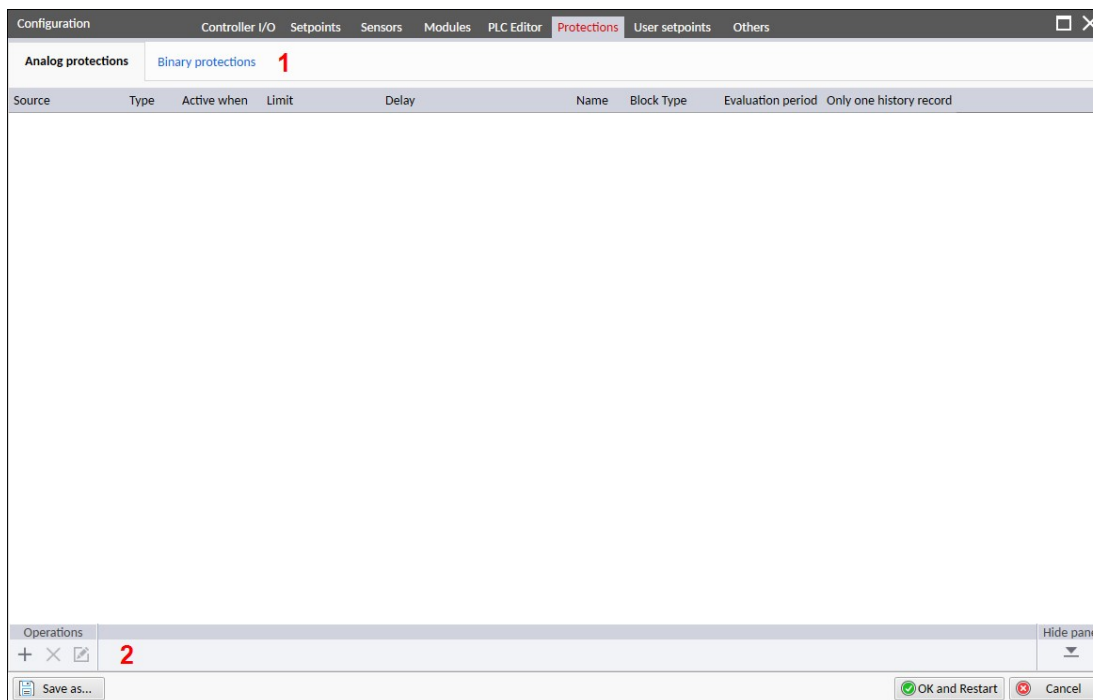
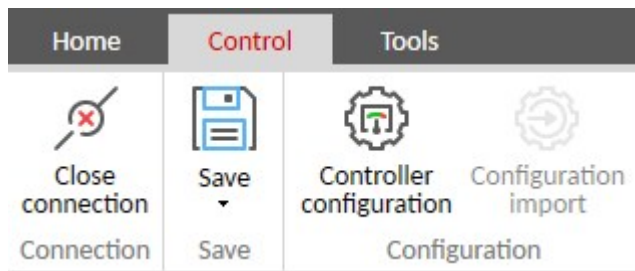
Source upon which the protection is configured can be selected. It can be any analog value or binary state.




Source

Analog values	Binary states
<ul style="list-style-type: none">> Analog inputs<ul style="list-style-type: none">>> Controller, Modules> Values<ul style="list-style-type: none">>> ECU, Measured values, Application, PLC, Shared I/O>> Modbus server, Modbus Master> Statistics	<ul style="list-style-type: none">> Binary inputs<ul style="list-style-type: none">>> Controller, Modules, ECU, Shared I/O>> Modbus server, Modbus Master> Binary outputs<ul style="list-style-type: none">>> PLC> Protection states> LBOs

Configuration of protections in IntelliConfig

Control tab → Controller configuration → Protections tab → Analog / Binary protections



1	Select the desired protections to be configured (Analog protections / Binary protections).
2	<p>Add protection by clicking on the  icon</p> <p>Delete selected protection by clicking on the  icon.</p> <p>Edit selected protection by clicking on the  icon.</p>

Adding analog protection

The screenshot shows the 'Analog Protection' dialog box with the following fields and annotations:

- Source Value:** A text input field containing the number '1'.
- Type / Level:** A dropdown menu showing 'Warning' with a yellow triangle icon and the number '2'.
- Custom Name:** A text input field containing 'Wrn' and the number '3'.
- Active When:** A dropdown menu showing 'Over Limit' and the number '4'.
- Block Type:** A dropdown menu showing 'All the time' and the number '5'.
- History Record:** A dropdown menu showing 'Always' and the number '6'.
- Evaluation Period:** A dropdown menu showing 'Standard (0.1 s)' and the number '7'.
- Protection State:** A checkbox that is currently unchecked, with the number '8' next to it.
- Limit:** A section header.
- Limit Source:** A text input field containing the number '9'.
- Delay:** A section header.
- Delay Source:** A text input field containing the number '10'.

At the bottom of the dialog are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

1	Selecting the input source see User protections on page 178
2	Selecting the protection type see Protection types on page 171
3	Text input for Alarm / History message
4	Selecting the protection activation see Protection activation on page 173
5	Selecting the block type see Protection blocking on page 173
6	Selecting if the occurrence of a protection is recorded every time or only once after a Fault Reset.
7	Selecting the evaluation period

8	If Protection State is checked the protection is then shown in the Values in the group User Protection States .
9	<p>Selecting the input for limit.</p> <p>Setpoints must have the correct resolution and dimension as protection source value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Existing setpoint > New user setpoint > Existing user setpoint <p>Prefix is added to the name based on protection type / level</p>
10	<p>Selecting the input for delay.</p> <p>Setpoints must have the correct resolution 0.1 and dimension [s]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Existing setpoint > New user setpoint > Existing user setpoint <p>Prefix is added to the name based on protection type / leve</p>

Adding binary protection

The screenshot shows the 'Binary Protection' dialog box. It contains the following fields and controls, each with a red number indicating a step:

- 1**: Source Value text input field.
- 2**: Type / Level dropdown menu, currently showing 'Warning' with a yellow triangle icon.
- 3**: Custom Name text input field, containing 'Wrn'.
- 4**: Active When dropdown menu, currently showing 'True'.
- 5**: Block Type dropdown menu, currently showing 'All the time'.
- 6**: History Record dropdown menu, currently showing 'Always'.
- 7**: Protection State checkbox, currently unchecked.
- 8**: Delay section, containing a Source text input field with '8' inside, and four icons: an ellipsis, a square with a diagonal line, a circular arrow, and a question mark.

At the bottom right are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

1	Selecting the input source see User protections on page 178
2	Selecting the protection type see Protection types on page 171
3	Text input for Alarm / History message
4	Selecting the protection activation see Protection activation on page 173
5	Selecting the block type see Protection blocking on page 173

6	Selecting if the occurrence of a protection is recorded every time or only once after a Fault Reset.
7	If Protection State is checked the protection is then shown in setpoints under the group User setpoints .
8	<p>Selecting the input for delay.</p> <p>Setpoints must have the correct resolution 0.1 and dimension [s]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Existing setpoint > New user setpoint > Existing user setpoint

 **back to Protections**

Protection states

Protection states is a new feature introduced in IntelliNeo 5500, which helps with better management of alarms. Until now, you could only use LBO **ALARM** which did not specify what is going on. Protection states work in similar way, like any other LBO. The difference is, that protection state gets active only when there is specific alarm present in the alarm list. Thanks to this, you can create PLC logic, which will react to specific alarms only.

Fixed protection states

Important **Fixed protections** have a protection state. The protection state is (usually) named exactly as the alarm. Fixed protection states are in a group of 32.

> Protection states groups:

- >> FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1
- >> FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2
- >> FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3
- >> FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4
- >> FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5
- >> FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 6
- >> FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7

User protections states

During the **Configuration of protections in IntelliConfig**, you can decide whether you want to add user protection state for the protection. The name is exactly same as the alarm's message.

When you're adding user protection state, it will try to fill in gaps (if there are any present) in an actual list of **User Protection States**, if there is no gap, it will be automatically added to the end. User protection states are in a group of 32 with maximally 10 groups i.e. 320 user protection states are available.

Note: Group of User protection states is showed only when there is at least 1 protection state in it.

 **back to Protections**

6.1.25 Sensor Curves

Background of the sensor calibration

To correct measuring error of each analog input (pressure, temperature, level, etc.) calibrating constants should be set. Calibration is made by adding the value of setpoint **Analog Input 1 Calibration (page 1)**, or **Analog Input 2 Calibration (page 1)**, or **Analog Input 3 Calibration (page 1)**, or **Analog Input 4 Calibration (page 1)** directly to the calculated value at analog input.

Note: The calibration must be done at the operational point of the analog input (e.g. 80°C, 4.0Bar etc..)

Default sensor curves

There are 16 default resistive curves available. The following table provides information on minimum/maximum values of respective sensors. Actual values especially of temperature curves may differ.

Curve	Min X [Ω]	Max X [Ω]	Min Y	Max Y	Units Y
General line 1	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 2	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 3	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 4	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 5	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 6	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 7	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 8	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 9	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 10	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 11	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 12	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 13	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 14	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 15	0	1	0	1	Ω
General line 16	0	1	0	1	Ω

Note: Curves can be modified via *InteliConfig*. In *InteliConfig* are also prepared some standard curves.

Sensor curve HW configuration

InteliNeo 5500 analog inputs allows you to select Input HW type. Three HW configuration options are available:

- > 0-15 k Ω
- > 0-10 V
- > 0-20 mA passive

Setup controller analog input in this way to use other than the default HW configuration (0-15 k Ω):

1. Start with a sensor configuration and select requested HW configuration

Configuration Setpoints Controller I/O **Sensors**

Sensors Add line Delete line Open Save

StarterKit OilPress	HW configuration
StarterKit CoolTemp	0-10 V
StarterKit FuelLev	Sensor Name
General line 1	StarterKit OilPress
General line 2	Resolution
General line 3	0,1
General line 4	Dim
General line 5	Bar

	0-10 V	Bar
0	0,000	0,0
1	1,000	10,0

2. Use the adjusted sensor with an analog input and the requested HW configuration will be used with the analog input automatically. There is no need to use a jumper, configured Input HW type is used by controller automatically.

Configuration Setpoints **Controller I/O** Sensors Modules PLC Editor Others

Binary Inputs

Binary Outputs

Analog Inputs

Analog Input 1

Function: Oil Pressure

History abbreviation: OilP

Sensor: StarterKit OilPress

Bargraph 0%: 0,0

Bargraph 100%: 10,0

Input HW type: 0-10 V

Protection type: Wrn+Sd

Oil Pressure Delay: 3 s

Oil Pressure Sd: 1,0 Bar

Oil Pressure Wrn: 2,0 Bar

Protection active: Under Limit

Engine running only: ☒

6.1.26 Service Timers

Maintenance timers

There are 4 maintenance timers which are used as counters which are counting down months and BESS running hours. How much months / BESS running hours will be counted down is setup by the setpoints Maintenance Timer Interval / Maintenance Timer RunHours. The actual state of the timer is visible in the values Maintenance Timer RunHoursOnce / Maintenance Timer Interval. Once any timer reach zero value (days / running hours) the alarm Maintenance Timer RunHours/ Maintenance Timer Interval will be activated together with the LBO AL Maintenance. The type of the alarm (Wrn / Sd) can be defined by the setpoint Maintenance Timer Protection. Each timer has its Setpoints, Values, Alarms and LBOs according to the table below.

	Maintenance Timers 1	Maintenance Timers 2	Maintenance Timers 3	Maintenance Timers 4
Setpoints	Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours	Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours	Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours	Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours
	Maintenance Timer 1 Interval	Maintenance Timer 2 Interval	Maintenance Timer 3 Interval	Maintenance Timer 4 Interval
	Maintenance Timer 1 Protection	Maintenance Timer 2 Protection	Maintenance Timer 3 Protection	Maintenance Timer 4 Protection
Values	Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours	Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours	Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours	Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours
	Maintenance Timer 1 Interval	Maintenance Timer 2 Interval	Maintenance Timer 3 Interval	Maintenance Timer 4 Interval
Alarms	Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours	Maintenance 2 RunHours	Maintenance 3 RunHours	Maintenance 4 RunHours
	Maintenance 1 Interval	Maintenance 2 Interval	Maintenance 3 Interval	Maintenance 4 RunHours
LBOs	AL Maintenance 1	AL Maintenance 2	AL Maintenance 3	AL Maintenance 4

6.1.27 Sunrise/Sunset

Based on GPS coordinates, date and actual timezone can controller calculate real sunrise and sunset time. This functionality is enabled/disabled by setpoint **Sunrise/Sunset Function** and works in all controller modes. Setpoint **Sunrise/Sunset Latitude** and setpoint **Sunrise/Sunset Longitude** are automatically set from GPS module. If coordinates are valid. they will be written on the rising edge of LBI **SUNRISE/SUNSET HOME POSITION**. Otherwise, these setpoints need to be set manually. Values **Sunrise Time**, **Sunset Time**, **Time To Sunrise**, **Time To Sunset** are calculated from setpoints **Sunrise/Sunset Latitude** and **Sunrise/Sunset Longitude**. LBO **DAY/NIGHT** is active during the day (between Sunrise and Sunset Time).

6.1.28 Sunspec

SunSpec is an application-layer communications protocol designed to achieve interoperability between Distributed Energy Resource (DER) components and smart grid applications. SunSpec has not static Modbus registers, it uses block of registers in predefined order, but for each device is necessary to calculate Modbus address. Register blocks are in row (where first ends, second starts).

6.1.29 SW Key Features

The controller offers premium features which are unlocked by software key.

The SW key is stored in setpoint **SW Key** which is protected against rewriting during configuration update. Value **SW Key Feature List** contains actual list of features which requires SW key in order to be used. When there is logical 1 respective function is unlocked and can be used without of limitation.

Note: Each SW Key is unique and valid only for specific serial number of a controller.

Using of SW Key

- Insert your SW Key into setpoint **SW Key**
- Restart the controller
- Check value **SW Key Feature List** whether functions were unlocked

Note: Please contact technical support in case that functions which were supposed to get unlocked after inserting the SW key did not get unlocked

List of SW Key Features

Extended Feature	More information	Order Code
Intercontroller Expansion	The software key SKCAN2EXP01 with IN5500 firmware 2.0 onwards allows for support of up to 32 devices on CAN2 communication line. Support of this software key with firmware version 1.2 and below will be limited to 8 devices	SKCAN2EXP01
Universal Genset Support	Allows the integration of up to 4x third-party generator controllers in IntelliNeo 5500.	SKUNIGENSUP01

6.1.30 User Buttons

User Buttons can be used to assign function of user's choice to button on the **External display** or like remote switch. There are 16 user buttons and the behavior of each of them can be adjusted by it's relative setpoint.

Each setpoint has these options:

Option	Description
COMMAND	The relative User Button is controlled by command from External display .
MAN OFF	The relative User Button is controlled manually via the setpoint. Value of the user button is still 0.
MAN ON	The relative User Button is controlled manually via the setpoint. Value of the user button is still 1. Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button will be 1 until command is received.

Commands

If relative setpoint is set to COMMAND, the User Button will react to commands sent via button from **External display**. Type of command is selected during controller configuration in Screen Editor.

There are following commands:

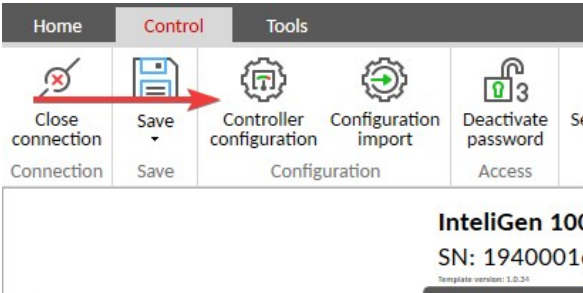
Command	Description
ON/OFF	While this command is selected, pressing the button negate the actual value of the user button
ON	While this command is selected, pressing the button sets the actual value of the user button to 1. Note: Will not have any effect if the value is already 1.
OFF	While this command is selected, pressing the button sets the actual value of the user button to 0.

	Note: Will not have any effect if the value is already 0.
Pulse ON	While this command is selected, pressing the button sets the actual value of the user button to 1 for 200 ms. Note: The command reacts only to rising edge of the button.

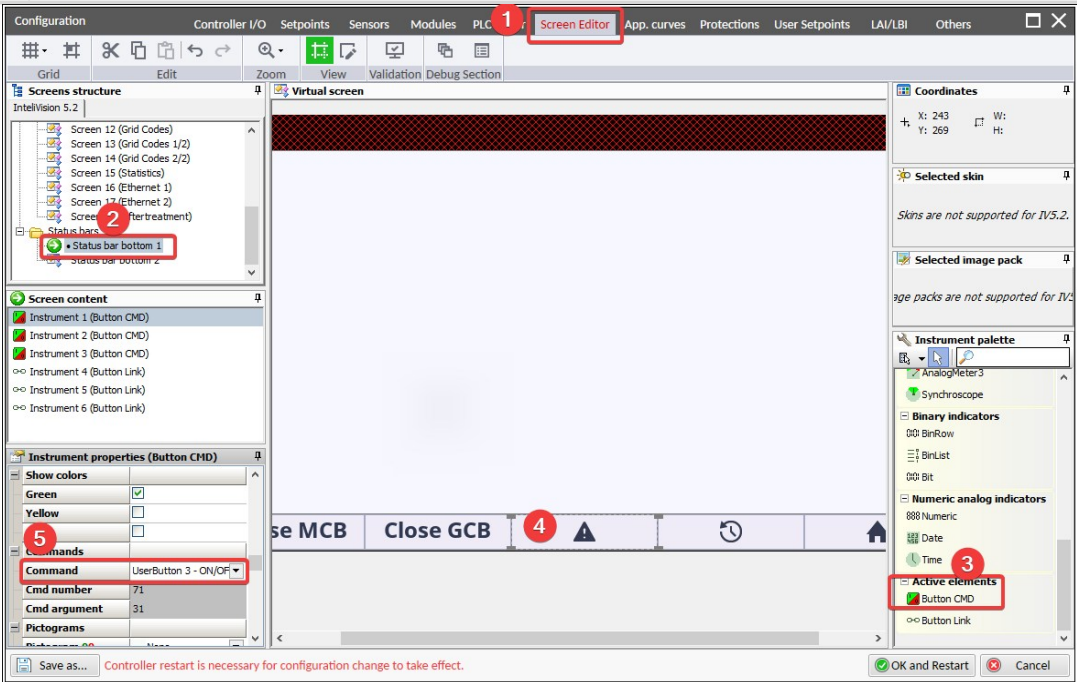
See list of MODBUS comands in chapter **List of commands and arguments**.

Configuration of user button command

To configure Command on User Button, navigate to Configuration in IntelliConfig



- 1 Select Screen Editor tab
- 2 Select Status bar
- 3 Add "Button CMD", for example to position 4
- 5 Select required user button and COMMAND



6.1.31 User Management And Data Access Control

Types of interfaces	189
User accounts	190
Managing accounts	192
Account break protection	194
Access to controller data	195

- Accessing, monitoring, and controlling the device via any communication interface requires an user to be logged-in.
- When a task (read data, write data , control) is to be performed the role of the user who is currently logged-in must be higher or equal to the role required for the particular task.
- First of all the account has to be created/defined by the controller administrator before the subuser can log in.

Note: For trusted interfaces there is an "implicit user"(see **Implicit account on page 191**) automatically logged in always while no other explicit user is logged in.

Types of interfaces

The controller communication interfaces are split into three categories according to what kind of environment the interface is exposed.

Trusted

- Are **USB Type B** and in the default configuration **Communication peripherals** terminals.
- It is expected that these interfaces are operated locally inside a closed environment / infrastructure where additional measures against misuse or attack take place (e.g. physical access limitation).
- Due to nature of this interface less strict cyber-security rules apply at it and that is why Implicit account is introduced here to make working with the controller simpler.

Untrusted

- Is in the default configuration **Ethernet** terminal.
- This interface is a general-purpose one and it is expected that it may be exposed to public networks, such as Internet, which are not under control of the entity operating the controller.
- Thus, strict cyber-security rules apply for this type of interface.
- The correct user account with password has to be used in order to connect to the controller.
- This interface can be also used for SMTP and SNMP protocols.

Modbus

- Is in the default configuration **Communication peripherals** terminal.
- This interface is used for **Modbus Client (Master)** or server.
- It is expected that this interface is operated locally inside a closed environment / infrastructure where additional measures against misuse or attack take place (e.g. physical access limitation).
- Due to nature of this interface and fact that it is not possible to use it for connection to the controller, less strict cyber-security rules apply at it.

Connections to ethernet interfaces

Either ComAp clients (InteliConfig, WebSupervisor, WinScope, InteliVision displays, etc.) or Modbus clients can connect to the controller's ethernet interfaces. Number of possible connections is listed in the table below.

Type of interface	ComAp clients	Modbus clients
Trusted	6	3
Untrusted	8	3
Modbus	0	3

Example: If **Communication peripherals** = Trusted, **Ethernet** = Trusted, **Communication peripherals** = Trusted, then it is possible to connect 6 ComAp clients and 3 Modbus clients on all three ports in sum.

Example: If **Communication peripherals** = Trusted, **Ethernet** = Untrusted, **Communication peripherals** = Modbus client, then 6 ComAp clients and 3 Modbus clients can be connected to **Communication peripherals**, 8 ComAp clients and 3 Modbus clients can be connected to **Ethernet** and 3 Modbus clients can be connected to **Communication peripherals**.

 [back to User Management And Data Access Control](#)

User accounts

User account must be created in the controller by administrator before the particular user can login to the controller.

Note: *User accounts must be created for each controller separately and manually. It is not possible to transfer the accounts from one controller to another.*

User account must has following properties:

Username	Consists of 6-15 alphanumeric characters, must contain at least 1 letter. This is the main identifier of the particular user account.
Password	Consists of 6-15 alphanumeric characters, must contain at least 1 letter and 1 digit. This is the password that is used together with user name to authenticate (log-in).
User identifier (UID)	Optional 4-digit identification string which can be used for simplified login at trusted interfaces (e.g. from InteliVision display when connected via Communication peripherals).
PIN	4-digit “password” to be used together with UID.
Role	Determines Access to controller data
Role mask	Determines Access to controller data

User login

To login to the controller the **username and password must be provided into the login form** of the application (**InteliConfig, WebSupervisor, External display** etc.).

Alternatively, at **trusted interfaces**, it is possible to **login using UID and PIN** instead of username and password. This method of login is designed to simplify the login procedure at devices without alphanumeric keyboard (e.g. InteliVision).

Note: *The controller is featured with a protection against brute force attack to user account credentials. For details please refer to the - **Account break protection***

Changing password and PIN

The password and/or PIN for currently logged user can be changed. The user must be logged with username and password even if PIN has to be changed.

Implicit account

There is one implicit user account in the system. This user account can not be deleted. This account is **automatically logged in at a trusted interface** while communication channel is open and there is not any other user logged in. The account is fixedly assigned to role 1.

Production mode

The Production mode is intended to simplify manufacturing process for OEMs. While production mode is active the implicit user is fixedly member of role 0 (administrator role) and alarm **Wrn Production Mode** is displayed. Practically it means that while production mode is active it is possible to perform any operation with the controller without any user needed to login.

WARNING: Production mode must be disabled before the controller is put into regular operation.

Note: Production mode can be turned off either from *InteliConfig* or from *InteliVision 5.2*.

Factory default accounts

Each controller comes from the production with one factory default administrator account having following credentials:

Username: "administrator"

Password: <serial number of the controller>

This account is member of role with index 0 (administrator role)

When the controller is being configured for operation the desired user accounts including the administrator account should be created and then the factory default account must be deleted.

The controller issues warning alarm **Wrn Default Password** all the time the above default account (username and password) is present in the controller.

IMPORTANT: Adjust the backup e-mail address before you delete the default administrator account. This address is used **as second authentication factor** in password reset request and the password reset action code will be sent to this and only this e-mail address.

Administrator account

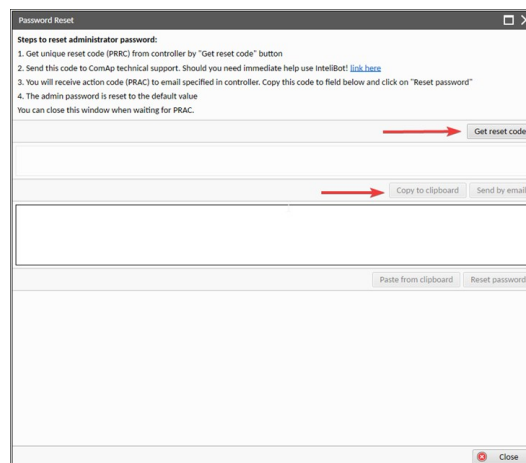
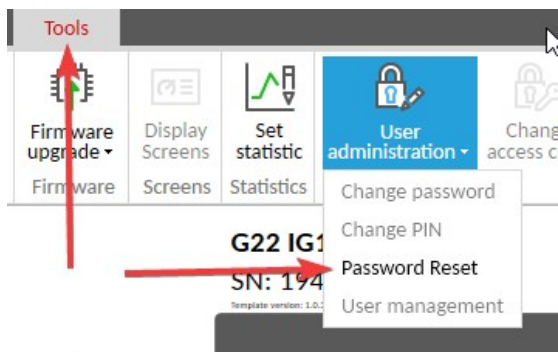
There may be multiple accounts which are members of the administrator role. There must always remain at least one account with administrator role.

Note: there must always remain at least one administrator account in the system. The controller will not allow deleting last administrator account.

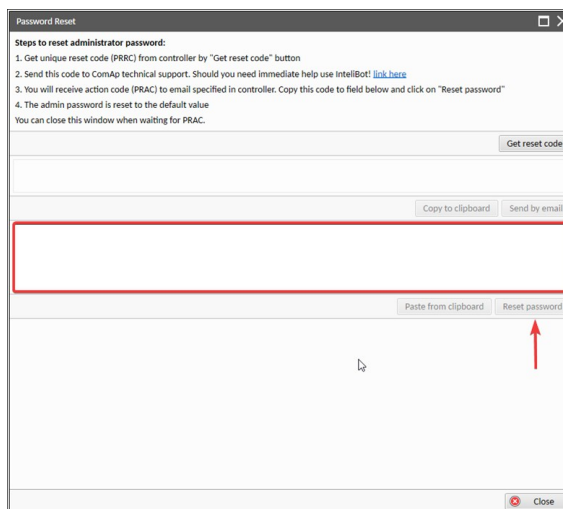
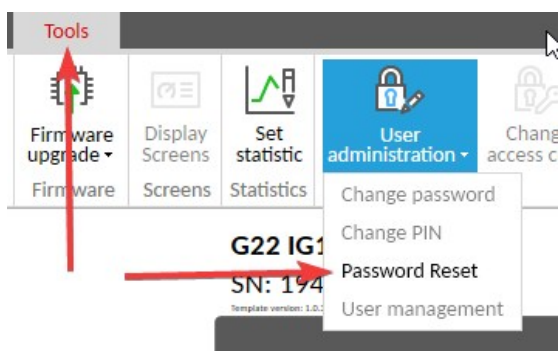
Reset accounts to factory default

If credentials (username and/or password) for administrator account are lost, it is possible to reset all user accounts to the factory default state.

1. Connect to the controller through a *InteliConfig* tool
2. In the menu Tools under User administrator can be generated a Password Reset Required Code (PRRC). This code should be saved (copied) for further step.



3. You may disconnect from the IntelliConfig now
4. Put the PRRC code into the "IntelliBot" application at <https://www.comap-control.com/support> or e-mail the code to support@comap-control.com.
5. A unique, one-time Password Reset Action Code (PRAC) will be sent to the backup e-mail address adjusted in the controller.
6. Connect to the controller through a IntelliConfig tool again
7. Enter the Password Reset Action Code into the appropriate form

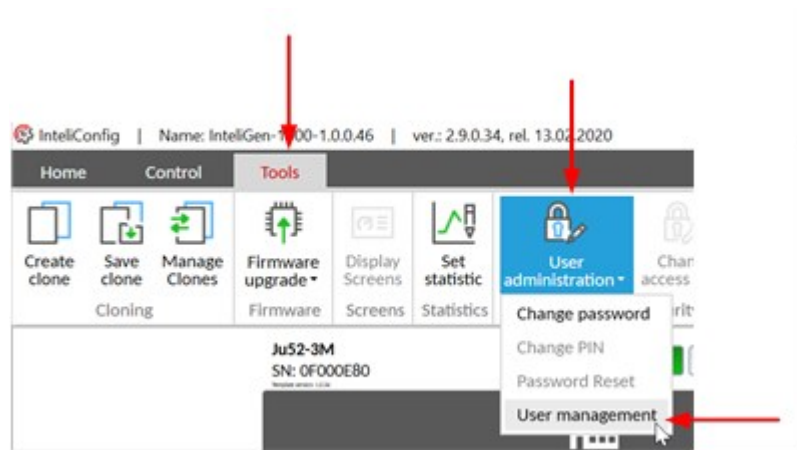


8. Now the user accounts are in factory default state
- 🔍 back to User Management And Data Access Control

Managing accounts

User accounts can be managed from IntelliConfig while an online connection to the controller is established. The right to manage accounts is explicitly and fixedly given only to administrator role (index 0). This right can not be granted to any other role. The administrator must be logged with username/password and is prompted to re-enter accounts password before the user management dialog is opened.

IMPORTANT: The total available number of accounts in the controller is 30.



Adding account

Click on “+” button in the lower left corner of the user management window, then provide the account properties as described in **User accounts**.

Note: Rules for the *User accounts* credentials apply and some items are optional



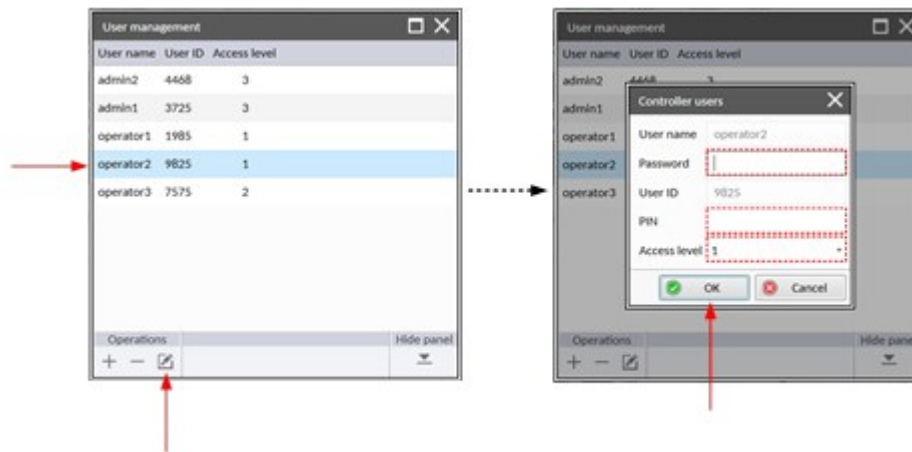
Deleting account

Select the account that has to be deleted and click on “-” button in the lower left part of the user management window.

Note: you can not delete your own administrator account unless there is another administrator account present in the controller.

Changing account properties

Select the account that has to be deleted and click on the “pencil” button in the lower left part of the user management window. Then modify the desired property or properties. You can modify one or more properties at once.



Note: It is not possible to change user name or UID. Instead of this create a new account with the required changes and delete the original one.

🔍 back to User Management And Data Access Control

Account break protection

The controller is protecting the user accounts against breaking by a brute-force attack, i.e. against breaking into the controller by fast repeating attempts to login with credentials generated from the range of all possible combinations.

If the account break protection detects a possible attack and blocks an account or interface the alarm **Wrn Brute Force Protection Active** is activated. The alarm can be used to send an active message (e.g. e-mail) to inform about that situation. The detailed behavior of the controller depends on situation.

Password protection

1. If an user performs **five consecutive attempts** to login using username/password, providing **correct username** but **incorrect password**, the **respective user account is blocked** for a time period of 1 minute. The attempts count regardless of the interface from which it is performed.
2. During the blocking period it is not possible to login with the respective account (username) from any interface even if correct password is provided.
3. After the blocking period elapsed next attempt to login with the respective account (username) is possible. If this attempt fails again the account is blocked again, now for period of 2 minutes.
4. The points 1-3 repeats further, the blocking period is multiplied by 2 in each next cycle. However, the maximal blocking time is 20 minutes, the blocking time is never higher.

PIN protection

If an user performs **ten consecutive attempts** to login using UID/PIN, providing **correct UID** but **incorrect PIN**, the user account is permanently blocked for login using UID/PIN. The user must login with username/password and change the PIN to unblock this login method again.

Interface protection

If anyone performs **twenty consecutive attempts** to login via one particular interface (e.g. **Communication peripherals**) and does not neither provide a valid username nor a valid uid the respective interface is blocked for 2 minutes. During this period it is not possible to use that interface for any login. The blocking period is not progressive in this case.

Access to controller data

Every request for reading data from the controller or writing data into it requires an user to be logged and that **user must have access rights higher or equal to the role defined for the particular object and operation**. Access right is the relation between an User and an Object inside the controller.

There are 10 roles with indexes 0..9 in the system.

- Role 0 is administrator role. All objects/commands are fixedly assigned to this role.
- Roles 1..7 are configurable roles. Each communication object/command can be assigned independently to each of these roles.
- Role 8 is Modbus client. Each communication object/command can be assigned to this role.
- Role 9 is SNMP Manager. Each communication object/command can be assigned to this role.

Note:

Modbus and SNMP clients do not have implicit access to all objects. The access is limited by mapping tables present in configuration. So, successful writing of an object require that object 1) to be present in the respective mapping table, 2) to be assigned to the respective role.

Example: If a setpoint X shall be adjustable by Modbus this setpoint must be 1) mapped to a holding register, 2) assigned to role 8.

Reading data

For each object the Access right "Read" (R) is fixedly granted to each role*. That means **reading of data** (except some system objects) **is available for any user**.

Writing data

For each object the Access right "Write" (W) can be granted to one or more roles (indexes 1..9). For each object the Access right "Write" (W) is fixedly granted to administrator role (index 0).

Special situations

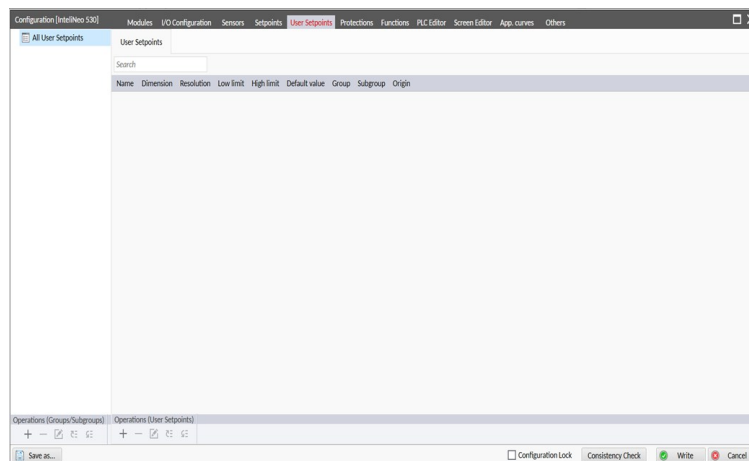
There are several operations that require administrator role:

- Programming firmware
- Programming configuration
- Managing user accounts.

These rights can not be granted to any other role.

6.1.32 User Setpoints

Controller allows user to create their own setpoints, groups and subgroups. You can also edit and delete the created setpoints/groups/subgroups and choose a group in which the setpoint or subgroup will be located. Number of setpoints created by user is limited to 2047. The Comm. object number (**CO**) can be found via IntelliConfig (Tools tab → Generate Cfg image (COM)). User setpoints can be used to manage User protections and PLC.



Add Groups/Subgroups or User setpoint



1

Delete selected Groups/Subgroups or User setpoint



Edit selected Groups/Subgroups or User setpoint



Image 6.41 User setpoints tab in InteliConfig

Group/subgroup details

Name

Type

Group

Parent Group

OK

Cancel

Image 6.42 Setting parameters of Group/Subgroup

The image shows a 'User setpoint' dialog box with the following fields and values:

- Name:** (empty text box)
- Dimension:** %
- Resolution:** 1
- Low Limit:** -2 147 483 647
- High Limit:** 2 147 483 647
- Default Value:** 0
- Group:** User Setpoints
- Subgroup:** User Setpoints

Buttons: OK, Cancel

Image 6.43 Setting parameters of an user setpoint

Contents of the user Group/subgroup

Name	Max. 32 characters Note: Does not consider duplicities (It is possible to have groups/subgroups with the same name, but it is not recommended.)
Type	Group type can be Group or Subgroup.
Parent group	If you are creating a subgroup, parent group must be selected from created groups, except for exceptions.

Contents of the user setpoint

Name	Max. 32 characters Note: Does not consider duplicities (It is possible to have setpoints with the same name, but it is not recommended.)
Dimension	Can be chosen from a list or User can create their own with a limit of 32 characters.
Resolution	Max. 4 decimal places
Low Limit	Range of the data type INT32 (restricted by resolution). Value is set as a constant (can not be set as setpoint). Max. value cannot exceed High Limit.
High Limit	Range of the data type INT32 (restricted by resolution). Value is set as a constant (can not be set as setpoint). Min. value cannot be lower than Low Limit.
Default value	Must be in range between Low and High Limit (restricted by resolution).
Group	Group in which setpoint will be shown.
Subgroup	SubGroup in which setpoint will be shown.

Available groups and subgroups

The user setpoint can be put into some selected groups and subgroups.

Note: Setpoint is always added as last in selected subgroup.

List of available groups and it's subgroups:

Group	Subgroup
Process control	User setpoints
Basic Settings	User setpoints
BESS Settings	User setpoints
BESS Protections	BESS Protections
	User setpoints
Protections	User setpoints
Mains Settings	Mains Protections
	User setpoints
Grid Codes	User setpoints
Power Management	User setpoints
User setpoints	User setpoints
Analog Protections	Analog Protections 1 – Analog Protections 8

6.1.33 Voltage Phase Sequence Detection

Controller detects phase sequence on both voltage terminals. This protection is important after controller installation to avoid wrong voltage phase connection. The phase sequence is adjusted via setpoint **Phase Rotation**. When the phases are connected in different order (e.g. L1,L3,L2 or L2,L1,L3) the following alarms are detected:

- > ALI BESS Ph Rotation Opposite
- > ALI BESS Ph Rotation Opposite

🔍 back to General functions

6.2 Hybrid-Microgrid application Functions

6.2.1 Application modes MPTM and MINT	199
6.2.2 InteliNeo integration in MINT application	201
6.2.3 System variability	203
6.2.4 Communication with subordinated devices	204
6.2.5 ECU CAN bus communication speed	205
6.2.6 BESS starting sequence and BESS states	206
6.2.7 BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f	211
6.2.8 Max. charging/discharging power of the BESS	214
6.2.9 BESS Max Charging P and BESS Max Discharging P transitions	214
6.2.10 BESS operating area	215
6.2.11 BESS P and Q control strategies	216
6.2.12 BESS Stabilization (DC Precharge)	218
6.2.13 Connecting To Load	218
6.2.14 Power ramping of the BESS	225
6.2.15 BESS SOC Control	226
6.2.16 BESS charging/discharging limitation	227
6.2.17 BESS AC values measured over LAIs	227
6.2.18 Daily battery cycles control	229
6.2.19 PV support	229
6.2.20 PV Output control	231
6.2.21 PVCB Control	234
6.2.22 PV curtailment counter	235
6.2.23 Curtailment Counter	237
6.2.24 Wind Turbine support	239
6.2.25 Universal Genset support	239
6.2.26 Regulation Loops	243

Functions directly related to the Hybrid-Microgrid applications are described in this chapter.

 [back to Controller setup](#)

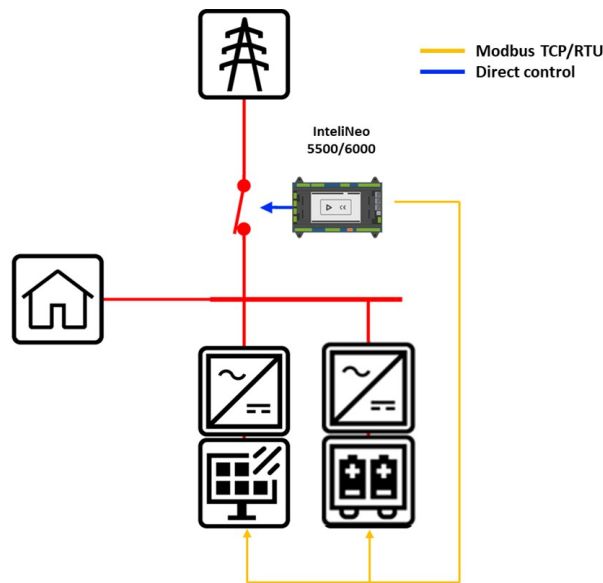
6.2.1 Application modes MPTM and MINT

Application mode MPTM

MPTM Application is intended to integrate the BESS and PV in parallel operation to the grid. All control functions are performed by one controller. MPTM Application does not allow to combine multiple sources like more BESS and gensets. Typical scenarios for the MPTM application are:

- Mains and PV with zero export limit. PV covers the object's consumption, in case of excess of the power from the PV, the PV output is limited due to the curtailment function.
- Mains, PV and 1x BESS. PV and BESS optimizes the object consumption, or BESS is used for peakshaving.

- On-grid application combining Mains, PV and Multiple BESS. PV and BESS optimizes the object's consumption, or BESS is used for peakshaving.



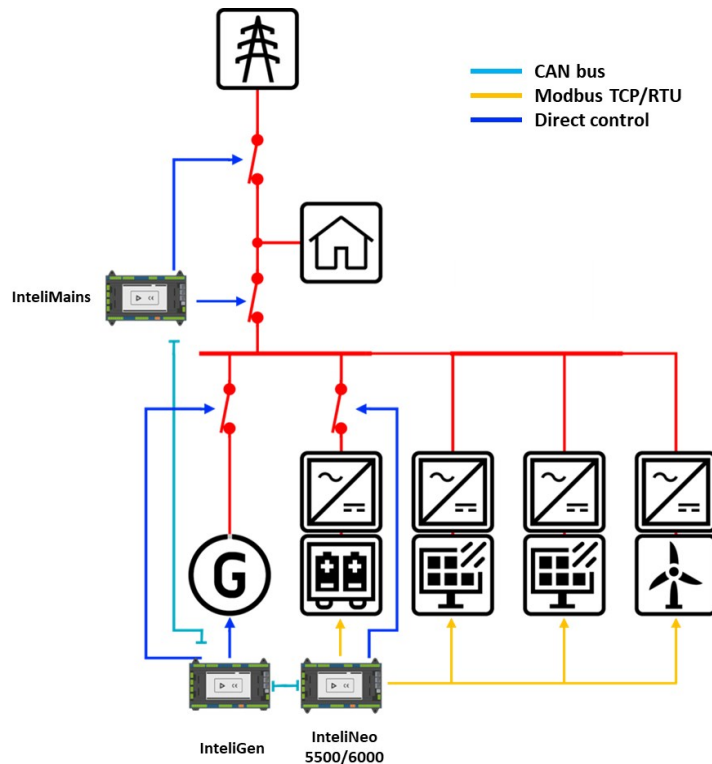
Note: Details preview of the wiring diagram for the MPTM application is shown in **MPTM – Microgrid Parallel to Mains**.

Note: Both MINT and MPTM applications use identical principles in many cases. For the purpose of this document, these common functions are described in relation to the MINT application. Specific functions of the MPTM application are then described here **MPTM application**.

Application mode MINT

The MINT application is intended for the integration of BESS and PV sources using IntelINeo into a system where the cooperation of several sources is required, while each of these sources is integrated by its own controller (IntelINeo, IntelIGen). The MINT application must therefore be used, for example, in the scenarios 2x BESS, BESS and Genset, BESS and Genset and Mains. The following is a list of typical MINT application scenarios.

- The existing island power plant primarily consists of gensets supplemented with PV, or PV and BESS. BESS is charged with excess from PV or gensets. BESS increases the load reserve of the system, possibly with PV enables gensets to run at the minimum partial load.
- On-grid/Off-grid application combining operation in island mode and parallel operation to the grid, for example in Mains Import/Export control mode, peakshaving etc.



Note: Details preview of the wiring diagram for controller in the MINT application is shown in **MINT – Multiple island-parallel**.

6.2.2 IntelliNeo integration in MINT application

In the MINT application each controller IntelliNeo can integrate the following sources in any combination:

1x BESS

The primary purpose of the IntelliNeo is to control the BESS like the primary purpose of the IG1000 is to control the Genset. The AC measurement, BCB (BESS Circuit Breaker) control, state machines, Start/Stop buttons are used exclusively for BESS control. Additional information necessary to control the BESS IntelliNeo obtain through communication with the BESS Itself. It can be the master control unit of the BESS, but more often we approach the BESS as multiple devices (ECU). Usually IntelliNeo obtains information regarding the energy storage from the BMS and information regarding the electrical part from the PSC. Then there are other support systems like HVAC and others. The BESS and all its part are configured using the **Multiple ECU** system.

PV system

PV is one of the secondary sources integrated into the system itself through IntelliNeo. We obtain all information about PV exclusively through communication via modbus. One PV system can consist of up to 8 inverters/PV Manager system (for example Huawei Smart Logger). Each inverter is configured as a separate ECU. Any other IntelliNeo controller can then integrate one PV system within the site.

WT system

WT is one of the secondary sources integrated into the system itself through IntelliNeo. We obtain all information about WT exclusively through communication. One WT system can consist of up to 2 inverters.

Each inverter is configured as a separate ECU. Any other IntelliNeo controller can then integrate one WT system within the site.

Universal Genset

The Universal Genset is one of the secondary sources integrated into the IntelliNeo system itself. In essence, it is the possibility to integrate gensets equipped with a third-party control unit into the ComAp system via IntelliNeo, without the need to superimpose your own ComAp controller. IntelliNeo obtains all information about individual Universal Gensets exclusively through communication. Using the Universal Gensets function, up to 4 gensets can be integrated into the system. A group of Gensets is then presented via IntelliNeo to the control system like it was one of standard ComAp Gensets. There can be only one IntelliNeo controller using this function in the system. See **Universal Genset support**.

Strategy for managing individual resources within the system

For sources of the same type (same physical nature) integrated with their own controllers, we generally want to apply the same control strategy. IntelliNeo is equipped with a range of functions based on this principle and designed to maximize the optimization of the control process for the production and storage of electrical energy. The main criteria of this strategy are:

- We strive to maximize the use of energy from renewable sources, namely PV (photovoltaic) and WT (wind turbines). Unless otherwise specified, energy from renewable sources is always preferred and managed to maximize their penetration.
- Excess energy from renewable sources (hereinafter referred to as PV) is stored in the BESS (Battery Energy Storage System) or exported to the grid according to the chosen strategy.
- Limiting the output of PV occurs only if the system is unable to process this excess further, i.e., the BESS is fully charged, or export to the grid is limited by the conditions at the connection point.
- The genset strategy within the system may vary depending on the conditions and specific application requirements. Here, the ratio of the installed PV power and BESS capacity to the total consumption of the object is very important. The most common requirement aims to minimize the energy produced by gensets (because of fuel price). In extreme cases, it is possible to stop the gensets and operate from PV supplemented by BESS. However, gensets are most often used as a so-called Grid Forming source, which aims to stabilize the microgrid parameters and maintain sufficient power reserve of the system. Then, gensets are most often operated at the value **#Gen P Min**. Any excesses or shortages of system power are compensated by BESS.
- Any source can be excluded from this principle and controlled in an individual mode at constant P or PF/Q values. The rest of the system then reacts by balancing the power to meet the common strategy. The power of the source in constant power mode can then be internally limited if it would push the rest of the system beyond the allowed limits.

Principles of managing individual resources within the system

Within the system, there are sources in the “Grid Forming” mode and sources in the “Grid Following” mode.

- **Grid Forming** - Also known as “dispatchable sources,” these are sources capable of stabilizing voltage and frequency, thus operating in voltage source mode. Generally, a genset is considered such a source. A BESS (Battery Energy Storage System) operating in the “U-f” mode (see **BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f**) can also be considered a Grid Forming source. The presence of one or more Grid Forming sources in the system is a prerequisite for operation in island mode. The grid itself can, of course, be considered a Grid Forming source.

- **Grid Following** - Typically renewable sources, such as PV (photovoltaic) or WT (wind turbines).

Generally, these are sources operating in current source mode, i.e., in P and Q power control mode. A BESS in P-Q power control mode (see **BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f**) is also considered a Grid Following source.

6.2.3 System variability

As already mentioned in chapter **Application modes MPTM and MINT**, IntelliNeo can integrate up to 4 different types of sources into the system. In most cases, it is a combination of some of them. IntelliNeo directly offers the function of configuring the controller according to the specific combination. Using the **Group: Process Control** setpoints, you can define which sources are used and which are not installed within the given controller.

BESS

Whether IntelliNeo integrates BESS or not can be set using the **BESS** setpoint. By default, the setpoint is set to *Installed*. If the setpoint is switched to *Not Installed*, all references to BESS within the controller, such as Values, setpoints, and Screens on displays and in IntelliConfig, are hidden.

PV

Whether IntelliNeo integrates PV or not can be set using the **PV Address** setpoint. The value of the setpoint indicates the CAN address under which the PV system is represented within the system. It can be said that IntelliNeo virtualizes the PV system under this CAN address within its inter-controller communication. For setting the CAN address of PV, the general rules for setting CAN addresses in the system apply, where each address is unique and must not be repeated. Switching the **PV Address** setpoint to *Not Installed* makes the PV module within IntelliNeo inactive, information about it is not propagated on CAN, and all references to PV within IntelliNeo are hidden (Setpoints, Values, Screens). By default, PV within IntelliNeo is activated, and its CAN address is set to 2.

Wind Turbine

Wind turbines are one of the secondary sources integrated into the system if they are connected via a PCS or inverter and communicating directly to IntelliNeo.

Whether IntelliNeo integrates WT or not can be set using the **WT Address** setpoint. The value of the setpoint indicates the CAN address under which the WT system is represented within the system. It can be said that IntelliNeo virtualizes the WT system under this CAN address within its inter-controller communication. For setting the CAN address of WT, the general rules for setting CAN addresses in the system apply, where each address is unique and must not be repeated. Switching the **WT Address** setpoint to *Not Installed* makes the WT module within IntelliNeo inactive, information about it is not propagated on CAN, and all references to WT within IntelliNeo are hidden (Setpoints, Values, Screens). By default, WT within IntelliNeo is not active, and its CAN address is set to *Not Installed*.

Universal Genset (UG)

Whether IntelliNeo integrates UG (3rd party Genset controller support) or not can be set using the **Universal Genset Address** setpoint. The value of the setpoint indicates the CAN address under which the UG system is represented within the system. It can be said that IntelliNeo virtualizes the UG system under this CAN address within its inter-controller communication. For setting the CAN address of UG, the general rules for setting CAN addresses in the system apply, where each address is unique and must not be repeated. Switching the **Universal Genset Address** setpoint to *Not Installed* makes the UG module within IntelliNeo

inactive, information about it is not propagated on CAN, and all references to UG within IntelliNeo are hidden (Setpoints, Values, Screens). By default, UG within IntelliNeo is not active, and its CAN address is set to Not Installed.

The following is an example of System Variability settings where the Universal Genset function is installed and presented under address 21 in inter-controller communication. PV is installed and presented under address 31. WT is not installed. The BESS itself is installed and presented under address 5, which is also the main address of the controller, used by native controller function related to the inter controller communication, such as DIST IN / DIST OUT signals see **Distributed modules (page 1)**.

Setpoint Groups	Setpoint Name	Setpoint Value
Process Control	Controller Address	
Basic Settings	CAN Controller Address	5
Communication Settings	Universal Genset Address	21
ETH Port Configuration	PV Address	31
ETH Interface 1 - Trusted	WT Address	Not Installed
ETH Interface 2 - Untrusted	Terminal Comm Address	5
ETH Interface 3 - Modbus		

The same information is then mirrored into the System Variability setpoints group in the Process Control group. Here, it is possible to remove BESS from the integrated sources. However, address 5 remains active as the main address of the controller.

System Variability	
BESS	Installed
Universal Genset Address	21
PV Address	31
WT Address	Not Installed

6.2.4 Communication with subordinated devices

The IntelliNeo application requires cooperation with subordinate controllers. For this purpose, it is necessary to set up communication with these devices. In the case of BESS, we are talking about communication with the BESS control unit, more often about communication with the BMS (Battery Management System) unit and communication with the PCS (Power Conversion System). In the case of PV and WT, we are talking directly about communication with individual inverters. For the Universal Genset, it involves genset controllers, most often third-party units. This communication is most often mediated via Modbus TCP or Modbus RTU links, either directly through the Modbus protocol or through the SunSpec overlay protocol. IntelliNeo also allows communication over the CAN bus using the J1939 protocol. The communication speed can be either 250 or 500 kbit/s, see the chapter **ECU CAN bus communication speed**.

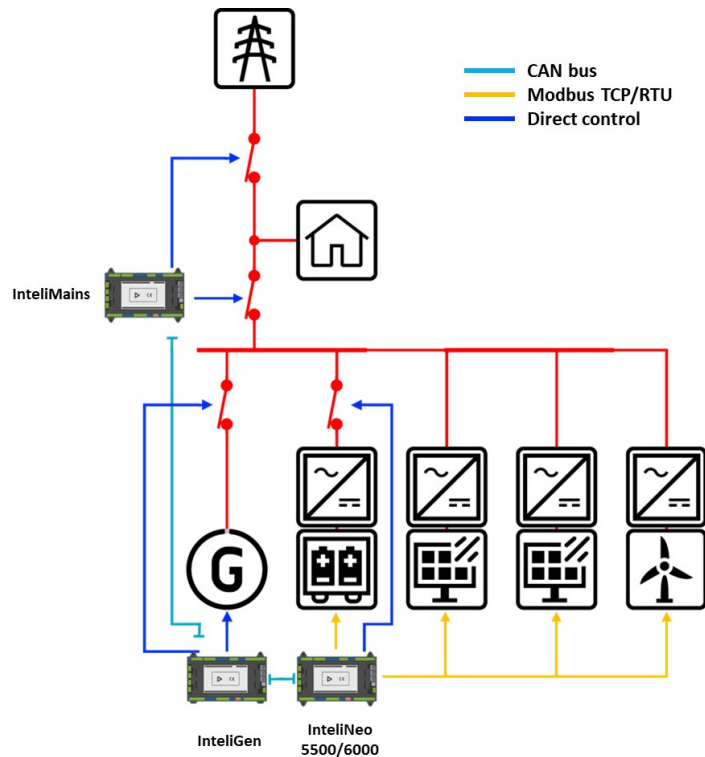


Image 6.44 picture of site with multiple assets like BESS PV, Gen - the picture demonstrate how the BESS and PV is connected to the IN via modbus TCP or RTU.

In this case, IntelNeo is the superior unit (Client/Master) on the given communication line. For more information about this function, read chapter **Modbus Client (Master)** and chapter **Multiple ECU**.

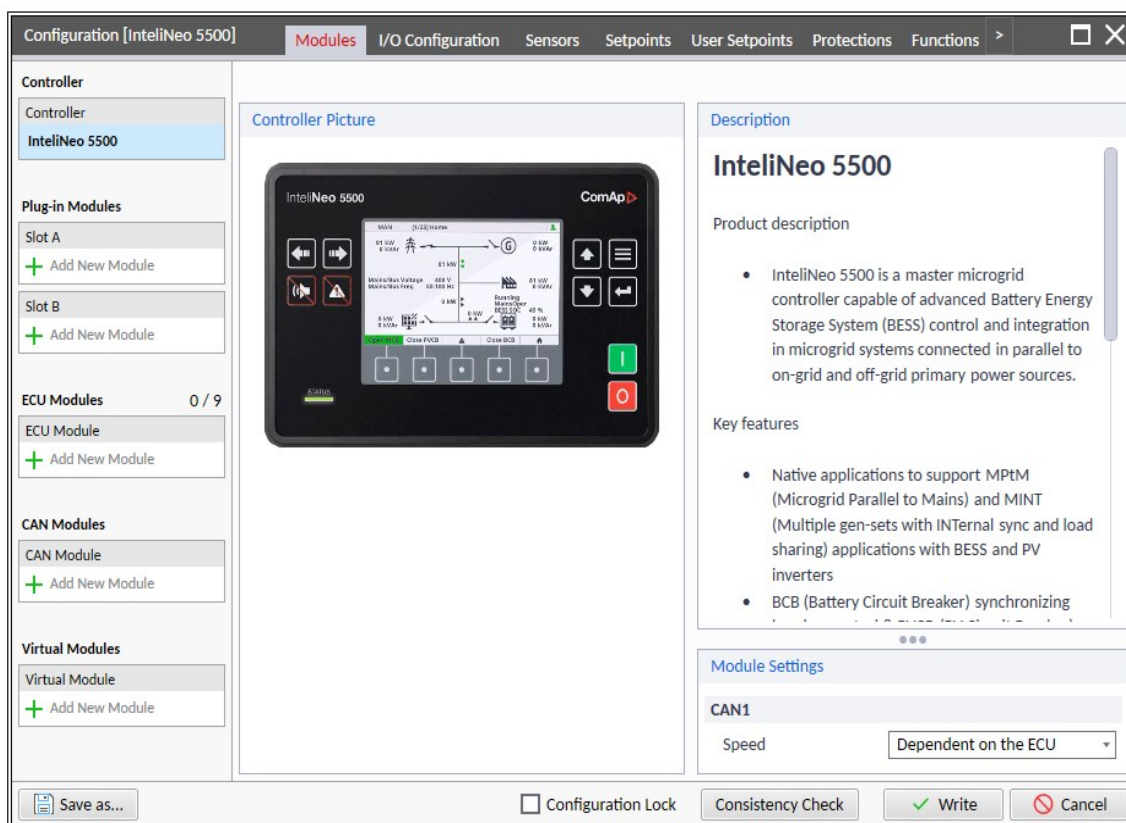
All subordinate units draw from common resources reserved for ECU support. IntelNeo 5500 supports up to 9 ECU units. These units share common resources in total according to the following table:

Analog Inputs	600
Analog Outputs	128
Binary Inputs	256
Binary Outputs	256

Note: All Analog Inputs are defined as data type INT32.

6.2.5 ECU CAN bus communication speed

ECU units communicating via the CAN bus using the J1939 protocol most commonly use a speed of 250 kbit/s. However, there are exceptions — some units communicate at a speed of 500 kbit/s. The communication speed can be set to automatic mode or selected manually. This is done through the IntelliConfig settings in the controller properties.



For automatic speed selection, i.e., "**Dependent on the ECU definition**", the following applies:

- If the ECU is configured from the list of ComAp-supported ECU units, the communication speed is set automatically, and there is no need to worry about setting the correct speed.
- For user-defined ECUs, the default communication speed is set to 250 kbit/s.

Due to the nature of the configuration method, the following ECU combinations may arise — these then determine the communication speed when "**Dependent on the ECU definition**" is selected:

ECU 1	ECU 2	ECU 3	Communication Speed
User ECU	User ECU	x	250 kbit/s
User ECU	ComAp ECU - 250 kbit/s	x	250 kbit/s
User ECU	ComAp ECU - 500 kbit/s	x	500 kbit/s
User ECU	ComAp ECU - 250 kbit/s	ComAp ECU - 500 kbit/s	500 kbit/s

In case of manual selection of the CAN communication speed, the selected communication speed is used regardless of the value included in the ECU definition.

6.2.6 BESS starting sequence and BESS states

The method of putting of the BESS in operation - so-called starting sequence of the BESS - directly depends on the construction of the BESS itself, the power control modes P, possibly Q, and the ability of the BESS to operate independently in an island mode (so-called Grid Forming Mode) or the ability to operate only in parallel with another source with this property (so-called Grid Following Mode).

IntelNeo essentially allows the commissioning of the BESS through these sequences:

Start Sequence Type	BESS Construction and Control Method	Setpoint Configuration	Representation in Previous Version IntelliNeo
Start with opened BCB	This sequence is appropriate if the BESS inherently supports Grid Forming Mode. Typically, this involves BESS with U-f control mode or so-called VSG mode.	Setpoint Starting Sequence BCB Control = Start With Opened BCB.	In previous versions of IntelliNeo, it directly corresponds to the choice BESS Precharge Type = DC.
Start with closed BCB to energized bus	This sequence is appropriate if the BESS inherently supports only Grid Following Mode. Typically, this involves BESS with P-Q control mode.	Combination of setpoints Starting Sequence BCB Control = Start With Closed BCB and Start To Dead Bus = Disabled.	In previous versions of IntelliNeo, it directly corresponds to the choice BESS Precharge Type = AC.
Start with closed BCB to dead bus	This sequence is appropriate if the BESS inherently supports Grid Forming Mode. Most often due to the realization of the Soft Bus Energize function, i.e., gradual bus energization to limit Inrush currents.	Combination of setpoints Starting Sequence BCB Control = Start With Closed BCB and Start To Dead Bus = Enabled.	Replaces the function applied in previous versions called LBI Soft Bus Energize.

Start with opened BCB

The condition for the starting sequence with opened BCB is that the PCS supports this configuration. Typically, this involves PCS in U-f control mode with droop regulation or fixed voltage and frequency regulation. Generally, the PCS must support voltage source mode (Grid Forming mode).

- The condition for starting the BESS with opened BCB configuration is that the BESS is in the Ready state. See the value **BESS state**. If the necessary conditions for starting are temporarily not met from the BESS perspective, the BESS start can be blocked using **BESS START BLOCKING**. If the BESS is in error, i.e., permanently not ready for start and requires some intervention, it is advisable to set the BESS to Not Ready state using user protection type Sd.
- The start command is issued either in MAN operating mode by pressing the START button or in AUT operating mode upon receiving the **BESS REMOTE START/STOP** signal.
- The BESS (PCS) output must be detected as inactive. The determination voltage level is defined by the voltage setpoint **Bus Dead Level** (for nominal voltage 231V, the default value is 6.5%, approximately 15V).
- The bus is either dead or powered by another Grid Forming source. This fact only defines whether the BESS will synchronize to the bus after a successful start or switch the BCB to a dead bus. The detection of a dead bus is again based on the setpoint **Bus Dead Level** (for nominal voltage 231V, the default value is 6.5%, approximately 15V).
- The startup sequence is directly controlled by signals **PRECHARGE REQUEST** (activates the precharge process) and **PRECHARGE FINISHED** (confirms that the precharge process is complete). Essentially, this is feedback from the DC relay. During Precharge, the BESS is in the Precharge state.
- The BESS transitions to Standby. In this state, the BESS start can be delayed indefinitely using the signal **PCS START DISABLED**.
- After closing the DC link, the controller issues a command to start the PCS **PCS RUN REQUEST** and expects the PCS to output healthy AC voltage.
- The BESS readiness to connect to a load is then confirmed by the BESS signal **BESS READY TO LOAD**. This confirmation is expected within the interval defined by the setpoint **BESS Ready to Load TO**. If the controller does not receive confirmation within this timeout, it transitions to the error **BESS Start Fail**.
- If **BESS READY TO LOAD** is not configured, the BESS is declared ready to load after the timeout **BESS Ready to Load TO**.

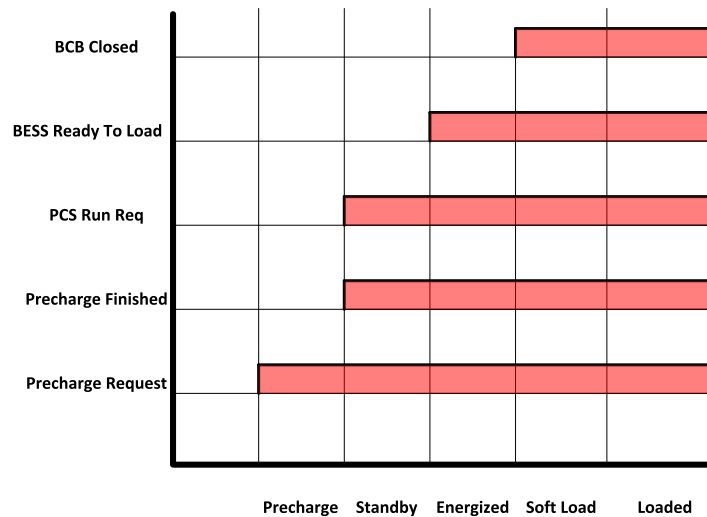
- The BESS transitions to the Energized state. The **Minimal Stabilization Time** is counted down. After this time, the BESS is ready to synchronize to a live bus or switch the BCB to a dead bus, provided the output voltage and frequency are stable. At this point, voltage and frequency protections are also unlocked, but no later than the timer **Maximal Stabilization Time**. If the output parameters do not stabilize within this time, the BESS transitions to error due to voltage and frequency protections (see **Fixed protections**).

IMPORTANT: Healthy bus voltage is a prerequisite for initiating the synchronization of BESS to this bus. BESS not only detects the voltage on the bus but also compares this fact with the information on whether it detects another Grid Forming source powering this bus on the inter-controller line. This can also include its own MCB feedback activation or a closed breaker in the functionality of the Universal Genset. This consistency is checked, and any discrepancy leads to the inability to initiate synchronization to such a bus or the detection of the error **Bus Meas Error.**

BESS states for start with opened BCB

The value **BESS state** mirrors the state of the BESS state machine. The state machine goes through these states:

State	Description
Ready	There is no 2nd level alarm in the alarm list. The controller Mode is set to MAN or AUT mode.
Precharge	The BESS DC circuit is being precharged during this state. The state is initiated due to the start request. The LBO PRECHARGE REQUEST is active. The state machine steps to the next state once the "LBI Precharge Finished" gets active. If LBI PCS START DISABLED is activated before or during this state, the state machine is held in this state until it is active.
Standby	The PCS is being initiated in this state - LBO PCS RUN REQUEST gets active. Controller stay in this state until the BESS is Ready to Load.
Energized	The PCS (BESS) is ready to load. There is a healthy voltage on the output of PCS. BCB can be synchronized to a Healthy bus or be closed to the dead bus (then controller steps to the state Loaded directly).
Soft Load	The BESS load is ramped according to Soft Load Ramp . Once the BESS power reaches the required value but latest after the load ramp elapsed is finished the state machine steps to the state Loaded.
Loaded	The BESS is loaded and it follows the selected strategy. See BESS P and Q control strategies . The active power of the BESS is ramped to the actual request BESS Required P Target according to the ramp Load Ramp PTM or Load Ramp Island .
Soft Unload	When the BESS stopping request or BCB opening request received the BESS initiate the soft unloading phase. The BESS output is ramped down to zero. BCB opens and the state machine steps to the state Energized or Stop. During the unloading process the Soft Unload Ramp is used.
Stop	The BESS is being stopped. The LBO PCS RUN REQUEST is opened and BESS is expected to not produce any voltage on its Output, see Bus Dead Level . Once no other evidence of BESS running is detected, the BESS steps to the state Ready. In other case the alarm Wrn Stop Fail is issued if the BESS stopping was not detected until the timer Stop Time has elapsed.



Note: Losing *PRECHARGE FINISHED* unexpectedly anytime when the BESS is in Standby, Energized, or Loaded state causes the alarm **Sd DC Circuit Close Fail**.

Start with closed BCB to energized bus

This sequence is appropriate if the BESS inherently supports only Grid Following Mode. Typically, this involves BESS with P-Q control mode.

- The condition for starting the BESS in this configuration is that the BESS is in the Ready state. See the value **BESS state**. If the necessary conditions for starting are temporarily not met from the BESS perspective, the BESS start can be blocked using LBI **BESS START BLOCKING**. If the BESS is in error, i.e., permanently not ready for start and requires some intervention, it is advisable to set the BESS to Not Ready state using user protection type Shutdown.
- The start command is issued either in MAN operating mode by pressing the START button or in AUT operating mode upon receiving the **BESS REMOTE START/STOP** signal.
- The BESS (PCS) output must be detected as inactive. The discrimination voltage level is defined by the voltage setpoint **Bus Dead Level** (for nominal voltage 231V, the default value is 6.5%, approximately 15V).
- The condition for continuing the startup sequence is a energized bus, meaning that healthy AC voltage is detected on the bus. If this is the case, the controller initiates the startup sequence by closing the BCB to the energized bus.
- The startup sequence is directly controlled by signals LBO **PRECHARGE REQUEST** (activates the precharge process) and LBI **PRECHARGE FINISHED** (confirms that the precharge process is complete). Essentially, this is feedback from the DC relay. During Precharge, the BESS is in the Precharge state.
- The BESS transitions to Standby. In this state, the BESS start can be delayed indefinitely using the signal LBI **PCS START DISABLED**.
- After closing the DC link, the controller issues a command to start the PCS LBO **PCS RUN REQUEST**.
- The readiness to load is then confirmed by the BESS signal LBI **BESS READY TO LOAD**. This confirmation is expected within the interval defined by the setpoint **BESS Ready to Load TO**. If the controller does not receive confirmation within this timeout, it transitions to the error **BESS Start Fail**.
- If **BESS READY TO LOAD** is not configured, the BESS is declared ready to load after the timeout **BESS Ready to Load TO**.

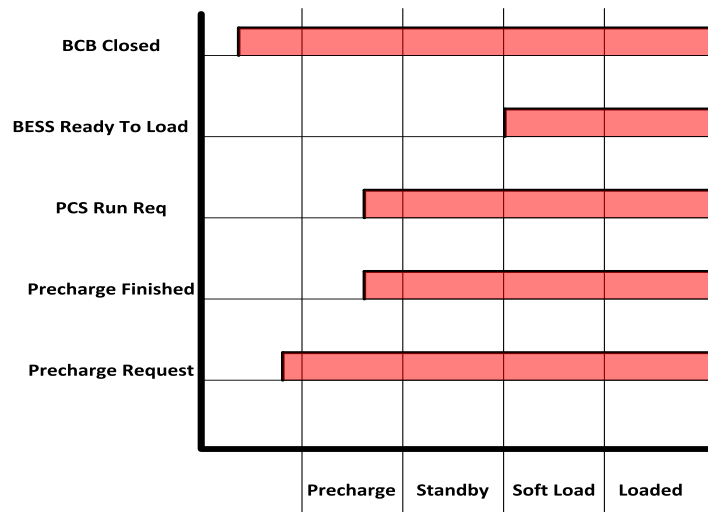
- The BESS transitions to the Soft Load and Loaded states. At this point, the voltage and frequency protections of the BESS are unlocked.

IMPORTANT: Healthy bus voltage is a condition for initiating the start sequence with the closed BCB to energized bus. However, the BESS not only detects voltage on the bus but also compares this with information on whether another Grid Forming source is detected on the inter-controller line powering this bus. This could be its own MCB feedback activation or a closed breaker in the Universal Genset functionality. This consistency is checked, and any discrepancy leads to blocking the BESS start when start with closed BCB to energized bus is set.

BESS states for start sequence with closed BCB to energized bus

The value **BESS state** mirrors the state of the BESS state machine. The state machine goes through these states:

State	Description
Ready	There is no 2nd level alarm in the alarm list. The controller Mode is set to MAN or AUT mode.
Precharge	The BESS DC circuit is being precharged during this state. The State is initiated due to the start request. The LBO PRECHARGE REQUEST is active. The state machine steps to the next state once the PRECHARGE FINISHED gets active. If PCS START DISABLED is activated before or during this state, the state machine is held in this state until it is active.
Standby	The PCS is being initiated in this state The LBO PCS RUN REQUEST gets active. Controller stay in this state until the BESS is Ready to Load.
Soft Load	The BESS load is ramped according to Soft Load Ramp . Once the BESS power reaches the required value but latest after the load ramp elapsed the state machine steps to the state Loaded.
Loaded	The BESS is loaded and it follows the selected strategy of load control. See BESS P and Q control strategies . The active power of the BESS is ramped to the actual request BESS Required P Target according to the ramp Load Ramp PTM or Load Ramp Island .
Soft Unload	When the BESS stopping request or BCB opening request received the BESS initiate the soft unloading phase. The BESS output is ramped down to zero. BCB opens and the state machine steps to the state Stop. During the unloading process the Soft Unload Ramp is used.
Stop	The BESS is being stopped. The PCS RUN REQUEST is opened and BESS is expected to not produce any voltage on its output, see Bus Dead Level . Once no other evidence of BESS running is detected, the BESS step to the state Ready. In other case the alarm Wrn Stop Fail is issued if the BESS stopping was not detected until the timer Stop Time has elapsed.



Note: Losing *PRECHARGE FINISHED* unexpectedly anytime when the BESS is in Standby, Energized, or Loaded state causes the alarm **Sd DC Circuit Close Fail**.

6.2.7 BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f

When we talk about controlling the output of BESS, we mean controlling the frequency and voltage in Grid Forming mode, as well as controlling the active and reactive power when cooperating with another Grid Forming source. IntelliNeo supports the most commonly used methods of controlling the output of BESS. All of these are based on two basic control principles, which we refer to as P-Q or U-f.

P-Q

The power of BESS is controlled by a direct request for P and Q, most often in absolute values of kW and kVAr.

The regulation of the request takes place on the BESS side. Regulation on the controller side does not enter this process and is suspended in this mode.

The request is sent to BESS via communication (most often Modbus). As a source of the request for BESS, we use the values **BESS Required P** and **BESS Required Q** in case of absolute values, or **BESS Required Relative P** and **BESS Required Relative Q** in case of relative values.

The P-Q mode setting in BESS and IntelliNeo must be consistent. If BESS is in P-Q control mode, then LBI **BESS OUTPUT CONTROL MODE U-F/P-Q** must be active.

In this mode, BESS can be viewed as a current source, thus allowing only Grid Following mode. It therefore requires another Grid Forming source to be connected to the common bus. If IntelliNeo detects that this is not the case (all gensets or Mains have been disconnected from the bus), BESS will automatically disconnect from this bus. This is done based on the protection **BESS Anti Islanding**.

The starting sequence with closed BCB to energized bus type must be used because the controller is not able to perform the active forward synchronization to the bus. See chapter **BESS starting sequence and BESS states**.

U-f

The U-f mode, similar to a genset, is characterized by direct control of frequency and voltage, or rather the power P and Q, by the controller. The control loop is therefore situated on the controller side. BESS operates in frequency and voltage droop. Droop ensures the basic stability of the system and the short-term response of BESS to external changes. The frequency and voltage of BESS in droop mode depend on the current load

of BESS and vice versa. IntelliNeo intervenes in this process by influencing the Droop Offset parameter, specifically the Frequency Droop Offset and Voltage Droop Offset. This shifts the operating point of BESS as needed, achieving frequency and voltage control in an island, or P and Q in parallel with another source.

As mentioned, the active control element here is IntelliNeo and its internal control loops. The outputs of the controller, regardless of the control mode, are the values **Frequency Regulator Output** and **Voltage Regulator Output**. These regulation outputs need to be configured to the control inputs of BESS through appropriate conversion. It greatly depends on the formats of the control values that BESS supports. Most often, these are formats in terms of frequency and voltage requests, either in absolute value or as an offset from nominal values. IntelliNeo supports such input formats for control through the values

BESS Frequency Required, **BESS Frequency Offset**, or in the format of a request in terms of the required relative active power **BESS P Request %**. For correct calculation - conversion of the control outputs to values of this format, it is necessary to set the setpoint **BESS Frequency Droop Slope** in accordance with the internal settings inside BESS.

In terms of voltage and reactive power Q control, or PF, the outputs **BESS Voltage Required**, **BESS Voltage Offset**, **BESS Q Required %** are designated for control. For correct calculation - conversion of the control outputs to values of this format, it is necessary to set the setpoint **BESS Voltage Droop Slope** in accordance with the internal settings inside BESS.

Values dedicated for BESS output control

Frequency and P control

Value	Dimension	Resolution	Definition	Intended for control method
BESS Required P Target	kW/MW	According to selected power format	This value is internal calculation of the target BESS P which corresponds with the actual control strategy.	-
BESS Required P	kW/MW	According to selected power format	This Value is the requested power of the BESS, it is ramped using the Soft Load Ramp , Load Ramp PTM or Load Ramp Island towards the value BESS Required P Target.	P-Q
BESS Required Relative P	%	0,01	This is the relative value of requested power of the BESS, it is actually the value BESS Required P recalculated via BESS Nominal Power.	P-Q
Frequency Regulator Output	V	0,001	This is the output of the frequency / Active Power regulation loop.	U-f

Value	Dimension	Resolution	Definition	Intended for control method
BESS Frequency Required	Hz	0,01	This is the output of the frequency / Active Power regulation loop rescaled to the frequency dimension over the setpoint BESS Frequency Droop Slope .	U-f
BESS Frequency Offset	Hz	0,01	This is the output of the frequency / Active Power regulation loop rescaled to the frequency dimension over the setpoint BESS Frequency Droop Slope and offset about the BESS Nominal Frequency.	U-f
BESS P Request %	%	0,1	This is the output of the frequency / Active Power regulation loop rescaled to the frequency dimension over the setpoint BESS Frequency Droop Slope and BESS Nominal Power.	U-f

Voltage and PF/Q control control

Value	Dimension	Resolution	Definition	Intended for control method
BESS Required Q	kVAr/MVAr	According to selected power format	This Value is the requested reactive power of the BESS it is ramped.	P-Q
BESS Required Relative Q	%	0,01	This is the relative value of requested reactive power of the BESS, it is actually the value BESS Required P recalculated via BESS Samax.	P-Q
Voltage Regulator Output	V	0,001	This is the output of the Voltage / Reactive Power regulation loop.	U-f
BESS Voltage Required	V	0,01	This is the output of the Voltage / Reactive Power regulation loop rescaled to the AC Voltage dimension over the setpoint BESS Voltage Droop Slope .	U-f
BESS Voltage Offset	V	0,01	This is the output of the Voltage / Reactive Power regulation loop rescaled to the AC Voltage dimension over the setpoint BESS Voltage Droop Slope and offset about the BESS Nominal Voltage.	U-f
BESS Q Request %	%	0,1	This is the output of the Voltage / Active Power regulation loop rescaled to the AC Voltage dimension over the setpoint BESS Voltage Droop Slope and BESS Samax.	U-f

6.2.8 Max. charging/discharging power of the BESS

Nominal Power of BESS, i.e., the charging and discharging power that BESS possesses, is determined by the setpoint **Nominal power**.

This value is used in all functions where the charging and discharging capability of BESS is considered.

However, due to its physical nature, the battery storage does not allow working with the maximum nominal current under all circumstances, and this can be limited under certain conditions. This limit directly determines the maximum discharging and charging power of BESS. We can call it the dynamic nominal power of BESS.

This dynamic nominal power always narrows the interval of the maximum power of BESS given by the nominal power of BESS.

The maximum charging and maximum discharging power (dynamic nominal of BESS) can be independently defined using LAI **BESS MAX CHARGING P** and **BESS MAX DISCHARGING P**. The dynamic nominal power of BESS is applied only if these inputs are configured.

The current values can then be monitored as **BESS Max Charging P** and **BESS Max Discharging P**.

The dynamic nominal power is then used everywhere as the limit of the maximum output of BESS considered for partial functions:

- The power request for BESS is always limited to this interval.
- The load reserve provided by BESS is determined by the value of the maximum discharging power **BESS Max Discharging P**.
- PV Curtailment is based on the ability of BESS to absorb excess power from PV and considers the value **BESS Max Charging P**.
- All other sources work with the information that the nominal power of BESS is limited to the interval of the dynamic nominal of BESS.

Note: LAI **BESS MAX CHARGING P** expect a value in the format of the currently selected power format of the system.

Note: The values of the maximum charging and discharging current, or power, are usually provided by the BMS unit and are read via Modbus. If these values become invalid due to incorrect definition or communication error, the setting given by the setpoint **Nominal power** will apply again.

6.2.9 BESS Max Charging P and BESS Max Discharging P transitions

The maximum charging and discharging power of the BESS is not simply a direct reflection of the value obtained from the LAI. These values are significantly influenced by the BESS's ability to charge or discharge (for example, due to reaching the maximum or minimum SOC level). The current value of the maximum BESS power can be monitored via the values **BESS Max Charging P** and **BESS Max Discharging P**.

When the maximum SOC level is reached (see **BESS SOC Control on page 226**), further charging of the BESS is prohibited. This results in a gradual reduction of the **BESS Max Charging P** value down to zero. To ensure a smooth transition and minimal disruption to system balance, this value is reduced using the **Soft Unload Ramp**. If the SOC returns to operational limits, the **BESS Max Charging P** value ramps back up to the value obtained from the LAI using the **Soft Load Ramp**.

When the minimum SOC level is reached (see **BESS SOC Control on page 226**), further discharging of the BESS is prohibited. This results in a gradual reduction of the **BESS Max Discharging P** value down to zero. To ensure a smooth transition and minimal disruption to system balance, this value is reduced using the **Soft**

Unload Ramp. If the SOC returns to operational limits, the **BESS Max Discharging P** value ramps back up to the value obtained from the LAI using the **Soft Load Ramp**.

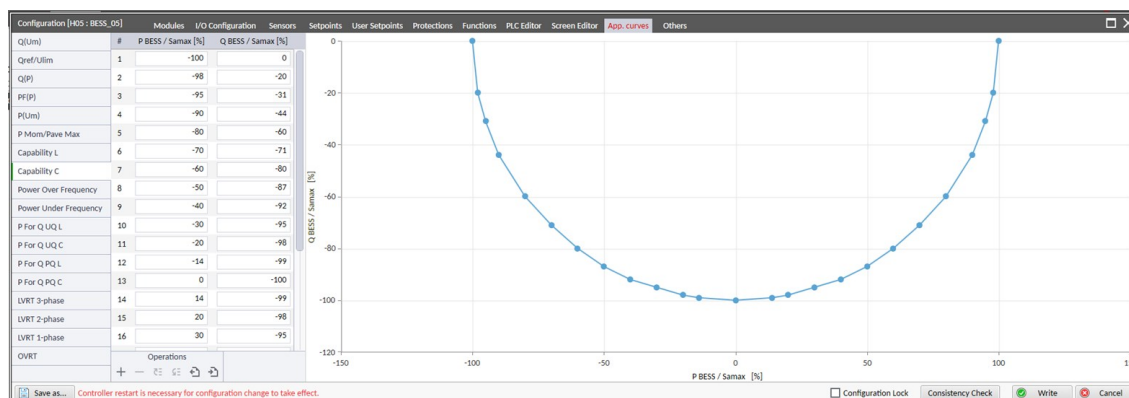
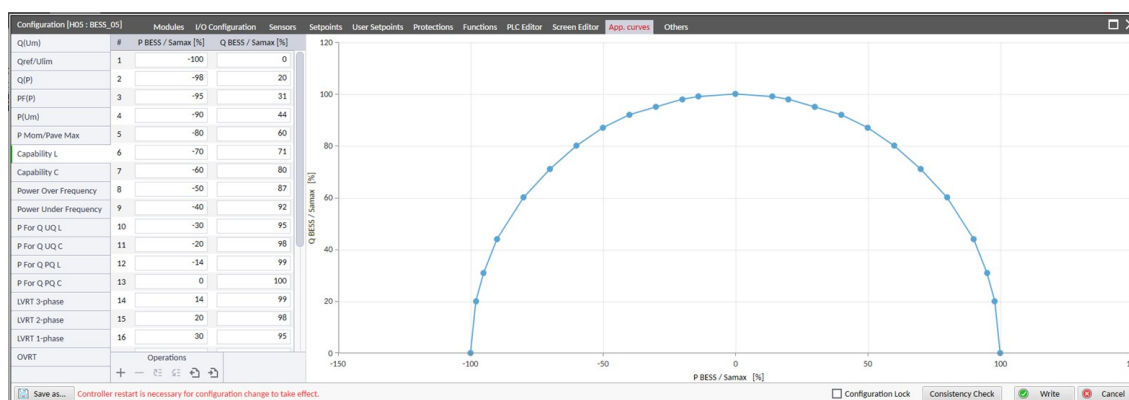
The inability of the BESS to continue charging manifests as a decrease in the system's current load reserve. This naturally triggers the **Power Management** function to start another genset in order of priority. From the BESS perspective, the following scenarios may occur:

1. **The system load reserve is met even after BESS unloading to zero** – BESS begins unloading immediately (i.e., BESS Max Discharging P ramps to zero, and BESS power follows the limit).
2. **The system load reserve is not met after BESS unloading, and no other source (genset) is available to take over BESS power** – BESS begins unloading immediately to zero.
3. **The system load reserve is not met after BESS unloading, but another source exists that can take over BESS power** – in this case, BESS delays unloading and maintains its original load for a duration defined by the **#Slow Stop Delay** setpoint. The remaining time is indicated by the **Time To Unload** timer. Only after the next genset starts and enters the **Loaded** state with the load reserve met, BESS begins unloading. However, unloading will start no later than the expiration of the **Time To Unload** timer.

6.2.10 BESS operating area

The maximum active power P of BESS is determined by the setpoint **Nominal power**. The setpoint **Samax** then determines the maximum apparent power of BESS, i.e., the maximum current of BESS. This refers to the output AC current PSC.

This current is determined by the operating area of BESS, which is initially defined in the shape of a circle using the application curves Capability L and Capability C. In cases where the BESS P and BESS Q request falls outside the operating area, the resulting vector is always limited in favor of delivering active power P.



The operating area can be adjusted as needed (depending on the relative size of the maximum power of the battery storage and PCS), for example, into a square shape. Both the active power P and the reactive power Q can then each reach their maximum value given by the setpoint **Nominal power** or **Samax**.

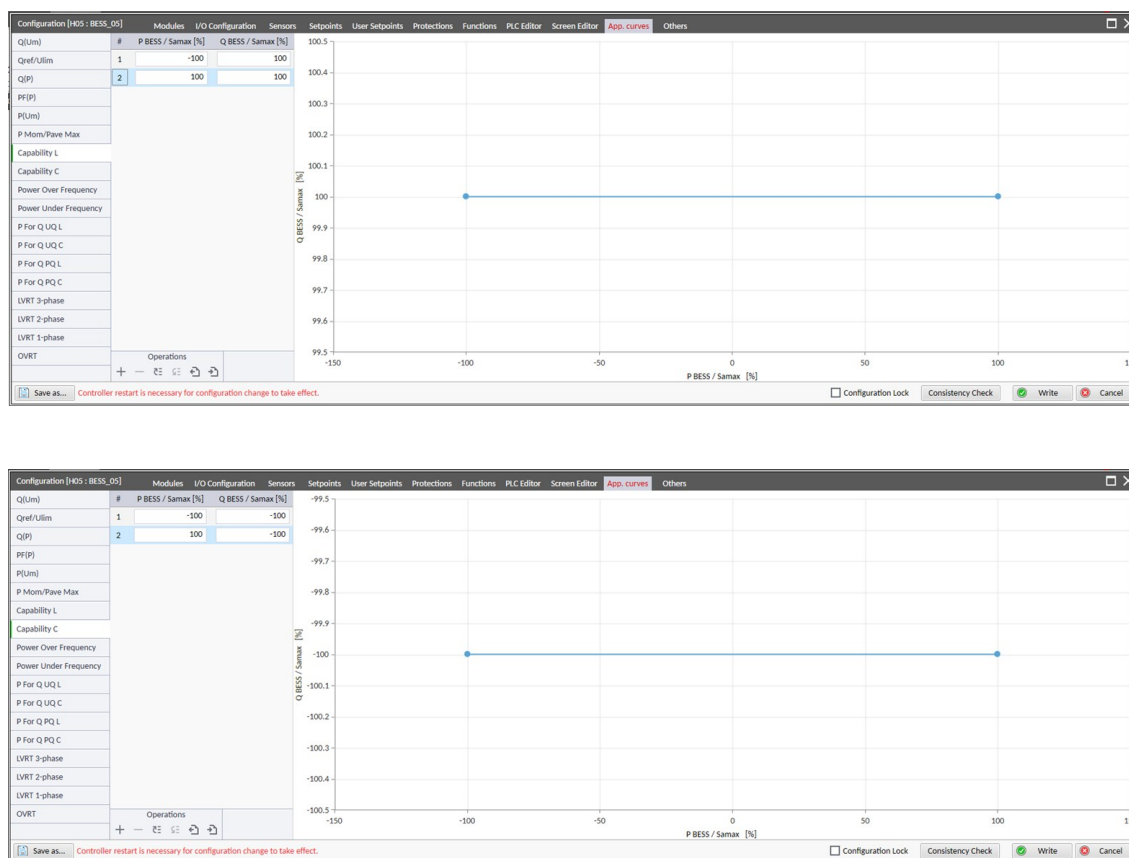


Image 6.45 Example of capavity curves settings to define the square shape operating area.

6.2.11 BESS P and Q control strategies

Active power control

The active power of the BESS can be controlled by a user or by internal controller logic. The user active power regulation has two options **BESS P Control** set to Analog and Setpoint. The Analog can be used for the BESS power P regulation defined by the PLC logic or by external signal regulation for example 3rd party device. The **BESS P Control** set to Setpoint is used for constant a request and can be used for manual a request to BESS defined by Setpoints **BESS Charge Power** and **BESS Discharge Power**. This option can be used for quick tests that BESS follows controller requests (communication).

In Balance mode (**BESS P Control** set to Balance) the BESS power is managed to achieve a certain balance in the system. In this mode, BESS P Request is defined by internal controller logic.

Constant Power Mode

This mode is suitable for manual control of BESS charging and discharging based on the requirements of a given scenario. It corresponds to the setpoint **BESS P Control** = Setpoint or Analog. For the Analog mode, the desired BESS P value enters the controller through LAI **BESS P REQUEST**. For the Setpoint mode, the charging/discharging power is controlled by the setpoints **BESS Charge Power** and **BESS Discharge Power**. The direction of BESS charging or discharging is determined by LBI **BESS CHARGE ENABLE** and **BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE**.

In this mode, the BESS attempts to deliver power as requested, but takes into account the current system conditions. It will limit its request to an acceptable level if fulfilling it would push other sources beyond their limits, such as overloading/reversing power genset or overloading/excessively charging another BESS in the group running in Balance mode.

All BESS in the system can be connected in constant power mode. It is possible to combine settings of BESS running in constant power mode with those running in Balance mode without restrictions.

IMPORTANT: The LBIs BESS CHARGE ENABLE and BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE are crucial for BESS charging or discharging control. These inputs have absolute priority for deciding if the BESS is enabled to be charged or discharged and are considered in any mode of P control. These inputs must be used in the configuration and must be active. If not, the BESS output will be limited to zero from one or the other side.

Balance Mode

In this mode, the BESS actively and automatically participates in the selected power control strategy across the entire system. In off-grid applications, this can involve balancing the genset power to a constant level. In on-grid applications, it involves controlling the network power I/E, again in combination with balancing gensets to a constant P. This corresponds to the setpoint **BESS P Control** = Balance.

Reactive power control

The reactive power of the BESS can be controlled in several modes. The Q of the BESS can either be constant or participate in a common Q control strategy across the system. The choice of mode is determined by the setpoint **#BESS Q Control**.

Analog Mode

The BESS delivers constant Q as required. This mode is possible when the setting **#Genset PF Required** = Analog. The desired BESS Q value enters the controller through LAI **BESS Q REQUEST**. This mode is only possible in on-grid mode. In off-grid mode, the *Analog* setting behaves the same as the *VAr Sharing* setting.

Balance Mode

The BESS automatically selects such Q to balance the gensets in the group to a constant Power Factor according to the requirement **#Genset PF Required**. This applies to both off-grid and on-grid applications.

VAr Sharing Mode

The reactive power of the system (determined by the load in off-grid applications or the IntelliMains requirement in on-grid applications) is evenly distributed among all sources, i.e., gensets and BESS. Thus, the BESS actively participates in the VAr Sharing function.

6.2.12 BESS Stabilization (DC Precharge)

IMPORTANT: This chapter is relevant only if BESS has setpoint **Starting Sequence BCB Control = Start with BCB Opened**

When the BESS start is finished, the BESS goes into the stabilization phase. There are two timers (setpoints) in this phase:

- **Minimal Stabilization Time** starts to count down just after the idle period has finished. BESS voltage and frequency are not checked (respective protections are not evaluated) and the BCB cannot be closed even if the BESS voltage and frequency are within limits.
- **Maximal Stabilization Time** starts to count down just after the idle period has finished. BESS voltage and frequency are not checked (respective protections are not evaluated) but, opposite to the previous timer, the BCB can be closed if BESS voltage and frequency are within limits.

In situations where the BCB is closed automatically (AUTO mode), the closing of BCB or starting of synchronization will occur in the first moment when the BESS voltage and frequency will get into limits and the **Minimal Stabilization Time** has already elapsed.

In the event that the BESS voltage or frequency are not within limits within the **Maximal Stabilization Time** period, the appropriate protection(s) will be activated and the BESS will be stopped.

Note: The limits for the BESS voltage and frequency are given by setpoints in the Group: **BESS Protections**.

Note: The value of the **Minimal Stabilization Time** setpoint has to be lower than the value of **Maximal Stabilization Time** setpoint.

6.2.13 Connecting To Load

BESS	218
PV	219
Connecting To Dead Bus	219
Synchronization	220

BESS

Before connecting of the BESS to the load the LBI **UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP** must be activated in case of AUT mode or start button must be pressed in case of MAN mode.

The connection of the BESS to the bus/load differs according to the setpoints **Starting Sequence BCB Control** and **Start To Dead Bus**. In case the start with closed BCB to energized bus is set, the BCB breaker can be closed immediately after the BESS is in the running phase. No stabilization time is counted because the inverter is not able to generate AC voltage on its output without being connected to the healthy bus. In this case the synchronization and connecting to the deadbus options are not available.

In case the start with opened BCB is set , connecting of the BESS to the load is same as for the Gen-set. See the text below.

When the **BESS Stabilization (DC Precharge)** phase is finished, the BESS can be connected to the load. The command for connecting the BESS to the load is issued either automatically (AUTO mode) or manually by pressing the BCB button. The following conditions must be valid:

- The BESS is running and the **Minimal Stabilization Time** timer has elapsed.
- The BESS voltage and frequency are within limits.

PV

The connection of the PV to the bus/load is not related to the LBI **UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP** or start button in any way. Instead the LBO **PV/WT RUN REQUEST** is activated always when the CU is in the AUT or MAN mode and the controller expect activation of the LBI **PV Operable**. PVCB can be closed once the LBI is active and the bus is healthy. The PVCB cannot be closed to the deadbus or synchronized because PV inverter is not able to generate AC voltage on its own.

Connecting Mains to Load

Connecting to load depends on application, for BCB application it depends on the state of **BCB FEEDBACK** and on the measured bus voltage. In case of MCB application depends only on measured bus voltage. In case the Load is without power (bus voltage is below 2 % of nominal voltage or BCB is opened) the connecting to dead bus is applied, in other case the synchronization process (reverse synchronization) is needed. See more information about synchronization process in chapter **Synchronization**.

Connecting to load (closing BTB) depends on the measured Bus Left and Bus Right voltage. In case one of the side of BTB is without power (Bus Left or Bus Right voltage is below 2 % of nominal voltage) the connecting to dead bus is applied, in other case the synchronization process is needed. See more information about synchronization process in chapter **Synchronization**.

Connecting To Dead Bus

MPTM

If the MCB is open, the bus bar is considered as dead and the BCB is closed without synchronization.

MINT

The Bus voltage is considered as Dead Bus when it's below setpoint **Bus Dead Level** of the nominal bus voltage together with the open MCB (evaluated by LBI **MCB Feedback** or internally via CAN intercontroller communication if the LBI is not configured), and also others BCB have to be opened, to close the BCB without synchronization. The option to start the BESS to a dead bus is by using setpoint **Start To Dead Bus**. There are certain situations where the controller will not start to a dead bus especially if the controller receives information from another grid forming device that it will be starting or closing its breaker to the same bus which is the controlled BESS.

IMPORTANT: Connecting BESS to a dead bus can potentially cause damage if any unexpected changes occur on the ac bus. In order to negate any other grid forming device to connect to the starting of the BESS there are certain functions to utilize.

Note: *If the group of / multiple BESSs have to start simultaneously and connect to the empty bus bar, there is an internal logic to prevent closing of more BCBs to the bus bar at the same moment without synchronization. One of the BESSs will close the BCB, the others will wait and then they will synchronize to the first one.*

IMPORTANT: The function described above works only if all controllers can see each other on CAN intercontroller line. You can use Emergency Droop function to detect missing controller on CAN.

Note: There is also a protection of “Bus power loss sensing”. The “Bus Measure Error” is detected in MINT application when the voltage on the controller’s bus terminals is out of limits 20 seconds after:

- BCB (own) was closed in MAN or AUT mode
- MCB (feedback) was closed in AUT mode
- Any other BCB in power management group (on CAN bus) was closed.

The alarm is activated after 20s. However, the BCB (own) closing is blocked immediately for safety reasons. This protection can avoid e.g. potential direct closing of BCB while the controller’s bus conductors are unintentionally unplugged from the terminals.

Synchronization

Synchronization Process	220
Synchronization Types	222

Synchronization Process

Behavior of the synchronization process depends on, which breaker is used for synchronization and on the **Controller Mode**.

Note: When the controller starts to synchronize and the main measuring screen is displayed, it will be automatically changed to the synchroscope screen for the entire duration of synchronization. The screen will also show **value Voltage Match 321** to inform you better about synchronization process. After synchronization the synchroscope screen is automatically changed back to the main measuring screen. It is also possible to change screens manually (arrows up and down) after displaying the synchroscope screen. In this case there is no automatic return to the main measuring screen after synchronization is finished.

Voltage match 321

This value consists of 3 bits which are filled separately with logical 0 or logical 1 based on Mains/Bus Voltage and BESS Voltage of respective phases during synchronization.

Note: Based on **Connection type** this value may either relates to Ph-N or to Ph-Ph values.

Connection type	Relates to
3Ph4Wire	Ph-Ph
High Leg D	
3Ph3Wire*	
SplitPhase	Ph-N
MonoPhase	

*N - The N is virtualized inside the controller.

➤ **1st Bit, logical 1 when:**

$$L1 : \left| \frac{\text{BESS Voltage } L1-N}{\text{BESS Nominal Voltage } Ph-N} - \left| \frac{\text{Mains/Bus Voltage } L1-N}{\text{Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage } Ph-N} \right| \times 100 \leq \text{Voltage Window} \right|$$

$$L1 - L2 : \left| \frac{\text{BESS Voltage } L1-L2}{\text{BESS Nominal Voltage } Ph-Ph} - \left| \frac{\text{Mains/Bus Voltage } L1-L2}{\text{Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage } Ph-Ph} \right| \times 100 \leq \text{Voltage Window} \right|$$

➤ **2nd Bit, logical 1 when:**

$$L2 : \left| \frac{\text{BESS Voltage } L2-N}{\text{BESS Nominal Voltage } Ph-N} - \left| \frac{\text{Mains/Bus Voltage } L2-N}{\text{Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage } Ph-N} \right| \times 100 \leq \text{Voltage Window} \right|$$

$$L2 - L3 : \left| \frac{\text{BESS Voltage } L2-L3}{\text{BESS Nominal Voltage } Ph-Ph} \right| - \left| \frac{\text{Mains/Bus Voltage } L2-L3}{\text{Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage } Ph-Ph} \right| \times 100 \leq \text{Voltage Window}$$

➤ 3rd Bit, logical 1 when:

$$L3 : \left| \frac{\text{BESS Voltage } L3-N}{\text{BESS Nominal Voltage } Ph-N} \right| - \left| \frac{\text{Mains/Bus Voltage } L3-N}{\text{Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage } Ph-N} \right| \times 100 \leq \text{Voltage Window}$$

$$L3 - L1 : \left| \frac{\text{BESS Voltage } L3-L1}{\text{BESS Nominal Voltage } Ph-Ph} \right| - \left| \frac{\text{Mains/Bus Voltage } L3-L1}{\text{Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage } Ph-Ph} \right| \times 100 \leq \text{Voltage Window}$$

IMPORTANT: Bits are counted from right to left!

Synchronization via BCB in AUTO mode

BESS synchronization to the Mains (common bus bar) via BCB (available for MPTM and MINT):

- If the Mains (bus) voltage or the Mains (bus) frequency gets out of the limits then the synchronization continues until the Mains fail is confirmed. Then:
 - In MPTM - MCB is opened and BCB is closed.
 - In MINT - **Bus Meas Error** alarm is issued.
- If the BESS voltage or frequency gets out of the limits during the synchronization the synchronization process is interrupted. The synchronization starts again when BESS parameters are restored. The **Synchronization Timeout** starts to be counted down again.
- If the **Synchronization Timeout** elapses alarm **Stp Synchronization Fail** is issued.

Synchronization via BCB in MAN mode

BESS synchronization to the Mains (common bus bar) via BCB (available for MPTM and MINT):

- Behavior is exactly the same as in AUTO mode - but the synchronization does not start again automatically when parameters of the BESS gets out of limits and back. The breaker control button must be pressed again.
- When the BCB button is pressed during the synchronization, then the synchronization process is interrupted.

Synchronization via MCB in AUTO mode

BESS synchronization to the Mains via MCB (available only for MPTM):

- if the Mains voltage or the Mains frequency gets out of the limits during synchronization, then the synchronization process is interrupted and can continue again when Mains parameters gets restored.
- if the BESS voltage or frequency gets out of the limits during the synchronization, the synchronization process continues until the BESS parameters fail is confirmed.
- If the synchronization timeout gets elapsed the **WrnHst Reverse Synchronization Fail** protection gets active and BCB stays closed. Synchronization is stopped.

Synchronization via MCB in MAN mode

BESS synchronization to the Mains via MCB (available only for MPTM):

- Behavior is exactly the same as in AUTO mode - but the synchronization does not start again automatically when parameters of the Mains gets out of limits and back. The breaker control button must be pressed again.
- When the MCB button is pressed during the synchronization, then the synchronization process is interrupted.

🔍 back to Synchronization

Synchronization Types

There are two types of synchronization, Phase Match and Slip Synchronization. Type of synchronization is adjusted via setpoint **Synchronization Type**.

Phase Match

The phase match synchronization consists of voltage matching and frequency/angle matching. The maximum duration of synchronization is given by the setpoint **Synchronization Timeout**. If the synchronization is not successful within this period of time, the **Stp Synchronization Fail** alarm will be issued.

Voltage matching

The BESS voltage is regulated to match the Mains/Bus voltage with tolerance given by the setpoint **Voltage Window**. The regulation is adjusted by the setpoints **Voltage Gain** and **Voltage Int**.

Frequency/angle matching

The BESS frequency is regulated to match the Mains/Bus frequency first. The frequency regulation loop is active (setpoints **Frequency Gain** and **Frequency Int**). Once the frequency is matched, the regulation loop is switched to match the angle (setpoint **Angle Gain**). When the angle is matched with tolerance +/- **Phase Window** for a time given by the setpoint **Dwell Time** and the voltage is matched too, then the BCB or MCB is closed.

Note: The matching loop will continue to run even if the BCB or MCB close command has been already issued until the controller receives **BCB FEEDBACK/MCB FEEDBACK** or **Sd BCB Fail To Close /Wrn MCB Fail To Close** alarm occurs. After the feedback has been received, the control loops are switched to load and power factor loops respectively to load and power factor sharing.

Slip Synchronization

The slip synchronizing is based on frequency/angle matching. The maximum duration of synchronizing is given by the setpoint **Synchronization Timeout**. If the synchronizing is not successful within this period of time, the **Stp Synchronization Fail** alarm will be issued.

The BESS frequency is regulated to match the Mains/Bus frequency + **Slip Frequency** value and the window is set by setpoint **Slip Frequency Window**. When the BESS frequency reaches (Mains/Bus Frequency + Slip frequency) value regulation loop is stopped (output is frozen at the actual value). If the BESS frequency reMains inside the window for the time longer than setpoint **Dwell Time** the controller will allow BCB or MCB closing. The controller calculates periodically so called preclosing angle (based on the actual value **Slip Frequency** and CB closing delay given by the setpoints **BCB Latency** or **MCB Latency**). When the preclosing angle is reached the controller issues CB closing command. The breaker will close and CB feedback confirms that to the controller. When the breaker is closed the controller goes to parallel and activates regulation loops again (parallel to Mains regulation loop).

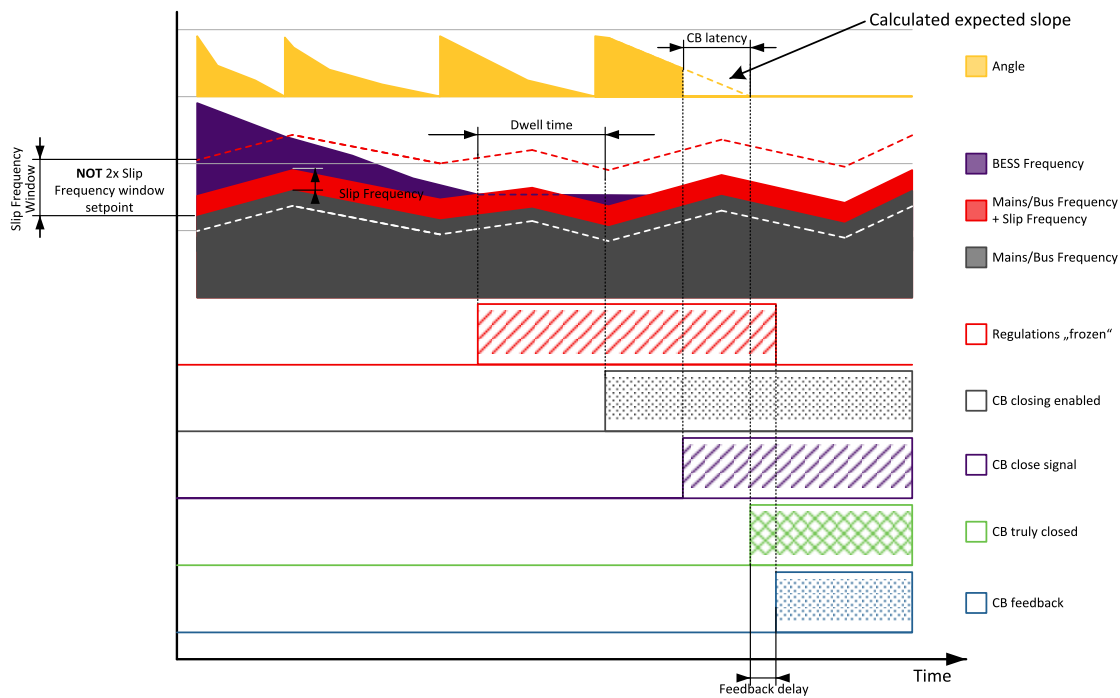


Image 6.48 Slip synchronization

Slip synchronization has a dead band. When the dead band is reached the frequency regulation is disabled. Once it is disabled it will be enabled again only when the frequency goes out of the slip frequency window. Dead band is introduced to allow the controller to detect the match.

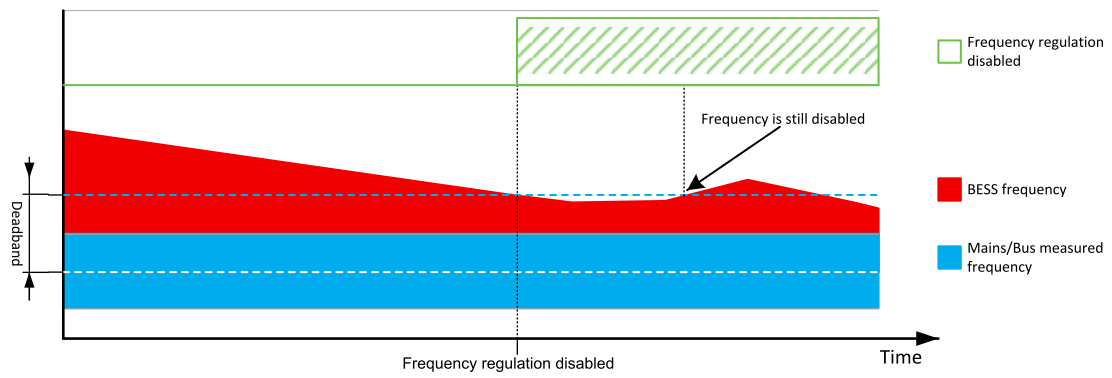
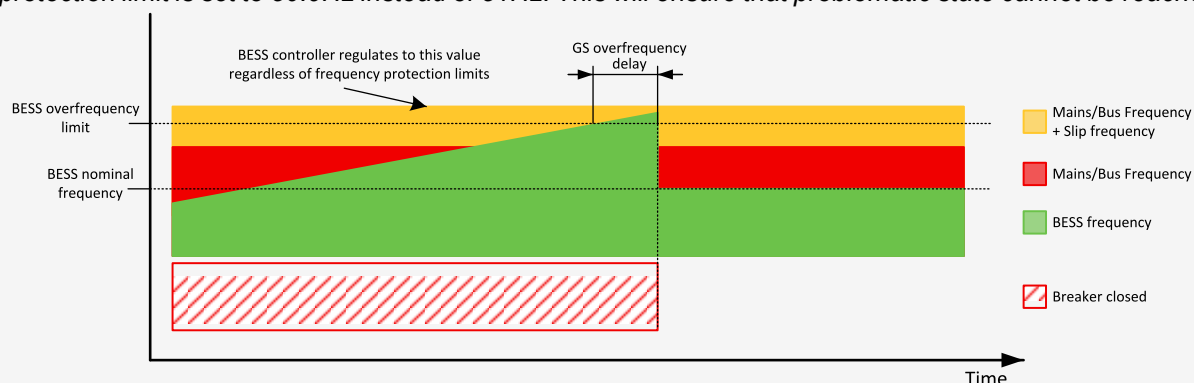


Image 6.49 Slip synchronization - deadband

Note: Due to the nature of this function it is possible that in limit cases the controller will regulate the BESS frequency outside of protection limits. Example: Mains/Bus frequency is high but within its protection limits (e.g. 50.9 Hz, limit is 51 Hz). **Slip Frequency** is set to 0.5Hz. This will cause regulation loop of the controller can push the BESS frequency to 51.4 Hz and eventually the controller will issue overfrequency alarm. It is recommended to set the setpoint **Slip Frequency** as low as possible that still enables succesfull synchronization. This minimizes the risk of this problem happening. Furthermore when slip synchronization is used it is recommended to set Mains/Bus Frequency protection limits to more rigid values than the BESS frequency protection limits. In this case the setpoint **Slip Frequency** can be set to 0.1Hz and the Mains/Bus Frequency overfrequency protection limit is set to 50.9Hz instead of 51Hz. This will ensure that problematic state cannot be reached.



⬅ back to Synchronization

6.2.14 Power ramping of the BESS

Connecting BESS to a dead bus

The situation where BESS connects to the load (to a dead bus) as the first and only Grid Forming source is very simple. The power for such a source changes abruptly, and BESS only regulates frequency and voltage.

Loading BESS

When BESS connects in parallel operation with other sources, its power is gradually ramped according to the **Soft Load Ramp**. During the power ramping period, the Soft Load state can be observed in the value **BESS state**. The loading state ends when BESS reaches the desired **BESS Required P Target** value or when the entire load ramp time elapses. At this moment, BESS transitions to the Loaded state.

BESS in Loaded State

The ramp defined by the **Load Ramp PTM** setpoint is then used for any load change during BESS operation in parallel with the grid.

The ramp defined by the **Load Ramp Island** setpoint is then used for any load change during BESS operation in Island.

Unloading BESS

Unloading BESS also occurs via a ramp, but this time via the **Soft Unload Ramp**. BESS is considered unloaded when its power enters the band around zero power defined by the **BESS Unload BCB Open Level** setpoint, or at the latest when the entire **Soft Unload Ramp** countdown elapses. Throughout the entire unloading process of BESS, the **BESS state** parameter can be observed in the Soft Unload state.

6.2.15 BESS SOC Control

The State Of Charge (SOC) is one of the most critical parameters of the BESS. It provides information on the extent to which the BESS is charged within its capacity. From the SOC, one can infer how much energy is stored in the BESS at any given moment.

InteliNeo requires this information, which is input through LAI **BESS SOC**. This LAI is mandatory. If left not configured, an alarm **Sd BESS SOC Not Configured** will appear in the alarm list.

InteliNeo maintains the SOC of the BESS within the interval defined by the setpoints **SOC Low Target** and **SOC High Target**.

When the value **BESS SOC** reach limit given by the setpoint **SOC Low Target** the discharging process is stopped and the LBO **SOC DISCHARGE DISABLED** is activated. When the value **BESS SOC** reach limit given by the setpoint **SOC High Target** the charging process is stopped and the LBO **SOC CHARGE DISABLED** is activated. The charging/discharging process can be activated again after the value **BESS SOC** leave the hysteresis which are defined by the setpoints **SOC Low Hysteresis** and **SOC High Hysteresis**.

Note: Charging and discharging is influenced all the time by the LBIs **BESS CHARGE ENABLE** and **BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE**.

Note: All relative setpoints/values are related to the LAI **BESS CAPACITY** respectively to value **BESS Nominal Capacity**.

In the picture below you can see the red and orange (Sd and Wrn) alarm areas. The appropriate alarm is activated when SOC Actual trips the SOC alarm level given by setpoints in the **Subgroup: SOC Protection**. The green area is Safety Operation Area and SOC targets should be placed in it. The battery should cycle between these targets in the green area.

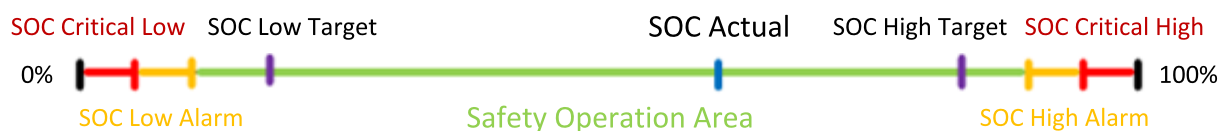


Image 6.50 State of charge

IMPORTANT: The SOC control algorithm can only manage the BESS output power if the BESS is not the only grid-forming source on the bus. There must be another grid-forming source connected to the bus, such as a genset, another BESS in grid-forming mode, or the grid must be connected to the mains. In scenarios where only the BESS and PV are connected to the bus and low PV production is occurring this can cause the battery to discharge beyond its targets, since the primary target of the system is to supply the load. The SOC of the BESS can then fall below the target value and even reach the BESS <<SOC limit. In such cases, the system will shut down due to **Sd SOC Critical Low Protection**".

Note: When **Sd SOC Critical Low** protection is active, it causes the BESS to shut down and it must be charged above the **BESS <<SOC** limit again. This must be done through some form of manual control. The shutdown protection blocks the start of the BESS and its connection to the bus. The way to resolve this issue is to disable the SOC Critical Low protection using the setpoint **BESS <<SOC Protection** and activate the function of ignoring target control (see **Ignore Target Control** on page 1) or set the setpoint **SOC Low Target** to below the actual value.

IMPORTANT: The LBIs **BESS CHARGE ENABLE** and **BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE** are crucial for BESS charging or discharging control. These inputs have absolute priority in deciding if the BESS is enabled to be charged or discharged and are considered in any mode of P control. These inputs must be used in the configuration and must be active. If not, the BESS output will be limited to zero for charging and discharging.

6.2.16 BESS charging/discharging limitation

This function allows managing of the charging process (storage of energy from the bus = Mains / Gen-sets / renewables) and discharging process (providing stored energy to the load) of the BESS. There are two LBIs which can be used to Enable/Disable charging and discharging process: LBI **BESS CHARGE ENABLE** and LBI **BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE**. If both LBIs for charging and discharging are activated, the battery cycling is applied. The battery will be cycling between charging/discharging targets given by setpoints **SOC Low Target** and **SOC High Target**).

Note: All sources are influenced by LBIs mentioned above. When LBI **BESS CHARGE ENABLE** is not active the Charge Request is unavailable. In case the LBI **BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE** is not active, the discharge request is not available. If both LBIs are activated at the same time, the discharge process has a higher priority.

BESS CHARGE ENABLE	BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE	Charge/Discharge	BESS P Request Source
0	0	Blocked	0
0	1	Discharge	BESS Discharge Power
1	0	Charge	BESS Charge Power
1	1	Battery cycling	BESS Discharge Power

IMPORTANT: The LBIs **BESS CHARGE ENABLE** and **BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE** are crucial for BESS charging or discharging control. These inputs have absolute priority in deciding if the BESS is enabled to be charged or discharged and are considered in any mode of P control. These inputs must be used in the configuration and must be active. If not, the BESS output will be limited to zero from one or the other side.

6.2.17 BESS AC values measured over LAIs

The standard integration of BESS into the system using IntelliNeo assumes that the output AC values of BESS are obtained through AC measurements directly at the controller terminals, specifically the terminal group "1 and 16" (**Terminal Diagram**). Only in this hardware configuration is it possible to fully utilize functions based on AC measurements, such as synchronization through BCB or BESS protection.

In some applications, it is possible to integrate BESS into the system with partially limited AC values measurements, i.e., without AC current measurement or even completely without AC voltage measurement

at the controller terminals. Such a scenario naturally brings certain limitations, which are, however, acceptable for these scenarios.

The mode of AC measurement for BESS is determined by the setpoint **BESS AC Measurement**. BESS can be operated in the following modes:

- With fully functional AC voltage and current measurement - **BESS AC Measurement** = Onboard CU Measurement. All AC values are measured in the standard way, and none of the LAIs listed below are configured.
- Standard BESS voltage measurement, but current, i.e., P and Q, are measured through LAI - **BESS AC Measurement** = Current Analog Input.
- With both voltage and current measured through LAI - **BESS AC Measurement** = Current & Voltage Analog Input.

To better understand the function of measurement through LAI, it can be viewed that the information about the measured values in the controller is simply replaced by information/values obtained through LAI (most often through communication with BESS itself, e.g., over Modbus). This necessarily brings certain limitations to the application.

CAUTION: One of the most significant impacts of this function is its effect on protections. Protections are still evaluated in the standard way, but now based on values read through Modbus. Due to communication latency, it is difficult to maintain the required delays of individual protections. Some protections typically evaluated without delay are unable to fulfill their expected function at all, such as fast protections like BESS >>V Protection, Short Circuit Protection, IDMT BESS >A Protection, or IDMT Overload Protection. All critical protections must be ensured directly by the BESS control controller (PCS).

	Expected format	BESS AC Measurement = Current Analog Input	BESS AC Measurement = Current & Voltage Analog Input	Target value
AC BESS CURRENT L1	1 A	Optional	Optional	BESS Current L1
AC BESS CURRENT L2	1 A	Optional	Optional	BESS Current L2
AC BESS CURRENT L3	1 A	Optional	Optional	BESS Current L3
AC BESS FREQUENCY	0,001 Hz	Not Configured	Mandatory	BESS Frequency
AC BESS P	According to selectd Power Format	Mandatory	Mandatory	BESS P → BESS S, BESS Power Factor
AC BESS Q	According to selectd Power Format	Mandatory	Mandatory	BESS Q → BESS S, BESS Power Factor

	Expected format	BESS AC Measurement = Current Analog Input	BESS AC Measurement = Current & Voltage Analog Input	Target value
AC BESS VOLTAGE L1	1 V	Not Configured	Mandatory	BESS Voltage L1-N
AC BESS VOLTAGE L2	1 V	Not Configured	Mandatory	BESS Voltage L2-N
AC BESS VOLTAGE L3	1 V	Not Configured	Mandatory	BESS Voltage L3-N

Note: On the LAIs for voltage measurement there are expected values of the Ph-N voltage. The Values **BESS Voltage L1-L2**, **BESS Voltage L2-L3**, **BESS Voltage L3-L1** are internally calculated based on the Ph-N values.

Note: LAIs for current measurement are defined as “optional”. The current at the BESS output is not critical for the application. As mentioned above, PCS overcurrent protections must be handled by the PCS controller. For IntelliNeo, the BESS current information is used only for monitoring. Unconfigured LAIs for current measurement automatically show a value of 0 A.

Note: For all LAIs, if they are not configured or show an invalid value due to incorrect configuration or loss of communication, they will be filled with a value of “0”. Loss of communication with BESS, i.e., loss of valid AC values during BESS operation, most often results in the activation of BESS voltage and frequency protections.

6.2.18 Daily battery cycles control

The number of battery cycles per day can be limited by the setpoint **Max Battery Cycles Per Day**. In one day the statistic value **Batt. Charging Cycles** cannot be increased more times than the setpoint **Max Battery Cycles Per Day** specifies. If the daily number of battery cycles is reached the LBO **DAILY BATT CYCLES REACHED** and **Daily Battery Cycles Reached** are activated and the battery cannot be discharged anymore. On the given day only battery charging is allowed. One day is counted from midnight to midnight, so the LBO and alarm are deactivated at the earliest midnight.

Note: Usually one charging cycle is defined as complete discharge of fully charged battery or a series of partial drains equal to the battery’s capacity.

6.2.19 PV support

IntelliNeo integrates PV systems through the PV Inverter Slots function. Each slot includes a set of signals that must be populated with current values for the PV inverter to be correctly integrated into the system. Typically, each PV inverter in the system corresponds to exactly one PV slot.

IntelliNeo 5500 supports up to 8 PV slots, allowing for the direct integration of up to 8 PV inverters within a single IntelliNeo 5500 controller.

The set of signals from each inverter always has the same format for PV, as shown in the next figure.

Configuration [MINT : H06] Modules I/O Configuration Sensors Setpoints User Setpoints Protections **Functions**

Logical Binary Inputs (LBI) Logical Analog Inputs (LAI)

pv

Name	Source			
PV 01 Actual P	PV 01 Actual P [-] / 1	...	X	?
PV 01 Actual Q	PV 01 Actual Q [-] / 1	...	X	?
PV 01 kWh		...	X	?
PV 01 Nominal P	PV 01 Nominal P [-] / 1	...	X	?
PV 02 Actual P		...	X	?
PV 02 Actual Q		...	X	?
PV 02 kWh		...	X	?
PV 02 Nominal P		...	X	?
PV 03 Actual P		...	X	?
PV 03 Actual Q		...	X	?
PV 03 kWh		...	X	?
PV 03 Nominal P		...	X	?

Image 6.51 PV Inverter Slots configuration

Each PV slot, i.e., inverter, is associated with information about its activity through the LBI **PV 01 OPERABLE .. LBI PV xx Operable**. The values of all LBIs are aggregated into the common value **LBO PV OPERABLE**. This value indicates that at least one PV inverter in the PV system is in an operable state. An operable state for a PV inverter means that the PV inverter is connected to the bus and actively contributing to PV production. If the PV is not in this state (for example, if the PV inverter has a fault preventing its operation), it is necessary to ensure that the corresponding LBI signal **PV 01 OPERABLE .. LBI PV xx Operable** is inactive. This information is crucial for the calculation/aggregation of the **PV Nominal P** value. The nominal power of an inverter that is not in an operable state is not included in the total nominal power. Only such a system configuration allows the proper functioning of the PV Curtailment function.

Configuration [H05 : BESS_05] Modules I/O Configuration Sensors Setpoints User Setpoints Protections **Functions**

Logical Binary Inputs (LBI) Logical Analog Inputs (LAI)

opera

Name	Negation	Source	Group	Subgroup
PV 01 Operable	<input type="checkbox"/>	PV Operable	PV 01	General
PV 02 Operable	<input type="checkbox"/>	PV Operable	PV 02	General
PV 03 Operable	<input type="checkbox"/>	PV Operable	PV 03	General

Image 6.52 LBI PV operable has to be correctly configured for each PV Inverter/Slot.

Data from all PV inverters within a single IntelliNeo are aggregated into the **Group: PV** and the **Subgroup: PV Aggregated**.

A PV system integrated through IntelliNeo operates independently within the system and is represented by the CAN address of the respective PV, as detailed in **System variability**.

Within a single system, there can be multiple IntelliNeo controllers integrating PV.

6.2.20 PV Output control

PV P Control / Curtailment

The strategy for controlling PV is usually to extract as much energy as possible from the PV system. In the case of excessive PV production, the PV Curtailment function is available.

This function calculates the maximum allowable PV production, i.e., the power that the system can consume or store in the battery storage, considering the limits of other sources in the group. For example, the power of the genset should be maintained above a certain level. In on-grid application, emphasis is placed on the requirement that the imported power from the grid should not fall below a specified level (or export to the grid is not allowed).

The Curtailment function is applied only when **Curtailment** is set to Enabled. Otherwise, PV production remains unrestricted, and the system is not protected against PV overproduction.

Curtailment is implemented through the output value **Curtailment Output**. This value represents the maximum allowable PV production relative to the current nominal PV power expressed by the value **PV Nominal P**. A Curtailment Output value of 100.00% means that PV production is not limited, while a value of 0.00% means that PV production is completely stopped.

The Curtailment Output is ramped, meaning the rate of change of this request is limited by the ramp defined by the setpoints **PV Ramp Up** and **PV Ramp Down**. These ramps apply to any change in PV output. When connecting PV to the operation, the initial value of the **Curtailment Output** is zero, and the entire process of integrating PV into the system and increasing its power is limited by the **PV Ramp Up** ramp.

PV Output Saturation

PV as a non-dispatchable source is not able to follow the power demand of PV in every situation. The power is naturally limited by PV array irradiation. Therefore, there are situations where the current PV output is below the maximum allowed PV production level. In this case, the PV saturation detection function is applied. If the relative value of the current PV production, i.e., the current power **PV Actual P** relative to the value of the nominal PV power **PV Nominal P** does not follow the **Curtailment Output** demand and deviates by the **Max difference P** for longer than the **PV Saturated Delay**, the PV integrated within one IntelliNeo as a whole is declared saturated. PV in saturation is perceived within the system as a constant source and thus does not participate in curtailment. The saturation information is further shared with other PV controllers across the system. Based on this information, their maximum production can be higher by the power that was not delivered by the PV system that is currently saturated.

During saturation, the **Curtailment Output** is maintained at the value of the current power **PV Actual P** (%) increased by the **Max difference P**.

The PV system returns from saturation to the curtailment function if the relative value of PV rises to 1/2 of the interval between **PV Actual P** (%) and **Max difference P**.

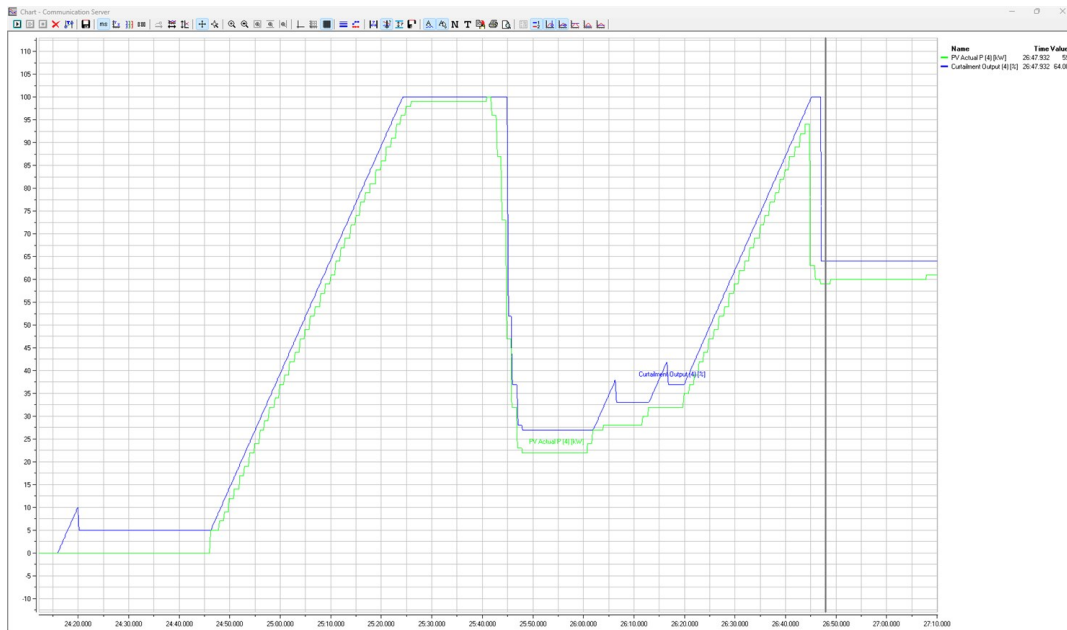
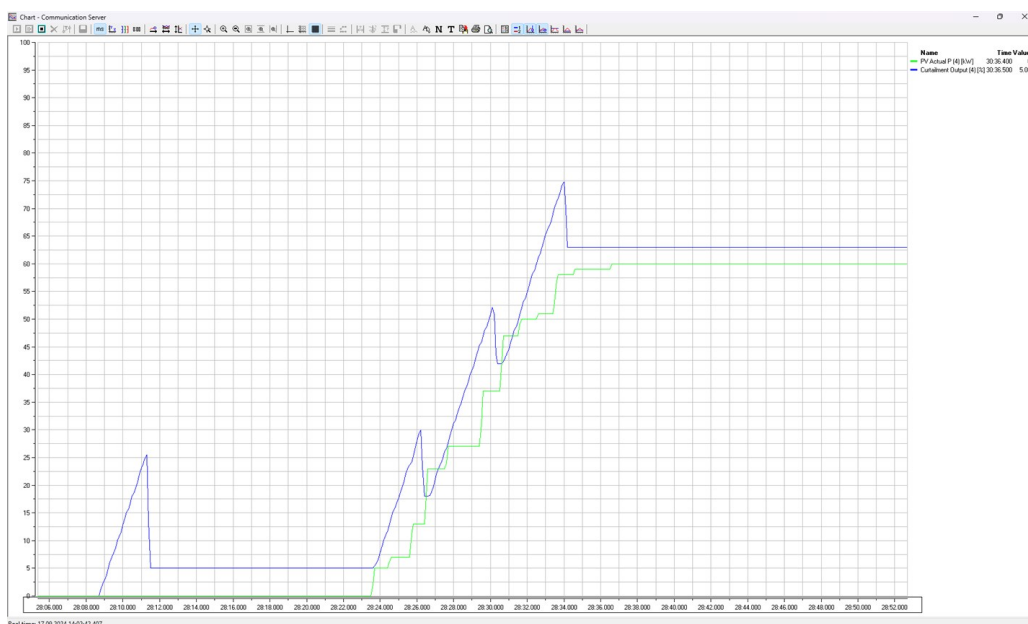


Image 6.53 Start-up of the PV system. The Curtailment outputs waits for PV contribution, then the PV output is ramped up. The Curtailment Output follows the actual PV production anytime it drops due to the low irradiation.

Further Consequences of PV Saturation function

In the event that a cloud shades the PV field, the PV control will very likely switch to saturation mode. The **Curtailment Output** is held **Max difference P** above the current PV output value **PV Actual P**. When the cloud dissipates, the increase in PV production is limited by the **Curtailment Output** and its increase is ramped according to **PV Ramp Up**.

When the PV is put into operation by connecting to the bus via PVCB and starting production, the **Curtailment Output** increases along the **PV Ramp Up** ramp. If for any reason the PV output lags behind the demand by more than **Max difference P**, the PV startup stops until the PV responds and starts following the demand. This effect prevents a situation where the PV output demand would be ramped up without an apparent PV response, which would then deliver full production to the system without limitation. A slower PV inverter ramp in relation to the PV Ramp Up ramp can cause the PV output to not transition smoothly. The reason is that the PV system repeatedly enters saturation during PV startup. See the figure.



This phenomenon can be mitigated by appropriately setting the relationships between the length of the **PV Ramp Up** and the PV inverter ramp itself. Alternatively, by adjusting the speed of PV saturation detection **PV Saturated Delay**. The response can then look like this.



Participation of the PV in reactive power Q Control

The principle of PV participation in Q sharing is very simple. PV only reduces the total Q value of the system based on the requirement to control its PF (Power Factor). The remaining Q is then distributed among the gensets and BESS according to the principles described above.

The PF requirement is set by the setpoint **PV Power Factor Request** in the ComAp1 format (see **Formats of Power Factor**) and transformed into the value **PV Power Factor Request** in the EEI format. This value is used as the source of the request sent to the PV inverters. Within a single system (one PV integration by one IntelliNeo controller), this request is common to all PV inverters included in this system. For other PV systems integrated by another IntelliNeo controller, the PF requirement can be set independently.

6.2.21 PVCB Control

InteliNeo is equipped with a PV Circuit Breaker (PVCB) operation function. This breaker connects the PV to the system or disconnects it based on a request or automatically when protection is triggered. The PVCB is supported as a fully functional motorized breaker. It is controlled by signals such as PVCB Close/Open, PVCB On Coil, PVCB OFF Coil, PVCB UV Coil, PVCB Feedback, and PVCB Feedback Negative.

^ Log Bout

^ Log Bout 3

08. PVCB Close/Open

09. PVCB ON Coil

10. PVCB OFF Coil

11. PVCB UV Coil

12. PVCB Status

Logical Binary Inputs (LBI)

Logical Analog Inputs (LAI)

pvcbl

X

Name	Negation	Source			
PVCB Button	<input type="checkbox"/>		...	X	?
PVCB Disable	<input type="checkbox"/>		...	X	?
PVCB Feedback	<input type="checkbox"/>	PVCB Feedback	...	X	?
PVCB Feedback Negative	<input type="checkbox"/>		...	X	?

The control of the PVCB depends on the current “Control Mode” of the controller, which can be OFF, MAN, or AUT.

Controller Mode = OFF

- > The PVCB remains open regardless of the presence of healthy voltage on the bus. The PVCB cannot be controlled by the PVCB Close/Open buttons. In this state, PV power production is expected to be stopped. If the PV system is still operational and supplying power, this power will not be included in the aggregated PV values. The PV output will be considered zero and will appear in the system as a negative load. This also applies if the **PVCB Control Mode** is set to Not Installed.

Controller Mode = MAN

- > The PVCB can be manually controlled using terminals, the PVCB Close/Open button, or via the LBI **PVCB Button**. The command to close the PVCB is accepted only if healthy voltage is detected on the bus and the PV system is in an operable state, as indicated by LBO **PV OPERABLE**.

Controller Mode = AUT

- > The PVCB is controlled based on automatic logic. In this mode, it does not respond to manual control. The PVCB automatically closes if healthy voltage is detected on the bus and the PV system is in an operable state, as indicated by LBO **PV OPERABLE**.

Note: Some PV inverters are characterized by requiring a connection to the AC bus before they can be commissioned and establish communication. Such an inverter is clearly unable to provide a PV Operable signal if the PVCB is open. Using the **PVCB Pre-close**, it is possible to reverse the PV startup sequence.

Note: The PVCB can be blocked in all modes using the LBI **PVCB DISABLE**. An active LBI blocks only the closing of the PVCB. Activating the LBI while the PVCB is closed does not cause it to open. Blocking the PVCB closing can be used, especially in AUT mode, to delay the closing of the PVCB, for example, when the PV system requires some time for initialization.

Note: The PVCB can be opened based on any event using the PVCB Open protection. This protection can be configured as binary or analog protection. It is a 1st level protection that blocks the re-closing of the PVCB. The PVCB can be re-closed only after performing a Fault Reset action. This protection does not limit the functions of BESS and Universal Genset sources in any way.

Note: The closing of the PVCB marks the beginning of PV control, as described in **PV Output control**. The start of the PV power ramp is triggered by the closing of the PVCB. If the “PVCB Control Mode” is set to Not Installed, the start of the PV power ramp is triggered by the PV Operable signal, as indicated by LBO **PV OPERABLE**.

Operation of the PV without PVCB

InteliNeo can also operate in a system where the PVCB is not installed at all, i.e., **PVCB Control Mode** = Not Installed, with the following consequences:

- In the HMI on all terminals, the PVCB is replaced by a simple bus connection, and the manual PVCB control button is also absent.
- There is no need to configure any signals related to PVCB control. PVCB Feedback does not need to be configured either.

To confirm the activation of the PV, the key input is LBI PV Operable, or the value LBO **PV OPERABLE** aggregated from all LBI PV Operable inputs. The active state of PV Operable serves as confirmation of the PV presence on the bus. PV control and ramping requests are based on this signal.

For proper integration of the PV into the system, the **Controller Mode** must be set to MAN or AUT.

Note: During the closing of the PVCB, two attempts are made sequentially. If the controller does not receive the PVCB Feedback even after the second attempt, the PVCB control enters the error state **PVCB Fail**. A delay defined by the parameter **Delay Between Closing Attempts** is applied between the attempts. The maximum waiting time for the **PVCB FEEDBACK** is 5 seconds.

6.2.22 PV curtailment counter

The Curtailment Counter is a crucial component of the microgrid controller, tasked with quantifying and reporting energy losses attributed to curtailment in a photovoltaic (PV) system. Curtailment, in this context,

refers to the controlled reduction of energy generation to prevent grid overload or under-utilization. This function calculates and reports the energy loss resulting from curtailment within the PV system.

How it Works:

1. **Estimating Potential Energy:** Using data from the irradiation sensors and the PV array area values, the controller calculates the area of each array. It then multiplies this area by the irradiation data from sensors 1 to 4 to determine the potential PV output of each array.
2. **Measuring Actual Energy:** The controller measures the actual energy produced by each PV array within the microgrid. This measurement typically relies on data from PV inverters or other monitoring devices.
3. **Curtailment Energy Calculation:** The energy lost due to curtailment is determined by calculating the difference between the potential energy output (calculated in step 1) and the actual energy output (measured in step 2) for each PV array.

Inputs

These sensors provide data on the amount of sunlight received at different points within the microgrid.

IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 1

IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 2

IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 3

IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 4

PV Arrays and Their Areas

The area of each array is determined by the respective setpoint value, and this area is further multiplied by the irradiation data from sensors 1 through 4 to calculate the potential PV output of each array.

PV Array Area 1

PV Array Area 2

PV Array Area 3

PV Array Area 4

Corrections

Output of Each particular PV Array in kW can be corrected using the offset which is defined setpoints:

PV Calib. Offset 1

PV Calib. Offset 2

PV Calib. Offset 3

PV Calib. Offset 4

Statistical Outputs

Maximal PV kWh

PV Total Curtailed kWh

PV Curtailed Annual kWh

PV Curtailed Monthly kWh

PV Curtailed Weekly kWh

PV Curtailed Daily kWh

Curtailed Power

PV Max P
PV Curtailed P
PV Curtailed P Relative

These statistical outputs provide valuable insights into the efficiency of the microgrid's PV system, enabling operators and system administrators to make informed decisions to optimize energy utilization and curtailment strategies within the microgrid.

Curtailment - Ramp Up / Down

The PV output request is directly influenced by the Value: **Curtailment Output**. This Value says what is the maximal allowed PV output. Normally it is kept on the value 100% if there is no need to limit the PV output. If the system needs to curtail the PV, then it does it using this value. The dynamic of the curtailment output change is given by the settings of regulation loops of curtailment function. However the maximal rate of change of Curtailment Output is limited by Setpoint: **PV Ramp Up** and Setpoint **PV Ramp Down**. These Setpoints says what is the duration of change from 0 to 100 % of the ramp.

6.2.23 Curtailment Counter

The Curtailment Counter is a crucial component of the microgrid controller, tasked with quantifying and reporting energy losses attributed to curtailment in a photovoltaic (PV) system. Curtailment, in this context, refers to the controlled reduction of energy generation to prevent grid overload or under-utilization. This function calculates and reports the energy loss resulting from curtailment within the PV system.

How it Works:

1. Estimating Potential Energy: Using data from the irradiation sensors and the PV array area values, the controller calculates the area of each array. It then multiplies this area by the irradiation data from sensors 1 to 4 to determine the potential PV output of each array.
2. Measuring Actual Energy: The controller measures the actual energy produced by each PV array within the microgrid. This measurement typically relies on data from PV inverters or other monitoring devices.
3. Curtailment Energy Calculation: The energy lost due to curtailment is determined by calculating the difference between the potential energy output (calculated in step 1) and the actual energy output (measured in step 2) for each PV array.

Inputs

These sensors provide data on the amount of sunlight received at different points within the microgrid.
IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 1
IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 2
IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 3
IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 4

PV Arrays and Their Areas

The area of each array is determined by the respective setpoint value, and this area is further multiplied by the irradiation data from sensors 1 through 4 to calculate the potential PV output of each array.
PV Array Area 1
PV Array Area 2

PV Array Area 3
PV Array Area 4

Corrections

Output of Each particular PV Array in kW can be corrected using the offset which is defined setpoints:
PV Calib. Offset 1
PV Calib. Offset 2
PV Calib. Offset 3
PV Calib. Offset 4

Statistical Outputs

PV Total Curtailed kWh
PV Curtailed Annual kWh
PV Curtailed Monthly kWh
PV Curtailed Weekly kWh
PV Curtailed Daily kWh

Curtailed Power

PV Max P
PV Curtailed P
PV Curtailed P Relative

These statistical outputs provide valuable insights into the efficiency of the microgrid's PV system, enabling operators and system administrators to make informed decisions to optimize energy utilization and curtailment strategies within the microgrid.

Curtailment - Ramp Up / Down

The PV output request is directly influenced by the Value: **Curtailment Output**. This Value says what is the maximal allowed PV output. Normally it is kept on the value 100% if there is no need to limit the PV output. If the system needs to curtail the PV, then it does it using this value. The dynamic of the curtailment output change is given by the settings of regulation loops of curtailment function. However the maximal rate of change of Curtailment Output is limited by Setpoint: **PV Ramp Up** and Setpoint **PV Ramp Down**. These Setpoints says what is the duration of change from 0 to 100 % of the ramp.

6.2.24 Wind Turbine support

InteliNeo offers functions for integrating WT (Wind Turbine) into the system. It approaches integration very similarly to PV (Photovoltaic), using the same principles with some differences:

- InteliNeo 5500 supports 2 WT devices. The principle of WT configuration is identical to PV configuration, see **PV support**.
- WT does not have its own breaker; it shares a breaker with PV, namely the PVCB breaker. The control of PVCB is described in chapter **PVCB Control**.
- The performances WT Actual P, WT Actual Q, and WT Nominal P are aggregated from inputs related to WT integration and displayed among the controller's Values. However, they are passively included in the overall balance. The controller does not offer a direct way to control (curtail) WT.

For more specifics about WT integration into the ComAp system, please contact our Technical Support.

6.2.25 Universal Genset support

UniGen (Universal Genset Support) is a feature that allows for the integration of gensets with third-party generator controllers to operate in parallel with a microgrid controlled by InteliNeo 5500. This solution allows InteliNeo to recognize and observe gensets connected over Modbus to optimize the penetration of DER (distributed energy resources) to generators without the replacement of the original controller provided they meet the prerequisites of this function.

InteliNeo 5500 supports 4 genset controllers in the following applications:

- **Off-grid:** InteliNeo 5500 + UniGen
- **On & Off-Grid:** InteliMains + InteliNeo 5500 + UniGen

IMPORTANT: Combining third-party genset controllers via Universal Genset Support in InteliNeo 6000 and InteliNeo 5500 with InteliGen/InteliSys over CAN communication within one system is NOT RECOMMENDED.

- There can be only one control unit inside the system integrating UniGen . That is, single Neo with UniGen active within a system.
- For systems where UniGen is used with InteliMains, the slip synchronization method in InteliMains is required for reverse synchronization. Refer to [InteliMains Global Guide](#) for on-grid application.
- The total group power supported by UniGen is limited to 32.8 MW.
- All gensets must operate on a common bus.

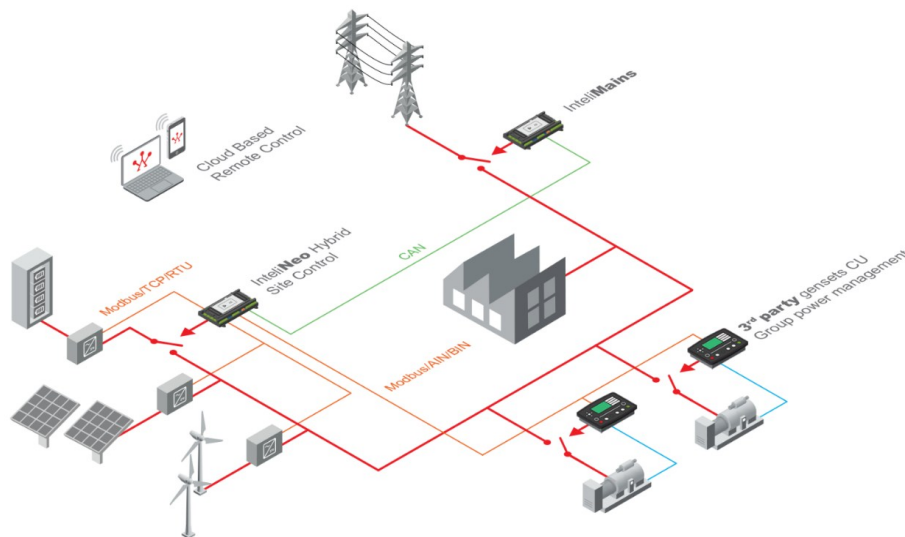


Image 6.54 Example of Universal Genset Support with IntelliNeo 5500/6000 & IntelliMains

Generator Controller Requirements

For the operation of Universal Genset Support in IntelliNeo 5500 & 6000, the gensets are expected to have the following functionalities:

- Fitted with parallelling and synchronization controllers of the same model/ manufacturer.
- Must have grid forming capability when operating in Island-mode.
- Genset controllers must have their own load-sharing and VAR-sharing capability in Island-mode.
- Genset controllers must respond to communication signal via AIN/BIN or Modbus TCP/ RTU (preferred)

Ability to conduct forward synchronization - genset incomer must be fitted with a Generator Circuit Breaker (GCB) with control for synchronizing if paralleling with another VF source such as BESS.

Communication

IntelliNeo 5500 controllers have a Modbus client onboard that can interface over RTU or ethernet to third-party generator controllers, which will operate in a Modbus server position.

IMPORTANT: For UniGen , values need to be written periodically and repeatedly by IntelliNeo Modbus client to genset controllers. Users must check that the relevant Modbus registers can be written long-term without damage to the device memory.

For communication between third-party genset controller and IntelliNeo 5500, the genset controller can be integrated into the configuration of IntelliNeo via the ECU library as a User Defined Modbus device or selected from the list of available devices.

Once the generator controller is set up as an ECU module for communication over Modbus or CAN bus, manually assign logical input and output as below based on your desired application.

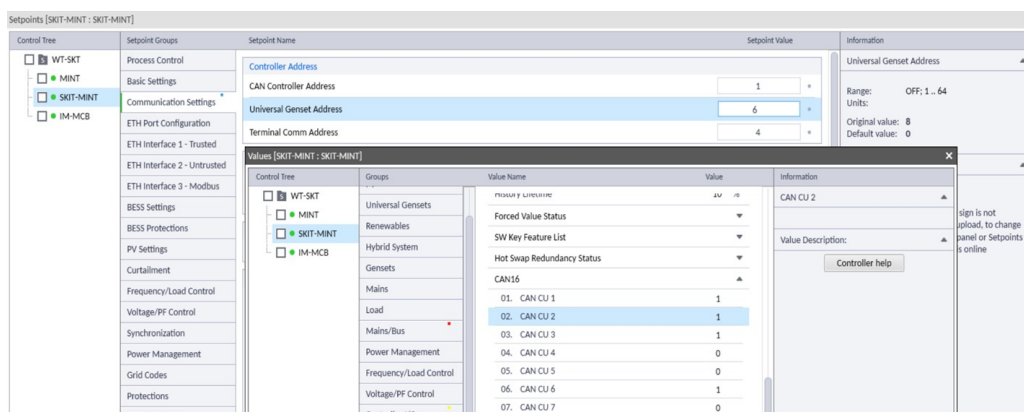
Off-grid: Refer to table **Off-Grid Logical Input/Outputs** below.

On & Off-Grid: Refer to tables **Off-Grid Logical Input/Outputs** and **On-Grid Logical Input/Outputs** below.

Setpoints

When the Universal Gensets (UG) are connected to IntelliNeo with setpoint **Universal Genset Address**, UG is recognized as a virtual source in the system. The information about this virtual genset, recognized as a singular group, can be seen in all genset related information inside the system like CAN 16, CAN 32, GL 16, GL 32, Reg 16, Reg 32 Values.

Setpoint Group	Setpoint Name	Description
Communication Settings	Universal Genset Address	A unique numerical value must be set for UGS function to be active and recognized as virtual genset by IntelliNeo. Values > Universal Gensets will only be visible once this setpoint ≠ OFF.



Note: For IntelliNeo 5500, if SW key is missing and Universal Genset Address setpoint ≠ OFF, there will be a warning in IntelliConfig.

Off-Grid Logical Input/Outputs

Value	Read/Write	Signal Type	Connected To	Description
Actual Active Power P, kW	R	Analog	LAI: Uni Gen 1...4 Actual P	The format (resolution) of this value must correspond to the Power Format selected in IntelliNeo (0,1 kW, 1kW, 0,01 MW).
Actual Reactive Power Q, kVar	R	Analog	LAI: Uni Gen 1...4 Actual Q	The format (resolution) of this value must correspond to the Power Format selected in IntelliNeo (0,1 kVar, 1kVar, 0,01 MVar).
Nominal Power Rating, kW	R	Analog	LAI: Uni Gen 1...4 Nominal P	The format (resolution) of this value must correspond to the Power Format selected in IntelliNeo (0,1 kW, 1kW, 0,01 MW).
GCB closed - GCB Connected to the bus and Loaded (in load sharing)	R	Binary	LBI: Uni Gen 1...4 GCB Closed	This is information about the UG GCB status. This signal is supposed to be active anytime the GCB is closed.
Genset Loaded - GCB Connected to the bus but genset is not in soft load/soft unload process.	R	Binary	LBI: Uni Gen 1...4 Loaded	This signal notifies IntelliNeo that UG loading process has finished or is not in unloading process.
Closing GCB to dead bus	R	Binary	LBI: Uni Gen 1...4 GCB Closing	This signal is crucial for safe operation if the UG is supposed to perform energizing of the dead bus. In IntelliNeo it is used as signal blocking closing of the BCB to the dead bus. IntelliNeo propagates this information to all other controllers in the system. The closing of the breaker to the dead bus is blocked in all the controllers within the system until this signal is active. Important: IntelliNeo does not propagate this information towards to other UGS. UGS must manage this function themselves within the group. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this

Value	Read/Write	Signal Type	Connected To	Description
				signal between IntelliNeo and UG.
UG Run Request	W	Binary	Value: Uni Gen 1...4 Run Request	UG Run Request is influenced by Power Management (Load demand start/Stop) in AUTO mode and is issued only if the system needs to start UGS to cover the requested load reserve. This signal is connected to LBI Universal Genset Start/Stop must be configured.
Block GCB from closing	W	Binary	Value: Uni Gen 1...4 Stop GCB Closing	This signal is crucial for safe operation in case that UGS is enabled to close its GCB to the dead bus and make it energized. The IntelliNeo generates a 200ms long pulse any time when any controller in the system is about to close the CB to the dead bus. This information must be used in UGS to prevent the closing of the GCB to the dead bus. It is strongly recommended to hardwire this signal between IntelliNeo and UGS. This signal is connected to LBI Uni Gen 1...16 GCB Closed.
Run-time, kWh	R	Analog	LAI: Uni Gen 1...4 kWh	This value is aggregated to the Gen kWh statistic and all other interval statistical values: Gen Annual kWh, Gen Monthly kWh, Gen Weekly kWh, Gen Daily kWh.
Fuel	R	Analog	LAI: Uni Gen 1...4 Fuel	This value is aggregated to the Fuel Used statistic and all other interval statistical values: Fuel Annual, Fuel Monthly, Fuel Weekly, Fuel Daily.
Start/Stop Request	R/W	Binary	LBI: BESS Remote Start/Stop LBI: Universal Genset Start/Stop	Allow to starting/stopping the BESS and UGs independently via IntelliNeo.

On-Grid Logical Input/Outputs

Value	Read/Write	Signal Type	Connected To	Description
MCB Status Feedback – inform genset it is in parallel to mains and operate in P-Q mode	W	Binary	LBO: MCB Status	This signal requests UG to switch to P/Q control mode based on MCB status signaling on-grid operation. In the UG it should be connected to the MCB feedback input.
Frequency offset request/nominal frequency setpoint	W	ANA/BIN	LBO: Reverse Synchronization in IntelliMains	This LBO is used if UGS is to be reversely synchronized to the Mains. IntelliMains cannot influence UGS directly, so we need to use the slip synchronization process. LBO Reverse Sync in IntelliMains makes the UGs run with certain slip frequency, and IntelliNeo writes offset to the Nominal Frequency setpoint or sends Binary input to switch the nominal frequency to the offset value. Configuration must be via DISTIN/DISTOut modules for sharing this information between IntelliMains and IntelliNeo.
Requested P (rel. % / abs kW)	W	Analog	Value: Uni Gen Requested P or Uni Gen Relative Requested P	This value is to be used as total baseload active power request for the group of universal gensets. This value is also distributed to all universal genset channels as baseload P for each genset e.g. Uni Gen 1 Requested P. Alternatively, it can be associated with the relative value: Uni Gen Relative Requested P.
Requested Q (rel. % / abs kW)	W	Analog	Value: Uni Gen Requested Q or Uni Gen Relative Requested Q	This value is to be used as total baseload reactive power request for the group of universal gensets. This value is also distributed to all universal genset channels as baseload Q for each genset e.g. Uni Gen 1 Requested Q. Alternatively, it can be associated with the relative value: Uni Gen Relative Requested Q.

Values & Statistics

Values of UniGen are collected through each separate channel and displayed as values in Universal Genset Group. IntelliNeo makes an aggregation of the data from each channel to aggregated values - available in Values in the Group Universal Gensets.

6.2.26 Regulation Loops

Regulation loops overview

Loop type	Related applications	Related setpoints	Scenario
Frequency	MINT, MPTM	Frequency Gain Frequency Int	Unloaded Run Synchronization Single Island
Voltage	MINT, MPTM	Voltage Gain Voltage Int	Unloaded Run Synchronization Single Island
Angle regulation	MINT, MPTM	Angle Gain	Phase Match Synchronization
Load	MINT, MPTM	Load Gain Load Int	Parallel To Mains
PF control	MINT, MPTM	PF Gain PF Int	Parallel To Mains
Load sharing	MINT	Load Sharing Gain Load Sharing Int	Multiple Island
VAr sharing	MINT	VAr Sharing Gain VAr Sharing Int	Multiple Island

Voltage, PF, VAr sharing have one common output = **Voltage Request**. The value of this output is always composed from the contribution of each of the regulation loop.

Each of the regulation loops is active in some certain time during the process, which is given by the state of the electronic state machine. If no regulation loop is active the **Frequency Regulator Output** and **Voltage Regulator Output** are kept on the levels given by setpoints **Frequency Governor Bias** and **Voltage Regulator Bias**.

Note: All regulation loops are PID, but only PI components are visible as setpoints.

MINT Regulation Loops

Loop type	Description
Frequency	<p>The frequency loop is active in the first phase of synchronization when the BESS frequency is regulated to match the Mains/bus frequency and in single-island operation. The loop can be also active all the time (while the BESS is running without load at nominal frequency), see the setpoint Frequency Regulation Loop.</p> <p>The frequency regulation loop can be active after the Minimal Stabilization Time elapsed in case of start with opened BCB or after BESS is loaded in case of start with closed BCB to energized bus.</p>
Voltage	The voltage regulation loop is active while the BESS is running unloaded or during synchronization. The Voltage loop take control after Minimal Stabilization Time has elapsed.
Angle regulation	The differential angle control loop is active during the second phase of synchronization to match the gen/bus angle when phase match synchronization type is used.
Load	The load regulation loop is active when BESS is running in parallel to Mains and during load transfers from Mains to BESS or vice versa.
PF control	The PF/Q regulation loop is active anytime BESS is running in parallel with Mains.
Load sharing	<p>The Load Sharing control loop takes a control anytime when the BESS is loaded or in soft load or soft unload process in MINT application. No matter if the BESS is running in single island operation or if it is running in parallel to other BESS or Gensets.</p> <p>The parameters of Load Sharing control loop influence the regulation process of Load Sharing itself after that it influence the isochronous control of the frequency in island operation. The frequency iscoc control participates on the control proccess as feed forward component. The default weight of this component related to the Load Sharing control is set internally and can be influenced by the setpoint Frequency Balancing Weight. Default value 1,000 should ensure the good stability and balance between both components. However isoc control of the frequency can be accelerated or decelerated using settings of this parameter in range 0,000 .. 10,000. The value has the meaning of multiplication of the defaul iscoc control loop response.</p>
VAr sharing	<p>The parameters of VAr Sharing control loop influence the regulation process of VAr Sharing itself after that it influence the isochronous control of the voltage in island operation. The voltage iscoc control participates on the control proccess as feed forward component. The default weight of this component related to the VAr Sharing control is set internally and can be influenced by the setpoint Voltage Balancing Weight. Default value 1,000 should ensure the good stability and balance between both components. However isoc control of the voltage can be accelerated or decelerated using settings of this parameter in range 0,000 .. 10,000. The value has the meaning of multiplication of the defaul iscoc control loop response.</p>

MPTM Regulation Loop

Loop type	Description
Frequency	The frequency control loop takes a control anytime when the BESS is running unloaded or islanded and during the synchronisation but only if the setpoint Frequency Regulation Loop = All The Time .
Voltage	The voltage control loop takes a control anytime when the BESS is running unloaded or islanded and during the synchronisation.
Angle regulation	The differential angle control loop is active during the second phase of synchronization to match the gen/bus or Mains/bus angle when phase match synchronization type is used.
Load	The load regulation loop is active when BESS is running in parallel with Mains and during load transfers from Mains to BESS or vice versa.
PF control	The PF control loop is active when BESS is running in parallel with Mains and during load transfers from Mains to BESS or vice versa.

Adjustment of regulation loops

The regulation loops have two adjustable factors: P-factor and I-factor (except angle regulation loop, which has P-factor only). The P-factor (gain) influences the stability and overshoot of the regulation loop and the I-factor (int) influences the steady-state error as well as the settling time. See the picture below for typical responses of a PI regulation loop.

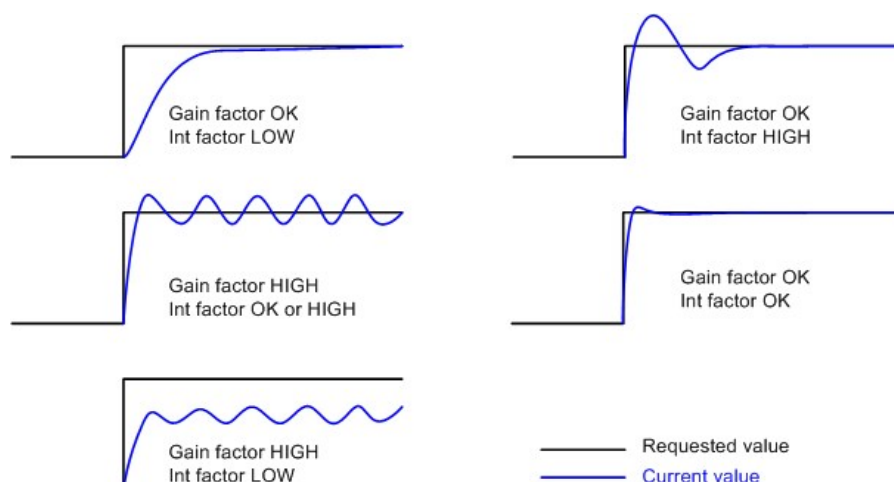


Image 6.55 Typical responses of PI regulator

For manual tuning of a control loop use following method:

- Set both the I-factor and P-factor to 0.
- Increase the P-factor slightly until the system starts to oscillate.
- Adjust the P-factor back to approx. one half of the value where the oscillations started.
- Increase the I-factor slightly to achieve optimal resulting response.

IMPORTANT: Be ready to press emergency stop button in case the regulation loop would start to behave unacceptable while it is being adjusted.

6.3 Multiple source-types operating in MINT application

6.3.1 System start-up	246
6.3.2 Power management in a system combining BESS, PV and Gensets	247
6.3.3 Active power control in Off-grid operation	249
6.3.4 Reactive Power Control in Off-grid operation	251
6.3.5 Active Power Control in On-grid application	254
6.3.6 Reactive Power Control in On-grid application	262

The following chapter explains how individual resources contribute to meeting load requirements and the principles of their mutual interaction.

It also describes the basic performance management strategies for different types of resources.

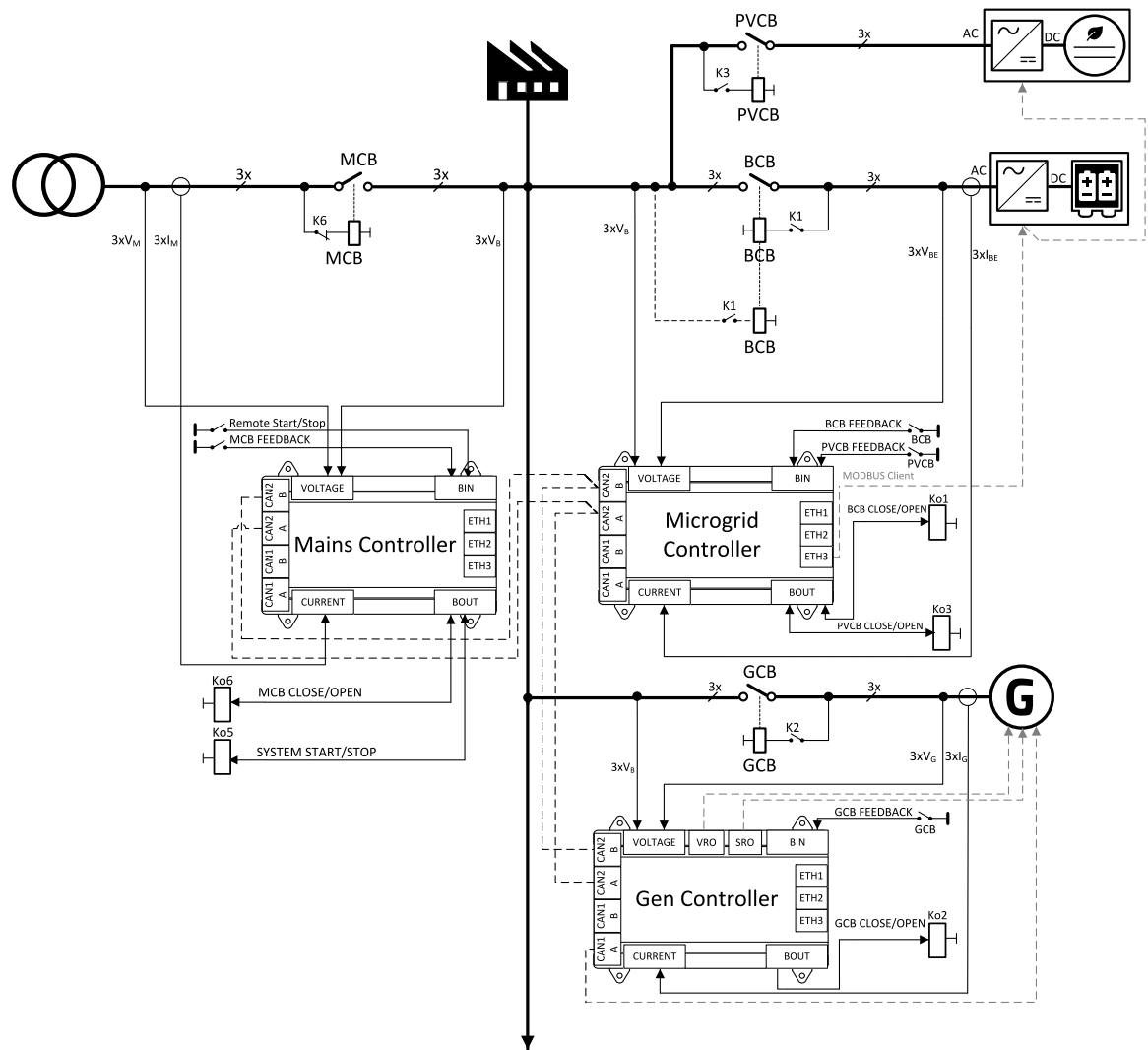


Image 6.56 Multiple island-parallel application with mains

6.3.1 System start-up

Individual sources within the system can be operated in **Controller Mode MAN** or **AUTO**.

In MAN mode, the start-up and connection of the source to the common bus is at the user's discretion. In AUTO mode, the sources are automatically started according to preset rules. The typical configuration for controlling the start-up of individual sources in AUTO mode is described in the following chapter.

Automatic Start Sequence in a System with Different Types of Sources

For the basic configuration of controlling the start-up of individual sources in the system, the function of the automatically shared System Start/Stop signal on the inter-controller line can be used. This principle is described in chapter **Distributed Power Management Signals**.

The Controller Mode has to be set to AUTO mode.

In short, each controller can be the one that activates this shared signal based on its own LBI **Universal Genset Start/Stop**. This can be a genset controller, an IntelliMains controller, or an IntelliNeo. If another controller in the group does not have its own LBI **Universal Genset Start/Stop** configured, it will accept the System Start/Stop signal shared via inter-controller communication as a valid start command.

Unlike genset controllers such as the IG1000, IntelliNeo uses two signals intended for starting the sources it integrates.

- **LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP**: This function corresponds to the same-named signal used in all controllers. It activates the internal **System Start/Stop** command, to which all gensets and BESS within the group respond, provided they do not have their own LBI configured.
- **LBI BESS REMOTE START/STOP**: This is used to start the BESS integrated by a single IntelliNeo controller. It does not propagate further to other BESS or other sources in the group. If IntelliNeo has this LBI configured, it does not respond to the shared **System Start/Stop** on inter-controller communication.

This solution assumes a situation where BESS and gensets within the group are to be started based on different conditions, allowing separate handling of start signals for BESS and gensets. For example, standard operation of load power supply from the grid, with optimization of consumption using PV and BESS in combination with AMF function of the genset.

Note: The connection of PV to the bus and the start of PV operation is independent of the above-mentioned LBIs. PV starts and connects to the bus completely automatically in AUTO mode. See chapter **PVCB Control**.

Note: A Universal Genset integrated by the IntelliNeo behaves like a standard genset within the system and is to be put into operation according to the same rules as a standard ComAp genset.

6.3.2 Power management in a system combining BESS, PV and Gensets

Under the term Power Management, we understand a set of functions and rules by which the system:

- Maintains the required load reserve
- Decides which sources (gensets) are running and which are stopped
- Overall optimizes system consumption and balances the run hours of gensets

The goal of this chapter is to describe primarily how different types of sources contribute to the Power Management function.

Load Reserves

The basic criterion describing a system where multiple sources cooperate is the reliability of supply and system efficiency.

To ensure a reliable supply of electrical energy (especially in Island Operation), it is necessary to maintain a sufficient load reserve of the system, **Actual Reserve**, which is the difference between the nominal power value of all dispatchable sources connected to the bus, **Running Nominal Power In PM**, and the current load, **Total Running P**.

The purpose of this chapter is primarily to describe how sources like BESS and PV (or possibly WT) participate in this function.

BESS Participation in Load Reserve Calculation

Each BESS within the system can contribute its free capacity to the total load reserve of the system. The extent of this contribution depends on the current conditions of the BESS and is governed by the following rules:

- The BESS contributes power equal to the difference between **Nominal power** and **BESS P**. If the BESS is in charging mode, it contributes the entire nominal power of the BESS plus the power with which it is being charged.
- If the BESS uses the **BESS MAX DISCHARGING P** dynamic range function, the BESS options are replaced by the **BESS Max Discharging P** power. The contribution to the BESS load reserve can then be expressed as the difference between **BESS Max Discharging P** and **BESS P**. See chapter **Max. charging/discharging power of the BESS**.
- If the BESS does not enable the discharge mode either based on the LBI **BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE** or the **BESS SOC Control** function (i.e., the BESS discharge power is limited to zero), the contribution of the BESS to the system's current load reserve is expressed as the difference between 0 and **BESS P**. The BESS therefore contributes power up to the amount of its current charging power.

PV Participation in Load Reserve

PV cannot be considered a dispatchable resource and therefore does not contribute to the load reserve of the system with its capacity.

On the contrary, PV can be considered to a certain extent as a source with a high probability of a sudden decrease in its power, which is an equivalent phenomenon for the rest of the system to a sudden increase in power of the load.

The system can be prepared for this situation using the Dynamic Spinning Reserve function.

Dynamic Spinning Reserve

The Dynamic Spinning Reserve (DSR) function helps define the size of the required load reserve of the system by adding to the fixed values of the required start and stop reserves given by the setpoints, thus increasing the final values of the **Start Reserve** and **Stop Reserve**.

The size of the DSR can be directly monitored as the **Dynamic Spinning Reserve** value. This value is available in both IntelliNeo and any other IntelliMains or IntelliGen controllers connected to the same group.

The **Dynamic Spinning Reserve** value is calculated as **PV Actual P * PV Coverage Ratio** / 100. The setpoint **PV Coverage Ratio** defines the degree of reliability of electric energy supply from a given PV system integrated by one IntelliNeo controller. This setpoint value can be dynamically adjusted, for example, based on predictions from the outputs of a cloud camera. The dynamic value created in this way can be applied to the setpoint using the **Forced Value** function".

If there are multiple IntelliNeo controllers integrating multiple independent PV systems in the system, the resulting DSR value is aggregated as the sum of the contributions of the individual PV systems to the total DSR.

The partial DSR value is sent to the inter-controller communication for each PV system automatically and is calculated according to the above definition. The resulting DSR value can be further adjusted by a contribution defined by user logic. Each IntelliNeo can additionally send a contribution to the total DSR defined by the LAI **DYNAMIC SPINNING RESERVE**.

The resulting **Stop Reserve** value can also be adjusted using the value entered via LAI **DYNAMIC SPINNING RESERVE OFFSET**.

All described LAIs expect a value in the currently used Power Format.

The DSR processing and evaluation function can be enabled or disabled using the **Dynamic Spinning Reserve** setpoint. This setpoint should be set to the same Enable or Disable value in all controllers over the site.

Note: The wind turbine (WT) can contribute to the dynamic spinning reserve in the same way like the PV. The value of contribution of each WT system is calculated as **WT Actual P * WT Coverage Ratio / 100**.

Priorities of sources in power management

The setting of priority and the value of automatically assigned priority of sources in the system applies exclusively to gensets. It is based on this priority that the system decides which gensets will run within a given power band, given the load and required load reserves. More details can be found in the IntelliGen 1000 Global Guide.

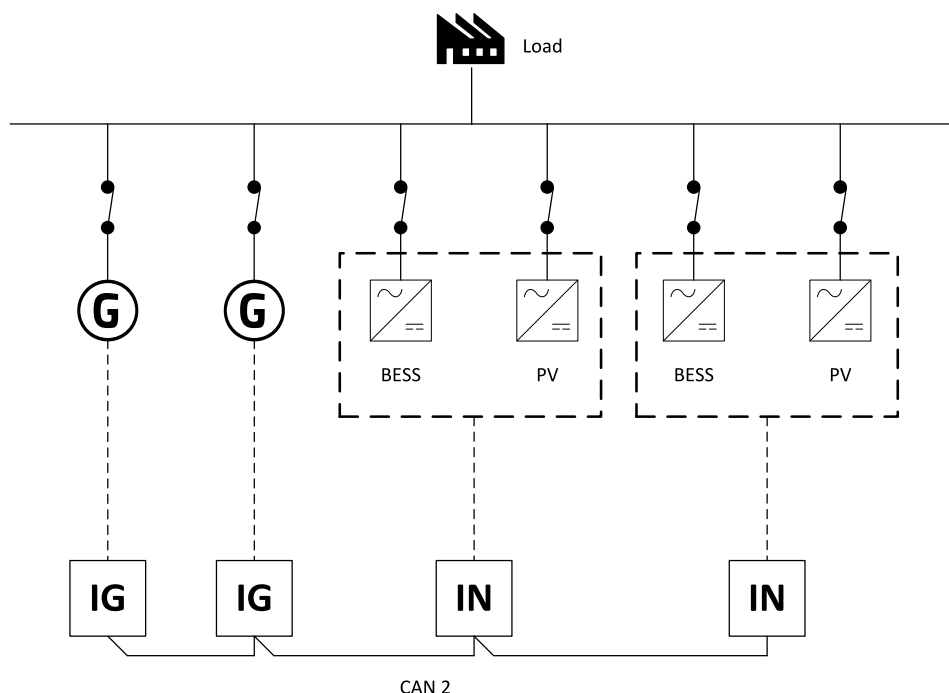
The setpoints of the **Group: Power Management**, especially the **Subgroup: Power Management Control**, apply exclusively to the virtual genset integrated using the **Universal Genset support** function. The start or stop of BESS is governed exclusively by the **BESS REMOTE START/STOP** signals, or according to the activity of the shared **System Start/Stop** signal on inter-controller communication see **System start-up**. In other words, BESS within the system have absolute priority; in AUTO mode, their start is governed only by the activity of these signals. The size of the load reserve and the setting of mutual priorities between gensets play no role in this.

6.3.3 Active power control in Off-grid operation

Control of the genset power to a constant value.

The basic mechanism of power control, i.e., the redistribution of power among individual sources, involves controlling the power of gensets in the group to a constant value corresponding to the setpoint **#Gen P Min**.

In systems where Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) are present and have sufficient flexibility for charging and discharging, the gensets operate at a constant power level defined by the setpoint **Gen P Optimal**. This value represents the target power output that all gensets in the group aim to maintain during normal operation.



The basic mechanism of power control involves distributing the total system demand among individual sources. In this configuration, the BESS power control mode is set to **Balance** (**BESS P Control** = Balance) in all IntelliNeo controllers. This ensures that any surplus power from PV is used to charge the BESS, while any deficit is compensated by discharging the BESS.

All gensets participate in even load sharing and none are configured in Local Baseload mode. Their relative load is maintained at the level defined by **Gen P Optimal**, ensuring stable operation and predictable contribution to the system.

The setpoint **#Gen P Min** defines the minimum acceptable power level for gensets. If PV production increases and BESS charging reaches its maximum capacity (either due to internal limits or SOC saturation), the system begins curtailing PV output. This curtailment is triggered only when the genset power would otherwise drop below the threshold defined by **#Gen P Min**.

PV curtailment is applied evenly across all PV systems in the group, relative to their nominal output. Under specific conditions, the PV saturation function may also be activated ((see **PV Output control** for details).

Note: The source of the request for minimal genset power can be alternatively switched to LAI **GEN P MIN**. In this case, the setpoint requirement is replaced by the analog value from the LAI **GEN P MIN**.

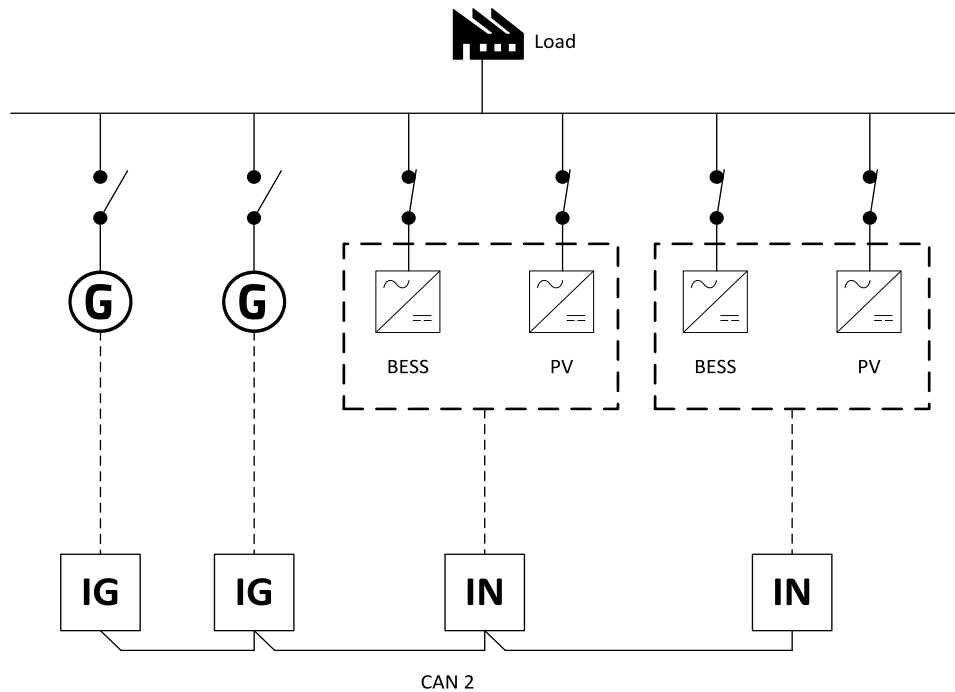
Note: Both charging and discharging power are evenly distributed among individual BESS.

Note: Any BESS can be set to constant power mode see **BESS P and Q control strategies**(see . Such a BESS does not directly participate in the Balance function). In case of excess PV production, the BESS does not leave the constant power requirement, and PV curtailment is prioritized.

Note: Any genset can be set to Local Baseload mode. Such a genset is excluded from the load sharing function and operates at a constant power value. This mode is governed by the Force Power Conditions rules (see [IntelliGen 1000 Global Guide](#)).

System in Diesel-Off Mode - BESS and PV

Under certain conditions, the described system can switch to a mode where the load is powered solely by BESS and PV.



This scenario requires at least one BESS in the system to operate in Grid Forming mode, see **BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f**.

The primary goal of BESS in Grid Forming mode is to stabilize the system's frequency and voltage. Its current power output is therefore based on this strategy.

Collaboration with BESS in P-Q mode is not excluded. A BESS in this mode contributes constant power to the system or, in Balance mode, follows the requirements of the BESS in Grid Forming mode and contributes to system stability by evenly sharing power with this (or these) BESS.

The PV Curtailment function must be enabled (see **PV Output control**). PV Curtailment protects the system from overproduction of power from PV.

6.3.4 Reactive Power Control in Off-grid operation

The basic principle for redistributing reactive power Q in island operation is called VAr Sharing, which means the even distribution of Q among individual sources.

Regarding gensets, the principle of Q distribution among gensets directly depends on the method by which these gensets share active power. The following rules apply for Q distribution among gensets:

- Gensets controlling their P in Load Sharing mode distribute Q evenly among themselves relative to their nominal powers, meaning the relative Q of all gensets in Load Sharing mode is the same.
- A genset controlling its P in Local Baseload mode takes on Q that corresponds to its relative load in the active axis. The remaining Q is evenly distributed among the gensets in Load Sharing mode.

BESS in constant Q

BESS can be switched to constant Q control mode, when the BEES Q follows the value obtained via LAI BESS Q Request. The requested value is limited so that the BESS Q always stays within **BESS operating area**.

BESS Q Control	
#BESS Q Control	Analog
#Genset PF Required	1.000

IMPORTANT: Risk of Reactive Power Overload in Systems with BESS

When operating in reactive power control mode, a BESS may unintentionally overload other sources — especially gensets or other BESS units working in **Var Sharing** or **Balance** mode. This can lead to current overloads or activation of protection mechanisms, such as **Excitation Loss Protection** in gensets.

Note: In this mode, *InteliNeo does not consider the reactive power limits of other sources. It regulates its own output independently, which may push other units beyond their safe operating range.*

Safe operation under these conditions is entirely the responsibility of the system integrator or operator. Proper coordination and protection settings are essential.

BESS in VAR Sharing

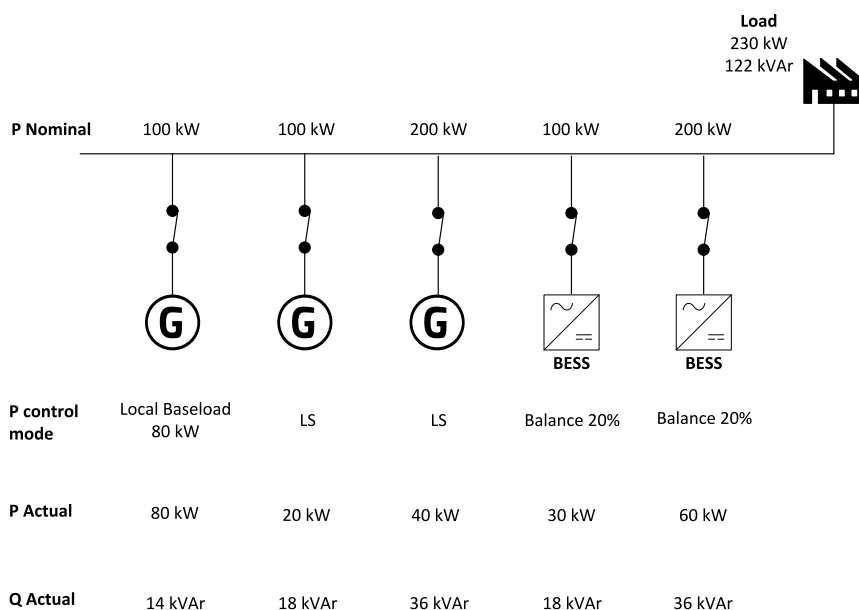
BESS can operate in various modes in collaboration with gensets. The basic mode is again VAR Sharing, with the setpoint **#BESS Q Control** = VAR Sharing.

BESS Q Control	
#BESS Q Control	VAR Sharing
#Genset PF Required	1.000

In this mode, BESS and gensets operating in VAR Sharing mode share the total Q that belongs to them (the remainder after subtracting the Q of gensets operating in Local Baseload mode) evenly relative to their nominal powers.

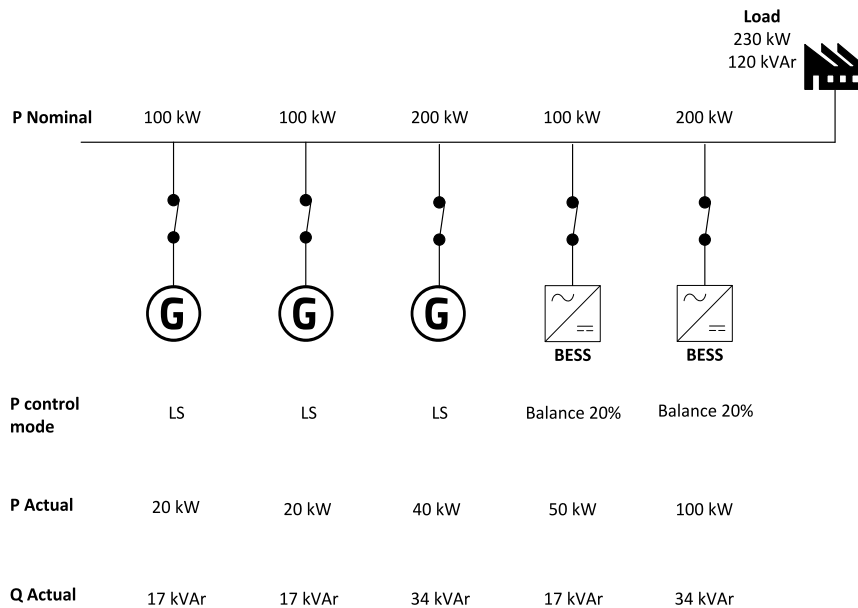
Example 1:

3x Genset in Load Sharing and 2x BESS balancing the P of the gensets (BESS P Control = Balance, Gen P Optimal = 20% (#BESS Q Control Mode = VAR Sharing)).



Example 2:

3x Genset in Load Sharing, 2x BESS balancing P of the gensets (BESS P Control = Balance, Gen P Optimal = 20% (#BESS Q Control Mode = VAr Sharing)).



Note: The option **#BESS Q Control = Analog** does not take an effect in Island operation. It is only accepted in Ongrid application. If "Analog" option is selected in Island operation, the BESS automatically does the Var Sharing.

BESS balancing PF of the gensets

Another mode in which BESS can operate is Balancing of the genset to constant PF (Power Factor).

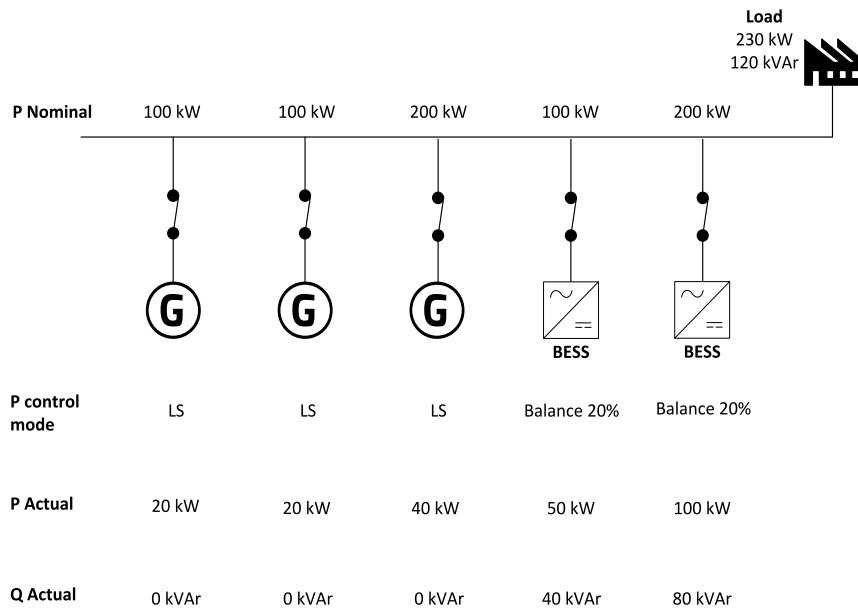
BESS Q Control	
#BESS Q Control	Balance
#Genset PF Required	1.000

BESS will take on enough reactive power Q to maintain the power factor (PF) of all gensets in the group at a constant value. The individual BESS within the group will then distribute the reactive power Q evenly among themselves relative to their nominal power.

The above example in this case looks like this:

Example 3:

3x Genset in Load Sharing, 2x BESS balancing P of the gensets (BESS P Control = Balance, #Gen P Min = 20%) and balancing the PF of the genset on value 1,000 (#BESS Q Control = Balance, #Genset PF Required = 1,000).



Participation of the PV in reactive power Q Control

The principle of PV participation in Q sharing is very simple. PV only reduces the total Q value of the system based on the requirement to control its PF (Power Factor). The remaining Q is then distributed among the gensets and BESS according to the principles described above.

The PF requirement is set by the setpoint **PV Power Factor Request** in the ComAp1 format (see **Formats of Power Factor** and transformed into the value **PV Power Factor Request** in the EEI format. This value is used as the source of the request sent to the PV inverters. Within a single system (one PV integration by one IntelliNeo controller), this request is common to all PV inverters included in this system. For other PV systems integrated by another IntelliNeo controller, the PF requirement can be set independently.

6.3.5 Active Power Control in On-grid application

The term **On-Grid applications** refers to the cooperation of individual sources in parallel connection with the grid (Mains).

From the controller's perspective, the critical information is the status of the MCB (Mains Circuit Breaker). The controller is informed about the MCB status via the LBI **MCB FEEDBACK** input. Alternatively, the information about parallel connection with the grid is automatically shared directly by the IntelliMains controller (see chapter **Distributed Power Management Signals**). A controller operating in parallel with the grid always displays the status MultParOp (Multiple Parallel Operation) in its **Breaker state** value.

The power P contributed by all sources in the group during parallel operation with the grid is not determined by the system load itself but by a requirement derived from a combination of related setpoints. Essentially, there are these options:

0 – Baseload	Request for constant power delivered to the Point of Connection (POC) by the sources. Power is distributed among sources according to their configuration. The requested value input the system either via setpoint #System Baseload or LAI LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT BASELOAD , depends on Load Request Source settings.
1 –Import/Export	Request for constant power from the grid. The requested value input the system either via setpoint Import Load or LAI LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP LOAD , depends on Load Request Source settings.
2 – Zero Import	The goal is zero power import from the grid. Power is supplied exclusively by local sources.
3 – Min Import	Grid import is constant and equal to the value of Mains Import Min .
4 – Max Import	Grid import is constant and equal to the value of Mains Import Max .

5 – Mains preference	<p>In this mode, the load consumption is primarily covered by the grid, with maximum utilization of PV output. The grid power is maintained within the defined range between Mains Import Min and Mains Import Max.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ When the grid power remains within this range, the power delivered by the BESS is zero. ➤ Charging of BESS begins when the grid power reaches the Mains Import Min limit, utilizing any excess power. ➤ Discharging of BESS starts when the grid power reaches the Mains Import Max limit. ➤ Curtailement of PV occurs only when the grid power is pushed below Mains Import Min and BESS is already charging at its maximum capacity. ➤ If a genset is present in the system, its power is maintained at the level defined by Gen P Optimal. ➤ In case of PV overproduction, the genset power gradually decreases down to #Gen P Min, after which PV curtailement begins.
6 – BESS Max Charging	<p>This mode closely resembles Mains Preference, with a key difference in the behavior of the BESS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ In this mode, the BESS charges at maximum possible rate, determined both by its internal limits and the upper grid limit defined by Mains Import Max. ➤ This charging occurs while maintaining maximum PV production. ➤ The genset operates at the Gen P Optimal level, providing a stable contribution to the overall power balance.
7 – BESS Max Discharging	<p>This mode is similar in structure to Mains Preference, but focuses on maximizing the discharging of the BESS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ In this mode, the BESS discharges at maximum possible rate, determined by its internal limits and system demand ➤ The grid power is maintained above the lower limit defined by Mains Import Min. ➤ The genset operates at Gen P Optimal, ensuring a stable baseline contribution. ➤ All of this occurs while maintaining maximum possible PV production, meaning the BESS discharges only to the extent necessary to avoid curtailing PV output.

IMPORTANT: This settings is part of the IntelliMains settings which the power request come from. The Setpoint of the same name in IntelliNeo is related to the MPTM application only and for the MINT application is not applied.

Parallel operation with the grid is possible in cooperation with the IntelliMains controller, and in certain situations, even without it. We will primarily focus on the application of Multiple Parallel Operation driven by IntelliMains.

The value of the required power P of all sources in the group generated by the IntelliMains controller can be monitored as the value **BESS Required P Target** in IntelliMains.

Principle of Power Distribution Among Individual Sources

The method (rules) by which the power requirement P is distributed among individual sources is the same as during island operation. It is determined by the power control modes of the individual sources. IntelliMains does not influence this strategy in any way.

Unless otherwise required, gensets operate in Load Sharing mode, meaning they share the load evenly.

BESS can operate in constant power mode or in Balance mode (balancing the genset power according to the requirement **Gen P Optimal**, see **BESS P and Q control strategies**). Only in Balance mode can BESS follow the requirement coming from IntelliMains. BESS in constant power mode (Setpoint or Analog) does not follow the requirement from IntelliMains but only contributes in the system by taking the constant P .

PV essentially operates in constant power mode and only switches to controlled production mode due to the active Curtailment function.

Any source can be set to constant power mode during parallel operation with the grid. Other sources always try to meet the requirement. These sources may hit their current limits, meaning the power requirement coming from IntelliMains will not be met.

In parallel operation to the grid all sources are allowed to operate in constant power mode. In this case, there is no source in the group that follows the requirement, and the requirement remains unmet.

IMPORTANT: To ensure full compatibility of all participating controllers, it is necessary to operate all controllers with at least the versions specified in the following table:

InteliNeo 6000	v. 2.0.0
InteliNeo 5500	v. 2.0.0
InteliNeo 530	v. 2.0.0
InteliGen 1000	v. 3.3.0
InteliMains 1010	v. 3.3.0
InteliSys 2000	v.1.6.0
InteliGen 500 G2	v.2.4.0.
InteliMains 510	v 1.2.0
InteliGen 4 200	v 2.3.0
InteliMains 210 G2	v 3.2.0

IMPORTANT: The setpoint #System Load Control PTM must be set to the value IM Request.

#System Load Control PTM	IM Request ▼
--------------------------	--------------

Baseload

The power of sources running in parallel operation with the grid is constant.

Load Control	
Load Control PTM Mode	Baseload
Load Request Source	Setpoint
#System Load Control PTM	IM Request
Import Load	20 kW
#System Baseload	20 kW
Import/Export Limitation	Disabled

#System Load Control PTM must be set to the value **IM Request**.

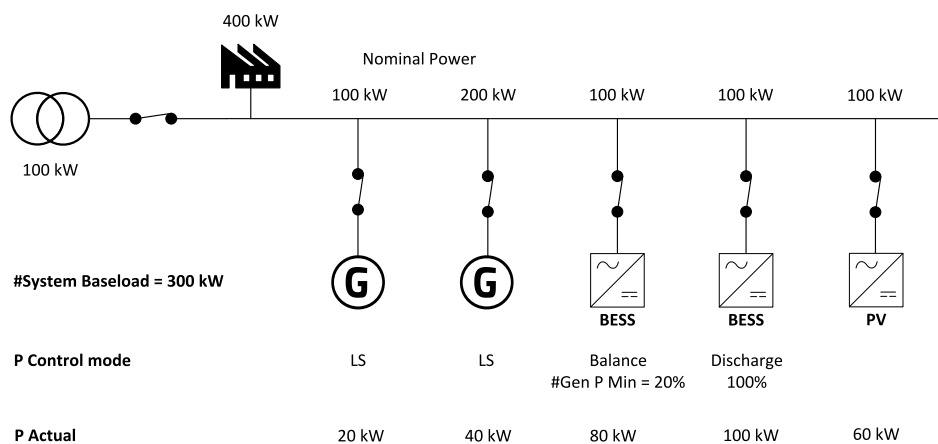
Load Control PTM Mode = Baseload. The setpoint determines that the chosen control strategy is Baseload.

#System Baseload is the required baseload value, which is the sum of all the power outputs of the individual sources participating in the parallel operation.

Note: This is an arithmetic sum, meaning that BESS (Battery Energy Storage System) in charging mode is calculated with its negative power output. For example, a Baseload requirement of 40 kW can correspond to the following distribution: Gen P = 20 kW, PV P = 100 kW, BESS P = -80 kW.

Note: The source of the System Baseload requirement can be a setpoint, as in the given example, or an analog value that enters IntelliMains through LAI LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT BASELOAD, see IntelliMains 1010 Global Guide.

Example: 2x Genset in Load Sharing, 2x BESS in Balancing (#Gen P Min = 20%), 1x PV.



Note: The **Import/Export Limitation** can be used in combination with the **Baseload / Import/Export / Zero Import** mode. The power output of all sources is still controlled according to the selected method, but if the requested value results the mains operating out of the operation range (**Mains Import Min** and **Mains Import Max**) the request is rescripted to keep the value of the Mains Import within this range

Note: In a simple application without IntelliMains, the system can also operate with the **#System Load Control PTM** setting adjusted to the **Baseload** value. In this mode, individual sources calculate their power output independently without the involvement of IntelliMains. However, it is not possible to ensure the **Import/Export Limitation** function.

Import/Export

The grid power is controlled to a constant value.

Load Control	
Load Control PTM Mode	Import/Export ▼
Load Request Source	Setpoint ▼
#System Load Control PTM	IM Request ▼
Import Load	20 kW
#System Baseload	20 kW
Import/Export Limitation	Disabled ▼

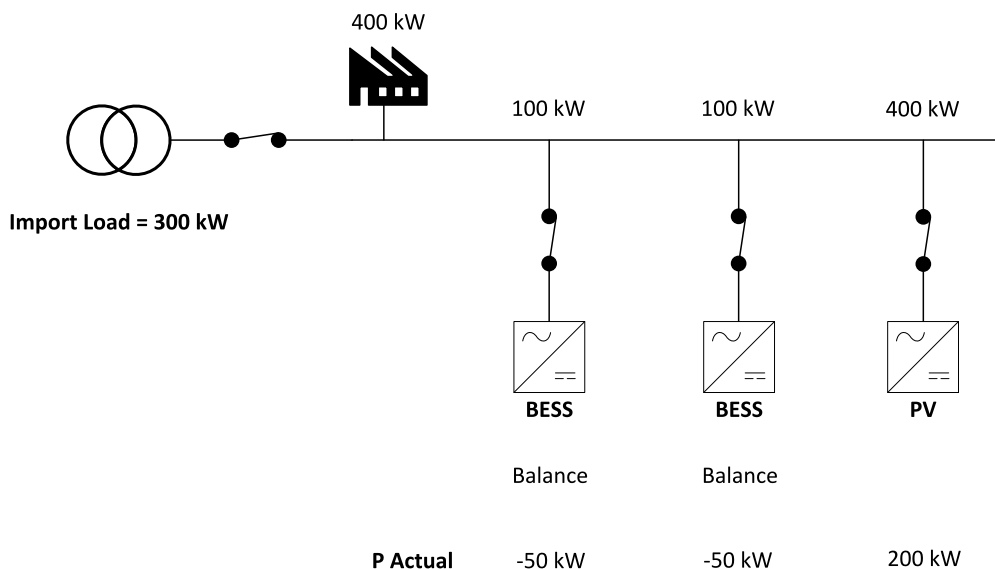
#System Load Control PTM must be set to the value **IM Request**.

Load Control PTM Mode = Import/Export. The setpoint determines that the chosen control strategy is Import/Export.

Import Load is the desired value of import from the grid (e.g., 100 kW corresponds to a demand for import from the grid, -100 kW corresponds to a demand for export to the grid).

Note: The source of the Import/Export requirement can be a setpoint, as in the given example, or an analog value that enters IntelliMains through LAI **LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP LOAD**, see IntelliMains 1010 Global Guide.

Example: 2x BESS in Balance mode (**BESS P Control** = Balance), 1x PV. The grid power is controlled to a value of 100 kW. IntelliMains requests the sources to supply 300 kW to the system. The current PV output exceeds this requirement, so the excess power is distributed evenly between both BESS units, which then switch to charging mode.



Note: If the PV production exceeds the charging capacity of the BESS, or if the BESS reach their maximum charge **SOC High Target**, it is necessary to limit the PV production to maintain the constant grid power requirement. This means setpoint **Curtailment** should be set to Enabled. In the above case, after both BESS units are fully charged, the PV production will be limited to 100 kW.

Note: In this mode, it is possible to apply the **Import/Export Limitation** function to maintain grid import within defined boundaries. If the limitation function is active — that is, the setpoint **Import/Export Limitation** set as Enabled — the request for Import Load is automatically shifted so that the grid power does not exceed the specified limits defined by **Mains Import Min** and **Mains Import Max**.

Zero Import

The goal is zero power import from the grid. Power is supplied exclusively by local sources.

Note: In this mode, it is possible to apply the **Import/Export Limitation** function to maintain grid import within defined boundaries. If the limitation function is active — that is, the setpoint **Import/Export Limitation** set as *Enabled* — the request for Zero Import is automatically shifted so that the grid power does not exceed the specified limits defined by **Mains Import Min** and **Mains Import Max**.

Min Import

Grid import is constant and equal to the value of **Mains Import Min**.

Max Import

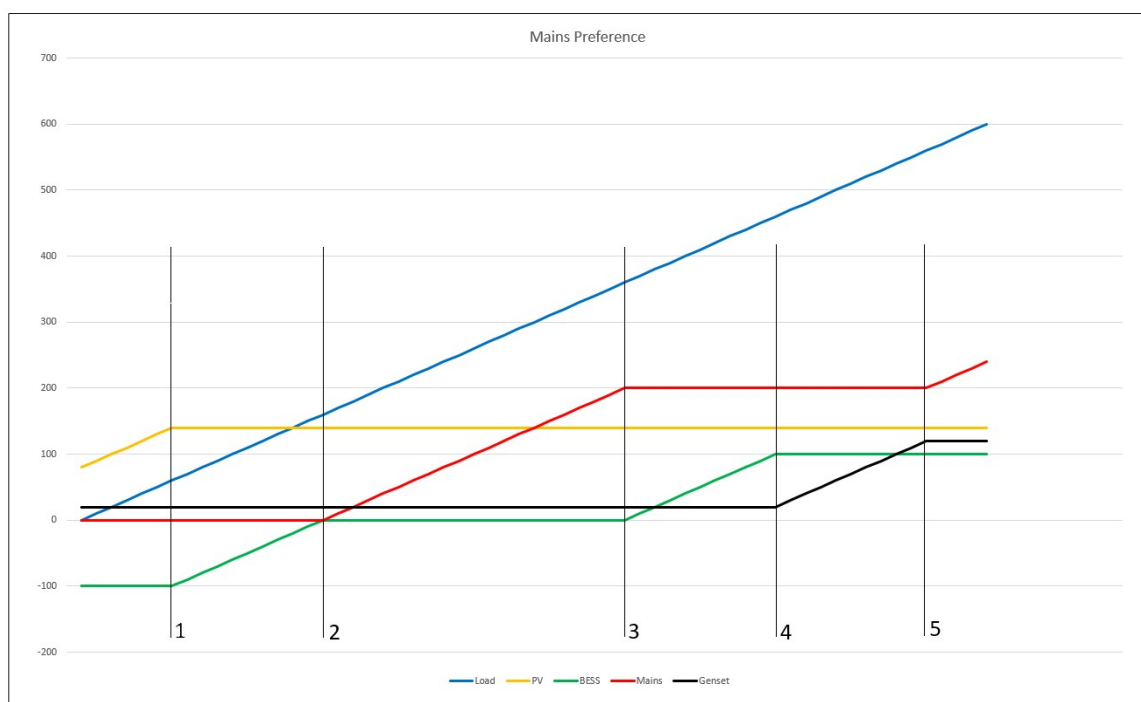
Grid import is constant and equal to the value of **Mains Import Max**.

Mains Preference

In this mode, the load consumption is primarily covered by the grid, with maximum utilization of PV output. The grid power is maintained within the defined range between **Mains Import Min** and **Mains Import Max**.

- When the grid power remains within this range, the power delivered by the BESS is zero.
- **Charging of BESS** begins when the grid power reaches the **Mains Import Min** limit, utilizing any excess power.
- **Discharging of BESS** starts when the grid power reaches the **Mains Import Max** limit.
- **Curtailement of PV** occurs only when the grid power is pushed below **Mains Import Min** and BESS is already charging at its maximum capacity.
- If a **genset** is present in the system, its power is maintained at the level defined by **Gen P Optimal**.
- In case of PV overproduction, the genset power gradually decreases down to **#Gen P Min**, after which PV curtailement begins.

Example: Source dispatch order for Mains Preference function



The **Mains Preference** function can be most easily demonstrated using a theoretical example where the load increases linearly and the potential output from PV is constant. In the following diagram, you can see how the individual sources contribute to the load supply. For completeness, the parameters of each source are as follows:

- **PV max** = 140 kW
- **Mains Import Min** = 0 kW
- **Mains Import Max** = 200 kW
- **BESS Max Charge / Discharge Power** = 100 kW
- **Genset P Min** = **Genset P Optimal** = 20 kW
- **Genset Nominal Power** = 120 kW

The gradual engagement of sources in supplying the load has several phases:

1. **Initial Phase:** The load is too low. The BESS charges at its maximum rate. The mains is limited from below by the Mains Import Min. PV curtailment limits PV output to maintain balance. The genset runs at Gen P Optimal.
2. **Point "1":** The load reaches a level where PV delivers its maximum. The BESS charging power is gradually reduced. Mains remains at Mains Import Min.
3. **Point "2":** BESS power reaches zero and remains at this level. Grid import is preferred. The increasing load is covered by the grid.
4. **Point "3":** Grid import reaches Mains Import Max. Further load increase is covered by BESS discharge. The genset remains at Gen P Optimal.
5. **Point "4":** BESS reaches its maximum discharge power. Further load increase is covered by the genset.
6. **Point "5":** The genset reaches its nominal power. Any further load increase is covered by the grid. This is a boundary case — the system should be designed so that this point is never reached (either the load never gets this high, or another genset is dispatched in advance).

BESS Max Charging

This mode closely resembles **Mains Preference**, with a key difference in the behavior of the BESS.

- In this mode, **the BESS charges at maximum possible rate**, determined both by its internal limits and the upper grid limit defined by **Mains Import Max**.
- This charging occurs while maintaining maximum PV production.
- The genset operates at the **Gen P Optimal** level, providing a stable contribution to the overall power balance.

BESS Max Discharging

This mode is similar in structure to **Mains Preference**, but focuses on maximizing the discharging of the BESS.

- In this mode, **the BESS discharges at maximum possible rate**, determined by its internal limits and system demand
- The grid power is maintained above the lower limit defined by **Mains Import Min**.
- The genset operates at **Gen P Optimal**, ensuring a stable baseline contribution.
- All of this occurs while maintaining **maximum possible PV production**, meaning the BESS discharges only to the extent necessary to avoid curtailing PV output.

6.3.6 Reactive Power Control in On-grid application

In the context of On-Grid applications, we understand it as the cooperation of individual sources in parallel connection with the grid.

From the controller's perspective, the crucial information is the status of the MCB (Mains Circuit Breaker). The controller is informed about the MCB status through the LBI input **MCB FEEDBACK**. Alternatively, the information about the parallel connection with the grid is automatically shared directly by the IntelliMains controller, see chapter **Distributed Power Management Signals**. A controller operating in parallel with the grid always displays the status MultParOp (Multiple Parallel Operation) in its **Breaker state** value.

The reactive power Q contributed by all sources in the group during parallel operation with the grid is not determined by the system load itself but by the requirement arising from the combination of related setpoints.

Reactive power Q can be controlled directly as a Q requirement or indirectly through the desired PF value. The PF control mode is determined by the setpoint **PF/Q Control PTM Mode** in the IntelliMains controller. For more information, refer to the [IntelliMains 1010 Global Guide](#).

Regarding the distribution of Q power between the grid and sources, there are two control principles:

- **Base Q / Base PF:** The total Q / PF of all sources in the group during parallel operation with the grid is constant, and the remaining load is covered by the grid.
- **Import/Export Q / Import/Export PF:** The Q / PF of the grid is constant, and the remaining load is covered by the sources running in parallel with the grid.

Parallel operation with the grid is possible in cooperation with the IntelliMains controller, and in certain situations, even without it. We will primarily focus on the application of Multiple Parallel Operation driven by IntelliMains.

The value of the required Q power of all sources in the group generated by the IntelliMains controller can be monitored as the value **Required Q** in IntelliMains.

Principle of Q Distribution Among Individual Sources

The method (rules) by which the Q requirement is distributed among individual sources is the same as during island operation. IntelliMains does not influence this strategy in any way.

The total Q supplied by the sources, unlike in island mode, is not directly determined by the load but by the requirement coming from IntelliMains.

Unless otherwise required, gensets operate in VAr Sharing mode, meaning they evenly distribute the Q assigned to them.

BESS can operate in constant Q mode, balance the PF of gensets in the group to a constant value, or actively participate in the VAr Sharing function. See setpoint **#BESS Q Control**.

PV operates in constant Q or PF mode. The PF requirement is set by the setpoint **PV Power Factor Request** in ComAp1 format, see **Formats of Power Factor** and transformed into the value **PV Power Factor Request** in EEI format. This value is used as the source requirement sent to the PV inverters. Within a single system (one PV integration by one IntelliNeo controller), this requirement is common for all PV inverters included in this system. For other PV systems integrated by another IntelliNeo controller, the PF requirement can be set independently. The current Q value produced by the PV system is always included in the total Q of the group of sources. PV then reduces (adjusts) the Q value that the group of sources supplies according to the requirement.

Any source can be set to constant Q mode during parallel operation with the grid. Other sources always try to meet the requirement. These sources may encounter their current limits, so the requirement for the Q / PF they supply will not be met.

In constant Q mode, all sources can even operate in parallel with the grid. Then there is no source in the group that follows the requirement, and the requirement remains unmet.

IMPORTANT: To ensure full compatibility of all involved controllers, it is necessary to operate all controllers with at least the versions according to the following table:

InteliNeo 6000	v. 2.0.0
InteliNeo 5500	v. 2.0.0
InteliNeo 530	v. 2.0.0
InteliGen 1000	v. 3.3.0
InteliMains 1010	v. 3.3.0
InteliSys 2000	v.1.6.0
InteliGen 500 G2	v.2.4.0.
InteliMains 510	v 1.2.0
InteliGen 4 200	v 2.3.0
InteliMains 210 G2	v 3.2.0

IMPORTANT: The setpoint #System Load Control PTM must be set to the value IM Request.



Additional Q/PF Control Modes

The system can also operate in parallel with the grid without the InteliMains controller, though without the benefits provided by the InteliMains controller functions.

These are the following modes selected by the setpoint **#System PF Control PTM**:

Base PF

- Each source independently produces Q to maintain its PF at a constant value.
- The requirement is controlled by the setpoint **#System Power Factor** or the analog input LAI **PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF**. This LAI is configured independently in all controllers, and it is necessary to ensure that it is configured to the same source value in all controllers, shared, for example, via user-distributed signals.
- If all sources operate in VAr Sharing mode, the resulting PF of all sources aligns with the Base PF requirement. If there is a source in the system operating in constant Q mode, it does not participate in PF control. The resulting PF of all sources may not meet the Base PF requirement.
- PV does not participate in PF control according to this requirement. The Q/PF of the PV system is still controlled only by the **PV Power Factor Request**.

Base Q

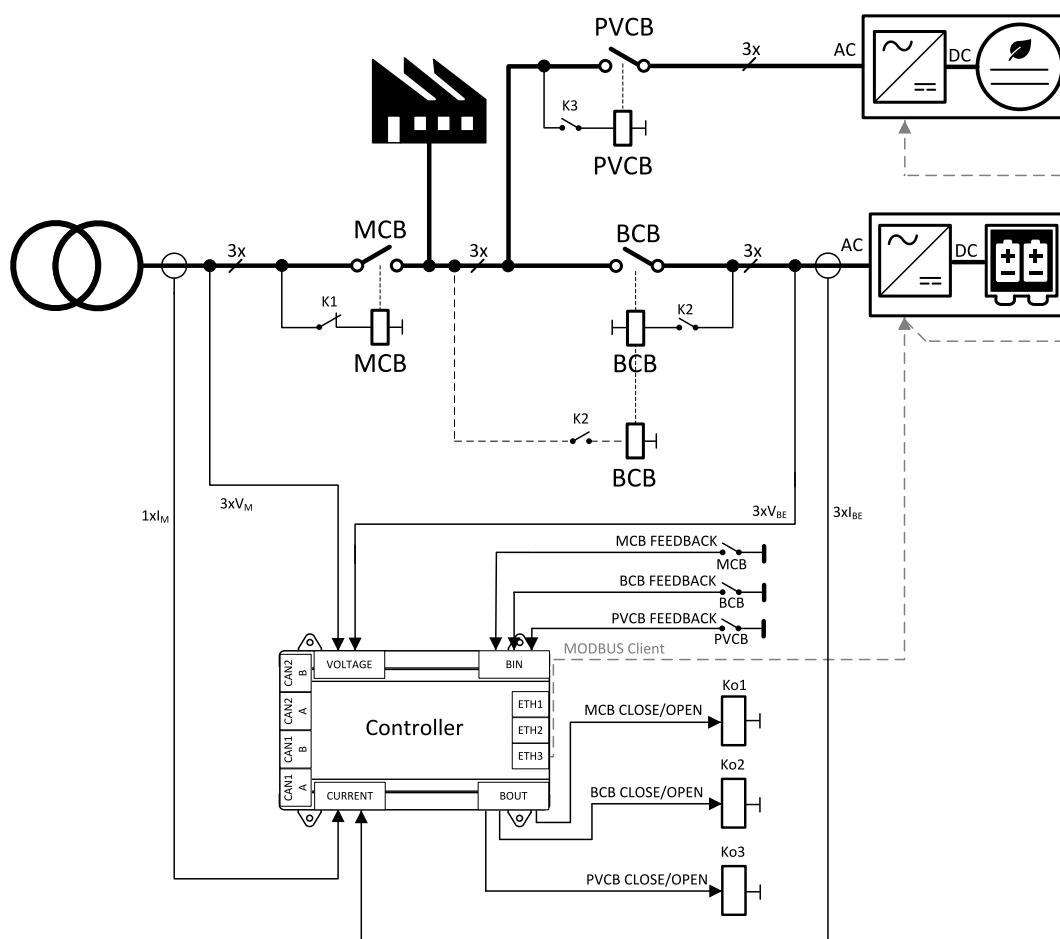
- The total Q production of all sources in the group is controlled according to the requirement and maintained at a constant value.
- The requirement is controlled by the setpoint **#System Base Q** or the analog input LAI **Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q**. This LAI is configured independently in all controllers, and it is necessary to ensure that it is configured to the same source value in all controllers, shared, for example, via user-distributed signals.

- Some sources in the group may operate in constant Q mode. For BESS, the Q value is determined by the analog input (see **BESS P and Q control strategies**), and for gensets, it is the choice of Local **Base Q** or **Local Base Power Factor**, see [InteliGen 1000 Global Guide](#). In such cases, their current Q is subtracted from the requirement and does not directly participate in Q control.
- PV does not participate in PF control according to this requirement. The Q/PF of the PV system is still controlled only by the **PV Power Factor Request**.
- Other sources distribute Q among themselves to ensure the total Q of all sources in the group meets the required Q. BESS either balances the gensets in the group to a constant PF (**#BESS Q Control = Balance**) or shares Q evenly with the gensets (**#BESS Q Control = VAr Sharing**).

6.4 MPTM application

6.4.1 Power Management Strategies in the MPTM Application	265
6.4.2 Active power control	265
6.4.3 Reactive power control	266
6.4.4 AMF Function	269
6.4.5 Mains Import Measurement	270

The application is designed to integrate exactly one BESS and one PV (WT) system into parallel operation with the grid, as shown in the following diagram.



This scenario can be implemented using the MPTM application with just one InteliNeo controller.

Note: The MPTM application does not support scenarios involving a genset or gensets, either through a standard ComAp controller or using the Universal Genset Support function. These scenarios must be implemented using the MINT application.

6.4.1 Power Management Strategies in the MPTM Application

In most scenarios, BESS and PV operate in parallel with the grid. Island operation of BESS and PV is, of course, possible and follows practically the same rules as in the MINT application, except for parameters affecting frequency and voltage regulation (see **Regulation Loops**).

PV generates energy with zero operating costs. It logically follows that the requirement to utilize the energy produced by PV to the maximum extent makes sense. The most efficient scenario involves direct consumption of PV production by the load. The surplus PV production can then be used to charge the BESS or be exported to the grid. This decision depends on many other aspects.

The most common BESS power management strategy involves charging the BESS with PV surpluses and subsequently discharging the BESS when PV production falls below the system load level. The goal is to minimize grid import.

Another strategy is time-shifting grid consumption or distributing grid consumption over time (known as Peak Shaving), or the Spot Price Dispatch strategy, which involves managing grid import/export based on current electricity prices.

There are countless strategies, but they all use the principles of P and Q power management for BESS and PV that IntelliNeo offers.

6.4.2 Active power control

From the controller's perspective, the critical information is the status of the MCB (Mains Circuit Breaker). The controller is informed about the MCB status via the LBI **MCB FEEDBACK** input. A controller operating in parallel with the grid always displays the status Parallel Operation (Parallel Operation) in its Breaker State value.

The power P contributed by BESS and PV during parallel operation with the grid is not determined by the system load itself but by a requirement derived from a combination of related setpoints. Essentially, there are these options:

0 – Baseload	Request for constant power delivered to the mains. The requested value input the system either via setpoint #System Baseload or LAI LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT BASELOAD , depends on Load Request Source settings.
1 –Import/Export	Request for constant power from the grid. The requested value input the system either via setpoint Import Load or LAI LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP LOAD , depends on Load Request Source settings.
2 – Zero Import	The goal is zero power import from the grid. Power is supplied exclusively by local sources.
3 – Min Import	Grid import is constant and equal to the value of Mains Import Min .
4 – Max Import	Grid import is constant and equal to the value of Mains Import Max .
5 – Mains preference	In this mode, the load consumption is primarily covered by the grid, with maximum utilization of PV output. The grid power is maintained within the defined range between

	<p>Mains Import Min and Mains Import Max.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ When the grid power remains within this range, the power delivered by the BESS is zero. ➤ Charging of BESS begins when the grid power reaches the Mains Import Min limit, utilizing any excess power. ➤ Discharging of BESS starts when the grid power reaches the Mains Import Max limit. ➤ Curtailment of PV occurs only when the grid power is pushed below Mains Import Min and BESS is already charging at its maximum capacity.
6 – BESS Max Charging	<p>This mode closely resembles Mains Preference, with a key difference in the behavior of the BESS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ In this mode, the BESS charges at maximum possible rate, determined both by its internal limits and the upper grid limit defined by Mains Import Max. ➤ This charging occurs while maintaining maximum PV production.
7 – BESS Max Discharging	<p>This mode is similar in structure to Mains Preference, but focuses on maximizing the discharging of the BESS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ In this mode, the BESS discharges at maximum possible rate, determined by its internal limits and system demand ➤ The grid power is maintained above the lower limit defined by Mains Import Min. ➤ All of this occurs while maintaining maximum possible PV production, meaning the BESS discharges only to the extent necessary to avoid curtailing PV output.

Note: The *Import/Export Limitation* can be used in combination with the *Baseload / Import/Export / Zero Import* mode. The power output of all sources is still controlled according to the selected method, but if the requested value results the mains operating out of the operation range (**Mains Import Min** and **Mains Import Max**) the request is rescripted to keep the value of the Mains Import within this range.

6.4.3 Reactive power control

Q/PF Power Control

Total system Q /PF/P

To describe the following chapters, it is necessary to introduce these terms.

Total System P

Total System P = BESS P + PV Actual P + WT Actual P, i.e. sum of active power P of all so

Total System Q

Total System Q = BESS Q + PV Actual Q + WT Actual Q, i.e. sum of reactive power Q of all sources running in parallel to Mains integrated under IntelliNeo

Total System S

Total System S = vector sum of BESS S, PV Actual S and WT Actual S, i.e. sum of apparent power S of all sources running in parallel to Mains integrated under IntelliNeo.

Total System PF

Total System PF = Total System P / Total System S, i.e. PF of all sources running in parallel to Mains integrated under IntelliNeo.

Note: PV, or alternatively WT, contributes passively to the Total System Q. PV/WT produces Q according to the requirement, see **PV Output control**. BESS, through its operation, tries to balance the resulting Q/PF according to the requirement corresponding to the control mode.

Principles of Q/PF Control

Reactive power Q can be controlled directly as a requirement for Q or indirectly through the value of the required PF. The control mode for Q or PF is determined by the setpoint setting **PF/Q Control PTM Mode**. The setpoint can be set to the basic control mode PF Control or Q Control, or to other modes related to the functionality of Grid Codes.

The power Q contributed by BESS and PV during parallel operation with the grid is not determined by the system load itself but by a requirement derived from a combination of related setpoints. Essentially, there are two basic principles of control:

Base Q / Base PF - The total Q / PF of BESS and PV during parallel operation with the grid is constant, and the grid covers the remaining Q.

Import Q / Import PF - The grid Q / PF is constant, and the BESS and PV cover the remaining Q.

Base Q / Base PF

Setpoint **PF/Q Regulation Type** = Base PF/Q Control, i.e. constant Q/PF of the BESS and PV.

PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control - The total reactive power Q of the sources - **Total System Q**, i.e., **BESS Q + PV Actual Q**, is regulated to a constant value according to the requirement for Q / PF.

PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control - The total power factor (PF) of the BESS and PV sources - **Total system Q / PF/P** - is constant and is regulated according to the requirement for Q / PF.

The requirement for Total System Q / PF enters the controller either as a setpoint **Base Q** or **Base Power Factor** or through LAI: **Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q** or **PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF**. The choice between setpoint or LAI is determined by the setpoint setting **PF/Q Request Source** = Setpoint or Analog External Value.

Import/Export Q / Import/Export PF

Setpoint **PF/Q Regulation Type** = Import/Export PF/Q Control, i.e. constant Q/PF of the Mains.

➤ **PF/Q Control PTM Mode** = Q Control - Total System Q, i.e., **BESS Q + PV Actual Q** is regulated to achieve a constant Mains Q as required.

➤ **PF/Q Control PTM Mode** = PF Control - Total System Q, i.e., **BESS Q + PV Actual Q** is regulated to achieve a constant Mains PF as required.

The requirement for Mains Q / PF enters the controller either as a setpoint **Import Q** or **Import Power Factor** or through LAI: **Q CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP Q** or **PF CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP PF**. The choice between setpoint or LAI is determined by the setpoint setting **PF/Q Request Source** = Setpoint or Analog External Value".

PF/Q control based on grid codes requirements

In connection with the set of **Grid Codes** functions, it is required to control Q in a more sophisticated manner, taking into account additional system parameters. In other words, the required value for controlling Q/PF is a function of certain operational values of the system.

PF(Pm)

Setpoint **PF/Q Control PTM Mode** = PF(Pm)

Base PF(Pm)

Total System Q is controlled so that the total PF of the sources running in parallel with the grid, i.e., **Total System PF**, corresponds to the required value according to the **PF(P)** curve. The input parameter for the Px curve is **Total System P** .”

Import/Export PF(Pm)

Total System Q is controlled so that the **Mains PF** corresponds to the required value according to the **PF(P)** curve. The input parameter for the Px curve is **Mains Import P** .

Note: For both scenarios the setpoint **PF/Q Request Source** must be set as **Setpoint**. The settings **Analog External Value** is not accepted and causes the alarm **Wrn PF(Pm) Fail**.

Q(Um)

Setpoint **PF/Q Control PTM Mode** = Q(Um)

Base Q(Um)

Total System Q is controlled to match the required value according to the **Q(Um)** curve. The input parameter for the Um curve is the mains voltage.

Note: The definition of the curve can be adjusted or offset by the value given by the setpoint **Q(Um) 0 Reference** or according to the **LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT BASE Q** based on the setting **PF/Q Request Source**.

Import/Export Q(Um)

Total System Q is controlled so that **Mains Import Q** corresponds to the required value according to the **Q(Um)** curve. The input parameter for the Um curve is the mains voltage.

Note: The definition of the curve can be adjusted or offset by the value given by the setpoint **Q(Um) 0 Reference** or according to the **LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT IMP/EXP Q** based on the setting **PF/Q Request Source**.

Q(P)

Setpoint **PF/Q Control PTM Mode** = Q(P)

Base Q(P)

Total System Q is controlled to match the required value according to the **Q(P)** curve. The input parameter for the Px curve is **Total System P** .

Import/Export Q(P)

Total System Q is controlled so that **Mains Import Q** corresponds to the required value according to the **Q(P)** curve. The input parameter for the Px curve is **Mains Import P** .

Note: For both scenarios, the setpoint **PF/Q Request Source** must be set as **Setpoint**. The setting **Analog External Value** is not accepted and causes the alarm **Wrn PF(Pm) Fail**

Qref/Ulim

Setpoint **PF/Q Control PTM Mode** = Qref/Ulim

Base Qref/Ulim

Total System Q is controlled to match the required value according to the **Qref/Ulim** curve. The input parameter for the Ulim curve is the mains voltage.

Note: The definition of the curve can be adjusted or offset by the value given by the setpoint **Qref/Pnom Shift** or according to the **LAI QREF/ULIM: ANEXT QREF/PNOM B Q** based on the setting **PF/Q Request Source**.

Import/Export Qref/Ulim

Total System Q is controlled so that **Mains Import Q** corresponds to the required value according to the **Qref/Ulim** curve. The input parameter for the Ulim curve is the mains voltage.

Note: The definition of the curve can be adjusted or offset by the value given by the setpoint **Qref/Pnom Shift** or according to the **LAI QREF/ULIM: ANEXT QREF/PNOM I/E Q** based on the setting **PF/Q Request Source**.

6.4.4 AMF Function

IMPORTANT: This chapter is relevant only for MPTM application.

For the IntelliNeo the AMF function is used only for automatic Mains failure and healthy detection. There is no emergency start related to the technology when Mains fails because it is expected that renewables and BESS are already running.

Related setpoints are:

AMF Timers

- > Mains Stabilization Delay
- > MCB Close Delay

AMF Settings

- > MCB Logic

Mains failure detection

The Mains is considered as faulty when one or more of the following conditions are valid:

- > The Mains voltage is out of the limits given by the setpoints **Mains <V (Mains <<V)** and **Mains >VMains >V(Mains >>V)** for a time period longer than **Mains <V Delay** respectively **Mains >V Delay (Mains <<V Delay, Mains >>V Delay)**.
- > The Mains voltage unbalance is out of limit given by setpoint **Mains V Unbalance** for a time period longer than **Mains V Unbalance Delay**.
- > The Mains frequency is out of the limits given by the setpoints **Mains <f (Mains <<f)** and **Mains >f (Mains >>f)** for a time period longer than **Mains <f Delay** respectively **Mains >f Delay (Mains <<f Delay, Mains >>f Delay)**.
- > The MCB close command was not successful and the alarm **Wrn MCB Fail** is present in the alarmlist.
- > Alarm **ALI Mains Ph Rotation Opposite** is active.

Healthy Mains detection

The Mains is considered to be healthy when all of following conditions are valid:

- > The Mains voltage is within the limits given by the setpoints **Mains <V (Mains <<V)** and **Mains >VMains >V(Mains >>V)**.
- > The mains voltage unbalance is within the limits given by the setpoint **Mains V Unbalance**.

- The Mains frequency is within the limits given by the setpoints **Mains <f** (**Mains <<f**) and **Mains >f** (**Mains >>f**).
- The alarm **Wrn MCB Fail** is not present in the alarmlist.
- Alarm **ALI Mains Ph Rotation Opposite** is not active.

6.4.5 Mains Import Measurement

This functionality is available only when the **Active Application** = MPTM. The Mains measurement can be measured by dedicated CT terminals or by analog inputs, and it is divided to **Mains Measurement P** and **Mains Measurement Q**. The Mains Measurement P has to be enabled for proper work of active power Import/Export. The both measurements has to be enabled for proper work of reactive power Import/Export and power factor control.

IMPORTANT: The Earth Fault Current Protection and Mains Import Measurement shares same physical input . At one moment this input can be used only for one purpose. The protection will work only if Mains Measurement P and Mains Measurement Q **!=** Mains CT.

Note: The default configuration of IntelliNeo does not have Mains Import measurement defined. Both the setpoints **Mains Measurement P** and **Mains Measurement Q** are set to None. If the configuration uses functions that require information about the Mains Import value, it is necessary to ensure that the Mains power is measured either directly using the voltage and current inputs of the controller, or indirectly through **LAI MAINS MEASUREMENT P** and **MAINS MEASUREMENT Q**.

In the case of selecting **Mains Measurement P** = Mains CT or **Mains Measurement Q** = Mains CT, it is further possible to choose whether the Mains current will be measured on one or three phases. This choice is made using the setpoint **3Ph CT Location** = BESS / Mains. The default BESS setting means that the BESS current is measured on three phases through the terminals ⑩ **BESS CURRENT** (page 1), while the Mains current is measured single-phase on the terminals ⑪ **AUX CURRENT** (page 1). The choice **3Ph CT Location** = Mains means that the Mains current is measured on three phases, and the BESS current is measured on only one phase. From the perspective of the IntelliNeo connection terminals, this involves the set of terminals, see **Terminal Diagram**.

Mains Measurement P

- If **Mains Measurement P** = Mains CT then **Mains Import P** is counted from the current which is measured on .
- If **Mains Measurement P** = Analog Input then **Mains Import P** is taken from **LAI MAINS MEASUREMENT P**. Mains current can still be measured if **Mains Measurement Q** = Mains CT.
- If **Mains Measurement P** = None then **Mains Import P** is not counted because there is no current measurement. This affects load transferring.

Note: When **Mains Measurement P** is set to None or Analog Input (and **LAI MAINS MEASUREMENT P** is not configured or has invalid value) alarm **Wrn Load IMP/EXP Fail** is activated if Import/Export P is required and alarm **Wrn PF/Q IMP/EXP Fail** is activated if Import/Export Q is required.

Mains Measurement Q

- If **Mains Measurement Q** = MainsCT then **Mains Import Q** is counted from the current which is measured on .
- If **Mains Measurement Q** = Analog Input then **Mains Import Q** is taken from the LAI **MAINS MEASUREMENT P**. Mains current can be still measured if **Mains Measurement P** = Mains CT.
- If **Mains Measurement Q** = None then **Mains Import Q** is not counted because there is no current measurement. This affects load transferring.

Note: When *Mains Measurement Q* is set to None or Analog Input (and LAI **MAINS MEASUREMENT P** is not configured or has invalid value) alarm *Wrn Wrn PF/Q IMP/EXP Fail* is activated if Import/Export Q is required.

7 PLC - Programmable Logic Controller

7.1 Programmable Logic Controller	273
7.1.1 PLC Editor	274

The Programmable Logic Controller (PLC) built into the ComAp controllers is generally a simple process unit used for the automation of processes. The major benefit of the PLC is you don't need any extra control devices in your control system. The PLC is tightly integrated with the standard line of controllers. That allows the PLC editor to be a seamless experience directly in the programming software. Flexibility is at the core of ComAp's software design and the PLC meets both simple and complex application requirements while using the same intuitive interface. PLC Editor is a powerful tool that helps you to create your own PLC scheme. It has a user-friendly graphical interface which makes it easy to use.

ComAp PLC Editor has been developed to help you deal with even the most demanding applications. It allows you to add control logic, additional alarm functions, or even new features to meet complex or unique requirements. This easy-to-use PLC Editor means you can customize the way the controller works to match the application precisely without compromise or limitation.

- Intuitive design, visual programming, and easy modification.
- All PLC function blocks can be moved both horizontally and vertically.
- Color-coded and linked to relevant functions.
- Blocks can be organized to reflect the real process flow.
- Groups of blocks can be separated on each sheet to form sub-sets within the design.
- Detailed descriptions of inputs and outputs come complete with useful hints

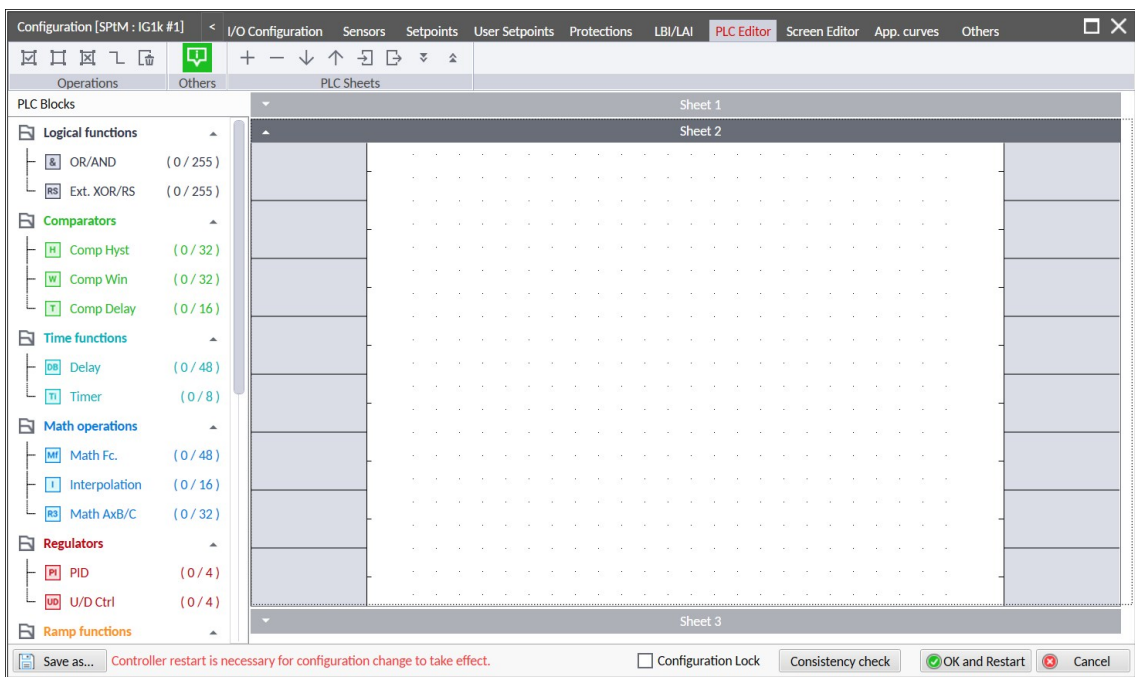


Image 7.1 PLC Editor - main page

7.1 Programmable Logic Controller

7.1.1 PLC Editor274

The Programmable Logic Controller (or PLC), which is built into the ComAp controllers, is generally a simple process unit used for automation of processes. The major benefit with the PLC is you don't need a lot of extra control devices in your control system.

ComAp's has tightly integrated the PLC into the standard controller range; this has allowed the PLC editor to be seamlessly integrated directly into the IntelliConfig configuration tool. Flexibility is at the heart of ComAp's software design, allowing the PLC to meet the requirements of simple or complex applications while using the same intuitive interface.

The PLC Editor is a powerful tool that helps you create your own PLC schematic. It has an intuitive graphical interface to give the user an easy-to-use interface to create PLCs efficiently.

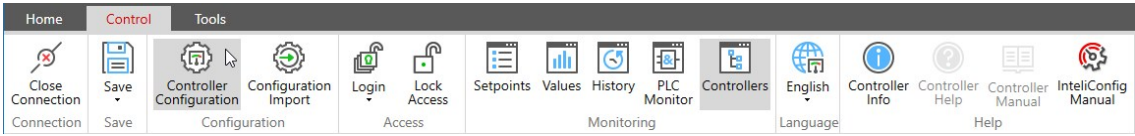
ComAp PLC Editor has been developed to help you deal with even the most demanding applications. It allows you to add control logic, additional alarm functions or even new features to meet complex or unique requirements. This easy-to-use PLC Editor means you can customize the way your controller operates to fit the exact application - without compromise or limitation.

ComAp's key PLC features:

- Intuitive design, visual programming and easy modification.
- All PLC function blocks can be moved both horizontally and vertically.
- Colour-coded and linked to relevant functions.
- Blocks can be easily arranged to reflect the real process flow.
- Groups of blocks can be separated on each sheet to form sub-sets within the design.
- Detailed descriptions of inputs and outputs are accompanied by helpful hints.

7.1.1 PLC Editor

The PLC Editor is available in IntelliConfig Control tab: use Control → Controller Configuration → PLC Editor



sequence to entry to the PLC Editor tab:

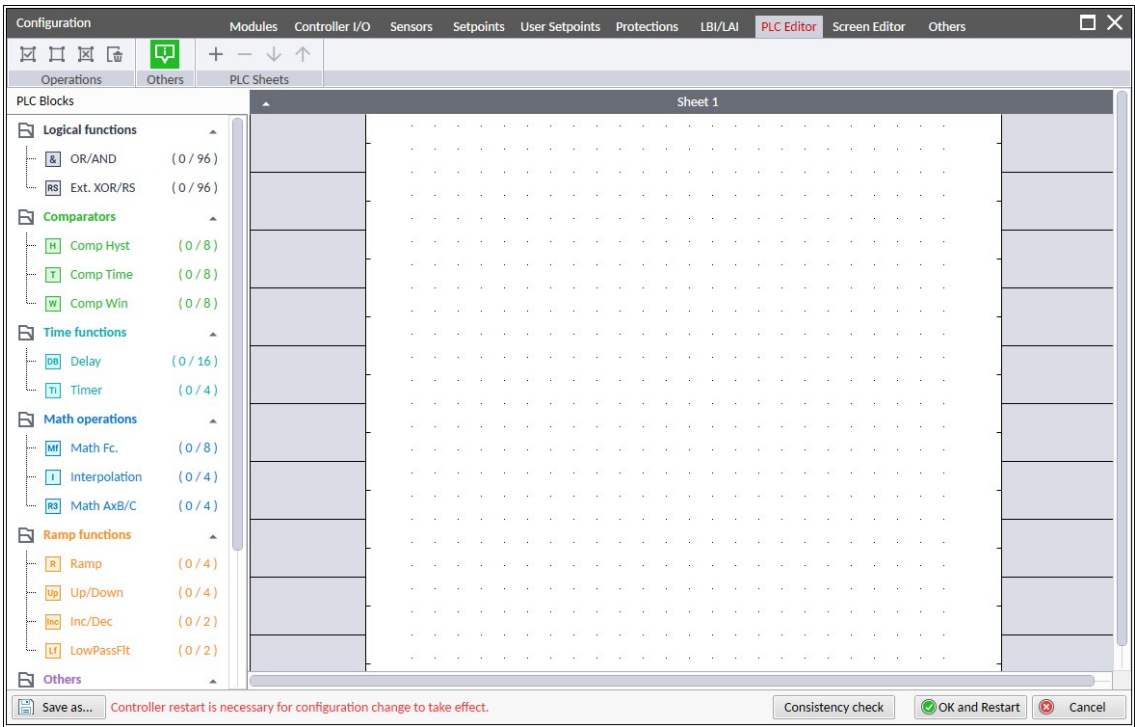
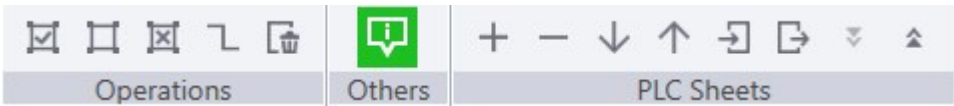


Image 7.2 PLC Editor tab

PLC Editor Toolbar

In the upper part of the editor panel there is a toolbar with buttons for working with PLC blocks and PLC sheets.



Select all elements on actual sheet.



Unselect all elements.



Delete selected elements.



Re-route selected wires.



Delete whole sheet.



Add a PLC sheet.



Delete selected PLC sheet.



Show/hide PLC block hints.



Move PLC sheet down.



Move PLC sheet up.



Import PLC sheet.



Export PLC sheet.



Expand all PLC sheets.



Collapse all PLC sheets.

PLC Editor Sheets

PLC editor supports working with multiple sheets, if the diagram does not fit on one sheet (it becomes cluttered), it can be continued on another sheet.

IMPORTANT: The number of PLC blocks on one PLC sheet is limited to 30 blocks.

Working with sheets

In the upper part of the PLC editor panel there is a toolbar with buttons for working with sheets.



You can add or delete sheets by pressing "+" and "-", you can also move each sheet up and down by arrows up and down in menu PLC Sheets.

Every sheet can be also renamed by double-click on sheet number (e.g. "Sheet 1") and annotation up to 512 characters could be added.

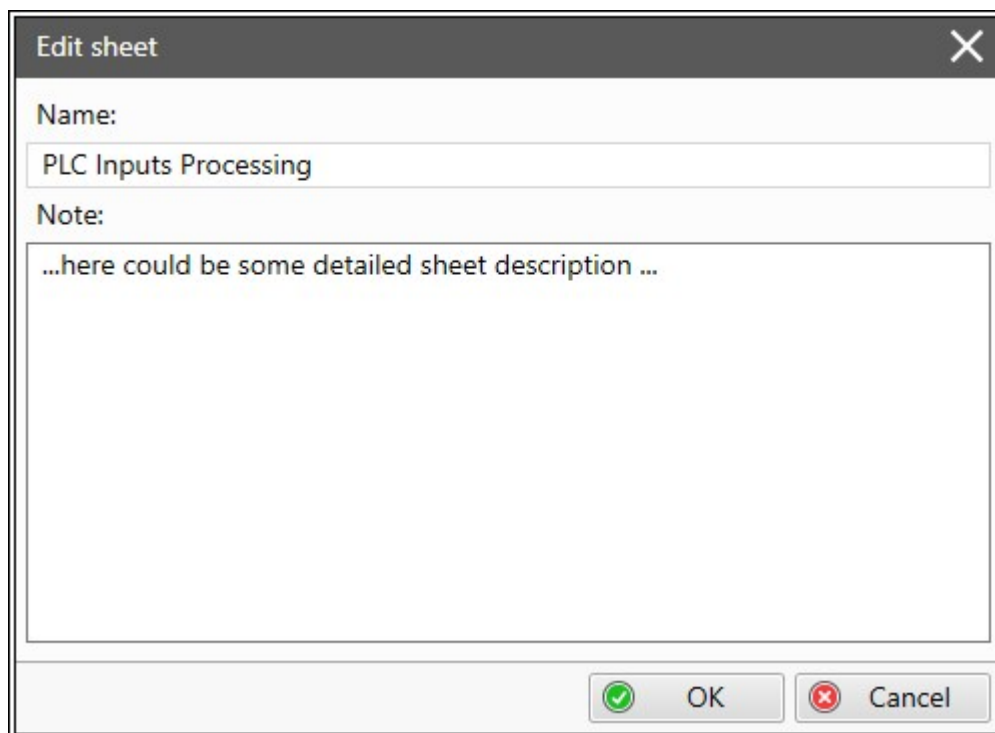


Image 8.1 Annotation of PLC sheet

Each sheet can be re-sized according to your needs by dragging the sheet edges.

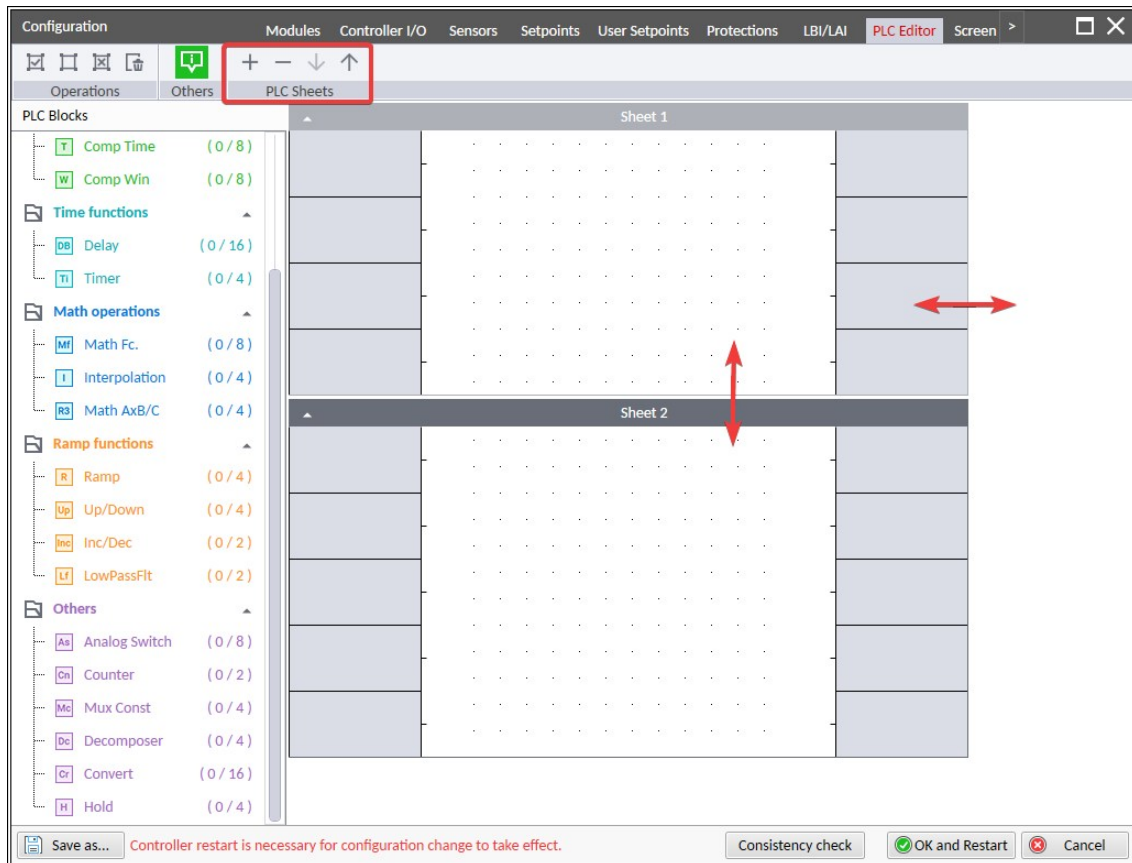


Image 8.2 Adjusting PLC sheet size

Drag the sheet edges to re-size the sheet according to your needs.

PLC Blocks

PLC Blocks Selection Tree

The PLC block selection tree is available on the left side of the PLC Editor panel.

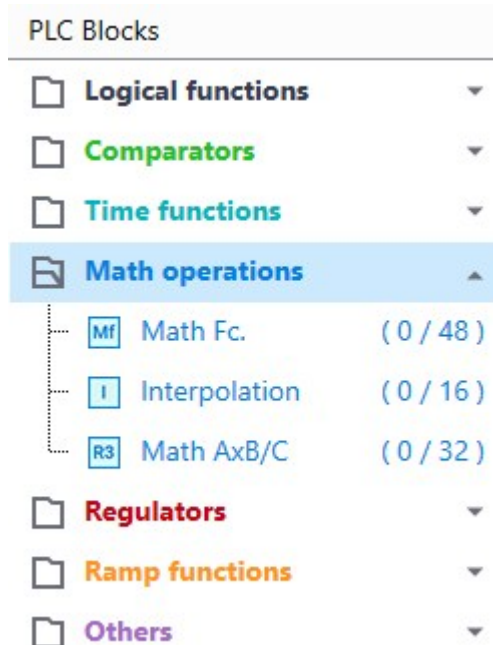


Image 9.1 PLC blocks selection tree

Blocks are grouped into groups of similar functionality, next to the name of each block the number of used / available blocks of that type is given in brackets.

Note: For more information about blocks, see *Groups of PLC Blocks* and further chapters.

Adding PLC blocks

Adding PLC block is simple and intuitive. Follow the procedure below to add PLC block:

- Select the required block from the list of available PLC blocks list on the left side and drag-and-drop it into the sheet.
- Double-click on the block and adjust its properties.
- Connect the block inputs and outputs by drawing wires in the sheet. Inputs and outputs can also be connected by using the properties of the selected PLC block.

Note: For more information about connections, see *PLC Variables* and onwards.

Note: To delete a PLC block, just click on it (select it) and press the delete key. You can also use the Delete selection button in the top Operation toolbar.

IMPORTANT: The Undo/Redo editing action is not available when adding PLC blocks.

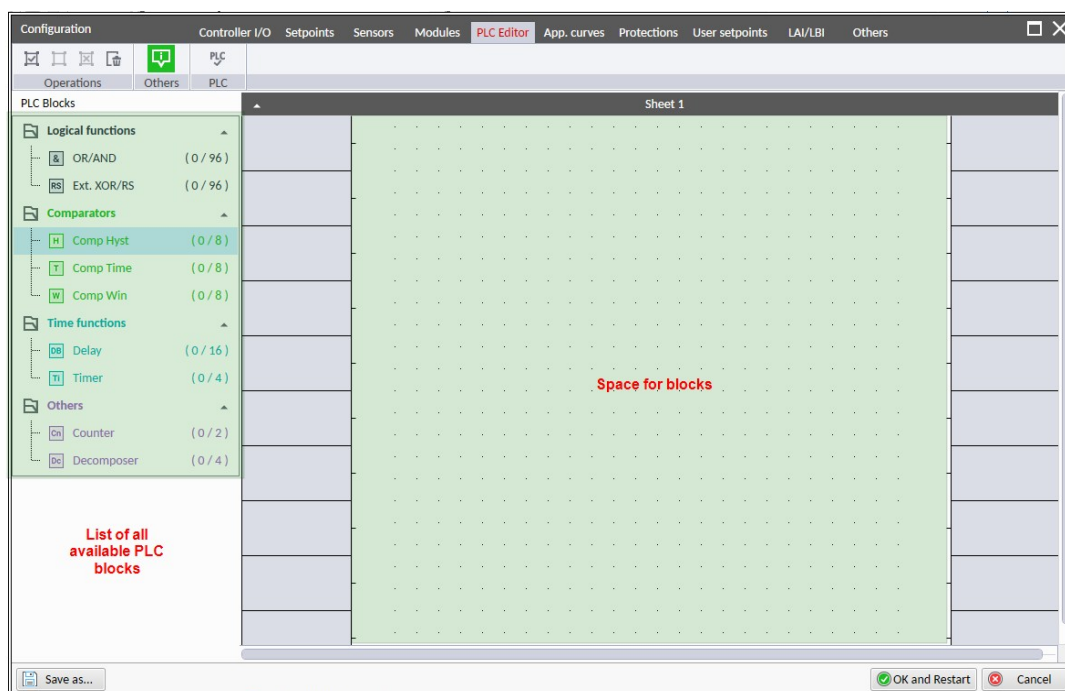


Image 9.2 Adding PLC blocks

Note: To see context help for selected PLC block just press F1 button.

PLC Block Configuration

Double click on selected PLC block to invoke the configuration panel specific for each block type. In general, the definition of the block inputs and outputs is accompanied by some settings of block properties (e.g. block mode, binary input or output inversion, etc.) - see description of the specific block.

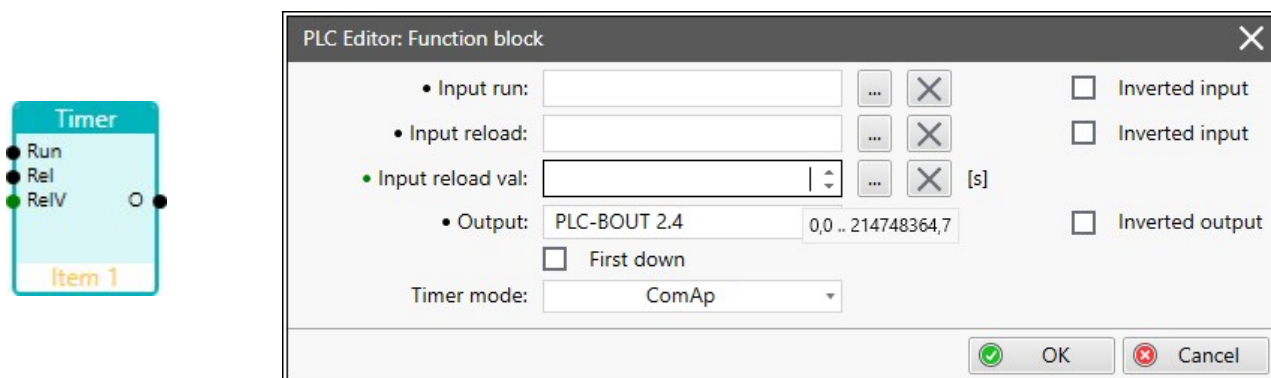


Image 9.3 Example of block configuration panel (Timer block)

Note: Please note the decimal places resolution [0,0 .. 214748364,7] on the hover tooltip on the Input reload val.

Selecting the **Inverted input** checkbox means using negated input when evaluating the block.

Selecting the **Inverted output** checkbox means issuing a negated output value after the block has been internally evaluated.

The binary values can be either controller Values, Setpoints or PLC binary outputs.

Analog values can be either controller Values, Setpoints, PLC analog outputs or entered as direct constant block values. Non-numeric Setpoint values (e.g. IP address) cannot be used.

If a variable (binary signal) is connected via wire, the connection appears directly in the field - otherwise the variable (binary signal) can be set using the dialog invoked by the '...' button.

Specific properties of the block (e.g. function type, mode of operation, etc.) can be set in the corresponding panel object (listbox, checkbox).

Note: If the constants are used (i.e. set by block configuration dialog) they cannot be changed dynamically during PLC execution.

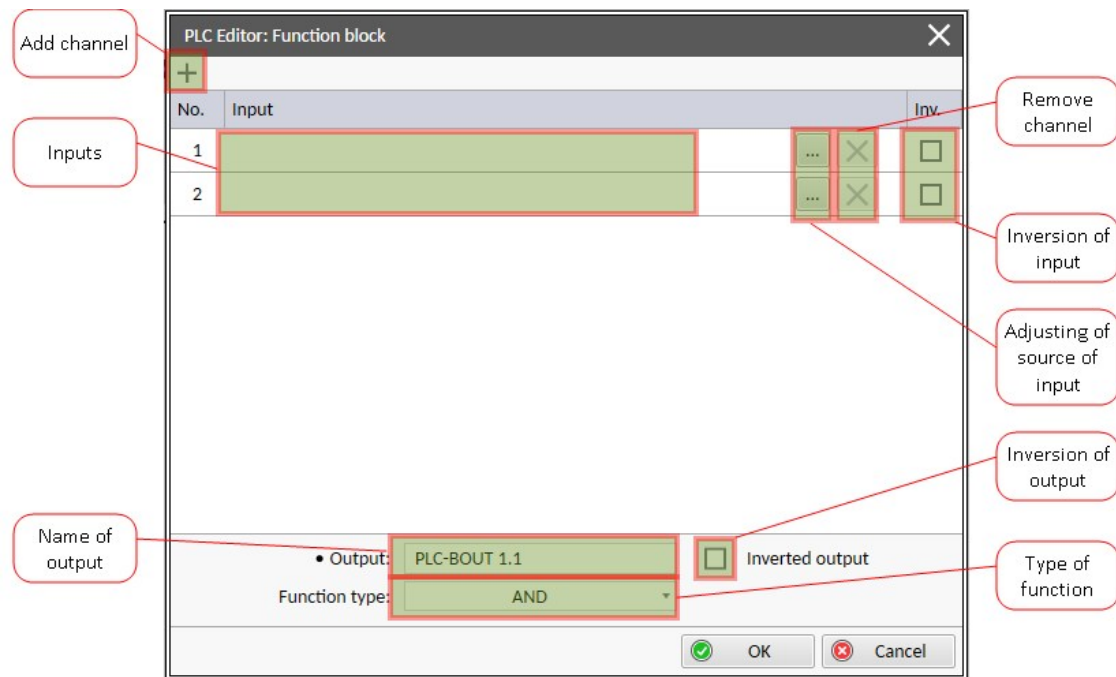


Image 9.4 Example of block configuration panel with variant number of inputs

If the block has a variable number of inputs, the '+' button (in the upper left corner) adds an additional input (channel) up to the maximum number of channels. Use 'X' button to remove a channel.

Note: Description of the functionality of a specific block (see list of blocks here **Groups of PLC Blocks**) - e.g. "The Output is set when ..." - assumes that no input or output inversion is selected - otherwise the meaning of the description should be reversed accordingly.

PLC Variables

There are two types of PLC signals - PLC Inputs and PLC Outputs. As PLC inputs could be used any available variables from current configuration - Values, Setpoints.

The PLC Outputs are of two types:

- PLC Binary Outputs - PLC BOUT
- PLC Analog Outputs - PLC AOUT

The number of available outputs of both types is limited and given by the archive (configuration).

Internally, the PLC interpreter also requires additional internal resources for PLC blocks that need internal values to be stored during execution (e.g. Delay block).

Note: If the controller is switched off, the current PLC values (PLC Outputs) are not saved for further use!

Define Inputs and Outputs

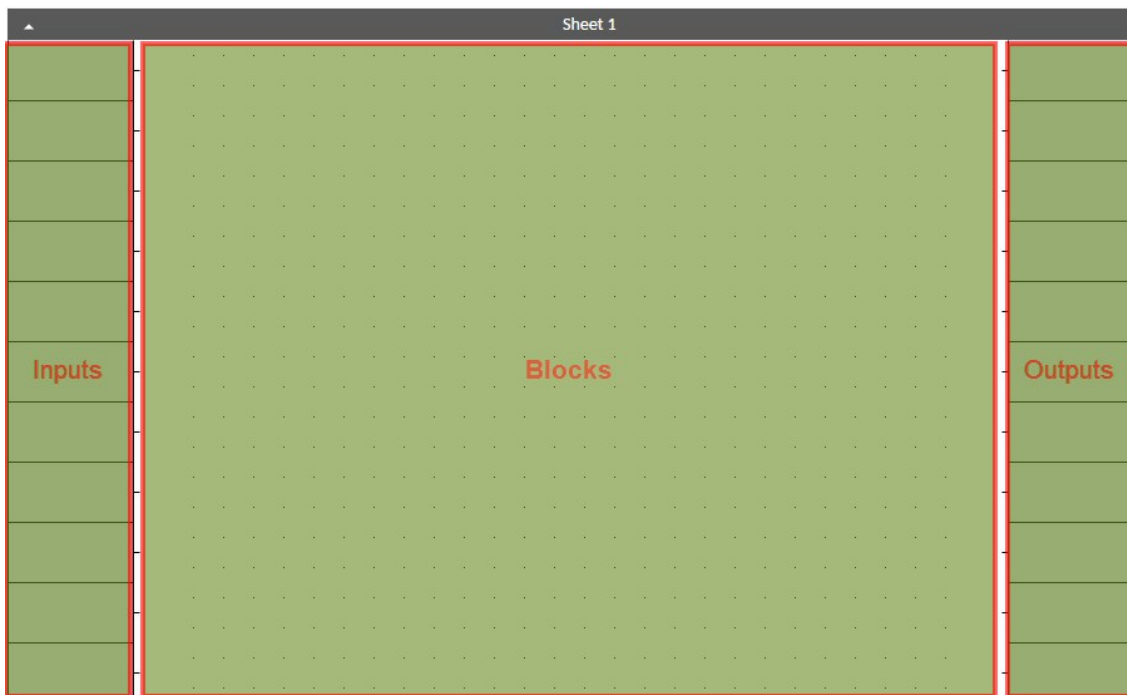


Image 10.1 Blank sheet of PLC editor

Inputs

Sheet inputs are located at the left side of a sheet. Follow the procedure below to add or edit an input.

- Double click on a free input position to add new input or just double click on an existing input.
- Select the source for the input:
 - If you create a binary input, you can select a source from following categories:
 - Bin. Values - this category contains all binary values available in the controller as binary inputs, logical binary outputs etc.
 - PLC Binary Outputs - you can connect any PLC Binary Output to another PLC Binary Input.

- » If you create an analog input, you can select a source from following categories:
- Ana. Values - this category contains all analog values available in the controller as analog inputs, electrical values, values from ECU etc.
 - All Setpoints - this category contains all setpoints of the controller except the dedicated User setpoints. Names, resolutions and dimensions of these setpoints can not be modified.
 - PLC Analog Outputs - you can connect any PLC Analog Output to another PLC Analog Input.

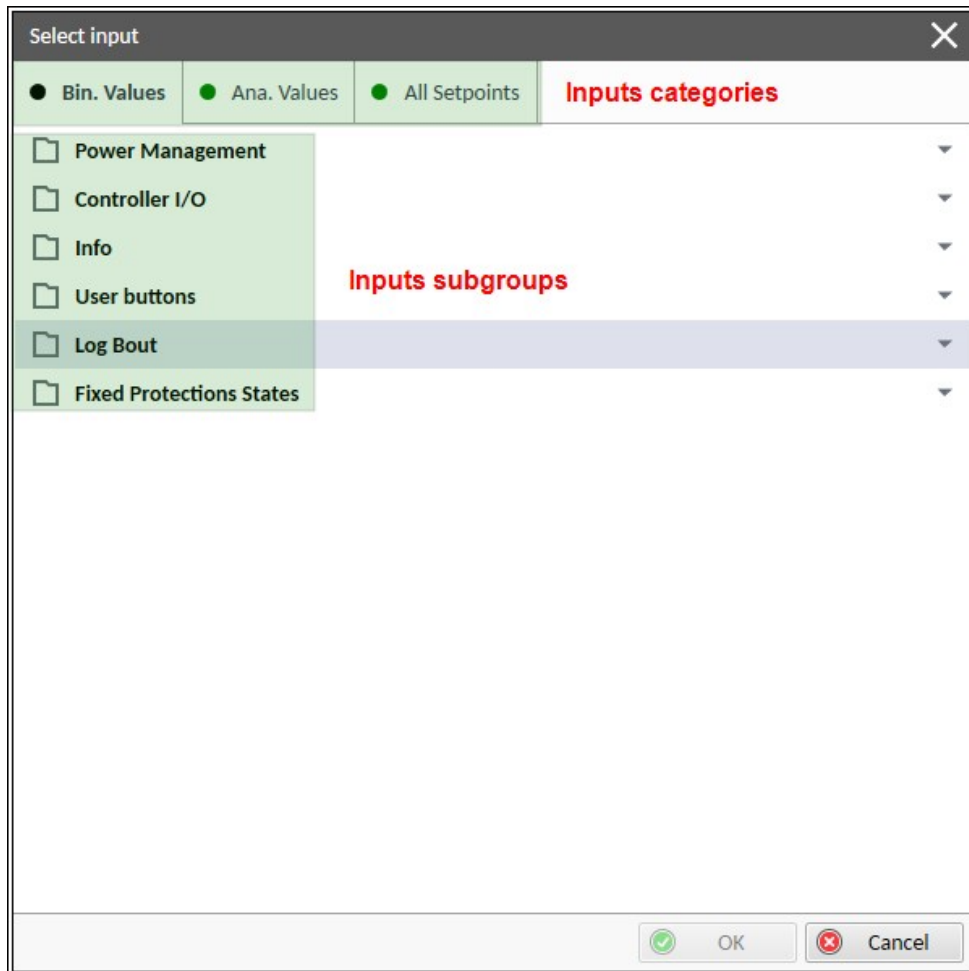


Image 10.2 PLC inputs

Outputs

Sheet outputs are located at the right side of a sheet. Follow the procedure below to add or edit an PLC output.

- Double click on a free output position to add new sheet (binary or analog) output.
- Draw the wire from the PLC block output to the right side of the sheet and drop the end point here.

To connect the PLC output to a controller output, you must connect the PLC output to the desired output:

- Double click on an already created output to configure the output to a controller (physical) output terminal or to a logical binary input.
- Confirm the selected connection by clicking the Connect button

IMPORTANT: After selecting the output, you must click the "+ Connect" button. Otherwise, the PLC output remains unconnected, only selected!

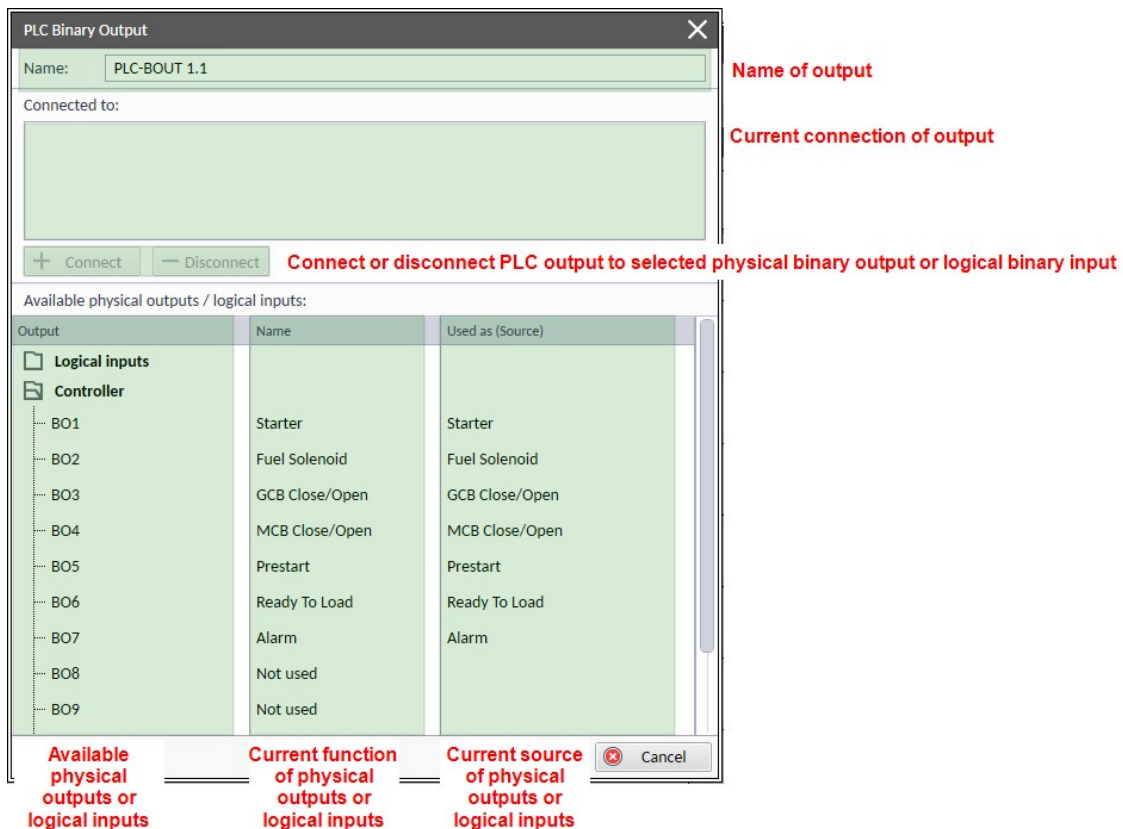


Image 10.3 PLC outputs

Internal Resources

For the following PLC blocks:

- > Counter
- > Timer
- > Inc/Dec

the PLC Resource variable is used internally to maintain the actual count value. The PLC Resource variable is an array of length given by sum of available number of the above mentioned blocks.

The PLC Resource index of corresponding PLC block (Counter, Timer or Inc/Dec type) depends on the current execution order of these blocks.

Example: If the execution order of the blocks is as shown in the table below, the PLC Resource indices will be as follows:

Item 1 →	Item 2 →	Item 3 →	Item 4 →	Item 5 →	Item 6
COUNTER 1	AND 1	TIMER 1	COUNTER 2	XOR 1	INC/DEC 1
PLC Resource 1		PLC Resource 2	PLC Resource 3		PLC Resource 4

IMPORTANT: If the controller is switched off, the current PLC Resource values are not saved for further use!

PLC Wiring

Creating Wires

Connection wires can be created between PLC inputs and blocks, between blocks or blocks and PLC outputs.

Note: *The connection can only be made between outputs and inputs with the same type of value (binary or analog).*

Follow the procedure below to create a wire (connection):

- Move the mouse pointer over the starting point of the wire. If the area below the mouse pointer is the connection point, the shape of the connection point will change to a small enlarged circle.
- Press and hold the left mouse button and drag the wire to the desired connection point. If you hover over a valid connection point, the connection point will be marked with a small enlarged circle..
- Release the left mouse button to create a wire between the two points.
- The wire is routed automatically.

Note: *Binary values are marked by black circle pointer, analog values are marked with green circle pointer.*

IMPORTANT: If the values on the block inputs have different decimal places (Resolution) or dimensions (Dimension) than required, the values are marked as invalid and the block name is displayed in red in the PLC Editor and/or PLC Monitor. We strongly recommend to correct the configuration = use signals/values with the same dimension and decimal numbers (Resolution).

Note: *To delete a connection wire, just click on it and press the delete key. You can also use the Delete selection button in the upper Operation toolbar.*

IMPORTANT: The Undo/Redo editing action is not available when adding / routing connection wires.

PLC Execution

The PLC program is executed every 100 ms (this time is given by the PLC controller system integration) and cannot be changed. PLC execution starts automatically after the ComAp controller is powered on and the firmware initialization is completed. Of course the PLC program can only be executed with valid configuration and/or valid SW key(s) for using the Extended PLC blocks.

The initial values for PLC inputs are given by the respective signals (e.g. actual power value) or determined by the specific PLC block settings.

PLC Logic Execution Rules

Blocks are executed in the order of the block numbers (Item numbers), that appear in each block. Block numbers are assigned automatically according to the block position on the sheet based on the following scheme.

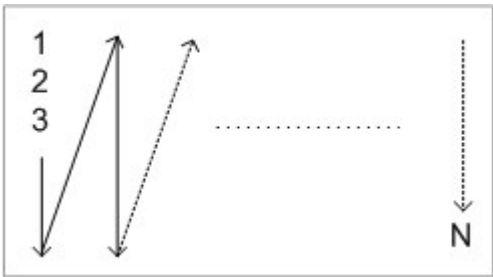
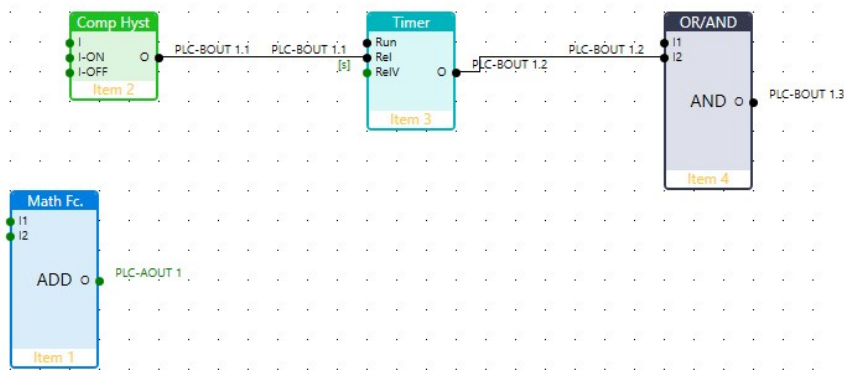
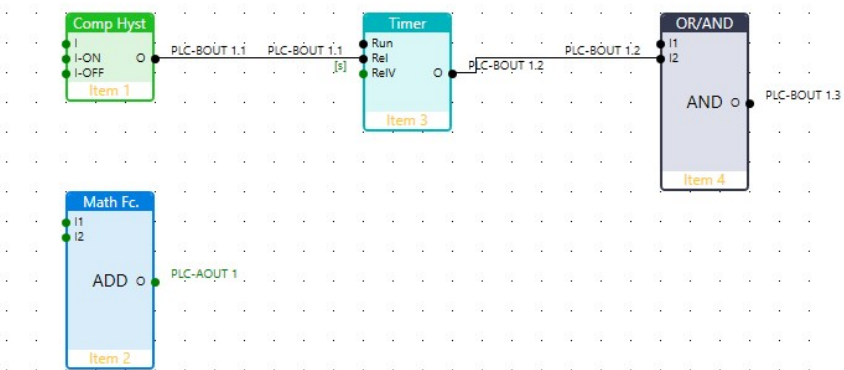


Image 12.1 PLC execution order

The order of execution can be affected by the precise placement of a particular block - see ADD block location below.



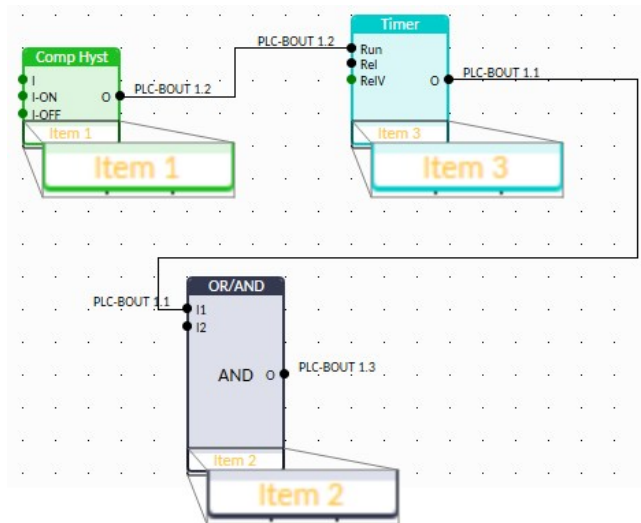
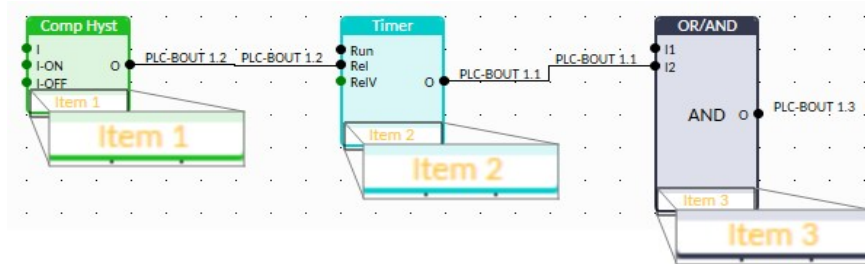
Order	Block type
Item 1	ADD
Item 2	Comp Hyst
Item 3	Timer
Item 4	AND



Order	Block type
Item 1	Comp Hyst
Item 2	ADD
Item 3	Timer
Item 4	AND

IMPORTANT: Please always check that the blocks are ordered correctly, especially if you use direct feedbacks from outputs to inputs within one sheet. Wrong order may lead to incorrect results!!!

The execution order is Item 1 → Item 2 → Item 3, so in the second case the AND block evaluation will use Timer block output before the update.



PLC Standard and Extended Set

There are Standard and Extended set of PLC blocks. The Extended PLC set have extra PLC blocks and extended number of PLC blocks.

The number of PLC blocks for the Standard and Extended version is shown in the table in the next chapter.

The number of blocks and which blocks will be available is defined by the archive.

Note: The Extended PLC blocks are only available when using the "PLC-extended" archive (e.g. IntelliGen1000-GC-PLC-extended-version archive) **and** have a correct and valid SW key.

Extended PLC - SW key

The correct SW Key must be inserted to the relevant setpoint.

If the correct SW key is not applied and the PLC schematic contains some PLC blocks that are only available for Extended PLC or contains more blocks than allowed, the **Wrn SW Key PLC Extended Error** and **Wrong PLC Configuration** alarms are activated.

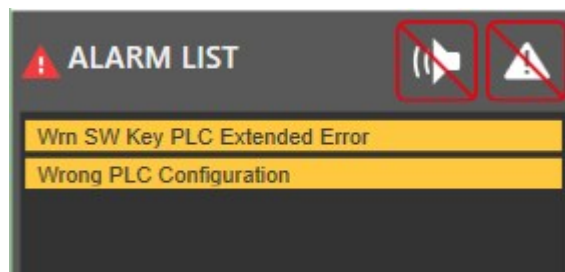


Image 13.1 Not valid SW key for Extended PLC used

The PLC will not continue to operate until the incorrect blocks are removed and the configuration is written to the controller or the valid SW key is entered.

Consistency check

This performs a check of the PLC schematic:

- > for the validity of the block interconnection = all inputs that are in internal design rules marked as mandatory are connected and/or configured properly;
- > for the consistency of the dimensions (setting attribute Dimension) and the number of decimal places (setting attribute Resolution) at both ends of the interconnection wire

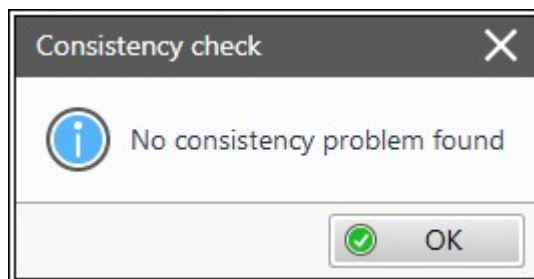


Image 14.1 Consistency Check valid output

Use this function during the design phase to check if all inputs and outputs of PLC block are connected properly, and the design is consistent. The check is also performed automatically when the configuration may be written to controller.

If the Consistency Check detect any problems, all findings will be displayed in the message window.

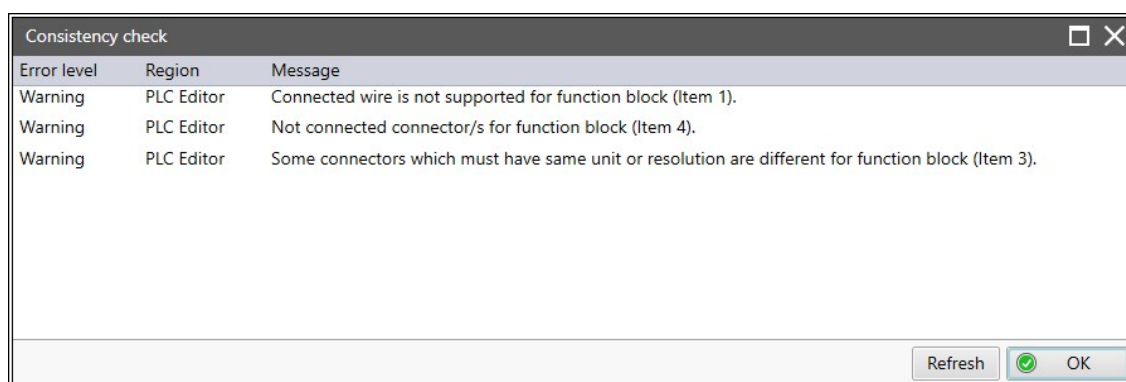


Image 14.2 Consistency Check report output

Message	Meaning	Remedy
Connected wire is not supported for function block (Item X)	Probably Resolution and/or Dimension mismatch on the wire	Use correct Resolution and/or Dimension on both ends of wire
Not connected connector/s for function block (item X)	Mandatory inputs of the block are not connected / configured	Connect and/or configure all mandatory inputs
Some connectors which must have same unit or resolution are different for function block (Item X)	Probably Resolution and/or Dimension mismatch on the wire or on Inputs and/or Output	Use correct Resolution and/or Dimension on both ends of wire of between block inputs and output

Note: The Consistency Check could also report findings outside the PLC configuration (e.g. MODBUS register (s) problem(s)) - these findings then need to be addressed in the relevant part of the overall configuration.

Other functions

Delete whole content of sheet

Use this function to delete the whole content of sheet (including blocks, wires, inputs, outputs, etc...).

IMPORTANT: The sheet content is deleted immediately, without confirmation dialog (and there is not any Undo)!

Hints

Use this function to enable or disable quick hints for blocks (controller help is not affected by this function).

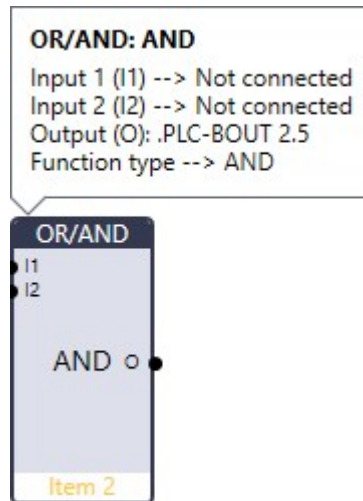


Image 14.3 PLC OR/AND block with its hint displayed

List of available PLC blocks

Here is an example of list of available PLC blocks.

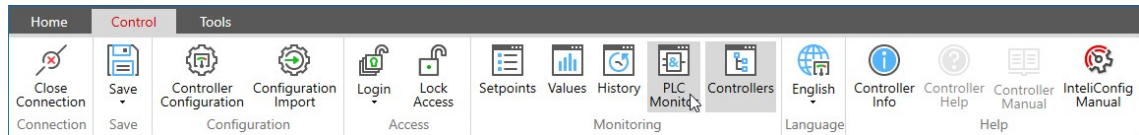
Group	PLC block	Number of blocks (Standard) IG1k/IM1k	Number of block (Extended)
Logical	OR/AND	96/128	255
	XOR/RS	96/128	255
Comparators	Comp Hyst	8/16	32
	Comp Win	8/16	32
	Comp Delay	8	16
Time functions	Delay	16	48
	Timer	4	8
Math Operations	Math Fc.	16	48
	Interpolation	4/8	16
	Math AxB/C	4	32
Regulators	PID	0	4
	Up/Down Ctrl	0	4
Ramp functions	Ramp	4	8
	Up/Down	4	8
	Inc/Dec	2	4
	LowPassFlt	2	4
Others	Analog Switch	4/8	32
	Analog Switch 8	4/8	32
	Bit Sum	0	4
	Comp. 4	8	8
	Comp. 16	0	8
	Convert	16	16
	Counter	2/4	8
	Decomp. 4	8	8
	Decomp. 16	0	8
	Hold	4	8
	Heartbeat	0	16

IMPORTANT: For the current list and number of available blocks for each type, refer to the current and valid Global Product Guide for that product.

7.1.2 PLC Monitor

PLC monitor is a powerful tool for monitoring your PLC. Just click on PLC Monitor button on main IntelliConfig page to see you PLC in the run time. The refresh rate is given by the system integration.

The PLC Monitor is available in IntelliConfig Control tab main toolbar:



To access the PLC Monitor panel, use the sequence Control → PLC Monitor.

PLC Monitoring

PLC monitor supports working with multiple controllers - on the left side of the panel there is a selection tree for choosing the desired controller for PLC monitoring.

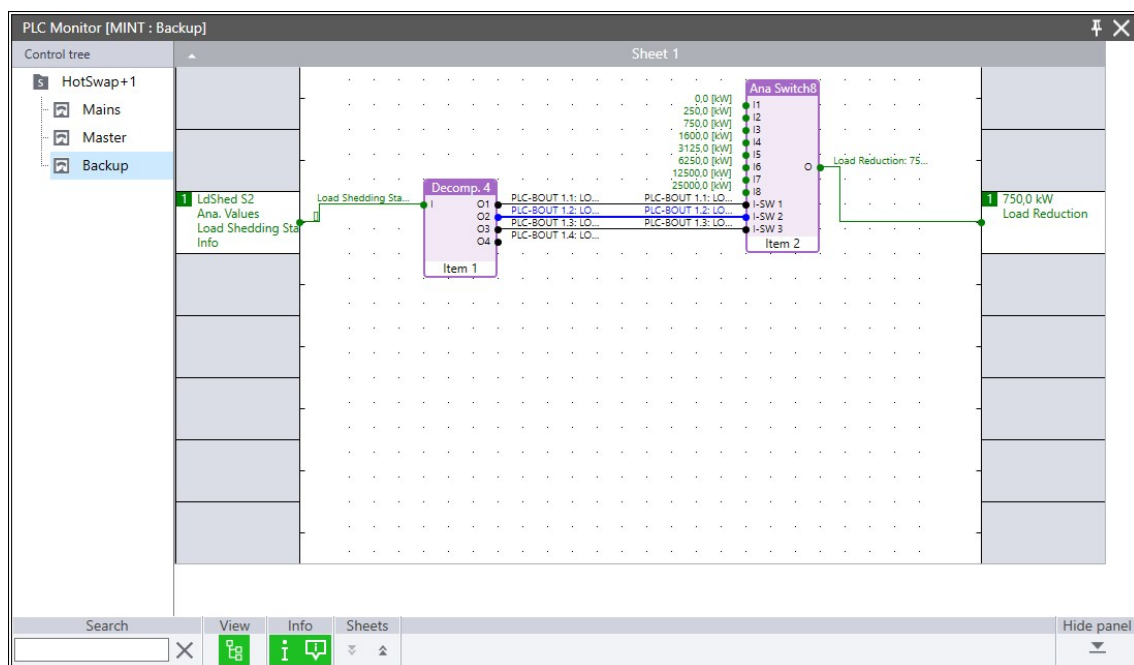


Image 15.1 PLC Monitor panel with multiple controllers

IMPORTANT: In the PLC Monitor it is not possible to modify the PLC, not even the position of the blocks.

Active binary inputs, outputs and wires are blue, analog inputs, outputs and values are green. The values of analog signals (as well as constants set in the blocks configuration) are also visible.

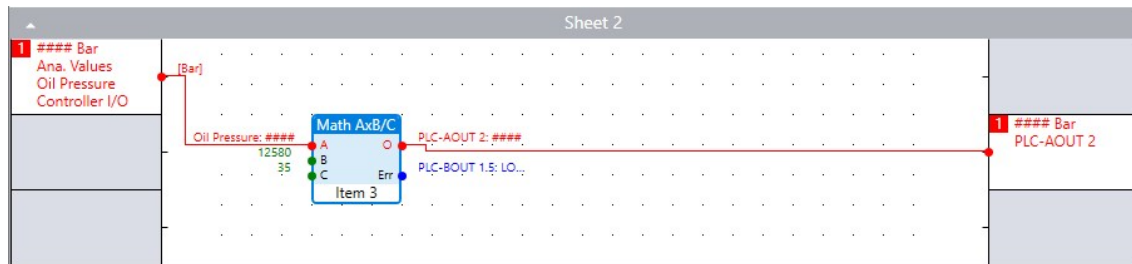


Image 15.2 PLC Monitor sheet with invalid value

Note: If the analog signal have an invalid value, the red "####" string is displayed and the connecting wire is also red.

The PLC monitor also supports multi-sheet monitoring - individual sheets can be hidden/expanded using the button in the top title bar.

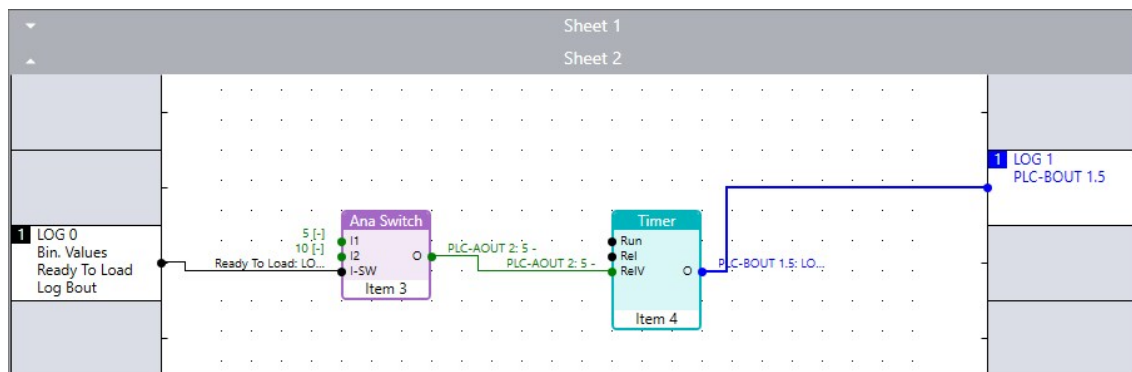
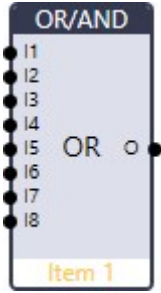
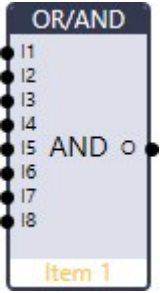



Image 15.3 PLC Monitor with multiple sheets







7.2 Groups of PLC Blocks

- 7.2.1 Logical functions 294
- 7.2.2 Comparators 300
- 7.2.3 Time functions 305
- 7.2.4 Math operations 312
- 7.2.5 Ramp functions 319
- 7.2.6 Regulators 327

7.2.1 Logical functions

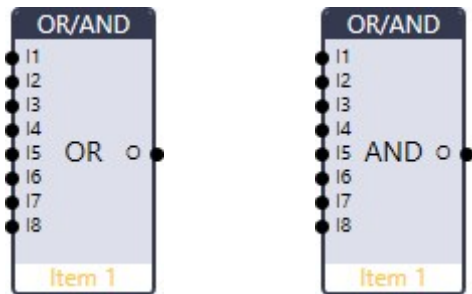
PLC Block	OR/AND	 
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs logical operation AND / OR of 2 - 8 binary operands.

PLC Block	XOR/RS	    
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block provides logical function of two values - XOR or several variants of RS flip-flop.

OR/AND

PLC Group	Logical functions	
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	1	

Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1	I1	Binary	0/1	Input 1
Input 2	I2	Binary	0/1	Input 2
Input 3	I3	Binary	0/1	Input 3 (optional)
Input 4	I4	Binary	0/1	Input 4 (optional)
Input 5	I5	Binary	0/1	Input 5 (optional)
Input 6	I6	Binary	0/1	Input 6 (optional)
Input 7	I7	Binary	0/1	Input 7 (optional)
Input 8	I8	Binary	0/1	Input 8 (optional)

Note: At least first two inputs must be used, however up to 8 inputs can be configured.

Outputs

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Binary	0/1	Result of the logical operation

Description

The block performs logical (boolean) OR/AND operations of 2 to 8 binary operands. Both **Inputs** and **Output** can be inverted.

Function OR			Function AND		
Input 1	Input 2	Output	Input 1	Input 2	Output
0	0	0	0	0	0
0	1	1	0	1	0
1	0	1	1	0	0
1	1	1	1	1	1

PLC Editor: Function block

×

+

No.	Input		Inv.
1	<input type="text"/>	... ×	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="text"/>	... ×	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="text"/>	... ×	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	<input type="text"/>	... ×	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<input type="text"/>	... ×	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	<input type="text"/>	... ×	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	<input type="text"/>	... ×	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	<input type="text"/>	... ×	<input type="checkbox"/>

• Output:

PLC-BOUT 1.8

☐ Inverted output

Function type:

AND

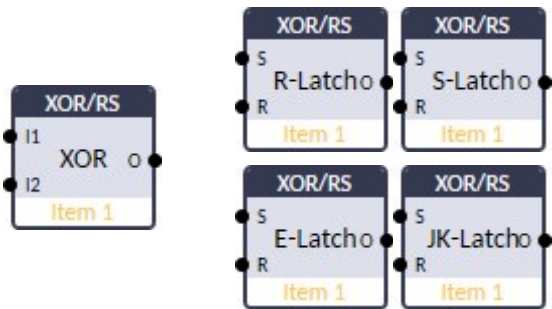
✓ OK

✗ Cancel

Image 15.4 Configuration of OR/AND block

⬆ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

XOR/RS

PLC Group	Logical functions	
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	39	

Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1	I1	Binary	0/1	XOR mode: Input 1
Set	S			RS mode: Set input
Input 2	I2	Yes	0/1	XOR mode: Input 2
Reset	R			RS mode: Reset input

Note: Both the inputs should be configured, else the Consistency Check will report "Not connected connector/s for function block "

Outputs

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	Binary	Yes	0/1	Result of the logical operation

Description

The block performs logical (boolean) XOR operation of two binary operands or several variants of the RS flip-flop function. Both **Inputs** and **Output** can be inverted.

XOR mode

The result of XOR operation between two binary inputs (**Input 1** and **Input 2**) is defined by table below.

Function type XOR

Input 1	Input 2	Output
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

RS mode

The block **Output** value is given by the selected RS flip-flop variant evaluation:

- R-latch: When both inputs (R, S) are set the Reset input is dominant.
- S-latch: When both inputs (R, S) are set the Set input is dominant.
- E-latch: When both inputs (R, S) are set the previous output is preserved.
- JK-latch: When both inputs (R, S) are set the block output is negated.

The block has the setting for the variant functions of the RS flip-flop circuit. This setting is available in the block configuration dialog (i.e. it is done in the configuration and cannot be changed dynamically while the PLC is running).

Function type RS

Input 1 (R)	Input 2 (S)	R-latch	S-latch	E-latch	JK-latch
O					
0	0	O ₋₁	O ₋₁	O ₋₁	O ₋₁
0	1	1	1	1	1
1	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	1	O ₋₁	NOT(O ₋₁)

The O₋₁ denotes the state of the RS block output in the last evaluation cycle.

Note: If the JK-latch RS flip-flop type is used and both the R and S inputs are permanently set, the block is producing rectangular signal on its Output.

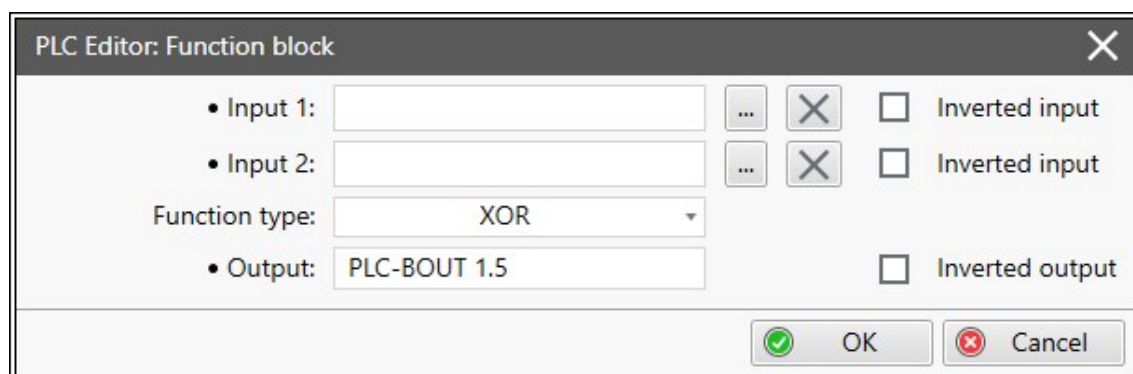


Image 15.5 Configuration of XOR/RS block

◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Logic Functions Blocks Examples

Example use of OR/AND and XOR/RS

Note: This is just an illustrative example of the behavior of logic blocks, in practical use it does not make much sense

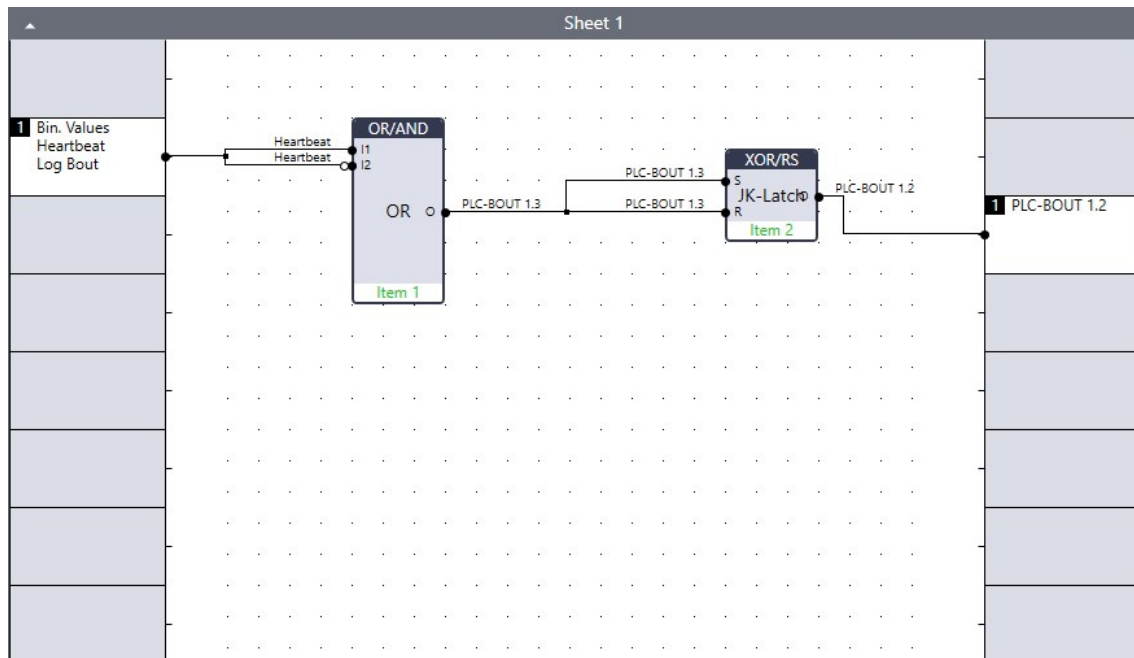




Image 15.6 Example of use logical blocks (OR / JK-latch)



The Log Bout Heartbeat binary signal has a rectangular waveform. The OR block is configured to invert the input signal on Input 2. With this configuration, the Output of the OR block is permanently set. Using the XOR/ RS block with the JK-latch mode selected then again produces a rectangular signal.

Note: Please note that is not necessary to treat the inputs de-bouncing.



7.2.2 Comparators

PLC Block	Comp Delay	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs an analog comparison of two values with selectable relation operation and adjustable delay.


PLC Block	Comp Hyst	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs the input value comparison to the comparative level with hysteresis.

PLC Block	Comp Win	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs comparison of input value to the adjustable interval (window) given by low / high limits.

Comp Delay

PLC Group	Comparators	
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	46	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1..+2^{32}-1$	Compared value
Reference	Ref	Analog	$-2^{32}-1..+2^{32}-1$	Reference value
Delay	Dly	Analog	0.0 .. 3000.0 [s]	Comparative delay

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Binary	0/1	Comparator output

Description

This block compares the **Input** value with a **Reference** comparison value using a selected **Relation** operation. The block **Output** is set when the **Relation** operation (equal / greater than / less than, etc.) between the **Input** and **Reference** value is satisfied for a time longer than the selected **Delay**.

All **Relation** operations between **Input** and **Reference** are described in the following table.

Shortcut	Name	Relation
LT	less than	Input "<" Reference
LE	less than equal	Input "<=" Reference
EQ	equal	Input "==" Reference
GT	greater than	Input ">" Reference (default)
GE	greater than equal	Input ">=" Reference


Note: If the **Delay** is 0, the **Output** is immediately following the comparison operation result.



Image 15.7 Configuration of Comp Delay block

[back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Comp Hyst

PLC Group	Comparators			
PLC Set	Standard			
PLC Block ID	3			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1..+2^{32}-1$	Compared value
Input ON	I-ON	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 .. +2^{32}-1$	Comparative level on
Input OFF	I-OFF	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 .. +2^{32}-1$	Comparative level off
Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Binary	0/1	Comparator output

Description

The block compares the **Input** value with two comparison levels **I-ON** and **I-OFF**. The evaluation of the block depends on whether the **I-ON** level is higher than the **I-OFF** level or vice versa.

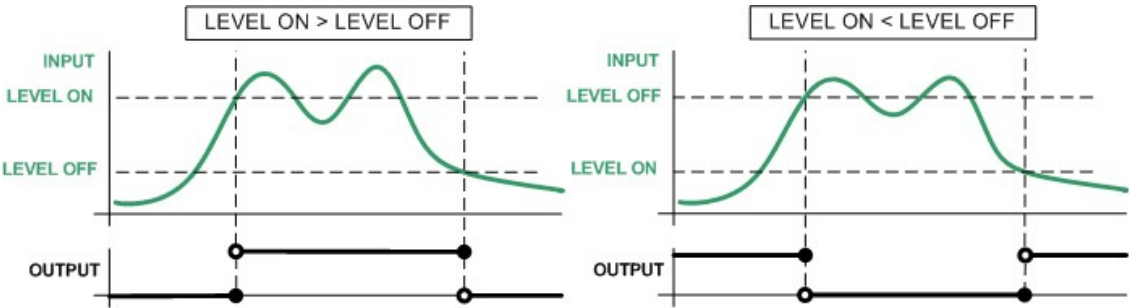


Image 15.8 Principle of Comp Hyst evaluation

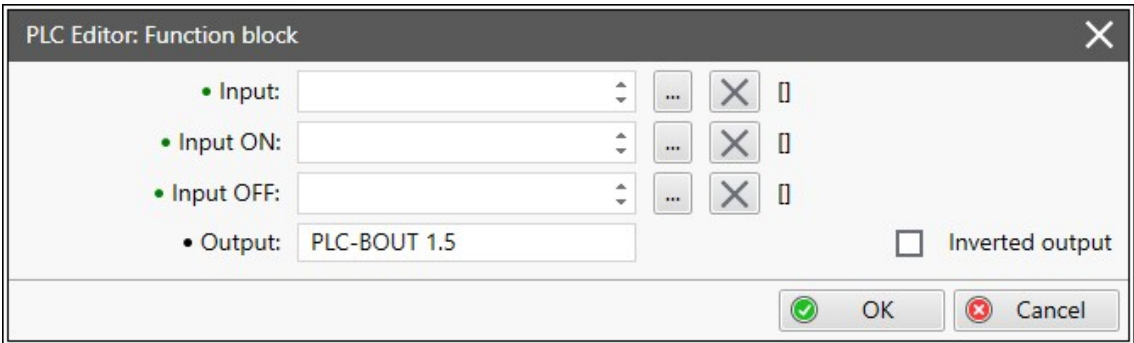



Image 15.9 Configuration of Comp Hyst block

◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Comp Win

PLC Group	Comparators			
PLC Set	Standard			
PLC Block ID	18			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Compared value
Input HIGH	HIGH	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Upper window limit (high limit)
Input LOW	LOW	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Lower window limit (low limit)
Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Binary	0/1	Comparator output

Description

The block **Output** is set whenever the **Input** value is within the range defined by the **LOW** and **HIGH** limits.

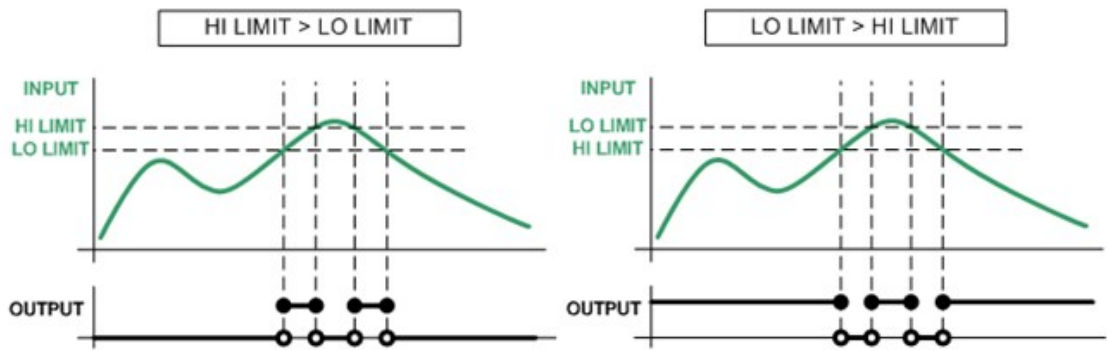


Image 15.10 Principle of Comp Win evaluation

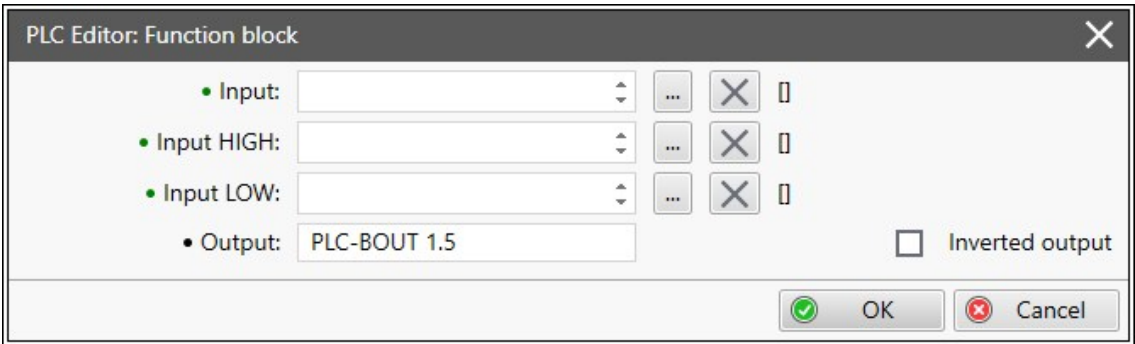


Image 15.11 Configuration of Comp Win block

◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Comparators Blocks Examples

Example use of Comp Hyst

The Comp Hyst block used here performs a hysteresis comparison of the Total Running Power input quantity between two levels. The levels are specified as block constants.

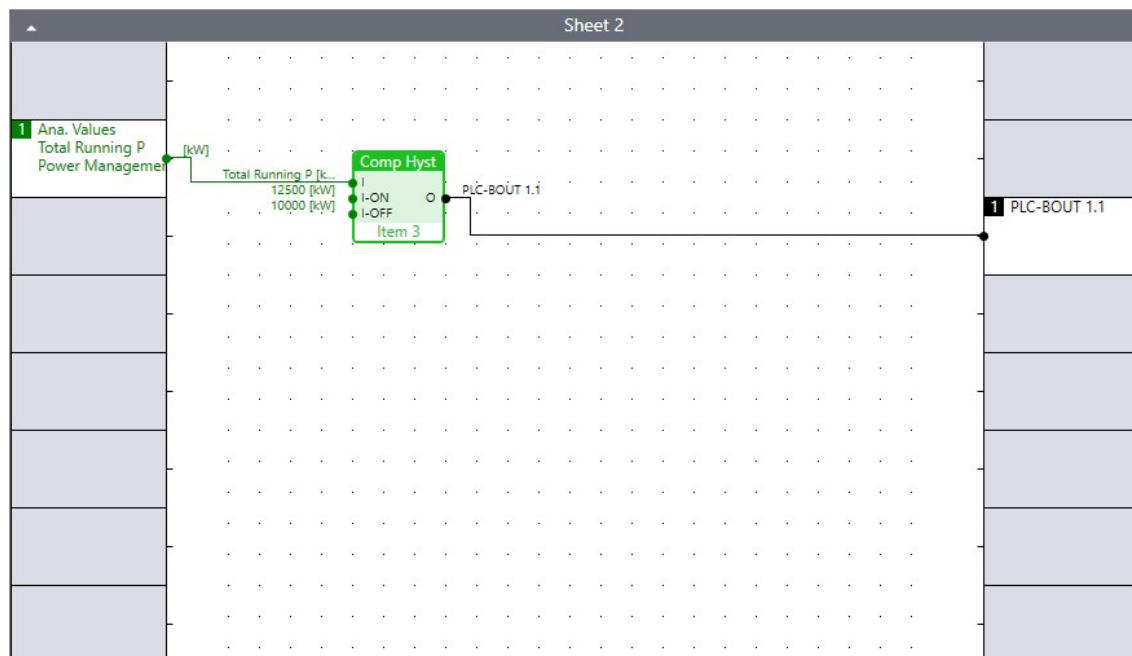


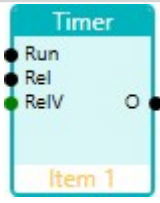

Image 15.12 Example of use Comp Hyst block

IMPORTANT: Please note the comparison levels cannot be changed during PLC execution, only by changing the configuration again.

7.2.3 Time functions


PLC Block	Delay	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block delays input signal according to the selected Delay mode and actual inputs values.

PLC Block	Timer	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs countdown timer according to the selected Timer mode and actual inputs values.

Delay

PLC Group	Time functions	
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	33	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Binary	0/1	Input signal to be delayed
Input time up	Up	Analog	0 .. 214 748 364,7 [s, m, h]	Delay mode: delay of the rising edge Pulse mode: pulse length generated by rising edge of the input
Input time down	Dn	Analog	0 .. 214 748 364,7 [s, m, h]	Delay mode: delay of the falling edge Pulse mode: pulse length generated by falling edge of the input
Input reset	Res	Binary	0/1	Resets the Output to logical 0.

Note: After rising edge of **Input reset** the **Output** remains reset until new rising edge appears on the **Input** (when **Input reset** is deactivated already)

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	Binary	Binary	0/1	Output signal

Description

This block can operate in two operating modes (**Delay mode**, **Pulse mode**) = the block mode is defined by the **Pulse on edge** checkbox option - if checked, the **Pulse mode** is active.

- **Delay mode** - the rising edge at the **Output** is generated with a delay of the **Input time up** length when a rising edge is detected on the **Input**. A falling edge at the **Output** is generated with a delay of the **Input time down** length when a falling edge is detected on the **Input**. If the delayed falling edge at the **Output** arrived before the delayed rising edge, then no pulse would be generated at the **Output**.
- **Pulse mode** - a pulse of **Input time up** length is generated at the **Output** when a rising edge is detected, a pulse of **Input time down** length is generated at the **Output** when a falling edge is detected.

Note: If **Input time up** or **Input time down** value is <0, the value is internally set to zero.

Note: **Input time up** and **Input time down** values can be constants or values from controller.

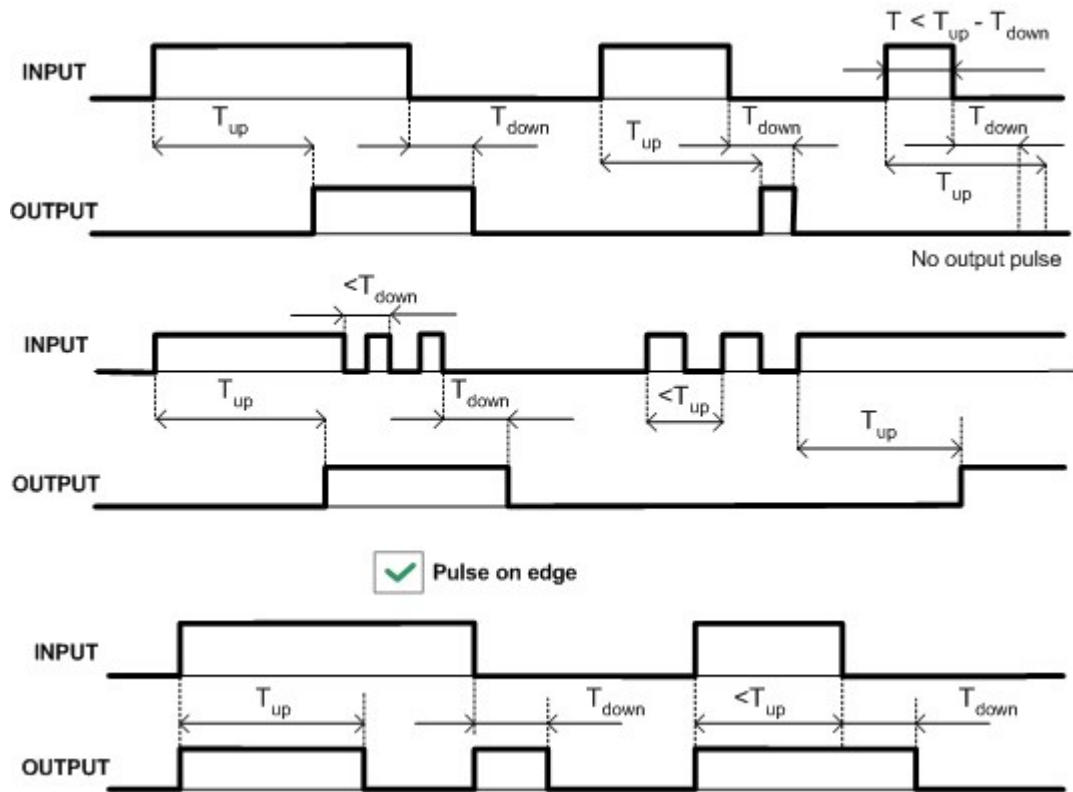


Image 15.13 Delay block modes principles (Delay mode / Pulse mode)

PLC Editor: Function block

• Input: ... ☐ Inverted input

• Input time up: [s] ...

• Input time down: [s] ...

• Input reset: ...

• Output: PLC-BOUT 1.5 ☐ Inverted output

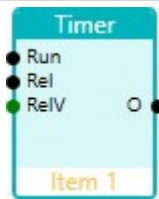
☐ Pulse on edge

Time unit:

Image 15.14 Configuration of Delay block

🔍 back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Timer

PLC Group	Time functions	
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	38	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Run	Run	Binary	0/1	The timer runs only if this input is active or not connected
Reload	Rel	Binary	0/1	This input reloads the timer to the initial value (Reload value)
Reload value*	RelV	Analog	0,0 .. 214 748 364,7 [s]	Initial value of the timer

* means mandatory input(s).

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Binary	0/1	Timer Output

Resources				
Value	Type	Range	Function	
Actual Timer Value	Analog	0,0 .. Reload value	<p>Analog value that shows Actual Timer Value is available in PLC Resources value group.</p> <p>The index of the PLC Resource_x variable depends on current block order of execution (see also PLC Execution)</p>	

Note: The PLC Resource index could be derived as described here [PLC Variables](#).

Description

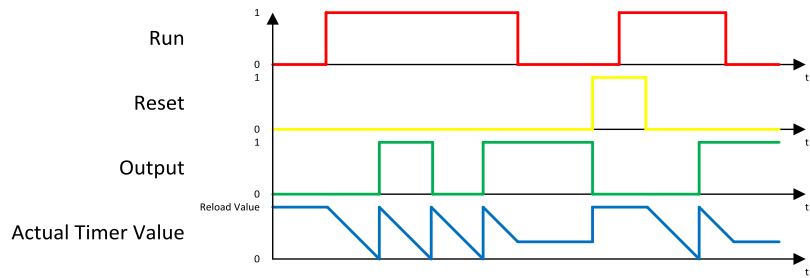
The block performs countdown Timer according to the selected **Timer mode** and actual inputs values.

The Timer mode could be selected as:

- **ComAp** timer mode = if the Timer block is to generate a periodic signal at its **Output**
- Timer mode **TP** = if the Timer block is to generate a pulse signal of defined width at its **Output**
- Timer mode **TON** = if the Timer block is to delay the rising edge of the **Input** by a defined time.
- Timer mode **TOFF** = if the Timer block is to delay the falling edge of the **Input** by a defined time.

Timer mode ComAp

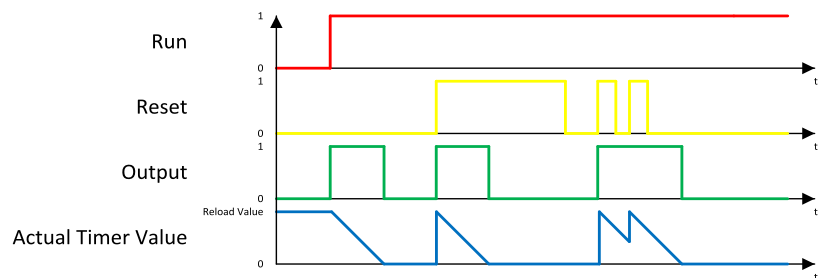
Comap



The Timer is counting down only when the **Run** is on and **Reset** is off. It is also reset to the **Reload value** if it reaches 0 or **Reset** is enabled. The state of the binary **Output** is negated whenever the Timer value is zero.

Timer mode TP

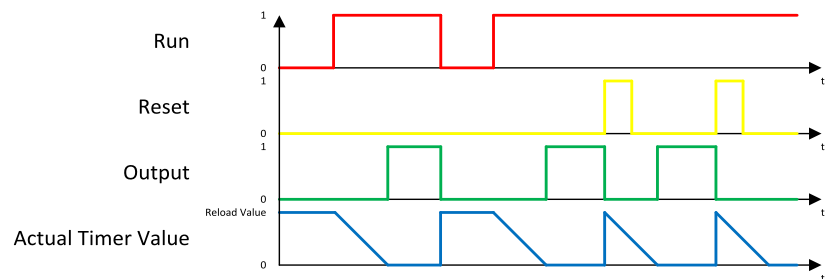
TP



The Timer counts down when **Run** is on. The **Reset** accepts only the rising edge and is required to load the **Reload value** to the actual Timer value. The **Output** is set as long as the **Actual Timer Value** is not equal to 0 (the countdown is in progress).

Timer mode TON

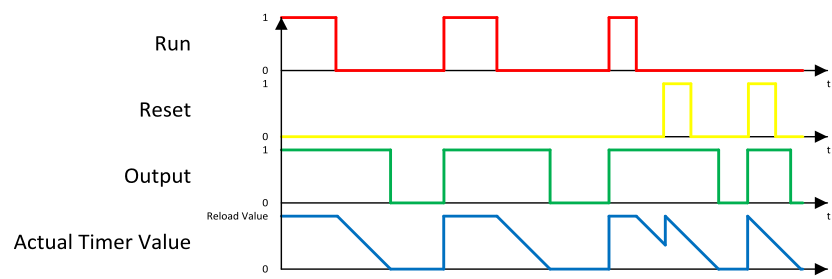
TON



The Timer starts counting down with the rising edge of **Run**. The falling edge of **Run**, like the rising edge of **Reset**, reloads the **Reload value** to actual Timer value. The **Output** is set when the **Actual Timer Value** is 0 (the countdown is finished).

Timer mode TOF

TOFF



The Timer starts counting down with the falling edge of the **Run**. The rising edge of **Run**, like the rising edge of **Reset**, reloads the **Reload value** to actual Timer value. The **Output** is set if the **Actual Timer Value** is not equal to 0 (the countdown is in progress).

PLC Editor: Function block

- Input run: ...
- Input reload: ...
- Input reload val: ... [s]
- Output:
 - ☐ First down
- Timer mode:

☐ Inverted input
☐ Inverted input
☐ Inverted output

Image 15.15 Configuration of Timer block

Note: For **ComAp** Timer mode: if you want the **Output** to start at logic 0, check the **First down** option. Otherwise, the **Output** will start at logical 1.

IMPORTANT: For ComAp Timer mode: if no inputs are connected and the First down option is not checked, the Output is active.

[⬆ back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Time Functions Blocks Examples

Example use of Timer

To generate a rectangular signal for some testing purposes (e.g. for commissioning of control loop), a Timer block can be used in ComAp mode of operation.

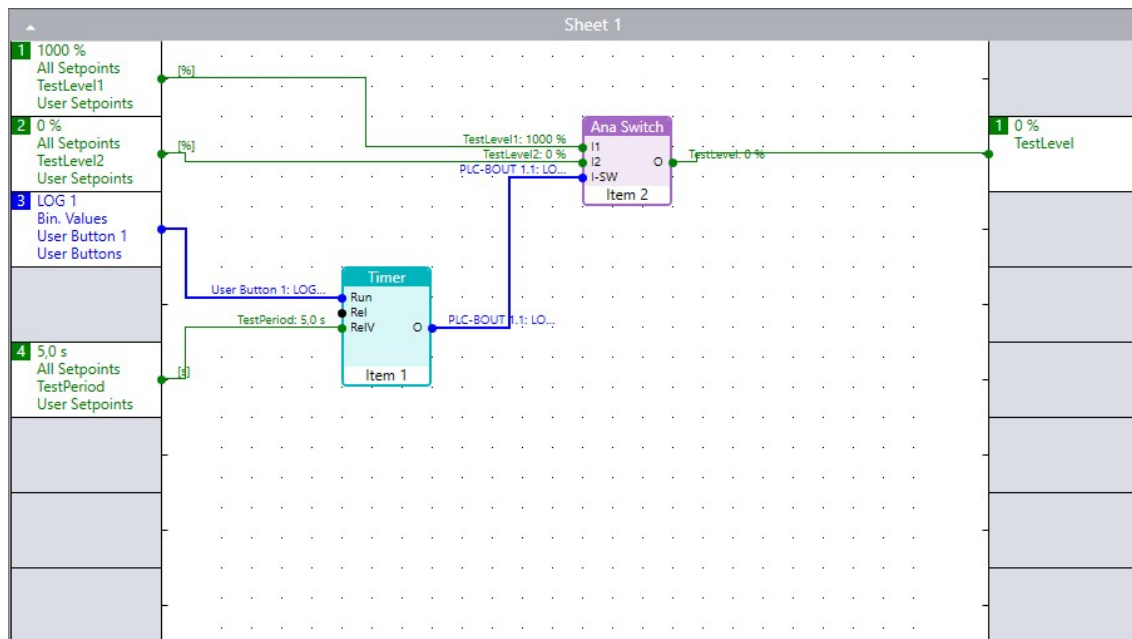
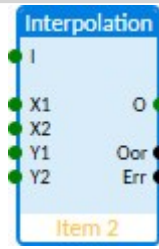

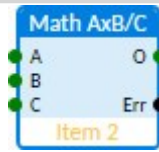



Image 15.16 Example of use Timer block in ComAp mode

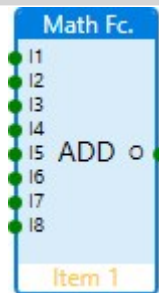

In the above diagram, the Timer block is used as generator of rectangular signal with a period defined by TestPeriod user setpoint value. The Ana switch block is then used as the source of the final TestLevel value, periodically changing between the values TestLevel1 and TestLevel2.

7.2.4 Math operations

PLC Block	Interpolation	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	
The block performs a linear transformation of the Input value with the limitation.		

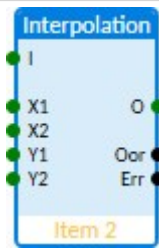
PLC Block	Math AxB/C	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs the mathematic operation of three operands (multiplication and dividing) - aka RuleOfThree.

PLC Block	Math Fc	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs mathematic operation of 2 - 8 analog operands based on the selector operation type.

Interpolation

PLC Group		
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	34	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value
X1	X1	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Low X limit (Input low limit)
X2	X2	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	High X limit (Input high limit)
Y1	Y1	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Low Y limit (Output low limit)
Y2	Y2	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	High Y limit (Ouput high limit)

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	Y1 .. Y2	Transformed value
Out of Range	Oor	Binary	0/1	Set when Input value is outside range <X1, X2>
Data Invalid	Err	Binary	0/1	Set when the Output value is invalid

Description

This block performs a linear transformation of the **Input** value with limitation. The transformation function is defined by two pairs of points [X1, Y1] and [X2, Y2].

If the **Input** is within the interval <X1, X2> the **Output** is given by the linear conversion. If the **Input** lies outside this interval, the **Output** is limited to either the high or low limit given by Y1 or Y2 and **Out of Range** is set. If any of the inputs is invalid, **Data Invalid** is set and **Output** is set to an invalid value. The resolution and dimensions of the X1 and X2 should be the same as the **Input**.

The **Output**, Y1, Y2 has **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

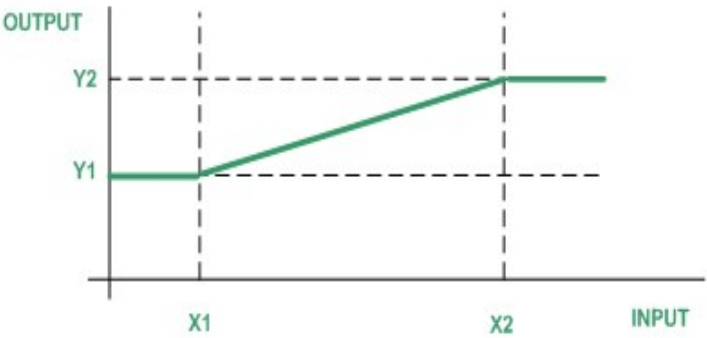


Image 15.17 Principle of Interpolation

PLC Editor: Function block

• Input:

...

✕

□

• X 1:

...

✕

□

• X 2:

...

✕

□

• Y 1:

...

✕

[-]

• Y 2:

...

✕

[-]

• Output:

PLC-AOUT 3

[-]

Dimension:

-

▼

Resolution:

1

▼

• Out of Range:

PLC-BOUT 1.6

☐ Inverted output

• Data Invalid:

PLC-BOUT 1.5

☐ Inverted output

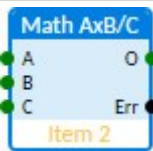
✓ OK

✕ Cancel

Image 15.18 Configuration of Interpolation block

[⬆ back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Math AxB/C

PLC Group		
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	35	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input A	A	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	First multiplicand
Input B	B	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Second multiplicand
Input C	C	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Divider

Note: If the **Input C** (Divider) value is zero (0), the **Data invalid** output is set.

Note: If any **Input_x** have invalid value, the **Data invalid** output is set and the **Output** also has an invalid value.

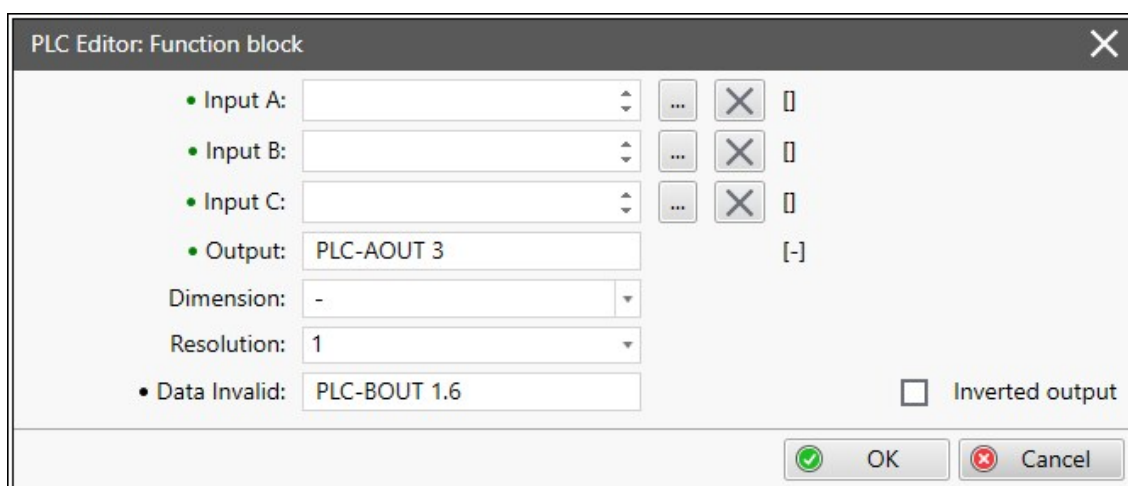
Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Binary	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Result of the $O = \frac{A \cdot B}{C}$ operation
Data invalid	Err	Binary	0/1	Set when Output is out of range or when dividing by zero occurs

Description

The block performs the mathematical operation AxB/C .

In case of invalid data on any of the inputs, the **Output** is set to an invalid value and **Data Invalid** is set.

The **Output** has **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.



PLC Editor: Function block

• Input A: [] [X] []

• Input B: [] [X] []

• Input C: [] [X] []

• Output: PLC-AOUT 3 [-]

Dimension: -

Resolution: 1

• Data Invalid: PLC-BOUT 1.6

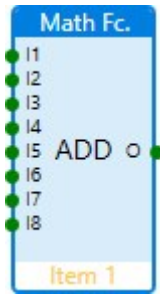
☐ Inverted output

OK Cancel

Image 15.19 Configuration of Math AxB/C block

[back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Math Fc.

PLC Group		
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	17	

Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1	I1	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input 1
Input 2	I2	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input 2
Input 3	I3	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input 3 (optional)
Input 4	I4	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input 4 (optional)
Input 5	I5	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input 5 (optional)
Input 6	I6	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input 6 (optional)
Input 7	I7	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input 7 (optional)
Input 8	I8	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input 8 (optional)

Outputs

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Result of the mathematical operation

Description

This block performs basic mathematical operations of 2 to 8 operands based on selected function type.

All invalid inputs are ignored. If any configured input contains an invalid value and at least one configured input is valid, the **Output** has value evaluated from only valid inputs based on the selected function. If all configured inputs are invalid, the **Output** has an invalid value.

The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

Function	Output
ADD - Addition	Input 1 + Input 2 + ... + Input N
SUB - Substraction	Input 1 - Input 2 - ... - Input N
 SUB - Absolute value of substraction	ABS(Input 1 - Input 2 - ... - Input N)
AVG - Average	$(\text{Input 1} + \text{Input 2} + \dots + \text{Input N}) / N^*$
MIN - Minimal value	MIN(Input 1, Input 2, ... ,Input N)
MAX - Maximal value	MAX(Input 1, Input 2, ... ,Input N)

Note: In case of AVG operation type the N^* is number of inputs with valid value.

PLC Editor: Function block

×

+

No.	Input	Unit
1	<input type="text"/> ... ×	[-]
2	<input type="text"/> ... ×	[-]
3	<input type="text"/> ... ×	[-]
4	<input type="text"/> ... ×	[-]
5	<input type="text"/> ... ×	[-]
6	<input type="text"/> ... ×	[-]
7	<input type="text"/> ... ×	[-]
8	<input type="text"/> ... ×	[-]

• Output:

PLC-AOUT 6

[-]

Dimension:

-

Resolution:

1

Function type:

ADD

ADD

SUB

|SUB|

AVG

MAX

MIN

✓ OK

✗ Cancel

Image 15.20 Configuration of Math Fc. block

⬅ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Math Functions Blocks Examples

Example use of Interpolation

The Interpolation block can be used, for example, to implement a piecewise linear approximation of the sensor conversion characteristic.

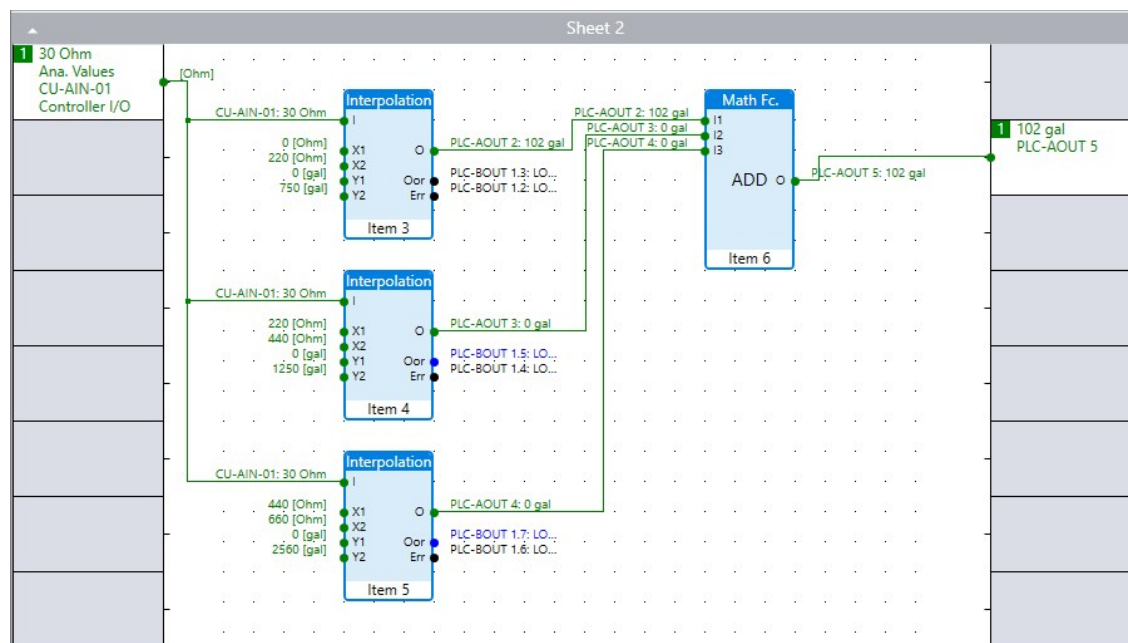


Image 15.21 Example of use Interpolation blocks



Here, three Interpolation blocks are used to implement three interleaved linear transfer intervals that together form the final conversion characteristic.

Note: This task could be of course solved by configuration of User Sensor.

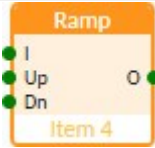

7.2.5 Ramp functions

PLC Block	Inc/Dec	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

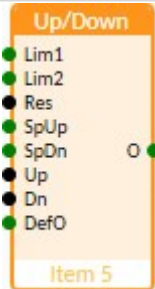

The block increments/decrements Output based on rising edge on Increment/Decrement

PLC Block	LowPassFit	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs first-order low pass filtering of input value.

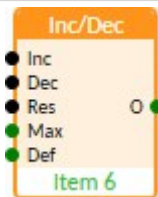
PLC Block	Ramp	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block limits maximal rate of change of the input value and provides this value on the output.

PLC Block	UpDown	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block provides an analog value controlled by binary up / down inputs with a defined rate of increase/decrease.

Inc/Dec

PLC Group		
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	22	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Increment	Inc	Binary	0/1	Rising edge increase the Output value
Decrement	Dec	Binary	0/1	Rising edge decrease the Output value
Reset	Res	Binary	0/1	Rising edge resets Output to Default
Maximum	Max	Analog	0 .. +2 ³² -1	Maximum value of Output
Default	Def	Analog	0 .. +2 ³² -1	Initial value of Output

Note: All inputs are optional (not mandatory), so only the necessary input needs to be configured.

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	0 .. Maximum	Output value

Resources			
Value	Type	Range	Function
Actual Inc/Dec Value	Analog	0 .. Maximum	<p>Analog value that contains Actual Inc/DecValue is available in PLC Resources value group.</p> <p>The index of the PLC Resource_x variable depends on current block order of execution (see also PLC Execution)</p>

Note: The PLC Resource index could be derived as described here **PLC Variables**.

Description

The block increments or decrements **Output** by one based on rising edge on **Increment** or **Decrement**.

If the **Increment** and **Decrement** edges arrive simultaneously, the **Output** value does not change.

The initial value of **Output** is set by **Default**, the maximum value is specified by **Maximum**.

If the **Cycle** option is selected, the counting will continue over the upper / lower limit (**0** / **Maximum**):

- If the counter value is at **Maximum** and incrementation is coming, the counter will be **0** again.
- If the counter value is at **0** and decrementing is coming, the counter will have be at **Maximum**.

The **Output** can be reset by rising edge on **Reset**.

The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

Note: If both the inputs **Increment** and **Decrement** are active, the **Output** value is not changed.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "PLC Editor: Function block" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains several configuration fields and checkboxes:

- Increment:** A text input field with a browse button (three dots) and a delete button (X).
- Decrement:** A text input field with a browse button (three dots) and a delete button (X).
- Reset:** A text input field with a browse button (three dots) and a delete button (X).
- Maximum:** A numeric input field with up/down arrows, a browse button (three dots), a delete button (X), and a sign button [-].
- Default:** A numeric input field with up/down arrows, a browse button (three dots), a delete button (X), and a sign button [-].
- Output:** A text input field containing "PLC-AOUT 4" and a sign button [-].
- Dimension:** A dropdown menu currently showing "-".
- Resolution:** A dropdown menu currently showing "1".
- Cycle:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Inverted input:** Three checkboxes, each labeled "Inverted input", corresponding to the Increment, Decrement, and Reset inputs. All are currently unchecked.


At the bottom right, there are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons with green and red checkmark icons respectively.

Image 15.22 Configuration of Inc/Dec block

IMPORTANT: When the controller is powered off the Output value is not preserved.

⬆ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

LowPassFlt

PLC Group				
PLC Set	Standard			
PLC Block ID	40			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input Value
Tau	Tau	Analog	0,0 .. 60,0 [s]	Time Constant of the filter
Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Filtered Input

Description

The block performs the function of the first-order low pass filter.

Evaluation of 1st order IIR filter is according the equation: $y_k = a_1 \cdot y_{k-1} + b_0 \cdot x_k$

Internaly use the analog filter time constant (for $a_1 + b_0 = 1$):

$$\tau = \frac{a_1}{(1-a_1)} \cdot \Delta T$$

$$a_1 = \frac{\tau}{(\tau+\Delta T)}$$

$$b_0 = (1 - a_1)$$

Typical usage of this function is filtering of a value whose instantaneous value fluctuates rapidly around its mean, which is changing slower.

The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

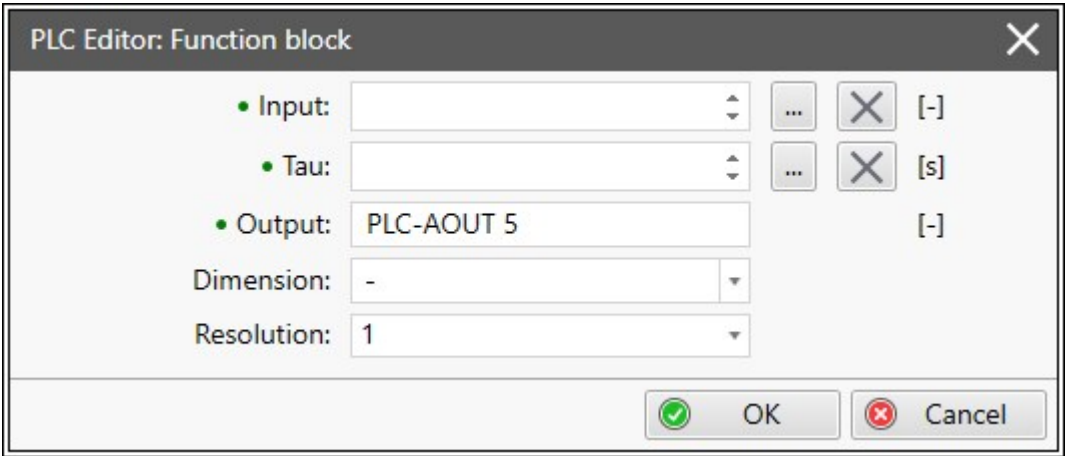



Image 15.23 Configuration of LowPassFlt block

◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Ramp

PLC Group		
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	19	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input*	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Value to be ramped
Up	Up	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Maximal rising rate of the Output per second
Down	Dn	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Maximal lowering rate of the Output per second

* mandatory input(s)

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Ramped value

Description

This block limits maximal rate of change of **Output**.

The maximal rates **Up** and **Down** are adjustable separately and ramping is based on enabled ramps

. The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

Function	Description
Enabled Up	Output can be ramped only up.
Enabled Down	Output can be ramped only down.
Enabled Up/Down	Output can be ramped up and down.

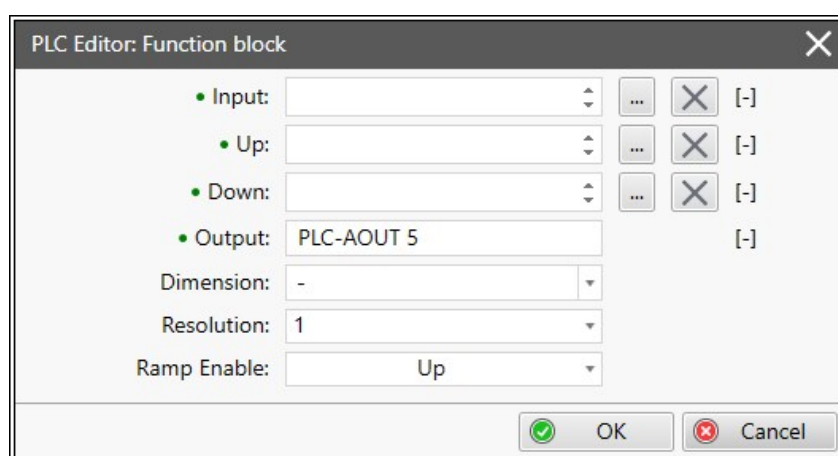


Image 15.24 Configuration of Ramp block

[back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Up/Down

PLC Group		
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	20	

Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Limit 1	Lim1	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Lower limit of the Output
Limit 2	Lim2	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Upper limit of the Output
Reset	Res	Binary	0/1	When active resets the Output to Default Output Value
Speed Up	SpUp	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Output increase rate per second
Speed Down	SpDn	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Output decrease per second
Up	Up	Binary	0/1	Activates Output increase
Down	Dn	Binary	0/1	Activates Output decrease
Default Output Value	DefO	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Initial value of Output

Outputs

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	Limit 1 .. Limit 2	Output value

Description

The block provides an analog value controlled by binary **Up** / **Down** inputs with a defined rate of increase/decrease.

The ramp speed is set using the **Speed Up** and **Speed Down** functions.

The output limit is set using **Limit 1** (low limit) and **Limit 2** (high limit). The default **Output** value is set using **Default Output Value**.

Activate the **Reset** input to reset the **Output** value to the **Default Output Value**.

The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

IMPORTANT: If both the inputs **Up** and **Down** are active, the **Output** is set to **Default Output Value**.

PLC Editor: Function block

- Limit 1:

...

X

[-]
- Limit 2:

...

X

[-]
- Reset:

...

X
- Speed Up:

...

X

[-]
- Speed Down:

...

X

[-]
- Up:

...

X
- Down:

...

X
- Default Output Value:

...

X

[-]
- Output:

PLC-AOUT 5

[-]

Dimension:

-

Resolution:

1

☐ Inverted input

☐ Inverted input

☐ Inverted input

OK

Cancel

Image 15.25 Configuration of Up/Down block

[!\[\]\(c507f772dba2b921f86777f01218e570_img.jpg\)](#)
back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Ramp Functions Blocks Examples

Example use of Inc/Dec

The Inc/Dec block together with the AnaSwitch8 and two Decomposers could be used as cam switch:

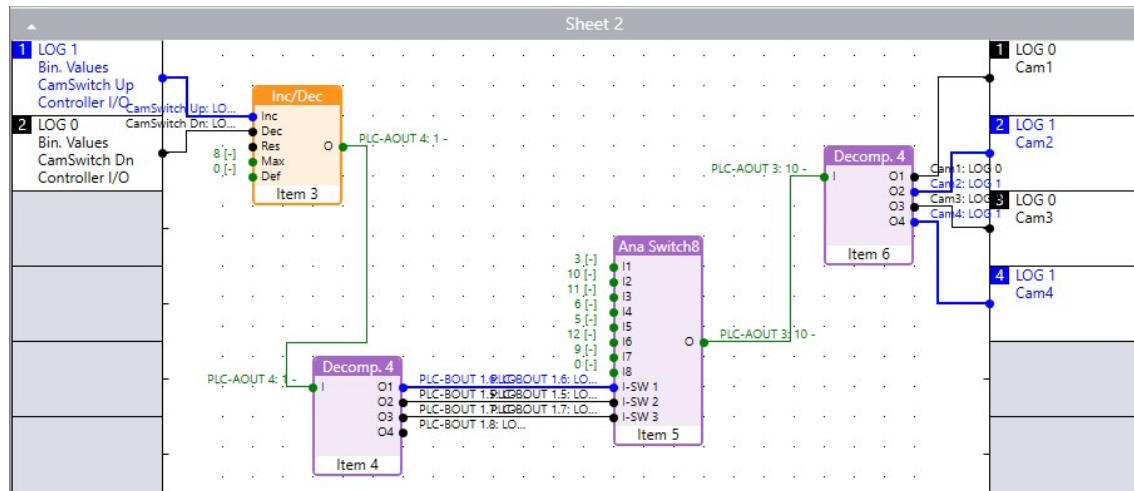
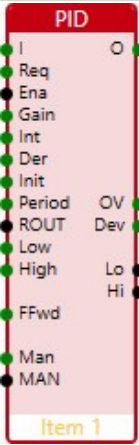



Image 15.26 Example of Inc/dec block use as cam switch



The above diagram shows the actual processing of two binary signals Up / Down intended to move the "virtual" cam switch. The internal value of the Inc/Dec counter is then converted to the desired state of the Cam_x outputs using the AnaSwitch8 block. The switching of the Cam_x outputs is defined according to the table below.

Position	Cam Value	Cam 1	Cam 2	Cam 3	Cam 4
Inc/Dec	AnaSwitch8	Decomp4.O1	Decomp4.O2	Decomp4.O3	Decomp4.O4
0	3	0	0	1	1
1	10	1	0	1	0
2	11	1	0	1	1
3	6	0	1	1	0
4	5	0	1	0	1
5	12	1	1	0	0
6	9	1	0	0	1
7	0	0	0	0	0

7.2.6 Regulators

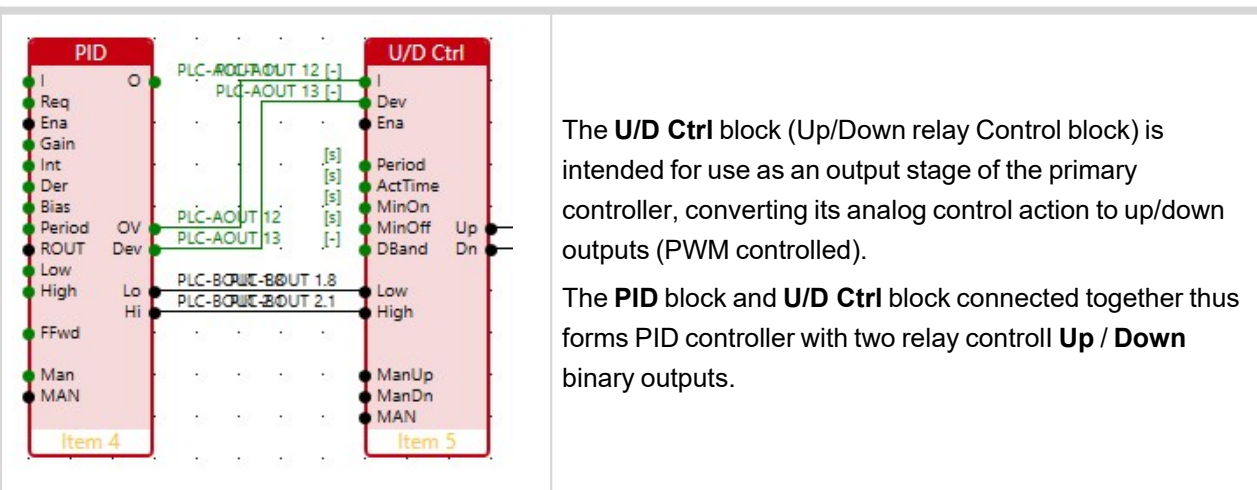
PLC Block	PID	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Extended	

The **PID** block performs computation of PID feed-back control algorithm, having ability to add feed-forward path, with output limitation and manual control.

PLC Block	U/D Ctrl	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Extended	

The **U/D Ctrl** block acts as an **Up/Down Control** unit (relay control block) with binary up/down outputs and adjustable control period.

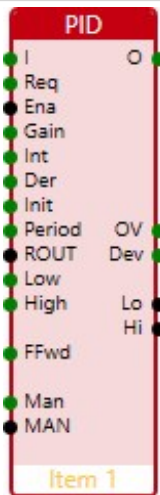
Note: These blocks are used together to perform PID controller with relay output ("Binary PID")



Note: The term *controller*, used in this chapter to mean a control block ("regulator"), may be mixed up with the term *controller* used for the ComAp control unit itself (and/or the firmware installed in it). Therefore, in this chapter the term **PID controller** or simply **controller** will be used for the PLC control block and **ComAp controller** for the ComAp control unit meaning.

PID Block

PID

PLC Group		 <p>The diagram shows a vertical PID block with the following inputs and outputs on the left side (from top to bottom): I (green circle), Req (green circle), Ena (black circle), Gain (green circle), Int (green circle), Der (green circle), Init (green circle), Period (green circle), ROUT (black circle), Low (green circle), High (green circle), FFwd (green circle), Man (green circle), and MAN (black circle). On the right side (from top to bottom): O (green circle), OV (green circle), Dev (green circle), Lo (black circle), and Hi (black circle). The block is labeled 'Item 1' at the bottom.</p>
PLC Set	Extended	
PLC Block ID	41	

Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input Value*	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Actual (controlled) value aka "process value".
Requested Value*	Req	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Required value aka "setpoint value".
PID Enable	Ena	Binary	0/1	Enable the PID.
Gain*	Gain	Analog	0,00 .. 100,00	Gain of the PID controller K. The value 0 turns the controller off.
Int	Int	Analog	0,00 .. 120,00 s	Integration time constant T_i . The value 0 disables the integrating part.
Der	Der	Analog	0,00 .. 4,00 s	Derivation time constant T_d . The value 0 disables the derivating part.
Init Value*	Init	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	The Init Value is set to the Output when PID Enable is not active or there is an invalid value on the Input Value of the controller.
Period*	Per	Analog	0,1 - 3250,0 s	PID evaluation period.
Reverse Output	ROUT	Binary	0/1	Reverse Output: off = higher PID output → higher process value (default) on = higher PID output → lower process value
Low Limit*	Low	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	The low limit (minimum) of the

				Output.
High Limit*	High	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	The high limit (maximum) of the Output .
FeedForward Value	FFwd	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 .. +2^{32}-1$	Feedforward control value.
FeedForward Weight		Analog	$-10^{13} .. 10^{13}$	Feedforward control value weight Wff (default 0)
Manual Value	Man	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	Controller output value in MANual mode .
MANual Mode	MAN	Binary	0/1	Manual Mode: off - AUT omatic mode (default) on - MAN ual mode

* mandatory input(s).

Note: If **PID Enable** input is not connected the controller is enabled.

Note: When **PID Enable** is not true or there is an invalid value on the **Input Value**, the **Output** is set to **Init Value**.

Note: Negative values of **Gain** are not allowed, use the **Reverse Output** input for such a purpose.

Note: The **Init Value** is not limited by the **Low Limit** and **High Limit**. **Output** value in the **Init** mode is given in a whole range of regulator output (from -10 000 to 10 000).

Note: There is a difference between **Init Value** (inactive PID block) and **Manual Value** - **Manual Value** is available only while the **PID Enable** is true, **MAN** mode is enabled and is limited by the **High Limit** and **Low Limit**.

Note: The **Period** should be adjusted according to the response speed of the system, e.g. longer period for slower systems, a shorter period for faster systems.

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	Process value (controller output) "control value".
Output Velocity	OV	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	Derivation of controller Output "speed of control value".
Control Deviation	Dev	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	Control deviation (= Requested Value - Input Value).
Out Low Limit	Lo	Binary	0/1	PID Controller output reaches the Low Limit
Out High Limit	Hi	Binary	0/1	PID Controller output reaches the High Limit

Description

The **PID** block is a PID controller, created by combining a proportional, an integration and a derivative controller

together (all forming the feed-back controller) with an optional forward control path (intended for the feed-forward control).

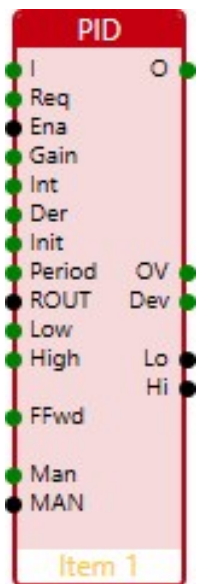
The main purpose of using a PID controller is to eliminate the entry control deviation by changing the output control value (also called the manipulated value). The **Control Deviation** is evaluated as the difference between the **Requested Value** (setpoint value) and the **Input Value** (process value).

If the controller is operating in automatic mode (**MANual mode** input is inactive), the action value is calculated according to the control law equation. In the case of manual control (**MAN mode** input is active), the value of the **Manual Value** is used instead. In both cases, the **Output** value is limited by the **Low Limit** and **High Limit** limit values.

The PID block features:

- Standard controller parameters (ISA Form) with anti-windup feature.
- Limitation of the control (process) value (block output).
- Adjustable evaluation period.
- Feed-forward input (with feed-forward gain parameter).
- AUT/MAN switch with manual setpoint value.
- ROUT switch (reversing of control value polarity).

The function of the PID controller can be disabled by the **PID Enable**. While the regulator is disabled, the **Output** is set to a **Init Value**.



PLC Editor: Function block

- Input Value: [] [-]
- Requested Value: [] [-]
- PID Enable: [] ☐ Inverted input
- Gain: [] [-]
- Int: [] [s]
- Der: [] [s]
- Init Value: [] [-]
- Period: [] [s]
- Reverse Output: [] ☐ Inverted input
- Low Limit: [] [-]
- High Limit: [] [-]
- FeedForward Value: [] []
- FeedForward Weight: 0,000000000
- Manual Value: [] [-]
- MANual mode: [] ☐ Inverted input
- Output: PLC-AOUT 1 [-]
- Dimension: -
- Resolution: 1
- Output Velocity: PLC-AOUT 2 [-]
- Dimension: -
- Resolution: 1
- Control Deviation: PLC-AOUT 3 [-]
- Out Low Limit: PLC-BOUT 1.1 ☐ Inverted output
- Out High Limit: PLC-BOUT 1.2 ☐ Inverted output

OK Cancel

Image 15.27 Configuration of PID block

◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

PID Block Details

PID Principle Block Diagram

The following figure shows the basic block diagram of a PID controller with feed-forward path and manual control (as implemented in PLC block).

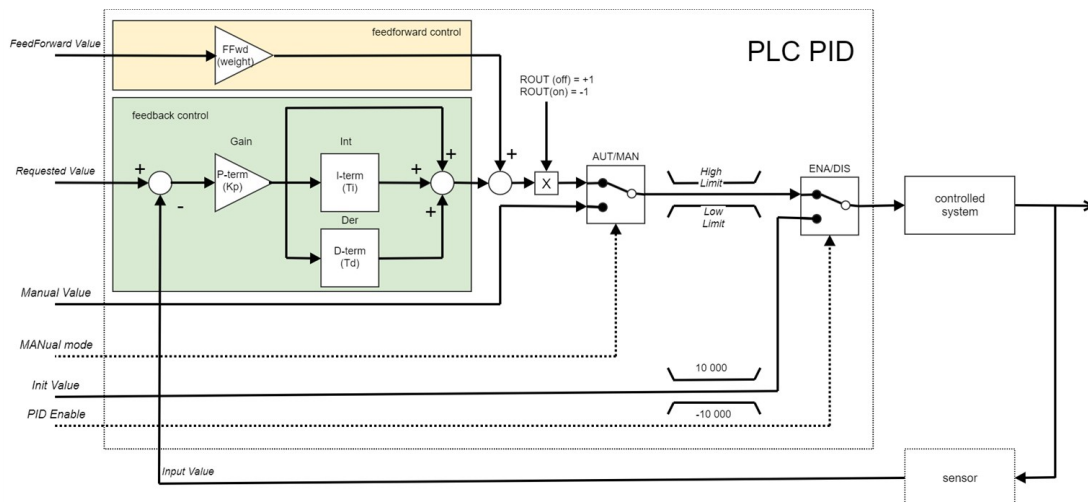


Image 16.1 PID principle block diagram

The controller performs following control-law equation:

$$u_{k+1} = u_k + K_P \cdot (\Delta_k (w - y) + \frac{\Delta T}{K_I} (w_k - y_k) + \frac{K_D}{\Delta T} (\varepsilon_k - 2\varepsilon_{k-1} + \varepsilon_{k-2})) + K_{ff} * ffw$$

- w The request value.
- y The actual value.
- u The process value (controller output) ("control value" or "manipulated value").
- ε The control error (difference between requested and actual values $\varepsilon = w - y$)
- K_P The gain for the proportional part of PID controller
- K_I The integral term constant for the integral part of PID controller
- K_D The derivative term constant for the derivative part of PID controller
- K_{ff} The gain for the feed-forward path

Feed-forward and feedback control

The control system performance can be improved by combining the feedback (or closed-loop) control of a PID controller with feed-forward (or open-loop) control. Knowledge about the system (e.g. the transport delay parameter) can be fed forward and combined with the PID output to improve the overall system performance. The feed-forward value alone can often provide the major portion of the controller output, the PID controller has to compensate for whatever difference or error remains between the requested value and the system response to the open-loop control. Since the feed-forward output is not affected by the process feedback, it can never cause the control system to oscillate, thus improving the system response without affecting stability. Feed-forward can be based on the setpoint (feed-forward weight or feed-forward gain) or designed by control system analysis (e.g. Smith predictor for compensation of transport delay) applied to extra measured signal (of disturbances).

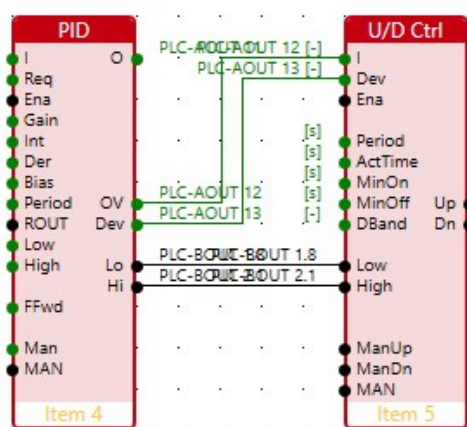
Feedforward and feedback control is often combined with cascade control, to ensure that their control actions manipulate the physical process linearly, eliminating control valve nonlinearities and mechanical problems.

For specific systems it is advantageous to use the so-called primary and secondary control loops. This makes it possible, for example, to affect the behavior of some cases of systems with a transport delay (e. g. use Smith predictor approach) or to include secondary control of the balancing of another variable (e.g. to eliminate the temperature distribution of individual parts of the system).

For some use cases of the PID and U/D Ctrl blocks see the **Regulation Blocks Examples** chapter.

Note: FeedForward Value, FeedForward Weight - The PLC **PID** block uses simple weighting of input **FeedForward Value**, the weight value could be e.g. specified by some experimental results during commissioning.

Up/Down Control



The **U/D Ctrl** block (Up/Down relay Control block) is intended for use as an output stage of the primary controller, converting its analog control action to up/down outputs (PWM controlled).

Block parameters are therefore set according to the characteristics of the actuator connected onward.

The **PID** block and **U/D Ctrl** block connected together thus forms PID controller with relay controlled Up / Down outputs.

The **U/D Ctrl** block itself could also act as converting block from analog value to PWM modulated signals.

If the **U/D Ctrl** block is operating in **MANual** mode, the manual setting of respective outputs (**Output Up** / **Output Down**) is possible.

Up/Down Control

PLC Group

PLC Set Extended

PLC Block ID 42



Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input Value*	I	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	Control value (Input) = obviously velocity output of primary PID control block.
Control deviation	Dev	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	Control deviation (= "requested value" - "actual value") of primary block (usually PID controller). Works with Deadband parameter.
U/D Enable	Ena	Binary	0/1	U/D Ctrl block enable
Period*	Period	Analog	0,1 .. 3250,0 s	Period of output PWM - it is the time interval between the start time of one pulse to start time of the next pulse.
Actuator Time*	ActTime	Analog	0,1 .. 3250,0 s	It is time that the actuator (servo, etc.) needs for changing its position from fully closed to fully open.

Min On Time*	MinOn	Analog	0,1 .. 3250,0 s	The minimum amount of time a relay is allowed to be closed (Output Up/Down is on).
Min Off Time	MinOff	Analog	0,1 .. 3250,0 s	The minimum amount of time a relay is opened (Output Up / Down is off) during the constant switching control range. This time could be zero.
Deadband	DBand	Analog	-10 000 .. 10 000	Deadband range of Control deviation → both outputs are inactive (off).
Low Limit	Low	Binary	0/1	Primary controller output in its Low Limit.
High Limit	High	Binary	0/1	Primary controller output in its High Limit.
Manual Up	ManUp	Binary	0/1	In MANual mode force the block to activate Output Up.
Manual Down	ManDn	Binary	0/1	In MANual mode force the block to activate Output Down.
MANual Mode	MAN	Binary	0/1	Manual Mode: off - AUTomatic mode (default) on - MANual mode

* mandatory input(s).

Note: If **U/D Enable** input is not connected the controller is enabled.

Note: When **U/D Enable** is not true or there is an invalid value on the **Input Value** of the block, both the outputs (**Output Up** and **Output Down**) have a value off.

Note: For the **Deadband** parameter there is presumed symmetrical interval around zero value.

Note: The **Period** is the time interval between the start time of one to start time of the next PWM pulse.

Note: The **Period** should be adjusted according to the **Actuator Time** and shouldn't be shorter than the primary PID controller evaluation period. Recommended ratio is at least **Period : Actuator Time = 1 : 10** (better more).

Note: If the **Manual Up** shall be active, the **Manual Down** must be inactive

Note: If the **Manual Down** shall be active, the **Manual Up** must be inactive

Outputs

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output Up	Up	Binary	0/1	Actuator control - "Raise"
Output Down	Dn	Binary	0/1	Actuator control - "Lower"

Description

The PLC block performs the function of Up/Down Control Unit (Relay Control block) with two binary outputs **Output Up/Output Down** and adjustable regulation period. The function of the block can be disabled by the binary input U/D Enable. The Input signal corresponds to the speed (velocity = the change of the action variable)

output of the primary controller (Output Velocity of the PID block). The input signal value is expected in range $<-10000; +10000>$. For detail description see the **Up/Down Control Details**.

If the **Deadband** parameter is non-zero, the switching of the outputs (**Output Up** or **Output Down**) is suppressed for input signal **Control Deviation** smaller than the value of **Deadband**. The remaining switching pulse length is still maintained for future evaluation.

If inputs **Low Limit** or **High Limit** (primary controller output reaches its limits - due to this the **Input Value** is zero), the remaining pulse time is maintained accordingly to perform appropriate output (**Output Up** or **Output Down**) switching.

By activating the binary input **MAN**, the inputs **Manual Up** or **Manual Down** are respected on the outputs (**Output Up** or **Output Down**) - when both the **Manual Up** or **Manual Down** is active, both the outputs **Output Up** and **Output Down** are inactive.

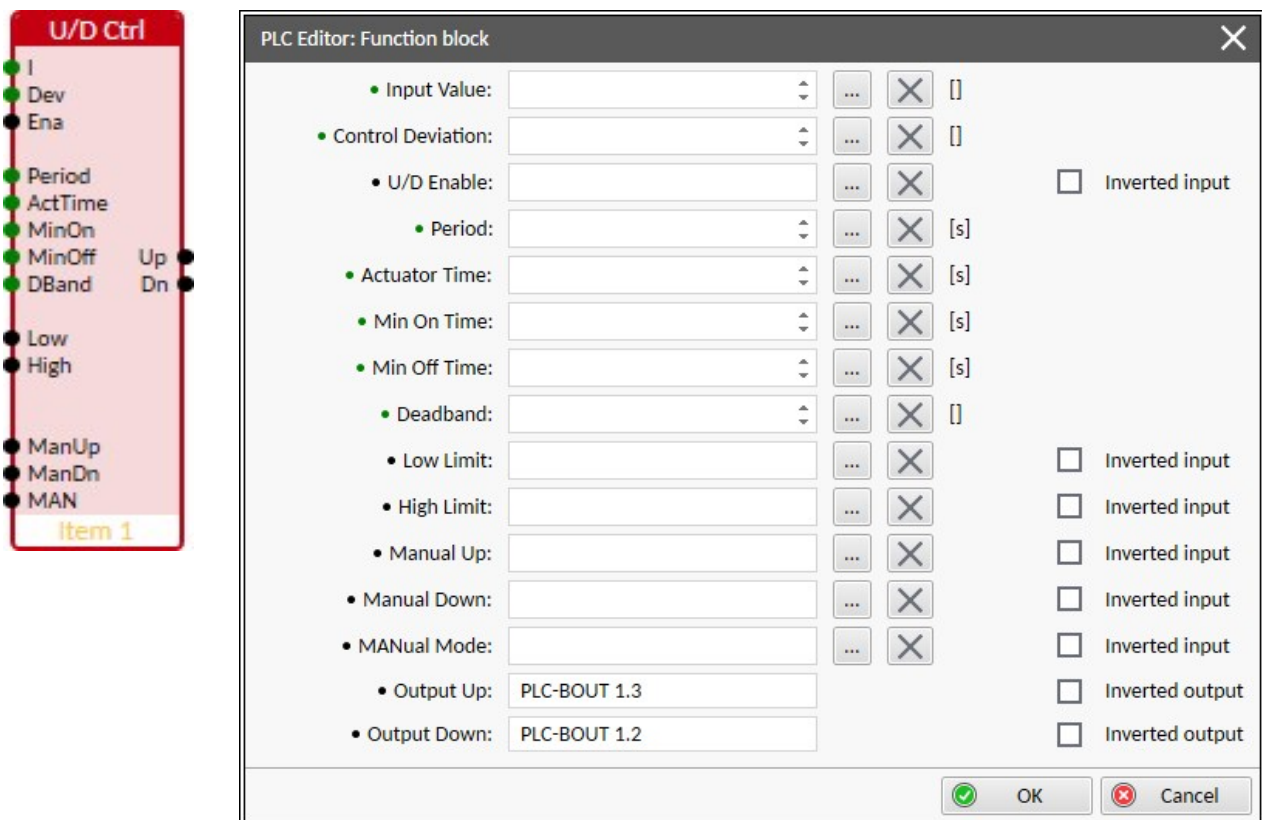


Image 16.2 Configuration of Up/Down Ctrl block

◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Up/Down Control Details

Up/Down Control Principle Block Diagram

The following figure shows the basic block diagram of relay output control with manual control (as implemented in a PLC Up / Down Control block). Together with the PID block, it forms what used to be called the PID Binary (PID Bin) block in previous generation of ComAp controllers.

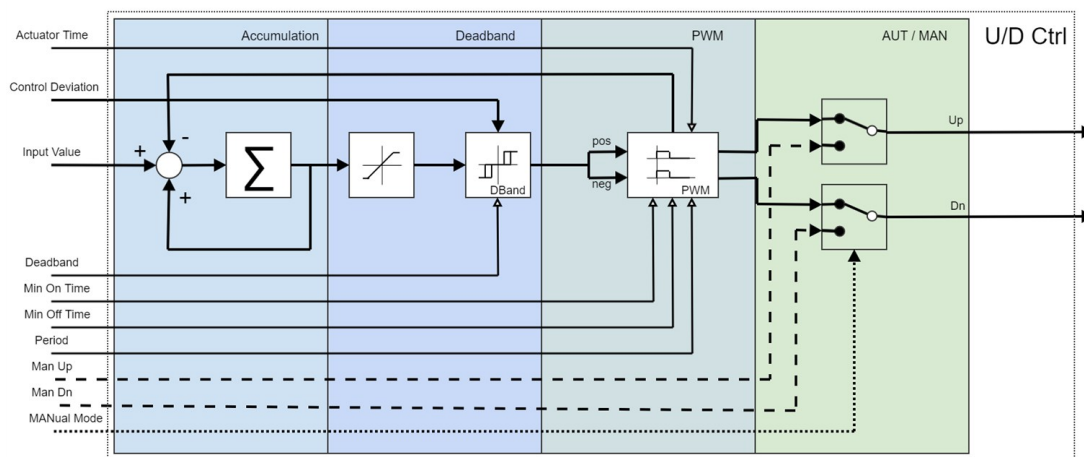


Image 16.3 U/D Ctrl principle block diagram

Internally the block could be divided to four stages:

1. **Accumulation stage** - here the input signals (**Input Value**, **Low Limit**, **High Limit**) are accumulated.
2. **Deadband stage** - if the **Deadband** value is specified, the **Control Deviation** input is evaluated here.
3. **Pulse-width modulation stage** - according to the **Actuator Time**, **Min On Time**, **Min Off Time** and **Period** values the resulting output switching is computed.
4. **AUT / MAN control stage** - here is respected the **MANual Mode** switch.

Up/Down Control Inputs Detailed Description

The **Input Value** signal corresponds to the primary control output velocity (= contains the change of the action variable of the primary PID controller), so this input (I) must be connected to the control velocity (**PID.OV**) output of the primary **PID** control block.

The **Period** block parameter determines the **U/D Ctrl** block evaluation period - it should be set in the appropriate ratio to the **Actuator Time** parameter, recommended ratio is at least **Period : Actuator Time = 1 : 10**. The **Period** parameter is different from the **PID Period** parameter.

IMPORTANT: The Period parameter value should be at least equal (or greater) as the primary PID controller PID.Period value.

Based on parameters:

- **Actuator Time** - the time it takes for the actuator (servo, etc.) to change position from fully closed to fully open, this parameter determines the conversion ratio of the input signal to the duration of the active output (up or down pulse).
- **Min On Time** - minimum time the relay can be closed (**Output Up** or **Output Down** is on).
- **Min Off Time** - minimum time the relay can be open (**Output Up** or **Output Down** is off), during the constant switching control range.

the switching of the respective output (**Output Up / Output Down**) is evaluated.

The time conversion ratio has the value
$$k = \frac{\text{ActuatorTime}}{(\text{Inputmax} - \text{Inputmin})} \cdot \frac{1}{\text{periodPLC}} = \frac{\text{Actuator Time}}{(20000) * \text{periodPLC}}$$

The input signal sample (summed with the remaining value from the previous PLC evaluation) is converted to the required pulse length based on the **Actuator Time** parameter.

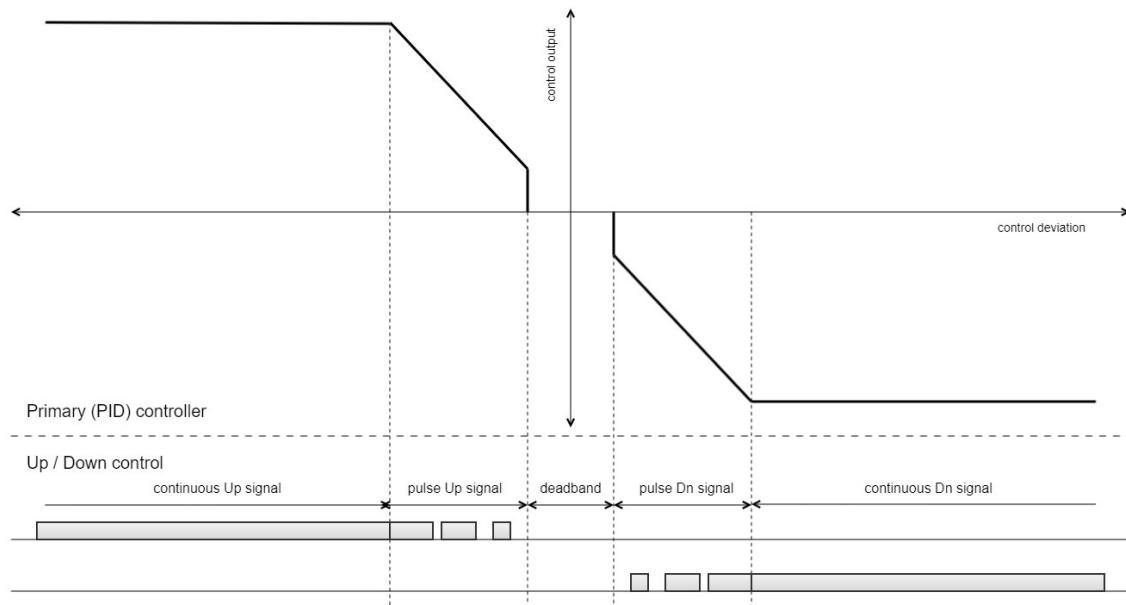


Image 16.4 U/D Ctrl outputs PWM principle (deadband)

The resulting pulse is realized on the PWM principle: the **Period** parameter determines the length of the switching interval, within it the appropriate pulse is performed:

- If the pulse request is longer than the **Period** time, the corresponding binary output (**Output Up** or **Output Down**) is permanently closed.
- If the pulse request length is within the **Period** time, the corresponding binary output (**Output Up** or **Output Down**) is switched on at the least for **Min On Time**.
- If the pulse request length is less than **Min On Time**, both the binary outputs (**Output Up** or **Output Down**) are inactive. The remaining switching pulse length is kept for future evaluation.

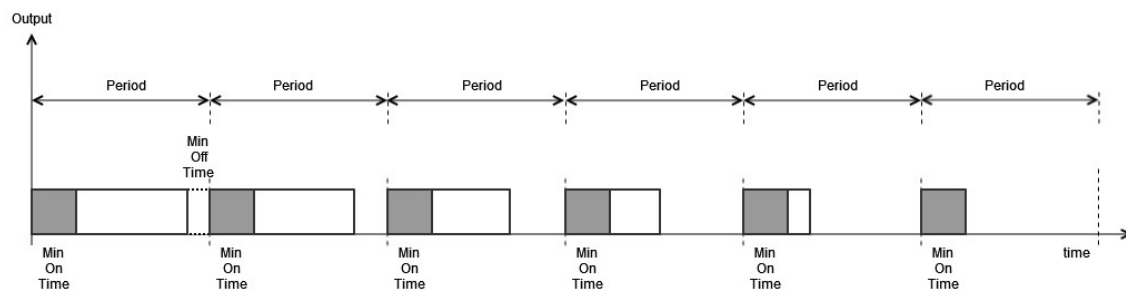
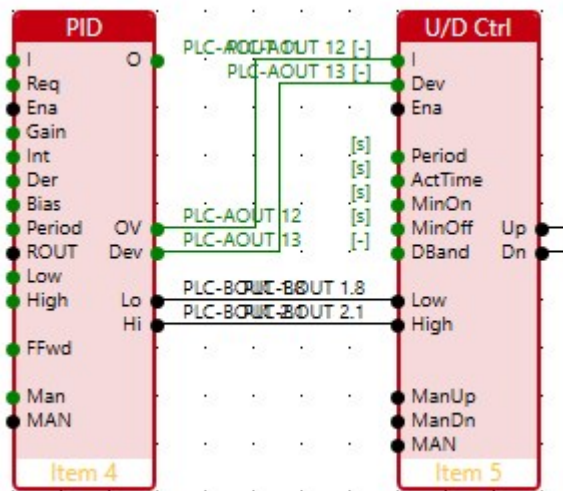


Image 16.5 U/D Ctrl outputs PWM principle (switching)

Between the subsequent pulses, the **Min Off Time** (could be zero, giving drop-less pulse) is maintained (it does not matter whether it is a switching sequence on the same or opposite output).

Using PID + U/D Ctrl Blocks

Example of resulting behaviour



The following figure illustrates the use of blocks **PID + U/D Ctrl** together. The graph on the right shows both the output signals of the **PID** control block (**PID O = Output**, **PID OV = Output Velocity**, **PID Dev = Control Deviation**) and the processed up/down control signals from the **U/D Ctrl** block (**U/D Ctrl Up**, **U/D Ctrl Dn**).

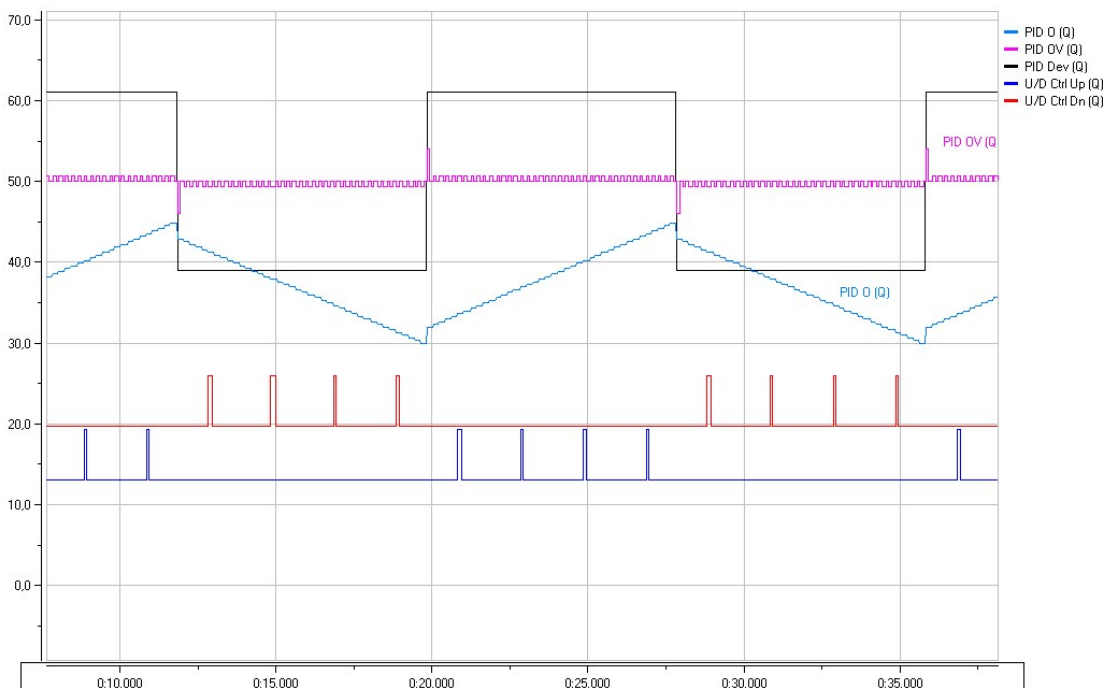


Image 1.1 PID + U/D Ctrl blocks working together

In this example a rectangular signal is fed to the requested value input of the **PID** block with the actual value kept at zero, which produces a rectangular control deviation signal (**PID.Dev**).

The controller is of the PI type (which is evident from the nature of its output signal **PID.O**).

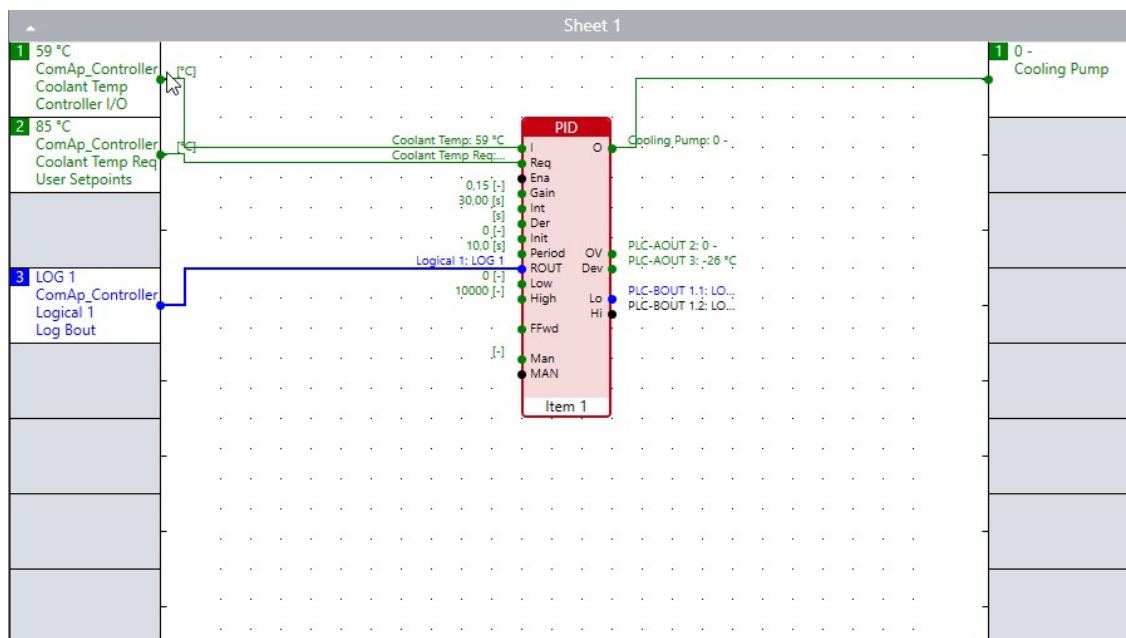
The **Output Velocity (PID.OV)** signal is then derived from the **PID.O** output signal - after the change of **Control Deviation** first is seen more noticeable pulse (due to the proportional component), followed by a series of smaller pulses (contributions from the integration component of the PI controller).

It can be seen quite clearly how the contributions from the **Output Velocity (PID.OV)** signal are accumulated in the **U/D Ctrl** block, forming the corresponding **Up / Down** outputs when the **Min On Time** limit is exceeded.

Regulation Blocks Examples

Basic use of PID

The PID controller is basically designed to maintain the system variable at the requested value.



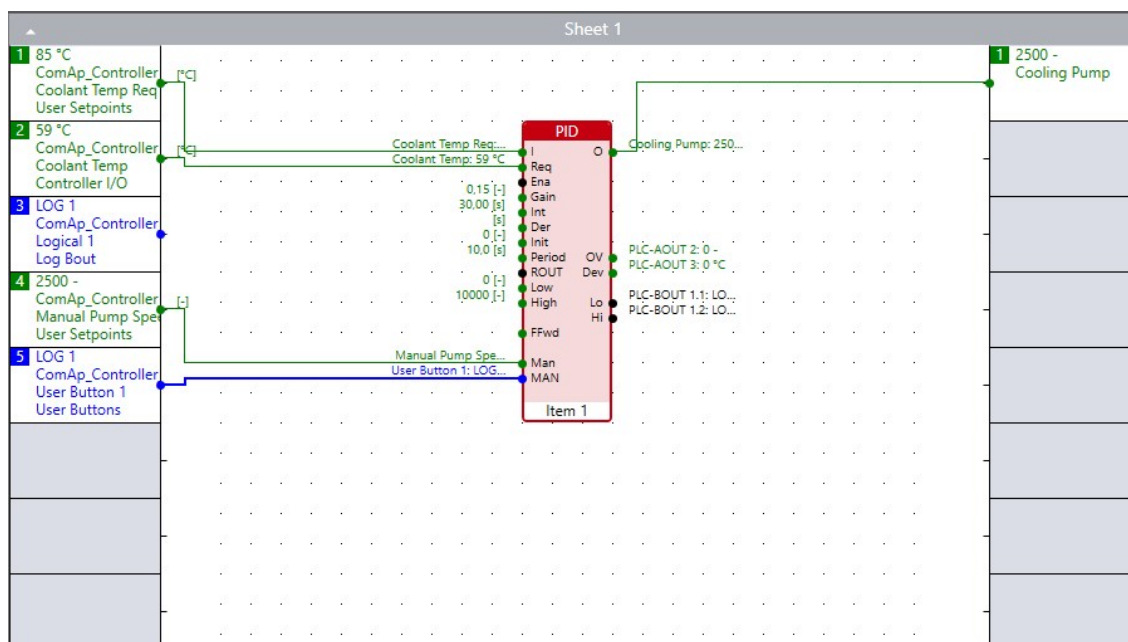
The above diagram shows the basic wiring and settings of the PID controller - as an example the cooling pump control is chosen to control the cooling circuit temperature to the desired value (here set by the user setpoint **Coolant Temp Req**). The parameters of the block used form a PI-type controller with gain 0.15 and integration time constant 30 s. Due to the dynamics of the controlled system (thermal system), the sampling frequency (Period) of 10 s is chosen.

IMPORTANT: Please note the ROUT input - due the nature of cooling pump speed control the controller should have reversed action: higher controller output → lower process value

Note: Both the Input Value and Request Value shall have the same range and number of decimal points.

Manual control of PID

Especially when commissioning of the controlled system, it is advantageous to use manual control of the PID controller output. Since the control value is limited by lower and upper limits, the block behavior is under supervision.

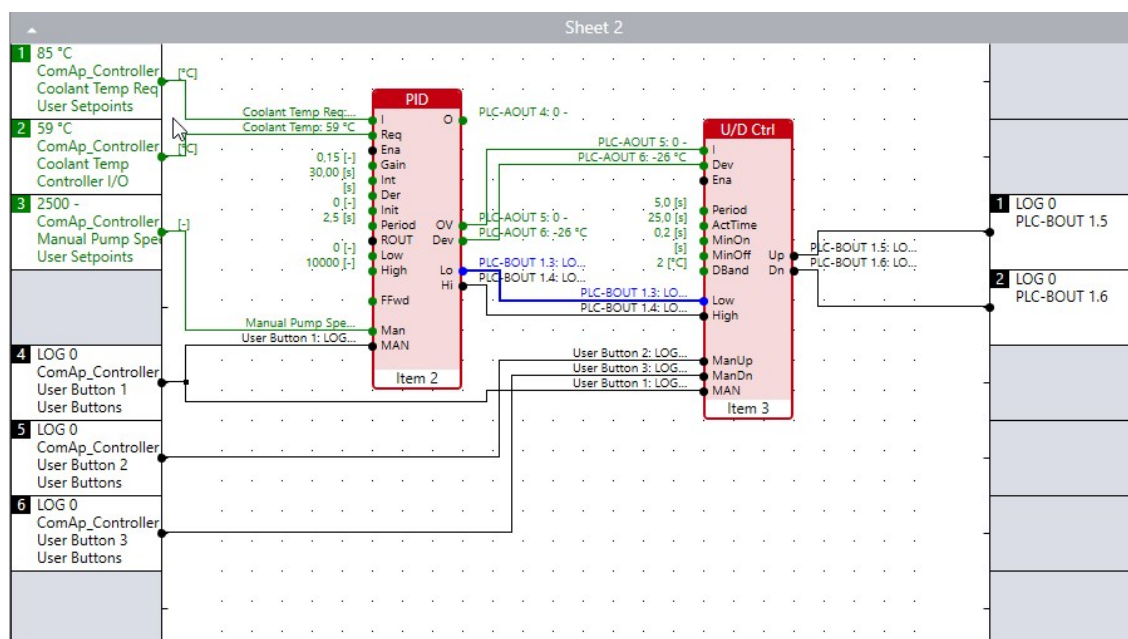


When the automatic mode is switched on again (**MANual mode** control input is inactive), the system smoothly follows the actual value of the manual control and continue to resulting stable state according the actual **Requested Value** and **Input Value**.

Note: Both the Manual Value and Output Value shall have the same range and number of decimal points.

PID with relay control output (U/D Ctrl)

In some cases (e.g. marine applications), relay outputs are used to process the control value - usually called up/down control or relay control. For this purpose, the PLC **U/D Ctrl** block is used as a successor to the PLC **PID** block (as can be seen in the following figure).



When using PID control with the relay output both the **PID** and **U/D Ctrl** block should be used. The velocity output of the primary controller (**PID Output Velocity**) is an input for the **U/D Ctrl** block.

To treat the saturation of the primary controller (i.e. its action variable is at lower or upper limit), it is necessary to connect the PID **Out Low Limit** and **Out High Limit** output signals to the **U/D Ctrl Low Limit** and **High Limit** **inputs** respectively.

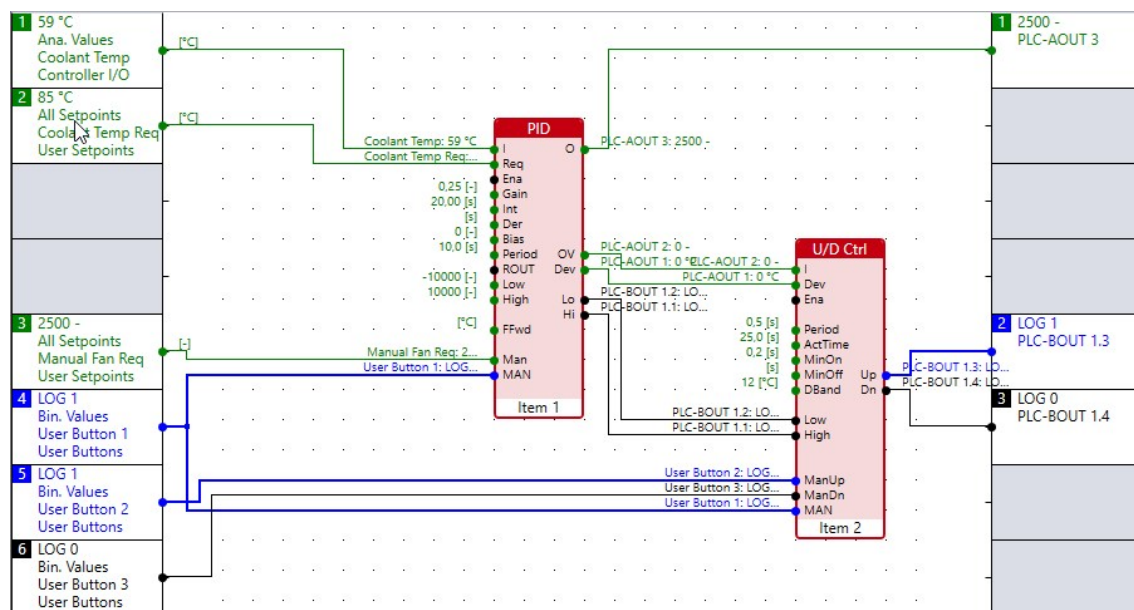
If it is useful to limit the switching rate of the relay outputs near steady state (e.g. to extend the lifetime of actuators and/or to reduce maintenance costs), it is possible to connect the Control Deviation output of the primary controller to the corresponding input and set the **Deadband** parameter of the **U/D Ctrl** block appropriately.

The key setting of the time parameters is based on the **Actuator Time** (that is, the time it takes for the actuator to go from one limit to another). It is advisable to choose the switching period parameter (**Period**) in a ratio of at least 1 : 10 (better more); however, it is also useful to have the **Period** parameter in the order of seconds (to ensure sufficient PWM switching sensitivity).

Note: For PLC consistency is necessary to have the same range and number of decimals for following signals: **PID Input Value**, **PID Request Value**, **PID Control Deviation** (automatically), **U/D Ctrl Control Deviation**, **U/D Ctrl Deadband**.

Note: If the Min Off Time is omitted, it is taken as zero.

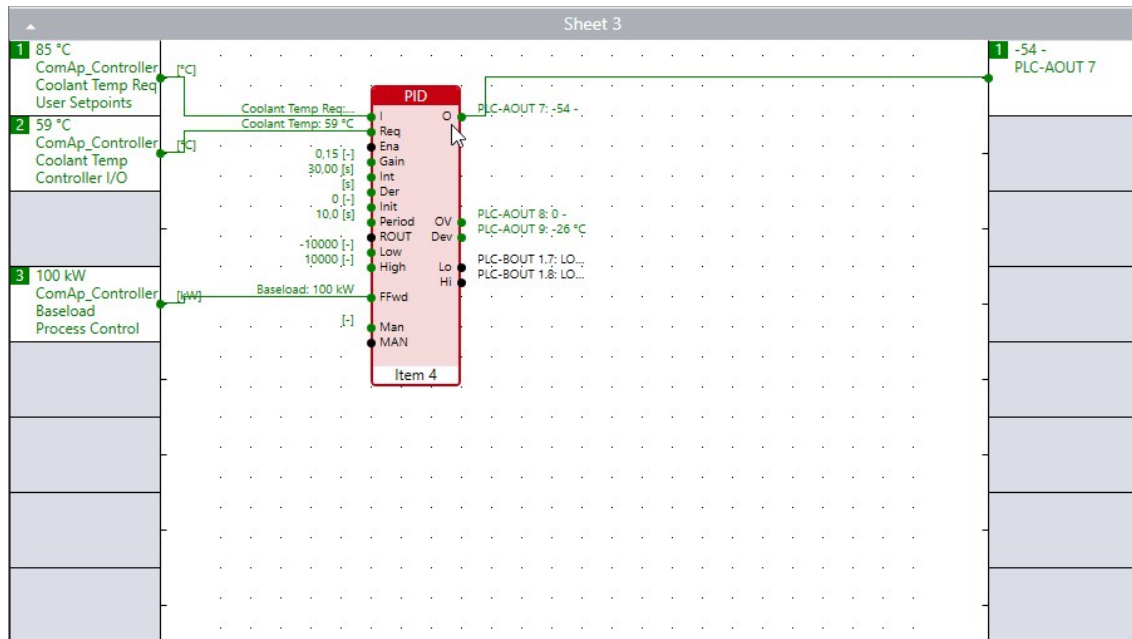
Manual Control of U/D Ctrl



The manual control of **U/D Ctrl** block is available by similar way as used in the **PID** block. Since the manual inputs (**ManUp / ManDn**) have only binary values, the corresponding output is without PWM shaping (the manual control only sets the desired level at the corresponding output).

Feed-forward and feedback control

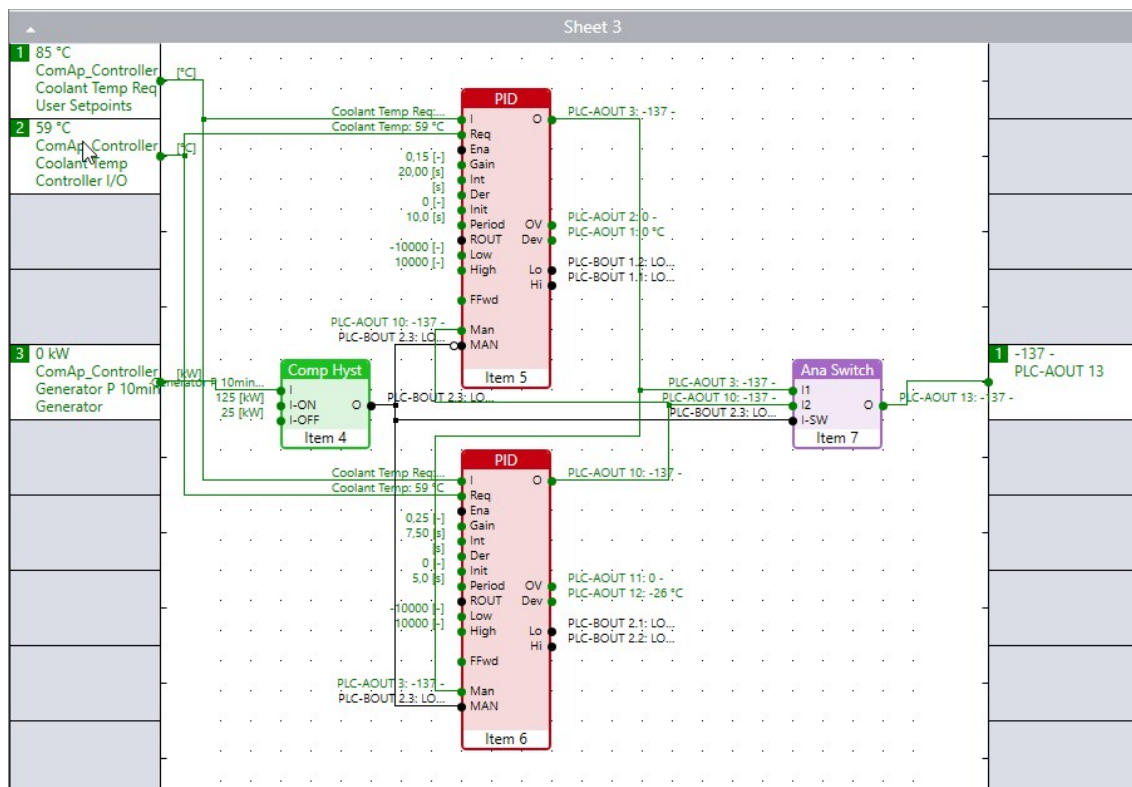
Feed-forward control can be used very successfully to improve a control loop's response to disturbances. Feed-forward control reacts the moment a disturbance occurs, without having to wait for a deviation in process variable. If any process control loop is subject to large, measurable disturbances, it can benefit greatly from feed-forward control.



The above diagram shows simple use of feed-forward control in coolant pump control scheme. Feedback control loop (coolant temperature + coolant temperature request) is appended by feed-forward action. based on generator active power request. This will help improve the performance of the cooling system as the power demand value pushes directly on the coolant pump.

Bumpless PID's switching

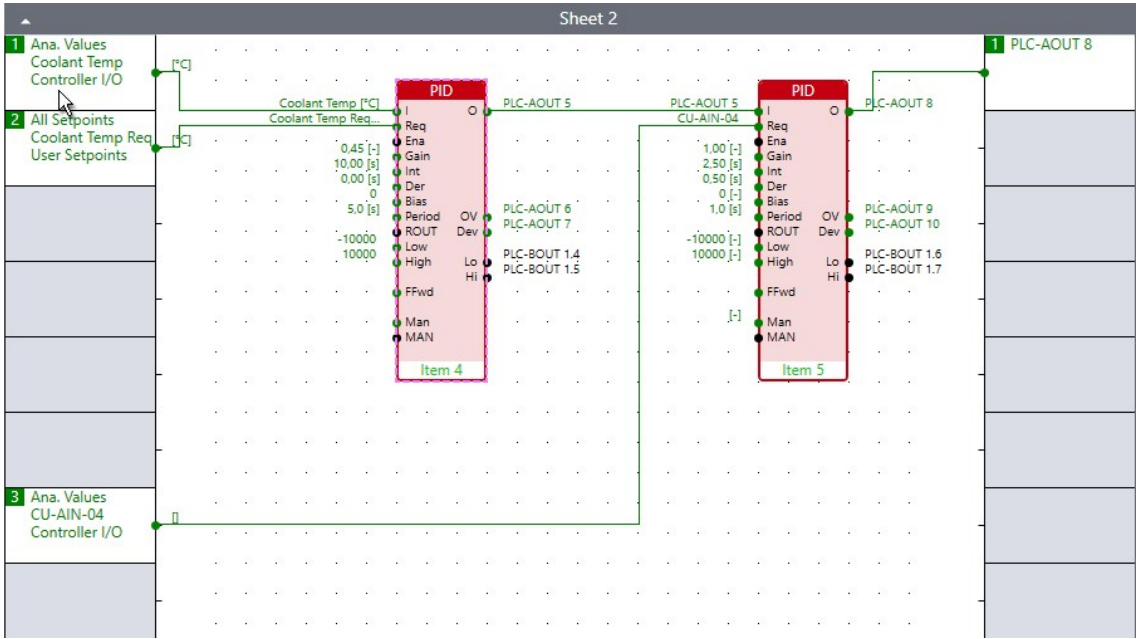
In complex control schemes, where several control loops are designed in parallel (e.g. in case of so-called gain scheduling technique), it seems necessary to ensure bumpless switching. This can easily be done by using a manual control input and cross feeding control values from the opposite control loop(s) - see following scheme.



As can be clearly seen in the schematic, the cross feed of control values pushes the opposite controller (the one that is "not in use") to track the output of the active controller. When the controllers switch, there is a smooth transfer from one loop to the other.

Cascade control

In the case of relatively slow system dynamics, the use of a single control loop could lead to a long response time to a change in setpoint. The overall dynamics could be improved by concatenating the control loops into a cascade form. The inner loop would maintain the direct process value (e.g., the direct boiler temperature) and the outer loop would perform the demand setting for the inner loop (in our case, the required water temperature).



PID Control Tuning

PID Controller Standard Parameters

The underlying (continuous) equation for PID controller is:

$$U = K_p \left(E + \frac{1}{T_i} \int E dt + T_d \frac{dE}{dt} \right)$$

U	The process value (controller output) ("control value" or "manipulated value").
E	The error (difference) between requested and actual values
K_p	The gain for the proportional part (please note the zero value of this parameter leads to de-activation of PID control action)
T_i	The integral action time for the integral part of controller
T_d	the derivative action time for the derivative part

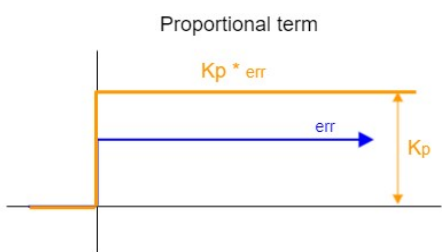
With the use of mathematical methods the discrete form of above equation is shown below:

$$U_k = K_p \left(e_k + \frac{\Delta T}{T_i} \cdot \sum_{j=0}^k e_j + \frac{T_d}{\Delta T} \cdot [e_k - e_{k-1}] \right)$$

where subscript k denotes appropriate values at given time k .

Standard controller parameters

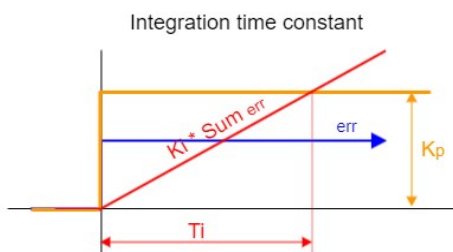
PID Controller Parameter



Description

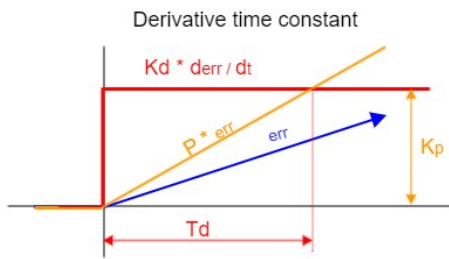
The proportional term considers “how far” the measured process variable has moved away from the desired setpoint. K_p (controller gain) is defined as the ratio between the output value of the controller and the error value (if the error signal is constant, the output value is also constant).

The proportional term action gives a change in the input directly proportional to the control error. Increased value of K_p gives more proportional action and faster control; however, excessive magnitude can lead to oscillations of the control variable.



The integral term addresses “how long” the measured process variable has been away from the desired setpoint. T_i (controller integration time constant) is defined as the time when the integration of the constant error value reaches the level of the proportional term. The integration term constant K_i (used in the controller calculation) is thus derived from the T_i parameter.

The integral term action gives a change in the input proportional to the integrated error, and its main purpose is to eliminate steady state offset. Decreased value of T_i gives more integral action and faster control; however, excessive magnitude can lead to oscillations of the control variable.



The derivative term considers “how fast” the error value changes at a given point in time. T_d (derivative time constant of the controller) is defined as the time when the derivative signal of the error value with constant slope (speed) has the same value as the level of the proportional term. The derivative term constant K_d (used in the controller calculation) is thus derived from the T_d parameter.

The derivative term action is used in some cases to speed up the response or to stabilize the system, and it gives a change in the input proportional to the derivative of the controlled variable. Increased value gives of T_d more derivative action and faster control. The derivative control is a rough prediction of future error based on the current slope of the error, the prediction horizon is T_d (derivative time constant).

E. g. if the error changes at a constant rate of 2% per second, and the derivative time constant $T_d = 3$ second, the predicted error is 6%.

PID Settings Effect

To illustrate the effect of changing the PID controller parameters, tests of the behavior of the **PID** control block in a loop with a first order system model with transport delay (FOPDT system) were performed.

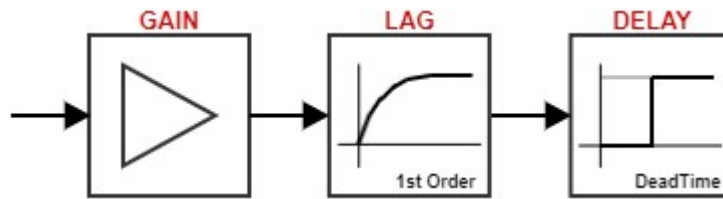


Image 17.1 FOPDT - First Order Plus DeadTime system

The FOPDT system parameters are as below.

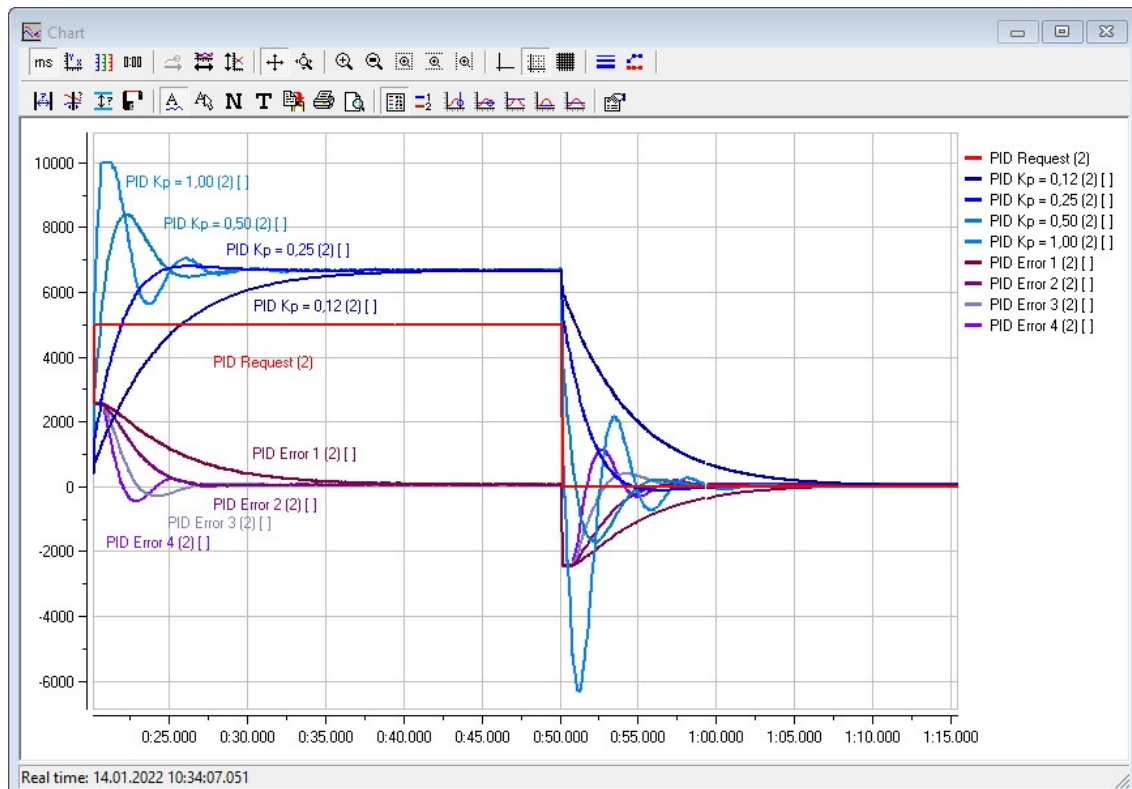
Process	
process gain	1.0
process time constant	1.0 s
process deadtime	0.5 s

Change in Proportional Gain

Following figures show the response of the control loops for different proportional gain settings ($K_p = 0,12; 0,25; 0,5$ and $1,0$) and identical integration time constant $5,0$ s.

Response to the Change in Request Value

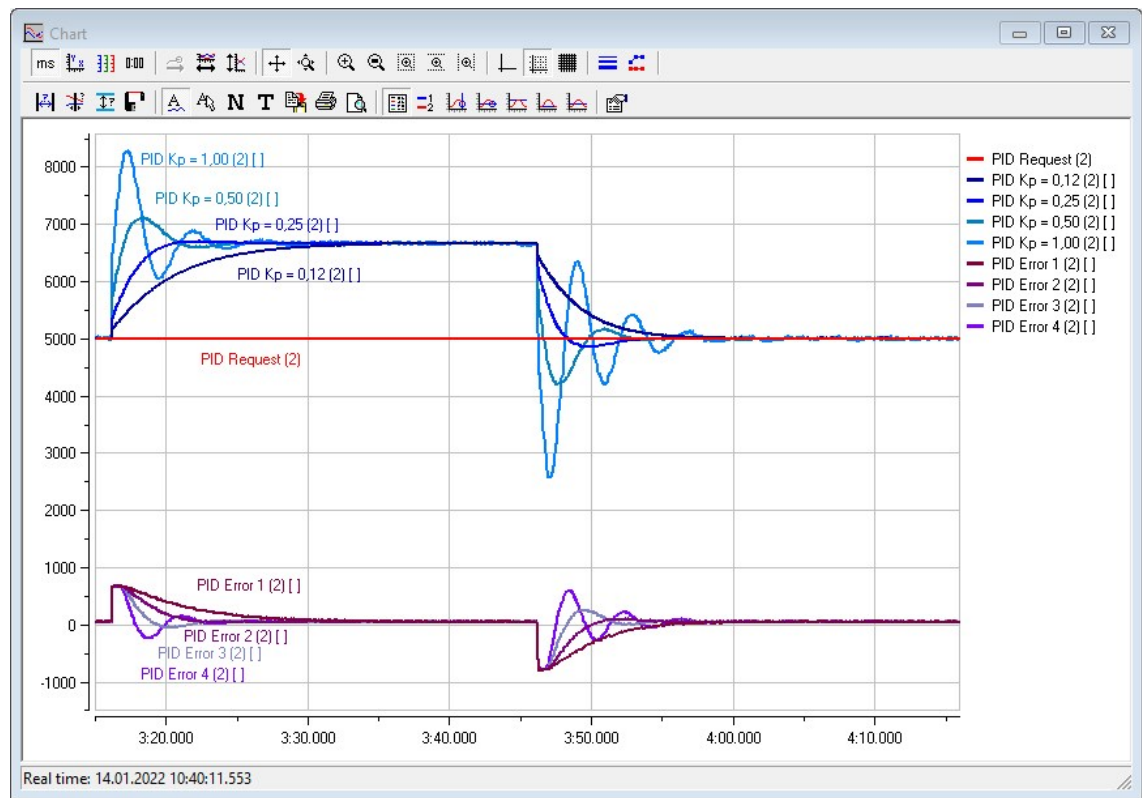
This figure shows the response of the control loops to the step change in the requested value, also plots the control error for each setting.



It is clearly seen as the controller response becomes faster as the gain value increases, but the process value becomes oscillatory.

Response to the Change in Process Value due System Disturbances

This figure shows the response of the control loops to the change in the process value due the system disturbances (i.e. change of process gain $1.0 \rightarrow 0.75 \rightarrow 1.0$).

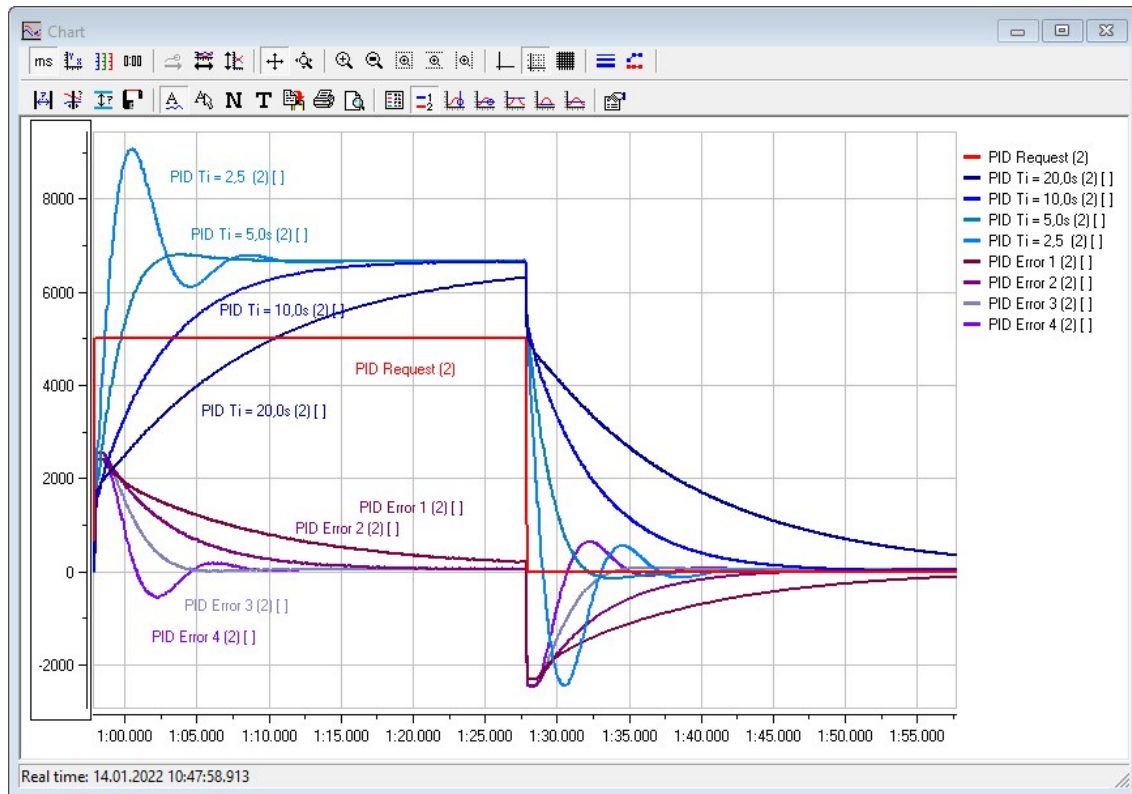


Change in Integration Time Constant

Following figure shows the response of the control loops for different integration time settings ($T_i = 2,5s$; $5,0s$; $10,0s$ and $20,0s$) and identical proportional gain $0,25$. At the top are the process values for different setting, below are plotted the control errors.

Response to the Change in Request Value

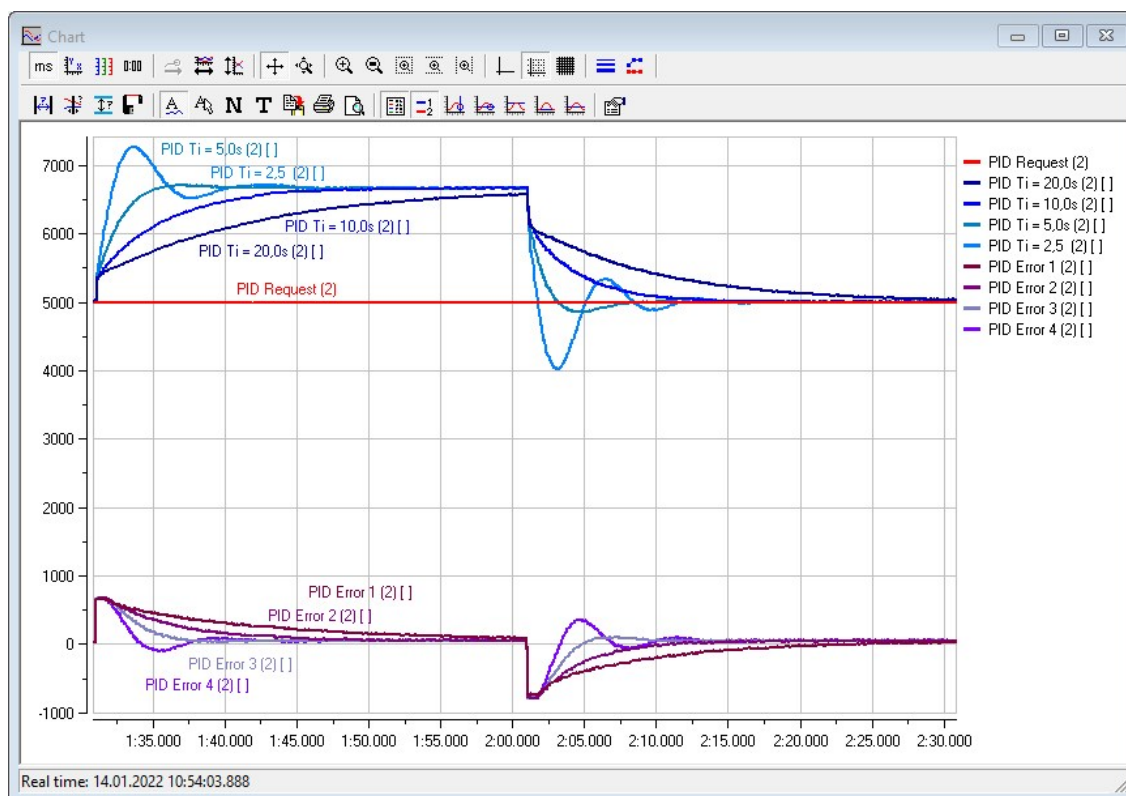
This figure shows the response of the control loops to the step change in the requested value, also plots the control error for each setting.



Similarly, it is clearly seen as the controller response becomes faster as the integration time value decreases, but the process value becomes oscillatory.

Response to the Change in Process Value due System Disturbances

This figure shows the response of the control loops to the change in the process value due the system disturbances (i.e. change of process gain $1,0 \rightarrow 0,75 \rightarrow 1,0$).



The above experiments show that the "optimal" setting of the PID controller for regulation with minimum overshoot is as follows:

Process		Controller	
process gain	1.0	proportional gain	0.25
process time constant	1.0 s	integration time constant	5.00 s
process deadtime	0.5 s	derivative time constant	0.00 s

Note: Please note the relationship between process gain and controller proportional gain

PID Parameters Tuning

There are two basic strategy goals for controller loop tuning:

- Optimize the control loop response to the change in requested value
- Optimize the control loop response to the change in process value

The target of parameter tuning can also be divided according to the target focus - optimization of some property. These include:

- Optimization for response speed
- Obtaining sufficient stability of the control loop
- Achieving robustness to possible changes in system parameters

There is a fundamental tradeoff in control loop tuning between the loop stability and control loop's speed. Many tuners tend to tune for speed because they don't fully understand its tradeoff with control loop stability.

During operation, the elements of the control loop may change their properties (e.g. due to ageing springs, poor maintenance, mechanical wear, etc.). The changes causing loop instability:

- Increase process gain (e.g. due the change in fuel composition)
- Increase of deadtime (e.g. due the mechanical wear)
- Decrease in time constant (e.g. due to ageing of counter springs)

These changes may affect the behavior of the system and may lead to less loop stability. To avoid this, it is definitely better to optimize the tuning of the control loop for stability rather than speed.

Trial-and-Error Tuning

This approach works on the principle of changing one of the controller settings (e.g. controller gain) and observing how this affects the loop performance. If the change caused the loop to behave better, continue the change in the same direction. If the change made the loop performance worse, change it back and try the opposite direction of change. Changes should be made in multiples of two (double or half of the previous step).

	Loop seems sluggish	Loop oscillates or overshoots
Integral time	decrease	increase
Gain	increase	decrease
Derivative time	try small decrease if worsens, increase	try small increase if worsens, decrease

If a satisfactory state has been achieved, the next parameter (e.g. the integration time constant) can be tuned. After finding the optimal state of this parameter, it is necessary to return to the previous parameter and verify again that it is the optimal setting.

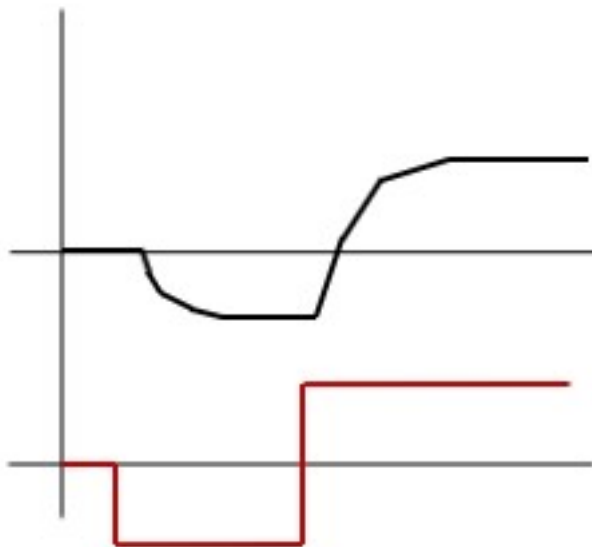
This method is simple, and its success rate increases with tuning experience. The disadvantage is that there is no information about the degree of stability of the achieved setting and instabilities may occur in case of future changes of the control system elements.

Open-Loop (Step Test) Tuning Procedure

The step response is measured by a bump test. The process is first brought to steady state, then the input is changed by an appropriate value and finally the output is measured and scaled to match the unit step input.

In general, the step should be at least five times larger than the peak-to-peak noise and/or interference in steady state. A dilemma arises: the system operator wants the steps to be as small as possible to minimize the impact on the process, but for good process identification it is advantageous to make pretty large step changes. A simple

method for obtaining a good measurement of the step response is to first make a step down by an agreed step magnitude, wait until the system settles into a new steady state, and make another change in the opposite direction.



In this way, you actually get a double magnitude step response, from which is more convenient to do the evaluation.

Ziegler-Nichols step response method

Here we publish a basic procedure (also known as the Ziegler-Nichols step response method) based on the step response of an open loop experiment. The Ziegler-Nichols rules work well only on processes where the dead time is less than half the length of the time constant. The open-loop (step test) tuning procedure assumes that you can model any process as a first-order lag and a pure deadtime.

A common assumption often made for PID control design, is to take the integral time constant to be four times the derivative time constant.

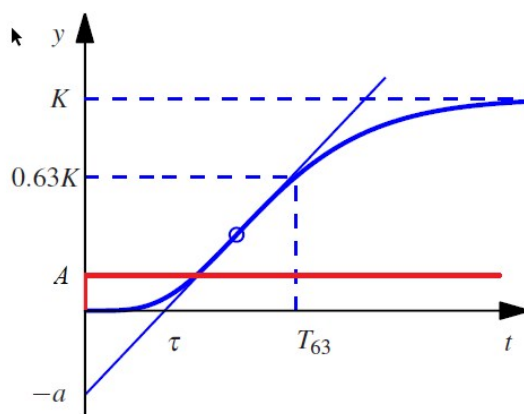


Image 19.1 Step response of 1st order system

The step response is performed and the time response should be recorded. Notice that it is not necessary to wait until steady state is reached to be able to determine the parameters; it suffices to wait until the response has had an inflection point (however, finding this point can be a problem in practice due to the existence of noise in the measured response signal).

The step response is characterized by only two parameters a and τ , which are the intercepts of the steepest tangent of the step response with the coordinate axes. The parameter τ is an approximation of the time delay of the system and a/τ is the steepest slope of the step response.

The suggested controller parameters are given in table below.

Controller	Fast performance			Normal performance			Slow performance		
Type	K_p	T_i	T_d	K_p	T_i	T_d	K_p	T_i	T_d
P	$1/a$			$0,44/a$			$0,26/a$		
PI	$0,9/a$	$3,33 \tau$		$0,40/a$	$5,33 \tau$		$0,24/a$	$5,33 \tau$	
PID	$1.2/a$	2.00τ	0.50τ	$0,53/a$	$4,00 \tau$	$0,80 \tau$	$0,32/a$	$4,00 \tau$	$0,80 \tau$

Cohen-Coon Method

Note: The Cohen-Coon tuning rules work well on processes where the dead time is less than two times the length of the time constant (and you can stretch this even further if required).

Controller	K_c	T_i	T_d
P	$\frac{T}{K_c * T_d} \left[1 + \frac{T_d}{3T} \right]$	—	—
PI	$\frac{T}{K_c * T_d} \left[0.9 + \frac{T_d}{12T} \right]$	$\frac{T_d \left[30 + 3 \left(\frac{T_d}{T} \right) \right]}{9 + 20 \left(\frac{T_d}{T} \right)}$	—
PID	$\frac{T}{K_c * T_d} \left[\frac{4}{3} + \frac{T_d}{4T} \right]$	$\frac{T_d \left[32 + 6 \left(\frac{T_d}{T} \right) \right]}{13 + 8 \left(\frac{T_d}{T} \right)}$	$\frac{4T_d}{11 + 2 \left(\frac{T_d}{T} \right)}$

- T is the time constant $T = t_{63} - \tau = t_{63} - (t_{50} - \ln(2) * t_{63}) / (1 - \ln(2))$
- K_c is the proportional gain $K_c = K / A$
- T_d is the deadtime $T_d = \tau - t_0$

Closed-Loop (Ultimate Gain) Tuning Procedure

Although the closed-loop (ultimate gain) tuning procedure is very accurate, you must put your process in steady-state oscillation and observe the process value - it could be in some practical use quite difficult or impossible due the system safety.

Complete the following steps to perform the closed-loop tuning procedure:

1. Set both the integral and derivative term on your PID controller to 0.
2. With the controller in automatic mode, carefully increase the proportional gain (K_p) in small increments. Make a small change in requested value to disturb the loop after each increment. As you increase K_p , the process value should begin to oscillate. Keep making changes until the oscillation is sustained (neither growing nor decaying over time).
3. Record the controller proportional gain K_{pu}
4. Record the period of oscillation (T_u).
5. Compute the new tuning PID parameters

Controller	Fast performance			Normal performance			Slow performance		
Type	K_p	T_i	T_d	K_p	T_i	T_d	K_p	T_i	T_d
P	$0,50 K_{pu}$			$0,20 K_{pu}$			$0,13 K_{pu}$		
PI	$0,45 K_{pu}$	$T_u/1,2$		$0,18 K_{pu}$	$T_u/1,2$		$0,13 K_{pu}$	$T_u/1,2$	
PID	$0,60 K_{pu}$	$T_u/2,0$	$T_u/8,0$	$0,25 K_{pu}$	$T_u/2,0$	$T_u/8,0$	$0,15 K_{pu}$	$T_u/2,0$	$T_u/8,0$

Take these parameters as a first attempt to be further tuned in following PID testing.

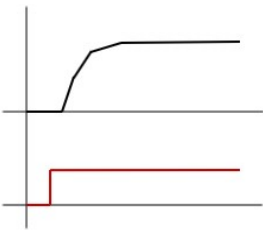
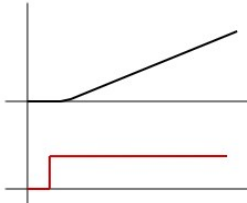
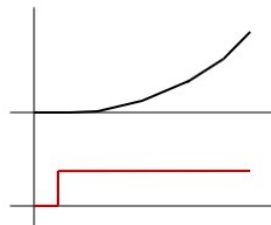
Rules of Thumb

1. Don't tune a controller on Friday afternoon if you can help it.
2. The core of good regulation is measurement. The quality of regulation can never be better than the quality of measurement. Filtering of feedback signal could help, but if possible, don't filter the signals at all.
3. Know that the control loop stability is generally more important than fast speed.
4. If the control circuit can reduce the dead time, the setting of the PI controller is easier = try to minimize the dead time as much as possible.
5. The output of the controller acts in reverse to the output of the process during control. (The exception is if the controller controls a reversing process or a control valve that is closed at 100% of the actuator - then the controller output must also be reversed.)
6. If the oscillations disappear by switching to manual mode, the control circuit is the cause of the oscillations. The cause can usually be found in the control valve, the controller setting or some interaction.
7. If the oscillations disappear only by closing the control valve completely, they are caused by pressure fluctuations in the valve. The cause may be oscillating pressure or on-off behavior.
8. If the period of oscillations in automatic mode increases very noticeably for a less aggressive PI controller (less proportional gain), the control valve insensitivity band is excessively large.
9. Conclusions from computer simulations are critically dependent on the quality of the model of the process being controlled. Simulation results obtained using an inadequate model do not correspond to reality. If the PI controller settings are taken from computer simulations, it is necessary to look at such settings as a first attempt to be further tuned.
10. In cascade control, if the control responses in the primary loop (transport delay and time constant) are not at least five times slower than in the secondary loop, the primary loop must be slowed down, e.g. by reducing the PI controller gain of the primary loop.
11. Introducing a proportional feed-forward from the change in setpoint to the output of the PI controller means improving the response of the controlled process to changes in setpoint. The setting of the proportional forward feedback term is chosen to be about half of the proportional gain of the controller.

PID Practice Hints

Process Control Basic

Depending on the nature of the system being controlled, the PID controller parameters must be adjusted to achieve the desired control response. Roughly speaking, there are three basic types of controlled processes, which are characterized by the type of response to a step change in the control variable (step response characteristic).

Self-regulating process	Integrating process	Runaway process
		
A pushed ball moving on a shaggy carpet	Open door at the bottom of the chewing gum ball tray	A nudged ball running downhill
P, PI, PID	P, PD	P, PD

In the vast majority of cases, we encounter the first type of processes - self-regulating processes (and few cases with integrative processes, and very rarely with runaway processes), so we will deal with the first ones.

The tasks of tuning controller parameters for particular process can be divided into two topics:

1. Recognition (identification) of the controlled system parameters (characteristics)
2. Determining the correct (appropriate) controller parameters

To obtain the characteristics of the controlled system, a number of approaches can be chosen (including theoretical analysis), the most common of which include performing and evaluating experiments with step changes in the action or disturbance variable. However, the vast majority of systems can be simplified to systems of these types:

FOL (First Order Lag)		
FOPDT (First Order Lag + DeadTime)		
SOPDT (Second Order Lag + DeadTime)		

The identified FOL / FOPDT process parameters are:

- > process gain K
- > deadtime t_d
- > time constant τ

The process gain evaluation:

$$K_c = \frac{\% \text{ change obtained in process variable}}{\% \text{ change made in controller output}} = \frac{\frac{\text{Final PV} - \text{Initial PV}}{\text{Hi limit PV} - \text{Lo limit PV}}}{\text{Final controller output} - \text{Initial controller output}}$$

Deadtime and time constant:

- > From the step response graph using graphical evaluation.

or

- > Evaluate by equations:

$$K_c = \frac{K}{A} \qquad \tau = \frac{3}{2} \cdot (T_3 - T_1) \qquad t_d = (T_3 - T_0) - \tau$$

Note: Process gain higher than 5 or lower than 0.2 may indicate a problem. Check the size and design of control elements and/or process value sensor.

PID Type Selection

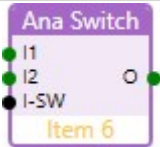

According to the nature of the system (its natural dynamics) and the controlled variable, it is necessary to determine the appropriate type of PID controller. The following table can be a guide for this selection.

Controlled quantity	Controller type					Sample rate
	P	I(*)	PI	PD	PID	[s]
Pressure	✓	✓✓	✓✓✓	✗	✗	< 2
Temperature	✓✓	✗	✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓	5-15 / 15-30
Flow	✗	✓	✗	✗	✗	< 2
Level height	✓✓	✗	✓✓✓	✗	✗	1 - 5
Rotation	✓✓	✓✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓	✓✓✓	< 0,5
✗ : Unsuitable ✓ : Usable ✓✓ : Suitable ✓✓✓ : Suitable for higher demands						

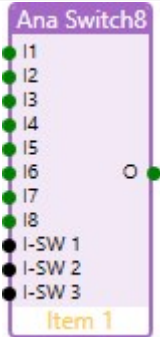

Note: (*) Please note that a pure I-type of PID controller is not available using the PLC PID block because setting the K_p parameter to zero disables the block. In this case, the K_p value must be set to a (small) non-zero value.

IMPORTANT: Data should be collected at a minimum of ten (10) times faster than the rate of the Process Time Constant.

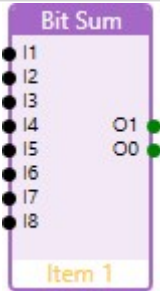

7.2.7 Other functions

PLC Block	Analog Switch	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

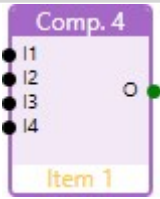

The block switches between two analog inputs based on a binary input value and provides this value on the output.

PLC Block	Analog Switch 8	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

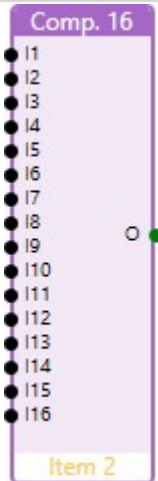

The block performs switching between 2 to 8 analog inputs based on the value of the binary inputs and provides this value on the output.

PLC Block	BitSum	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	



The block performs the summation of active/inactive 2 to 8 inputs and provides analog output values of these sums.

PLC Block	Composer	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block converts the selected four input bits to analog form and provides an analog output value.

PLC Block	Composer16	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	



The block converts the selected 16 input bits to analog form and provides an analog output value.

PLC Block	Convert	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

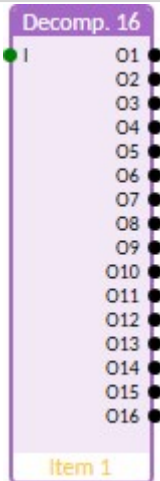

The block converts the input based on the selected resolution and dimension and passes it to the output.

PLC Block	Counter	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	



The block performs counting of input edges according the block configuration.

PLC Block	Decomposer	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	



The block converts the input analog value to binary and provides selected 4 bits from the input as binary outputs.

PLC Block	Decomposer16	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

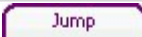

The block converts the input analog value to binary and provides selected 16 bits as binary outputs.

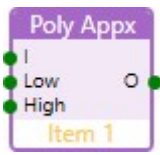

PLC Block	HeartBeat	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs heartbeat checking of square input signal.

PLC Block	Hold	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	


The block captures the input value based on the state of the hold input and the selected mode.

PLC Block	Jump	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	
The block performs jump		

PLC Block	Polynomial approximation	
Block icon		
PLC Set	Standard	

The block performs the polynomial approximation of the input variable and provides this value on the output.

Analog Switch

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	5	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1	I1	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 1
Input 2	I2	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 2
Input SW	I-SW	Binary	0/1	Switching between Input value 1 and 2

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Output is set to input selected by Input SW

Description

The block is switching **Input 1** and **Input 2** based on value of **Input SW**.

The **Output** has **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

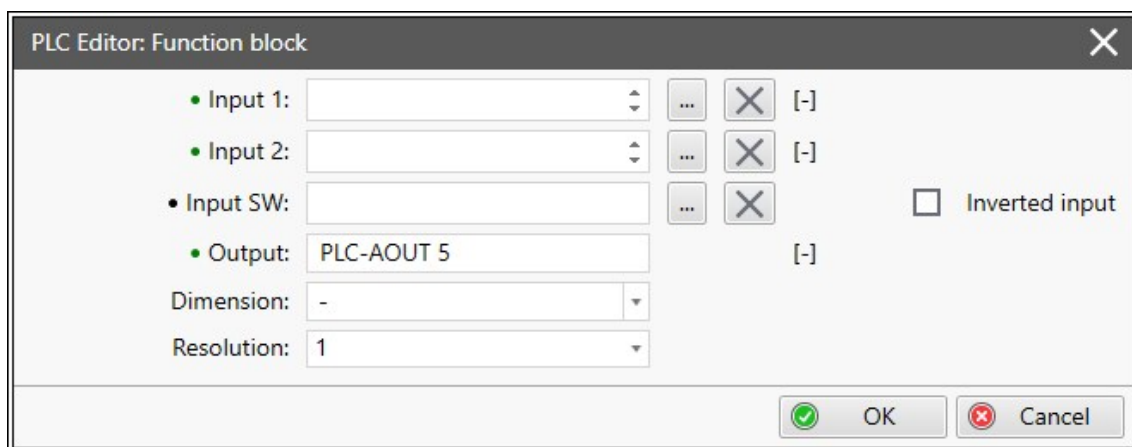


Image 19.2 Configuration of Analog Switch block

[back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Analog Switch 8

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Extended	
PLC Block ID	45	

Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1	I1	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 1
Input 2	I2	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 2
Input 3	I3	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 3 (optional)
Input 4	I4	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 4 (optional)
Input 5	I5	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 5 (optional)
Input 6	I6	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 6 (optional)
Input 7	I7	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 7 (optional)
Input 8	I8	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value 8 (optional)
Input SW 1*	I-SW1	Binary	0/1	Switch input 1
Input SW 2	I-SW2	Binary	0/1	Switch input 2
Input SW 3	I-SW3	Binary	0/1	Switch input 3

* mandatory input(s).

Outputs

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Output is set to Input _x value selected by switch inputs I-SW 1, I-SW 2 and I-SW 3

Description

The block works as an analog multiplexer. The **Output** value could be selected from up to 8 inputs according to the **Input SW 3**, **Input SW 2** and **Input SW 1** state

The appropriate Input_x value is then copied to the **Output**, see the table below.

The **Output** has **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

IMPORTANT: Please note that the binary combination of Input SW 3, Input SW 2 and Input SW 1 forms an index one less than that of Input_x.

Input SW 3	Input SW 2	Input SW 1	Output
0	0	0	Input 1
0	0	1	Input 2
0	1	0	Input 3
0	1	1	Input 4
1	0	0	Input 5
1	0	1	Input 6
1	1	0	Input 7
1	1	1	Input 8

Note: When a switching input (*Input SW_x*) is not connected, its value is considered as zero.

PLC Editor: Function block

+

No.	Input	Unit
1	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	[-]
2	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	[-]
3	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	[-]
4	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	[-]
5	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	[-]
6	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	[-]
7	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	[-]
8	<input type="text"/> <input type="button" value="..."/> <input type="button" value="X"/>	[-]

• Input SW 1:

☐ Inverted input

• Input SW 2:

☐ Inverted input

• Input SW 3:

☐ Inverted input

• Output:

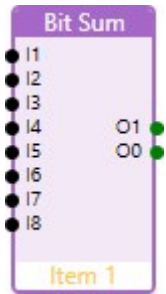
Dimension:

Resolution:

Image 19.3 Configuration of Analog Switch 8 block

◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Bit Sum

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Extended	
PLC Block ID	44	

Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1	I1	Binary	0/1	Input 1
Input 2	I2	Binary	0/1	Input 2
Input 3	I3	Binary	0/1	Input 3 (optional)
Input 4	I4	Binary	0/1	Input 4 (optional)
Input 5	I5	Binary	0/1	Input 5 (optional)
Input 6	I6	Binary	0/1	Input 6 (optional)
Input 7	I7	Binary	0/1	Input 7 (optional)
Input 8	I8	Binary	0/1	Input 8 (optional)

Outputs

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output 1	O1	Analog	0 .. Max [-]	Output One value = sum of active inputs (Input_x has value true)
Output 0	O0	Analog	0 .. Max [-]	Output Zero value = sum of inactive inputs (Input_x has value false)

Note: Max is the number of properly configured inputs.

Description

The block performs the sum of active and inactive inputs (2 to 8 inputs) and provides two analog value: **Output 1** is the sum of active binary inputs and **Output 0** is the sum of inactive binary inputs.

PLC Editor: Function block

×

+

No.	Input		Inv.
1	<input type="text"/>	... <input type="button" value="X"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="text"/>	... <input type="button" value="X"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="text"/>	... <input type="button" value="X"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	<input type="text"/>	... <input type="button" value="X"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	<input type="text"/>	... <input type="button" value="X"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	<input type="text"/>	... <input type="button" value="X"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	<input type="text"/>	... <input type="button" value="X"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	<input type="text"/>	... <input type="button" value="X"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

• Output Sum 1:

PLC-AOUT 1

[~]

• Output Sum 0:

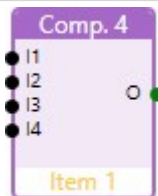
PLC-AOUT 2

[~]

Image 19.4 Configuration of Bit Sum block

⬅ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Composer

PLC Group	Others			
PLC Set	Standard			
PLC Block ID	24			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1	I1	Binary	0/1	Bit 0,4,8,12,16,20,24,28 - according to selected group of Bits (quad).
Input 2	I2	Binary	0/1	Bit 1,5,9,13,17,21,25,29 - according to selected group of Bits (quad).
Input 3	I3	Binary	0/1	Bit 2,6,10,14,18,22,26,30 - according to selected group of Bits (quad).
Input 4	I4	Binary	0/1	Bit 3,7,11,15,19,23,27,31 - according to selected group of Bits (quad).
Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Value to be "composed" from inputs

Description

The block converts selected input bits to analog form and provides the **Output** analog value. The resulting quad of bits is placed in the **Output** value within the selected bit range (**Bits**)

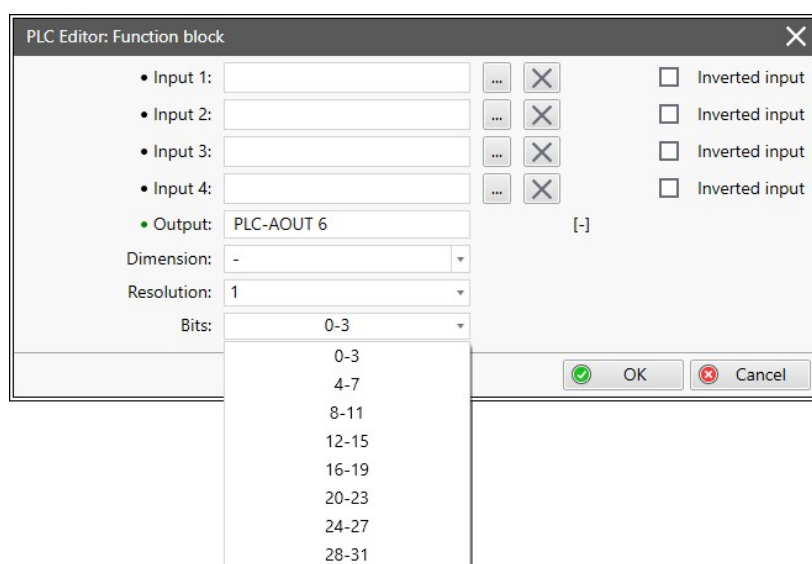
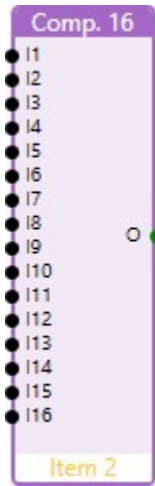


Image 19.5 Configuration of Composer block

[back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Composer 16

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Extended	
PLC Block ID	48	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1	I1	Binary	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Input 2	I2	Binary	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
...
Input 15	I15	Binary	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Input 16	I16	Binary	0/1	According to selected group of bits.

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Value to be "decomposed" from inputs

Description

The block converts selected input bits to analog form and provides the **Output** analog value. It is possible to select lower bits 0-15 or upper bits 16-31 so it is possible to compose 32 bit value by using of two composers.

PLC Editor: Function block

• Input 1:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 2:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 3:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 4:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 5:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 6:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 7:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 8:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 9:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 10:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 11:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 12:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 13:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 14:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 15:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Input 16:	<input type="text"/>	...	X	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted input
• Output:	PLC-AOUT 2			
Bits:	0-15			


[-]

OK Cancel

Image 19.6 Configuration of Composer 16 block

⬅ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Convert

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	25	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Converted Input value

Description

The block converts the **Input** based on the selected **Resolution** and **Dimension** and passes it to the **Output**.

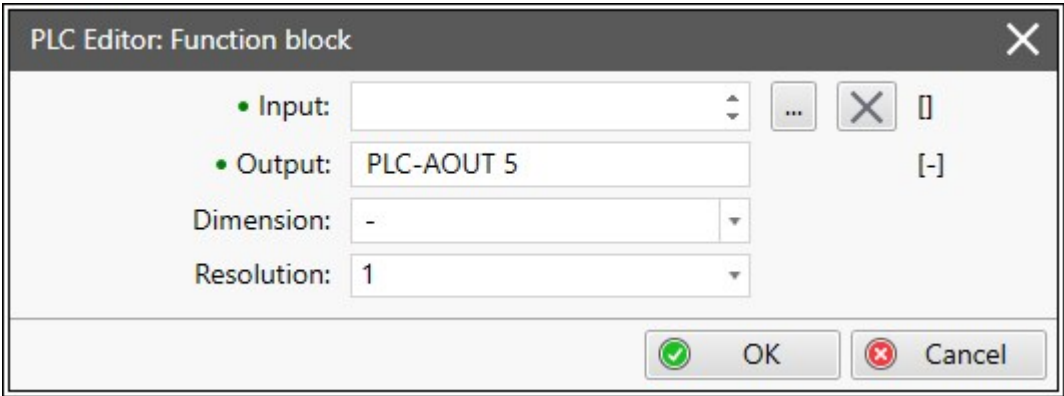



Image 19.7 Configuration of Convert block

Note: Conversion is done to Integer32, if the input value is out of Integer32 range, output value is set to invalid status.

⬅ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Counter

PLC Group	Others			
PLC Set	Standard			
PLC Block ID	13			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input Count Up	Cnt	Binary	0/1	Input whose edges are counted
Input Preset Limit	Lim	Analog	0 .. 2 147 483 647	Counter limit value for Output activation
Input Clear	Clr	Binary	0/1	Reset input
Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	Binary	No	0/1	Output is activated when the counter value exceeds the InputPreset Limit
Resources				
Output	Type	Range	Function	
Actual Counter Value	No	0 .. 2 147 483 647	Analog value that contains Actual Counter Value is available in PLC Resources value group. The index of the PLC Resource_x variable depends on current block order of execution (see also PLC Execution)	

Note: The PLC Resource index could be derived as described here [PLC Variables](#).

IMPORTANT: The counter value is lost when the controller is switched off.

Description

The block works as a counter of edges (selectable rising, falling or both) with reset input and adjustable counting limit. The maximal counter value is 2147483647. The **Output** is activated when the counter value is equal to or higher than **Input Preset Limit** and stays active until the block reset is done using **Input Clear**. Activating of the **Input Clear** resets the counter value to 0 and deactivates the **Output**. Holding the **Input Clear** active blocks the counting.

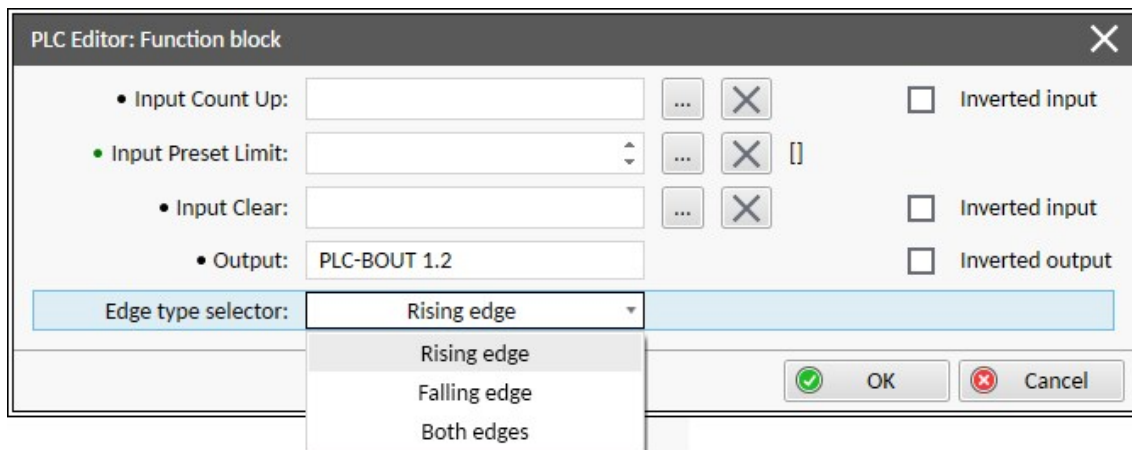



Image 19.8 Configuration of the Counter block

🔍 back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Decomposer 4

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Standard	
PLC Block ID	24	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Value to be "decomposed" to Bits

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output 1	O1	Binary	0/1	Bit 0,4,8,12,16,20,24,28 - according to selected group of bits (quad).
Output 2	O2	Binary	0/1	Bit 1,5,9,13,17,21,25,29 - according to selected group of bits (quad).
Output 3	O3	Binary	0/1	Bit 2,6,10,14,18,22,26,30 - according to selected group of bits (quad).
Output 4	O4	Binary	0/1	Bit 3,7,11,15,19,23,27,31 - according to selected group of bits (quad).

Description

The block converts the **Input** analog value to binary and provides selected bits from the input as binary **Outputs_x**. The input four bits are selected by bit range selection (**Bits**).

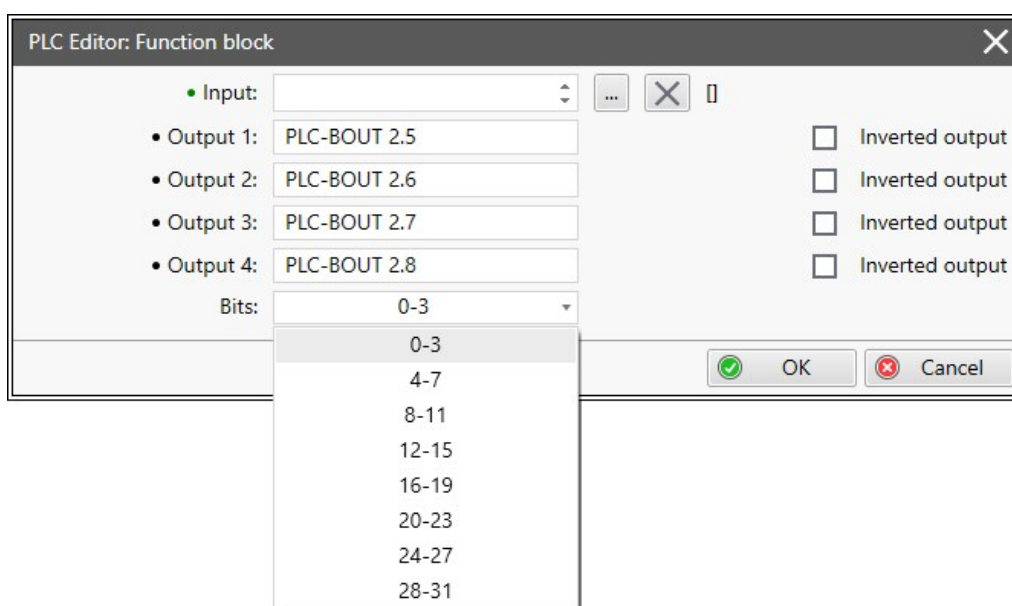
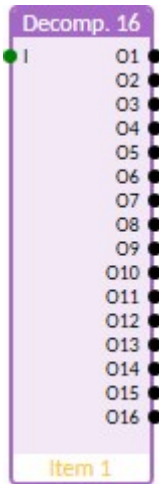


Image 19.9 Configuration of Decomposer block

Decomposer 16

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Extended	
PLC Block ID	48	

Inputs

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Value to be "decomposed" to bits

Outputs

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output 1	O1	Binary	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Output 2	O2	Binary	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
...
Output 15	O15	Binary	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Output 16	O16	Binary	0/1	According to selected group of bits.

Description

The block converts the input analog value to binary and provides selected bits from the input as binary outputs. It is possible to select lower bits 0-15 or upper bits 16-31 so it is possible to decompose 32 bit value by using of two decomposers.

PLC Editor: Function block

• Input: ...



• Output 1:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 1.1"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 2:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 1.2"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 3:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 1.3"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 4:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 1.4"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 5:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 1.5"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 6:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 1.6"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 7:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 1.7"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 8:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 1.8"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 9:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 2.1"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 10:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 2.2"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 11:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 2.3"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 12:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 2.4"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 13:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 2.5"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 14:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 2.6"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 15:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 2.7"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output
• Output 16:	<input type="text" value="PLC-BOUT 2.8"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Inverted output

Bits: ▼

Image 19.10 Configuration of Decomp. 16 block

[back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Heartbeat

PLC Group	Others	 
PLC Set	Extended	
PLC Block ID	43	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input 1*	I1	Binary	0/1	The incoming (rising) edge leads to resetting the Heartbeat counter.
Input 2	I2	Binary	0/1	The optional second input signal, evaluation depends on mode of operation (OR/ XOR)
Checking Period*	Per	Analog	0,2 .. 6500,0 s	Heartbeat checking / counting period (maximum is approx. 100 min).
Reset Output	Res	Binary	0/1	The active value of this input clears the output to the default (off) value.
Enable	Ena	Binary	0/1	Heartbeat block enable.

* mandatory input(s).

Note: If **Enable** input is not connected, the block is enabled.

Note: When **Enable** is not active or there is an invalid value on **Input 1** (or **Input 2**) of the block, the **Output** is 0, the internal Heartbeat counter is reset to the **Checking Period** value.

Note: **Checking Period** should be at least twice the incoming checked signal period (at least 2 PLC execution periods).

Note: If **Input 2** is configured, the **Reset Action** depends on the selected operation between inputs 1 and 2 (OR/ XOR) - see below.

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Binary	0/1	Output value

Description

The PLC block performs Heartbeat signal checking. The **Checking Period** parameter specifies both the Heartbeat checking period and the reload value of the internal counter. The resolution of the counter is 0,1 seconds.

The internal counter is re-set to the **Checking Period** value in the cases (**Reset Action**):

- The **Enable** input is false.

- The internal counter reaches the zero value.

Note: Please note the Reset Output doesn't reset the internal counter!

The Heartbeat check operation is valid:

- A rising edge is detected on **Input 1** (only input 1 is configured) or a rising edge is detected on **Input 2** (only input 2 is configured).
- Both **Input 1** and **Input 2** are configured:
 - » **OR mode:**
 - If the rising edge is detected either on **Input 1** or **Input 2**.
 - » **XOR mode:**
 - If a rising edge is detected on **Input 1** and followed by detection of a falling edge on **Input 2**
 - If a falling edge is detected on **Input 2** and followed by detection of a rising edge on **Input 1**.

The above conditions must be met before the counter counts down to zero to ensure that the incoming heartbeat signal is live. The **Output** binary signal is set (on) if the internal counter counts down to zero.

If the **Reset Output** input is configured and the input is active (**Reset Output** is set), the **Output** is cleared to the default (off) value. If the **Reset Output** input is not configured, the **Output** can be cleared by any successful check operation described above.

If the **Enable** input is configured and the input is inactive (**Enable** is reset), the internal counter is reloaded to the **Checking Period** value, counting stops and the **Output** is cleared to default (off) value. If the **Enable** input is not configured or the input is active (**Enable** is set), the internal counter is counting down and the Heart Beat checking functionality is executed.

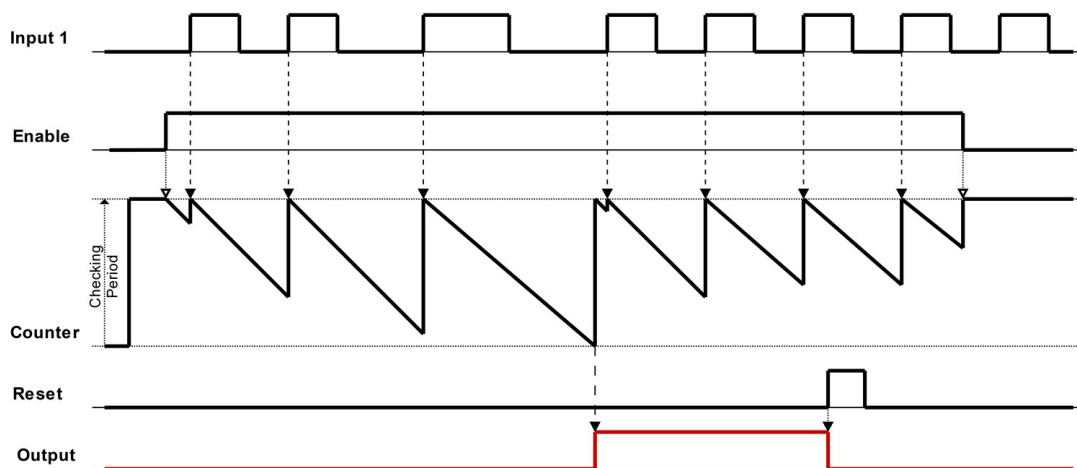


Image 19.11 Principle of operation of Heartbeat block (one input configured)

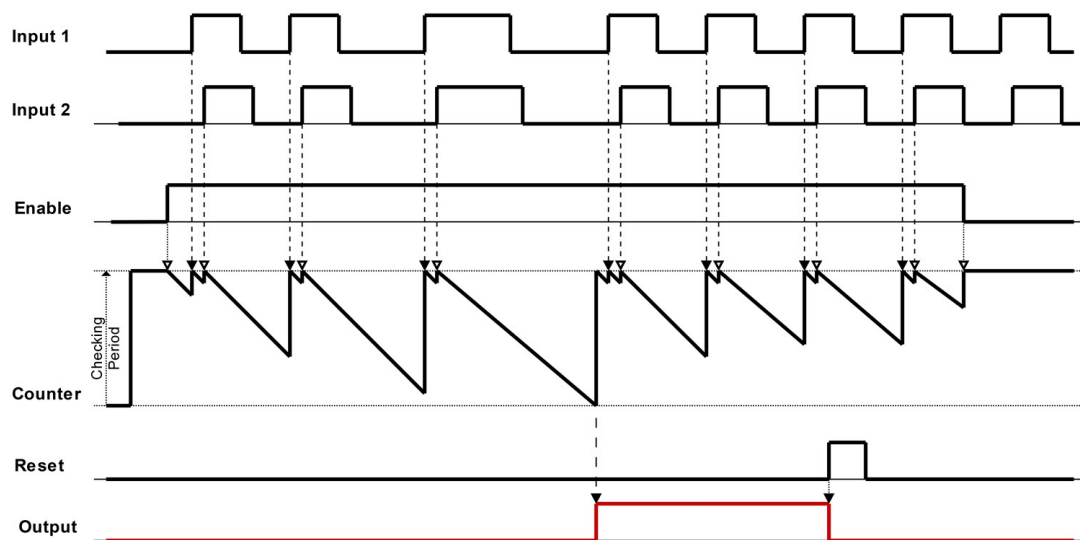


Image 19.12 Principle of OR operation of Heartbeat block (two inputs configured)

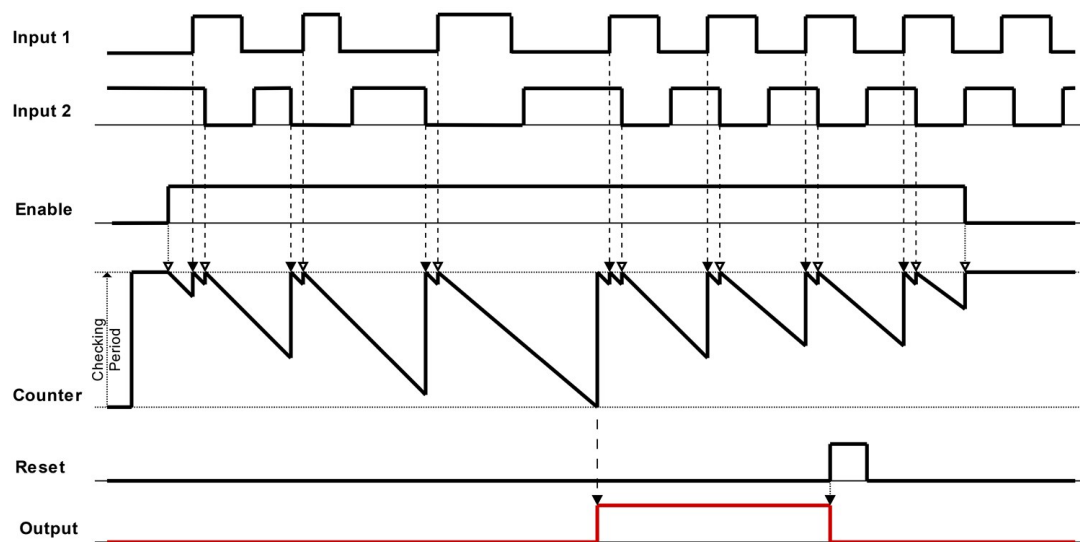


Image 19.13 Principle of XOR operation of Heartbeat block (two inputs configured)

PLC Editor: Function block

• Input 1:

...

✕

Function type:

OR

▼

• Input 2:

...

✕

• Checking Period:

...

✕

[s]

• Reset:

...

✕

• Enable:

...

✕

• Output:

PLC-BOUT 1.1

☐

Inverted input

☐

Inverted input

☐

Inverted input

☐

Inverted input

☐

Inverted output


✓ OK

✕ Cancel

Image 19.14 Configuration of Heartbeat block

⬆ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Hold

PLC Group	Others			
PLC Set	Standard			
PLC Block ID	37			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value
HoldHold	Analog	Binary	0/1	Input triggering the function
Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Hold output

Description

The block captures the **Input** value based on the state of the **Hold** input and the selected mode.
The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

Mode	Description
-------------	--------------------

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| Edge | The block acts as an analog memory. The input Hold acts as as trigger and responds to the rising edge. The initial Output value after a controller restart is 0. |
| Level | The block as a Input value tracker when the input Hold is inactive. The Output value is latched at the last value while Hold is active. |

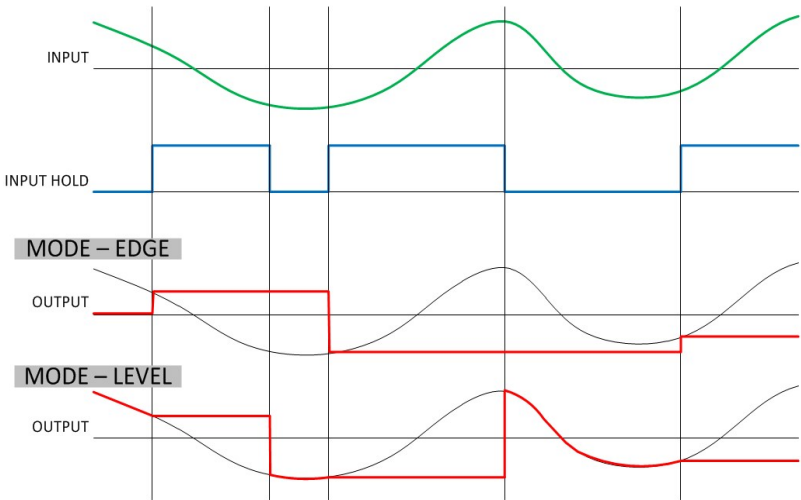


Image 19.15 Principle of the Hold modes

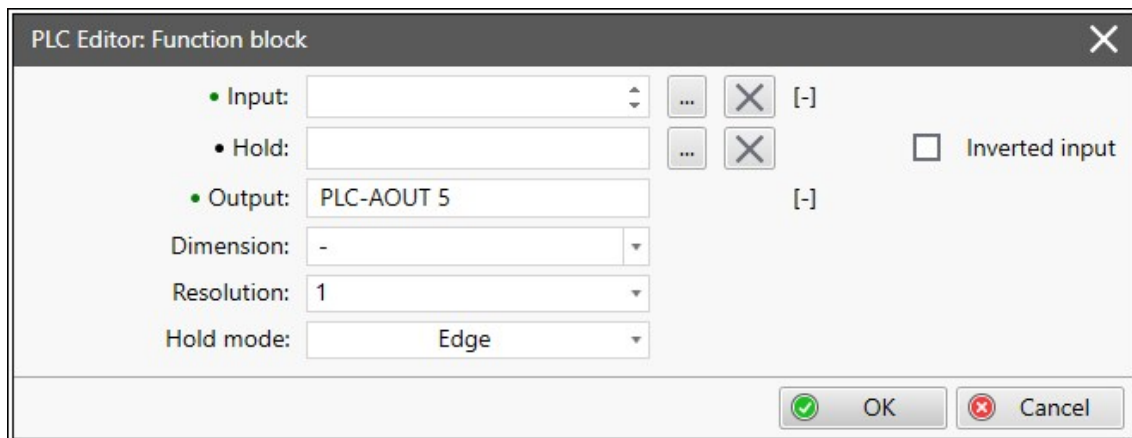


Image 19.16 Configuration of the Hold block

◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Jump

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Extended	
PLC Block ID	21	

IMPORTANT: T.B.D.

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input which activates the jump.

Outputs				
N/A				

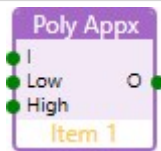
Description

If the input is active, then a group of following PLC blocks is skipped and the PLC program continues execution at the block that is specified in the block jump.

Image 19.17 Configuration of Jump block

[back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Polynomial Approximation

PLC Group	Others	
PLC Set	Extended	
PLC Block ID	47	

Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input*	I	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value
Low Limit	Low	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Low limit of output value
High Limit	High	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	High limit of output value

* means mandatory input(s).

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Result of the polynomial approximation of input value.

Description

The block performs the polynomial approximation function of the **Input** value by calculating a polynomial (up to 6th order).

$$O = c_0 + c_1 * I_1 + c_2 * I_2^2 + c_3 * I_3^3 + c_4 * I_4^4 + c_5 * I_5^5 + c_6 * I_6^6$$

The result is limited by the **Low Limit** and **High Limit** parameters (lower and upper limits) and passed to the **Output**.

The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

PLC Editor: Function block

• Input: ...

• Low Limit: ...

• High Limit: ...

• Output:

Dimension: ▾

Resolution: ▾

Coeff 0	<input type="text" value="0,000000"/>
Coeff 1	<input type="text" value="0,000000"/>
Coeff 2	<input type="text" value="0,000000"/>
Coeff 3	<input type="text" value="0,000000"/>
Coeff 4	<input type="text" value="0,000000"/>
Coeff 5	<input type="text" value="0,000000"/>
Coeff 6	<input type="text" value="0,000000"/>

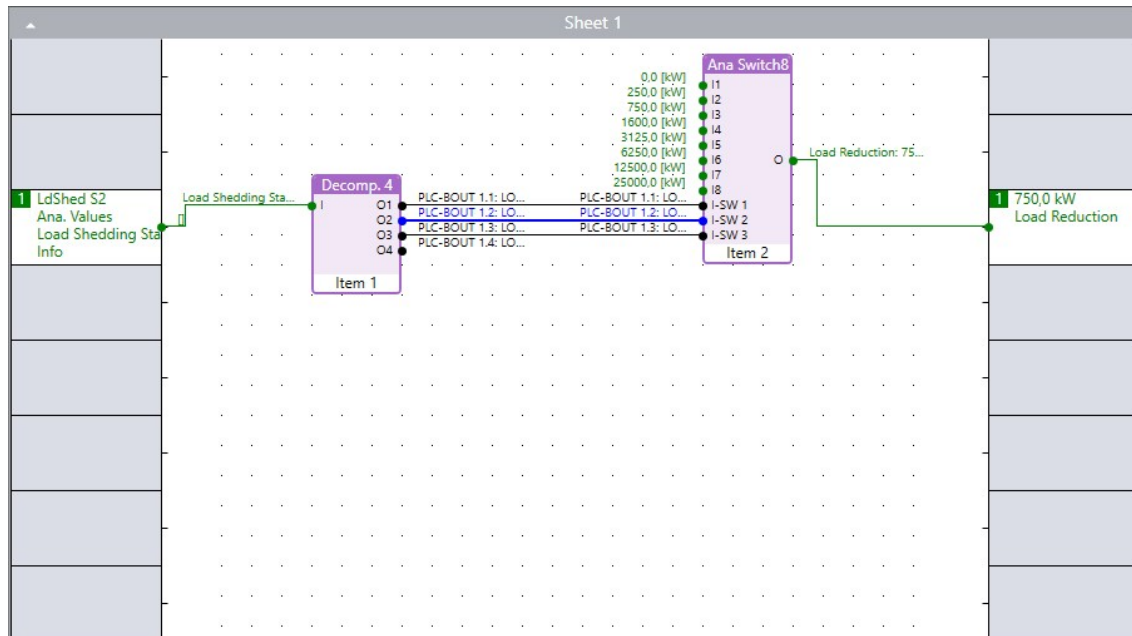
Image 19.18 Configuration of Polynomial Approximation block

[⬅ back to Groups of PLC Blocks](#)

Other Functions Blocks Examples

Basic use of Ana Switch 8

The AnaSwitch8 block could be also used as switch between pre-defined constants.



The input analog signal LoadShedingState is passed through the Decomposer block and its outputs are used as binary switches for AnaSwitch8 block.

IMPORTANT: Please note the first input of AnaSwitch8 (Input 1) is selected for I-SW 1 = 0, I-SW 2 = 0 and I-SW 3 = 0

Basic use of PolyAppx

The Polynomial Approximation block is intended for use as non-linear conversion functional block e.g. for relatively complex sensor characteristics.

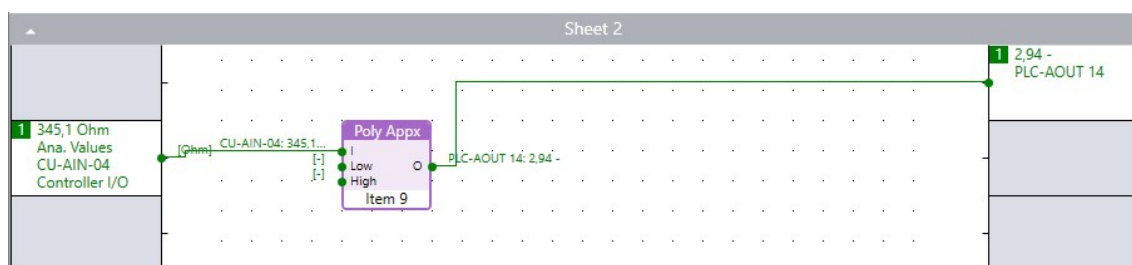


Image 19.19 PLC Polynomial Approximation block usage

The above diagram.

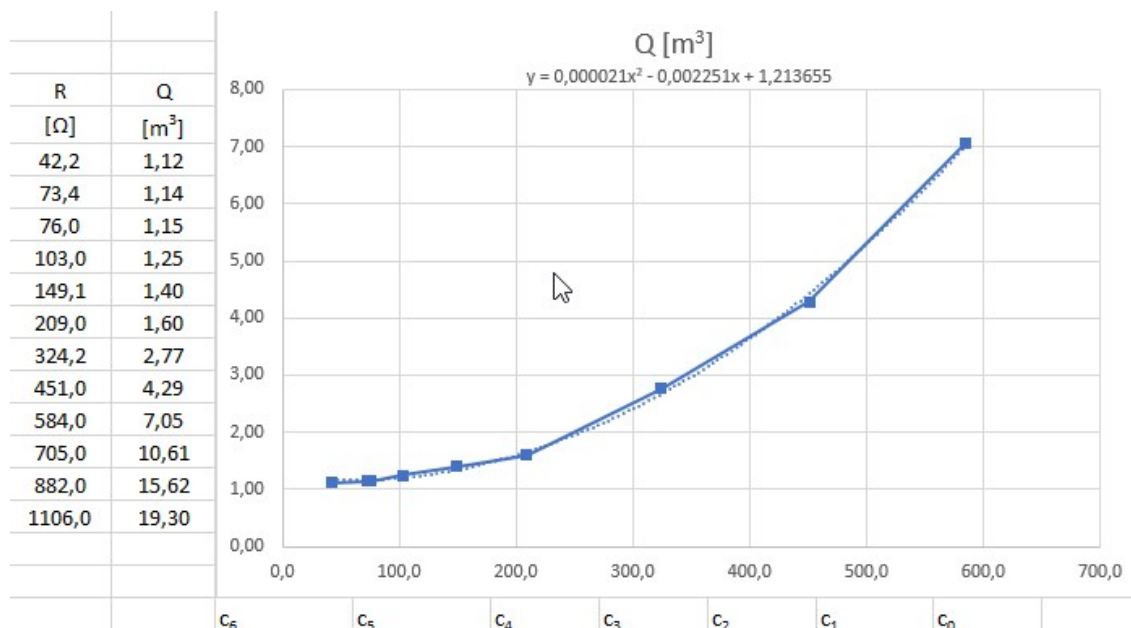


Image 19.20 Excel Sheet polynomial trendline

The polynomial is defined as

$$y = 0.000021.x^2 - 0.002251.x + 1.213655$$

PLC Editor: Function block

- Input: CU-AIN-04 [Ohm]
- Low Limit: [-]
- High Limit: [-]
- Output: PLC-AOUT 14 [-]
- Dimension: -
- Resolution: 0,01
- Coeff 0: 1,213655
- Coeff 1: -0,002251
- Coeff 2: 0,000021
- Coeff 3: 0,000000
- Coeff 4: 0,000000
- Coeff 5: 0,000000
- Coeff 6: 0,000000

OK Cancel

Image 19.21 PLC Polynomial Approximation block configuration

8 Grid Codes

8.1 What are Grid Codes	386
8.2 Testing of Grid Codes	386
8.3 Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency	387
8.3.1 Power reduction by over frequency - PoF	387
8.3.2 Power increase by under frequency - PuF	388
8.3.3 Return from over/under frequency	389
8.4 Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage	389
8.4.1 P Instal (Um)	389
8.4.2 P Actual (Um)	389
8.5 Load Reduction	390
8.6 Dynamic Support - VRT	391
8.6.1 3-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-3ph	391
8.6.2 2-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-2ph	392
8.6.3 1-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-1ph	392
8.6.4 Overvoltage failure ride through - OVRT	392
8.6.5 Post VRT	393
8.7 P For Q	393
8.7.1 UQ Area	393
8.7.2 PQ Area	393
8.8 Q&U Protection	394
8.9 Synchronization & Connection Conditions	394
8.9.1 Network connection/reconnection conditions	394
8.9.2 Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail	394
8.10 After Mains Trip Period	395
8.11 Pave	395
8.12 Moving Average	396
8.12.1 10-minutes averages	396
8.12.2 1-minute averages	396
8.13 BESS Operation Area	397

 [back to Table of contents](#)

8.1 What are Grid Codes

Grid Codes are technical specifications which defines the parameters a facility connected to a public electric network has to meet to ensure safe, secure and economic proper functioning of the electric system. The facility can be an power generation plant, a solar farm, or any other grid connected source.**Controller Name**

8.2 Testing of Grid Codes

Grid Codes functions can be tested. To enable Grid Codes testing setpoint **Grid Codes Test** has to be Enabled. When testing mode is active, alarm **Wrn Test UPQF** is present in the alarmlist.

LAI s related to testing:

- > LAI TESTF
- > LAI TESTP
- > LAI TESTQ
- > LAI TESTU

8.3 Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency

In case of over/under frequency, BESS must be able to reduce/increase the **BESS P**.

To enable these functions, setpoint **Power Over/Under Frequency** has to be Enabled.

8.3.1 Power reduction by over frequency - PoF

The BESS must be able to reduce **BESS P** in **Mains/Bus Frequency** - range of **<Nominal Frequency + 0,2 Hz, Nominal Frequency + 1,5 Hz>**. When **Mains/Bus Frequency** is in range defined by PoF for time longer than **Power Over/Under Frequency Delay**, power reduction will begin. If the **Mains/Bus Frequency** is over **Nominal Frequency + 1,5 Hz**, BESS can disconnect from the mains.

Note: *Power Over/Under Frequency has to be Enabled, otherwise PoF is not applied.*

Power reduction is defined by Application Curve **POWER OVER FREQUENCY** which shall be adjusted according to this formula:

$$\Delta P_{rel} = \frac{2000 * [(Nominal Frequency + 0,2) - Mains/Bus Frequency]}{Nominal Frequency} [\%]$$

After **Mains/Bus Frequency** reaches (**Nominal Frequency + 0,2 Hz**), **BESS P** is stored in **Pmom** and from this value is the power decreased.

Power is decreased/increased based on ramp (**BESS Required P** is ramped to **BESS Required P Target**) that is corresponding with actual active event.

Note: *If representative priority setpoint of actual active event is adjusted to OFF, then **BESS Required P** is ramped to **BESS Required P Target** based on Load Ramp PTM.*

Event	Used Ramp
LBO EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY RISE	Mains Frequency Rise Ramp
LBO EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY FALL	Mains Frequency Fall Ramp

While power is reduced due to over frequency, **LBO P OVER FREQUENCY ACTIVE** is closed.

PoF related settings

Setpoints

Power Over/Under Frequency

Power Over/Under Frequency Delay

Mains Frequency Rise Priority

Mains Frequency Rise Ramp

Mains Frequency Fall Priority

Mains Frequency Fall Ramp

Application Curves

Values

Pmom

P Over Frequency Curve

BESS Required P

BESS Required P Target

LBOs

P OVER FREQUENCY ACTIVE

P OVER FREQUENCY CURVE INVALID

POWER OVER FREQUENCY

EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY RISE

EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY FALL

Grid Codes Test = Enabled

LAI TESTF

LAI TESTP

8.3.2 Power increase by under frequency - PuF

The BESS must be able to increase **BESS P** in **Mains/Bus Frequency** range of **<Nominal Frequency - 2,5 Hz, Nominal Frequency - 0,2 Hz>**. When **Mains/Bus Frequency** is in range defined by PuF for time longer than **Power Over/Under Frequency Delay**, power increase will begin. If the **Mains/Bus Frequency** is under **Nominal Frequency - 2,5 Hz**, BESS can disconnect from the mains.

Note: *Power Over/Under Frequency has to be Enabled, otherwise PuF is not applied.*

Power increase is defined by Application Curve **POWER UNDER FREQUENCY** which shall be adjusted according to this formula:

$$\Delta P_{rel} = \frac{2000 * [(Nominal Frequency - 0,2) - Mains/Bus Frequency]}{Nominal Frequency} [\%]$$

After **Mains/Bus Frequency** drops below **(Nominal Frequency - 0,2 Hz)**, **BESS P** is stored in **Pmom** and from this value is the power increased.

Power is decreased/increased based on ramp (**BESS Required P** is ramped to **BESS Required P Target**) that is corresponding with actual active event.

Note: *If representative priority setpoint of actual active event is adjusted to OFF, then **BESS Required P** is ramped to **BESS Required P Target** based on Load Ramp PTM.*

Event	Used Ramp
LBO EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY RISE	Mains Frequency Rise Ramp
LBO EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY FALL	Mains Frequency Fall Ramp

While power is increased due to under frequency, **LBO P UNDER FREQUENCY ACTIVE** is closed.

PuF related settings

Setpoints

Power Over/Under Frequency

Power Over/Under Frequency Delay

Mains Frequency Rise Priority

Mains Frequency Rise Ramp

Mains Frequency Fall Priority

Mains Frequency Fall Ramp

Application Curves

POWER UNDER FREQUENCY

Values

Pmom

P Over Frequency Curve

BESS Required P

BESS Required P Target

LBOs

P UNDER FREQUENCY ACTIVE

P UNDER FREQUENCY CURVE INVALID

EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY RISE

EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY FALL

Grid Codes Test = Enabled

LAI TESTF

LAI TESTP

8.3.3 Return from over/under frequency

After **Mains/Bus Frequency** returns into range (**Nominal Frequency** - 0,2 Hz, **Nominal Frequency** + 0,2 Hz), **EVENT RETURN OVER/UNDER FREQUENCY** begins.

The start of the event can be delayed by the setpoint **Return Over/Under Frequency Delay**, once the delay timer is elapsed the **LBO EVENT RETURN OVER/UNDER FREQUENCY** is closed for the period given by the setpoint **Return Over/Under Frequency Period**. When the event is active, **BESS Required P** is always ramped to the **BESS Required P Target** based on **Return From Over/Under Frequency Ramp**.

Each Grid Code has its priority over the other Grid Codes. The priority of the Return from over/under frequency is given by the setpoint **Return From Over/Under Frequency Priority**.

Note: If **Return From Over/Under Frequency Priority** = OFF, then **BESS Required P** is ramped to **BESS Required P Target** based on **Load Ramp PTM**.

8.4 Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage

The BESS's **BESS P** is regulated based on value **+Mains/Bus Voltage Relative**. In case that **+Mains/Bus Voltage Relative** is over 100 %, application curve **P(Um)** is activated and **BESS P** becomes limited. Ramping of value **BESS Required P** to **BESS Required P Target** is affected by setpoint **P Ramp Filter**.

There are two modes of this function.

8.4.1 P Instal (Um)

Setpoint **P(Um)** has to be adjusted to **P Instal (Um)**. This mode is then related to the setpoint **Installed Power**. Maximal allowed **BESS P** is calculated as:

$$\text{Maximal BESS } P = \text{Installed Power} + (P(Um)\text{Curve} \frac{\text{Installed Power}}{100})$$

P Instal (Um) related settings

Setpoints	Values
Installed Power	P(Um) Curve
P(Um)	LBOs
P Ramp Filter	EVENT P(UM)
P(Um) Priority	
P(Um) Ramp	Grid Codes Test = Enabled
Application Curves	LAI TESTU
P(UM)	

8.4.2 P Actual (Um)

Setpoint **P(Um)** has to be adjusted to **P Instal (Um)**. This mode is then related to value **Pmom**. Value **Pmom** is filled with **BESS P** at the moment of activation of this function. Maximal allowed **BESS P** is calculated as:

$$\text{Maximal BESS } P = P \text{ mom} + (P(Um)\text{Curve} \frac{P \text{ mom}}{100})$$

PuF related settings

Setpoints	Values
-----------	--------

P(Um)
P Ramp Filter
P(Um) Priority
P(Um) Ramp
Application Curves
POWER UNDER FREQUENCY

Pmom
P(Um) Curve
LBOs
EVENT P(UM)
Grid Codes Test = Enabled
LAI TESTU

8.5 Load Reduction

The controller allows remote load control of the BESS. This mechanism is dedicated for purposes when utility company wants to control the BESS's load on predefined load levels. To enable this function it is necessary to set setpoint **Load Reduction** to Enabled and activate the **LBI LOAD REDUCTION ENABLE**.

Each state of the Load Reduction is activated by the specific LBI Load Reduction and each LBI is connected with the same named setpoint which adjust relative maximal power produced by the BESS. Or the maximal allowed load of the BESS can be defined by the **LAI LOAD REDUCTION**. Always the lowest load defined by the LAI or by LBIs is allowed. If more than 1 LBI Load Reduction is activated, then reduction with the smallest setpoint value is applied. When any Load Reduction state is active the **LBO LOAD REDUCTION ACTIVE** is closed.

Note: The **LAI LOAD REDUCTION** allows the power reduction on the analog signal, but the statistic will not be fulfilled.

The activation of the Load Reduction event is being signalized by closing the **LBO EVENT LOAD REDUCTION**. Once the LBO is closed the **BESS Required P** will be ramped to the **BESS Required P Target** according to the ramp which maximum is given by the setpoint **Installed Power** or by the setpoint **Nominal power** if the Installed Power is OFF. The duration of the whole ramp (from the maximum to the 0) is given by the setpoint **Load Reduction Ramp**.

The event and **LBO EVENT LOAD REDUCTION** stays active after deactivation of all LBIs until **BESS Required P** is ramped to the new unreduced **BESS Required P Target** according to **Load Reduction Ramp**. So, the event Load Reduction is active for both reducing and increasing the power.

Each Grid Code has its priority over the other Grid Codes. The priority of the Load Reduction is given by the setpoint **Load Reduction Priority**. If this priority is set to OFF, then **BESS Required P** will be ramped to the **BESS Required P Target** according to the **Load Ramp PTM**.

IMPORTANT: **LBI LOAD REDUCTION ENABLE** has to be closed and setpoint **Load Reduction** has to be Enabled, otherwise Load Reduction is not activated by any of LBIs mentioned below.

List of LBIs and related setpoints

LBI	Setpoint
LOAD REDUCTION 1	Load Reduction 1
LOAD REDUCTION 2	Load Reduction 2
LOAD REDUCTION 3	Load Reduction 3
LOAD REDUCTION 4	Load Reduction 4

Example: When **LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1** is activated and setpoint **Load Reduction 1** = 50%, then BESS's load will be limited to 50% of **Installed Power** or **Nominal power**.

8.6 Dynamic Support - VRT

Dynamic Support keeps the BESS voltage during short Mains failures on medium or high voltage site for unwanted disconnection of big power sources which could reduce Mains unbalances.

There are 4 kinds of Dynamic Support protections. To enable any of them setpoint **Dynamic Support != Disabled** and behavior of the protections is adjusted via **Dynamic Support Protection Type**.

For a critical undervoltage there is special setpoint **LVRT Level Severe** when relative mains voltage drops below this limit, LBO **LVRT SEVERE** is closed for at least 500 ms, no further action is taken.

Note: You can deactivate PF/Q regulation while VRT function is active, use setpoint **Dynamic Support PF/Q Control** to select whether **Voltage Regulator Output** will be frozen at the moment of activation of the VRT function.

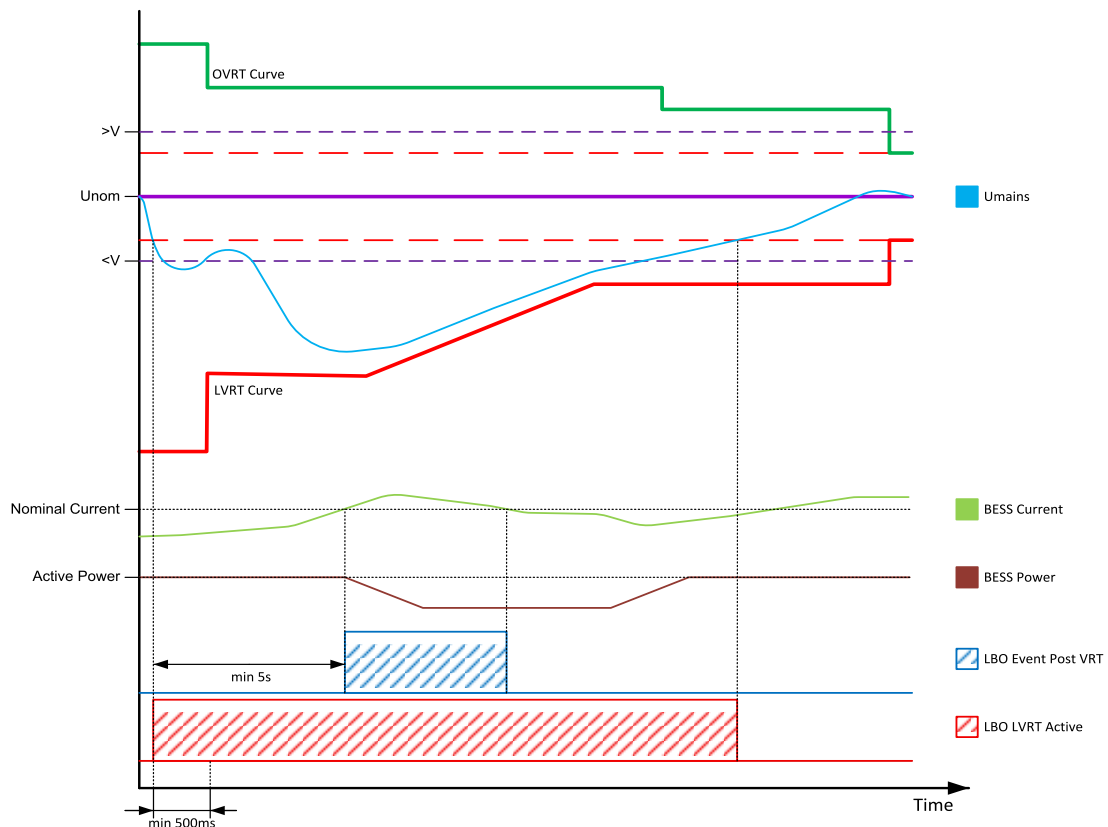


Image 19.22 VRT - Under voltage failure

8.6.1 3-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-3ph

This protection is defined by **LVRT 3-PHASE** curve and requires all **three** phases to be below allowed limit in order to activate the protection.

- Relative value of **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N** to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**
- Relative value of **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1** to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph**

When the curve is tripped, LBO **LVRTCURVETRIP** is closed, for at least 3 seconds, together with LBO **LVRT ACTIVE**, which stays closed for whole time the protection is active. Proper alarm/history record is activated based on **Dynamic Support Protection Type**.

Note: *Mains <V Protection and Mains <V Protection are still being evaluated! In case that LVRT 3-PHASE is not configured correctly or is missing, LBO LVRT 3-PHASE INVALID is closed and the protection is not evaluated.*

8.6.2 2-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-2ph

This protection is defined by LVRT 2-PHASE curve and requires at least **two** phases to be below allowed limit in order to activate the protection.

- Relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N
- Relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph

When the curve is tripped, LBO LVRTCURVETRIP is closed, for at least 3 seconds, together with LBO LVRT ACTIVE, which stays closed for whole time the protection is active. Proper alarm/history record is activated based on Dynamic Support Protection Type.

Note: *Mains <V Protection and Mains <V Protection are still being evaluated! In case that LVRT 2-PHASE is not configured correctly or is missing, LBO LVRT 2-PHASE INVALID is closed and the protection is not evaluated.*

8.6.3 1-pole undervoltage failure ride through - LVRT-1ph

This protection is defined by LVRT 1-PHASE curve and requires at least **one** phase to be below allowed limit in order to activate the protection.

- Relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N
- Relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph

When the curve is tripped, LBO LVRTCURVETRIP is closed, for at least 3 seconds, together with LBO LVRT ACTIVE, which stays closed for whole time the protection is active. Proper alarm/history record is activated based on Dynamic Support Protection Type.

Note: *Mains <V Protection and Mains <V Protection are still being evaluated! In case that LVRT 1-PHASE is not configured correctly or is missing, LBO LVRT 1-PHASE INVALID is closed and the protection is not evaluated.*

8.6.4 Overvoltage failure ride through - OVRT

This protection is defined by OVRT curve and requires at least **one** phase to be above allowed limit in order to activate the protection.

- Relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N
- Relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph

When the curve is tripped, LBO OVRTCURVETRIP is closed, for at least 3 seconds, together with LBO OVRT ACTIVE, which stays closed for whole time the protection is active. Proper alarm/history record is activated based on Dynamic Support Protection Type.

Note: *Mains >V Protection and Mains >>V Protection are still being evaluated! In case that OVRT is not configured correctly or is missing, LBO OVRT INVALID is closed and the protection is not evaluated.*

8.6.5 Post VRT

If the **Active Application** = MPTM, the protection is activated once **LBO OVRT ACTIVE** or **LBO LVRT ACTIVE** is closed for a period longer than 5 seconds and BESS's current is higher than the nominal current. In this case, the **LBO EVENT POST VRT** is closed and **BESS P** is decreased in order to keep circuit breakers closed. So, the **BESS Required P** is ramped to the **BESS Required P Target** based on the ramp which maximum is given by the setpoint **Installed Power** or by the setpoint **Nominal power** if the Installed Power is OFF and the duration of the ramp is given by the setpoint **Post VRT Ramp**. The Post VRT is active for the maximal time period of 60 seconds, after this period the standard Mains protection has to be evaluated.

If the **Active Application** = MINT the Post VRT can be activated only by activating the **LBI POST VRT**. In this case, the Post VRT is activated (the **LBO EVENT POST VRT** is closed) if BESS's current is higher than the nominal current and the LBI is active.

8.7 P For Q

The Grid codes connection requirements, namely for the medium voltage system, require a possibility of BESS **BESS P** reduction in order to achieve required **BESS Q**.

The function is enabled/disabled by setpoint **P For Q Limitation** and behavior is adjusted by **P For Q Deadband**.

If relative value of **BESS Required Q** will be over limit, **BESS P** will be decreased to reach **BESS Required Q**. To prevent oscilation of **BESS P** adjust properly **P For Q Deadband**.

8.7.1 UQ Area

UQ area defines maximal reachable **BESS Q** based on actual Mains voltage (U_m). This area is adjusted by **P FOR Q UQ L** - inductive part, and **P FOR Q UQ C** - capacity part.

Note: U_m is counted as average of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage $Ph-N$.

The area is used while **BESS P** = $\pm 5\%$ of **Installed Power** and **BESS P** can be reduced only if the required **BESS Q** is inside this area, otherwise **LBO UQ-C AREA LIMIT** respectively **LBO UQ-L AREA LIMIT** is closed and **BESS P** is not reduced. In case this is fulfilled, **LBO P FOR Q ACTIVE** is closed and **BESS P** begins to be reduced using **P For Q Ramp**. **LBO EVENT P FOR Q** is closed while **P For Q Ramp** is being used.

Note: **P For Q Ramp** has priority given by **P For Q Priority**, different ramp with higher priority can be active.

8.7.2 PQ Area

PQ area defines maximal reachable **BESS Q** based on actual **BESS P** related to **Installed Power**. This area is adjusted by **P FOR Q PQ L** - inductive part, and **P FOR Q PQ C** - capacity part.

The area is used while **BESS P** is below **Installed Power** and **BESS P** can be reduced only if the required **BESS Q** is inside this area, otherwise **LBO PQ-C AREA LIMIT** respectively **LBO PQ-L AREA LIMIT** is closed and **BESS P** is not reduced. In case this is fulfilled, **LBO P FOR Q ACTIVE** is closed and **BESS P** begins to be reduced using **P For Q Ramp**. **LBO EVENT P FOR Q** is closed while **P For Q Ramp** is being used.

Note: **P For Q Ramp** has priority given by **P For Q Priority**, different ramp with higher priority can be active.

8.8 Q&U Protection

This protection watches behavior of the BESS in case of the drop of Mains Voltage and uses measurement method of **Symmetrical components**.

BESS must be disconnected from the mains in case that Mains Voltage drops below a certain value of **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N** or **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph** and BESS is under excited.

The protection is enabled by setpoint **Q&U Protection** and the behavior is adjusted by setpoints **Q&U < V**, **Q&U < Q**, **Q&U Protection Delay** and **Q&U CB Selector**.

When **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N** drops below relative limit given by **Q&U < V** and at the same time **BESS Q** drops below limit given by **Q&U < Q** minimally for period set by **Q&U Protection Delay**, then breaker, selected by **Q&U CB Selector**, will be opened and alarm **Wrn Q&U Protection** is activated.

Note: Breaker can not be reclosed if the alarm **Wrn Q&U Protection** is still present in alarm list.

8.9 Synchronization & Connection Conditions

Grid codes requires specific conditions to be fulfilled in order to synchronize BESS to the Mains. These conditions take effect when BESS is running if setpoint **Mains Params/MP Synchronization** = Enabled.

This protection is checking mains voltage and frequency, if the parameters are not within limits, BESS is not allowed to synchronize with the Mains. The alarm **SyncNotAllowed** is activated and stays active until the problem persists or BESS is stopped, then **LBO SYNC TO MAINS ALLOWED** is opened.

Note: This protection is evaluated only if BESS is running and is not synchronized with Mains.

8.9.1 Network connection/reconnection conditions

Synchronization is forbidden if:

Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled and

- > At least one of the Ph-N voltages such as **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N** or Ph-Ph voltages such as **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2** (depends on the type of wiring) is out of the relative limit adjusted by **Mains Synchronization V Max** and **Mains Synchronization V Min**.
- > **Mains/Bus Frequency** is out of the limit adjusted by **Mains Synchronization f Max** and **Mains Synchronization f Min**.

Note: Alarm **SyncNotAllowed** is active while synchronization is forbidden.

Note: Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail has higher priority while it is active.

8.9.2 Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail

When the Mains Fail occurs (**MAINS/BUS HEALTHY** **MAINS HEALTHY** is opened), there is a requirement to prevent the connection to the unstable mains. Timer **After MP Synchronization Period** is activated and synchronization to Mains is forbidden for this time (**LBO SYNC TO MAINS ALLOWED** is opened and alarm **SyncNotAllowed** is active).

For **Mains Params/MP Synchronization** = Enabled the synchronization is allowed only if all Mains parameters are within the limit for the whole time of the **After MP Synchronization Period**.

- > All of the Ph-N voltages such as **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N** and Ph-Ph voltages such as **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2** (depends on the type of wiring) have to be within the limit adjusted by **After MP**

Synchronization V Max and After MP Synchronization V Min.

- Mains/Bus Frequency have to be within the limit adjusted by After MP Synchronization f Max and After MP Synchronization f Min.

Note: Timer After MP Synchronization Period resets every time parameters are not within limits.

8.10 After Mains Trip Period

When the Mains returns from failure, it is recommended to load it slowly to prevent another failure. To activate this function it is necessary to set setpoint **After Mains Trip** to Enabled. Once the Mains is healthy (LBO MAINS/BUS HEALTHY MAINS HEALTHY is closed) and timer **After MP Synchronization Period** is elapsed or **Mains Params/MP Synchronization** is disabled the LBO EVENT MAINS TRIP is closed for time given by the setpoint **After Mains Trip Period**.

Note: Timer After Mains Trip Period resets every time MAINS/BUS HEALTHY MAINS HEALTHY re-closes.

If the BESS starts to being unloaded in order to transfer Load to Mains and the LBO EVENT MAINS TRIP is closed, the **BESS Required P** will be ramped to the **BESS Required P Target** according to the ramp. So, the Mains is loaded according to the ramp which maximum is given by the setpoint **Installed Power** or by the setpoint **Nominal power** if the Installed Power is OFF and the duration of the ramp is given by the setpoint **After Mains Trip Period Ramp**.

Each Grid Code has its priority over the other Grid Codes. The priority of the After Mains Trip Period is given by the setpoint **After Mains Trip Period Priority**.

8.11 Pave

The Pave function controls whether exported power to the grid is inside allowed range. The setpoint **Pave Protection** != Disabled in order to enable this function. Maximal allowed exported power is adjusted by setpoint **Pave**. Exported power has to be measured in all 3 phases and preferably by using IntelliPro Sync and send via **CAN intercontroller communication (page 1)** to LAI PMOM. From LAI PMOM and setpoint **Pave** is calculated value **Pmom/Pave** which is used in application curve **P MOM/PAVE MAX**. When **Pmom/Pave** is above the curve **P MOM/PAVE MAX**, LBO PAVE is closed and if the value is above allowed limit for period longer than is allowed by the application curve, the MCB is opened and alarm **Hst Pave** is activated.

Note: When **Pave Protection** != Disabled but LAI PMOM is not configured or has invalid value, LBO PAVE FLS is closed.

Pave related settings

Setpoints

Pave Protection

Pave

Application Curves

P MOM/PAVE MAX

Values

Pmom/Pave

LBOs

PAVE

PAVE FLS

LAIs

PMOM

8.12 Moving Average

The controller is measuring moving averages of selected values. This means that in specific time window is measured value stored and average is counted from these data.

After reaching maximal amount of samples, i.e. value has been measured for whole required time, oldest sample is always replaced with new sample.

8.12.1 10-minutes averages

These values hold average of corresponding physical quantity for last 10 minutes.

BESS P 10 min Avg

Calculation is started with closing BCB breaker and is stopped after the breaker opens. The calculation is stored in value **BESS P 10min Avg**.

IMPORTANT: The value BESS P 10min Avg is erased every time BCB breaker opens.

BESS Q 10 min Avg

Calculation is started with closing BCB breaker and is stopped after the breaker opens. The calculation is stored in value **BESS Q 10min Avg**.

IMPORTANT: The value BESS Q 10min Avg is erased every time BCB breaker opens.

BESS S 10 min Avg

Calculation is started with closing BCB breaker and is stopped after the breaker opens. The calculation is stored in value **BESS S 10min Avg**.

IMPORTANT: The value BESS S 10min Avg is erased every time BCB breaker opens.

Mains Voltage 10 min Avg

Calculation is carried out continuously whole time the controller is powered on. The calculation is made separately for each phase and depends on setpoint **Connection type**.

Ph-Ph connection types uses values **Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-L2**, **Mains Voltage 10min Avg L2-L3** and **Mains Voltage 10min Avg L3-L1**.

Ph-N connection types uses values **Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-N**, **Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L2-N** and **Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L3-N**.

IMPORTANT: The values mentioned above are erased when the controller is switched off.

8.12.2 1-minute averages

These values hold average of corresponding physical quantity for last 1 minute.

Mains Voltage 1 min Avg

Calculation is carried out continuously whole time the controller is powered on. The calculation is made separately for each phase and depends on setpoint **Connection type**.

Ph-Ph connection types uses values **Mains Voltage 1min Avg L1-L2**, **Mains Voltage 1min Avg L2-L3** and **Mains Voltage 1min Avg L3-L1**.

Ph-Pn connection types uses values **Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L1-N**, **Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L2-N** and **Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L3-N**.

IMPORTANT: The values mentioned above are erased when the controller is switched off.

8.13 BESS Operation Area

It is possible to adjust the BESS operation area in more details, using application curves. The curves represent inductive and capacitive halves of the PQ diagram.

- Inductive operation area is adjusted by **CAPABILITY L** and if the required **BESS Power Factor** with **BESS Load Character = L** are behind the limit, **LBO BESS CAPABILITY L LIMIT** is closed and actual power factor stays on the edge of the curve.
- Inductive operation area is adjusted by **CAPABILITY C** and if the required **BESS Power Factor** with **BESS Load Character = C** are behind the limit, **LBO BESS CAPABILITY C LIMIT** is closed and actual power factor stays on the edge of the curve.

IMPORTANT: The both Capability C and L curves have to be setup according to the Capability curves of the worst (weakest) BESS in order to ensure right functionality of the whole system.

9 Communication

9.1 PC	398
9.1.1 Direct communication	398
9.1.2 Remote communication	399
9.2 Connection to 3rd party systems	401
9.2.1 SNMP	401
9.2.2 Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP	403

🔍 back to Table of contents

9.1 PC

9.1.1 Direct communication	398
9.1.2 Remote communication	399

9.1.1 Direct communication

Computer can be connected to IntelliNeo5500 via USB, RS485 or ethernet interface.

Connection via USB

USB A to B cable can be used for communication via USB ports. The IntelliNeo5500 is using Human Interface Devices (HID) protocol which support auto detection of the connected HW. The USB is not industrial interface and it is not recommended to use it for long term purposes because of interference which can cause lost of communication.

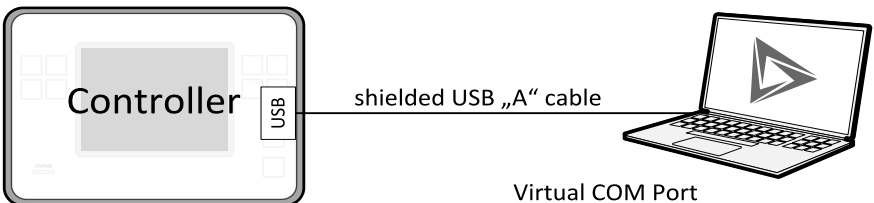


Image 20.1 Shielded USB type A cable is used

Connection via RS485

On board RS485 connector can be used for communication via RS485 connection. This interface uses **RS485 Modbus Mode** port of the controller. It is also possible to use RS485-USB convertor.

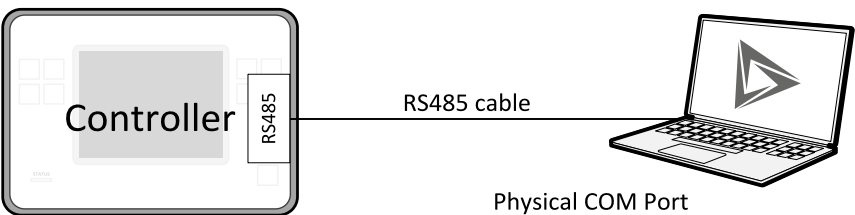


Image 20.2 Built-in RS485 is used

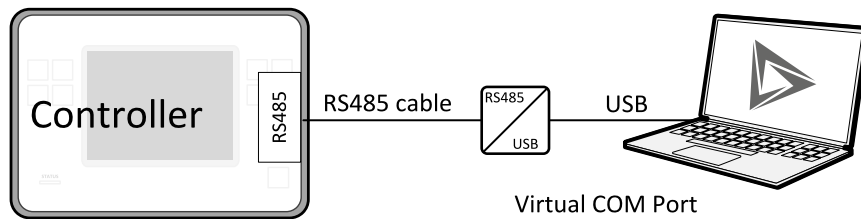


Image 20.3 RS485 and USB is used

Connection via Ethernet

Ethernet Cat5/Cat6 cable fitted with the RJ45 connector can be used for communication via Ethernet. Controllers in local network are automatically detected by IntelConfig PC tool. For the direct connection it is recommended to use **Trusted** interface which is in default configured to port **Communication peripherals**. This communication is more reliable than the USB because it is more robust against interference.

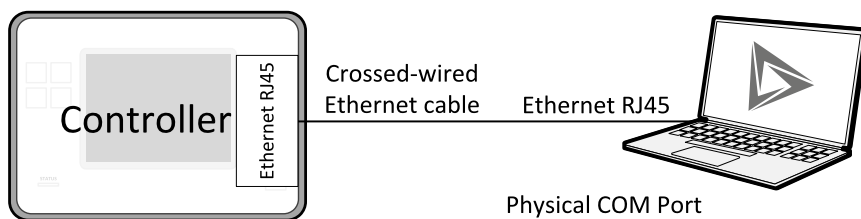


Image 20.4 Ethernet cable is used

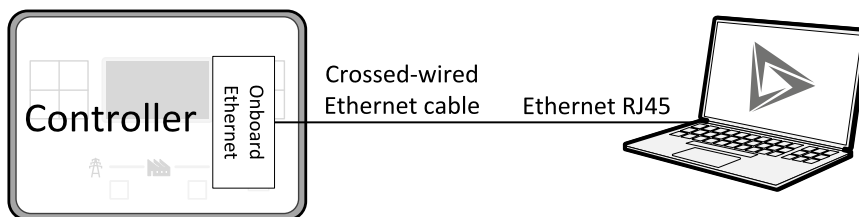


Image 20.5 Onboard Ethernet cable is used

[back to Communication](#)

9.1.2 Remote communication

The IntelNeo5500 can be connected also remotely via built-in ethernet ports. For remote connection the **Untrusted** interface which is in default configured to port **Ethernet** should be used.

Ethernet LAN connection

Direct IP LAN connection is intended to be used to connect more than one controller at the same time while controllers are connected to the local are network (LAN). For LAN connections, it is recommended to use **Trusted** interface which is in default configured to port Ethernet 1. If there is not any device which would provide DHCP for the LAN the static (manual) IP address must be used.

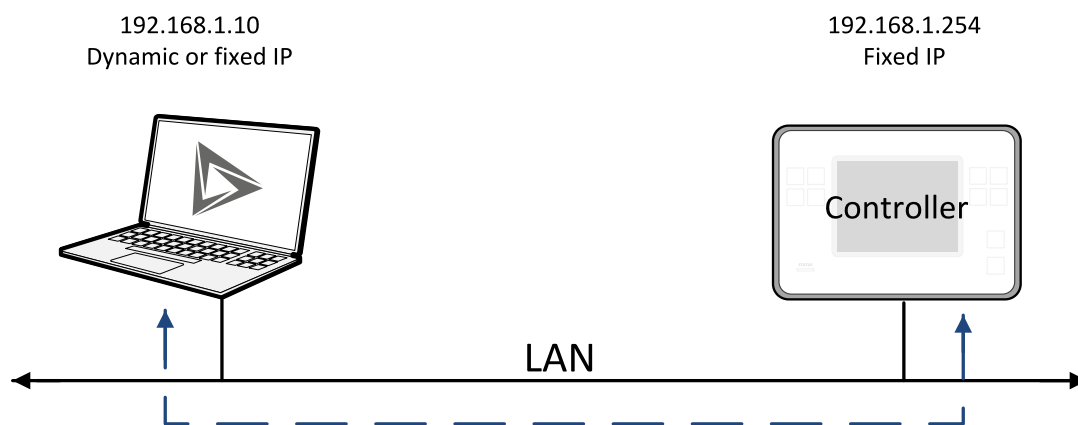


Image 20.6 Ethernet LAN connection

Setting-up static IP address

This settings is related to , **Group: Ethernet** .

There are two basic ways how to setup static IP address for remote ethernet connection. The first way is to switch the Ethernet to manual IP address mode. Adjust the setpoint IP Address Mode to Manual option. In this moment values for related Ethernet port are immediately changed to the default or previously setup values of setpoints IP Address, Subnet Mask, Gateway IP, DNS IP, etc. If you are using this Ethernet port for connection to the controller you will lost the connection.

If this method is used several basic rules should be kept to avoid conflicts with the remaining network infrastructure:

- The static IP used in the controller must be selected in accordance with the local network in which the controller is connected.
- The static IP used in the controller must be excluded from the pool of addresses which is assigned by DHCP server, which is in charge of the respective local network.
- The local infrastructure must generally allow using devices with manually assigned IP addresses.
- There must not be any other device using the same static IP address. This can be tested from a computer connected to the same network using "ping <required_ip_address>" command issued from the command line. The IP address is not occupied if there is not any response to the ping command.

Note: The list above contains only basic rules. Other specific restrictions/rules may take place depending on the local network security policy, technology used, topology etc.

The second way is to switch the Ethernet to manual IP address mode. Adjust the setpoint IP Address Mode to Manual option. In this moment values for related Ethernet port are immediately changed to values given by the DHCP server for the LAN. If you are using this Ethernet port for connection to the controller you will lost the connection. It is possible to configure the DHCP server to assign always the same IP address (i.e. static IP address) to the particular controller according to it's MAC address.

Internet WAN connection

WAN connection is intended to be used to connect the controller using the internet. It is recommended to use Ethernet 2 (untrusted interface) for remote connection using internet.

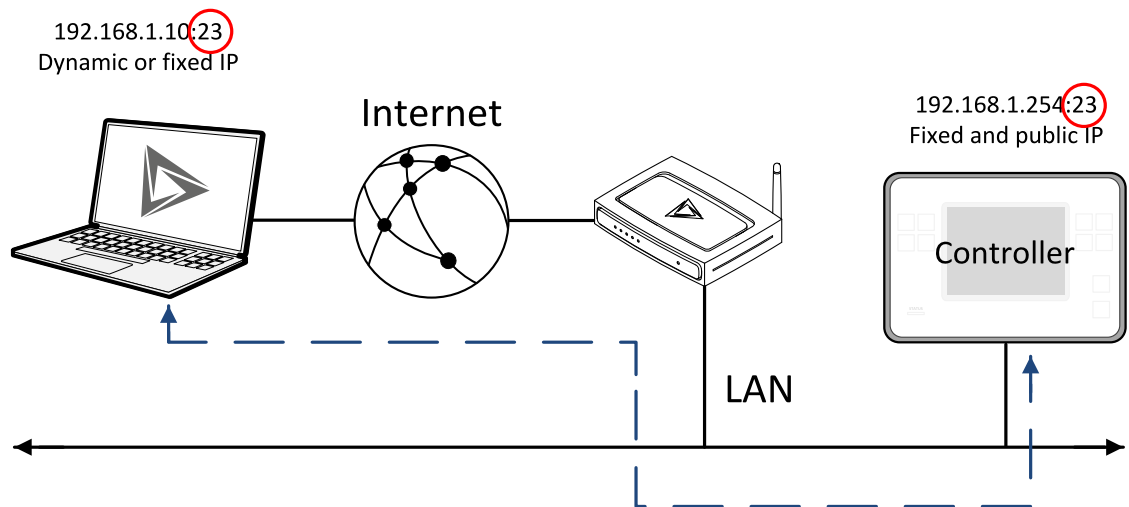


Image 20.7 Ethernet WAN connection

Public static IP

If public static IP connection is to be used from the Internet, the IP address, which is entered into the client computer, must be static and public in scope of the Internet.

If the controller is connected to Internet via a local ethernet network then in most cases port forwarding must be created from the public IP address of the network gateway to the local IP address of the controller at the port specified for ComAp protocol. Different port numbers can be used to create multiple port forwarding rules in the same local network.

🔍 back to Communication

9.2 Connection to 3rd party systems

9.2.1 SNMP	401
9.2.2 Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP	403

🔍 back to Communication

9.2.1 SNMP

SNMP is an UDP-based client-server protocol used for providing data and events into a supervisory system (building management system). The controller plays the role of a "SNMP Agent" while the supervisory system plays the role of a "SNMP Manager".

➤ Supported versions – SNMP v1, SNMP v2c and SNMP v3

The SNMP Agent function is to be enabled by the setpoint **SNMP Agent**. The setpoints **SNMP RD Community String** and **SNMP WR Community String** in the same group can be used to customize the "community strings" for the read and write operations which have function like "passwords". All requests sent from the SNMP Manager have to contain community string which match with the community string adjusted in the controller otherwise the controller refuses the operation.

MIB table

The "MIB table" (Management Information Base) is a table which gives to the Manager description of all objects provided by the Agent.

- The MIB table is specific for each controller type and configuration
- The MIB table is to be exported from the controller configuration using IntelliConfig
- Controllers with identical firmware and configuration share also identical MIB table, however if the configuration and/or firmware is not identical the MIB table is different and must be exported separately for each controller.

The root node of the MIB table of IntelliLite controller is enterprises.comapProjekt.il, which is 1.3.6.1.4.1.28634.14. Under this node there are following sub-nodes :

- Notifications group (SMI v2 only) contains definitions of all notification-type objects that the Agent may send to the Manager.
- GroupRdFix contains read-only objects that exist in all controller regardless of the firmware version/type and configuration.
- GroupRdCfg contains read-only objects that depend on the firmware version/type and configuration.
- GroupWrFix contains read-write objects that exist in all controller regardless of the firmware version/type and configuration.
- GroupWrCfg contains read-write objects that depend on the firmware version/type and configuration.
- GroupW contains write-only objects.
- NotificationData group contains objects that are accessible only as bindings of the notification messages.

SMI version

In IntelliConfig the MIB table may be exported in two different formats – SMI v1 and SMI v2. The format which shall be used for export depends on the SNMP Manager and SMI version that it does support.

Typically, SMI v1 is used for SNMP v1 and vice versa, but it is not a rule and SMI v2 may be also used for SNMP v1.

SNMP reserved objects

Name	OID	Access	Data type	Meaning
pfActionArgument	groupWrFix.24550	read,write	Gauge32	Writing: command argument Reading: command return value
pfActionCommand	groupW.24551	write	Integer32	Command code 1)
pfPassword	groupW.24524	write	Integer32	Password

1) For list of commands, arguments and description of the procedure of invoking commands see the description of the MODBUS protocol.

SNMP notifications

Except the request-response communication model, in which the communication is controlled by the Manager, there are also messages that the Agent sends without any requests. These messages are called „Notifications“ and inform the Manager about significant events occurred in the Agent.

The controller can send notifications to two different SNMP Managers (two different IP addresses). The addresses are to be adjusted in the **Group: Ethernet** by the setpoints **SNMP Traps IP Address 1** and **SNMP Traps IP Address 2**. If the Manager address is not adjusted the particular notification channel is off. The controller will send the notifications in format adjusted by the setpoint **SNMP Trap Format**.

- Each notification (kind of event) is identified by an unique identifier (Trap ID in SNMPv1 or Notification OID in SNMPv2/v3). This unique identifier gives the specific meaning to the notification message, e.g. Protection 1. level - Fuel Level - alarm activated.
- All possible notifications and their identifiers are listed in the MIB table.
- The notification message also contains controller name, serial number and textual description of the event.

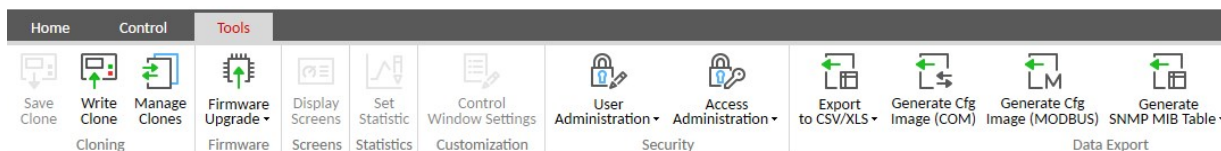
Operational events

This events are used for SNMP traps. See the list below:

- Start commands
 - Start button
 - Remote start
- Stop commands
 - Stop button
 - Remote stop
- Breaker records
 - Load on Microgrid
 - Load on Mains
- Others
 - Mains fail
 - Mains returned

9.2.2 Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP

To generate the Modbus register list, click on **Generate Cfg Image (MODBUS)** button in the Tools ribbon.



Modbus protocol is used for integration of the controller into a building management system or for remote monitoring via 3rd party monitoring tools.

- Modbus-RTU can be used via . The serial speed for Modbus-RTU communication is adjusted by the setpoint **RS485 Modbus Speed** and the serial mode is adjusted by the setpoint **RS485 Modbus Mode**. Only 1 client can be connected at once through this type of connection.

- Modbus/TCP (Modbus server) can be used with the **Communication peripherals / Ethernet / Communication peripherals**. Up to 3 clients can be connected simultaneously through each Ethernet interface. The Modbus Server must be activated by the appropriate setpoint **Modbus Server** related to the respective Ethernet interface. Timeout after which controller would terminate an inactive connection (when client is not sending any requests) is set by setpoint **ComAp Client Inactivity Timeout**.

Note: Setpoint *Modbus Client Inactivity Timeout* is common for *Communication peripherals*.

DO NOT READ ALARM LIST FROM MORE THAN 1 CLIENT! LOSS OF INFORMATION MAY OCCUR.

Modbus, Modbus/TCP protocol can be used simultaneously with direct Ethernet connection and the SNMP agent.

Note: Recommended timeout for Modbus client is 300 ms.

IMPORTANT: Do not use setpoints for real-time control from super-ordinate systems. Frequent repeated writing of setpoints would cause the history file getting overwritten and losing important records.

IMPORTANT: The IntelliNeo5500 is using same MAC address for all Ethernet ports so it is not possible to use more than one Ethernet port in the same network. If you connect for example Ethernet 1 and 2 to the same network the communication will breakdown.

Note: The IP address of each device in the same network must vary.

Note: IntelliVision 5.2 is used for illustrative purposes, the same wiring diagrams apply for all supported displays mentioned in *Displays*.

Address space

The object address space is separated into several areas as described in the table below. The actual mapping of specific controller data objects to specific Modbus addresses, which depends on configuration, can be exported into a text file from the appropriate controller archive using IntelliConfig. There are several special registers with fixed meaning (reserved registers) which are listed in a separate table in this chapter.

Modbus address	Meaning	Access	MODICON object type	Modbus function
0000 .. 0999	Binary objects	Read only	Discrete Inputs	Read: 01, 02
1000 .. 2999	Values	Read only	Input Registers	Read: 03, 04
3000 .. 3999	Setpoints	Read/Write	Holding Registers	Read: 03, 04 Write: 06, 16
4200 .. 7167	Reserved registers	Read/Write, depends on each specific register	Input Registers Holding Registers	Read: 03, 04 Write: 06, 16

Configurable part of the map

The contents of the configurable part of the map is specified in the configuration table. It can be changed by the customer as well as exported in a human-readable format using the configuration tool.

Discrete inputs

The discrete inputs are read-only objects located in the address range 0-999. The source ComAp objects for discrete inputs can be:

- Single bit of any value of any binary type.
- Protection (e.g. 2nd-level protection of the state "xyz"). The input is high if the protection is active regardless of if it is configured or not.

Input registers

The input registers are read-only numeric values located in the address range 1000-2999. The source ComAp objects can be:

- Any controller value of any data type. The mapping of the particular data type into registers is described in **Mapping data types to registers**.

Holding registers

The holding registers are read-write numeric values located in the address range 3000-3999. The source ComAp objects can be:

- Any controller setpoint of a primitive data type. The mapping of the particular data type into registers is described in **Mapping data types to registers**.

Note: Setpoint must be configured with access level 0 to allow writing it via MODBUS.

Mapping data types to registers

As there are multiple data types in the controller but only one data type in MODBUS (the register, which is 2 byte long), a mapping table is necessary to compose and decompose the MODBUS messages correctly.

Data type	Meaning	Number of registers	Data mapping
Integer8	1-byte signed integer	1	MSB = sign extension LSB = value
Unsigned8	1-byte unsigned integer	1	MSB = 0 LSB = value
Integer16	2-byte signed integer	1	MSB = value, MSB LSB = value, LSB
Unsigned16	2-byte unsigned integer	1	MSB = value, MSB LSB = value, LSB
Integer32	4-byte signed integer	2	MSB1 = value, byte 3 (MSB) LSB1 = value, byte 2 MSB2 = value, byte 1 LSB2 = value, byte 0 (LSB)
Unsigned32	4-byte unsigned integer	2	MSB1 = value, byte 3 (MSB)

Data type	Meaning	Number of registers	Data mapping
			LSB1 = value, byte 2 MSB2 = value, byte 1 LSB2 = value, byte 0 (LSB)
Binary8	8-bit binary value	1	MSB = 0 LSB = value, bits 0-7
Binary16	16-bit binary value	1	MSB = value, bits 8-15 LSB = value, bits 0-7
Binary32	32-bit binary value	2	MSB1 = value, bits 24-31 LSB1 = value, bits 16-23 MSB2 = value, bits 8-15 LSB2 = value, bits 0-7
Char	1-byte ASCII character	1	MSB = 0 LSB = ASCII value of the character
StrList	Index into a list of strings	1	MSB = 0 LSB = index into the list
ShortStr	Zero-terminated string of max 15 ASCII characters.	8	MSB1 = ASCII value of the 1. character LSB1 = ASCII value of the 2. character MSB2 = ASCII value of the 3. character LSB2 = ASCII value of the 4. character ...
LongStr	Zero-terminated string of max 31 ASCII characters.	16	MSB1 = ASCII value of the 1. character LSB1 = ASCII value of the 2. character MSB2 = ASCII value of the 3. character LSB2 = ASCII value of the 4. character ...
Date	Date (dd-mm-yy)	2	MSB1 = BCD (dd) LSB1 = BCD (mm) MSB2 = BCD (yy) LSB2 = 0
Time	Time (hh-mm-ss)	2	MSB1 = BCD (hh) LSB1 = BCD (mm) MSB2 = BCD (ss) LSB2 = 0
Alarm	An item of the Alarmlist	27	MSB1 = reserved for future use LSB1 = reserved for future use MSB2 = Alarm level *) LSB2 = Alarm status **) MSB3 = alarm string ***)

Data type	Meaning	Number of registers	Data mapping
			LSB3 = alarm string MSB4 = alarm string LSB5 = alarm string ...

*) 1 .. level 1 (yellow), 2 .. level 2 (red)

**) Bit0 – alarm is active, Bit1 – alarm is confirmed

***) String encoding is UTF-8

Error codes (exception codes)

Exception code is returned by the controller (server) if the query sent from the client could not be completed successfully.

The controller responds with the error codes in as follows:

- 01 – Illegal function is returned if an incompatible type of operation is applied for a specific object, e.g. if function 03 is applied to a binary object.
- 02 – illegal address is returned if the client tries to perform an operation with a object address that is not related to any existing object or that is located inside an object which is composed by multiple addresses (registers).
- 04 – device error is returned in all other erroneous situations. More detailed specification of the problem can be consequently obtained by reading the registers 4205 – 4206.

Reserved registers

There are several registers with specific meaning. These registers are available in all controllers regardless of the configuration.

Register addresses	Number of registers	Access	Data type	Meaning
4200 - 4201	2	read/write	Time	RTC Time in BCD code
4202 - 4203	2	read/write	Date	RTC Date in BCD code
4204	1	read/write	Unsigned8	Index of the language that is used for text data provided by Modbus (e.g. alarmlist messages).
4205 - 4206	2	read	Unsigned32	Last application error. To be read after the device returns the exception code 04. It contains specific information about the error.
4207 - 4208	2	read/write	Unsigned32	Writing: command argument Reading: command return value
4209	1	write	Unsigned16	Command code
4010	1	-	-	Not implemented
4211	1	write	Unsigned16	Password
4212 - 4213	2	read	Unsigned32	Communication status

Register addresses	Number of registers	Access	Data type	Meaning
4214	1	read/write	Unsigned8	Reading: Number of items in the Alarmlist Writing: Required record format, 0 = text (default), 1 = binary
4215 - 4241	27	read	Alarm	1. record in alarm list
4242 - 4268	27	read	Alarm	2. record in alarm list
4269 - 4295	27	read	Alarm	3. record in alarm list
4296 - 4322	27	read	Alarm	4. record in alarm list
4323 - 4349	27	read	Alarm	5. record in alarm list
4350 - 4376	27	read	Alarm	6. record in alarm list
4377 - 4403	27	read	Alarm	7. record in alarm list
4404 - 4430	27	read	Alarm	8. record in alarm list
4431 - 4457	27	read	Alarm	9. record in alarm list
4458 - 4484	27	read	Alarm	10. record in alarm list
4485 - 4511	27	read	Alarm	11. record in alarm list
4512 - 4538	27	read	Alarm	12. record in alarm list
4539 - 4565	27	read	Alarm	13. record in alarm list
4566 - 4592	27	read	Alarm	14. record in alarm list
4593 - 4619	27	read	Alarm	15. record in alarm list
4620 - 4646	27	read	Alarm	16. record in alarm list
4700	1	write	Bool	Remote start/Stop: Supplements the set of starting requests in AUTO mode (e.g. Remote Start/Stop. Set the coil to log1 to start the BESS, set the coil to log0 to stop the BESS. There are no conditions in relation to user access settings.
5000	1	read/write	Int16	RemoteControl2B 1
5001	1	read/write	Int16	RemoteControl2B 2
5002	1	read/write	Int16	RemoteControl2B 3
5003	1	read/write	Int16	RemoteControl2B 4
5004	1	read/write	Int16	RemoteControl2B 5
5005	1	read/write	Int16	RemoteControl2B 6
5006	1	read/write	Int16	RemoteControl2B 7
5007	1	read/write	Int16	RemoteControl2B 8
5100 - 5101	2	read/write	Int32	RemoteControl4B 1
5102 - 5103	2	read/write	Int32	RemoteControl4B 2
5104 - 5105	2	read/write	Int32	RemoteControl4B 3
5106 - 5107	2	read/write	Int32	RemoteControl4B 4
5200	1	read/write	Binary16	RemoteControlBin

Alarmlist reading

An item of the Alarmlist has the following structure:

Byte	Value	Meaning
MSB 1	0	Always zero for reverse compatibility
LSB 1	0	ComAp Text
	1	ComAp Binary
	2	ECU Text
	3	ECU Binary
MSB 2	0	Undefined
	1	Level 1
	2	Level 2
	3	Sensor fail
LSB 2	0	Inactive
	1	Active, Confirmed
	2	Inactive, Unconfirmed
	3	Active, Unconfirmed

If Alarm format = ComAp Text or ECU Text:

MSB 3		alarm string
LSB 3		alarm string
...
MSB 27		alarm string
LSB 27		alarm string

If Alarm format = ECU Binary:

MSB 3	FC[3]	error ID (SPN) high word
LSB 3	FC[2]	
MSB 4	FC[1]	error ID (SPN) low word
LSB 4	FC[0]	
MSB 5	0	
LSB 5	FMI	failure mode identifier
MSB 6	0	
LSB 6	OC	occurence
MSB 7	0	
LSB 7	SRC_ADDR	ECU address
MSB 8	0	
LSB 8	SRC_IDX	ECU unit index

If Alarm format = ComAp Binary:

MSB 3	REASON_TEXT_IDX[1]	Reason Text IDX* *configuration-dependent, can be found in exported data from IntelliConfig (CFG Image), table "AlarmReasonNames"
LSB 3	REASON_TEXT_IDX[0]	

List of commands and arguments

IMPORTANT: Only commands configured with access level 0 can be invoked via Modbus.

"Commands" are used to invoke a specific action in the controller via the communication channel. The list of available actions is in the table below. The general procedure of writing a command via Modbus is as follows:

1. Write the command argument into the registers 44208-44209 (register addresses 4207-4208). Use function 16.
2. Write the command code into the register 44210 (register address 4209). Use function 6.
3. (Optional) Read the command return value from the registers 44208-44209 (register addresses 4207-4208). Use function 3.
4. If the command was executed the return value is as listed in the table. If the command was accepted but there was an error during execution the return value indicates the reason:
 - a. 0x00000001 – invalid argument
 - b. 0x00000002 – command refused (e.g. controller not in MAN, breaker can not be closed in the specific situation etc.)

Command code	Action	Argument
BESS cmd 0x01	BESS start*	0x01FE 0000
	BESS stop*	0x02FD 0000
	Fault reset*	0x08F7 0000
	Horn reset*	0x04FB 0000
Breaker cmd 0x02	BCB toggle*	0x11EE 0000
	BCB on	0x11EF 0000
	BCB off	0x11F0 0000
Breaker cmd 0x02	MCB toggle*	0x12ED 0000
	MCB on	0x12EE 0000
	MCB off	0x12EF 0000
Mode cmd 0x03	OFF Mode	0x0000 0000
	MAN Mode	0x0001 0000
	AUTO Mode	0x0003 0000
Access lock 0x197	Remove Access lock	0x0010 0000
	Set Access lock	0x0020 0000

User Buttons 1 .. 8 0x0047	User Button 1: Pulse	0x000A 0000
	User Button 1: ON/OFF	0x000B 0000
	User Button 1: ON	0x000C 0000
	User Button 1: OFF	0x000D 0000
	User Button 2: Pulse	0x0014 0000
	User Button 2: ON/OFF	0x0015 0000
	User Button 2: ON	0x0016 0000
	User Button 2: OFF	0x0017 0000
	User Button 3: Pulse	0x001E 0000
	User Button 3: ON/OFF	0x001F 0000
	User Button 3: ON	0x0020 0000
	User Button 3: OFF	0x0021 0000
	User Button 4: Pulse	0x0028 0000
	User Button 4: ON/OFF	0x0029 0000
	User Button 4: ON	0x002A 0000
	User Button 4: OFF	0x002B 0000
	User Button 5: Pulse	0x0032 0000
	User Button 5: ON/OFF	0x0033 0000
	User Button 5: ON	0x0034 0000
	User Button 5: OFF	0x0035 0000
	User Button 6: Pulse	0x003C 0000
	User Button 6: ON/OFF	0x003D 0000
	User Button 6: ON	0x003E 0000
	User Button 6: OFF	0x003F 0000
	User Button 7: Pulse	0x0046 0000
	User Button 7: ON/OFF	0x0047 0000
	User Button 7: ON	0x0048 0000
	User Button 7: OFF	0x0049 0000
	User Button 8: Pulse	0x0050 0000
	User Button 8: ON/OFF	0x0051 0000
	User Button 8: ON	0x0052 0000
	User Button 8: OFF	0x0053 0000

User Buttons 9 .. 16 0x0048	User Button 9: Pulse	0x005A 0000
	User Button 9: ON/OFF	0x005B 0000
	User Button 9: ON	0x005C 0000
	User Button 9: OFF	0x005D 0000
	User Button 10: Pulse	0x0064 0000
	User Button 10: ON/OFF	0x0065 0000
	User Button 10: ON	0x0066 0000
	User Button 10: OFF	0x0067 0000
	User Button 11: Pulse	0x006E 0000
	User Button 11: ON/OFF	0x006F 0000
	User Button 11: ON	0x0070 0000
	User Button 11: OFF	0x0071 0000
	User Button 12: Pulse	0x0078 0000
	User Button 12: ON/OFF	0x0079 0000
	User Button 12: ON	0x007A 0000
	User Button 12: OFF	0x007B 0000
	User Button 13: Pulse	0x0082 0000
	User Button 13: ON/OFF	0x0083 0000
	User Button 13: ON	0x0084 0000
	User Button 13: OFF	0x0085 0000
	User Button 14: Pulse	0x008C 0000
	User Button 14: ON/OFF	0x008D 0000
	User Button 14: ON	0x008E 0000
	User Button 14: OFF	0x008F 0000
	User Button 15: Pulse	0x0096 0000
	User Button 15: ON/OFF	0x0097 0000
	User Button 15: ON	0x0098 0000
	User Button 15: OFF	0x0099 0000
	User Button 16: Pulse	0x00A0 0000
	User Button 16: ON/OFF	0x00A1 0000
	User Button 16: ON	0x00A2 0000
	User Button 16: OFF	0x00A3 0000

User Buttons 17 .. 24 0x00A8	User Button 17: Pulse	0x00AA 0000
	User Button 17: ON/OFF	0x00AB 0000
	User Button 17: ON	0x00AC 0000
	User Button 17: OFF	0x00AD 0000
	User Button 18: Pulse	0x00B4 0000
	User Button 18: ON/OFF	0x00B5 0000
	User Button 18: ON	0x00B6 0000
	User Button 18: OFF	0x00B7 0000
	User Button 19: Pulse	0x00BE 0000
	User Button 19: ON/OFF	0x00BF 0000
	User Button 19: ON	0x00C0 0000
	User Button 19: OFF	0x00C1 0000
	User Button 20: Pulse	0x00C8 0000
	User Button 20: ON/OFF	0x00C9 0000
	User Button 20: ON	0x00CA 0000
	User Button 20: OFF	0x00CB 0000
	User Button 21: Pulse	0x00D2 0000
	User Button 21: ON/OFF	0x00D3 0000
	User Button 21: ON	0x00D4 0000
	User Button 21: OFF	0x00D5 0000
	User Button 22: Pulse	0x00DC 0000
	User Button 22: ON/OFF	0x00DD 0000
	User Button 22: ON	0x00DE 0000
	User Button 22: OFF	0x00DF 0000
	User Button 23: Pulse	0x00E6 0000
	User Button 23: ON/OFF	0x00E7 0000
	User Button 23: ON	0x00E8 0000
	User Button 23: OFF	0x00E9 0000
	User Button 24: Pulse	0x00F0 0000
	User Button 24: ON/OFF	0x00F1 0000
	User Button 24: ON	0x00F2 0000
	User Button 24: OFF	0x00F3 0000

User Buttons 25 .. 32 0x00A9	User Button 25 Pulse	0x00FA 0000
	User Button 25 ON/OFF	0x00FB 0000
	User Button 25 ON	0x00FC 0000
	User Button 25 OFF	0x00FD 0000
	User Button 26: Pulse	0x0104 0000
	User Button 26: ON/OFF	0x010540 0000
	User Button 26: ON	0x010640 0000
	User Button 26: OFF	0x010740 0000
	User Button 27: Pulse	0x0101E 0000
	User Button 27: ON/OFF	0x010F 0000
	User Button 27: ON	0x0110 0000
	User Button 27: OFF	0x0111 0000
	User Button 28: Pulse	0x0118 0000
	User Button 28: ON/OFF	0x0119 0000
	User Button 28: ON	0x011A 0000
	User Button 28: OFF	0x011B 0000
	User Button 29: Pulse	0x0122 0000
	User Button 29: ON/OFF	0x0123 0000
	User Button 29: ON	0x0124 0000
	User Button 29: OFF	0x0125 0000
	User Button 30: Pulse	0x012C 0000
	User Button 30: ON/OFF	0x012D 0000
	User Button 30: ON	0x012E 0000
	User Button 30: OFF	0x012F 0000
	User Button 31: Pulse	0x0136 0000
	User Button 31: ON/OFF	0x0137 0000
	User Button 31: ON	0x0138 0000
	User Button 31: OFF	0x0139 0000
	User Button 32: Pulse	0x0140 0000
	User Button 32: ON/OFF	0x0141 0000
	User Button 32: ON	0x0142 0000
	User Button 32: OFF	0x0143 0000
User Button 33	User Button 33: Pulse	0x014A 0000
	User Button 33: ON/OFF	0x014B 0000
	User Button 33: ON	0x014C 0000
	User Button 33: OFF	0x014D 0000

User Button 34	User Button 34: Pulse	0x0154 0000
	User Button 34: ON/OFF	0x0155 0000
	User Button 34: ON	0x0156 0000
	User Button 34: OFF	0x0157 0000
User Button 35	User Button 35: Pulse	0x015E 0000
	User Button 35: ON/OFF	0x015F 0000
	User Button 35: ON	0x0160 0000
	User Button 35: OFF	0x0161 0000
User Button 36	User Button 36: Pulse	0x0168 0000
	User Button 36: ON/OFF	0x0169 0000
	User Button 36: ON	0x016A 0000
	User Button 36: OFF	0x016B 0000
User Button 37	User Button 37: Pulse	0x0172 0000
	User Button 37: ON/OFF	0x0173 0000
	User Button 37: ON	0x0174 0000
	User Button 37: OFF	0x0175 0000
User Button 38	User Button 38: Pulse	0x017C 0000
	User Button 38: ON/OFF	0x017D 0000
	User Button 38: ON	0x017E 0000
	User Button 38: OFF	0x017F 0000
User Button 39	User Button 39: Pulse	0x0186 0000
	User Button 39: ON/OFF	0x0187 0000
	User Button 39: ON	0x0188 0000
	User Button 39: OFF	0x0189 0000
User Button 40	User Button 40: Pulse	0x0190 0000
	User Button 40: ON/OFF	0x0191 0000
	User Button 40: ON	0x0192 0000
	User Button 40: OFF	0x0193 0000
User Button 41	User Button 41: Pulse	0x019A 0000
	User Button 41: ON/OFF	0x019B 0000
	User Button 41: ON	0x019C 0000
	User Button 41: OFF	0x019D 0000
User Button 42	User Button 42: Pulse	0x01A4 0000
	User Button 42: ON/OFF	0x01A5 0000
	User Button 42: ON	0x01A6 0000
	User Button 42: OFF	0x01A7 0000

User Button 43	User Button 43: Pulse	0x01AE 0000
	User Button 43: ON/OFF	0x01AF 0000
	User Button 43: ON	0x01B0 0000
	User Button 43: OFF	0x01B1 0000
User Button 44	User Button 44: Pulse	0x01B8 0000
	User Button 44: ON/OFF	0x01B9 0000
	User Button 44: ON	0x01BA 0000
	User Button 44: OFF	0x01BB 0000
User Button 45	User Button 45: Pulse	0x01C2 0000
	User Button 45: ON/OFF	0x01C3 0000
	User Button 45: ON	0x01C4 0000
	User Button 45: OFF	0x01C5 0000
User Button 46	User Button 46: Pulse	0x01CC 0000
	User Button 46: ON/OFF	0x01CD 0000
	User Button 46: ON	0x01CE 0000
	User Button 46: OFF	0x01CF 0000
User Button 47	User Button 47: Pulse	0x01D6 0000
	User Button 47: ON/OFF	0x01D7 0000
	User Button 47: ON	0x01D8 0000
	User Button 47: OFF	0x01D9 0000
User Button 48	User Button 48: Pulse	0x01E0 0000
	User Button 48: ON/OFF	0x01E1 0000
	User Button 48: ON	0x01E2 0000
	User Button 48: OFF	0x01E3 0000

* This action is an equivalent of pressing the front panel button

Modbus RTU examples

> Reading of Battery voltage

» Export table of values from IntelliConfig

Table: Values									
Allowed MODBUS functions: 03, 04									
Register (s)	Com.Obj.	Name	Dimension	Type	Len	Dec	Min	Max	Group
01036	8213	BatteryVoltage	V	Integer	2	1	0	400	Controller I/O

Request: (Numbers in Hex)							
01	03	04	1D	00	01	15	3C
Controller address	Modbus function	Register address 041D _{hex} 1053_{dec}		Number of registers		CRC	

Response: (Numbers in Hex)						
01	03	02	00	F0	B8	00
Controller address	Modbus function	Length of data 02 _{hex} 2 bytes read	Data 00F0 _{hex} 240_{dec}		CRC	

We read value 240 from register 01036. From table of modbus registers we get dimension of read value and "Dec". Dec=1 means shift one decimal place to the right. So battery voltage is **24.0 V**.

> Reading Nominal power

» Export table of values from IntelliConfig

Table: Values									
Allowed MODBUS functions: 03, 04									
Register (s)	Com.Obj.	Name	Dimension	Type	Len	Dec	Min	Max	Group
01228	9018	Nominal Power	kW	Integer	2	0	0	32767	Basic Settings

Request: (Numbers in Hex)							
01	03	04	CC	00	01	45	05
Controller address	Modbus function	Register address 04CC _{hex} 1228 _{dec}		Number of registers		CRC	

Response: (Numbers in Hex)							
01	03	02	00	C8	B9	D2	
Controller address	Modbus function	Length of data 02 _{hex} 2 bytes read	Data 00C8 _{hex} 200 _{dec}		CRC		

Read nominal power is 200 kW.

➤ **Reading all binary inputs as modbus register**

Table: Values									
Allowed MODBUS functions: 03, 04									
Register (s)	Com.Obj.	Name	Dimension	Type	Len	Dec	Min	Max	Group
01068	8235	Binary Inputs		Binary#2	2	0	-	-	Controller I/O

Request: (Numbers in Hex)							
01	03	04	2C	00	01	44	F3
Controller address	Modbus function	Register address 042C _{hex} 1068 _{dec}		Number of registers		CRC	

Response: (Numbers in Hex)						
01	03	02	00	12	38	49
Controller address	Modbus function	Length of data 02 _{hex} 2 bytes read	Data 0012 _{hex} 00010010 _{bin}		CRC	

Binary inputs is 00010010. It means Binary input 2 and binary input 5 are active.

Note: You can use Modbus function 4 instead of 3, rest of data remain same (CRC differs).

> Reading specific binary inputs

Table: Binaries						
Allowed MODBUS functions: 01, 02						
Addresses Modbus Addr. Prot. Addr.	Source = Value = State	C.O.# State #	Name of Value Name of State	Bit #	Bit Name Activated by protection (s):	Group
00000	Value	8235	Binary Inputs	0	BCB Feedback	Controller I/O
00001	Value	8235	Binary Inputs	1	MCB	Controller I/O
00002	Value	8235	Binary Inputs	2	BESS Ready To Load	Controller I/O

We will read state of BCB Feedback binary input.

Request: (Numbers in Hex)							
01	01	00	01	00	01	AC	0A
Controller address	Modbus function	Register address 0001 _{hex} 0001 _{dec}		Number of registers		CRC	

Response: (Numbers in Hex)					
01	01	01	01	90	48
Controller address	Modbus function	Length of data 01 _{hex} 1 byte read		Data 01 _{hex} active	
				CRC	

The readed data is 01, it means this binary input is active.

Note: You can use Modbus function 2 instead of 1, rest of data remains same (CRC differs).

> Starting the BESS

User with access level 0 must have full access for BESS Cmd otherwise the command will not be invoked.

Table Reserved registers				
Register addresses	Number of registers	Access	Data type	Meaning
4207 - 4208	2	read/write	Unsigned32	Writing: command argument Reading: command return value
4209	1	write	Unsigned16	Command code

Table List of commands and arguments			
Action	Command code	Argument	Return value
BESS start	0x01	0x01FE0000	0x000001FF
BESS stop	0x01	0x02FD0000	0x000002FE

Request 1/2: (Numbers in Hex)						
01	10	10	6F	00	03	06
Controller address	Modbus function 10 _{hex} = 16 _{dec}	Register address 106F _{hex} = 4207 _{dec}		Number of registers		Data length in bytes

Request 2/2: (Numbers in Hex)							
01	FE	00	00	00	01	68	0B
Argument				Command code		CRC	

Note: Command and argument may be written as one "packet" (function 16) or you can split it and write argument (function 16) and after that write command code (function 6).

> Nominal Power – writing

Table: Setpoints									
Allowed MODBUS functions: 03, 04, 06, 16									
Register (s)	Com.Obj.	Name	Dimension	Type	Len	Dec	Min	Max	Group
03008	8276	Nominal Power	kW	Unsigned	2	0	1	5000	Basic Settings

Request: (Numbers in Hex)							
01	06	0B	C0	00	64	8A	39
Controller address	Modbus function	Register address 0BC0 _{hex} = 3008 _{dec}		Data 0064 _{hex} = 100 _{dec}		CRC	

Response: (Numbers in Hex)							
01	06	0B	C0	00	00	8B	D2
Controller address	Modbus function	Register address 0BC0 _{hex} = 3008 _{dec}		Allways zero		CRC	

Written setpoint nominal power is 100 kW.

> CRC calculation

The check field allows the receiver to check the validity of the message. The check field value is the Cyclical Redundancy Check (CRC) based on the polynomial $x^{16}+x^{15}+x^2+1$. CRC is counted from all message bytes preceding the check field.

Online CRC calculator: <http://www.lammertbies.nl/comm/info/crc-calculation.html> Use CRC-16 (Modbus)

Write LSB first.

For writing nominal power 100 kW the CRC is calculated from this data: 01060BC00064_{hex}

🔍 back to Connection to 3rd party systems

10 Technical data



Power supply

Power supply range	8-36 V DC
Power consumption (without modules)	6 W
RTC battery	Replaceable, 3V
Fusing power	5 A / 6 × 0.5 A BOUT
Fusing ESTOP	2 A
Max. Heat Dissipation	10 W

Operating conditions

Protection degree	IP65
Operating temperature	-30 °C to +70 °C (-40 °C to +70 °C)*
Storage temperature	-30 °C to +80 °C
Operating humidity	95 % non-condensing (EN 60068-2-30)
Vibration	5-25 Hz, ± 1.6 mm 25-100 Hz, a = 4 g
Shocks	a = 500 m/s ²
Surrounding air temperature rating 70 °C.	
Suitable for pollution degree 2.	

Voltage measurement

Measurement inputs	3ph-n BESS voltage 3ph-n Mains voltage
Measurement range	277 V AC / 480 V AC (EU) 346V AC / 600 V AC (US/Canada)
Linear measurement and protection range (maximal voltage)	350 V AC Ph-N / 660 V AC Ph-Ph
Accuracy	1 %
Frequency range	30-70 Hz (accuracy 0.1 Hz)
Input impedance	0.72 MΩ ph-ph , 0.36 MΩ ph-n

AOut1/VRO

Isolation	Isolated
Type	max ±10 V DC

Aout2/SRO

Isolation	Non-isolated
Type	±10 V DC PWM selectable by jumper

Display

Type	Build-in colour TFT 5"
Resolution	800 × 480 px

Communications

USB device	Non-isolated, USB type B
USB host	Non-isolated, USB type A
RS 485	Isolated
Ethernet	10/100 Mbit
CAN 1A CAN 2A	Isolated, 250/50 kbps Terminator impedance 120Ω

Current measurement

Measurement inputs	3ph BESS current 1ph Mains current
Measurement range	5 A
Max. allowed current	10 A
Accuracy	±20 mA for 0-2 A; 1 % of value for 2-5 A
Input impedance	0.68 MΩ ph-ph , 0.34 MΩ ph-n

E-Stop

Dedicated terminal for safe Emergency Stop input.
Physical supply for binary outputs 1 & 2.

Binary inputs

Number	8, non-isolated
Close/Open indication	0-2 V DC close contact 6-36 V DC open contact

Binary outputs

Number	8, non-isolated
Max. current	BO 1-8 = 0.5 A
Switching to	Positive supply terminal

Analog inputs

Number	4, switchable (R/U/I)
Range	R = 0-2500 Ω; U = 0-10 V; I = 0-20 mA
Accuracy	R: ±2 % from value ±5 Ω in range 0-250 Ω R: ±4 % from value in range 250 Ω-2500 Ω U: 1 % from value ±100 mV I: 1 % from value ±0.2 mA

+5 V Power supply output

Max. current	100 mA
--------------	--------

Note: *) If the device is powered on above -30 °C

11 Appendix

11.1 Controller objects	424
11.2 Fixed Protection States	1172
11.3 User Protection States	1181
11.4 PLC	1184
11.5 Alarms	1242

🔍 back to Table of contents

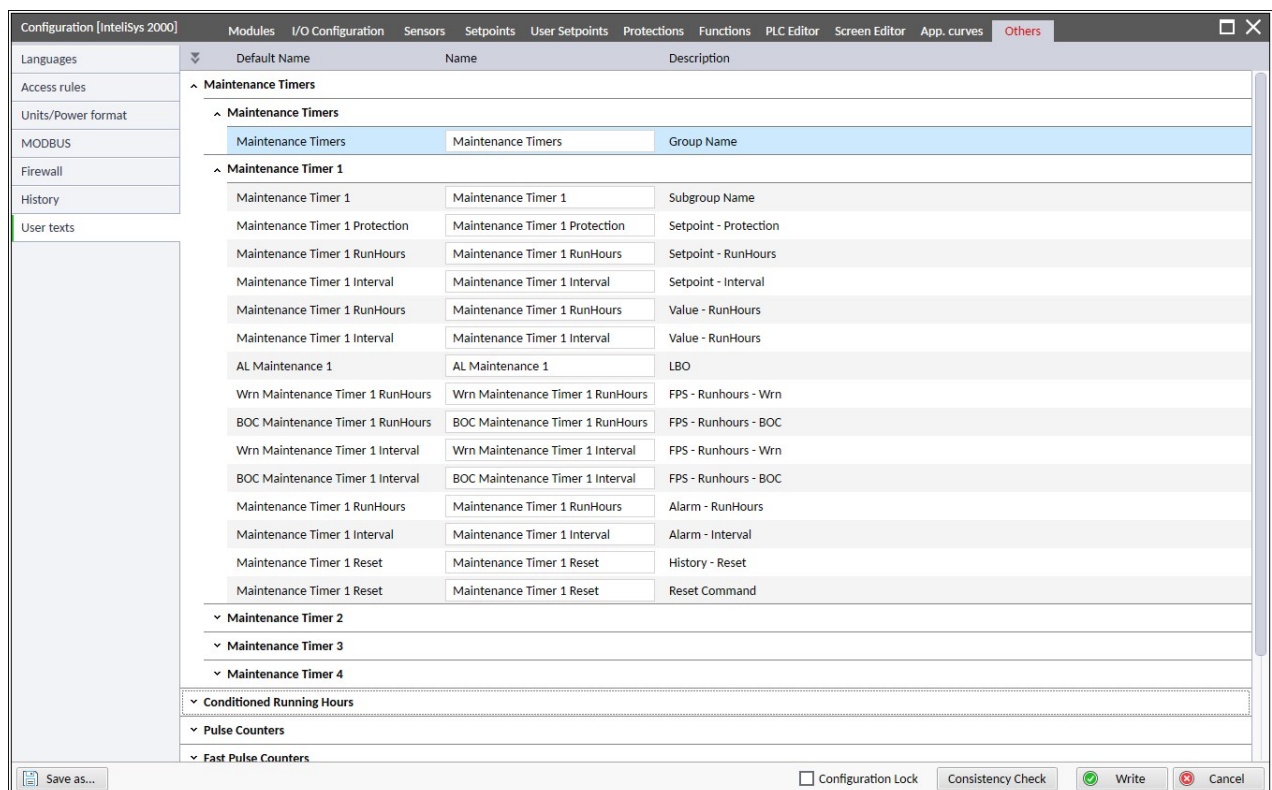
11.1 Controller objects

11.1.1 List of controller objects types

11.1.3 Setpoints	425
11.1.4 Values	781
11.1.5 Application Curves	965
11.1.6 Logical binary inputs	984
11.1.7 Logical binary outputs	1039
11.1.8 Logical analog inputs	1105

11.1.2 Renameable controller objects

It is possible to rename some controller objects in IntelliConfig under **Controller Configuration -> Others -> User texts** tab. The User texts include communication objects, group names, subgroup names, alarms, etc. The user can name those objects according his needs.



11.1.3 Setpoints

What setpoints are:

Setpoints are analog, binary or special data objects which are used for adjusting the controller to the specific environment. Setpoints are organized into groups according to their meaning. Setpoints can be adjusted from the controller front panel, PC, MODBUS, etc.

All setpoints can be protected by a password against unauthorized changes. Password protection can be assigned to the setpoints during the configuration procedure.

IMPORTANT: Do not write setpoints repeatedly (e.g. power control from a PLC by repeated writing of baseload setpoint via Modbus). The setpoints are stored in FRAM memory, which is designed to withstand up to 10^{14} read/write cycles without risk of damage or data loss, but it may become damaged, when the allowed number of reading/writing cycles is exceeded.

For full list of setpoints go to the chapter **List of setpoints**.

List of group of setpoints

Group: Process Control	438
Group: Basic settings	467
Group: Communication Settings	485
Group: BESS settings	490
Group: BESS Protections	506
Group: PV Settings	519
Group: WT Settings	527
Group: Frequency/Load Control	528
Group: Voltage/PF Control	541
Group: Synchronization	548
Group: Power Management	552
Group: Mains Settings	582
Group: Grid Codes	595
Group: Protections	627
Group: Load Management	658
Group: Load Shedding	661
Group: User Buttons	671
Group: Analog Switches	679
Group: Scheduler	689
Group: Maintenance Timers	705
Group: Geo-Fencing	711
Group: Plug-In Modules	715
Group: CM-RS232-485	716
Group: CM-4G-GPS	720
Group: CM-Ethernet	738
Group: Ethernet	757

Group: EM-BIO8-EFCP 776

List of setpoints

Group: Process Control	438	Peak Shaving Start/Stop Delay	461
Subgroup: Application Selector	438	Subgroup: Breaker Control	461
Default Application Select	438	MCB Logic	461
Subgroup: Load Control	439	MCB Control Mode	462
Load Control PTM Mode	440	BCB Control Mode	463
Load Request Source	442	PVCB Control Mode	464
#System Load Control PTM	443	Delay Between Closing Attempts	464
Baseload	444	Subgroup: System Variability	465
Import Load	444	BESS	465
#System Baseload	445	Universal Genset Address	465
Import/Export Limitation	446	PV Address	466
Mains Import Hysteresis	447	WT Address	466
Mains Import Min	447	Subgroup: Bus Meas Error Protection	467
Mains Import Max	448	Bus Meas Error Delay	467
Subgroup: PF/Q Control	449	Group: Basic settings	467
PF/Q Control PTM Mode	449	Subgroup: Name	467
PF/Q Request Source	450	Controller Name	467
PF/Q Regulation Type	451	Subgroup: Power settings	468
#System PF Control PTM	452	Samax	468
Base Power Factor	453	Nominal power	468
Import Power Factor	453	Installed Power	469
#System Power Factor	454	Subgroup: AC BESS Measurement	470
Base Q	454	BESS AC Measurement	470
Import Q	455	Subgroup: Current settings	470
#System Base Q	455	Nominal Current	470
Subgroup: Neutral Contactor	456	BESS CT Ratio Prim	471
#Neutral Contactor Control	456	BESS CT Ratio Sec	471
Subgroup: Process Limitation	456	Mains/Bus CT Ratio Prim / EFC	472
CB Control In MAN Mode	456	Mains/Bus CT Ratio Sec / EFC	472
Subgroup: Mains Import Measurement	458	3Ph CT Location	472
Mains Measurement P	458	Subgroup: Voltage settings	473
Mains Measurement Q	459	Connection type	473
Subgroup: Peak Shaving	459	Evaluated Voltage Protections	474
Peak Shaving	459	BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N	474
Peak Shaving Start Level	460	BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	475
Peak Shaving Stop Level	460	Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N	475

Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	475	RS485 Mode	490
BESS VT Ratio	475	Subgroup: Modbus/TCP Master Settings	490
BESS Voltage Input Range Select	476	Modbus/TCP Master Link	490
Mains/Bus VT Ratio	476	Group: BESS settings	490
Mains/Bus Voltage Input Range	477	Subgroup: BESS Precharge Settings	490
Bus Dead Level	477	Starting Sequence BCB Control	491
Subgroup: Phase Rotation	478	BESS Ready to Load TO	492
Phase Rotation	478	Subgroup: BESS P Control	493
Subgroup: Frequency settings	479	BESS P Control	493
Nominal Frequency	479	BESS Charge Power	493
Subgroup: Controller settings	479	BESS Discharge Power	494
Controller Mode	479	#Gen P Min	495
Power On Mode	480	Gen P Optimal	496
Reset To Manual	480	PVCB Pre-close	497
Horn Timeout	481	Subgroup: BESS Q Control	498
Fail Safe Binary State	481	#BESS Q Control	498
Run Hours Source	482	#Genset PF Required	498
SW Key	482	Subgroup: SOC Control	499
User Logging Record	483	SOC High Target	499
Force Value Logging	483	SOC High Hysteresis	499
Fuel Genset Consumption	483	SOC Low Target	500
System Use Notification Text	484	SOC Low Hysteresis	500
Subgroup: Power Supply Protection	484	Subgroup: Battery Cycles	501
Battery Undervoltage	484	Max Battery Cycles Per Day	501
Battery Overvoltage	484	Subgroup: Starting Timers	501
Battery <> Voltage Delay	485	Minimal Stabilization Time	501
Group: Communication Settings	485	Maximal Stabilization Time	502
Subgroup: Controller Address	485	Run Only Block Delay 1	503
CAN Controller Address	485	Run Only Block Delay 2	504
Universal Genset Address	486	Run Only Block Delay 3	505
PV Address	486	Subgroup: Stopping Timers	505
WT Address	487	Stop Time	505
Terminal Comm Address	487	Subgroup: ECU Settings	506
Subgroup: Modbus Server Address	488	Open Param Governor Speed Adjust	506
Modbus Server Address	488	Group: BESS Protections	506
Subgroup: RS485 Settings	488	Subgroup: Overload Protection	506
RS485 Modbus Mode	488	2POverload Start Evaluation Level	506
RS485 Communication Speed	489	2POverload Start Evaluation Delay	507
RS485 Modbus Speed	489	Subgroup: Current Protection	508

Short Circuit	508	Subgroup: PV Areas	524
Short Circuit Delay	509	PV Array Area 1	524
IDMT BESS >A Delay	509	PV Array Area 2	525
BESS Current Unbalance	510	PV Array Area 3	525
BESS Current Unbalance Delay	510	PV Array Area 4	525
Subgroup: Voltage Protection	511	Subgroup: PV Calibration Offset	526
BESS >V	511	PV Calib. Offset 1	526
BESS >V Delay	511	PV Calib. Offset 2	526
BESS >>V	512	PV Calib. Offset 3	526
BESS >>V Delay	512	PV Calib. Offset 4	527
BESS <V	513	Group: WT Settings	527
BESS <V Delay	513	Subgroup: PF Control	527
BESS V Unbalance	513	WT Power Factor Request	527
BESS V Unbalance Delay	514	Group: Frequency/Load Control	528
Subgroup: Frequency Protection	514	Subgroup: Frequency Control	528
BESS >f	514	Frequency Regulator Character	528
BESS >f Delay	515	Frequency Governor Bias	528
BESS <f	515	Frequency Gov Low Limit	529
BESS <f Delay	516	Frequency Gov Hi Lim	529
Subgroup: Earth Fault Current Protection	516	Frequency Governor PWM Rate	530
IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd	516	Tau Frequency Gov Actuator	530
IDMT Earth Fault Current Delay	516	BESS Frequency Droop Slope	531
Subgroup: SOC Protection	517	Subgroup: Regulation Loops	531
BESS <SOC	517	Frequency Regulation Loop	531
BESS >SOC	517	Frequency Gain	532
BESS <<SOC	518	Frequency Int	532
BESS >>SOC	518	Angle Gain	533
Group: PV Settings	519	Load Gain	533
Subgroup: Curtailment	519	Load Int	534
Curtailment	519	Load Sharing Gain	534
#Gen P Min	520	Load Sharing Int	535
Subgroup: PW Ramp	520	Frequency Balancing Weight	535
PV Ramp Up	520	Subgroup: Load Transfer	536
PV Ramp Down	520	Close Transfer Max Duration	536
Subgroup: PV Saturation	521	Open Transfer Min Break	536
Max difference P	522	Transfer Mains To BESS	537
PV Saturated Delay	523	Transfer BESS To Mains	538
Subgroup: PF Control	524	BESS Unload BCB Open Level	539
PV Power Factor Request	524	Mains Unload MCB Open Window	539

Load Ramp Island	540	Subgroup: Dynamic Spinning Reserve	558
Ramp Start Level	540	Dynamic Spinning Reserve	558
Soft Unload Ramp	541	PV Coverage Ratio	558
Group: Voltage/PF Control	541	WT Coverage Ratio	559
Subgroup: Voltage Control	541	Subgroup: Load Reserve Set 1	559
Voltage Regulator Character	541	#Starting Load Reserve 1	559
Voltage Regulator Bias	542	#Stopping Load Reserve 1	560
Voltage Regulator Low Limit	542	#Starting Rel Load Reserve 1	560
Voltage Regulator High Limit	542	#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 1	561
Tau Voltage Regulator Actuator	543	Subgroup: Load Reserve Set 2	562
BESS Voltage Droop Slope	543	#Starting Load Reserve 2	562
Subgroup: Regulation Loops	544	#Stopping Load Reserve 2	563
Voltage Gain	544	#Starting Rel Load Reserve 2	563
Voltage Int	544	#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 2	564
PF Gain	545	Subgroup: Load Reserve Set 3	564
PF Int	545	#Starting Load Reserve 3	564
VAr Sharing Gain	546	#Stopping Load Reserve 3	565
VAr Sharing Int	546	#Starting Rel Load Reserve 3	565
Voltage Balancing Weight	547	#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 3	566
Group: Synchronization	548	Subgroup: Load Reserve Set 4	566
Subgroup: Synchronization	548	#Starting Load Reserve 4	566
Synchronization Type	548	#Stopping Load Reserve 4	567
Synchronization Timeout	549	#Starting Rel Load Reserve 4	567
Voltage Window	549	#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 4	568
BESS to Mains/Bus Phase Shift	549	Subgroup: Minimal Running Power	568
Phase Window	550	#Min Run Power 1	568
Dwell Time	550	#Min Run Power 2	569
Slip Frequency	551	#Min Run Power 3	569
Slip Frequency Window	551	Subgroup: Start/Stop Timing	570
BCB Latency	551	#Next Engine Start Delay	570
MCB Latency	552	#Next Engine Stop Delay	570
Group: Power Management	552	Subgroup: Slow Stop Protection	571
Subgroup: Power Management Control	552	#Slow Stop Delay	571
Power Management	552	Slow Stop Stay In Load Sharing	571
Power Management Delay	553	Subgroup: Over Load Next Start Protection	572
#Power Management Mode	554	#Overload Next Start Protection	572
Priority	555	#Overload Next Start Level	572
#Priority Auto Swap	556	#Overload Next Start Delay	573
#System Start Delay	557	Subgroup: Run Hours Equalization	573
#System Stop Delay	557		

Run Hours Base	573	Subgroup: Mains Frequency Protection	590
#Run Hours Max Difference	574	Mains >f	590
Subgroup: Efficient Mode Settings	574	Mains >f Delay	590
#Power Band Change Up Delay	574	Mains >f Hys	590
#Power Band Change Down Delay	575	Mains >>f	591
Subgroup: Group Settings	575	Mains >>f Delay	591
Control Group	575	Mains >>f Hys	591
Group Link L	576	Mains <f	592
Group Link R	576	Mains <f Delay	592
Group: Loss of Mains Protections	577	Mains <f Hys	592
Subgroup: Loss of Mains Protections	577	Mains <<f	593
Vector Shift Limit	577	Mains <<f Delay	593
ROCOF1 Windows Length	577	Mains <<f Hys	593
ROCOF1 df/dt	578	Subgroup: Mains Fault Timers	594
ROCOF2 Windows Length	578	Mains Stabilization Delay	594
ROCOF2 df/dt	579	MCB Close Delay	594
ROCOF3 Windows Length	579	Group: Grid Codes	595
ROCOF3 df/dt	580	Subgroup: Grid Codes Test	595
ROCOF4 Windows Length	580	Grid Codes Test	595
ROCOF4 df/dt	581	Subgroup: Mains Params/MP Synchronization	595
Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector	581	Mains Params/MP Synchronization	595
Group: Mains Settings	582	Mains Synchronization V Max	596
Subgroup: Mains Voltage Protections	582	Mains Synchronization V Min	596
Mains >V	582	Mains Synchronization f Max	597
Mains >V Delay	582	Mains Synchronization f Min	597
Mains >V Hys	583	Mains Synchronization Period	598
Mains >>V	583	After MP Synchronization V Max	598
Mains >>V Delay	584	After MP Synchronization V Min	599
Mains >>V Hys	584	After MP Synchronization f Max	599
Mains 10min Avg >V	585	After MP Synchronization f Min	600
Mains 10min Avg >V Delay	585	After MP Synchronization Period	600
Mains <V	586	Subgroup: After Mains Trip Period	601
Mains <V Delay	586	After Mains Trip	601
Mains <V Hys	587	After Mains Trip Period	601
Mains <<V	587	After Mains Trip Period Priority	602
Mains <<V Delay	588	After Mains Trip Period Ramp	602
Mains <<V Hys	588	Subgroup: Power Over/Under Frequency	603
Mains V Unbalance	589	Power Over/Under Frequency	603
Mains V Unbalance Delay	589	Power Over/Under Frequency Delay	603

Return Over/Under Frequency Delay	604	Subgroup: Q Ramp	621
Return Over/Under Frequency Period	604	Q Ramp	621
Return From Over/Under Frequency Priority	605	Q Deadband	622
Return From Over/Under Frequency Ramp	605	Subgroup: Q(Um)	622
Mains Frequency Rise Priority	606	Q(Um) 0 Reference	622
Mains Frequency Rise Ramp	606	Q(Um) Deadband	622
Mains Frequency Fall Priority	607	Subgroup: Qref/Ulim	623
Mains Frequency Fall Ramp	607	Qref/Pnom Shift	623
Subgroup: Load Reduction	608	Qref/Ulim Deadband	623
Load Reduction	608	Subgroup: Q(P)	624
Load Reduction 1	608	Q(P) Deadband	624
Load Reduction 2	609	Subgroup: Soft Unload	624
Load Reduction 3	609	Soft Unload Priority	624
Load Reduction 4	610	Soft Unload Ramp	625
Load Reduction Priority	610	Subgroup: Pave	626
Load Reduction Ramp	611	Pave Protection	626
Subgroup: P(Um)	611	Pave	626
P(Um)	611	Group: Protections	627
P Ramp Filter	612	Subgroup: Overload Protection	627
P(Um) Priority	613	IDMT Overload Protection	627
P(Um) Ramp	613	Subgroup: Current Protection	628
Subgroup: P For Q	614	Short Circuit Protection	628
P For Q Limitation	614	IDMT BESS >A Protection	628
P For Q Deadband	614	BESS Current Unbalance Protection	630
P For Q Priority	615	Subgroup: Voltage Protection	631
P For Q Ramp	615	BESS >V Protection	631
Subgroup: Q&U Protection	616	BESS >>V Protection	632
Q&U Protection	616	BESS <<V Protection	633
Q&U < V	617	Voltage Unbalance Protection	633
Q&U < Q	617	Mains >V Protection	634
Q&U Protection Delay	617	Mains >>V Protection	636
Q&U CB Selector	618	Mains 10min Avg >V Protection	637
Subgroup: Dynamic Support	618	Mains <V Protection	638
Dynamic Support	618	Mains <V Protection	639
Dynamic Support Protection Type	619	Mains V Unbalance Protection	640
Dynamic Support PF/Q Control	619	Subgroup: Frequency Protection	641
LVRT Level Severe	620	BESS >f Protection	641
Post VRT Priority	620	BESS <f Protection	642
Post VRT Ramp	621	Mains >f Protection	643

Mains >>f Protection	644	Subgroup: Load Shedding	665
Mains <f Protection	645	Apparent Power Load Shedding	665
Mains <<f Protection	646	Apparent Power Load Shedding Level	665
Subgroup: Phase Rotation Protection	647	Apparent Power Load Shedding Delay	665
Phase Rotation Protection	647	Apparent Power Load Reconnection Level	666
Subgroup: Bus Meas Error	648	Subgroup: Frequency Load Shedding	666
Bus Meas Error	648	Frequency Load Shedding	666
Subgroup: Earth Fault Current Protection	649	Frequency Load Shedding Level	666
Earth Fault Current Protection	650	Frequency Load Shedding Delay	667
Subgroup: Loss of Mains Protections	651	Frequency Load Reconnection Level	667
Vector Shift Protection	651	Subgroup: Battery SOC Load Shedding	667
ROCOF1 Protection	652	Battery SOC Load Shedding	667
ROCOF2 Protection	653	Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1	
ROCOF3 Protection	654	Reconnection Level	668
ROCOF4 Protection	655	Battery SOC Shedding Level 1	668
Subgroup: SOC Protection	656	Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 Delay	669
BESS <SOC Protection	656	Battery SOC Shedding Level 2	669
BESS >SOC Protection	656	Battery SOC Shedding Level 2 Delay	670
BESS <<SOC Protection	657	Battery SOC Shedding Level 3	670
BESS >>SOC Protection	657	Battery SOC Shedding Level 3 Delay	671
BESS SOC Not Configured	658	Group: User Buttons	671
BESS SOC Not Available	658	Subgroup: User Buttons	671
Group: Load Management	658	User Button 1	671
Subgroup: Dummy Load Settings	658	User Button 2	672
Dummy Load Active	658	User Button 3	672
Dummy Load On	659	User Button 4	673
Dummy Load On Delay	659	User Button 5	673
Dummy Load Off	659	User Button 6	674
Dummy Load Off Delay	660	User Button 7	674
Group: Load Shedding	661	User Button 8	675
Subgroup: Load Shedding	661	User Button 9	675
Load Shedding Active	661	User Button 10	676
Auto Load Reconnection	662	User Button 12	677
Load Reconnection Delay	662	User Button 13	677
Subgroup: Power Load Shedding	663	User Button 14	678
Power Load Shedding	663	User Button 15	678
Power Load Shedding Level	663	User Button 16	679
Load Shedding Delay	664	Group: Analog Switches	679
Power Load Reconnection Level	664	Subgroup: Analog Switch 1	679
		AIN Switch01 On	679

AIN Switch01 Off	680	Sunrise/Sunset Function	692
Subgroup: Analog Switch 2	680	Sunrise/Sunset Latitude	693
AIN Switch02 On	680	Sunrise/Sunset Longitude	693
AIN Switch02 Off	680	Subgroup: Timer 1	694
Subgroup: Analog Switch 3	681	Timer 1 Function	694
AIN Switch03 On	681	Timer 1 Setup	695
AIN Switch03 Off	681	Subgroup: Timer 2	696
Subgroup: Analog Switch 4	682	Timer 2 Function	696
AIN Switch04 On	682	Timer 2 Setup	697
AIN Switch04 Off	682	Subgroup: Timer 3	698
Subgroup: Analog Switch 5	683	Timer 3 Function	698
AIN Switch05 On	683	Timer 3 Setup	699
AIN Switch05 Off	683	Subgroup: Timer 4	700
Subgroup: Analog Switch 6	684	Timer 4 Function	700
AIN Switch06 On	684	Timer 4 Setup	701
AIN Switch06 Off	684	Subgroup: Timer 5	702
Subgroup: Analog Switch 7	685	Timer 5 Function	702
AIN Switch07 On	685	Timer 5 Setup	703
AIN Switch07 Off	685	Subgroup: Timer 6	704
Subgroup: Analog Switch 8	686	Timer 6 Function	704
AIN Switch08 On	686	Timer 6 Setup	705
AIN Switch08 Off	686	Group: Maintenance Timers	705
Subgroup: Analog Switch 9	687	Subgroup: Maintenance Timer 1	705
AIN Switch09 On	687	Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours	705
AIN Switch09 Off	687	Maintenance Timer 1 Interval	706
Subgroup: Analog Switch 10	688	Maintenance Timer 1 Protection	706
AIN Switch10 On	688	Subgroup: Maintenance Timer 2	707
AIN Switch10 Off	688	Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours	707
Group: Scheduler	689	Maintenance Timer 2 Interval	707
Subgroup: Time & Date	689	Maintenance Timer 2 Protection	708
Time	689	Subgroup: Maintenance Timer 3	708
Date	689	Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours	708
Time Stamp Act	690	Maintenance Timer 3 Interval	709
Time Stamp Period	690	Maintenance Timer 3 Protection	709
Time Zone	691	Subgroup: Maintenance Timer 4	710
DST Switching Mode	691	Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours	710
Time Mode	692	Maintenance Timer 4 Interval	710
DST Period Rule	692	Maintenance Timer 4 Protection	711
Subgroup: Sunrise/Sunset	692	Group: Geo-Fencing	711

Subgroup: Geo-Fencing	711	DNS IP Address 2	724
Geo-Fencing	711	IP Firewall	725
Subgroup: Position	712	Subgroup: AirGate Settings	725
Home Latitude	712	AirGate Connection	725
Home Longitude	712	AirGate Address	726
Subgroup: Fence 1	713	Airgate Port	726
Fence 1 Protection	713	Subgroup: ComAp Client Settings	727
Fence 1 Radius	713	ComAp Client Inactivity Timeout	727
Fence 1 Delay	714	Direct Connection	727
Subgroup: Fence 2	714	Direct Connection Port	727
Fence 2 Protection	714	Subgroup: E-mail Settings	728
Fence 2 Radius	715	SMTP Server Address	728
Fence 2 Delay	715	SMTP Sender Address	728
Group: Plug-In Modules	715	SMTP User Name	729
Subgroup: Slot A	715	SMTP User Password	729
Slot A	715	SMTP Encryption	730
Subgroup: Slot B	716	E-mail Address 1	730
Slot B	716	E-mail Address 4	731
Group: CM-RS232-485	716	E-mail Address 3	731
Subgroup: COM1 Setting	716	E-mail Address 2	731
COM1 Mode	716	Subgroup: Messages Settings	732
COM1 Communication Speed	717	Telephone Number 1	732
COM1 Modbus Mode	717	Telephone Number 2	732
COM1 MODBUS Communication Speed ...	718	Telephone Number 3	733
Subgroup: COM2 Setting	718	Telephone Number 4	733
COM2 Mode	718	E-mail Language	734
COM2 Communication Speed	718	Event Message	734
COM2 Modbus Mode	719	Sd Message	734
COM2 MODBUS Communication Speed ...	719	Stp Message	735
Group: CM-4G-GPS	720	Wrn Message	735
Subgroup: Cellular Interface	720	Subgroup: GPS Settings	735
Internet Connection	720	GPS Tracking	735
Network Mode	720	Subgroup: RTC Synchronization	736
Access Point Name	720	Time Zone	736
Connection Check IP1	721	NTP Clock Sync	736
Connection Check IP2	722	NTP Server	737
Connection Check IP3	723	GPS Clock Sync	737
Subgroup: TCP/IP Settings	723	Group: CM-Ethernet	738
DNS Mode	723	Subgroup: TCP/IP Settings	738
DNS IP Address 1	724		

IP Address Mode	738	PVBOEvent Message	753
IP Address	739	Sd Message	753
Subnet Mask	739	Stp Message	754
Gateway IP	740	Wrn Message	754
DNS Mode	740	Subgroup: RTC Synchronization	755
DNS IP Address 1	741	Time Zone	755
DNS IP Address 2	741	NTP Clock Sync	755
IP Firewall	742	NTP Server	756
Subgroup: AirGate Settings	742	Group: Ethernet	757
AirGate Connection	742	Subgroup: TCP/IP Settings	757
AirGate Address	743	IP Address Mode	757
AirGate Port	743	IP Address	758
Subgroup: ComAp Client Settings	744	Subnet Mask	758
Direct Connection	744	Gateway IP	759
Direct Connection Port	744	DNS Mode	759
ComAp Client Inactivity Timeout	745	DNS IP Address 1	760
Subgroup: Modbus Server Settings	745	DNS IP Address 2	760
Modbus Server	745	IP Firewall	761
Modbus Client Inactivity Timeout	746	Subgroup: AirGate Settings	761
Subgroup: SNMP Settings	746	AirGate Connection	761
SNMP Agent	746	AirGate Address	762
SNMP Trap Format	747	AirGate Port	762
SNMP RD Community String	747	Subgroup: ComAp Client Settings	763
SNMP WR Community String	747	Direct Connection	763
SNMP Traps IP Address 1	748	Direct Connection Port	763
SNMP Traps IP Address 2	748	ComAp Client Inactivity Timeout	764
SNMP Engine User Name	748	Subgroup: Modbus Server Settings	764
Subgroup: E-mail Settings	749	Modbus Server	764
SMTP Server Address	749	Modbus Client Inactivity Timeout	765
SMTP Sender Address	749	Subgroup: SNMP Settings	765
SMTP User Name	750	SNMP Agent	765
SMTP User Password	750	SNMP Trap Format	766
SMTP Encryption	751	SNMP Traps IP Address 1	766
E-mail Address 1	751	SNMP Traps IP Address 2	766
E-mail Address 2	752	SNMP RD Community String	767
E-mail Address 3	752	SNMP WR Community String	767
E-mail Address 4	752	Subgroup: E-mail Settings	768
Subgroup: Messages Settings	753	SMTP Server Address	768
E-mail Language	753	SMTP Sender Address	768

SMTP User Name	769
SMTP User Password	769
SMTP Encryption	770
E-mail Address 1	770
E-mail Address 4	771
E-mail Address 3	771
E-mail Address 2	771
Subgroup: Messages Settings	772
E-mail Language	772
PVBOEvent Message	772
Sd Message	772
Stp Message	773
Wrn Message	773
Subgroup: RTC Synchronization	774
Time Zone	774
NTP Clock Synchronization	774
NTP Server	775
Group: EM-BIO8-EFCP	776
Subgroup: EFCP Settings	777
Earth Fault Current Protection	778
IDMT Earth Fault Current Delay	779
Earth Fault CT Input Range	779
Earth Fault CT Ratio	780
IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd	780

 **back to Controller objects**

Group: Process Control

Subgroup: Application Selector

Default Application Select

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	MPTM / MINT [-]		
Default value	MINT	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	12157	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint selects default controller's application mode while any application LBI is not activated. Current controller's application mode is stored in value Active Application .			
IMPORTANT: Controller Mode has to be OFF, otherwise controller application can not be changed.			
MPTM	Single parallel to mains application. The controller controls up to three breakers – a mains breaker (MCB), BESS breaker (BCB), and/or PV breaker (PVCB). Feedbacks from all used breakers are required.		
MINT	Multiple island-parallel application without mains and multiple parallel application with mains. The controller controls up to two breakers – a BESS breaker and/or PV breaker. For parallel to mains operation also mains breaker feedback is required.		
Note: For more information about Applications, see chapter Applications overview .			
Note: The controller also controls the NCB, check the chapter Breaker Control for more information about breakers.			

[🔍 back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Load Control

Load Control PTM Mode

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Baseload / Imp / Exp [-]		
Default value	Baseload	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8638	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the type of load control.			
0 – Baseload	Request for constant power delivered to the Point of Connection (POC) by the sources. Power is distributed among sources according to their configuration. The requested value input the system either via setpoint #System Baseload or LAI LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT BASELOAD , depends on Load Request Source settings.		
1 –Import/Export	Request for constant power from the grid. The requested value input the system either via setpoint Import Load or LAI LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP LOAD , depends on Load Request Source settings.		
2 – Zero Import	The goal is zero power import from the grid. Power is supplied exclusively by local sources.		
3 – Min Import	Grid import is constant and equal to the value of Mains Import Min .		
4 – Max Import	Grid import is constant and equal to the value of Mains Import Max .		

5 – Mains preference	<p>In this mode, the load consumption is primarily covered by the grid, with maximum utilization of PV output. The grid power is maintained within the defined range between Mains Import Min and Mains Import Max.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ When the grid power remains within this range, the power delivered by the BESS is zero. ➤ Charging of BESS begins when the grid power reaches the Mains Import Min limit, utilizing any excess power. ➤ Discharging of BESS starts when the grid power reaches the Mains Import Max limit. ➤ Curtailment of PV occurs only when the grid power is pushed below Mains Import Min and BESS is already charging at its maximum capacity. ➤ If a genset is present in the system, its power is maintained at the level defined by Gen P Optimal. ➤ In case of PV overproduction, the genset power gradually decreases down to #Gen P Min, after which PV curtailment begins.
6 – BESS Max Charging	<p>This mode closely resembles Mains Preference, with a key difference in the behavior of the BESS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ In this mode, the BESS charges at maximum possible rate, determined both by its internal limits and the upper grid limit defined by Mains Import Max. ➤ This charging occurs while maintaining maximum PV production. ➤ The genset operates at the Gen P Optimal level, providing a stable contribution to the overall power balance.
7 – BESS Max Discharging	<p>This mode is similar in structure to Mains Preference, but focuses on maximizing the discharging of the BESS.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ In this mode, the BESS discharges at maximum possible rate, determined by its internal limits and system demand ➤ The grid power is maintained above the lower limit defined by Mains Import Min. ➤ The genset operates at Gen P Optimal, ensuring a stable baseline contribution. ➤ All of this occurs while maintaining maximum possible PV production, meaning the BESS discharges only to the extent necessary to avoid curtailing PV output.

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Load Request Source

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Setpoint / Analog External Value [-]		
Default value	Setpoint	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20727	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint adjusts source type of requested load control.

> Active Application = MPTM

Load Request Source	Load Control PTM Mode	Source
Setpoint	Baseload	BESS Charge Power/BESS Discharge Power
	Imp/Exp	Import Load
Analog External Value	Baseload	LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT BASELOAD
	Imp/Exp	LOAD CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP LOAD

> Active Application = MINT

Load Request Source	Source
Setpoint	#System Baseload
Analog External Value	LOAD CONTROL ANEXT: LOCAL BASELOAD

[🔍 back to List of setpoints](#)

#System Load Control PTM

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Baseload / IM Loadsharing / IM Request		
Default value	Baseload	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8774	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		

Description

Load control mode in parallel to Mains operation of the whole controller group.

Baseload	The total power of the group is controlled to constant level given by the setpoint #System Baseload . Each loaded unit takes equal part (relative to their nominal power) from this requested value. The load is regulated locally in each controller by Load control regulation loop, load-sharing is not active. The setpoint #System Baseload is also used for determining which unit have to run or not.
IM Loadsharing	The load is controlled by the supervisor (IM1010) controller to share the total load (given by the setpoint #System Baseload) with other loaded units in such a way, that all loaded units will be loaded at the same level (relative to their nominal power). Load-sharing regulation loop is active.
IM Request	<p>This mode must be used to ensure the full compatibility of IntelliNeo and the other controllers like IntelliGen 1000 and Inteli Mains 1010.</p> <p>This mode is introduced in the system starting version 2.0.0 for IntelliNeo and 3.3.0 for IntelliGen 1000 and InteliMains 1010.</p> <p>Refer the chapter Active Power Control in On-grid application.</p>

Note: The Load Shar mode shall be used in case the supervisor (IM1010) controller is present in the system. In systems without the supervisor (IM1010) controller the setpoint must be setup to the Baseload option.

Note: The power factor (PF) is regulated to constant level given by the setpoint **#System PF Control PTM** in parallel to Mains operation and does not depend on active load control mode.

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Baseload

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. Nominal power[kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	100 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8639	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
According to the Baseload setpoint, the power demand supplied by the BESS, PV, and VT sources is regulated in the Baseload power control mode.			
➤ Setpoint must be set Load Request Source = Setpoint			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Import Load

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32 000 .. 32 000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	0 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8641	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
Defines the target power to be imported from the grid. This setpoint is used in Import/Export mode to maintain a constant grid power level.			
Import/Export Limitation:			
The behavior of the Import Load request is directly influenced by the status of the Import/Export Limitation setting:			
<div><div>></div><div>If Import/Export Limitation is set to Disabled:</div><div><div>>></div><div>The system allows the requested import value to exceed the defined grid range — both below Mains Import Min and above Mains Import Max. The full requested value is accepted without restriction.</div></div><div><div>></div><div>If Import/Export Limitation is set to Enabled:</div><div><div>>></div><div>The system enforces the grid import limits. If the requested value falls outside the range defined by Mains Import Min and Mains Import Max, it will be clamped to stay within this range. This ensures that the grid power remains within safe and predefined boundaries.</div></div></div></div>			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

#System Baseload

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 32 000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	1 000 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8775	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
Required total active power of the controller group in parallel to Mains operation in Baseload mode.			
Import/Export Limitation:			
The behavior of the baseload request is directly influenced by the status of the Import/Export Limitation setting:			
> If Import/Export Limitation is set to Disabled:			
>> The system does not limit the baseload request, so the Mains Import is not restricted.			
> If Import/Export Limitation is set to Enabled:			
>> The system limits the baseload request to keep the Mains Import within the range defined by Mains Import Min and Mains Import Max, it will be clamped to stay within this range. This ensures that the grid power remains within safe and predefined boundaries.			
Note: <i>The Import/Export Limitation only works if the Baseload Control is done by the IntelliMains. The Setpoint #System Load Control PTM must be set as IM-LoadSharing or IM_Request.</i>			
Note: <i>The # setpoints with # at the beginning are shared with all ComAp controllers on site via Intercontroller communication line.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Import/Export Limitation

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9592	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
<p>Controls whether the system enforces the defined grid import boundaries set by Mains Import Min and Mains Import Max. This setting directly affects how the system responds to import requests in various control modes.</p> <p>➤ Functionality:</p> <p>➤➤ If set to Disabled:</p> <p>➤➤ The system allows import requests to exceed the defined grid range. Requested values for Import Load can go below Mains Import Min or above Mains Import Max without restriction.</p> <p>➤➤ If set to Enabled:The system enforces the grid import limits.</p> <p>➤➤ Any import request outside the range defined by Mains Import Min and Mains Import Min will be clamped to stay within these boundaries.</p> <p>➤ Applicable Modes:</p> <p>➤ This limitation applies in control modes such as <i>Baseload</i>, <i>Import/Export</i>, and <i>Zero Import</i>, where the system does not inherently regulate grid power to stay within limits unless this setting is enabled.</p>			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains Import Hysteresis

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.. 32000 [kW]		
Default value	0 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	17595	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Depends on #System Load Control PTM		
Description			
Defines the hysteresis margin used to evaluate whether the grid power is approaching or crossing the boundaries defined by Mains Import Min and Mains Import Max . This setpoint is only applied in modes <i>Mains Preference</i> , <i>BESS Max Charging</i> and <i>BESS Max Discharging</i> . It helps prevent frequent switching or instability when grid power fluctuates near these limits. If the Mains Import hits the lower or the upper limit the control algorithm steps internally in <i>Import/Export</i> control to constant value either Mains Import Min or Mains Import Max . The control algorithm switch back to Mains Preference once the Mains Import value can lie again inside the Mains operation range narrowed by Mains Import Hysteresis settings.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains Import Min

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32000 ... Mains Import Max [kW]		
Default value	0 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	17596	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Depends on #System Load Control PTM		
Description			
Defines the lower limit of power that can be imported from the grid. This value acts as a boundary for grid interaction in various control modes, especially when Import/Export Limitation is enabled.			
> Functionality:			
>> In modes like <i>Baseload</i> , <i>Import/Export</i> , and <i>Zero Import</i> , this setpoint determines the minimum grid power allowed.			
>> If the requested import falls below this value and Import/Export Limitation is set enabled, the system will limit the import to this minimum.			
>> It also serves as a reference point for triggering BESS charging and PV curtailment in modes <i>Mains Preference</i> and <i>BESS Max Discharging</i> .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains Import Max

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Mains Import Min ... 32000 [kW]		
Default value	0 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	17597	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Depends on #System Load Control PTM		
Description			
Defines the upper limit of power that can be imported from the grid. This value acts as a boundary for grid interaction in various control modes, especially when Import/Export Limitation is enabled.			
<div>> Functionality:</div> <div><div>>> In modes like <i>Baseload</i>, <i>Import/Export</i>, and <i>Zero Import</i>, this setpoint determines the maximum grid power allowed.</div><div>>> If the requested import exceeds this value and Import/Export Limitation is set enabled, the system will limit the import to this maximum.</div><div>>> It also serves as a reference point for triggering BESS discharging in modes <i>Mains Preference</i> and <i>BESS Max Charging</i>.</div></div>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: PF/Q Control

PF/Q Control PTM Mode

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	PF Control / PF(Pm) / Q Control / Q(Um) / Q(P) / Qref / Ulim [-]		
Default value	PF Control	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10120	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		

Description

This setpoint adjust the type of PF/Q control.

PF Control	The BESS Power Factor is controlled according to preset required value.
PF(Pm)	Grid Codes specific functionality where the power factor depends on the actual power of the BESS.
Q Control	The BESS Q is controlled according to preset required value.
Q(Um)	Grid Codes specific functionality where the BESS Required Q depends on the mains voltage (Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N).
Q(P)	Grid Codes specific functionality where the BESS Required Q depends on the BESS P .
Qref/Ulim	Grid Codes specific functionality where the BESS Required Q depends on the mains voltage (Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N) with a modified behavior.

Actual selected control mode is available in **System PF/Q Control**.

Note: This description uses the terminology related to the BESS only. In case of BESS operating together with PV and/or WT, the values like BESS P, BESS Q, BESS PF has to be substituted by the **System Values**.

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

PF/Q Request Source

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Setpoint / Analog External Value [-]		
Default value	Setpoint	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	16130	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint adjust the source type requested of PF/Q control.

➤ **Active Application = MPTM**

PF/Q Request Source	PF/Q Regulation Type	PF/Q Control PTM Mode	Source
Setpoint	Base PF/ Q Control	PF Control	Base Power Factor
		Q Control	Base Q
	Imp/Exp PF/ Q Control	PF Control	Import Power Factor
		Q Control	Import Q
Analog External Value	Base PF/ Q Control	PF Control	PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF
		Q Control	Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q
	Imp/Exp PF/ Q Control	PF Control	PF CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP PF
		Q Control	Q CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP Q

➤ **Active Application = MINT**

PF/Q Request Source	#System PF Control PTM	Source
Setpoint	Base PF	#System Power Factor
	Base Q	#System Base Q
Analog External Value	Base PF	PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF
	Base Q	Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q

🔍 back to List of setpoints

PF/Q Regulation Type

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Base PF/Q Control / Import/Export PF/Q Control [-]						
Default value	Base PF/Q Control	Force value	YES				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	16131	Related applications	MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM						
Description							
This setpoint adjust the regulation type of PF/Q control.							
<table><tr><td>Base PF/Q Control</td><td>BESS produces requested amount of the power, i.e. Mains Import/Export is adjusted so BESS produces exactly requested power.</td></tr><tr><td>Import/Export PF/Q Control</td><td>Mains Import/Export is exactly as requested, i.e. BESS power is adjusted to fulfill Import/Export requirements.</td></tr></table>				Base PF/Q Control	BESS produces requested amount of the power, i.e. Mains Import/Export is adjusted so BESS produces exactly requested power.	Import/Export PF/Q Control	Mains Import/Export is exactly as requested, i.e. BESS power is adjusted to fulfill Import/Export requirements.
Base PF/Q Control	BESS produces requested amount of the power, i.e. Mains Import/Export is adjusted so BESS produces exactly requested power.						
Import/Export PF/Q Control	Mains Import/Export is exactly as requested, i.e. BESS power is adjusted to fulfill Import/Export requirements.						

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

#System PF Control PTM

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Base PF / IM Varsharing / Base Q / IM Request		
Default value	Base PF	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8779	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
Power factor control mode in parallel to Mains operation of the whole controller group.			
Base PF	PF of the BESS is controlled by their PF control loops to provide constant system power factor adjusted by setpoint #System Power Factor .		
IM Varsharing	PF of the BESS (reactive power) is controlled through the VAr sharing line.		
Base Q	Reactive power of the BESS is controlled by their Q control loops to provide constant BESSs reactive power adjusted by setpoint #System Base Q .		
IM Request	This mode must be used to ensure the full compatibility of IntelliNeo and the other controllers like IntelliGen 1000 and Inteli Mains 1010.		
	This mode is introduced in the system starting version 2.0.0 for IntelliNeo and 3.3.0 for IntelliGen 1000 and InteliMains 1010. Refer the chapter Reactive Power Control in On-grid application .		

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Base Power Factor

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,001 .. 1,999 [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	0,001 [-]		
Comm object	8640	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
Required BESS power factor when the BESS is running in parallel to the mains in PF Control BASE mode.			
The value from this Setpoint is used if:			
<div><div>></div>Setpoint PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control and</div>			
<div><div>></div>Setpoint PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control.</div>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Import Power Factor

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,001 .. 1,999 [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	NO
Step	0,001 [-]		
Comm object	8642	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
Defines required power factor in parallel to Mains operation in PF Control IMP/EXP mode.			
The value from this Setpoint is used if:			
<div><div>></div> Setpoint PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control and</div>			
<div><div>></div> Setpoint PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control.</div>			
<div>Note: If the setpoint value is >1 the Mains Load Character is C, if the setpoint value is <0 the Mains Load Character is L.</div>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#System Power Factor

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,60 .. 1,20 [-]		
Default value	1,00 [-]	Force value	NO
Step	0,01 [-]		
Comm object	8776	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
Required total power factor of the controller group in parallel to Mains operation in PF Control BASE mode.			
The value from this Setpoint is used if:			
➤ Setpoint #System PF Control PTM = Base PF			
Note: If the setpoint value is >1 the BESS Load Character is C, if the setpoint value is <0 the BESS Load Character is L.			
Note: The # setpoints are shared with all ComAp controllers on site via intercontroller communication line.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Base Q

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32 000 .. 32 000 [kVAr] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	0 kVAr (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kVAr (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	13026	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
Required Gen-set reactive power in parallel to mains operation in Q Control BASE mode.			
The value from this Setpoint is used if:			
<div><div>></div>Setpoint PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control and</div>			
<div><div>></div>Setpoint PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control.</div>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Import Q

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32000 .. 32000 [kVAr] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	0 kVAr	Force value	NO
Step	1 kVAr (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	14143	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
Defines actual imported (exported) reactive power in parallel to Mains operations in Q Control IMP/EXP Mode.			
The value from this Setpoint is used if:			
<div><div>></div> Setpoint PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control and</div>			
<div><div>></div> Setpoint PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control.</div>			
Note: <i>If the value of the setpoint is >0 the power is imported from the Mains, if the setpoint value is <0, then the power is exported to the Mains.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#System Base Q

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32 000 .. 32 000 [kVAr] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	0 kVAr (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kVAr (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	16407	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
Required total reactive power of the controller group in parallel to Mains operation in Q Control BASE mode.			
The value from this Setpoint is used if:			
➤ Setpoint #System PF Control PTM = Base Q			
Note: The # setpoints are shared with all ComAp controllers on site via intercontroller communication line.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Neutral Contactor

#Neutral Contactor Control

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Each / Common [-]		
Default value	Each	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9890	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint changes the behavior of binary output NCB CLOSE/OPEN which is used for neutral contactor control.			
See more information in the chapter Neutral Contactor Breaker .			
<div><div>➤</div><div>The EACH option should be used if each Gen-set and BESS has its own neutral contactor. The NCB CLOSE/OPEN output on each Gen-set and BESS is given by an internal algorithm, which ensures, that always exactly one Gen-set or BESS connected to the bus with the lowest CAN address has the neutral contactor closed.</div></div> <div><div>➤</div><div>The COMMON option should be used if there is only one common neutral contactor for the whole site. The NCB CLOSE/OPEN outputs from all controllers are combined together and the combined signal is used to control the breaker. If at least one Gen-set or BESS in the site is running and has a proper voltage, the neutral contactor is closed.</div></div>			
Note: <i>LBI NCB FEEDBACK and LBO NCB CLOSE/OPEN has to be configured for proper functionality.</i>			
Note: <i>This setpoint is available only for the MINT application, in case of the MPTM application the NCB automatically behaves like this setpoint is set to COMMON option.</i>			
Note: <i>The # setpoints are shared with all controllers on site via intercontroller CAN line.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Process Limitation

CB Control In MAN Mode

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Full Ctrl / Aut Trans / IsInd Disl [-]		
Default value	Aut Trans	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	14962	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
The behavior of transition of load in MAN mode is adjusted via this setpoint.			

Full Ctrl	No limitation of CB control in MAN mode (operator can close any breaker manually or evoke the synchronization and consequential operation in parallel to Mains)
Aut Trans	<p>Operator can control both MCB or BCB breaker. However once transition is evoked the controller performs the automatic transfer of the load (depends on adjustment of setpoints Transfer BESS To Mains and Transfer Mains To BESS).</p> <p>Controller performs synchronization across MCB, if BCB is closed and MCB button is pushed. Load transfer is done after synchronization and BCB is opened automatically.</p> <p>Controller performs synchronization across BCB, if MCB is closed and BCB button is pushed. Load transfer is done after synchronization and MCB is opened automatically.</p> <p>It is also possible to open currently closed breaker and keep the load non-energized. Then it is possible to close MCB or BCB to energize the load from a healthy source.</p> <p>Note: Parallel operation with Mains continues, if system already operates in parallel with Mains and setting is changed to Aut Trans. It is necessary to push MCB or BCB button to open a breaker.</p> <p>Note: Open transfer is performed, if the Open option is selected with Transfer BESS To Mains or Transfer Mains To BESS</p>
Isld Disl	<p>Behaves like the full manual control but the Island operation is disabled.</p> <p>Example: When MCB is opened and BCB is pressed, controller does not go to island.</p> <p>Example: In parallel operation when MCB button is pressed, MCB is not opened.</p>

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Mains Import Measurement

Mains Measurement P

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	None / Mains CT / Analog Input [-]		
Default value	None	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10599	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
Defines source value of the Mains Import P .			
None	The value Mains Import P is not measured. The duration of the load transfer in direction Mains to BESS is given exactly by the setpoint Close Transfer Max Duration .		
Mains CT	The value Mains Import P is measured via Mains CT which is located on phase L1. The load transfer in direction Mains to BESS is considered to be finished when the Mains is unloaded under certain level.		
Analog Input	The value Mains Import P is measured via analog input, accordingly LAI: MAINS MEASUREMENT P . The load transfer in direction Mains to BESS is considered to be finished when the Mains is unloaded under certain level.		

[🔍 back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains Measurement Q

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	None / Mains CT / Analog Input [-]		
Default value	None	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10598	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
Defines source value of the Mains Import Q .			
None	The value Mains Import Q is not measured. The duration of the load transfer in direction Mains to BESS is given exactly by the setpoint Close Transfer Max Duration .		
Mains CT	The value Mains Import Q is measured via Mains CT which is located on phase L1. The load transfer in direction Mains to BESS is considered to be finished when the Mains is unloaded under certain level.		
Analog Input	The value Mains Import Q is measured via analog input, accordingly LAI: MAINS MEASUREMENT Q . The load transfer in direction Mains to BESS is considered to be finished when the Mains is unloaded under certain level.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Peak Shaving

Peak Shaving

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	11601	Related applications	SPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint enables/disables peak shaving function.			
Enabled	The Peak shaving function is active and its behaviour is set by setpoints Peak Shaving Start Level , Peak Shaving Stop Level and Peak Shaving Start/Stop Delay .		
Disabled	The Peak shaving function is BLOCKED and the start command can not be activated even the conditions for Peaks Shaving activation were fulfilled.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Peak Shaving Start Level

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Peak Shaving Stop Level .. 32000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	1000 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8643	Related applications	SPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Peak Shaving = Enabled		
Description			
<p>This setpoint starts BESS, when the value of the load consumption Load P exceeds the value given by this setpoint for the time of Peak Shaving Start/Stop Delay.</p> <p>The BESS is synchronized to the Mains (kept in the parallel to the Mains) and the BESS power is controlled according to the settings in the Groups Process Control and Speed/Load Control.</p> <p>The BESS stays running until the conditions for Peak Shaving run are active. Conditions of deactivation are given by the setpoint Peak Shaving Stop Level and Peak Shaving Start/Stop Delay.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Peak Shaving Stop Level

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. Peak Shaving Start Level [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	900 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8644	Related applications	SPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Peak Shaving = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint stops BESS, of the load consumption Load P decreases under the value given by this setpoint for the time of Peak Shaving Start/Stop Delay .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Peak Shaving Start/Stop Delay

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 600 [s]		
Default value	600 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	9989	Related applications	SPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Peak Shaving = Enabled		
Description			
Defines the delay of activation or deactivation of the Peak shaving.			
Starts when	The value of the load consumption Load P exceeds the value given by the setpoint Peak Shaving Start Level .		
Stop when	The value of the load consumption Load P decreases under the value given by the setpoint Peak Shaving Stop Level		

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Breaker Control

MCB Logic

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Close-On / Close-Off [-]		
Default value	Close-Off	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8444	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the behavior of LBO MCB CLOSE/OPEN and LBI MCB FEEDBACK .			
Close On	When LBO MCB CLOSE/OPEN is closed – LBI MCB FEEDBACK should be closed.		
Close Off	When LBO MCB CLOSE/OPEN is closed – LBI MCB FEEDBACK should be opened.		

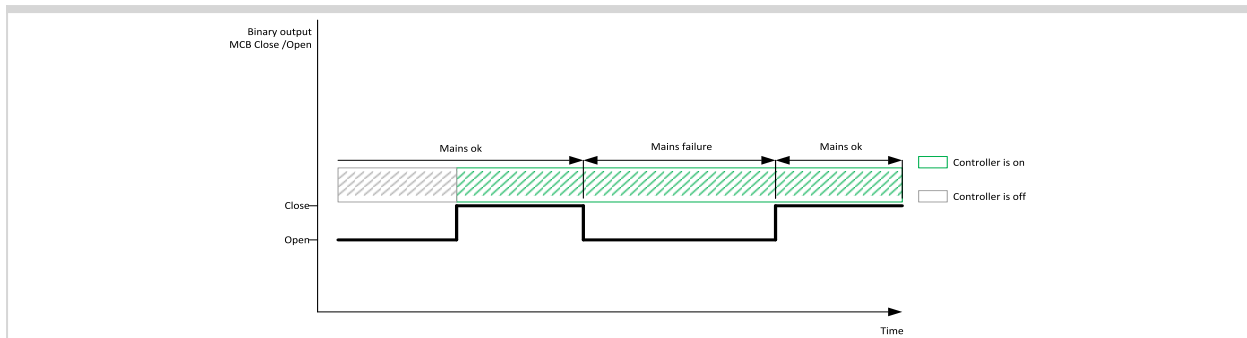


Image 21.1 Close-On

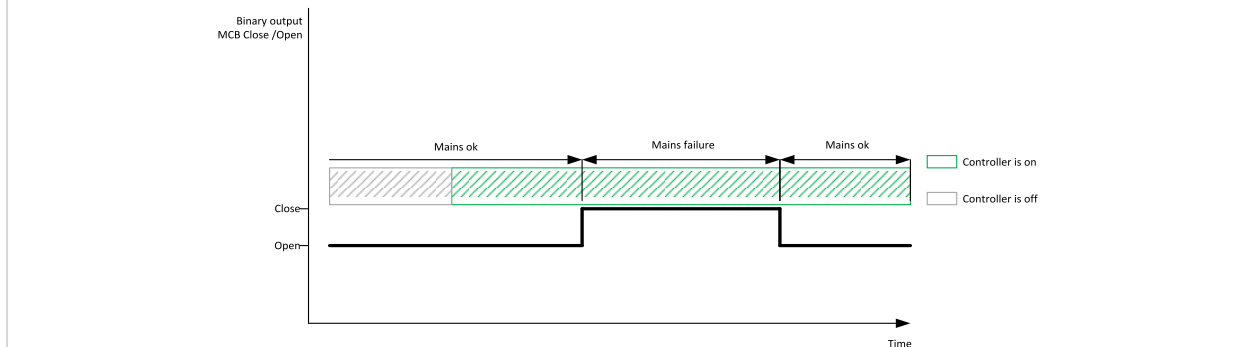


Image 21.2 Close-Off

Note: LBO MCB CLOSE/OPEN as well as this setpoint is used only for contactors.

🔍 back to List of setpoints

MCB Control Mode

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Internal / External [-]		
Default value	Internal	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9873	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts control mode of MCB.			
Internal	The MCB breaker is controlled by controller.		
	The controller accepts the opening of MCB from the external device (Mains relay). When the MCB is opened externally then:		
	<div><div>➤</div>The event "MCB opened Externally" is recorded in history log</div> <div><div>➤</div>Controller starts to count down the MCB Close Delay and is going to be closed to the MCB once it elapses.</div>		
	Incorrect reaction of the MCB FEEDBACK to internal MCB Close/Open command causes Wrn MCB Fail		

External	<p>Controller does not control the MCB at all. The MCB is controlled externally, when the MCB FEEDBACK gets changed, then the event "MCB Opened" or "MCB Closed" is recorded to the history log.</p> <p>Controller always accepts the MCB FEEDBACK without of issuing any alarm.</p> <p>The controller informs the superordinate system about the status of the breaker automaton using the signals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ LBO FORWARD SYNCHRONIZATION ➤ LBO REVERSE SYNCHRONIZATION
-----------------	--

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BCB Control Mode

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Internal / Follow / External [-]		
Default value	Internal	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	11771	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts control mode of BCB.			
Internal	The breaker is controlled only from controller. Any unexpected change of BCB FEEDBACK causes Stp BCB Fail immediately.		
	Incorrect reaction of the BCB FEEDBACK on internal BCB Close/Open command causes Stp BCB Fail		
Follow	BCB Opening BCB FEEDBACK = 0 is accepted from external devices with history record "BCB Opened Externally".		
	Incorrect reaction of the BCB FEEDBACK to internal BCB Close/Open command causes Stp BCB Fail		
External	Controller does not control the BCB is controlled externally, when the BCB FEEDBACK get changed, then the event "BCB Opened" or "BCB Closed" is recorded to the history log.		
	Controller always accept the BCB FEEDBACK without of issuing any alarm.		
	When the Sd protection shuts down the BESS, the BCB stays closed. BCB stays closed until it is opened externally.		
	IMPORTANT: BESS with closed BCB is not blocked against starting.		
IMPORTANT: Anytime when the controller is synchronizing via BCB the External BCB closing is being accepted in all BCB control modes.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

PVCB Control Mode

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Internal / External [-]		
Default value	Internal	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	19451	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = PVCB		
Description			
This setpoint allows you to manage the circuit breaker in your PV system in three different ways: Internal, Follow, and Not Installed.			
Internal	The controller takes full control of the PV Circuit Breaker (PVCB), using its built-in settings and logic. It doesn't listen to external commands; it operates by itself.		
Follow	The controller still manages the PVCB, just like in "Internal" mode. However, it can also listen to external command for opening the circuit breaker.		
Not Installed	The PV Circuit Breaker isn't part of your system. In this case, the controller runs your PV system on its own, as if the PVCB doesn't exist.		

Note: The setpoint can be changed only if the Controller Mode is set to OFF.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Delay Between Closing Attempts

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20 .. 60 [s]		
Default value	20 [s]	Force value	NO
Step	1 [s]		
Comm object	19883	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay between breaker closing attempts the controller performs when a breaker is requested to be closed. Delay is one second longer than you set here due to breakers safety.			
<div><div></div><div>Example: If this setpoint is set to 10 seconds, the delay between another attempt to close the breaker will be 11 seconds.</div></div>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: System Variability

BESS

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Installed / Not Installed		
Default value	Installed	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15918	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the topology of the Microgrid system. If the BESS is included in the system this setpoint should be set to Installed. The visibility of the setpoints and values related to the BESS is dependent on this setpoint.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Universal Genset Address

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Not Installed; 1 .. 32 [-]		
Default value	Not Installed	Force value	NO
Step	1		
Comm object	23832	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This Setpoint has to be set to the specific address. The Universal Gensets will be then represented across the whole system as a genset with this address.</p> <p>It is recommended to set the Address as CAN Address of InteliNeo + 1. The default settings 0 = Not Installed means that the Universal Genset Support Function is not in use. The InteliNeo actually creates the virtual genset inside the system. The information about this virtual genset can be observed in all genset related information inside the system like CAN 16, CAN32, GL 16, GL 32, Reg 16, Reg 32 Values. Universal genset is always located in the same control group as InteliNeo which integrates it into the system.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Address

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Not Installed / 1 .. 32		
Default value	Not Installed	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23831	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint determines which is the CAN address on the CAN intercontroller line under which the PV integrated by one specific InteliNeo is represented. The settings uses the full range of the CAN controller addresses. The address has to be unique over all the system (over all CAN line).</p> <p>The "0 = Not Installed" setttings then determines that the PV is not integrated in the systm by this InteliNeo. All the references, about the PV settings and values as like as the PV drawings in the SLD on all HMI terminals are hidden.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

WT Address

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Not Installed / 1 .. 32		
Default value	Not Installed	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23830	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint determines which is the CAN address on the CAN intercontroller line under which the WT (Wind Turbine) integrated by one specific InteliNeo is represented. The settings use the full range of the CAN controller addresses. The address has to be unique over all the system (over all CAN line). The “0 = Not Installed” setting then determines that the WT is not integrated into the system by this InteliNeo. All the references about the WT settings and values, as well as the WT drawings in the SLD on all HMI terminals, are hidden.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Bus Meas Error Protection

Bus Meas Error Delay

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20 .. 60 [s]		
Default value	20	Force value	YES
Step	[1]		
Comm object	19001	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint determines the timeout of the Bus Meas Error protection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Basic settings

Subgroup: Name

Controller Name

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 15 characters [-]		
Default value	InteliNeo5500	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8637	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
User defined name, used for the controller identification at remote phone or mobile connection. Controller Name is maximally 15 characters long and can be entered using InteliConfig or from controller's configuration menu.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Power settings

Samax

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	OFF; 0 .. 32000 [kVA] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	200 kVA (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kVA (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	13208	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Maximal apparent power of the BESS.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Nominal power

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 32 000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	200 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8276	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Nominal power of the BESS.			
BESS protections/functions such as IDMT Overload Protection and 2POverload Start Evaluation Level, etc are related to this setpoint.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Installed Power

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	OFF; 1 .. Nominal power [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	OFF	Force value	Yes
Step	1 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	16183	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the maximum power agreed for parallel to mains mode i.e. Breaker state = ParalOper/MultParOp.			
This setpoint influences:			
<div>> Load Shedding</div> <div>> BESS Unload BCB Open Level</div> <div>> Grid Codes</div>			

[🔍 back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: AC BESS Measurement

BESS AC Measurement

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0						
Range [units]	Measured by CT/VT / CT Analog Inputs/ CT/VT Analog Inputs [-]								
Default value	Measured by CT/VT	Force value	NO						
Step	[-]								
Comm object	19136	Related applications	MINT, MPTM						
Config level	Standard								
Setpoint visibility	Always								
Description									
This setpoint is related to the function of BESS AC values measurement over modbus .More information can be read in BESS AC values measured over LAIs									
The setpoint has these options:									
<table><tr><td>Measured by CT/VT</td><td>All AC values are measured in the standard way, and none of the LAIs listed below are configured.</td></tr><tr><td>CT Analog Inputs</td><td>BESS Current L1/L2/L3, BESS P, BESS Q, BESS Power Factor are measured or calculated not via CTs but via LAIs.</td></tr><tr><td>CT/VT Analog Inputs</td><td>BESS Current L1/L2/L3, BESS Voltage L1/L2/L3, BESS P, BESS Q, BESS S, BESS Power Factor are measured or calculated not via CTs but via LAIs.</td></tr></table>				Measured by CT/VT	All AC values are measured in the standard way, and none of the LAIs listed below are configured.	CT Analog Inputs	BESS Current L1/L2/L3, BESS P, BESS Q, BESS Power Factor are measured or calculated not via CTs but via LAIs.	CT/VT Analog Inputs	BESS Current L1/L2/L3, BESS Voltage L1/L2/L3, BESS P, BESS Q, BESS S, BESS Power Factor are measured or calculated not via CTs but via LAIs.
Measured by CT/VT	All AC values are measured in the standard way, and none of the LAIs listed below are configured.								
CT Analog Inputs	BESS Current L1/L2/L3, BESS P, BESS Q, BESS Power Factor are measured or calculated not via CTs but via LAIs.								
CT/VT Analog Inputs	BESS Current L1/L2/L3, BESS Voltage L1/L2/L3, BESS P, BESS Q, BESS S, BESS Power Factor are measured or calculated not via CTs but via LAIs.								

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Current settings

Nominal Current

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 10000 [A]		
Default value	350A	Force value	YES
Step	1 A		
Comm object	8275	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Current limit for BESS current protections and maximal continuous BESS current. Nominal current can be different from mains rated current value.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS CT Ratio Prim

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 15000 [A]		
Default value	500A	Force value	NO
Step	1 A		
Comm object	8274	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the primary range of the current transformer used for the BESS current measurement.			
Note: The setpoint is applied on all three phases of the BESS current.			
Note: The CT is usually described by this definition: CT Ratio Prim / CT Ratio Sec : Example: 100/5, 500/5, 1000/1			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS CT Ratio Sec

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	/5A or /1A [-]		
Default value	/5A	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10556	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the secondary range of the current transformer used for the BESS current measurement.			
Note: This setpoint is applied on all three phases of the BESS current.			
Note: The CT is usually described by this definition: CT Ratio Prim / CT Ratio Sec : Example: 100/5, 500/5, 1000/1			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains/Bus CT Ratio Prim / EFC

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 15000 [A]		
Default value	300 A	Force value	YES
Step	1 A		
Comm object	8566	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used for settings of primary CT ratio of Mains L1 Current measurement, which is used for Mains Import P calculation for needs of Soft Unload function.			
IMPORTANT: L1 Mains current must be measured otherwise the power will be calculated wrongly.			
Note: The CT is usually described by this definition: CT Ratio Prim / CT Ratio Sec : Example: 100/5, 500/5, 1000/1			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains/Bus CT Ratio Sec / EFC

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	/1A or /5A [-]		
Default value	/5A	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10557	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used for settings of secondary CT ratio of Mains L1 Current measurement, which is used for Mains Import P calculation for needs of Soft Unload function.			
IMPORTANT: L1 Mains current must be measured otherwise the power will be calculated wrongly.			
Note: The CT is usually described by this definition: CT Ratio Prim / CT Ratio Sec : Example: 100/5, 500/5, 1000/1			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

3Ph CT Location

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	BESS/Mains		
Default value	BESS	Force value	YES

Step	[-]		
Comm object	11625	Related applications	
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint is used to switch the 3 phase measurement point to be on Mains or BESS side. If measurement is on the Mains Import three phases then the BESS Power is measured by 4th CT (AUX) where the value is multiplied by 3. Online changing of this setpoint always causes the alarm Wrn Controller Restart Required. Controller must go over initialization sequence to apply this change.</p> <p>Note: The controller has to be power cycled after changing this setpoint.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Voltage settings

Connection type

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	3ph4Wire / High Leg D / 3ph3Wire / SplitPhase / MonoPhase [-]		
Default value	3Ph4Wire [-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	11628	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines connection type of the installation.			
	3Ph4Wire	Grounded Star (Grounded Wye) connection – 3PY Three phase voltage measurement L1,L2,L3 with 120° phase shift 3x CT (Current Transformer)	
	High Leg D	High Leg Delta connection Three phase voltage measurement L1,L2,L3 3x CT (Current Transformer)	
	3Ph3Wire	Ungrounded Delta connection Open Delta Ungrounded Wye Corner-Grounded Delta Split Phase Delta Three phase voltage measurement L1,L2,L3 with 120° phase shift No neutral is available 3x CT (Current Transformer)	
	SplitPhase	Double Delta connection Split Phase Two phase voltage measurement L1,L3 with 180° phase shift	

	2x CT (Current Transformer)
Mono Phase	Single phase voltage measurement L1-N 1x CT (Current Transformer)

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Evaluated Voltage Protections

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Both / Phase-Phase / Phase-Neutral [-]		
Default value	Both [-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10647	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only in case Setpoint Connection type is set to 3Ph4Wire / High Leg D / SplitPhase		
Description			
This setpoint defines which voltage protections are evaluated.			
Example: Connection type is 3Ph4Wire and Evaluated Voltage Protections is set to Phase-Phase, the voltage protections will be evaluated only from Phase-Phase voltage, does not matter what is the Phase-Neutral voltage.			
IMPORTANT: Controller Mode has to be OFF, otherwise Evaluated Voltage Protections can not be changed and the failure dialog window is issued.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	10 .. 34641 [V]		
Default value	231 V	Force value	YES
Step	1 V		
Comm object	8277	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Connection type != High Leg D or Connection type != MonoPhase		
Description			
Nominal BESS voltage (phase to neutral).			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	10 .. 60000 [V]		
Default value	400 V	Force value	YES
Step	1 V		
Comm object	11657	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Nominal BESS voltage (phase to phase).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	10 .. 34641 [V]		
Default value	231 V	Force value	YES
Step	1 V		
Comm object	9888	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only ifConnection type != High Leg D or Connection type != MonoPhase		
Description			
Nominal Mains/Bus voltage (phase to neutral).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	10 .. 60000 [V]		
Default value	400 V	Force value	YES
Step	1 V		
Comm object	9907	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Nominal Mains/Bus voltage (phase to phase).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS VT Ratio

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.001 .. 6000.000 [V/V]		

Default value	1.000 V/V	Force value	NO
Step	0.001 V/V		
Comm object	20281	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the converting ratio of the voltage meas transformer used on			
Note: This setpoint is applied on all three phases of BESS voltage.			
Example:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ No VT is in use - voltage conversion is 1/1 BESS VT Ratio = 1.000 ➤ VT 22kV/100V - voltage conversion is 22000/100 BESS VT Ratio = 220.000 ➤ VT 3.3kV/110V - voltage conversion is 3300/110 BESS VT Ratio = 30.000 			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BESS Voltage Input Range Select

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	200V / 400V / 600V [-]		
Default value	400 V	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10662	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the range of Ph-Ph AC Voltage measurement settings on the .			
Note: It is possible to accurately measure Ph-Ph voltage which is maximally 25 % above the selected range. So the maximal accurately measured voltage for the controller is 433 V Ph-N / 750 V Ph-Ph with the selected range 600 V.			
Note: If MonoPhase wiring is used the ranges are approximately corresponding to 116 V, 231 V, and 346 V Ph-N.			
IMPORTANT: The range has to be set to fit the expected range of the AC voltage.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains/Bus VT Ratio

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.001 .. 6000.000 [V/V]		

Default value	1.000 V/V	Force value	NO
Step	0.001 V/V		
Comm object	20282	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the converting ratio of the voltage meas transformer used on			
Note: This setpoint is applied on all three phases of Mains/Bus voltage.			
Example:			
<div><div>></div>No VT is in use - voltage conversion is 1/1 Bus VT Ratio = 1.000</div>			
<div><div>></div>VT 22kV/100V - voltage conversion is 22000/100 Bus VT Ratio = 220.000</div>			
<div><div>></div>VT 3.3kV/110V - voltage conversion is 3300/110 Bus VT Ratio = 30.000</div>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains/Bus Voltage Input Range

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	200V / 400V / 600V [-]		
Default value	400 V	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10663	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the range of Ph-Ph AC Voltage measurement settings on the .			
<i>Note: It is possible to accurately measure Ph-Ph voltage which is maximally 25 % above the selected range. So, the maximal accurately measured voltage for the controller is 433 V Ph-N / 750 V Ph-Ph with the selected range 600 V.</i>			
<i>Note: If MonoPhase wiring is used the ranges are approximately corresponding to 116 V, 231 V, and 346 V Ph-N.</i>			
IMPORTANT: The range has to be set to fit the expected range of the AC voltage.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Bus Dead Level

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 13.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		

Default value	6.5 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	NO
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	14473	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the percentage voltage level below which is Bus considered as dead.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Phase Rotation

Phase Rotation

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Clockwise / Counterclockwise [-]		
Default value	Clockwise	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15122	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjust the phase sequence of voltage terminals.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Frequency settings

Nominal Frequency

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	45.00 .. 65.00 [Hz]		
Default value	50,00 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	8278	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Nominal frequency of system (usually 50 or 60 Hz).			
IMPORTANT: While BESS is running, this setpoint can be changed only inside currently selected range. The ranges are 45-54 Hz and 55-65 Hz.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Controller settings

Controller Mode

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	OFF / MAN / AUTO [-]		
Default value	OFF	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8315	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint can be used for changing the controller's mode remotely, e.g. via Modbus.			
InteliConfig: Use the mode selector on the main screen for changing the mode from the front panel.			
Display: Use mode selector by pressing (Right arrow) and (Left arrow). Confirm it by pressing (enter).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Power On Mode

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Previous / OFF [-]						
Default value	Previous	Force value	NO				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	13000	Related applications	MINT, MPTM				
Config level	Advanced						
Setpoint visibility	Always						
Description							
This setpoint adjusts controller mode after power on of controller.							
<table><tr><td>Previous</td><td>Controller is switched into the last mode before power off.</td></tr><tr><td>OFF</td><td>Controller is switched into OFF mode.</td></tr></table>				Previous	Controller is switched into the last mode before power off.	OFF	Controller is switched into OFF mode.
Previous	Controller is switched into the last mode before power off.						
OFF	Controller is switched into OFF mode.						
<p>Note: Remote modes - In case that some LBI remote mode is activated during power on of controller than this LBI has higher priority than this setpoint - controller mode is forced into mode selected via LBI. After deactivation of LBI, controller is switched into value selected via setpoint Power On Mode</p>							

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Reset To Manual

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9983	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
If this function is enabled, the controller will switch automatically to MAN mode when there is a red alarm in the alarm list and fault reset button is pressed. This is a safety function that prevents the BESS starting again automatically in specific cases when fault reset button is pressed.			
<div>Example:</div> Controller is in AUTO mode, there is red inactive unconfirmed alarm, and fault reset button is pressed. The BESS will start automatically if LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP is active.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Horn Timeout

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0						
Range [units]	Disabled = 0; 1 .. 600; Horn Reset [s]								
Default value	10 s	Force value	NO						
Step	1 s								
Comm object	8264	Related applications	MINT, MPTM						
Config level	Advanced								
Setpoint visibility	Always								
Description									
This setpoint affects horn's behavior.									
<table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Horn sound is disabled e.g. LBO HORN is never activated</td></tr><tr><td>1 .. 600 [s]</td><td>Timeout for LBO HORN. Output opens after this time elapses</td></tr><tr><td>Horn Reset</td><td>LBO HORN is active until button Horn Reset is pressed.</td></tr></table>				Disabled	Horn sound is disabled e.g. LBO HORN is never activated	1 .. 600 [s]	Timeout for LBO HORN . Output opens after this time elapses	Horn Reset	LBO HORN is active until button Horn Reset is pressed.
Disabled	Horn sound is disabled e.g. LBO HORN is never activated								
1 .. 600 [s]	Timeout for LBO HORN . Output opens after this time elapses								
Horn Reset	LBO HORN is active until button Horn Reset is pressed.								
Note: Horn timeout starts again from the beginning if any new alarm appears before previous Horn timeout has elapsed.									

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Fail Safe Binary State

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Log0 / Log1 / Last Valid State [-]		
Default value	Last Valid State	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	21215	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of all binary inputs while the received value is invalid (communication lost). Changes of the setpoint will not be applied on peripherals which are already in fail safe binary state.			
Log0		The value is logical zero.	
Log1		The value is logical one.	
Last Valid State		The value is replaced by last valid state.	

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Run Hours Source

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	AUTO / ECU / INTERNAL [-]		
Default value	AUTO	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	13345	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts source for Running Hours .			
AUTO	Source is selected automatically between INTERNAL and ECU. ECU source is prioritized.		
ECU	Source is forced to be always ECU. ECU provides Running Hours .		
INTERNAL	Source is forced to be always INTERNAL. Controller provides Running Hours .		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SW Key

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	31 characters [-]		
Default value	AUTO	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24258	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is designed for SW Key which unlocks premium features.			
Note: The controller has to be power cycled after inserting the SW Key.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Logging Record

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23885	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Basic		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables recording of user login in/out to the controller history.			
<div>Example:</div> The fallowing records will be shown in the history if enabled: User with user index (0) loegged in via ETH.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Force Value Logging

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled/Disabled		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	-		
Comm object	18724	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables recording of forced values into the controller's history.			


[back to List of setpoints](#)

Fuel Genset Consumption

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,0 .. 10 000,0 g/kWh		
Default value	237,3 [g/kWh]	Force value	
Step	0,1 [g/kWh]		
Comm object	19895	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Fuel consumed by the Gen-set per 1 kWh.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

System Use Notification Text

Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	31 characters [-]		
Default value	AUTO	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23810	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is adjusts text which is visible during login in IntelliConfig. When this setpoint is empty, no additional text is displayed.			
 Example: Authorize person only, etc.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Power Supply Protection

Battery Undervoltage

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	8.0 V .. Battery Overvoltage [V]		
Default value	18.0 V	Force value	NO
Step	0.1 V		
Comm object	8387	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Warning threshold for low battery/power supply voltage.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery Overvoltage

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Battery Undervoltage .. 40.0 [V]		
Default value	36.0 V	Force value	NO
Step	0.1 V		
Comm object	9587	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Warning threshold for high battery/power supply voltage.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery <> Voltage Delay

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 600 [s]		
Default value	5 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8383	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Delay for which battery/power supply voltage can be out of range given by setpoints Battery Undervoltage and Battery Overvoltage . After this delay elapses, appropriate alarm (Wrn Battery Undervoltage or Wrn Battery Overvoltage) is activated.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Group: Communication Settings

Subgroup: Controller Address

CAN Controller Address

Setpoint group	Communication Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 32 [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	NO
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	23999	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts Controller's CAN Address which is used for CAN Intercontroller communication (page 1) .			
This type of communication is used to share information between other ComAp controllers via CAN interface (Communication peripherals).			
Note: Each controller connected via CAN has to have unique address, i.e. maximally 64 controllers can be connected together.			
Note: There is an exception, if the function Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) is used, the Master and Backup controllers has to have same address because they act like one controller unit for the rest of the site.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Universal Genset Address

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Not Installed; 1 .. 32 [-]		
Default value	Not Installed	Force value	NO
Step	1		
Comm object	23832	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This Setpoint has to be set to the specific address. The Universal Gensets will be then represented across the whole system as a genset with this address.</p> <p>It is recommended to set the Address as CAN Address of InteliNeo + 1. The default settings 0 = Not Installed means that the Universal Genset Support Function is not in use. The InteliNeo actually creates the virtual genset inside the system. The information about this virtual genset can be observed in all genset related information inside the system like CAN 16, CAN32, GL 16, GL 32, Reg 16, Reg 32 Values. Universal genset is always located in the same control group as InteliNeo which integrates it into the system.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Address

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Not Installed / 1 .. 32		
Default value	Not Installed	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23831	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint determines which is the CAN addres on the CAN intercontroller line under which the PV integrated by one specific InteliNeo is represented. The settings uses the full range of the CAN controller addreses. The addres has to be unique over all the system (over all CAN line).</p> <p>The "0 = Not Installed" settngs then determines that the PV is not integrated in the systm by this InteliNeo. All the references, about the PV settings and values as like as the PV drawings in the SLD on all HMI terminals are hidden.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

WT Address

Setpoint group	Process Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Not Installed / 1 .. 32		
Default value	Not Installed	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23830	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint determines which is the CAN address on the CAN intercontroller line under which the WT (Wind Turbine) integrated by one specific InteliNeo is represented. The settings use the full range of the CAN controller addresses. The address has to be unique over all the system (over all CAN line). The “0 = Not Installed” setting then determines that the WT is not integrated into the system by this InteliNeo. All the references about the WT settings and values, as well as the WT drawings in the SLD on all HMI terminals, are hidden.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Terminal Comm Address

Setpoint group	Communication Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 32 [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	NO
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	24019	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts Controller's Terminal Address which is used for communication with other devices using terminals ETH1, ETH2, and RS485 (Communication peripherals). This type of communication is used fore remote or local connection of the computer (InteliConfig), Display, Modbus Server, etc.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Modbus Server Address

Modbus Server Address

Setpoint group	Communication Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 247 [-]		
Default value	1	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24188	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used for definition of the IntelliNeo modbus address if it is used in Modus Server mode.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: RS485 Settings

RS485 Modbus Mode

Setpoint group	Communication Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	8N1 / 8N2 / 8E1 [-]		
Default value	8N1	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24020	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts communication mode of Modbus-RTU , Modbus/TCP .			
Possible options			
8N1	8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity		
8N2	8 data bits, 2 stop bits, no parity		
8E1	8 data bits, 1 stop bit, even parity		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

RS485 Communication Speed

Setpoint group	Communication Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 [bps]		
Default value	57600 bps	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24135	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
If the direct mode is selected on on-board RS485, the direct communication speed of controller part of line can be adjusted here. Speed of second part of line has to be adjusted to the same value.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

RS485 Modbus Speed

Setpoint group	Communication Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 [bps]		
Default value	9600 bps	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24141	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts communication speed of Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

RS485 Mode

Setpoint group	Communication Settings	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Direct / MODBUS [-]						
Default value	Direct	Force value	NO				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	24134	Related applications	MINT, MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Always						
Description							
Communication protocol switch for on-board RS485.							
<table><tr><td>Direct</td><td>InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.</td></tr><tr><td>MODBUS</td><td>MODBUS protocol.</td></tr></table>				Direct	InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.	MODBUS	MODBUS protocol.
Direct	InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.						
MODBUS	MODBUS protocol.						

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Modbus/TCP Master Settings

Modbus/TCP Master Link

Setpoint group	Communication Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Ethernet/CM-Ethernet [-]		
Default value	Ethernet	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23837	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjust ethernet communication line for Modbus TCP master/client function.			
<i>Note: Sending and receiving output/input data via the plug-in module creates a delay from which certain functions in the controller can be influenced or inaccurate, such as protections, regulations outputs,</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: BESS settings

Subgroup: BESS Precharge Settings

Starting Sequence BCB Control

Setpoint group	BESS Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Start with Opened BCB / Start with Closed BCB [-]		
Default value	Start with Opened BCB	Force value	NO
Step	-		
Comm object	16428	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjust Controller's behavior during BESS Starting Sequence.			
Starting with BCB Closed	<p>With Starting with BCB Closed, this does not mean the breaker is already closed when a start command is activated. What we mean by starting with BCB closed is the first action the Bess State does is evaluating the state of the AC BUS and after wards attempting to close the BCB Breaker. We provide the option to setup the BCB Type to be either a Breaker or Fuse/Disc. For having either one of the options set the main thing for the system is to get a confirmation that the LBI BCB Feedback is closed when it is supposed to thus indicating the inverter is connected. The "Start With Closed BCB" and "Start To Dead Bus = Disabled" settings must be used for BESS that only supports active power P-Q control mode, meaning it does not allow Grid Forming mode and cannot independently generate AC voltage at its output. This BESS always connects to an energized bus. This process is further influenced by the "Start To Dead Bus" setpoint, which must be set to "Disabled". Thus, the startup sequence only begins if a healthy AC voltage is detected on the bus. If not, the BESS remains in the "Ready" state.</p> <p>Note: This scenario corresponds to the original BESS "Precharge Type = AC" setting found in previous versions.</p> <p>The "Start With Closed BCB" setting combined with the "Start To Dead Bus = Enabled" option can be used if the BESS supports Grid Forming mode and requires starting with the BCB closed. This setting is used when a soft bus energize is needed.</p>		
	Starting with BCB Opened	<p>With Starting with BCB Opened first action of the controller is set up the DC part of the system and after wards once the DC system is active an attempt to close the BCB breaker to either a deadbus or via attempt for forward Synchronization.</p> <p>This setting corresponds to a BESS with the ability to act as a grid-forming source, meaning a BESS that can generate AC voltage at its output. Through the BCB, it then synchronizes to a live bus or switches to a dead bus.</p> <p>Note: The setpoint "Start To Dead Bus" is not applied for these settings.</p>	

Note: It is important for the setting with Starting with BCB Closed that the setup of the system around the controller allows safely connection to a deadbus. For the setting with Starting with BCB Opened the controller can always start the system not depending on the actual state of the ac bus.

Note: The controller will not start the BESS if healthy voltage is on the ac bus and the controller does not receive information from where this voltage is generated. More information can be given in value **Breaker state**

Note: **SD Wrong BCB Control Setting** appears when setting of the setpoint Starting Sequence BCB Control= Starting BCB Opened and the **BCB Type** is set to FUSE/Disc. User is not able to start with this setting since the controller system is the one controlling the closing of the BCB.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BEES Ready to Load TO

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 3600 [s]		
Default value	30 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16478	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal waiting time for LBI BESS READY To LOAD . If the LBI BESS READY To LOAD is not configured the BCB is closed after this timer elapsed.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: BESS P Control

BESS P Control

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Analog/Setpoint/Balance		
Default value	Setpoint	Force value	YES
Step			
Comm object	20269	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoints defines the source for the BESS power output request.			
Analog	The controller receives a BESS P REQUEST BESS P Request % from the LAI BESS P REQUEST which is used as direct BESS Power Request.		
Setpoint	The value of BESS P REQUEST is given by setpoints BESS Charge Power or BESS Discharge Power .		
Balance	Balance mode is a dynamic control strategy where Battery Energy Storage Systems (BESS) automatically adjust their power output to support overall system performance. The control logic adapts based on the system configuration — whether islanded, grid-connected, or operating with gensets — to maintain power balance and meet operational targets.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)


BESS Charge Power

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. Nominal power [kW]		
Default value	100 kW	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW		
Comm object	13930	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the required charge power during the charging process. Charging process is displayed as negative power.			
Note: The setpoint is inactive when LBI BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE is not active.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS Discharge Power

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. Nominal power [kW]		
Default value	100 kW	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW		
Comm object	13931	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Alwaysl		
Description			
This setpoint defines the required discharge power during the discharging process. Discharging process is displayed as positive power.			
Note: Note: The setpoint is inactive when LBI BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE is not active.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

#Gen P Min

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM		
Default value	20 % of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM		
Comm object	14384	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>Setpoint #Gen P Min defines the threshold for the power of the genset below which PV curtailment begins to take effect. .</p> <p>Together with setpoint Gen P Optimal create a power band within which the genset output can vary if other sources (Mains, BESS) are unable - due to their configuration or limitations - to maintain the genset at the Gen P Optimal level.</p> <p>Example Use Case:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ In an islanded system with BESS, Genset, and PV➤ When the load reserve is fulfilled by BESS, the genset remains off.➤ The load is covered by BESS and PV.➤ Once BESS reaches its SOC Low Target, it is no longer allowed to discharge further.➤ This drop in reserve capacity triggers the start of the genset.➤ The genset then operates at Gen P Optimal, covering the load together with PV, while any excess power is used to charge the BESS.➤ If PV production increases, BESS charges at its maximum charging rate.➤ The genset output begins to decrease as PV production rises or load decreases.➤ PV curtailment only occurs when the genset output reaches the #Gen P Min level to keep it on this level.			

[🔍 back to List of setpoints](#)

Gen P Optimal

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Gen P Min .. 100 [%]		
Default value	20 % of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM		
Comm object	17589	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Depends on #System Load Control PTM settings		

Description

Gen P Optimal defines the power level at which all gensets operating in load sharing mode should be maintained. Other sources in the system - specifically **BESS** and **grid** adjust their output to ensure that gensets operate precisely at this target level. This behavior applies in control modes such as *Mains Preference*, *BESS Max Charging*, and *BESS Max Discharging*.

The setpoint is bounded from below by the value of **#Gen P Min**.

Setpoint **#Gen P Min** defines the threshold below which **PV curtailment** begins to take effect.

Together, **Gen P Optimal** and **#Gen P Min** create a power band within which the genset output can vary if other sources (Mains, BESS) are unable - due to their configuration or limitations - to maintain the genset at the **Gen P Optimal** level.

Example Use Case:

In an islanded system with **BESS**, **Genset**, and **PV**:

- When the load reserve is fulfilled by BESS, the genset remains off.
- The load is covered by BESS and PV.
- Once BESS reaches its **SOC Low Target**, it is no longer allowed to discharge further.
- This drop in reserve capacity triggers the **start of the genset**.
- The genset then operates at **Gen P Optimal**, covering the load together with PV, while any excess power is used to **charge the BESS**.
- If PV production increases, BESS charges at its maximum charging rate.
- The genset output begins to decrease as PV production rises or load decreases.
- **PV curtailment** only occurs when the genset output reaches the **#Gen P Min** level to keep it on this level.

IMPORTANT: This setpoint is temporarily introduced as a non-shared setpoint. Its value is therefore not automatically propagated to all controllers on the intercontroller CAN network. To ensure correct functionality, it is necessary to manually configure the same value for this setpoint in all controllers.

🔍 back to List of setpoints

PVCB Pre-close

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Gen P Min		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM		
Comm object	17587	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	PVCB Installed		
Description			
<p>Some PV inverters are characterized by requiring a connection to the AC bus before they can be commissioned and establish communication. Such an inverter is clearly unable to provide a PV OPERABLE signal if the PVCB is open. Using the PVCB Pre-close setpoint, it is possible to reverse the PV startup sequence.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Disabled: This is the classic PV startup sequence. The PV OPERABLE signal is a necessary condition for the controller to close the PVCB.➤ Enabled: The PVCB can be closed without an active PV OPERABLE signal. The only condition for closing the PVCB is a healthy AC bus voltage. In this case, the PVCB can be closed manually (MAN) or automatically (AUT). <p>Note: Setting <i>PVCB Pre-close</i> to Disabled does not mean that the controller ignores the PV OPERABLE status. On the contrary, it continues to work with it according to the described rules.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: BESS Q Control

#BESS Q Control

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Analog/Balance		
Default value	Balance	Force value	YES
Step			
Comm object	20174	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoints defines the source which will be used for PF/Q regulations.			
Analog	The reactive power is regulated according to the the LAI BESS Q REQUEST which is used as direct BESS Power Request.		
Balance	The PF of the BESS is regulated so the Gen-sets (system) has the constant PF which is defined by the setpoint #Genset PF Required .		
VAR Sharing	The reactive power of the system (determined by the load in off-grid applications or the IntelliMains requirement in on-grid applications) is evenly distributed among all sources, i.e., gensets and BESS. Thus, the BESS actively participates in the VAR Sharing function.		

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Genset PF Required

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.001 .. 1.999		
Default value	1.000	Force value	YES
Step	0.001		
Comm object	20173	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoints defines the PF which is required from Gen-sets (system). The BESS will regulate its PF so it covers peaks and the Gen-sets has constant PF.			
Note: This setpoint applies only if the #BESS Q Control = Balance .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: SOC Control

SOC High Target

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	50 .. 100 [%] of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Default value	80 % of BESS Nominal Capacity	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Comm object	20266	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the relative maximal state of charge of the BESS. The value BESS SOC cannot exceed this limit.			
See the chapter BESS SOC Control for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SOC High Hysteresis

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	50 .. 80 [%] of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Default value	70 % of BESS Nominal Capacity	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Comm object	20268	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the relative level under which the value BESS SOC must drop so the charging process can be activated again .			
See the chapter BESS SOC Control for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SOC Low Target

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 50 [%] of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Default value	20 % of BESS Nominal Capacity	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Comm object	20265	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the relative minimal state of charge of the BESS. The value BESS SOC cannot drop under this limit.			
See the chapter BESS SOC Control for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SOC Low Hysteresis

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20 .. 50 [%] of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Default value	30 % of BESS Nominal Capacity	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Comm object	20267	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the relative level under which the value BESS SOC must exceed so the discharging process can be activated again .			
See the chapter BESS SOC Control for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Battery Cycles

Max Battery Cycles Per Day

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	OFF; 1 .. 250 [-]		
Default value	2	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	20225	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to define the maximal daily number of battery cycles.			
See the chapter Daily Battery Cycles Control (page 1) for more information.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Starting Timers


Minimal Stabilization Time

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. Maximal Stabilization Time [s]		
Default value	2 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8259	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
After the BESS has been started. The controller will wait for a period adjusted by this setpoint before closing BCB, even if the BESS voltage and frequency are already in limits.			
Note: This setpoint is relevant only if Starting Sequence BCB Control = Start with Opened BCB.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Maximal Stabilization Time

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Minimal Stabilization Time .. 3600 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8313	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
After the BESS has been started. The BESS voltage and frequency must get within limits within this period of time, otherwise an appropriate shutdown alarm (BESS voltage and/or frequency) is issued.			
Note: This setpoint is relevant only if Starting Sequence BCB Control = Start with Opened BCB .			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Run Only Block Delay 1

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	5.0	Force value	YES
Step	0.1		
Comm object	10023	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint influences the blocking condition if any protection is configured with blocking condition "Run Only Block Delay 1". The protection blocking is based on the operating state of the BESS state machine. Once the BESS state machine reaches the "Running" state, the protection with this blocking is unblocked after this delay elapses.

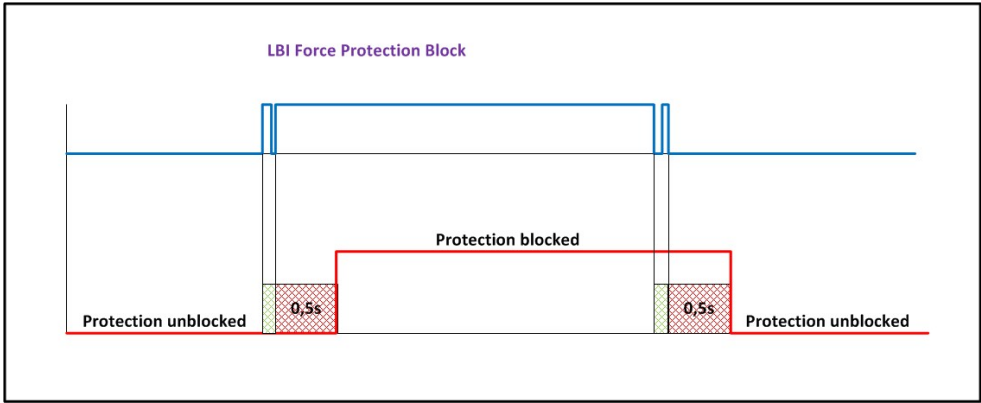


Image 21.3 Run Only Block Delay 1

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Run Only Block Delay 2

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	5.0	Force value	YES
Step	0.1		
Comm object	10024	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint influences the blocking condition if any protection is configured with blocking condition "Run Only Block Delay 2". The protection blocking is based on the operating state of the BESS state machine. Once the BESS state machine reaches the "Running" state, the protection with this blocking is unblocked after this delay elapses.

Image 21.4 Run Only Block Delay 2

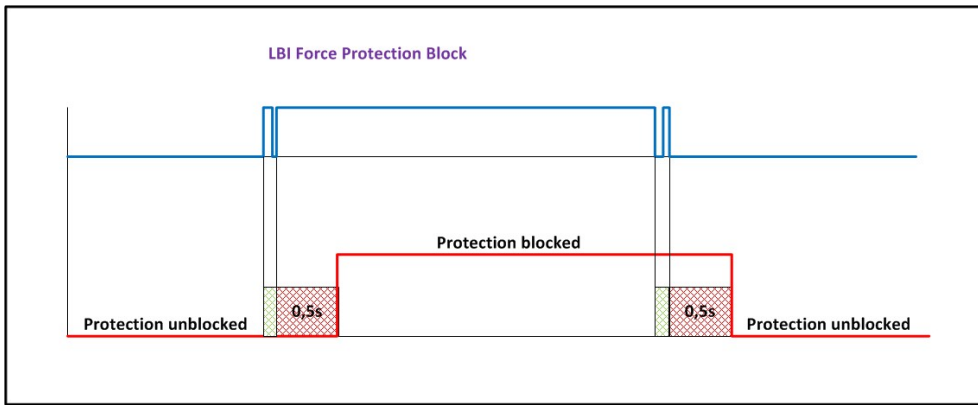
[back to List of setpoints](#)

Run Only Block Delay 3

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 600.0		
Default value	5.0	Force value	YES
Step	0.1		
Comm object	10025	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint influences the blocking condition if any protection is configured with blocking condition "Run Only Block Delay 3". The protection blocking is based on the operating state of the BESS state machine. Once the BESS state machine reaches the "Running" state, the protection with this blocking is unblocked after this delay elapses.



The diagram illustrates the timing of protection blocking and unblocking based on the BESS state machine. The blue line represents the BESS state machine, which transitions from a low state to a high state (Running) and then back to low. The red line represents the protection status. When the BESS state machine is high, the protection is blocked (red line is high). When the BESS state machine is low, the protection is unblocked (red line is low). There are two shaded green regions, each labeled '0,5s', representing the delay between the BESS state machine transitioning to the Running state and the protection becoming blocked, and between the BESS state machine transitioning back to the low state and the protection becoming unblocked.

Image 21.5 Run Only Block Delay 3

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Stopping Timers

Stop Time

Setpoint group	BESS settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1200 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	9815	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Under normal conditions the BESS must certainly stop within this period otherwise Wrn Stop Fail will appear.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: ECU Settings

Open Param Governor Speed Adjust

Setpoint group	BESS Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.000..10.000 [%]		
Default value	5.000 %	Force value	NO
Step	0.001 %		
Comm object	16617	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This parameter will adjust engine control characteristics to suit special requirements for stability or transient response.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Lower values will result in smaller control gains that offer improved steady state stability but decreased transient response.➤ Higher values will provide better transient response but will result in decreased steady state stability. <p>Note: Nominal value of 5 provides a good balance for most applications.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Group: BESS Protections

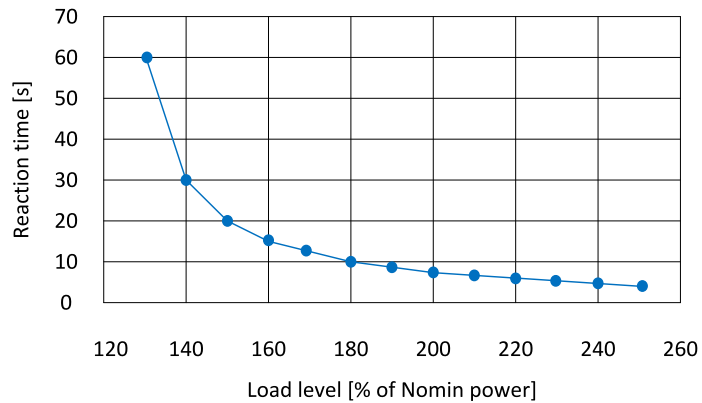
Subgroup: Overload Protection

2POverload Start Evaluation Level

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	100 .. 200 [%] of Nominal power		
Default value	150 % of Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Nominal power		
Comm object	8280	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the relative power level, where the thermal overload protection starts to be evaluated. See setpoint IDMT Overload Protection for complete explanation of the protection.			
Load level	Reaction time [s]	2POvrldStEvDel	5 s
100	no reaction	OverldStrtEval	150 %
110	no reaction		

120	600
130	60
140	30
150	20
160	15
170	12
180	10
190	8.6
200	7.5
210	6.7
220	6
230	5.5
240	5
250	4.6

$$\text{Reaction time [s]} = \frac{2POvrdStEvDel * OverldStrtEval}{\text{GeneratorActivePower [\%]} - OverldStrtEval}$$



The reaction time of the thermal overload protection is not fixed and is specified by the parameter **2POverload Start Evaluation Delay**.

Note: Maximum reaction time is 3600 s after this time the protection is tripped.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

2POverload Start Evaluation Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.1 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	5.0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	8281	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

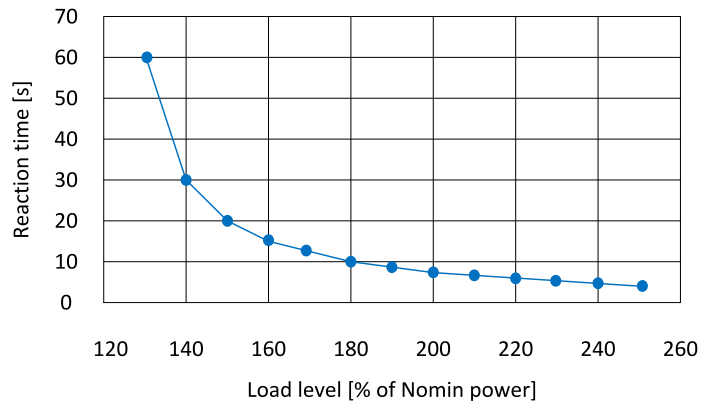
This setpoint adjusts the default delay for the thermal overload protection. See setpoint**IDMT Overload ProtectionIDMT Overload Protection**for complete explanation of the protection.

Load level	Reaction time [s]
100	no reaction
110	no reaction
120	3600 (max. value)
130	60
140	30

2POvrdStEvDel 5 s
OverldStrtEval 150 %

150	20
160	15
170	12
180	10
190	8.6
200	7.5
210	6.7
220	6
230	5.5
240	5
250	4.6

$$\text{Reaction time [s]} = \frac{2\text{POvrldStEvDel} * \text{OverldStrtEval}}{\text{GeneratorActivePower [\%]} - \text{OverldStrtEval}}$$



The reaction time of the thermal overload protection is not fixed; it depends on how much is the load above the limit of **2POverload Start Evaluation Level**. The higher is the load the shorter the reaction time will be.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Current Protection

Short Circuit

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	100 .. 500 [%] of Nominal Current		
Default value	150 % of Nominal Current	Force value	NO
Step	1 % of Nominal Current		
Comm object	8282	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative current threshold level for Short Circuit Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Short Circuit Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 10.00 [s]		
Default value	0 s	Force value	NO
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	9991	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Short Circuit Protection .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

IDMT BESS >A Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1.0 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	4.0 s	Force value	NO
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	8283	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint adjusts the delay for **IDMT BESS >A Protection**.

IDMT curve shape selection. IDMT Overcurrent Delay is a reaction time of IDMT protection for 200% overcurrent $I_{BESS} = 2 \times \text{Nominal Current}$

IDMT is “very inverse” over current protection. Reaction time is not constant but depends on over current level according to the following formula:

$$\text{Reaction time} = \frac{\text{IDMT Generator >A Delay} \times \text{Nominal Current}}{I_{\text{gen}} - \text{Nominal Current}}$$

Note: Reaction time is limited to 3600 s = 60 minutes. IDMT protection is not active for Reaction time values longer than 60 minutes.

I_{BESS} is maximal value of all measured phases of BESS current.

Table 21.1 EXAMPLE of Reaction time for different over current levels

	Overcurrent IDMT Delay	Overcurrent		
		≤ 100 %	101 %	110 %
Reaction time	0,2 s	No action	20 s	2 s
	2 s	No action	200 s	20 s
	20 s	No action	2000 s	200 s

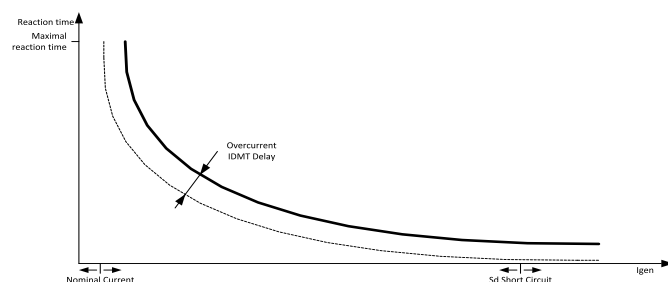


Image 21.6 IDMT Overcurrent Delay

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS Current Unbalance

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 200 [%] of Nominal power		
Default value	50 % of Nominal power	Force value	NO
Step	1 % of Nominal power		
Comm object	8284	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Connection type != MonoPhase		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative current threshold level for BESS Current Unbalance Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS Current Unbalance Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	5.0 s	Force value	NO
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	8285	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Connection type != MonoPhase		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for BESS Current Unbalance Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Voltage Protection

BESS >V

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	100 .. BESS >>V of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph [%]		
Default value	120 % of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	8291	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for BESS >V Protection .			
<i>Note: BESS Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N, BESS Voltage L3-N, BESS Voltage L1-L2, BESS Voltage L2-L3 and BESS Voltage L3-L1 are used for this protection.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS >V Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 600 [s]		
Default value	5.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	8292	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for BESS >V Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS >>V

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	BESS >V .. 150 [%] of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	150 % of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	10013	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for BESS >>V Protection .			
<i>Note: BESS Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N, BESS Voltage L3-N, BESS Voltage L1-L2, BESS Voltage L2-L3 and BESS Voltage L3-L1 are used for this protection.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS >>V Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 600 [s]		
Default value	0.10 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16416	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for BESS >>V Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS <V

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20 .. 99 [%] of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	90 % of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	8293	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for BESS <<V Protection .			
<i>Note: BESS Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N, BESS Voltage L3-N, BESS Voltage L1-L2, BESS Voltage L2-L3 and BESS Voltage L3-L1 are used for this protection.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS <V Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	5.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16417	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for BESS <<V Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS V Unbalance

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 200 [%]		
Default value	10 %	Force value	YES
Step	1 %		
Comm object	8288	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Connection type != MonoPhase		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for BESS <<V ProtectionVoltage Unbalance Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS V Unbalance Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	3.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	8289	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Connection type != MonoPhase		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Voltage Unbalance Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Frequency Protection

BESS >f

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 50.00 [Hz]		
Default value	1.50 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	8296	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted frequency for BESS >f Protection .			
IMPORTANT: When Active Application = MINT this setpoint also specifies the maximal accepted frequency for Bus >f Protection.			
Note: $f_{max} = \text{Nominal Frequency} + \text{BESS } >f$			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS >f Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	5.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	8297	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for BESS >f Protection .			
IMPORTANT: When Active Application = MINT this setpoint also specifies the maximal accepted frequency for Bus >f Protection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS <f

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 50.00 [Hz]		
Default value	1.50 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	14588	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted frequency for BESS <f Protection .			
IMPORTANT: When Active Application = MINT this setpoint also specifies the maximal accepted frequency for Bus <f Protection.			
Note: f_{min} = Nominal Frequency - BESS <f			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS <f Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	5.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16423	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for BESS <f Protection .			
IMPORTANT: When Active Application = MINT this setpoint also specifies the maximal accepted frequency for Bus <f Protection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Earth Fault Current Protection

IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1000 [A]		
Default value	10 A	Force value	YES
Step	1 [A]		
Comm object	11632	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the current threshold level for Earth Fault Current Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

IDMT Earth Fault Current Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.1 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	0.1 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	11633	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Earth Fault Current Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: SOC Protection

BESS <SOC

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	BESS <<SOC .. 50 [%] of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Default value	10 % of BESS Nominal Capacity	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Comm object	20263	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative state of charge threshold level for BESS <SOC Protection. Having the SOC below the threshold of the setting of the setpoint it will activate alarm Wrn SOC Low Alarm.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS >SOC

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	50 .. BESS >>SOC [%] of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Default value	90 % of BESS Nominal Capacity	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Comm object	20264	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative state of charge threshold level for BESS >SOC Protection.Having the SOC above the threshold of the setting of the setpoint it will activate alarm Wrn SOC High Alarm..			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS <<SOC

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. BESS <SOC [%] of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Default value	5 % of BESS Nominal Capacity	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Comm object	20261	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative state of charge threshold level for BESS <<SOC Protection. Having the SOC below the threshold of the setting of the setpoint it will activate alarm Sd SOC Critical Low .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS >>SOC

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	BESS >SOC .. 120 [%] of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Default value	100 % of BESS Nominal Capacity	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of BESS Nominal Capacity		
Comm object	20262	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative state of charge threshold level for BESS >>SOC Protection.Having the SOC above the threshold of the setting of the setpoint it will activate alarm Sd SOC Critical High.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: PV Settings

Subgroup: Curtailment

Curtailment

Setpoint group	Curtailment	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Automatic / Manual Control / Manual Limit [-]		
Default value	Automatic	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20243	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the operating mode of the PV P Control / Curtailment function. It determines how the system manages photovoltaic (PV) power output in relation to system requirements and constraints			
Disabled	The PV curtailment function is turned off. No limitation is applied to PV production, regardless of system conditions.		
Automatic	The system automatically regulates PV output to maintain system balance. It ensures that other power sources (e.g., gensets or grid import) operate within predefined limits. This mode is ideal for normal operation where dynamic adjustment is required.		
Manual Control	Enables direct manual control of PV curtailment. The output is set explicitly by the user through the Manual Curtailment setpoint. This mode is typically used during commissioning or testing.		
Manual Limit	The system operates in automatic mode but with an upper limit on curtailment output defined by the Manual Curtailment setpoint. This allows for automatic regulation within a user-defined boundary.		

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

#Gen P Min

Setpoint group	Curtailment	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM		
Default value	20 % of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of nominal power of Gen-sets running in PM		
Comm object	18038	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint determinates the level of minimal partial load of Gen-sets working in power management. This is the gen-set power target value for functions Balance (BESS P and Q control strategies - Balance Mode) and Curtailment (PV Output control - PV P Control/Curtailment")).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: PW Ramp

PV Ramp Up

Setpoint group	Curtailment	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	OFF; 1 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	20	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19603	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Defines the maximal rate of rise of the value Curtailment Output.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Ramp Down

Setpoint group	Curtailment	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	OFF; 1 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	OFF	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19604	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Defines the maximal rate of fall of the value Curtailment Output.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: PV Saturation

Max difference P

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.1 .. 20 [%]		
Default value	5	Force value	YES
Step	0.1		
Comm object	14084	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint is related to the **PV Output Saturation Function**.

PV as a non-dispatchable source is not able to follow the power demand of PV in every situation. The power is naturally limited by PV array irradiation. Therefore, there are situations where the current PV output is below the maximum allowed PV production level. In this case, the PV saturation detection function is applied. If the relative value of the current PV production, i.e., the current power **PV Actual P** relative to the value of the nominal PV power **PV Nominal P** does not follow the **Curtailment Output** demand and deviates by the **Max difference P** for longer than the **PV Saturated Delay**, the PV integrated within one IntelliNeo as a whole is declared saturated. PV in saturation is perceived within the system as a constant source and thus does not participate in curtailment. The saturation information is further shared with other PV controllers across the system. Based on this information, their maximum production can be higher by the power that was not delivered by the PV system that is currently saturated.

During saturation, the **Curtailment Output** is maintained at the value of the current power **PV Actual P (%)** increased by the **Max difference P**.

The PV system returns from saturation to the curtailment function if the relative value of PV rises to 1/2 of the interval between **PV Actual P (%)** and **Max difference P**.

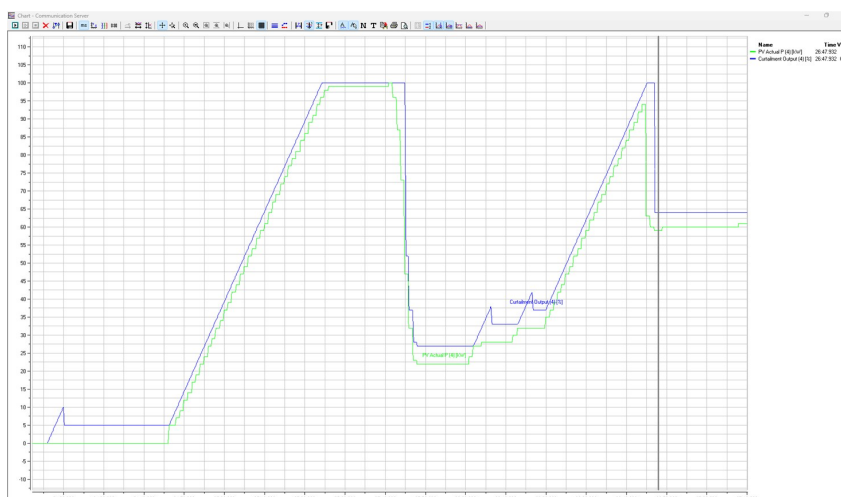


Image 21.7 Start-up of the PV system. The Curtailment outputs waits for PV contribution, then the PV output is ramped up. The Curtailment Output follows the actual PV production anytime it drops due to the low irradiation.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Saturated Delay

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.1 .. 20 [s]		
Default value	2	Force value	YES
Step	0.1		
Comm object	14085	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint is related to the **PV Output Saturation Function**.

PV as a non-dispatchable source is not able to follow the power demand of PV in every situation. The power is naturally limited by PV array irradiation. Therefore, there are situations where the current PV output is below the maximum allowed PV production level. In this case, the PV saturation detection function is applied. If the relative value of the current PV production, i.e., the current power **PV Actual P** relative to the value of the nominal PV power **PV Nominal P** does not follow the **Curtailment Output** demand and deviates by the **Max difference P** for longer than the **PV Saturated Delay**, the PV integrated within one InteliNeo as a whole is declared saturated. PV in saturation is perceived within the system as a constant source and thus does not participate in curtailment. The saturation information is further shared with other PV controllers across the system. Based on this information, their maximum production can be higher by the power that was not delivered by the PV system that is currently saturated.

During saturation, the **Curtailment Output** is maintained at the value of the current power **PV Actual P (%)** increased by the **Max difference P**.

The PV system returns from saturation to the curtailment function if the relative value of PV rises to 1/2 of the interval between **PV Actual P (%)** and **Max difference P**.

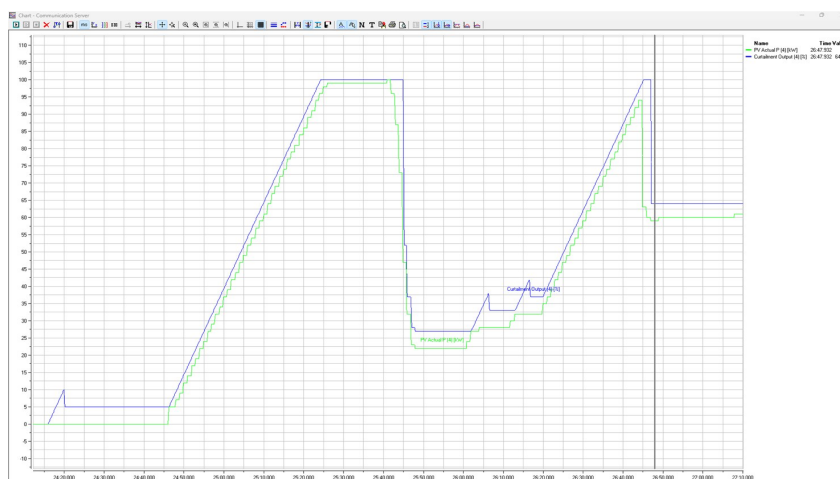


Image 21.8 Start-up of the PV system. The Curtailment outputs waits for PV contribution, then the PV output is ramped up. The Curtailment Output follows the actual PV production anytime it drops due to the low irradiation.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: PF Control

PV Power Factor Request

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.001 .. 1.999		
Default value	1.000	Force value	YES
Step	0.001		
Comm object	20185	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
The PF requirement is set by the setpoint PV Power Factor Request in the ComAp1 format (see chapter Formats of Power Factor) and transformed into the value PV Power Factor Request in the EEI format. This value issued as the source of the request sent to the PV inverters. Within a single system (one PV integration by one IntelliNeo controller), this request is common to all PV inverters included in this system. For other PV systems integrated by another IntelliNeo controller, the PF requirement can be set independently.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: PV Areas

PV Array Area 1

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 32000 [m ²]		
Default value	0	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19557	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Defines the area and target energy output for the PV array 1 and is associated with the LAI: IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 1.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Array Area 2

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 32000 [m ²]		
Default value	0	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19558	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Defines the area and target energy output for the PV array 2 and is associated with the LAI: IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 2.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Array Area 3

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 32000 [m ²]		
Default value	0	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19559	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Defines the area and target energy output for the PV array 3 and is associated with the LAI: IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 3.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Array Area 4

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 32000 [m ²]		
Default value	0	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19560	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Defines the area and target energy output for the PV array 4 and is associated with the LAI: IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 4.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: PV Calibration Offset

PV Calib. Offset 1

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32000 .. 32000 [kW]		
Default value	0	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19561	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This parameter represents the correction offset for PV Array 1 in kilowatts (kW). The value of this correction can be either positive or negative and is used to correct the output of PV Array 1.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Calib. Offset 2

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32000 .. 32000 [kW]		
Default value	0	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19562	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This parameter represents the correction offset for PV Array 2 in kilowatts (kW). The value of this correction can be either positive or negative and is used to correct the output of PV Array 2.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Calib. Offset 3

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32000 .. 32000 [kW]		
Default value	0	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19563	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This parameter represents the correction offset for PV Array 3 in kilowatts (kW). The value of this correction can be either positive or negative and is used to correct the output of PV Array 3.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Calib. Offset 4

Setpoint group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32000 .. 32000 [kW]		
Default value	0	Force value	YES
Step	1		
Comm object	19564	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This parameter represents the correction offset for PV Array 4 in kilowatts (kW). The value of this correction can be either positive or negative and is used to correct the output of PV Array 4.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: WT Settings

Subgroup: PF Control

WT Power Factor Request

Setpoint group	WT Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.001 .. 1.999		
Default value	1.000	Force value	YES
Step	0.001		
Comm object	19174	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Required power factor of the WT in parallel to mains operation.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Frequency/Load Control

Subgroup: Frequency Control

Frequency Regulator Character

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Positive / Negative [-]		
Default value	Positive	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9054	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint selects the characteristic of the Frequency Regulator Output . Adjust it according to the behavior of the BESS inverter.			
Positive	Raising the voltage on the BESS inverter regulator causes BESS frequency to rise.		
Negative	Raising the voltage on the BESS inverter regulator causes BESS frequency to go down.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Governor Bias

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Frequency Gov Low Limit .. Frequency Gov Hi Lim [-]		
Default value	0,00 V	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 V		
Comm object	8656	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the initial voltage level for the Frequency Regulator Output . This level is present on the output, if no speed or power regulation loop is active.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Gov Low Limit

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-10,00 .. Frequency Gov Hi Lim [V]		
Default value	-10,00 V	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 V		
Comm object	10115	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
The low limit of the Frequency Regulator Output .			
Use this setpoint to adjust the regulator output range according to your BESS inverter regulator.			

[🔍 back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Gov Hi Lim

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Frequency Gov Low Limit .. 10,00 [V]		
Default value	10,00 V	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 V		
Comm object	10559	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Upper limit of the speed Frequency Regulator Output .			
Use this setpoint to adjust the regulator output range according to your BESS inverter regulator.			

[🔍 back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Governor PWM Rate

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	500..2900 [Hz]		
Default value	500 Hz	Force value	NO
Step	1 Hz		
Comm object	10911	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the frequency of the speed governor PWM output.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Tau Frequency Gov Actuator

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1,0 .. 300,0 [s]		
Default value	10,0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 s		
Comm object	10784	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to adjust the transformation ratio of the Frequency Regulator Output to the pulses at the binary outputs FREQUENCY UP and FREQUENCYFREQUENCY DOWN .			
Adjust the setpoint to the pulse duration which is needed for the regulator of BESS inverter to regulate from minimal position to the maximal position.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS Frequency Droop Slope

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 20 [%]		
Default value	2	Force value	NO
Step	0.01		
Comm object	19450	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the slope of the load droop correlation. The slope is set as a droop of frequency in percentages of the requested system frequency (Nominal Frequency) on the range of the requested power from 0 to 100% of Nominal power .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Regulation Loops

Frequency Regulation Loop

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Sync Only / All The Time [-]		
Default value	Sync Only	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9891	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint selects when the frequency regulation loop is active.			
<div><div>></div><div>SYNC ONLY: The frequency regulation loop is active only during synchronizing to match the BESS, Mains, or Bus frequencies together. It is assumed that in all other situations where the frequency is to be regulated the BESS governor maintains itself.</div></div>			
<div><div>></div><div>ALL THE TIME: This option activates the frequency regulation loop also while the BESS is running without load and during the island operation. The controller maintains frequency at its nominal value adjusted by setpoint Nominal Frequency.</div></div>			
Note: See the chapter <i>Regulation Loops</i> for more information.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Frequency Gain

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,00 .. 200,00 [-]		
Default value	10,00 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 [-]		
Comm object	8715	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the gain factor (P-factor) of the frequency control PI loop.			
Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Int

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,10 .. 60,00 [s]		
Default value	2,00 [s]	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 [s]		
Comm object	8716	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the integration factor (I-factor) of the frequency control PI loop.			
Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Angle Gain

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,00 .. 200,00 [-]		
Default value	10,00 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 [-]		
Comm object	8718	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used for adjusting of the gain factor (P-factor) of the phase angle P-control loop.			
Note: During synchronization, first the frequency loop is started to match the BESS frequency with the Mains or bus and after that the phase angle loop is started to match the phase angle.			
Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Load Gain

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,00 .. 200,00 [-]		
Default value	10,00 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 [-]		
Comm object	8659	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the gain factor (P-factor) of the load control PI loop.			
Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Load Int

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,10 .. 60,00 [s]		
Default value	2,00 [s]	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 [s]		
Comm object	8713	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the integration factor (I-factor) of the load control PI loop.			
Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Load Sharing Gain

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,00 .. 200,00 [-]		
Default value	10,00 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 [-]		
Comm object	8725	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the gain factor (P-factor) of the load sharing control PI loop.			
<i>Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Load Sharing Int

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,10 .. 60,00 [s]		
Default value	2,00 [s]	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 [s]		
Comm object	9035	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the integration factor (I-factor) of the load sharing control PI loop.			
<i>Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Balancing Weight

Setpoint group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.000 .. 10.000 [-]		
Default value	1.000	Force value	YES
Step	0.001		
Comm object	18574	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>The parameters of Load Sharing control loop influence the regulation process of Load Sharing itself after that it influence the Isochronous control of the frequency in island operation.</p> <p>The frequency iscoc control participates on the control process as feed forward component. The default weight of this component related to the Load Sharing control is set internally and can be influenced by the setpoint Frequency Balancing Weight. Default value 1,000 should ensure the good stability and balance between both components. However iscoc control of the frequency can be accelerated or decelerated using settings of this parameter in range 0,000 .. 10,000. The value has the meaning of multiplication of the default iscoc control loop response.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Load Transfer

Close Transfer Max Duration

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	< 0,1 = 0,0; 0,1 .. 600,0 [s]		
Default value	5,0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 s		
Comm object	8661	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
The time of parallel work of BESS and Mains in close transition. Physical time of close transfer is always longer than this setpoint (it takes time to detect the closing of the breaker, etc.).			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Open Transfer Min Break

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	< 0,1 = 0,0; 0,1 .. 600,0 [s]		
Default value	1,0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 s		
Comm object	8303	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
Minimal duration of break in open transition when Transfer BESS To Mains or Transfer Mains To BESS is chosen as open transfer.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Transfer Mains To BESS

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Open / Close Only / Close Prim / SoftTransf [-]		
Default value	SoftTransf	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	12969	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		

Description

This setpoint defines the type of transfer of load from Mains to BESS.

Open	Transfer of the load from Mains to BESS without parallel work and synchronization (one breaker opens and second is closed - checking feedbacks). The setpoint Open Transfer Min Break sets the minimal duration of break.
Close Only	Transfer of the load from Mains to BESS with synchronization and parallel work. The time of parallel work is given by setpoint Close Transfer Max Duration . In case of synchronization fail, MCB stays close and BESS is stopped.
Close Prim	Transfer of the load from Mains to BESS with synchronization and parallel work. The time of parallel work is given by setpoint Close Transfer Max Duration . In case of synchronization fail, open transfer is done.
SoftTransf	Transfer of the load from Mains to BESS with parallel work and soft loading of the BESS. This function is proceeded like the closed transfer, but there is time limitation of loading of the BESS adjusted via setpoint Load Ramp Island . The transfer is succeed only when the BESS is fully loaded – Mains is fully unloaded (level of load when Mains is considered as unloaded is adjusted via setpoint Mains Unload MCB Open Window).

Note: Close transfer of load is also affected by setpoint **Mains Measurement P**.

Note: The behavior of transition of load in MAN mode is adjusted via setpoint **CB Control In MAN Mode**.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Transfer BESS To Mains

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Open / Close Only / Close Prim / SoftTransf [-]		
Default value	SoftTransf	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	14688	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint defines the type of transfer of load from BESS to Mains.			
Open	Transfer of the load from BESS to Mains without parallel work and synchronization (one breaker opens and second is closed - checking feedbacks). The setpoint Open Transfer Min Break sets the minimal duration of break.		
Close Only	Transfer of the load from BESS to Mains with synchronization and parallel work. The time of parallel work is given by setpoint Close Transfer Max Duration . In case of synchronization fail, BCB stays closed and BESS keeps running.		
Close Prim	Transfer of the load from BESS to Mains with synchronization and parallel work. The time of parallel work is given by setpoint Close Transfer Max Duration . In case of synchronization fail, open transfer is done.		
SoftTransf	Transfer of the load from BESS to Mains with parallel work and soft unloading of the BESS. This function is proceeded like the closed transfer, but there is time limitation of unloading of the BESS adjusted via setpoint Soft Unload Ramp . The transfer is succeed only when the BESS is fully unloaded (level of load when BESS is considered as unloaded is adjusted via setpoint BESS Unload BCB Open Level).		

Note: The behavior of transition of load in SEM mode is adjusted via setpoint **CB Control In MAN Mode**.

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS Unload BCB Open Level

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Nominal power or Installed Power		
Default value	10 % of Nominal power or Installed Power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Nominal power or Installed Power		
Comm object	8547	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the required value of the BESS P related to Nominal power/Installed Power for opening the BCB breaker during unloading of the BESS.			
<i>Note: This setpoint is usually higher than 0 to prevent the BESS going to reverse power.</i>			
<i>Note: The value of this setpoint relates to Installed Power only if Installed Power != OFF, otherwise it relates to Nominal power.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains Unload MCB Open Window

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Nominal power		
Default value	1 % of Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Nominal power		
Comm object	14694	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the value which defines the level where the Mains is considered as unloaded. When this window is reached and it is required to open MCB, the MCB will be opened and remaining load in the window will be transfer to BESS.			
IMPORTANT: If the window is set too high the Mains can be considered as unloaded and MCB will be opened while there is not enough reserve power on BESS. This can cause overload of BESS and blackout.			
IMPORTANT: This window and the setpoint Minimal Power PTM (page 1) must be set in the way where MCB opening will not be blocked by Minimal Power PTM level while all available BESSs are running in Load Shar.			
<i>Note: This setpoint is window. It means that when you adjust this setpoint to 10%, there is window from -10% to +10%. The reason is Import/Export function.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Load Ramp Island

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 600 [s]		
Default value	200 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8658	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This load ramp is applied for any change of active power of the BESS in Loaded state when operating in island. The power request - Value BESS Required P is always ramped to the value BESS Required P Target .			
Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, Load Ramp Island = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s) to the zero value.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

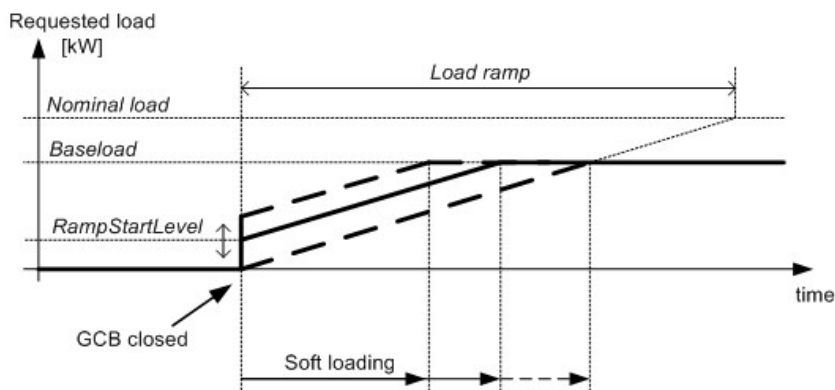
Ramp Start Level

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Nominal power		
Default value	0 % of Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Nominal power		
Comm object	10912	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint adjusts the load level at which the **Load Ramp Island** starts after the BCB has been closed.

The graph illustrates the load profile over time. The vertical axis represents 'Requested load [kW]' and the horizontal axis represents 'time'. Key horizontal levels are marked: 'Nominal load' (dotted line), 'Baseload' (dotted line), and 'RampStartLevel' (indicated by a double-headed arrow from the baseline). A vertical dashed line marks the 'GCB closed' event. Following this event, the load begins to rise linearly, forming a 'Load ramp' (indicated by a double-headed arrow). This ramp continues until it reaches the 'Nominal load' level. The period of linear increase is labeled 'Soft loading' with a double-headed arrow. After reaching the nominal load, the load remains constant at that level. A dashed line shows the continuation of the ramp beyond the nominal load level.



🔍 back to List of setpoints

Soft Unload Ramp

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load ControlGrid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16489	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts the ramping time of the BESS Required P to the BESS Required P Target while soft unloading when BCB is requested to be opened.</p> <p>The Required P reach the zero value at the end of the timer. The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.</p> <p>Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, Soft Unload Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s) to the zero value.</p> <p>Note: This setpoint is shared with the other Soft Unload Ramp setpoint.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Voltage/PF Control

Subgroup: Voltage Control

Voltage Regulator Character

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Positive / Negative [-]		
Default value	Positive	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9055	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint selects the characteristic of the Voltage Regulator Output . Adjust it according to the behavior of the remote voltage input of the governor.			
Positive	Raising the voltage on the remote voltage adjustment input causes the BESS voltage to raise.		
Negative	Raising the voltage on the remote voltage adjustment input causes the BESS voltage to go down.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Voltage Regulator Bias

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Voltage Regulator Low Limit .. Voltage Regulator High Limit [V]		
Default value	0,00 V	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 V		
Comm object	8500	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the initial level for the Voltage Regulator Output . This level is present on the output if no regulation loop is active.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Voltage Regulator Low Limit

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-10,00 .. Voltage Regulator High Limit [V]		
Default value	-10,00 V	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 V		
Comm object	14792	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Lower limit of the Voltage Regulator Output . Use this setpoint to adjust the governor output range according to your governor type.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Voltage Regulator High Limit

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Voltage Regulator Low Limit .. 10,00 [V]		
Default value	10,00 V	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 V		
Comm object	14793	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Upper limit of the Voltage Regulator Output . Use this setpoint to adjust the governor output range according to your governor type.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Tau Voltage Regulator Actuator

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1,0 .. 300,0 [s]		
Default value	10,0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 s		
Comm object	10785	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint is used to adjust the transformation ratio of the Voltage Regulator Output to the pulses at the binary outputs VOLTAGE UP and VOLTAGE DOWN.</p> <p>Adjust the setpoint to the pulse duration which is needed for the regulator of BESS inverter to regulate from minimal position to the maximal position.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS Voltage Droop Slope

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 20 [%]		
Default value	1	Force value	NO
Step	0.001		
Comm object	19449	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines the slope of the droop correlation. The slope is set as a droop of voltage in percentages of the generator nominal voltage (BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N) on the range of the requested reactive power from 0 to 100% of nominal reactive power (value of nominal reactive power is not given by setpoint but it is calculated from setpoint Nominal power whilst the PF=0,8).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Regulation Loops

Voltage Gain

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 200.00 [-]		
Default value	10.00 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [-]		
Comm object	8501	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the gain factor (P-factor) of the voltage control PI loop.			
<i>Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Voltage Int

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.10 .. 60.00 [s]		
Default value	2.00 [s]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [s]		
Comm object	8720	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the integration factor (I-factor) of the voltage control PI loop.			
Note: See the chapter <i>Regulation Loops</i> for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PF Gain

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 200.00 [-]		
Default value	10.00 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [-]		
Comm object	8503	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the gain factor (P-factor) of the PF control PI loop.			
Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PF Int

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.10 .. 60.00 [s]		
Default value	2.00 [s]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [s]		
Comm object	8721	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the integration factor (I-factor) of the PF control PI loop.			
<i>Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

VAr Sharing Gain

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 200.00 [-]		
Default value	10.00 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [-]		
Comm object	8777	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the gain factor (P-factor) of the VAr sharing control PI loop.			
Note: See the chapter <i>Regulation Loops</i> for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)


VAr Sharing Int

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.10 .. 60.00 [s]		
Default value	2.00 [s]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [s]		
Comm object	9036	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the integration factor (I-factor) of the VAr sharing control PI loop.			
Note: See the chapter Regulation Loops for more information.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Voltage Balancing Weight

Setpoint group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.000 .. 10.000 [-]		
Default value	1.000	Force value	YES
Step	0.001		
Comm object	18573	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>The parameters of VAr Sharing control loop influence the regulation process of VAr Sharing itself after that it influence the isochronous control of the voltage in island operation.</p> <p>The voltage iscoc control participates on the control process as feed forward component. The default weight of this component related to the VAr Sharing control is set internally and can be influenced by the setpoint "Voltage Balancing Weight". Default value 1,000 should ensure the good stability and balance between both components. However iscoc control of the voltage can be accelerated or decelerated using settings of this parameter in range 0,000 .. 10,000. The value has the meaning of multiplication of the default iscoc control loop response.</p>			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Synchronization

Subgroup: Synchronization

Synchronization Type

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	PhaseMatch / SlipSynchr [-]		
Default value	PhaseMatch	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	14802	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint adjusts the type of **Synchronization**.

> PhaseMatch

This type of synchronization is based on voltage and phase shift match. Limits are adjusted via setpoints **Voltage Window** and **Phase Window**. When voltage and phase shift match the breaker close command is sent after **Dwell Time** is elapsed.

> SlipSynchr

This type of synchronization regulates the voltage to match **Voltage Window** and **BESS Frequency** to match the **Mains/Bus Frequency + Slip Frequency**. When this frequency is reached, **Dwell Time** starts to be counted down and when elapses, breaker close command is sent.

IMPORTANT: The breaker close command is sent in advance due to breaker latency which is set via setpoint BCB Latency / MCB Latency.

Note: Synchronization is not allowed if there is any already synchronized Mains Controller in the control group.

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Synchronization Timeout

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 1800 [s] / No Timeout		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8657	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the maximum duration of Synchronization .			
<i>Note: If this setpoint is adjusted to No Timeout then automatic restart of synchronization occurs every 180s. This method helps to synchronize successfully even in difficult conditions.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Voltage Window

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 100.0 [%]		
Default value	10.0 %	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 %		
Comm object	8650	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the maximal AC Voltage difference between respective phases of Mains/Bus and BESS for Synchronization . (BESS Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N, ...)			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BESS to Mains/Bus Phase Shift

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-120 .. 120 [°]		
Default value	0 [°]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [°]		
Comm object	9578	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to compensate phase shift which is caused by transformer.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Phase Window

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 90 [°]		
Default value	10 °	Force value	YES
Step	1 °		
Comm object	8652	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Synchronization Type = PhaseMatch		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the maximal Slip Angle for Synchronization . In order to disable breaker close command, adjust this setpoint to 0. Synchronization procedure will be active for Synchronization Timeout or until breaker is closed from an external device.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Dwell Time

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,0 .. 25,0 [s]		
Default value	0,3 s	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 s		
Comm object	8653	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
The period of time that the phase angle difference must be within Phase Window and voltage difference within Voltage Window before the breaker is closed.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Slip Frequency

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-0,50 .. 0,50 [Hz]		
Default value	-0,25 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 Hz		
Comm object	14798	Related applications	MINT , MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Synchronization Type = SlipSynchr		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the required BESS Frequency during synchronization while Synchronization Type = SlipSynchr.			
<i>Note: Required BESS Frequency = Mains/Bus Frequency + Slip Frequency.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Slip Frequency Window

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,01 .. 0,50 [Hz]		
Default value	0,15 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0,01 Hz		
Comm object	14799	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Synchronization Type = SlipSynchr		
Description			
Window of slip frequency for slip synchronization (Synchronization Type = SlipSynchr).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BCB Latency

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20 .. 1 000 [ms]		
Default value	80 ms	Force value	YES
Step	1 ms		
Comm object	14800	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Synchronization Type = SlipSynchr		
Description			
Latency of BCB. This setpoint is enable, when Synchronization Type has SlipSynchro value.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

MCB Latency

Setpoint group	Synchronization	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20 .. 1 000 [ms]		
Default value	80 ms	Force value	YES
Step	1 ms		
Comm object	14801	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Synchronization Type = SlipSynchr		
Description			
Latency of MCB.			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is enable, when Synchronization Type has Split Synchro value			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Power Management

Subgroup: Power Management Control

Power Management

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8551	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint is used to enable or disable the Power Management function in this particular controller.			
> Disabled - Function is disabled. is Started/Stopped only via LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP .			
> Enabled - Function is enabled. Starting/Stopping of is affected by Power Management requirements.			
IMPORTANT: Controller Mode = AUTO, otherwise BESS is not controlled with Power Management function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Power Management Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 3600 [s]		
Default value	0 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	12488	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
<p>Setpoint defines delay of the Power Management. When UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP signal is activated the BESS are started. All BESS (where Power Management is enabled) are started and stay running for time period specified by this parameter.</p> <p>After this period elapses, only the unit(s) needed according to the Power Management calculation stay running and the rest is stopped.</p> <p>Example: This delay is useful, when you need to start BESS to an unknown load. Setting for example 360s (6 minutes) and activating UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP will force all gen-sets to start and run for 6 minutes despite of the power management setting.</p> <p>Note: By setting “0” the Power Management function is enabled immediately.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Power Management Mode

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	ABS [kW] / ABS (kVA) / REL [%]		
Default value	ABS [kW]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9874	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint selects the Power Management function mode.			
ABS [kW]	The Power Management is based on Total Running P and Nominal power of each unit.		
ABS (kVA)	The Power Management is based on total running apparent power in PM and nominal apparent power.		
REL [%]	The Power Management is based on relative load, i.e. ratio of Total Running P to Nominal power .		
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			
Note: The value of this setpoint relates to Installed Power only if Installed Power != OFF , otherwise it relates to Nominal power .			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Priority

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 64 [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	8488	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the priority of the unit within the control group. A lower number represents a “higher” priority, i.e. a with lower number will start before another one with higher number.			
Note: <i>If the binary input Top Priority is active, the unit gets the highest priority (0) independent of the setpoint setting.</i>			
Note: <i>If more than one unit have the same priority they will act as “one big” unit.</i>			
Note: <i>The main idea of renewables is to run with the maximal priority. So it is expect the Microgrid site will not be influenced by the power management because BESS and renewables shloud always run.</i>			
Note: <i>The setpoint is relevant with function Universal Genset in InteliNeo and does not affects the BESS.</i>			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

#Priority Auto Swap

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / RunHourEq / N/A Mode / Efficient [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10593	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint selects the optimization of Power Management function.			
Disabled	Optimization is disabled. Priorities are given directly by the values adjusted in the setpoint Priority .		
Run Hours Equal	This method changes the BESS Priority (not the setpoint Priority) to equalize running hours of the units or to keep maximal difference of running hours set by #Run Hours Max Difference .		
N/A Mode	Power Management mode, which has been set via CAN2 (Communication peripherals) , is not supported in this controller.		
Efficient	This method changes the BESS Priority (not the setpoint Priority) to optimize which units are running according to their Nominal power/Installed Power , requested Load reserve and Run Hours. For units with the same nominal power also run hour equalization is being performed.		

IMPORTANT:

LBI Top Priority can be used only if #Priority Auto Swap = Disabled.

IMPORTANT:

This setpoint is shared via **CAN1** and/or **CAN2** . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.

Note:

The value of this setpoint relates to **Installed Power** only if **Installed Power != OFF**, otherwise it relates to **Nominal power**.

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

#System Start Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 600 [s]		
Default value	5 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8549	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay of the system activation after the LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP has been activated.			
<i>Note: System Start Delay countdown is changed to 1 second for parallel operation (Bus is in parallel with Mains).</i>			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

#System Stop Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 600 [s]		
Default value	30 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8550	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay of the system deactivation after the LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP has been deactivated.			
<i>Note: System Stop Delay countdown is changed to 1 second for parallel operation (Bus is in parallel with Mains).</i>			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Dynamic Spinning Reserve

Dynamic Spinning Reserve

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	14126	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint is used to enable/disable use of the Dynamic Spinning Reserve functionality in power management.			
<i>Note: If enabled option is selected the InteliNeo 5500 controller also participate on DSR in the same way as Gen-set controllers setpoint should be used only to have the same calculation of Load Reserve and DSR as rest of controllers in group.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PV Coverage Ratio

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of PV Actual P		
Default value	100 % of PV Actual P	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of PV Actual P		
Comm object	20247	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines how much percent from actual power of the PV should be covered by (counted in) Dynamic Spinning Reserve.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

WT Coverage Ratio

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of WT Actual P		
Default value	100 % of WT Actual P	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of WT Actual P		
Comm object	19715	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines how much percent from actual power of the WT should be covered by (counted in) Dynamic Spinning Reserve .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Load Reserve Set 1

#Starting Load Reserve 1

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. #Stopping Load Reserve 1 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	60 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8489	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = ABS [kW]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required minimal Actual Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 1 is activated and Actual Reserve drops below this limit, next will be started.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>Note: If the absolute power management is selected, this setpoint (or the setpoints #Starting Load Reserve 2, #Starting Load Reserve 3 or #Starting Load Reserve 4 depending on which load reserve set is selected) determines also the number of Controllers (that are part of the power management) which will start (according to their priority and nominal power).</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Stopping Load Reserve 1

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Starting Load Reserve 1 .. 32000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	110 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8491	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = ABS [kW]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required maximal Actual Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 1 is activated and Actual Reserve rises over this limit, next will be stopped.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>Note: <i>The reserve for stop must be always adjusted higher than the reserve for start.</i></p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Starting Rel Load Reserve 1

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. #Stopping Load Reserve 1 [%]		
Default value	60 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	10648	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = REL [%]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required minimal Actual Relative Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 1 is activated and Actual Relative Reserve drops below this limit, next will be started.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 1

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Starting Rel Load Reserve 1 .. 110 [%]		
Default value	80 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	10652	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = REL [%]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required maximal Actual Relative Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 1 is activated and Actual Relative Reserve rises over this limit, next will be stopped.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Load Reserve Set 2

#Starting Load Reserve 2

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. #Stopping Load Reserve 2 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	410 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8490	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = ABS [kW]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required minimal Actual Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 2 is activated and Actual Reserve drops below this limit, next will be started.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>Note: If the absolute power management is selected, this setpoint (or the setpoints #Starting Load Reserve 2, #Starting Load Reserve 3 or #Starting Load Reserve 4 depending on which load reserve set is selected) determines also the number of Controllers (that are part of the power management) which will start (according to their priority and nominal power).</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Stopping Load Reserve 2

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Starting Load Reserve 2 .. 32000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	460 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8633	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = ABS [kW]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required maximal Actual Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 2 is activated and Actual Reserve rises over this limit, next will be stopped.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>Note: <i>The reserve for stop must be always adjusted higher than the reserve for start.</i></p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Starting Rel Load Reserve 2

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. #Stopping Rel Load Reserve 2 [%]		
Default value	60 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	10649	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = REL [%]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required minimal Actual Relative Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 2 is activated and Actual Relative Reserve drops below this limit, next will be started.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 2

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Starting Rel Load Reserve 2 .. 110 [%]		
Default value	80 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	10653	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = REL [%]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required maximal Actual Relative Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 2 is activated and Actual Relative Reserve rises over this limit, next will be stopped.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p>			
<div>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</div>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Load Reserve Set 3

#Starting Load Reserve 3

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. #Stopping Load Reserve 3 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	410 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8831	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = ABS [kW]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required minimal Actual Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 3 is activated and Actual Reserve drops below this limit, next will be started.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Stopping Load Reserve 3

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Starting Load Reserve 3 .. 32000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	460 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8833	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = ABS [kW]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required maximal Actual Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 3 is activated and Actual Reserve rises over this limit, next will be stopped.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>Note: <i>The reserve for stop must be always adjusted higher than the reserve for start.</i></p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Starting Rel Load Reserve 3

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. #Stopping Rel Load Reserve 3 [%]		
Default value	60 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	10650	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = REL [%]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required minimal Actual Relative Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 3 is activated and Actual Relative Reserve drops below this limit, next will be started.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 3

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Starting Rel Load Reserve 3 .. 110 [%]		
Default value	80 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	10654	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = REL [%]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required maximal Actual Relative Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 3 is activated and Actual Relative Reserve rises over this limit, next will be stopped.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p>			
<div>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</div>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Load Reserve Set 4

#Starting Load Reserve 4

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. #Stopping Load Reserve 4 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	410 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8832	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = ABS [kW]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required minimal Actual Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 4 is activated and Actual Reserve drops below this limit, next will be started.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Stopping Load Reserve 4

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Starting Load Reserve 4 .. 32000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	460 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	8834	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = ABS [kW]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required maximal Actual Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 4 is activated and Actual Reserve rises over this limit, next will be stopped.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>Note: <i>The reserve for stop must be always adjusted higher than the reserve for start.</i></p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Starting Rel Load Reserve 4

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. #Stopping Rel Load Reserve 4 [%]		
Default value	60 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	10651	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = REL [%]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required minimal Actual Relative Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 4 is activated and Actual Relative Reserve drops below this limit, next will be started.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 4

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	#Starting Rel Load Reserve 4 .. 110 [%]		
Default value	80 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	10655	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Power Management Mode = REL [%]		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts required maximal Actual Relative Reserve for Power Management function.</p> <p>If Load Reserve Set 4 is activated and Actual Relative Reserve rises over this limit, next will be stopped.</p> <p>The currently active reserve set is selected by binary inputs LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE, LOAD RES 3 ACTIVE and LOAD RES 4 ACTIVE. If none of these inputs is active the Load Reserve Set 1 is selected.</p>			
<div>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</div>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Minimal Running Power

#Min Run Power 1

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	210 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	9584	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts required Minimal Running Nominal Power and BESS if Minimal Running Power 1 is chosen.			
There are 3 Minimal Running Power options. This one is activated by LBI MIN RUN POWER ACT 1 .			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Min Run Power 2

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	210 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	9585	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts required Minimal Running Nominal Power of Controllers and BESS if Minimal Running Power 2 is chosen.			
There are 3 Minimal Running Power options. This one is activated by LBI MIN RUN POWER ACT 2 .			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Min Run Power 3

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	210 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)	Force value	NO
Step	1 kW (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	9586	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts required Minimal Running Nominal Power of Controllers and BESS if Minimal Running Power 3 is chosen.			
There are 3 Minimal Running Power options. This one is activated by LBI MIN RUN POWER ACT 3 .			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Start/Stop Timing

#Next Engine Start Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 3 600 [s]		
Default value	5 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8492	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay before next is started after Actual Reserve / Actual Relative Reserve drops below Starting Load Reserve of currently active Load Reserve Set.			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

#Next Engine Stop Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 3600 [s]		
Default value	20 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8494	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay before next is stopped after Actual Reserve / Actual Relative Reserve rises over Stopping Load Reserve of currently active Load Reserve Set.			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Slow Stop Protection

#Slow Stop Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 600 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8495	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts for how long the next will suppress their own Slow Stop alarms to give chance to another Controller to start and replace the defective one.			
Note: <i>If there is no Controller available to start, the Slow Stop alarms are not suppressed.</i>			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Slow Stop Stay In Load Sharing

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Yes / No [-]		
Default value	No	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	16648	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint defines if the stays in loadsharing once the slow stop is initiated. The Slow Stop protection takes an effect in Multiple Island as same as in Multiple parallel operation.			
No	The Source with active Slow Stop protection regulates its power to value 20% of its Nominal Power but only in if does not lead to overloading of other gensets or running them under 20%. Then it stays in load sharing. This mode is ended once the capacity of other genset with lowest priority is available (load reserve is sufficient) or latest when Slow Stop Delay elapsed.		
Yes	The Source with active Slow Stop protection stay in load sharing until another gen-set is connected to the bus or after the Slow Stop Delay is elapsed.		

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Over Load Next Start Protection

#Overload Next Start Protection

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]						
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	14942	Related applications	MINT				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT						
Description							
This setpoint enables or disables Overload Next Start Protection. It makes the next (in priority order) to start when the load excises the value given by the setpoint #Overload Next Start Level right after the delay #Overload Next Start Delay . #Overload Next Start Protection requires Starting Load Reserve condition to be fulfilled in order to be used.							
<table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Protection is disabled.</td></tr><tr><td>Enabled</td><td>Protection is enabled. If Total Running P of PM Controllers related to Running Nominal Power In PM is over #Overload Next Start Level, another Controller is started after #Overload Next Start Delay.</td></tr></table>				Disabled	Protection is disabled.	Enabled	Protection is enabled. If Total Running P of PM Controllers related to Running Nominal Power In PM is over #Overload Next Start Level , another Controller is started after #Overload Next Start Delay .
Disabled	Protection is disabled.						
Enabled	Protection is enabled. If Total Running P of PM Controllers related to Running Nominal Power In PM is over #Overload Next Start Level , another Controller is started after #Overload Next Start Delay .						
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.							

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Overload Next Start Level

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Running Nominal Power In PM		
Default value	80 % of Running Nominal Power In PM	Force value	NO
Step	1 % of Running Nominal Power In PM		
Comm object	14941	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Overload Next Start Protection = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the minimal load for #Overload Next Start Protection.			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Overload Next Start Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 5 [s]		
Default value	1 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8493	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if #Overload Next Start Protection = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay for #Overload Next Start Protection.			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Run Hours Equalization

Run Hours Base

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 200000.0 [h]		
Default value	0.0 h	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 h		
Comm object	10600	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the correction of actual Running Hours .			
RH = Running Hours -Run Hours Base			
<i>Note: RH can not be adjusted below 0</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Run Hours Max Difference

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65000 [h]		
Default value	100 h	Force value	NO
Step	1 h		
Comm object	9919	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts the maximal difference between Running Hours of in Power Management function if #Priority Auto Swap.</p> <p>If the difference between Running Hours is over this limit, priorities are swapped.</p> <div>IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.</div>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Efficient Mode Settings

#Power Band Change Up Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 3 600 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	NO
Step	[s]		
Comm object	8896	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint is used for adjusting the delay of changing the power band if the load demand rise above the upper limit of the current power band. Setpoint is taken into account only if #Priority Auto Swap = Efficient.			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

#Power Band Change Down Delay

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 3 600 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	NO
Step	[s]		
Comm object	10795	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint is used for adjusting the delay of changing the power band if the load demand drops below the lower limit of the current power band. Setpoint is taken into account only if #Priority Auto Swap = Efficient.			
IMPORTANT: This setpoint is shared via CAN1 and/or CAN2 . Change of this setpoint will be reflected in all controllers.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Group Settings

Control Group

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 32 [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	10589	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts control group in which the particular belongs to. If there are no logical groups on the site, adjust this setpoint to 1. See more information in chapter Control Groups .			
Note: <i>This control group settings are applied to BESS and/or Universal Gensets integrated via InteliNeo.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group Link L

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 32 [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	10590	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
If the input GROUP LINK of this particular controller is used to provide the "group link" information for two Control groups (to get more information refer to the chapter Control Groups). This setpoint is used to select which group is located at the left side of the group link breaker. (bus tie breaker). If this particular controller is not used for the group link function, adjust this setpoint to 1.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group Link R

Setpoint group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 32 [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	10591	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
If the input GROUP LINK of this particular controller is used to provide the "group link" information for two Control groups (to get more information refer to the chapter Control Groups). This setpoint is used to select which group is located at the right side of the group link breaker. (bus tie breaker). If this particular controller is not used for the group link function, adjust this setpoint to 1.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Loss of Mains Protections

Subgroup: Loss of Mains Protections

Vector Shift Limit

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 45 [°]		
Default value	10 °	Force value	YES
Step	1 °		
Comm object	9843	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Vector Shift Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the threshold level for the Vector Shift Protection .			
<i>Note: To adjust this setpoint properly, check the value Max Vector Shift. The value is available in IntelliConfig, contains the maximal measured vector shift value since the BESS has been synchronized to the mains and after opening of BCB or MCB it is "frozen". In normal conditions the value should not be higher than 3 ° and the most common setting of the threshold is about 7 °.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF1 Windows Length

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	3 .. 30 [-]		
Default value	5	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	9990	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if ROCOF1 Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the time averaging level for the ROCOF1 Protection .			
It defines the number of periods of the Mains voltage in which the ROCOF protection is evaluated. The higher length of the ROCOF window means less sensitive protection for short oscillations of the frequency to both directions from the nominal value. Also, the delay of evaluation is higher.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF1 df/dt

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 10.00 [Hz/s]		
Default value	1.00 Hz/s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz/s		
Comm object	9844	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if ROCOF1 Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the trip level for ROCOF1 Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF2 Windows Length

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.1 .. 2.5 [s]		
Default value	0.5 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	16137	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if ROCOF2 Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the time averaging level for the ROCOF2 Protection . It defines the time interval for which the ROCOF protection is evaluated. The higher length of the ROCOF window means less sensitive protection for short oscillations of the frequency to both directions from the nominal value. Also, the delay of evaluation is higher.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF2 df/dt

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 10.00 [Hz/s]		
Default value	2.00 Hz/s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz/s		
Comm object	16141	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if ROCOF2 Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the trip level for ROCOF2 Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF3 Windows Length

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.1 .. 2.5 [s]		
Default value	1.0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	16138	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if ROCOF3 Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the time averaging level for the ROCOF3 Protection .			
It defines the time interval for which the ROCOF protection is evaluated. The higher length of the ROCOF window means less sensitive protection for short oscillations of the frequency to both directions from the nominal value. Also, the delay of evaluation is higher.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF3 df/dt

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 10.00 [Hz/s]		
Default value	1.50 Hz/s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz/s		
Comm object	16142	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if ROCOF3 Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the trip level for ROCOF3 Protection .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

ROCOF4 Windows Length

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.1 .. 2.5 [s]		
Default value	2.0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	16139	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if ROCOF4 Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the time averaging level for the ROCOF4 Protection .			
It defines the time interval for which the ROCOF protection is evaluated. The higher length of the ROCOF window means less sensitive protection for short oscillations of the frequency to both directions from the nominal value. Also, the delay of evaluation is higher.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

ROCOF4 df/dt

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.01 .. 10.00 [Hz/s]		
Default value	1.25 Hz/s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz/s		
Comm object	16143	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if ROCOF4 Protection is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the trip level for ROCOF4 Protection .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector

Setpoint group	Loss of Mains Protection	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	MCB / BCB [-]		
Default value	MCB	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10552	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Vector Shift Protection != Disabled or ROCOF1 Protection != Disabled or ROCOF2 Protection != Disabled or ROCOF3 Protection != Disabled or ROCOF4 Protection != Disabled .		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts which breaker will be opened when Vector Shift Protection , ROCOF1 Protection , ROCOF2 Protection , ROCOF3 Protection or ROCOF4 Protection is detected.			
<i>Note: If the BCB is selected and a mains failure occurs the BCB will be opened immediately when the vector shift or ROCOF is detected, however MCB will be also opened due to other mains protections such as Mains <f Protection or Mains <V Protection.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Group: Mains Settings

Subgroup: Mains Voltage Protections

Mains >V

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	100.0 .. Mains >>V of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph [%]		
Default value	110.0 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	8305	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for Mains >V Protection.			
Note: Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 are used for this protection.			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains >V Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	5.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	8306	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains >V Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains >V Hys

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 30.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	0.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	NO
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	14132	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the hysteresis for return from Mains >V Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains >>V

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Mains >V .. 130.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	120.0 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	11345	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for Mains >>V Protection .			
Note: Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 are used for this protection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains >>V Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	0.10 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	11347	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains >>V Protection .			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains >>V Hys

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 30.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	0.0 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	14133	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the hysteresis for return from Mains >>V Protection .			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains 10min Avg >V

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	100.0 .. 150.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	110.0 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	13795	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for Mains 10min Avg >V Protection .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains 10min Avg >V Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16898	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoints adjust delay for Mains 10min Avg >V Protection .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains <V

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Mains <<V .. 99.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	60 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	8307	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for Mains <V Protection.			
Note: Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 are used for this protection.			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains <V Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	1.50 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	8308	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains <V Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains <V Hys

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 50.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	0.0 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	14130	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the hysteresis for return from Mains <V Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains <<V

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	10.0 .. Mains <V [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	30.0 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	11346	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for Mains <V Protection.			
Note: Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 are used for this protection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains <<V Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	0.10 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	11348	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains <V Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains <<V Hys

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 50.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	0.0 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	14131	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the hysteresis for return from Mains <V Protection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains V Unbalance

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 200 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	10 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N and Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	8446	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the relative voltage threshold level for Mains V Unbalance Protection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains V Unbalance Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	2.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	8447	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains V Unbalance Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Mains Frequency Protection

Mains >f

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 ..Mains >>f [Hz]		
Default value	1.50 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	8310	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted frequency for Mains >f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains >f Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 1000.00 [s]		
Default value	5.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16632	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains >f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains >f Hys

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 2.50 [Hz]		
Default value	0.00 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	14134	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the hysteresis for return from Mains >f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains >>f

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Mains >f .. 10.00 [Hz]		
Default value	2.50 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	11349	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted frequency for Mains >>f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains >>f Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 1000.00 [s]		
Default value	0.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16628	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains >>f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains >>f Hys

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 2.50 [Hz]		
Default value	0.00 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	16076	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the hysteresis for return from Mains >>f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains <f

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Mains <<f .. 0.00 [Hz]		
Default value	-1.50 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	14587	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts minimal accepted frequency for Mains <f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains <f Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 1000.00 [s]		
Default value	5.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16633	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains <f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains <f Hys

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 2.50 [Hz]		
Default value	0.00 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	14135	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the hysteresis for return from Mains <f Protection .			

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Mains <<f

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-10.00 .. Mains <f [Hz]		
Default value	-2.50 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	16483	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted frequency for Mains <<f Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains <<f Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 1000.00 [s]		
Default value	0.00 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16630	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Mains <<f Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains <<f Hys

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 2.50 [Hz]		
Default value	0.00 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	16555	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the hysteresis for return from Mains <<f Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Mains Fault Timers

Mains Stabilization Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 60.0 [s]		
Default value	1.0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	14435	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the time that Mains parameters need to remain within limits of voltage and frequency protections before the return to Mains is initiated. This delay is active only when the BCB is not closed and the load is not powered from the BESS or PV. After this delay elapsed, the procedure continues by counting down the MCB Close Delay .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

MCB Close Delay

Setpoint group	Mains Settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 60.0 [s]		
Default value	5.0 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	8389	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay before MCB is closed after Mains returns.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Grid Codes

Subgroup: Grid Codes Test

Grid Codes Test

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	14129	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint enables/disables simulation mode for some Grid Codes and Q(Um) regulation:			
<div><div>></div>Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency</div>			
<div><div>></div>P For Q</div>			
While this setpoint is Enabled, alarm Wrn Test UPQF is active.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Mains Params/MP Synchronization

Mains Params/MP Synchronization

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]						
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	16636	Related applications	MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM						
Description							
This setpoint enables/disables Synchronization & Connection Conditions .							
<table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Synchronization & Connection Conditions is disabled.</td></tr><tr><td>Enabled</td><td>Synchronization & Connection Conditions is enabled.</td></tr></table>				Disabled	Synchronization & Connection Conditions is disabled.	Enabled	Synchronization & Connection Conditions is enabled.
Disabled	Synchronization & Connection Conditions is disabled.						
Enabled	Synchronization & Connection Conditions is enabled.						

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains Synchronization V Max

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Mains Synchronization V Min .. 130 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	110 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	13012	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted Mains/Bus Voltage for Network connection/reconnection conditions .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains Synchronization V Min

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	10 .. Mains Synchronization V Max [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	90 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	13013	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts minimal accepted Mains/Bus Voltage for Network connection/reconnection conditions.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains Synchronization f Max

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 2.00 [Hz]		
Default value	0.20 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	13014	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted Mains/Bus Frequency for Network connection/reconnection conditions .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains Synchronization f Min

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-3.00 .. 0.00 [Hz]		
Default value	-3.00 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	14586	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts minimal accepted Mains/Bus Frequency for Network connection/reconnection conditions .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains Synchronization Period

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	600 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	13017	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts period for which is active Network connection/reconnection conditions after LBO MAINS/BUS HEALTHY MAINS HEALTHY gets closed again.			
<i>Note: This period resets every time LBO MAINS/BUS HEALTHYMAINS HEALTHY recloses.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

After MP Synchronization V Max

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	After MP Synchronization V Min .. 130 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	110 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	16393	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted Mains/Bus Voltage for Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

After MP Synchronization V Min

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	10 .. After MP Synchronization V Max [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Default value	95 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph		
Comm object	16394	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts minimal accepted Mains/Bus Voltage for Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

After MP Synchronization f Max

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 2.00 [Hz]		
Default value	0.10 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	16395	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal accepted Mains/Bus Frequency for Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

After MP Synchronization f Min

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-3.00 .. 0.00 [Hz]		
Default value	-0.10 Hz	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 Hz		
Comm object	16396	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts minimal accepted Mains/Bus Frequency for Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

After MP Synchronization Period

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	600 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16397	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts period for which is active Network connection/reconnection conditions after Mains Fail after LBO MAINS/BUS HEALTHY gets closed again.			
Note: This period resets every time LBO MAINS/BUS HEALTHY recloses.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: After Mains Trip Period

After Mains Trip

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]						
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	16637	Related applications	MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM						
Description							
This setpoint enables/disables After Mains Trip Period .							
<table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>After Mains Trip Period is disabled</td></tr><tr><td>Enabled</td><td>After Mains Trip Period is enabled</td></tr></table>				Disabled	After Mains Trip Period is disabled	Enabled	After Mains Trip Period is enabled
Disabled	After Mains Trip Period is disabled						
Enabled	After Mains Trip Period is enabled						

[back to List of setpoints](#)

After Mains Trip Period

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 3600 [s]		
Default value	1200 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	14601	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and After Mains Trip = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the period for how long is After Mains Trip Period active and LBO EVENT MAINS TRIP is closed. The period starts once the Mains is healthy (LBO MAINS/BUS HEALTHYMAINS HEALTHY is closed) and timer After MP Synchronization Period is elapsed or Mains Params/MP Synchronization is disabled.			
Note: This period resets every time LBO EVENT MAINS TRIP re-closes.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

After Mains Trip Period Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254; OFF [-]		
Default value	7 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	14491	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the priority of After Mains Trip Period Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT MAINS TRIP is closed.			
<i>Note: Smaller number means higher priority, i.e. 0 has the highest priority.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

After Mains Trip Period Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16487	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and After Mains Trip = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts ramping time of the BESS Required P to the BESS Required P Target if the LBO EVENT MAINS TRIP is closed.			
The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.			
Priority of this ramp is given by After Mains Trip Period Priority .			
Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, After Mains Trip Period Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s).			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Power Over/Under Frequency

Power Over/Under Frequency

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]						
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	16631	Related applications	MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM						
Description							
This setpoint enables/disables Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency .							
<table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency is disabled</td></tr><tr><td>Enabled</td><td>Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency is enabled</td></tr></table>				Disabled	Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency is disabled	Enabled	Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency is enabled
Disabled	Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency is disabled						
Enabled	Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency is enabled						

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Power Over/Under Frequency Delay

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 2.0 [s]		
Default value	0.2 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	16186	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency and defines minimal period for which Mains/Bus Frequency has to be inside of PoF/PuF range.			
This setpoint adjusts delay for activation of Power regulation based on over frequency/under frequency.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Return Over/Under Frequency Delay

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	0 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16886	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint defines the delay for Return Over/Under Frequency function. After this delay elapsed the LBO EVENT RETURN OVER/UNDER FREQUENCY is closed.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Return Over/Under Frequency Period

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 3600 [s]		
Default value	600 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16900	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the period for how long is Return Over/Under Frequency active and LBO EVENT RETURN OVER/UNDER FREQUENCY is closed.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Return From Over/Under Frequency Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254; OFF [-]		
Default value	2 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	15152	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the priority of Return From Over/Under Frequency Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT RETURN OVER/UNDER FREQUENCY is closed.			
<i>Note: Smaller number means higher priority, i.e. 0 has the highest priority.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Return From Over/Under Frequency Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16491	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts ramping time of BESS Required P to BESS Required P Target if LBO EVENT RETURN OVER/UNDER FREQUENCY is closed.			
The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.			
Priority of this ramp is given by Return From Over/Under Frequency Priority			
Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, Return From Over/Under Frequency Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s).			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains Frequency Rise Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254; OFF [-]		
Default value	4 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	14488	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts Mains Frequency Rise Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY RISE is closed.			
<i>Note: Smaller number means higher priority, i.e. 0 has the highest priority.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains Frequency Rise Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16484	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts ramping time of BESS Required P to BESS Required P Target if LBO EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY RISE is closed.			
The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.			
Priority of this ramp is given by Mains Frequency Rise Priority			
Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, Mains Frequency Rise Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s).			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains Frequency Fall Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254; OFF [-]		
Default value	5 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	14489	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the priority of Mains Frequency Fall Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY FALL is closed.			
<i>Note: Smaller number means higher priority, i.e. 0 has the highest priority.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains Frequency Fall Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	5 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16485	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Power Over/Under Frequency = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts ramping time of BESS Required P to BESS Required P Target if LBO EVENT MAINS FREQUENCY FALL is closed.			
The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.			
Priority of this ramp is given by Mains Frequency Fall Priority .			
Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, Mains Frequency Fall Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s).			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Load Reduction

Load Reduction

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]						
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	16638	Related applications	MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM						
Description							
This setpoint enables/disables Load Reduction .							
<table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Load Reduction is disabled</td></tr><tr><td>Enabled</td><td></td></tr></table>				Disabled	Load Reduction is disabled	Enabled	
Disabled	Load Reduction is disabled						
Enabled							
Note: <i>LBI Load Reduction Enable has to be closed, otherwise this Setpoint has no effect.</i>							

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Load Reduction 1

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Default value	100 % of Installed Power or Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Comm object	16132	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Load Reduction = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal allowed load of BESS while LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1 is closed.			
Always the lowest load defined by the LAI LOAD REDUCTION or by LBIs, LOAD REDUCTION 1, LOAD REDUCTION 2, etc. is allowed.			
Note: The value of this setpoint relates to <i>Installed Power</i> only if <i>Installed Power</i> != OFF, otherwise it relates to <i>Nominal power</i> .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Load Reduction 2

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Default value	60 [%] of Installed Power or Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Comm object	16133	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Load Reduction = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal allowed load of BESS while LBI LOAD REDUCTION 2 is closed.			
Always the lowest load defined by the LAI LOAD REDUCTION or by LBIs, LOAD REDUCTION 1, LOAD REDUCTION 2, etc. is allowed.			
Note: The value of this setpoint relates to <i>Installed Power</i> only if <i>Installed Power</i> != OFF, otherwise it relates to <i>Nominal power</i> .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Load Reduction 3

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Default value	30 % of Installed Power or Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Comm object	16134	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Load Reduction = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal allowed load of BESS while LBI LOAD REDUCTION 3 is closed.			
Always the lowest load defined by the LAI LOAD REDUCTION or by LBIs, LOAD REDUCTION 1, LOAD REDUCTION 2, etc. is allowed.			
Note: The value of this setpoint relates to <i>Installed Power</i> only if <i>Installed Power</i> != OFF, otherwise it relates to <i>Nominal power</i> .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Load Reduction 4

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Default value	10 %of Installed Power or Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Comm object	16135	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Load Reduction = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts maximal allowed load of BESS while LBI LOAD REDUCTION 4 is closed.			
Always the lowest load defined by the LAI LOAD REDUCTION or by LBIs, LOAD REDUCTION 1, LOAD REDUCTION 2, etc. is allowed.			
Note: The value of this setpoint relates to <i>Installed Power</i> only if <i>Installed Power</i> != OFF, otherwise it relates to <i>Nominal power</i> .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Load Reduction Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254; OFF [-]		
Default value	3 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	14490	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Load Reduction = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the priority of Load Reduction Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT LOAD REDUCTION is closed.			
<i>Note: Smaller number means higher priority, i.e. 0 has the highest priority.</i>			
<i>Note: If priority is set to OFF, Load Reduction Ramp is not applied.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Load Reduction Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	5 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16486	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Load Reduction = Enabled		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts the ramping time of the BESS Required P to the BESS Required P Target if the LBO EVENT LOAD REDUCTION is closed.</p> <p>The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.</p> <p>Priority of this ramp is given by After Mains Trip Period Priority.</p> <p>Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, Load Reduction Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s).</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: P(Um)

P(Um)

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0						
Range [units]	Disabled / P Instal (Um) / P Actual (Um)								
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES						
Step	-								
Comm object	16567	Related applications	MPTM						
Config level	Standard								
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM								
Description									
This setpoint enables/disables and selects mode of Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage .									
<table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is disabled.</td></tr><tr><td>P Instal (Um)</td><td>Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is enabled. Function is evaluated according to P(Um) curve and the reduction is based on the setpoint Installed Power. Value Pmom is not used in this case.</td></tr><tr><td>P Actual (Um)</td><td>Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is enabled. Function is evaluated according to P(Um) curve and the reduction is based on the actual value of BESS P.Value Pmom is used in this case.</td></tr></table>				Disabled	Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is disabled.	P Instal (Um)	Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is enabled. Function is evaluated according to P(Um) curve and the reduction is based on the setpoint Installed Power . Value Pmom is not used in this case.	P Actual (Um)	Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is enabled. Function is evaluated according to P(Um) curve and the reduction is based on the actual value of BESS P .Value Pmom is used in this case.
Disabled	Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is disabled.								
P Instal (Um)	Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is enabled. Function is evaluated according to P(Um) curve and the reduction is based on the setpoint Installed Power . Value Pmom is not used in this case.								
P Actual (Um)	Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is enabled. Function is evaluated according to P(Um) curve and the reduction is based on the actual value of BESS P .Value Pmom is used in this case.								

🔍 back to List of setpoints

P Ramp Filter

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	-		
Comm object	16634	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and P(Um) != Disabled		

Description

This setpoint enables/disables PT1 filtering for **P(Um) Ramp** during ramping of **BESS Required P** to **BESS Required P Target**.

Disabled	<div>PT1 filtering is disabled.</div> <div></div>
	<div>Pt1 filtering is enabled</div> <div></div>

⬅ back to List of setpoints

P(Um) Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254 / OFF [-]		
Default value	11 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	15153	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and P(Um) != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts priority of P(Um) Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT P(UM) is closed.			
<i>Note: Smaller number means higher priority, e.i. 0 has highest priority.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

P(Um) Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 s		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16492	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and P(Um) != Disabled		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts ramping time of BESS Required P to BESS Required P Target if LBO EVENT P (Um) is closed. The ramping behavior is affected by P Ramp Filter which can enable the PT1 filtering.</p> <p>The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.</p> <p>Priority of this ramp is given by P(Um) Priority.</p> <p>Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, P(Um) Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s).</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: P For Q

P For Q Limitation

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	14481	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint enables/disables P For Q .			
Disabled		P For Q is disabled	
Enabled		P For Q is enabled	

[back to List of setpoints](#)

P For Q Deadband

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 100 [%] of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Default value	1 % of Installed Power or Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Comm object	14486	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and P For Q Limitation = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the sensitive of P For Q function. Use it to prevent oscillation of BESS P.			
Note: The value of this setpoint relates to Installed Power only if Installed Power != OFF, otherwise it relates to Nominal power.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

P For Q Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254; OFF [-]		
Default value	6 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	14492	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and P For Q Limitation = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the priority of P For Q Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT P FOR Q is closed.			
<i>Note: Smaller number means higher priority, i.e. 0 has the highest priority.</i>			
<i>Note: If priority is set to OFF, P For Q Ramp is not applied.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

P For Q Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16488	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and P For Q Limitation = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts ramping time of BESS Required P to BESS Required P Target if LBO EVENT P FOR Q is closed.			
The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.			
Priority of this ramp is given by P For Q Priority			
Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, P For Q Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s).			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Q&U Protection

Q&U Protection

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	14519	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint enables/disables Q&U Protection .			
Enabled	Protection is enabled. Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Q&U < V , Q&U < Q , Q&U Protection Delay and Q&U CB Selector . When relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N drops below Q&U < V of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N value BESS Q is below Q&U < Q for period longer than Q&U Protection Delay , alarm Wrn Q&U Protection is activated and breaker selected by Q&U CB Selector is opened.		
Disabled	Protection is disabled.		
Protection Force Disable 1	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 .		
Protection Force Disable 2	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 .		
Protection Force Disable 3	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3 .		
Note: This protection is evaluated only if Active Application = MPTM and Breaker state = ParalOper.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Q&U < V

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	70.0 .. 100.0 [%] of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N		
Default value	85.0 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 % of Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N		
Comm object	14137	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Q&U Protection != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts minimal relative required Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N for Q&U Protection .			

◀ back to List of setpoints

Q&U < Q

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-32000 .. 32000 [kVAr] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	0 kVAr	Force value	YES
Step	1 kVAr (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Comm object	14139	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Q&U Protection != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts minimal relative required BESS Q for Q&U Protection .			

◀ back to List of setpoints

Q&U Protection Delay

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. 600.00 [s]		
Default value	0.40 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 s		
Comm object	16078	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Q&U Protection != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts reaction delay for Q&U Protection .			

◀ back to List of setpoints

Q&U CB Selector

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	MCB / BCB [-]						
Default value	BCB	Force value	YES				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	16079	Related applications	MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Q&U Protection != Disabled						
Description							
This setpoint adjusts which breaker opens in case that Q&U Protection is activated.							
<table><tr><td>MCB</td><td>When Q&U Protection is activated, MCB breaker opens.</td></tr><tr><td>BCB</td><td>When Q&U Protection is activated, BCB breaker opens.</td></tr></table>				MCB	When Q&U Protection is activated, MCB breaker opens.	BCB	When Q&U Protection is activated, BCB breaker opens.
MCB	When Q&U Protection is activated, MCB breaker opens.						
BCB	When Q&U Protection is activated, BCB breaker opens.						
Note: Reclosing of breaker is forbidden if Wrn Q&U Protection is present in the alarm list.							

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Dynamic Support

Dynamic Support

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0										
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled / Protection Force Disable 1 / Protection Force Disable 2 / Protection Force Disable 3 [-]												
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES										
Step	[-]												
Comm object	14136	Related applications	MPTM										
Config level	Standard												
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM												
Description													
This setpoint enables/disables Dynamic Support - VRT defined by >V and <V ride through curves. The standard mains protections are still active.													
<table><tr><td>Enabled</td><td>Protection is enabled. Behavior of protection is adjusted via application curves LVRT 3-phase, LVRT 2-phase, LVRT 1-phase and OVRT.</td></tr><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Protection is disabled.</td></tr><tr><td>Protection Force Disable 1</td><td>Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1.</td></tr><tr><td>Protection Force Disable 2</td><td>Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2.</td></tr><tr><td>Protection Force Disable 3</td><td>Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</td></tr></table>				Enabled	Protection is enabled. Behavior of protection is adjusted via application curves LVRT 3-phase , LVRT 2-phase , LVRT 1-phase and OVRT .	Disabled	Protection is disabled.	Protection Force Disable 1	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 .	Protection Force Disable 2	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 .	Protection Force Disable 3	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3 .
Enabled	Protection is enabled. Behavior of protection is adjusted via application curves LVRT 3-phase , LVRT 2-phase , LVRT 1-phase and OVRT .												
Disabled	Protection is disabled.												
Protection Force Disable 1	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 .												
Protection Force Disable 2	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 .												
Protection Force Disable 3	Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3 .												

⬅ back to List of setpoints

Dynamic Support Protection Type

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	No Protection / History Record / Warning / Mains Protection [-]		
Default value	Mains Protection	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	16559	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Dynamic Support != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts protection type of Dynamic Support .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Dynamic Support PF/Q Control

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Active / Stopped [-]		
Default value	Active	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	16569	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Dynamic Support != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of Voltage Regulator Output while Dynamic Support - VRT is active.			
Active	Voltage Regulator Output is still being regulated		
Stopped	Voltage Regulator Output is frozen at the moment of activation the VRT function.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

LVRT Level Severe

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,0 .. 100,0 [%] of relative Mains Voltage		
Default value	50,0 % of relative Mains Voltage	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 % of relative Mains Voltage		
Comm object	16564	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Dynamic Support != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts critical undervoltage. If relative Mains Voltage drops below this limit, LBO LVRT SEVERE is closed for at least 500 ms.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Post VRT Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254; OFF [-]		
Default value	2 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	14503	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Dynamic Support != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts priority of Post VRT Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT POST VRT is closed.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Post VRT Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16490	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Dynamic Support != Disabled		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts ramping time of BESS Required P to BESS Required P Target if LBO EVENT POST VRT is closed.</p> <p>The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.</p> <p>Priority of this ramp is given by Post VRT Priority.</p> <p>Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, Post VRT Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s).</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Q Ramp

Q Ramp

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 60 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16151	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts ramping time of BESS Required Q from actual value to the new one while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control.This ramp is activated in case the BESS Required Q cross the limit defined by the setpoint Q Deadband .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Q Deadband

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,0 .. 5,0 [%] of BESS Q		
Default value	2,0 % of BESS Q	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 % of BESS Q		
Comm object	16150	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint prevents oscillation of BESS P while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control.In case the BESS Required Q cross the limit defined by this setpoint Q Ramp is activated.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Q(Um)

Q(Um) 0 Reference

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	75 .. 125 [%] of Q(Um)		
Default value	100 % of Q(Um)	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Q(Um)		
Comm object	16125	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts horizontal offset of Q(Um) curve.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Q(Um) Deadband

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 5,0 [%] of BESS Q		
Default value	0,0 % of BESS Q	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 % of BESS Q		
Comm object	14127	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint prevents oscillation of BESS P while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q(Um).In case the voltage cross the limit defined by this setpoint, the new value of BESS Required Q is calculated according to Q(Um) curve.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Qref/Ulim

Qref/Pnom Shift

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-33 .. 33 [%] of Qref/Ulim		
Default value	0 % of Qref/Ulim	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Qref/Ulim		
Comm object	16128	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts vertical offset of Qref/Ulim curve.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Qref/Ulim Deadband

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,0 .. 5,0 [%] of BESS Q		
Default value	0,0 % of BESS Q	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 % of BESS Q		
Comm object	16129	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint prevents oscillation of BESS P while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Qref/Ulim.In case the voltage cross the limit defined by this setpoint, the new value of BESS Required Q is calculated according to Qref/Ulim curve.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Q(P)

Q(P) Deadband

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0,0 .. 5,0 [%] of BESS Q		
Default value	0,0 % of BESS Q	Force value	YES
Step	0,1 % of BESS Q		
Comm object	16126	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint prevents oscillation of BESS P while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q(P). In case the voltage cross the limit defined by this setpoint, the new value of BESS Required Q is calculated according to Q (P) curve.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Soft Unload

Soft Unload Priority

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 254; OFF [-]		
Default value	1 [-]	Force value	YES
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	14493	Related applications	MINT, , SPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts priority of Soft Unload Ramp which is used while LBO EVENT SOFT UNLOAD is closed.			
Note: Smaller number means higher priority, e.i. 0 has highest priority.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Soft Unload Ramp

Setpoint group	Frequency/Load ControlGrid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1800 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	16489	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts the ramping time of the BESS Required P to the BESS Required P Target while soft unloading when BCB is requested to be opened.</p> <p>The Required P reach the zero value at the end of the timer. The ramping time is set for ΔP which is given by the setpoint Installed Power or by the setpoint Nominal power if the Installed Power is OFF.</p> <p>Example: Installed Power = 20 kW, Soft Unload Ramp = 10 seconds. The ramp is changing with speed 20 kW per 10 seconds (2 kW/s) to the zero value.</p> <p>Note: This setpoint is shared with the other Soft Unload Ramp setpoint.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Pave

Pave Protection

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled / Protection Force Disable 1 / Protection Force Disable 2 / Protection Force Disable 3 [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	16649	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint enables/disables Pave function.			
Enabled		Protection is enabled. Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoint Pave .	
Disabled		Protection is disabled.	
Protection Force Disable 1		Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 .	
Protection Force Disable 2		Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 .	
Protection Force Disable 3		Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3 .	

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Pave

Setpoint group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 32000 [kW] (depends on the selected Power Formats And Units)		
Default value	1 kW	Force value	YES
Step	1 kW		
Comm object	16544	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM and Pave Protection != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint defines the maximum exported power agreed with the grid.			
According to this setpoint and LAI Pmom is calculated value Pmom/Pave which is used in application curve P MOM/PAVE MAX . It is used by the Pave function.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Group: Protections

Subgroup: Overload Protection

IDMT Overload Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	13231	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint enables or disables IDMT Overload Protection.

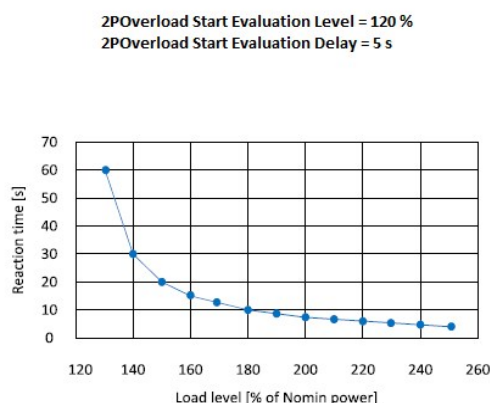
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints **2POverload Start Evaluation Level** and **2POverload Start Evaluation Delay**. This protection activates alarm **Sd IDMT Overload**.

The reaction time is calculated by this formula:

$$\text{Reaction time} = \frac{2\text{POverload Start Evaluation Level} \times 2\text{POverload Start Evaluation Delay}}{\frac{\text{BESS } P}{\text{Nominal Power}} \times 100 \times 2\text{POverload Start Evaluation Level}}$$

IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.

Load level	Reaction time [s]
100	no reaction
110	no reaction
120	3600
130	60
140	30
150	20
160	15
170	12
180	10
190	8.6
200	7.5
210	6.7
220	6
230	5.5
240	5
250	4.6



Setpoint options:

- Enabled / Blocked: Protection is enabled / Blocked.
- Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Current Protection

Short Circuit Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-] [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15665	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables Short Circuit Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Short Circuit and Short Circuit Delay . When value of BESS Current L1 , BESS Current L2 and BESS Current L3 related to Nominal Current cross over Short Circuit for time longer than Short Circuit Delay alarm Sd Short Circuit is activated.			
Setpoint options:			
➤ Enabled / Blocked : Protection is Enabled / Blocked.			
➤ Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI			
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.			
IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.			

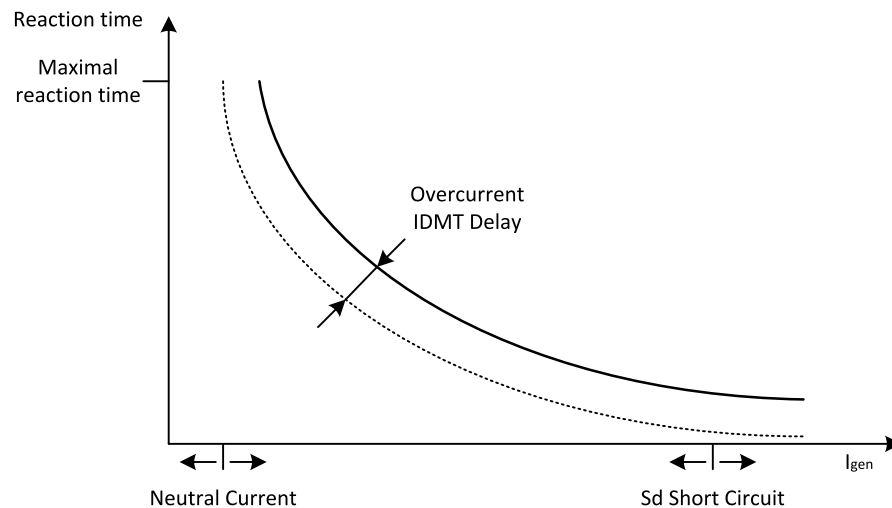
🔍 back to List of setpoints

IDMT BESS >A Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15666	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables IDMT BESS >A Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints IDMT BESS >A Delay . This protection activates alarm Sd IDMT BESS >A .			
The reaction time is calculated by this formula:			
$\text{Reaction time} = \frac{IDMT\ BESS\ >A\ Delay \times \text{Nominal Current}}{I_{gen} - \text{Nominal Current}}$			
IBESS = Maximum (BESS Current L1 and BESS Current L1			

Note: Reaction time is limited to 3600 s = 60 minutes. IDMT protection is not active for Reaction time values longer than 60 minutes.

	Overcurrent IDMT Delay	Overcurrent		
		≤100 %	101 %	110 %
Reaction Time	0.2 s	No action	20 s	2 s
	2 s	No action	200 s	20 s
	20 s	No action	2000 s	200 s



Setpoint options:

- > Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.
- > Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI **PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3**.

IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BESS Current Unbalance Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0									
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]											
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES									
Step	[-]											
Comm object	15667	Related applications	MINT, MPTM									
Config level	Advanced											
Setpoint visibility	Always											
Description												
This setpoint enables or disables BESS Current Unbalance Protection.												
Protection is enabled. Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints BESS Current Unbalance and BESS Current Unbalance Delay . When relative difference between BESS currents is over setpoint BESS Current Unbalance for time longer than BESS Current Unbalance Delay alarm Sd BESS Current Unbalance is activated.												
IMPORTANT: Behavior of this protection is influenced by setpoint Connection type												
<table><tr><th>Connection type</th><th>Compared values (maximum difference)</th></tr><tr><td>3Ph4Wire</td><td rowspan="4">(BESS Current L1,BESS Current L1</td></tr><tr><td>High Leg D</td></tr><tr><td>3Ph3Wire</td></tr><tr><td>SplitPhase</td></tr><tr><td>MonoPhase</td><td>No protection is evaluated.</td></tr></table>				Connection type	Compared values (maximum difference)	3Ph4Wire	(BESS Current L1,BESS Current L1	High Leg D	3Ph3Wire	SplitPhase	MonoPhase	No protection is evaluated.
Connection type	Compared values (maximum difference)											
3Ph4Wire	(BESS Current L1,BESS Current L1											
High Leg D												
3Ph3Wire												
SplitPhase												
MonoPhase	No protection is evaluated.											
Setpoint options:												
<div>> Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .</div> <div>> Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</div>												
IMPORTANT: If this protection is blocked, the BCB cannot be closed.												

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Voltage Protection

BESS >V Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0														
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]																
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES														
Step	[-]																
Comm object	20818	Related applications	MINT, MPTM														
Config level	Advanced																
Setpoint visibility	Always																
Description																	
This setpoint enables or disables BESS >V Protection.																	
Protection is enabled. Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints BESS >V and BESS >V Delay . When BESS voltage exceeds limit set by BESS >V for time longer than BESS >V Delay appropriate alarm is activated.																	
<table><tr><td>Value</td><td>Alarm</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L1-N</td><td>Sd BESS >V L1-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L2-N</td><td>Sd BESS >V L2-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L3-N</td><td>Sd BESS >V L3-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L1-L2</td><td>Sd BESS >V L1-L2</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L2-L3</td><td>Sd BESS >V L2-L3</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L3-L1</td><td>Sd BESS >V L3-L1</td></tr></table>				Value	Alarm	BESS Voltage L1-N	Sd BESS >V L1-N	BESS Voltage L2-N	Sd BESS >V L2-N	BESS Voltage L3-N	Sd BESS >V L3-N	BESS Voltage L1-L2	Sd BESS >V L1-L2	BESS Voltage L2-L3	Sd BESS >V L2-L3	BESS Voltage L3-L1	Sd BESS >V L3-L1
Value	Alarm																
BESS Voltage L1-N	Sd BESS >V L1-N																
BESS Voltage L2-N	Sd BESS >V L2-N																
BESS Voltage L3-N	Sd BESS >V L3-N																
BESS Voltage L1-L2	Sd BESS >V L1-L2																
BESS Voltage L2-L3	Sd BESS >V L2-L3																
BESS Voltage L3-L1	Sd BESS >V L3-L1																
Setpoint options:																	
➤ Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .																	
➤ Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3 .																	
IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.																	

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS >>V Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0														
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]																
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES														
Step	[-]																
Comm object	20817	Related applications	MINT, MPTM														
Config level	Advanced																
Setpoint visibility	Always																
Description																	
This setpoint enables or disables BESS >>V Protection..																	
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints BESS >>V and BESS >>V Delay . When BESS voltage exceeds limit set by BESS >>V for time longer than BESS >>V Delay appropriate alarm is activated.																	
<table><tr><td>Value</td><td>Alarm</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L1-N</td><td>Sd BESS >>V L1-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L2-N</td><td>Sd BESS >>V L2-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L3-N</td><td>Sd BESS >>V L3-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L1-L2</td><td>Sd BESS >>V L1-L2</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L2-L3</td><td>Sd BESS >>V L2-L3</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L3-L1</td><td>Sd BESS >>V L3-L1</td></tr></table>				Value	Alarm	BESS Voltage L1-N	Sd BESS >>V L1-N	BESS Voltage L2-N	Sd BESS >>V L2-N	BESS Voltage L3-N	Sd BESS >>V L3-N	BESS Voltage L1-L2	Sd BESS >>V L1-L2	BESS Voltage L2-L3	Sd BESS >>V L2-L3	BESS Voltage L3-L1	Sd BESS >>V L3-L1
Value	Alarm																
BESS Voltage L1-N	Sd BESS >>V L1-N																
BESS Voltage L2-N	Sd BESS >>V L2-N																
BESS Voltage L3-N	Sd BESS >>V L3-N																
BESS Voltage L1-L2	Sd BESS >>V L1-L2																
BESS Voltage L2-L3	Sd BESS >>V L2-L3																
BESS Voltage L3-L1	Sd BESS >>V L3-L1																
Setpoint options:																	
<div>> Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .</div> <div>> Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</div>																	
IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.																	

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS <V Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0														
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]																
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES														
Step	[-]																
Comm object	20819	Related applications	MINT, MPTM														
Config level	Advanced																
Setpoint visibility	Always																
Description																	
This setpoint enables or disables BESS <V Protection.																	
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints BESS <V and BESS <V Delay When BESS voltage drops below limit set by BESS <V for time longer than BESS <V Delay appropriate alarm is activated.																	
<table><tr><td>Value</td><td>Alarm</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L1-N</td><td>Sd BESS <V L1-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L2-N</td><td>Sd BESS <V L2-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L3-N</td><td>Sd BESS <V L3-N</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L1-L2</td><td>Sd BESSMains <V L1-L2</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L2-L3</td><td>Sd BESSMains <V L2-L3</td></tr><tr><td>BESS Voltage L3-L1</td><td>Sd BESS >V L3-L1</td></tr></table>				Value	Alarm	BESS Voltage L1-N	Sd BESS <V L1-N	BESS Voltage L2-N	Sd BESS <V L2-N	BESS Voltage L3-N	Sd BESS <V L3-N	BESS Voltage L1-L2	Sd BESSMains <V L1-L2	BESS Voltage L2-L3	Sd BESSMains <V L2-L3	BESS Voltage L3-L1	Sd BESS >V L3-L1
Value	Alarm																
BESS Voltage L1-N	Sd BESS <V L1-N																
BESS Voltage L2-N	Sd BESS <V L2-N																
BESS Voltage L3-N	Sd BESS <V L3-N																
BESS Voltage L1-L2	Sd BESSMains <V L1-L2																
BESS Voltage L2-L3	Sd BESSMains <V L2-L3																
BESS Voltage L3-L1	Sd BESS >V L3-L1																
Setpoint options:																	
<div>> Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .</div> <div>> Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</div>																	
IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.																	

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Voltage Unbalance Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15669	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables Voltage Unbalance Protection.			

Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints **BESS V Unbalance** and **BESS V Unbalance Delay**. When relative difference between BESS voltages is over setpoint **BESS V Unbalance** for time longer than **BESS V Unbalance Delay** alarm **Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-N** or **Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-Ph** is activated.

IMPORTANT: Behavior of this protection is influenced by setpoint **Connection type**

Connection type	Compared values (maximum difference)
3Ph4Wire	BESS Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N and BESS Voltage L3-N OR BESS Voltage L1-L2, BESS Voltage L2-L3 and BESS Voltage L3-L1
High Leg D	BESS Voltage L1-L2, BESS Voltage L2-L3 and BESS Voltage L3-L1
3Ph3Wire	BESS Voltage L1-L2, BESS Voltage L2-L3 and BESS Voltage L3-L1
SplitPhase	BESS Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N and BESS Voltage L3-N
MonoPhase	No protection is evaluated.

Setpoint options:

- > Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .
- > Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI **PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3**.

IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains >V Protection


Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20806	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables Mains >V Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Mains >V , Mains >V Delay and Mains >V Hys . When Mains voltage exceeds limit set by Mains >V for period longer than Mains >V Delay relevant history records is written to the history and MCB is opened if:			
<div>> Controller Mode = OFF</div> <div>> Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper</div> <div>> Controller Mode = AUTO</div>			

Return from Mains >V can have hysteresis set by **Mains >V Hys.**

Value	History Record
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N	MAINS/BUS >V L1-N
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N	MAINS/BUS >V L2-N
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N	MAINS/BUS >V L3-N
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2	MAINS/BUS >V L1-L2
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3	MAINS/BUS >V L2-L3
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1	MAINS/BUS >V L3-L1

Setpoint options:

- Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.
- Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains >>V Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0														
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]																
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES														
Step	[-]																
Comm object	20805	Related applications	MPTM														
Config level	Advanced																
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM																
Description																	
This setpoint enables or disables Mains >>V Protection.																	
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Mains >>V , Mains >>V Delay and Mains >>V Hys . When Mains voltage exceeds limit set by Mains >>V for period longer than Mains >>V Delay relevant history records is written to the history and MCB is opened if:																	
<div>> Controller Mode = OFF</div> <div>> Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper</div> <div>> Controller Mode = AUTO</div>																	
Return from Mains >>V can have hysteresis set by Mains >>V Hys .																	
<table><tr><td>Value</td><td>History Record</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS >>V L1-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS >>V L2-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS >>V L3-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2</td><td>MAINS/BUS >>V L1-L2</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3</td><td>MAINS/BUS >>V L2-L3</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1</td><td>MAINS/BUS >>V L3-L1</td></tr></table>				Value	History Record	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N	MAINS/BUS >>V L1-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N	MAINS/BUS >>V L2-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N	MAINS/BUS >>V L3-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2	MAINS/BUS >>V L1-L2	Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3	MAINS/BUS >>V L2-L3	Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1	MAINS/BUS >>V L3-L1
Value	History Record																
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N	MAINS/BUS >>V L1-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N	MAINS/BUS >>V L2-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N	MAINS/BUS >>V L3-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2	MAINS/BUS >>V L1-L2																
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3	MAINS/BUS >>V L2-L3																
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1	MAINS/BUS >>V L3-L1																
Setpoint options:																	
<div>> Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.</div> <div>> Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</div>																	

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains 10min Avg >V Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0														
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]																
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES														
Step	[-]																
Comm object	13233	Related applications	MPTM														
Config level	Advanced																
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM																
Description																	
This setpoint enables or disables Mains 10min Avg >V Protection.																	
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoint Mains 10min Avg >V . When measured value exceeds limit set by Mains 10min Avg >V and the Mains 10min Avg >V Delay is elapsed the relevant history records is written to the history and MCB is opened if:																	
<div>> Controller Mode = OFF</div> <div>> Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper</div> <div>> Controller Mode = AUTO</div>																	
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>History Record</th></tr><tr><td>Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-N</td><td>MP Mains 10minAvg >V L1-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L2-N</td><td>MP Mains 10minAvg >V L2-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L3-N</td><td>MP Mains 10minAvg >V L3-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-L2</td><td>MP Mains 10minAvg >V L1-L2</td></tr><tr><td>Mains Voltage 10min Avg L2-L3</td><td>MP Mains 10minAvg >V L2-L3</td></tr><tr><td>Mains Voltage 10min Avg L3-L1</td><td>MP Mains 10minAvg >V L3-L1</td></tr></table>				Value	History Record	Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-N	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L1-N	Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L2-N	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L2-N	Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L3-N	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L3-N	Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-L2	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L1-L2	Mains Voltage 10min Avg L2-L3	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L2-L3	Mains Voltage 10min Avg L3-L1	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L3-L1
Value	History Record																
Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-N	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L1-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L2-N	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L2-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L3-N	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L3-N																
Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-L2	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L1-L2																
Mains Voltage 10min Avg L2-L3	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L2-L3																
Mains Voltage 10min Avg L3-L1	MP Mains 10minAvg >V L3-L1																
Setpoint options:																	
<div>> Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.</div> <div>> Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</div>																	

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Mains <V Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0														
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]																
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES														
Step	[-]																
Comm object	20807	Related applications	MPTM														
Config level	Advanced																
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM																
Description																	
This setpoint enables or disables Mains <V Protection.																	
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Mains <V , Mains <V Delay and Mains <V Hys . When Mains voltage drops below limit set by Mains <V for period longer than Mains <V Delay relevant history records is written to the history and MCB is opened if:																	
<div>> Controller Mode = OFF</div> <div>> Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper</div> <div>> Controller Mode = AUTO</div>																	
Return from Mains <V can have hysteresis set by Mains <V Hys .																	
<table><tr><td>Value</td><td>History Record</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS <V L1-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS <V L2-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS <V L3-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2</td><td>MAINS/BUS <V L1-L2</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3</td><td>MAINS/BUS <V L2-L3</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1</td><td>MAINS/BUS <V L3-L1</td></tr></table>				Value	History Record	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N	MAINS/BUS <V L1-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N	MAINS/BUS <V L2-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N	MAINS/BUS <V L3-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2	MAINS/BUS <V L1-L2	Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3	MAINS/BUS <V L2-L3	Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1	MAINS/BUS <V L3-L1
Value	History Record																
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N	MAINS/BUS <V L1-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N	MAINS/BUS <V L2-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N	MAINS/BUS <V L3-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2	MAINS/BUS <V L1-L2																
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3	MAINS/BUS <V L2-L3																
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1	MAINS/BUS <V L3-L1																
Setpoint options:																	
<div>> Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.</div> <div>> Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</div>																	

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains <V Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0														
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]																
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES														
Step	[-]																
Comm object	20808	Related applications	MPTM														
Config level	Advanced																
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM																
Description																	
<p>This setpoint enables or disables Mains <<V Protection.</p> <p>Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Mains <<V, Mains <<V Delay and Mains <<V Hys. When Mains voltage drops below limit set by Mains <<V for period longer than Mains <<V Delay relevant history records is written to the history and MCB is opened if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Controller Mode = OFF> Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper> Controller Mode = AUTO <p>Return from Mains <<V can have hysteresis set by Mains <<V Hys.</p>																	
<table><tr><td>Value</td><td>History Record</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS <<V L1-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS <<V L2-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N</td><td>MAINS/BUS <<V L3-N</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2</td><td>MAINS/BUS <<V L1-L2</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3</td><td>MAINS/BUS <<V L2-L3</td></tr><tr><td>Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1</td><td>MAINS/BUS <<V L3-L1</td></tr></table>				Value	History Record	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N	MAINS/BUS <<V L1-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N	MAINS/BUS <<V L2-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N	MAINS/BUS <<V L3-N	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2	MAINS/BUS <<V L1-L2	Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3	MAINS/BUS <<V L2-L3	Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1	MAINS/BUS <<V L3-L1
Value	History Record																
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N	MAINS/BUS <<V L1-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N	MAINS/BUS <<V L2-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N	MAINS/BUS <<V L3-N																
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2	MAINS/BUS <<V L1-L2																
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3	MAINS/BUS <<V L2-L3																
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1	MAINS/BUS <<V L3-L1																
Setpoint options:																	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">> Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.> Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.																	

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains V Unbalance Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20798	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		

Description

This setpoint enables or disables Mains V Unbalance Protection.

Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints **Mains V Unbalance** and **Mains V Unbalance Delay**. When relative difference between Mains current is over setpoint **Mains V Unbalance** for time longer than **Mains V Unbalance Delay** alarm **Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-N** or **Mains/BusV Unbalance Ph-Ph** is activated.

IMPORTANT: Behavior of this protection is influenced by setpoint Connection type

Connection type	Compared values (maximum difference)
3Ph4Wire	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N OR Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1
High Leg D	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1
3Ph3Wire	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1
SplitPhase	Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N
MonoPhase	No protection is evaluated.
List of History Records	
Mains V Unbalance Ph-N	
Mains V Unbalance Ph-Ph	

Setpoint options:

- Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.
- Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Frequency Protection

BESS >f Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20809	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables BESS >f Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints BESS >f and BESS >f Delay . When BESS Frequency exceeds maximal accepted frequency for period longer than BESS >f Delay alarm Sd BESS >f is activated.			
Note: $f_{max} = \text{Nominal Frequency} + \text{BESS >f}$			
Setpoint options:			
<div>> Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .</div> <div>> Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</div>			
IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BESS <f Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20810	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables BESS <f Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints BESS <f and BESS <f Delay . When BESS Frequency drops below minimal accepted frequency for period longer than BESS <f Delay alarm Sd BESS <f is activated.			
Note: $f_{min} = \text{Nominal Frequency} + \text{BESS <f}$			
Setpoint options:			
➤ Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .			
➤ Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3 .			
IMPORTANT: If this protection is disabled, the BCB cannot be closed.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains >f Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20802	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts the behavior Mains >f Protection.</p> <p>Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Mains >f, Mains >f Delay and Mains >f Hys. When Mains/Bus Frequency exceeds maximal accepted frequency for period longer than Mains >f Delayalarm MAINS/BUS >F is activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Controller Mode = OFF➤ Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper➤ Controller Mode = AUTO <p>Return from Mains >f can have hysteresis set by Mains >f Hys.</p> <div>Note: $f_{max} = \text{Nominal Frequency} + \text{Mains >f}$</div> <p>Setpoint options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.➤ Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains >>f Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20801	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts the behavior Mains >>f Protection.</p> <p>Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Mains >>f, Mains >>f Delay and Mains >>f Hys. When Mains/Bus Frequency exceeds maximal accepted frequency for period longer than Mains >>f Delay alarm MAINS/BUS >>F is activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Controller Mode = OFF> Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper> Controller Mode = AUTO <p>Return from Mains >>f can have hysteresis set by Mains >>f Hys.</p> <div>Note: $f_{max} = \text{Nominal Frequency} + \text{Mains >>f}$</div> <p>Setpoint options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.> Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains <f Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20803	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts the behavior Mains <f Protection.</p> <p>Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Mains <f, Mains <f Delay and Mains <f Hys. When Mains/Bus Frequency drops below minimal accepted frequency for period longer than Mains <f Delay alarm MAINS/BUS <F is activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Controller Mode = OFF> Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper> Controller Mode = AUTO <p>Return from Mains <f can have hysteresis set by Mains <f Hys.</p> <div>Note: $f_{min} = \text{Nominal Frequency} - \text{Mains <f}$</div> <p>Setpoint options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.> Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Mains <<f Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20804	Related applications	MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MPTM		
Description			
<p>This setpoint adjusts the behavior Mains <<f Protection.</p> <p>Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Mains <<f, Mains <<f Delay and Mains <<f Hys. When Mains/Bus Frequency drops below minimal accepted frequency for period longer than Mains <<f Delay alarm MAINS/BUS <<F is activated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Controller Mode = OFF> Controller Mode = MAN and Breaker state = ParalOper> Controller Mode = AUTO <p>Return from Mains <<f can have hysteresis set by Mains <<f Hys.</p> <div>Note: f_{min} = <i>Nominal Frequency - Mains <<f</i></div> <p>Setpoint options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.> Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Phase Rotation Protection

Phase Rotation Protection


Setpoint group	Basic settings	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Clockwise / Counterclockwise [-]		
Default value	Clockwise	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	19709	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables Bus Measurement Error protection. The alarm ALI AC BusMains Ph Rotation Opposite is activated when controller detects wrong phase rotation, e.g. Phase Rotation .			
Setpoint options:			
<div><div>></div>Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .</div>			
<div><div>></div>Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.</div>			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Bus Meas Error

Bus Meas Error

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10558	Related applications	MINT
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Active Application = MINT		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables Bus Measurement Error protection.			
Alarm Red Meas Error is activated if controller detects a mismatch between the expected and currently measured voltage on the bus for period longer set by setpoint Bus Meas Error Delay . Mismatch means that measured voltage is lower/higher than Bus Dead Level , although the controller receives information about closed/opened breaker.			
Setpoint options:			
➤ Enabled / Blocked			
➤ Protection Force Blocked 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI			
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Earth Fault Current Protection

Earth Fault Current Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled / Protection Force Disable 1 / Protection Force Disable 2 / Protection Force Disable 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10180	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint enables or disables Earth Fault Current Protection.

Behavior is adjusted via setpoints **IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd** and **IDMT Earth Fault Current Delay**. When the protection is triggered the alarm **Sd IDMT Earth Fault Current** is activated.

The reaction time is calculated by this formula:

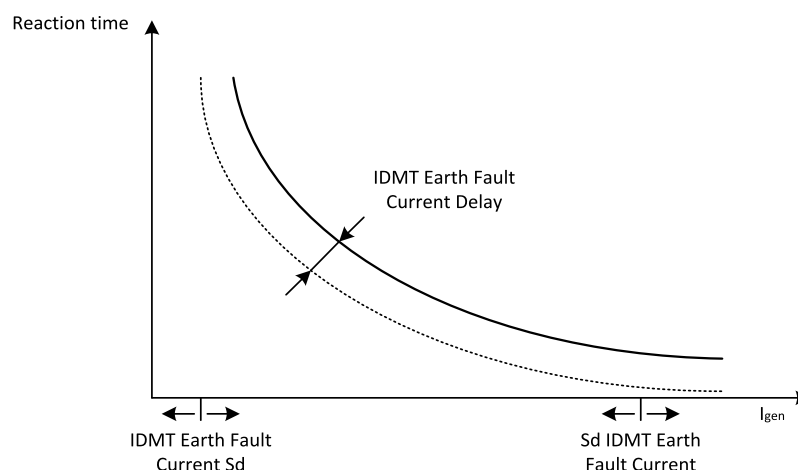
$$\text{Reaction time} = \frac{\text{IDMT Earth Fault Current Delay} \times \text{IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd}}{I_{\text{gen}} - \text{IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd}}$$

I_{gen} = Maximum (BESS Current L1, BESS Current L2, BESS Current L3)

Example:

IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd = 10 A

	Delay [s]	I_{gen} [A]		
		≤10 A	11 A	20 A
Reaction Time [s]	0.1	No Reaction	1	0.1
	1	No Reaction	10	1
	10	No Reaction	100	10



IMPORTANT: The Earth Fault Current Protection and Mains Import Measurement shares same physical input . At one moment this input can be used only for one purpose. The protection will work only if Mains Measurement P and Mains Measurement Q != Mains CT.

Setpoint options:

- > Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.

- Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Loss of Mains Protections

Vector Shift Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Parallel Only / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10551	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables the function of the built-in Vector Shift protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints Vector Shift Limit and Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector . When measured vector shift on Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N is over the Vector Shift Limit , breaker specified in Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector is opened and history record Vector Shift is written to the history.			
Enabled	Protection is always active while MCB is closed.		
Parallel Only	Protection is active only if Breaker state = ParalOper i.e. MCB and BCB are closed.		
Disabled	Protection is disabled.		

🔍 back to List of setpoints

ROCOF1 Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Parallel Only / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9840	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables the function of the built-in ROCOF1 Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints ROCOF1 Windows Length , ROCOF1 df/dt and Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector .			
When measured ROCOF1 on Mains/Bus Frequency is over ROCOF1 df/dt in respective period given by ROCOF1 Windows Length , breaker specified in Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector is opened and history record ROCOF is written to the history. Maximal ROCOF is stored in Max ROCOF1 which is reset every time when the breaker is closed again.			
Note: <i>If a ROCOF is detected and consequently the MCB is opened, however Mains voltage and frequency remain in limits, the MCB is reclosed again after MCB Close Delay, as the Mains is evaluated as healthy.</i>			
Enabled		Protection is always active while MCB is closed.	
Parallel Only		Protection is active only if Breaker state = ParalOper i.e. MCB and BCB are closed.	
Disabled		Protection is disabled.	

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF2 Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Parallel Only / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	16145	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables the function of the built-in ROCOF2 Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints ROCOF2 Windows Length , ROCOF2 df/dt and Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector .			
When measured ROCOF2 on Mains/Bus Frequency is over ROCOF2 df/dt in respective time given by ROCOF2 Windows Length , breaker specified in Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector is opened and history record ROCOF is written to the history. Maximal ROCOF is stored in Max ROCOF2 which is reset every time when the breaker is closed again.			
Note: <i>If a ROCOF is detected and consequently the MCB is opened, however Mains voltage and frequency remain in limits, the MCB is reclosed again after MCB Close Delay, as the Mains is evaluated as healthy.</i>			
Enabled		Protection is always active while MCB is closed.	
Parallel Only		Protection is active only if Breaker state = ParalOper i.e. MCB and BCB are closed.	
Disabled		Protection is disabled.	

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF3 Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Parallel Only / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	16146	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables the function of the built-in ROCOF3 Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints ROCOF3 Windows Length , ROCOF3 df/dt and Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector .			
When measured ROCOF3 on Mains/Bus Frequency is over ROCOF3 df/dt in respective time given by ROCOF3 Windows Length , breaker specified in Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector is opened and history record ROCOF is written to the history. Maximal ROCOF is stored in Max ROCOF3 which is reset every time when the breaker is closed again.			
Note: <i>If a ROCOF is detected and consequently the MCB is opened, however Mains voltage and frequency remain in limits, the MCB is reclosed again after MCB Close Delay, as the Mains is evaluated as healthy.</i>			
Enabled	Protection is always active while MCB is closed.		
Parallel Only	Protection is active only if Breaker state = ParalOper i.e. MCB and BCB are closed.		
Disabled	Protection is disabled.		

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

ROCOF4 Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Parallel Only / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	16147	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables the function of the built-in ROCOF4 Protection.			
Behavior of protection is adjusted via setpoints ROCOF4 Windows Length , ROCOF4 df/dt and Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector .			
When measured ROCOF4 on Mains/Bus Frequency is over ROCOF4 df/dt in respective time given by ROCOF4 Windows Length , breaker specified in Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector is opened and history record ROCOF is written to the history. Maximal ROCOF is stored in Max ROCOF4 which is reset every time when the breaker is closed again.			
Note: <i>If a ROCOF is detected and consequently the MCB is opened, however Mains voltage and frequency remain in limits, the MCB is reclosed again after MCB Close Delay, as the Mains is evaluated as healthy.</i>			
Enabled		Protection is always active while MCB is closed.	
Parallel Only		Protection is active only if Breaker state = ParalOper i.e. MCB and BCB are closed.	
Disabled		Protection is disabled.	

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: SOC Protection

BESS <SOC Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20260	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if the setpoint BESS = InstalledAlways		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables BESS <SOC Protection. When BESS SOC exceeds limit set by the setpoint BESS <SOC the alarm Wrn SOC Low Alarm .			
Setpoint options:			
➤ Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .			
➤ Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BESS >SOC Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20259	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if the setpoint BESS = InstalledAlways		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables BESS >SOC Protection. When BESS SOC exceeds limit set by the setpoint BESS >SOC the alarm Wrn SOC High Alarm .			
Setpoint options:			
➤ Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .			
➤ Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

BESS <<SOC Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20258	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if the setpoint BESS = InstalledAlways		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables BESS <<SOC Protection. When BESS SOC exceeds limit set by the setpoint BESS <<SOC the alarm Sd SOC Critical Low .			
Setpoint options:			
➤ Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .			
➤ Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS >>SOC Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Blocked / Protection Force Blocked 1 / Protection Force Blocked 2 / Protection Force Blocked 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20257	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if the setpoint BESS = InstalledAlways		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables BESS >>SOC Protection. When BESS SOC exceeds limit set by the setpoint BESS >>SOC the alarm Sd SOC Critical High .			
Setpoint options:			
➤ Enabled / Blocked : Protection is enabled / blocked .			
➤ Protection Force Block 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS SOC Not Configured

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	19646	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables configuration of BESS SOC.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

BESS SOC Not Available

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	19647	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables BESS SOC.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Load Management

Subgroup: Dummy Load Settings

Dummy Load Active

Setpoint group	Load Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled/Gen Only		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step			
Comm object	11776	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables Dummy Load function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Dummy Load On

Setpoint group	Load Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..50 [%]		
Default value	20 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	11772	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint determines power level which when not matched will trigger Dummy Load Function to activate additional power bank level (by activating additional Dummy Load Stage LBOs).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Dummy Load On Delay

Setpoint group	Load Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..600 [s]		
Default value	15 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	14506	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint determines delay after which additional Dummy Load Stage will be activated.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Dummy Load Off

Setpoint group	Load Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20..200 [%]		
Default value	50 %	Force value	NO
Step	1 %		
Comm object	11773	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint determines power level which when exceeded will trigger Dummy Load Function to remove power bank stages (by deactivating additional Dummy Load Level LBOs). This setpoint determines power level which when not matched will trigger Dummy Load Function to activate additional power bank stages (by activating additional Dummy Load Level LBOs).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Dummy Load Off Delay

Setpoint group	Load Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..600 [s]		
Default value	15 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	14508	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint determines delay after which additional Dummy Load Stage will be deactivated..			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Load Shedding

Subgroup: Load Shedding

Load Shedding Active

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Island only / IsL+Trip paral / All the time [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	11001	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Allways		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the activation of the Load Shedding function.			
<div><div>></div><div>Disabled – Function is disabled.</div></div>			
<div><div>></div><div>Island only – Function is active when Breaker state = IsOper or Breaker state = MultIsOp.<div><div>>></div><div>Load shedding outputs are closed/opened one by one in island operations</div></div><div><div>>></div><div>All Load shedding outputs are closed at once when the BESS comes into the island operation if MCB and BCB were opened -> BESS started -> BCB closed.</div></div></div></div>			
<div><div>></div><div>IsL+Trip paral – Function behaves same as Load Shedding Active = Island only and adds load shedding when Breaker state is changed from ParaOper/MultParOp to IsOper/MultIsOp .<div><div>>></div><div>Load shedding outputs are closed/opened one by one in island operations</div></div><div><div>>></div><div>All Load shedding outputs are closed at once when the BESS changes into island operation state in this way: MCB and BCB were opened -> BESS started -> BCB closed.</div></div><div><div>>></div><div>All Load shedding outputs are closed at once when the BESS changes into island operation state in this way: MCB and BCB were closed -> MCB opened.</div></div></div></div>			
<div><div>></div><div>All the time – Function is active regardless of Breaker state.<div><div>>></div><div>All Load shedding outputs are never tripped at once when BCB is closed into parallel operation.</div></div><div><div>>></div><div>All Load shedding outputs are tripped at once when BCB is closed into island operation.</div></div></div></div>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Auto Load Reconnection

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	9649	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint enables/disables Automatic Load Shedding .			
Disabled	Rising edge of LBI MANUAL LOAD RECONNECTION lowers the load reduction stage by one while BESS P drops under Power Load Reconnection Level .		
Enabled	Load reduction stage is lowered by one when BESS P drops under Power Load Reconnection Level and period of Load Reconnection Delay elapsed from last load reduction stage lowering.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Load Reconnection Delay

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..600 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8893	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay between load reconnection during Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Power Load Shedding

Power Load Shedding

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	19681	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enables or Disables the Power Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Power Load Shedding Level

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Power Load Reconnection Level .. 200 [%] of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Default value	80 % of Installed Power or Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Comm object	8884	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts decisive level for load disconnection during Load Shedding function.			
Note: The value of this setpoint relates to Installed Power only if Installed Power != OFF, otherwise it relates to Nominal power.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Load Shedding Delay

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0..600.0 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8887	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay between load disconnections during Load Shedding function.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Power Load Reconnection Level

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 20 [%] of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Default value	20 % of Installed Power or Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Installed Power or Nominal power		
Comm object	8890	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the decisive level between load reconnection during Load Shedding function.			
Note: The value of this setpoint relates to Installed Power only if Installed Power != OFF, otherwise it relates to Nominal power.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Load Shedding

Apparent Power Load Shedding

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	19682	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enables or Disables the Current Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Apparent Power Load Shedding Level

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20 .. 200 [%] of Nominal power		
Default value	80 % of Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Nominal power		
Comm object	8885	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts decisive level for current disconnection during Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Apparent Power Load Shedding Delay

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8888	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay between load disconnections during Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Apparent Power Load Reconnection Level

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 20 [%] of Nominal power		
Default value	20 % of Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Nominal power		
Comm object	8891	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the decisive level between load reconnection during Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Frequency Load Shedding

Frequency Load Shedding

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	19683	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enables or Disables the Voltage Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Load Shedding Level

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	20 .. 200 [%] of Nominal power		
Default value	80 % of Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Nominal power		
Comm object	8886	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts decisive level for voltage disconnection during Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Load Shedding Delay

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0..600.0 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	8889	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the delay between load disconnections during Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Frequency Load Reconnection Level

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 20 [%] of Nominal power		
Default value	20 % of Nominal power	Force value	YES
Step	1 % of Nominal power		
Comm object	8892	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts the decisive level between load reconnection during Load Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Battery SOC Load Shedding

Battery SOC Load Shedding

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	19684	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enables or Disables the Battery SOC Shedding function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.00 .. Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 [Hz]		
Default value	0.50 [Hz]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [Hz]		
Comm object	19686	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
<p>Battery SOC Load Shedding is a function which prevents the deeper/faster discharging of the BESS. It uses the same load shedding outputs like Power or Frequency load shedding, but it works only for first three stages LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3.</p> <p>The Stage 1 is tripped if the SOC Level (Value BESS SOC) gets under the limit given by setpoint Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 at least for time Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 Delay. The Load Shedding Stage 1 is deactivated (the LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is inactive) once the SOC rise over the Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level for time given by setpoint Load Reconnection Delay.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery SOC Shedding Level 1

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level .. 5.00 [Hz]		
Default value	1.00 [Hz]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [Hz]		
Comm object	19688	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active != Disabled		
Description			
<p>Battery SOC Load Shedding is a function which prevents the deeper/faster discharging of the BESS. It uses the same load shedding outputs like Power or Frequency load shedding, but it works only for first three stages LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3.</p> <p>The Stage 1 is tripped if the SOC Level (Value BESS SOC) gets under the limit given by setpoint Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 at least for time Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 Delay. The Load Shedding Stage 1 is deactivated (the LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is inactive) once the SOC rise over the Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level for time given by setpoint Load Reconnection Delay.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 Delay

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	19687	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
<p>Battery SOC Load Shedding is a function which prevents the deeper/faster discharging of the BESS. It uses the same load shedding outputs like Power or Frequency load shedding, but it works only for first three stages LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3.</p> <p>The Stage 1 is tripped if the SOC Level (Value BESS SOC) gets under the limit given by setpoint Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 at least for time Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 Delay. The Load Shedding Stage 1 is deactivated (the LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is inactive) once the SOC rise over the Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level for time given by setpoint Load Reconnection Delay.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery SOC Shedding Level 2

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level .. 5.00 [Hz]		
Default value	1.00 [Hz]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [Hz]		
Comm object	18580	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active != Disabled		
Description			
<p>Battery SOC Load Shedding is a function which prevents the deeper/faster discharging of the BESS. It uses the same load shedding outputs like Power or Frequency load shedding, but it works only for first three stages LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3.</p> <p>The Stage 2 is tripped if the SOC Level (Value BESS SOC) gets under the limit given by setpoint Battery SOC Shedding Level 2 at least for time Battery SOC Shedding Level 2 Delay. The Load Shedding Stage 2 is deactivated (the LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2 is inactive) once the SOC rise over the Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 for time given by setpoint Load Reconnection Delay.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery SOC Shedding Level 2 Delay

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	18582	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
<p>Battery SOC Load Shedding is a function which prevents the deeper/faster discharging of the BESS. It uses the same load shedding outputs like Power or Frequency load shedding, but it works only for first three stages LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3.</p> <p>The Stage 2 is tripped if the SOC Level (Value BESS SOC) gets under the limit given by setpoint Battery SOC Shedding Level 2 at least for time Battery SOC Shedding Level 2 Delay. The Load Shedding Stage 2 is deactivated (the LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2 is inactive) once the SOC rise over the Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 for time given by setpoint Load Reconnection Delay.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery SOC Shedding Level 3

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level .. 5.00 [Hz]		
Default value	1.00 [Hz]	Force value	YES
Step	0.01 [Hz]		
Comm object	18581	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active != Disabled		
Description			
<p>Battery SOC Load Shedding is a function which prevents the deeper/faster discharging of the BESS. It uses the same load shedding outputs like Power or Frequency load shedding, but it works only for first three stages LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3.</p> <p>The Stage 2 is tripped if the SOC Level (Value BESS SOC) gets under the limit given by setpoint Battery SOC Shedding Level 3 at least for time Battery SOC Shedding Level 3 Delay. The Load Shedding Stage 3 is deactivated (the LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3 is inactive) once the SOC rise over the Battery SOC Shedding Level 2 for time given by setpoint Load Reconnection Delay.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Battery SOC Shedding Level 3 Delay

Setpoint group	Load Shedding	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.0 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	10 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	18583	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Advanced		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Load Shedding Active is not Disabled		
Description			
<p>Battery SOC Load Shedding is a function which prevents the deeper/faster discharging of the BESS. It uses the same load shedding outputs like Power or Frequency load shedding, but it works only for first three stages LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 2, LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 3.</p> <p>The Stage 1 is tripped if the SOC Level (Value BESS SOC) gets under the limit given by setpoint Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 at least for time Battery SOC Shedding Level 1 Delay. The Load Shedding Stage 1 is deactivated (the LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is inactive) once the SOC rise over the Battery SOC Load Shedding Level 1 Reconnection Level for time given by setpoint Load Reconnection Delay.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Group: User Buttons

Subgroup: User Buttons

User Button 1

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20826	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 1 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 1 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 1 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 1 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 1 is still 0.		

🔍 back to List of setpoints

User Button 2

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20827	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 2 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 2 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 2 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 2 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 2 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 3

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20828	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 3 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 3 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 3 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 3 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 3 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 4

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20829	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 4 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 4 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 4 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 4 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 4 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 5

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20830	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 5 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 5 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 5 is still 1. Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 5 will be 1 until command is received.		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 5 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 6

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20831	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 6 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 6 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 6 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 6 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 6 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 7

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20832	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 7 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 7 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 7 is still 1. Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 7 will be 1 until command is received.		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 7 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 8

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20833	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 8 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 8 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 8 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 8 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 8 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 9

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20834	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 9 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 9 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 9 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 9 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 9 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 10

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20835	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 10 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 10 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 10 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 10 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 10 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 11

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20836	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 11 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 11 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 11 is still 1. Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 11 will be 1 until command is received.		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 11 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 12

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20837	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 12 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 12 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 12 is still 1. Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 12 will be 1 until command is received.		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 12 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 13

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20838	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 13 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 13 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 13 is still 1. Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 13 will be 1 until command is received.		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 13 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 14

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20839	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 14 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 14 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 14 is still 1. Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 14 will be 1 until command is received.		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 14 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 15

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20840	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 15 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 15 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 15 is still 1. <i>Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 15 will be 1 until command is received.</i>		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 15 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

User Button 16

Setpoint group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	COMMAND / MAN ON / MAN OFF [-]		
Default value	COMMAND	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20841	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts behavior of User Button 16 which is part of User Buttons .			
COMMAND	User Button 16 is controlled by command from External display .		
MAN ON	Value of the User Button 16 is still 1. Note: You should always switch from MAN ON to MAN OFF before switching to COMMAND, otherwise value of the User Button 16 will be 1 until command is received.		
MAN OFF	Value of the User Button 16 is still 0.		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Analog Switches

Subgroup: Analog Switch 1

AIN Switch01 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	11407	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch01 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch01 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch01 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch01 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	11410	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch01 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch01 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch01 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 2

AIN Switch02 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	11408	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch02 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch02 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch02 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch02 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	11411	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch02 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch02 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch02 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 3

AIN Switch03 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	11409	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch03 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch03 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch03 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch03 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	11412	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch03 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch03 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch03 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 4

AIN Switch04 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14385	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch04 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch04 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch04 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch04 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14386	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch04 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch04 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch04 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 5

AIN Switch05 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14963	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch05 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch05 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch05 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch05 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14979	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch05 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch05 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch05 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 6

AIN Switch06 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14964	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch06 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch06 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch06 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch06 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14980	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch06 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch06 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch06 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 7

AIN Switch07 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14965	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch07 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch07 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch07 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch07 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14981	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch07 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch07 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch07 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 8

AIN Switch08 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14966	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch08 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch08 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch08 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch08 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14982	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch08 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch08 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch08 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 9

AIN Switch09 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14967	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch09 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch09 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch09 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch09 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14983	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch09 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch09 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch09 analog input.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Analog Switch 10

AIN Switch10 On

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14968	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch10 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch10 on. The value is measured from AIN Switch10 analog input.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

AIN Switch10 Off

Setpoint group	Analog Switches	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..32 000 [-]		
Default value	0	Force value	
Step	1		
Comm object	14984	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Visible only if the logical analog input AIN Switch10 is configured		
Description			
Threshold level for switching the binary output AIN Switch10 off. The value is measured from AIN Switch10 analog input.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Scheduler

Subgroup: Time & Date

Time

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	HH:MM:SS [-]		
Default value	0:0:0	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24554	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Real time clock adjustment.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Date

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	YYYY-MM-DD [-]		
Default value	2017-01-01	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24553	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Actual date adjustment.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Time Stamp Act

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0						
Range [units]	Disabled / Condition / Always [-]								
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO						
Step	[-]								
Comm object	10532	Related applications	MINT, MPTM						
Config level	Standard								
Setpoint visibility	Always								
Description									
This setpoint adjusts the behavior of periodic history records.									
<table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>Periodic history records are disabled.</td></tr><tr><td>Condition</td><td>Periodic history records are enabled. Records are written to the history according to the setpoint Time Stamp Period if LBI Time Stamp Act is activated.</td></tr><tr><td>Always</td><td>Periodic history records are enabled. Records are written to the history according to setpoint Time Stamp Period.</td></tr></table>				Disabled	Periodic history records are disabled.	Condition	Periodic history records are enabled. Records are written to the history according to the setpoint Time Stamp Period if LBI Time Stamp Act is activated.	Always	Periodic history records are enabled. Records are written to the history according to setpoint Time Stamp Period.
Disabled	Periodic history records are disabled.								
Condition	Periodic history records are enabled. Records are written to the history according to the setpoint Time Stamp Period if LBI Time Stamp Act is activated.								
Always	Periodic history records are enabled. Records are written to the history according to setpoint Time Stamp Period.								

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Time Stamp Period

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Off / 1 .. 240 [min]		
Default value	60 min	Force value	YES
Step	1 min		
Comm object	8979	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Time interval for periodic history records.			
<i>Note: History record is made only when BESS is running.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Time Zone

Setpoint group	Scheduler; CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	GMT-12:00 .. GMT+13:00 [hours]		
Default value	GMT+1:00	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24366	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to select the time zone where the controller is located. See your computer time zone setting (click on the time indicator located in the rightmost position of the Windows task bar) if you are not sure about your time zone.			
Note: <i>If the time zone is not selected properly the active e-mails may contain incorrect information about sending time, which may result in confusion when the respective problem actually occurred.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DST Switching Mode

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Auto / Manual		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20250	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoints is used to enable or disable daylight saving time.			
<div><div>></div><div>AUTO - activation / deactivation of the DST, and changing of the RTC Time value accordingly is performed automatically by the controller. The user always sees valid local time without any action from his side.</div></div>			
<div><div>></div><div>MANUAL - activation, and deactivation of the DST is performed manually by the user via the setpoint Time mode. Changing of the RTC Time value accordingly is then performed automatically by the controller. So the user does not need to readjust the RTC time, he only needs to select the proper Time Mode.</div></div>			
<div><div>></div><div>DISABLED - Time mode is fixedly set to STD and the function does not perform any changes of RTC time.</div></div>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Time Mode

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	STD / DST		
Default value	STD	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20249	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if DST Switching Mode = Manual		
Description			
In manual DST Switching Mode this input is used to adjust the actual time mode. If DST Switching Mode is set to any other option, this input is not taken into account.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DST Period Rule

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Australia / Chile / Europe / Mexico / New Zealand / Paraguay / US/Canada		
Default value	Europe	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20251	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if DST Switching Mode = Auto		
Description			
Selection of the rule that will be applied for the calculation of the DST validity period.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Sunrise/Sunset

Sunrise/Sunset Function

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	N/A [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	N/A [-]		
Comm object	20210	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables the Sunrise/Sunset function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Sunrise/Sunset Latitude

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	[° N]		
Default value	-90 ° N	Force value	YES
Step	0,0001 ° N		
Comm object	20214	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Sunrise/Sunset Function = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint is automatically set, if the coordinates from the GPS module are valid. From this setpoint and the setpoint Sunrise/Sunset Longitude are calculated values in function Sunrise/Sunset.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Sunrise/Sunset Longitude

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	[° E]		
Default value	-180 ° E	Force value	YES
Step	0,0001 ° E		
Comm object	20213	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Sunrise/Sunset Function = Enabled		
Description			
This setpoint is automatically set, if the coordinates from the GPS module are valid. From this setpoint and the setpoint Sunrise/Sunset Latitude are calculated values in function Sunrise/Sunset.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Timer 1

Timer 1 Function

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Manual On / No Func / Mode OFF [-]		
Default value	Disable	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15358	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines and enables the function of the Timer 1. The functions which are supposed to change the Controller Mode requires controller running in AUTO mode. The activation condition of the Timer is configured via setpoint Timer 1 Setup.</p> <p>Once the Timer is activated the LBO EXERCISE TIMER 1 is closed regardless of chosen timer function. If the CU is switched off when the Timer should be activated, the Timer will be activated immediately after the CU is switched on if the Timer condition is still fulfilled.</p>			
IMPORTANT: The LBO is activated always when the Timer should be activated e.g. even when controller is in different mode than AUTO.			
IMPORTANT: In case that Timer 1, Timer 2, etc. should be activated at the same time, the Timer with selected higher priority function is executed.			
Disabled	The Timer is disabled.		
Manual On	The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).		
No Func	There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.		
Mode OFF	The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.		

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Timer 1 Setup

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	N/A [-]		
Default value	N/A [-]	Force value	NO
Step	N/A [-]		
Comm object	10969	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Timer 1 Function is not Disabled or Manual On		
Description			
Use this setpoint to setup the exercise Timer 1. See Exercise Timers for step by step manual.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Timer 2

Timer 2 Function

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0								
Range [units]	Disabled / Manual On / No Func / Mode OFF [-]										
Default value	Disabled [-]	Force value	YES								
Step	[-]										
Comm object	15359	Related applications	MINT, MPTM								
Config level	Standard										
Setpoint visibility	Always										
Description											
<p>This setpoint defines and enables the function of the Timer 2. The functions which are supposed to change the Controller Mode requires controller running in AUTO mode. The activation condition of the Timer is configured via setpoint Timer 2 Setup.</p> <p>Once the Timer is activated the LBO EXERCISE TIMER 2 is closed regardless of chosen timer function. If the CU is switched off when the Timer should be activated, the Timer will be activated immediately after the CU is switched on if the Timer condition is still fulfilled.</p> <div><p>IMPORTANT: The LBO is activated always when the Timer should be activated e.g. even when controller is in different mode than AUTO.</p><p>IMPORTANT: In case that Timer 1, Timer 2, etc. should be activated at the same time, the Timer with selected higher priority function is executed.</p></div> <table><tr><td>Disabled</td><td>The Timer is disabled.</td></tr><tr><td>Manual On</td><td>The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).</td></tr><tr><td>No Func</td><td>There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.</td></tr><tr><td>Mode OFF</td><td>The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.</td></tr></table>				Disabled	The Timer is disabled.	Manual On	The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).	No Func	There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.	Mode OFF	The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.
Disabled	The Timer is disabled.										
Manual On	The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).										
No Func	There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.										
Mode OFF	The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.										

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Timer 2 Setup

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	N/A [-]		
Default value	N/A [-]	Force value	NO
Step	N/A [-]		
Comm object	10970	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Timer 2 Function is not Disabled or Manual On		
Description			
Use this setpoint to setup the exercise Timer 2. See Exercise Timers for step by step manual.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Timer 3


Timer 3 Function

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Manual On / No Func / Mode OFF [-]		
Default value	Disable	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15360	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines and enables the function of the Timer 3. The functions which are supposed to change the Controller Mode requires controller running in AUTO mode. The activation condition of the Timer is configured via setpoint Timer 3 Setup.</p> <p>Once the Timer is activated the LBO EXERCISE TIMER 3 is closed regardless of chosen timer function. If the CU is switched off when the Timer should be activated, the Timer will be activated immediately after the CU is switched on if the Timer condition is still fulfilled.</p> <div>IMPORTANT: The LBO is activated always when the Timer should be activated e.g. even when controller is in different mode than AUTO.</div> <div>IMPORTANT: In case that Timer 1, Timer 2, etc. should be activated at the same time, the Timer with selected higher priority function is executed.</div>			
Disabled	The Timer is disabled.		
Manual On	The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).		
No Func	There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.		
Mode OFF	The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.		

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Timer 3 Setup

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	N/A [-]		
Default value	N/A [-]	Force value	NO
Step	N/A [-]		
Comm object	10971	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Timer 3 Function is not Disabled or Manual On		
Description			
Use this setpoint to setup the exercise Timer 3. See Exercise Timers for step by step manual.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Timer 4

Timer 4 Function

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Manual On / No Func / Mode OFF [-]		
Default value	Disable	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15361	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines and enables the function of the Timer 4. The functions which are supposed to change the Controller Mode requires controller running in AUTO mode. The activation condition of the Timer is configured via setpoint Timer 4 Setup.</p> <p>Once the Timer is activated the LBO EXERCISE TIMER 4 is closed regardless of chosen timer function. If the CU is switched off when the Timer should be activated, the Timer will be activated immediately after the CU is switched on if the Timer condition is still fulfilled.</p> <div>IMPORTANT: The LBO is activated always when the Timer should be activated e.g. even when controller is in different mode than AUTO.</div> <div>IMPORTANT: In case that Timer 1, Timer 2, etc. should be activated at the same time, the Timer with selected higher priority function is executed.</div>			
Disabled	The Timer is disabled.		
Manual On	The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).		
No Func	There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.		
Mode OFF	The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.		

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Timer 4 Setup

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	N/A [-]		
Default value	N/A [-]	Force value	NO
Step	N/A [-]		
Comm object	10973	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Timer 4 Function is not Disabled or Manual On		
Description			
Use this setpoint to setup the exercise Timer 4. See Exercise Timers for step by step manual.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Timer 5

Timer 5 Function

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Manual On / No Func / Mode OFF [-]		
Default value	Disable	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15362	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines and enables the function of the Timer 5. The functions which are supposed to change the Controller Mode requires controller running in AUTO mode. The activation condition of the Timer is configured via setpoint Timer 5 Setup.</p> <p>Once the Timer is activated the LBO EXERCISE TIMER 5 is closed regardless of chosen timer function. If the CU is switched off when the Timer should be activated, the Timer will be activated immediately after the CU is switched on if the Timer condition is still fulfilled.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The LBO is activated always when the Timer should be activated e.g. even when controller is in different mode than AUTO.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: In case that Timer 1, Timer 2, etc. should be activated at the same time, the Timer with selected higher priority function is executed.</p>			
Disabled	The Timer is disabled.		
Manual On	The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).		
No Func	There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.		
Mode OFF	The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.		

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Timer 5 Setup

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	N/A [-]		
Default value	N/A [-]	Force value	NO
Step	N/A [-]		
Comm object	10974	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Timer 5 Function is not Disabled or Manual On		
Description			
Use this setpoint to setup the exercise Timer 5. See Exercise Timers for step by step manual.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Timer 6

Timer 6 Function

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Manual On / No Func / Mode OFF [-]		
Default value	Disable	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	15363	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines and enables the function of the Timer 6. The functions which are supposed to change the Controller Mode requires controller running in AUTO mode. The activation condition of the Timer is configured via setpoint Timer 6 Setup.</p> <p>Once the Timer is activated the LBO EXERCISE TIMER 6 is closed regardless of chosen timer function. If the CU is switched off when the Timer should be activated, the Timer will be activated immediately after the CU is switched on if the Timer condition is still fulfilled.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: The LBO is activated always when the Timer should be activated e.g. even when controller is in different mode than AUTO.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: In case that Timer 1, Timer 2, etc. should be activated at the same time, the Timer with selected higher priority function is executed.</p>			
Disabled	The Timer is disabled.		
Manual On	The Timer is disabled but his binary output is activated (can be used for testing purposes).		
No Func	There is no any other function, only binary output of the Timer is activated once the condition is fulfilled.		
Mode OFF	The binary output of the Timer is internally connected to the Remote OFF binary input.		

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

Timer 6 Setup

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	N/A [-]		
Default value	N/A [-]	Force value	NO
Step	N/A [-]		
Comm object	10975	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if Timer 6 Function is not Disabled or Manual On		
Description			
Use this setpoint to setup the exercise Timer 6. See Exercise Timers for step by step manual.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Group: Maintenance Timers

Subgroup: Maintenance Timer 1

Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 9999 [h] / Disabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	1 h		
Comm object	13853	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines how much BESS running hours (Running Hours) needs to be counted down by the maintenance timer until value Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours reach zero and alarm Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours with LBO AL MAINTENANCE 1 are activated. Once the alarm is activated the timer continue counting down to negative values. The value 10 000 will disable the Maintenance Timer function and the counter value disappears from controllers statistics.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint itself does not change during countdown of timer.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Maintenance Timer 1 Interval

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 36 [mo] / Disabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	1 mo		
Comm object	20583	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines how much months needs to be counted down by the maintenance timer until value Maintenance Timer 1 Interval reach zero and alarm Maintenance 1 Interval with LBO AL MAINTENANCE 1 are activated.</p> <p>Once the alarm is activated the timer continue counting down to negative values. The value 37 will disable the Maintenance Timer function and the counter value disappears from controllers statistics.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint itself does not change during countdown of timer.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Maintenance Timer 1 Protection

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Warning / Stp [-]		
Default value	Warning	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20586	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines type of the maintenance timer alarm (Wrn / Stp) for both setpoints / alarms Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours / Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours and Maintenance Timer 1 Interval / Maintenance 1 Interval .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Maintenance Timer 2

Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 9999 [h] / Disabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	1 h		
Comm object	13854	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines how much BESS running hours (Running Hours) needs to be counted down by the maintenance timer until value Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours reach zero and alarm Maintenance 2 RunHours with LBO AL MAINTENANCE 2 are activated. Once the alarm is activated the timer continue counting down to negative values. The value 10 000 will disable the Maintenance Timer function and the counter value disappears from controllers statistics.</p>			
Note: Setpoint itself does not change during countdown of timer.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Maintenance Timer 2 Interval

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 36 [mo] / Disabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	1 mo		
Comm object	20584	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines how much months needs to be counted down by the maintenance timer until value Maintenance Timer 2 Interval reach zero and alarm Maintenance 2 Interval with LBO AL MAINTENANCE 2 are activated.</p> <p>Once the alarm is activated the timer continue counting down to negative values. The value 37 will disable the Maintenance Timer function and the counter value disappears from controllers statistics.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint itself does not change during countdown of timer.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Maintenance Timer 2 Protection

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Warning / Stp [-]		
Default value	Warning	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20587	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines type of the maintenance timer alarm (Wrn / Stp) for both setpoints / alarms Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours / Maintenance 2 RunHours and Maintenance Timer 2 Interval / Maintenance 2 Interval.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Maintenance Timer 3

Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 9999 [h] / Disabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	1 h		
Comm object	13855	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines how much BESS running hours (Running Hours) needs to be counted down by the maintenance timer until value Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours reach zero and alarm Maintenance 3 RunHours with LBO AL MAINTENANCE 3 are activated. Once the alarm is activated the timer continue counting down to negative values. The value 10 000 will disable the Maintenance Timer function and the counter value disappears from controllers statistics.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint itself does not change during countdown of timer.</p>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Maintenance Timer 3 Interval

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 36 [mo] / Disabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	1 mo		
Comm object	20585	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines how much months needs to be counted down by the maintenance timer until value Maintenance Timer 3 Interval reach zero and alarm Maintenance 3 Interval with LBO AL MAINTENANCE 3 are activated.</p> <p>Once the alarm is activated the timer continue counting down to negative values. The value 37 will disable the Maintenance Timer function and the counter value disappears from controllers statistics.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint itself does not change during countdown of timer.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Maintenance Timer 3 Protection

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Warning / Stp [-]		
Default value	Warning	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20588	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines type of the maintenance timer alarm (Wrn / Stp) for both setpoints / alarms Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours / Maintenance 3 RunHours and Maintenance Timer 3 Interval / Maintenance 3 Interval .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Maintenance Timer 4

Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 9999 [h] / Disabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	1 h		
Comm object	13856	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines how much BESS running hours (Running Hours) needs to be counted down by the maintenance timer until value Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours reach zero and alarm Maintenance 4 RunHours with LBO AL MAINTENANCE 4 are activated.</p> <p>Once the alarm is activated the timer continue counting down to negative values. The value 10 000 will disable the Maintenance Timer function and the counter value disappears from controllers statistics.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint itself does not change during countdown of timer.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Maintenance Timer 4 Interval

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 36 [mo] / Disabled		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	1 mo		
Comm object	20291	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint defines how much months needs to be counted down by the maintenance timer until value Maintenance Timer 4 Interval reach zero and alarm Maintenance 4 Interval with LBO AL MAINTENANCE 4 are activated.</p> <p>Once the alarm is activated the timer continue counting down to negative values. The value 37 will disable the Maintenance Timer function and the counter value disappears from controllers statistics.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint itself does not change during countdown of timer.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Maintenance Timer 4 Protection

Setpoint group	Maintenance Timers	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Warning / Stp [-]		
Default value	Warning	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	20290	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint defines type of the maintenance timer alarm (Wrn / Stp) for both setpoints / alarms Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours / Maintenance 4 RunHours and Maintenance Timer 4 Interval / Maintenance 4 Interval .			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: **Geo-Fencing**

Subgroup: **Geo-Fencing**

Geo-Fencing

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disable/Enable/LBI Enable		
Default value	Disable	Force value	
Step			
Comm object	11681	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant modules is installed.		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables geo-fencing function.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Position

Home Latitude

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-90,0000..90,0000 []		
Default value	0,0000	Force value	
Step	0,0001		
Comm object	14606	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed.		
Description			
This setpoint adjust latitude of "home" position. Home is position where BESS should runs. Positions on north hemisphere have positive value, position on south hemisphere have negative value.			
Note: This value with Home Latitude are used for counting Fence Radius 1 and Fence Radius 2.			
Note: This value can be also obtained automatically via logical binary input Geo Home Position. In case of activation of this binary input for at least 2 seconds, setpoint will be adjusted automatically from actual coordinates from GPS signal.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Home Longitude

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	-180,0000..180,0000 []		
Default value	0,0000	Force value	
Step	0,0001		
Comm object	14607	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant modules is installed.		
Description			
This setpoint adjust longitude of "home" position. Home is position where BESS should runs. Positions on east hemisphere have positive value, position on west hemisphere have negative value.			
Note: This value with Home Longitude are used for counting Fence Radius 1 and Fence Radius 2.			
Note: This value can be also obtained automatically via logical binary input Geo Home Position. In case of activation of this binary input for at least 2 seconds, setpoint will be adjusted automatically from actual coordinates from GPS signal.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Fence 1

Fence 1 Protection

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	HistRecOnl/Wrn/Sd/BOC		
Default value	HistRecOnl	Force value	
Step			
Comm object	14610	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant modules is installed.		
Description			
Protection type for geo-fencing 1 protection. Fence of circle area is adjusted by setpoint Fence 1 Radius . Delay for protection is adjusted by setpoint Fence 1 Delay .			
<u>Protection Types:</u>			
HistRecOnl: Position of BESS is only measured and displayed on the LCD screen but not used for protection. History record is made if position is out of Fence 1 Radius .			
Wrn: Position of gen-set is used for warning protection only. Protection is activated when position of the gen-set is out of Fence 1 Radius .			
Sd: Position of BESS is used for shutdown protection. Protection is activated when position of the BESS is out of Fence 1 Radius .			
BOC:Position of gen-set is used for BOC (Breaker Open and Cooling) protection. Protection is activated when position of the BESS is out of Fence 1 Radius .			
Note: Protection is activated also when GPS signal is lost for Fence 1 Delay .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Fence 1 Radius

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..99,9 [km]		
Default value	0 km	Force value	
Step	0,1 km		
Comm object	11677	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant modules is installed.		
Description			
Radius for circle area 1. When the BESS leaves this area,Fence 1 Protection is activated afterFence 1 Delay.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Fence 1 Delay

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..3600 [s]		
Default value	0 s	Force value	
Step	1 s		
Comm object	11682	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant modules is installed.		
Description			
Delay for Fence 1 Protection .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: Fence 2

Fence 2 Protection

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	HistRecOnl/Wrn/Sd/BOC		
Default value	HistRecOnl	Force value	
Step			
Comm object	14611	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant modules is installed.		
Description			
Protection type for geo-fencing 1 protection. Fence of circle area is adjusted by setpoint Fence 2 Radius . Delay for protection is adjusted by setpoint Fence 2 Delay .			
<u>Protection Types:</u>			
HistRecOnl: Position of BESS is only measured and displayed on the LCD screen but not used for protection. History record is made if position is out of Fence 2 Radius .			
Wrn: Position of BESS is used for warning protection only. Protection is activated when position of the BESS is out of Fence 2 Radius .			
Sd: Position of BESS is used for shutdown protection. Protection is activated when position of the BESS is out of Fence 2 Radius .			
BOC:Position of BESS is used for BOC (Breaker Open and Cooling) protection. Protection is activated when position of the BESS is out of Fence 1 Radius .			
Note: Protection is activated also when GPS signal is lost for Fence 2 Delay .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Fence 2 Radius

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..99,9 [km]		
Default value	0 km	Force value	
Step	0,1 km		
Comm object	14608	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant modules is installed.		
Description			
Radius for circle area 1. When the BESS leaves this area,Fence 1 Protection is activated afterFence 1 Delay.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Fence 2 Delay

Setpoint group	Geo-Fencing	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..3600 [s]		
Default value	0 s	Force value	
Step	1 s		
Comm object	14609	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant modules is installed.		
Description			
Delay for Fence 2 Protection .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Group: Plug-In Modules

Subgroup: Slot A

Slot A

Setpoint group	Plug-In Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	ENABLED / DISABLED [-]		
Default value	ENABLED	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24280	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enable or disable module in slot A.			
Note: The controller has to be power cycled after changing this setpoint.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Slot B

Slot B

Setpoint group	Plug-In Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	ENABLED / DISABLED [-]		
Default value	ENABLED	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24279	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enable or disable module in slot B.			
Note: The controller has to be power cycled after changing this setpoint.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: CM-RS232-485

Subgroup: COM1 Setting

COM1 Mode

Setpoint group	CM-RS232-485	Related FW	2.1.0								
Range [units]	Direct / MODBUS / DualSlave / Dual Master [-]										
Default value	Direct	Force value	NO								
Step	[-]										
Comm object	24522	Related applications	MINT, MPTM								
Config level	Standard										
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed										
Description											
Communication protocol switch for the COM1 channel.											
<table><tr><td>Direct</td><td>InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.</td></tr><tr><td>MODBUS</td><td>MODBUS protocol.</td></tr><tr><td>DualSlave</td><td>Dual operation protocol – slave function</td></tr><tr><td>DualMaster</td><td>Dual operation protocol – master function</td></tr></table>				Direct	InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.	MODBUS	MODBUS protocol.	DualSlave	Dual operation protocol – slave function	DualMaster	Dual operation protocol – master function
Direct	InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.										
MODBUS	MODBUS protocol.										
DualSlave	Dual operation protocol – slave function										
DualMaster	Dual operation protocol – master function										

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

COM1 Communication Speed

Setpoint group	CM-RS232-485	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200[bps]		
Default value	57600 bps	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24341	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint COM1 Mode		
Description			
If the direct mode is selected on COM1 channel, the direct communication speed of controller part of line can be adjusted here. Speed of second part of line has to be adjusted to the same value.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

COM1 Modbus Mode

Setpoint group	CM-RS232-485	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	8N1 / 8N2 / 8E1 [-]		
Default value	8N1	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23867	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts communication mode of Modbus-RTU.			
Possible options			
8N1	8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity		
8N2	8 data bits, 2 stop bits, no parity		
8E1	8 data bits, 1 stop bit, even parity		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

COM1 MODBUS Communication Speed

Setpoint group	CM-RS232-485	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 [bps]		
Default value	9600 bps	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24477	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint COM1 Mode		
Description			
If the MODBUS mode is selected on COM1 channel, the MODBUS communication speed can be adjusted here.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: COM2 Setting

COM2 Mode

Setpoint group	CM-RS232-485	Related FW	2.1.0								
Range [units]	Direct / MODBUS / DualSlave / Dual Master [-]										
Default value	Direct	Force value	NO								
Step	[-]										
Comm object	24451	Related applications	MINT, MPTM								
Config level	Standard										
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed										
Description											
Communication protocol switch for the COM2 channel.											
<table><tr><td>Direct</td><td>InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.</td></tr><tr><td>MODBUS</td><td>MODBUS protocol.</td></tr><tr><td>DualSlave</td><td>Dual operation protocol – slave function</td></tr><tr><td>DualMaster</td><td>Dual operation protocol – master function</td></tr></table>				Direct	InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.	MODBUS	MODBUS protocol.	DualSlave	Dual operation protocol – slave function	DualMaster	Dual operation protocol – master function
Direct	InteliConfig communication protocol via serial cable.										
MODBUS	MODBUS protocol.										
DualSlave	Dual operation protocol – slave function										
DualMaster	Dual operation protocol – master function										

[back to List of setpoints](#)

COM2 Communication Speed

Setpoint group	CM-RS232-485	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200[bps]		
Default value	57600 bps	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24340	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint COM2 Mode		

Description

If the direct mode is selected on COM2 channel, the direct communication speed of controller part of line can be adjusted here. Speed of second part of line has to be adjusted to the same value.

[back to List of setpoints](#)

COM2 Modbus Mode

Setpoint group	CM-RS232-485	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	8N1 / 8N2 / 8E1 [-]		
Default value	8N1	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23866	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts communication mode of Modbus-RTU.			
Possible options			
8N1	8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity		
8N2	8 data bits, 2 stop bits, no parity		
8E1	8 data bits, 1 stop bit, even parity		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

COM2 MODBUS Communication Speed

Setpoint group	CM-RS232-485	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	9600 / 19200 / 38400 / 57600 / 115200 [bps]		
Default value	9600 bps	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24420	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
If the MODBUS mode is selected on COM2 channel, the MODBUS communication speed can be adjusted here.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: CM-4G-GPS

Subgroup: Cellular Interface

Internet Connection

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24315	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
This setpoint adjust the communication mode of module.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Network Mode

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	2G / 3G / 4G / Automatic [-]		
Default value	Automatic	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24132	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
This setpoint adjusts preferred connection type of CM-4G-GPS module.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Access Point Name

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	internet	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24363	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint Internet Connection		
Description			
APN (Access Point Name) of the network, provided by GSM operator.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Connection Check IP1

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	[-]		
Default value	"empty"	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23978	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint Internet Connection		
Description			
IP address of reliable server in the internet.			
To provide maximal reliability of wireless cellular connection the module is equipped with function that periodically checks the data connection over the cellular network is working.			
This function is based on periodical sending of ICMP messages (known as "ping") to reliable servers in the internet and checking of their responses. If there is not any response received from any of the servers (at least one setpoint Connection Check IP1, IP2, IP3 is filled with IP address) for certain time period, the cellular connection is considered as non-working and the module will close and reestablish the connection.			
If all three servers are not defined (setpoints Connection Check IP1, IP2, IP3 have empty addresses) then the cellular connection check is disabled			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Connection Check IP2

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	[-]		
Default value	"empty"	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23977	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint Internet Connection		
Description			
IP address of reliable server in the internet.			
To provide maximal reliability of wireless cellular connection the module is equipped with function that periodically checks the data connection over the cellular network is working.			
This function is based on periodical sending of ICMP messages (known as "ping") to reliable servers in the internet and checking of their responses. If there is not any response received from any of the servers (at least one setpoint Connection Check IP1, IP2, IP3 is filled with IP address) for certain time period, the cellular connection is considered as non-working and the module will close and reestablish the connection.			
If all three servers are not defined (setpoints Connection Check IP1, IP2, IP3 have empty addresses) then the cellular connection check is disabled			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Connection Check IP3

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	[-]		
Default value	"empty"	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23976	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint Internet Connection		

Description

IP address of reliable server in the internet.

To provide maximal reliability of wireless cellular connection the module is equipped with function that periodically checks the data connection over the cellular network is working.

This function is based on periodical sending of ICMP messages (known as "ping") to reliable servers in the internet and checking of their responses. If there is not any response received from any of the servers (at least one setpoint Connection Check IP1, IP2, IP3 is filled with IP address) for certain time period, the cellular connection is considered as non-working and the module will close and reestablish the connection.

If all three servers are not defined (setpoints Connection Check IP1, IP2, IP3 have empty addresses) then the cellular connection check is disabled

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: TCP/IP Settings

DNS Mode

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Automatic / Manual [-]		
Default value	Automatic	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23988	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		

Description

This setpoint enables to enter DNS server addresses manually, even with the **Internet Connection** set to Automatic.

Automatic	DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server are used
Manual	DNS IP Address 1 and DNS IP Address 2 can be adjusted manually. Use this option to resolve e.g. internet access policy related issue, if local DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server do not work

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DNS IP Address 1

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Valid IP address [-]		
Default value	8.8.8.8	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24314	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
The setpoint is used to select the method how the DNS Address 1 is adjusted.			
If DNS Mode is MANUAL this setpoint is used to adjust the domain name server (DNS), which is needed to translate domain names in email addresses and server names into correct IP addresses.			
If DNS Mode is AUTOMATIC this setpoint is inactive. The DNS server IP address is assigned by the DHCP server.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DNS IP Address 2

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Valid IP address [-]		
Default value	8.8.8.8	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23986	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
<p>The setpoint is used to select the method how the DNS Address 2 is adjusted.</p> <p>If DNS Mode is FIXED this setpoint is used to adjust the domain name server (DNS), which is needed to translate domain names in email addresses and server names into correct IP addresses.</p> <p>If DNS Mode is AUTOMATIC this setpoint is inactive. The DNS server IP address is assigned by the DHCP server.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

IP Firewall

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	ENABLED / DISABLED [-]						
Default value	DISABLED	Force value	NO				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	23959	Related applications	MINT, MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed						
Description							
This setpoints enables to switch on the built-in Firewall functionality.							
<table><tr><td>DISABLED</td><td>The firewall function is switched off</td></tr><tr><td>ENABLED</td><td>The firewall function is switched on, use IntelliConfig to setup the firewall rules (configuration card Others – Firewall)</td></tr></table>				DISABLED	The firewall function is switched off	ENABLED	The firewall function is switched on, use IntelliConfig to setup the firewall rules (configuration card Others – Firewall)
DISABLED	The firewall function is switched off						
ENABLED	The firewall function is switched on, use IntelliConfig to setup the firewall rules (configuration card Others – Firewall)						

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: AirGate Settings

AirGate Connection

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled/ Enabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23968	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint Internet Connection		
Description			
This setpoint enable or disable AirGate connection via CM-4G-GPS.			
DISABLED:	Only SMS are sent. Internet-enabled SIM card is not required. AirGate is not used.		
ENABLED	This mode uses the "AirGate" service. Internet-enabled SIM card must be used. The AirGate server address is adjusted by the setpoint AirGate Address .		
IMPORTANT: When this setpoint is changed the controller has to be restarted to apply changes.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AirGate Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	global.airgate.link	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24364	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used for entering the domain name or IP address of the AirGate server. Use the free AirGate server provided by ComAp at global.airgate.link.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Airgate Port

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 65535 [-]		
Default value	54440	Force value	NO
Step	1		
Comm object	24091	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint Internet Connection		
Description			
This port is used for TCP communication with the AirGate server.			
Note: Use port 54440 for standard ComAp AirGate service.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: ComAp Client Settings

ComAp Client Inactivity Timeout

Setpoint group	EthernetEthernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	24098	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Connection (TCP socket) is closed by controller, if a client (e.g. IntelliConfig) does not communicate for this time. This timeout applies to both direct and AirGate connection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Direct Connection

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23961	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
Use this to enable/disable direct connection of a ComAp client (e.g. IntelliConfig) to the IP address of the controller.			
Note: For Direct connection the controller IP address must be reachable from the client IP address.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Direct Connection Port

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 65535 [-]		
Default value	23	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23960	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
This port is used to listen for an incoming TCP connection if Direct Connection is ENABLED.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: E-mail Settings

SMTP Server Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	global.airgate.link:9925	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23962	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint is used for entering the domain name (e.g. smtp.yourprovider.com) or IP address (e.g. 74.125.39.109) or number of port (with colon like a first mark) of the SMTP server. Ask your internet provider or IT manager for this information.</p>			
<p>Note: You may use also any public SMTP server which does not require connection over SSL/TLS channels.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)


SMTP Sender Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23884	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter an existing email address into this setpoint. This address will be used as sender address in active e-mails that will be sent from the controller.			
Note: <i>It is not needed to enter an existing email address, nevertheless valid email format needs to be followed.</i>			
IMPORTANT: This item is obligatory when emails are configured.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP User Name

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23883	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to enter the username for the SMTP server. Leave the setpoint blank if the SMTP server does not require authentication.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP User Password

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..15 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23882	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to enter the password for the SMTP server. Leave the setpoint blank if the SMTP server does not require authentication.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP Encryption

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0						
Range [units]	NONE / SSL/TLS / STARTTLS [-]								
Default value	NONE	Force value	NO						
Step	[-]								
Comm object	23965	Related applications	MINT, MPTM						
Config level	Standard								
Setpoint visibility	Always								
Description									
This setpoint selects encryption type for SMTP session.									
<table><tr><td>NONE</td><td>Session is without of any encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>SSL/TLS</td><td>Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.</td></tr><tr><td>STARTTLS</td><td>Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.</td></tr></table>				NONE	Session is without of any encryption.	SSL/TLS	Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.	STARTTLS	Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.
NONE	Session is without of any encryption.								
SSL/TLS	Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.								
STARTTLS	Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.								

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 1

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24298	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 4

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24144	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 3

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24145	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 2

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24297	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Messages Settings

Telephone Number 1

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24296	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	always		
Description			
Enter in this setpoint a valid GSM phone number where the alarm messages shall be sent. For GSM numbers use either the national format (i.e. the number you would dial if you wanted to make a local call) or the full international format beginning with a "+" character followed by the country prefix.			
IMPORTANT: Telephone number has to be entered without spaces.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Telephone Number 2

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24295	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	always		
Description			
Enter in this setpoint a valid GSM phone number where the alarm messages shall be sent. For GSM numbers use either the national format (i.e. the number you would dial if you wanted to make a local call) or the full international format beginning with a "+" character followed by the country prefix.			
IMPORTANT: Telephone number has to be entered without spaces.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Telephone Number 3

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24143	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	always		
Description			
Enter in this setpoint a valid GSM phone number where the alarm messages shall be sent. For GSM numbers use either the national format (i.e. the number you would dial if you wanted to make a local call) or the full international format beginning with a "+" character followed by the country prefix.			
IMPORTANT: Telephone number has to be entered without spaces.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Telephone Number 4

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24142	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	always		
Description			
Enter in this setpoint a valid GSM phone number where the alarm messages shall be sent. For GSM numbers use either the national format (i.e. the number you would dial if you wanted to make a local call) or the full international format beginning with a "+" character followed by the country prefix.			
IMPORTANT: Telephone number has to be entered without spaces.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Language

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Depends on controller's supported languages. [-]		
Default value	English	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24299	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to set the language of Event, Warning, etc. e-mails.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Event Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	18971	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of Event Messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Sd Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet CM-4G-GPS Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8484	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of Shutdown Messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Stp Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled/Disabled		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8485	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Wrn Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8482	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of Warning Messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: GPS Settings

GPS Tracking

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23975	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint Internet Connection		
Description			
If GPS tracking is enabled the module sends position/speed data to the controller with period 10 s.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: RTC Synchronization

Time Zone

Setpoint group	Scheduler; CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	GMT-12:00 .. GMT+13:00 [hours]		
Default value	GMT+1:00	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24366	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to select the time zone where the controller is located. See your computer time zone setting (click on the time indicator located in the rightmost position of the Windows task bar) if you are not sure about your time zone.			
<i>Note: If the time zone is not selected properly the active e-mails may contain incorrect information about sending time, which may result in confusion when the respective problem actually occurred.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

NTP Clock Sync

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	DISABLED / ENABLED [-]		
Default value	DISABLED	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23964	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
This setpoint is used to enable/disable controller time synchronization with exact time from an NTP server. The period of synchronization is 1 hour or when the cotnroller is reset or when the setpoint is reset (Enabled->Disabled->Enabled).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

NTP Server

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	[-]		
Default value	pool.ntp.org	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23963	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
NTP server address.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

GPS Clock Sync

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23974	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint Internet Connection		
Description			
This setpoint is used to enable/disable synchronization of the controller's time with the exact time from GPS.			
The module sends UTC timestamp to the controller after reset/power on and then in period of 60 minutes.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: CM-Ethernet

Subgroup: TCP/IP Settings

IP Address Mode

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	MANUAL / AUTOMATIC / DISABLED [-]		
Default value	AUTOMATIC	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23939	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
The setpoint is used to select the method how the ethernet connection is adjusted.			
MANUAL	The Ethernet connection is fixed by means of the setpoints <u>IP Addr</u> , <u>NetMask</u> , <u>GateIP</u> , <u>DNS IP Address</u> . This method should be used for a classic Ethernet or internet connection. When this type of connection opens, the controller is specified by its IP address. This means that it would be inconvenient if the IP address were not fixed (static).		
AUTOMATIC	The Ethernet connection setting is obtained automatically from the DHCP server . The obtained settings are then copied to the related setpoints. If the process of obtaining the settings from the DHCP server is not successful, the value 000.000.000.000 is copied to the setpoint IP address and the module continues to try to obtain the settings.		
DISABLED	The Ethernet terminal is disabled.		

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

IP Address

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 15 characters [-]		
Default value	192.168.1.254	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23950	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint IP Address Mode		
Description			
<p>The setpoint is used to set the address when you are in static mode .</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is MANUAL this setpoint is used to adjust the IP address of the ethernet interface of the controller. Ask your IT specialist for help with this setting.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is AUTOMATIC this setpoint is inactive. The IP address is assigned by the DHCP server.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is DISABLED Ethernet terminal is disabled.</p> <p>Note: Only valid IP address can be inserted.</p>			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Subnet Mask

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Valid IP address [-]		
Default value	255.255.255.0	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23949	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint IP Address Mode		
Description			
The setpoint is used to select the method how the Subnet Mask is adjusted.			
If IP Address Mode is MANUAL this setpoint is used to adjust the Subnet Mask. Ask your IT specialist for help with this setting.			
If IP Address Mode is AUTOMATIC this setpoint is inactive. The Subnet Mask is assigned by the DHCP server.			
If IP Address Mode is DISABLED Ethernet terminal is disabled.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Gateway IP

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Valid IP address [-]		
Default value	192.168.1.1	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23948	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed + conditioned by the setpoint IP Address Mode		
Description			
<p>The setpoint is used to select the method how the Gateway IP is adjusted.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is MANUAL this setpoint is used to adjust the Subnet Mask. Ask your IT specialist for help with this setting.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is AUTOMATIC this setpoint is inactive. The Subnet Mask is assigned by the DHCP server.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is DISABLED Ethernet terminal is disabled.</p> <p>A gateway is a device which connects the respective segment with the other segments and/or Internet.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DNS Mode

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Automatic / Manual [-]						
Default value	Automatic	Force value	NO				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	23921	Related applications	MINT, MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed						
Description							
This setpoint enables to enter DNS server addresses manually, even with the IP Address Mode set to Automatic.							
<table><tr><td>Automatic</td><td>DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server are used</td></tr><tr><td>Manual</td><td>DNS IP Address 1 and DNS IP Address 2 can be adjusted manually. Use this option to resolve e.g. internet access policy related issue, if local DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server do not work</td></tr></table>				Automatic	DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server are used	Manual	DNS IP Address 1 and DNS IP Address 2 can be adjusted manually. Use this option to resolve e.g. internet access policy related issue, if local DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server do not work
Automatic	DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server are used						
Manual	DNS IP Address 1 and DNS IP Address 2 can be adjusted manually. Use this option to resolve e.g. internet access policy related issue, if local DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server do not work						

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DNS IP Address 1

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Valid IP address [-]		
Default value	8.8.8.8	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23947	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
<p>The setpoint is used to select the method how the DNS Address 1 is adjusted .</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is MANUAL this setpoint is used to adjust the domain name server (DNS), which is needed to translate domain names in email addresses and server names into correct IP addresses.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is AUTOMATIC this setpoint is inactive. The DNS server IP address is assigned by the DHCP server.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is DISABLED Ethernet terminal is disabled.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DNS IP Address 2

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Valid IP address [-]		
Default value	8.8.8.8	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23946	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
<p>The setpoint is used to select the method how the DNS Address 2 is adjusted.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is MANUAL this setpoint is used to adjust the domain name server (DNS), which is needed to translate domain names in email addresses and server names into correct IP addresses.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is AUTOMATIC this setpoint is inactive. The DNS server IP address is assigned by the DHCP server.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode is DISABLED Ethernet terminal is disabled.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

IP Firewall

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	ENABLED / DISABLED [-]						
Default value	DISABLED	Force value	NO				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	23920	Related applications	MINT, MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed						
Description							
This setpoints enables to switch on the built-in Firewall functionality.							
<table><tr><td>DISABLED</td><td>The firewall function is switched off</td></tr><tr><td>ENABLED</td><td>The firewall function is switched on, use IntelliConfig to setup the firewall rules (configuration card Others – Firewall)</td></tr></table>				DISABLED	The firewall function is switched off	ENABLED	The firewall function is switched on, use IntelliConfig to setup the firewall rules (configuration card Others – Firewall)
DISABLED	The firewall function is switched off						
ENABLED	The firewall function is switched on, use IntelliConfig to setup the firewall rules (configuration card Others – Firewall)						

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: AirGate Settings

AirGate Connection

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23935	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables AirGate connection function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AirGate Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	global.airgate.link	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24364	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used for entering the domain name or IP address of the AirGate server. Use the free AirGate server provided by ComAp at global.airgate.link.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AirGate Port

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [-]		
Default value	54440 [-]	Force value	NO
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	23919	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This port is used for TCP communication with the AirGate server.			
Note: Use port 54440 for standard ComAp AirGate service.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: ComAp Client Settings

Direct Connection

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24099	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to enable/disable direct connection of a ComAp client (e.g. IntelliConfig) to the IP address of the controller.			
Note: For Direct connection the controller IP address must be reachable from the client IP address.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Direct Connection Port

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [-]		
Default value	23 [-]	Force value	NO
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	24374	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This port is used to listen for an incoming TCP connection on Ethernet .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

ComAp Client Inactivity Timeout

Setpoint group	EthernetEthernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	24098	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Connection (TCP socket) is closed by controller, if a client (e.g. IntelliConfig) does not communicate for this time. This timeout applies to both direct and AirGate connection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Modbus Server Settings

Modbus Server

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24337	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enables or disables Modbus communication via Ethernet .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Modbus Client Inactivity Timeout

Setpoint group	Ethernet Ethernet ETH Interface 3 - Modbus	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	24097	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Modbus connection (TCP socket) is closed by controller, if a Modbus client does not communicate for this time.			
Note: This setpoint is shared with other Modbus Client Inactivity Timeout setpoints.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: SNMP Settings

SNMP Agent

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / SNMP v1/v2c / SNMP v3 [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24336	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoints Enables or disables Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Agent.			
Note: <i>SNMP v3 has upgraded encryption, remote configuration, and security (extra setpoints are available).</i>			
Note: <i>It is supported only User-Based security model (USM, RFC-3414). View-based Access Control Model (VACM, RFC-3415) is not supported.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

SNMP Trap Format

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	v1 Trap / v2 Notific / v2 Inform [-]		
Default value	v2 Inform	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24136	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint selects format of the SNMP trap messages.			
v1 Trap		SNMPv1 trap format is used	
v2 Notific		SNMPv2c Notification format is used	
v2 Inform		SNMPv2c Inform format is used	

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP RD Community String

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	public	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24335	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent != Disabled		
Description			
SNMP Community String only for reading.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP WR Community String

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	private	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24334	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent = SNMP v1/v2c		
Description			
SNMP Community String for writing and reading.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP Traps IP Address 1

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 63 characters [-]		
Default value	-	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24095	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent != Disabled		
Description			
IP address 1 for receiving SNMP Traps. Leave this setpoint blank if SNMP traps should not be send.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP Traps IP Address 2

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Valid IP address [-]		
Default value	-	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24094	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent != Disabled		
Description			
IP address 2 for receiving SNMP Traps. Leave this setpoint blank if SNMP traps should not be send.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP Engine User Name

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	-	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23851	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent = SNMP v3		
Description			
Defines SNMP v3 Engine User Name.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: E-mail Settings

SMTP Server Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	global.airgate.link:9925	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24093	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint is used for entering the domain name (e.g. smtp.yourprovider.com) or IP address (e.g. 74.125.39.109) and port number (e.g. :9925) of the SMTP server. Ask your internet provider or IT manager for this information.</p> <p>Example: Enter the IP address "74.125.39.109" and port number "9925" as "74.125.39.109:9925".</p> <p>Note: You may use also any public SMTP server which does not require connection over SSL/TLS channels.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP Sender Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23878	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter an existing email address into this setpoint. This address will be used as sender address in active e-mails that will be sent from the controller.			
Note: <i>It is not needed to enter an existing email address, nevertheless valid email format needs to be followed.</i>			
IMPORTANT: This item is obligatory when emails are configured.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP User Name

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23877	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to enter the username for the SMTP server. Leave the setpoint blank if the SMTP server does not require authentication.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP User Password

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..15 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23876	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to enter the password for the SMTP server. Leave the setpoint blank if the SMTP server does not require authentication.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP Encryption

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0						
Range [units]	NONE / SSL/TLS / STARTTLS [-]								
Default value	NONE	Force value	NO						
Step	[-]								
Comm object	24076	Related applications	MINT, MPTM						
Config level	Standard								
Setpoint visibility	Always								
Description									
This setpoint selects encryption type for SMTP session.									
<table><tr><td>NONE</td><td>Session is without of any encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>SSL/TLS</td><td>Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.</td></tr><tr><td>STARTTLS</td><td>Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.</td></tr></table>				NONE	Session is without of any encryption.	SSL/TLS	Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.	STARTTLS	Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.
NONE	Session is without of any encryption.								
SSL/TLS	Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.								
STARTTLS	Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.								

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 1

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24298	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 2

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24297	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 3

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24145	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 4

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24144	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Messages Settings

E-mail Language

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Depends on controller's supported languages. [-]		
Default value	English	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24299	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to set the language of Event, Warning, etc. e-mails.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PVBOEvent Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10926	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of PVBOEvent Messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Sd Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet CM-4G-GPS Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8484	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of Shutdown Messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Stp Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled/Disabled		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8485	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of messages.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Wrn Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8482	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of Warning Messages.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: RTC Synchronization

Time Zone

Setpoint group	Scheduler; CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	GMT-12:00 .. GMT+13:00 [hours]		
Default value	GMT+1:00	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24366	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to select the time zone where the controller is located. See your computer time zone setting (click on the time indicator located in the rightmost position of the Windows task bar) if you are not sure about your time zone.			
Note: If the time zone is not selected properly the active e-mails may contain incorrect information about sending time, which may result in confusion when the respective problem actually occurred.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

NTP Clock Sync

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	DISABLED / ENABLED [-]		
Default value	DISABLED	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23964	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
This setpoint is used to enable/disable controller time synchronization with exact time from an NTP server. The period of synchronization is 1 hour or when the cotnroller is reset or when the setpoint is reset (Enabled->Disabled->Enabled).			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

NTP Server

Setpoint group	CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	[-]		
Default value	pool.ntp.org	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23963	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
NTP server address.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: Ethernet

Subgroup: TCP/IP Settings

IP Address Mode

Setpoint group	Ethernet Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Manual / Automatic / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Automatic	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24259	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to select the method how the ethernet connection is adjusted on Ethernet .			
Manual:	The Ethernet connection is fixed by means of the setpoints IP Address , Subnet Mask , Gateway IP , DNS IP Address 1 , DNS IP Address 2 . This method should be used for a classic Ethernet or internet connection. When this type of connection opens, the controller is specified by its IP address. This means that it would be inconvenient if the IP address were not fixed (static).		
Automatic:	The Ethernet connection settings is obtained automatically from the DHCP server. The obtained settings is shown in related values. If the process of obtaining the settings from the DHCP server is not successful, the values <i>000.000.000.000</i> are shown.		
Disabled:	The Ethernet terminal is disabled.		
IMPORTANT: When the mode is switched from Automatic to Manual the TCP/IP settings will be changed to the values in the related setpoints. In case you are using Ethernet 2 to connect the CU you will be disconnected. Turn off the setpoint hiding function to manually change the TCP/IP settings to same values obtained via DHCP so you will not be disconnected when changing mode.			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

IP Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 15 characters [-]		
Default value	192.168.2.254	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24376	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if IP Address Mode = Manual		
Description			
<p>The setpoint is used to select the method how the IP Address is adjusted on Ethernet.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode = Manual, this setpoint is used to adjust the IP address of the Ethernet interface of the controller. Ask your IT specialist for help with this setting.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode = Automatic this setpoint is inactive. The IP address is assigned by the DHCP server.</p> <p>Note: Only valid IP address can be inserted.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subnet Mask

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 15 characters [-]		
Default value	255.255.255.0	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24375	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if IP Address Mode = Manual		
Description			
<p>The setpoint is used to select the method how the Subnet Mask is adjusted on Ethernet.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode = Manual this setpoint is used to adjust the Subnet Mask. Ask your IT specialist for help with this setting.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode = Automatic this setpoint is inactive. The Subnet Mask is assigned by the DHCP server.</p> <p>Note: Only valid IP address can be inserted.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Gateway IP

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 15 characters [-]		
Default value	192.168.2.1	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24373	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if IP Address Mode = Manual		
Description			
<p>This setpoint is used to select the method how the Gateway IP is adjusted.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode = Manual, this setpoint is used to adjust the Gateway IP address of the Ethernet interface of the controller. Ask your IT specialist for help with this setting.</p> <p>If IP Address Mode = Automatic this setpoint is inactive. The Gateway IP address is assigned by the DHCP server.</p> <p>A gateway is a device which connects the respective segment with the other segments and/or Internet.</p> <p>Note: Only valid IP address can be inserted.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DNS Mode

Setpoint group	Ethernet Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Manual / Automatic [-]		
Default value	Automatic	Force value	
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24101	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if IP Address Mode = Automatic		
Description			
This setpoint enables to enter DNS server addresses for Ethernet manually, even with the IP Address Mode set to Automatic.			
Automatic:	DNS server addresses are automatically obtained from a DHCP server.		
Manual:	DNS IP Address 1 and DNS IP Address 2 can be adjusted manually. Use this option to resolve e.g. internet access policy related issue, if local DNS server addresses automatically obtained from a DHCP server do not work		

[back to List of setpoints](#)

DNS IP Address 1

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 15 characters [-]		
Default value	8.8.8.8	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24362	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if IP Address Mode = Manual OR (IP Address Mode = Automatic AND DNS Mode = Manual)		
Description			
This setpoint allows to set DNS IP Address 1 for Ethernet manually.			
Note: Only valid IP address can be inserted.			

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

DNS IP Address 2

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 15 characters [-]		
Default value	4.4.4.4	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24331	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if IP Address Mode = Manual OR (IP Address Mode = Automatic AND DNS Mode = Manual)		
Description			
This setpoint allows to set DNS IP Address 2 for Ethernet manually.			
<i>Note: Only valid IP address can be inserted.</i>			

[⬅ back to List of setpoints](#)

IP Firewall

Setpoint group	Ethernet Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0				
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]						
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO				
Step	[-]						
Comm object	24092	Related applications	MINT, MPTM				
Config level	Standard						
Setpoint visibility	Always						
Description							
This setpoints enables or disables the built-in Firewall functionality for Ethernet .							
<table><tr><td>Disabled:</td><td>The firewall function is switched off</td></tr><tr><td>Enabled:</td><td>The firewall function is switched on.</td></tr></table>				Disabled:	The firewall function is switched off	Enabled:	The firewall function is switched on.
Disabled:	The firewall function is switched off						
Enabled:	The firewall function is switched on.						
IMPORTANT: Loss of connection can happen when enabling the firewall and using remote connection via Internet							

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: AirGate Settings

AirGate Connection

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23935	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables AirGate connection function.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AirGate Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 31 characters [-]		
Default value	global.airgate.link	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24364	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used for entering the domain name or IP address of the AirGate server. Use the free AirGate server provided by ComAp at global.airgate.link.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

AirGate Port

Setpoint group	CM-Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [-]		
Default value	54440 [-]	Force value	NO
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	23919	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This port is used for TCP communication with the AirGate server.			
Note: Use port 54440 for standard ComAp AirGate service.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: ComAp Client Settings

Direct Connection

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24099	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to enable/disable direct connection of a ComAp client (e.g. IntelliConfig) to the IP address of the controller.			
Note: For Direct connection the controller IP address must be reachable from the client IP address.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Direct Connection Port

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [-]		
Default value	23 [-]	Force value	NO
Step	1 [-]		
Comm object	24374	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This port is used to listen for an incoming TCP connection on Ethernet .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

ComAp Client Inactivity Timeout

Setpoint group	EthernetEthernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	YES
Step	1 s		
Comm object	24098	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Connection (TCP socket) is closed by controller, if a client (e.g. IntelliConfig) does not communicate for this time. This timeout applies to both direct and AirGate connection.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Modbus Server Settings

Modbus Server

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24337	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enables or disables Modbus communication via Ethernet .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Modbus Client Inactivity Timeout

Setpoint group	Ethernet Ethernet ETH Interface 3 - Modbus	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 65535 [s]		
Default value	60 s	Force value	NO
Step	1 s		
Comm object	24097	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Modbus connection (TCP socket) is closed by controller, if a Modbus client does not communicate for this time.			
Note: This setpoint is shared with other Modbus Client Inactivity Timeout setpoints.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Subgroup: SNMP Settings

SNMP Agent

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / SNMP v1/v2c / SNMP v3 [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24336	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoints Enables or disables Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) Agent.			
Note: <i>SNMP v3 has upgraded encryption, remote configuration, and security (extra setpoints are available).</i>			
Note: <i>It is supported only User-Based security model (USM, RFC-3414). View-based Access Control Model (VACM, RFC-3415) is not supported.</i>			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

SNMP Trap Format

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	v1 Trap / v2 Notific / v2 Inform [-]		
Default value	v2 Inform	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24136	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent != Disabled		
Description			
This setpoint selects format of the SNMP trap messages.			
v1 Trap		SNMPv1 trap format is used	
v2 Notific		SNMPv2c Notification format is used	
v2 Inform		SNMPv2c Inform format is used	

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP Traps IP Address 1

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 63 characters [-]		
Default value	-	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24095	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent != Disabled		
Description			
IP address 1 for receiving SNMP Traps. Leave this setpoint blank if SNMP traps should not be send.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP Traps IP Address 2

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Valid IP address [-]		
Default value	-	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24094	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent != Disabled		
Description			
IP address 2 for receiving SNMP Traps. Leave this setpoint blank if SNMP traps should not be send.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP RD Community String

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	public	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24335	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent != Disabled		
Description			
SNMP Community String only for reading.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SNMP WR Community String

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	private	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24334	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if SNMP Agent = SNMP v1/v2c		
Description			
SNMP Community String for writing and reading.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: E-mail Settings

SMTP Server Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	global.airgate.link:9925	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23962	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
<p>This setpoint is used for entering the domain name (e.g. smtp.yourprovider.com) or IP address (e.g. 74.125.39.109) or number of port (with colon like a first mark) of the SMTP server. Ask your internet provider or IT manager for this information.</p>			
<p>Note: You may use also any public SMTP server which does not require connection over SSL/TLS channels.</p>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP Sender Address

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23884	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter an existing email address into this setpoint. This address will be used as sender address in active e-mails that will be sent from the controller.			
Note: <i>It is not needed to enter an existing email address, nevertheless valid email format needs to be followed.</i>			
IMPORTANT: This item is obligatory when emails are configured.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP User Name

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..31 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23883	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to enter the username for the SMTP server. Leave the setpoint blank if the SMTP server does not require authentication.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP User Password

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..15 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	23882	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to enter the password for the SMTP server. Leave the setpoint blank if the SMTP server does not require authentication.			

[◀ back to List of setpoints](#)

SMTP Encryption

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0						
Range [units]	NONE / SSL/TLS / STARTTLS [-]								
Default value	NONE	Force value	NO						
Step	[-]								
Comm object	23965	Related applications	MINT, MPTM						
Config level	Standard								
Setpoint visibility	Always								
Description									
This setpoint selects encryption type for SMTP session.									
<table><tr><td>NONE</td><td>Session is without of any encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>SSL/TLS</td><td>Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.</td></tr><tr><td>STARTTLS</td><td>Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.</td></tr></table>				NONE	Session is without of any encryption.	SSL/TLS	Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.	STARTTLS	Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.
NONE	Session is without of any encryption.								
SSL/TLS	Encrypted channel is created first and only after that session is created.								
STARTTLS	Session is created without of encryption and after command STARTTLS it is switched to encrypted session.								

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 1

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24298	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 4

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24144	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 3

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24145	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

E-mail Address 2

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0..63 characters [-]		
Default value	[-]	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24297	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Enter a valid e-mail address where event and alarm messages will be sent.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: Messages Settings

E-mail Language

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Depends on controller's supported languages. [-]		
Default value	English	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24299	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Use this setpoint to set the language of Event, Warning, etc. e-mails.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

PVBOEvent Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10926	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of PVBOEvent Messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Sd Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet CM-4G-GPS Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8484	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of Shutdown Messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Stp Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled/Disabled		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8485	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Wrn Message

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	8482	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint enables or disables sending of Warning Messages.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Subgroup: RTC Synchronization

Time Zone

Setpoint group	Scheduler; CM-4G-GPS	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	GMT-12:00 .. GMT+13:00 [hours]		
Default value	GMT+1:00	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24366	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to select the time zone where the controller is located. See your computer time zone setting (click on the time indicator located in the rightmost position of the Windows task bar) if you are not sure about your time zone.			
Note: <i>If the time zone is not selected properly the active e-mails may contain incorrect information about sending time, which may result in confusion when the respective problem actually occurred.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

NTP Clock Synchronization

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Disabled / Enabled [-]		
Default value	Disabled	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24075	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint is used to enable/disable synchronization of the controller's time with the exact time from a NTP server.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

NTP Server

Setpoint group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 63 characters [-]		
Default value	pool.ntp.org	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24074	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
NTP server address for time synchronization.			
<i>Note: Only valid IP address or domain can be inserted.</i>			

 [back to List of setpoints](#)

Group: EM-BIO8-EFCP

Subgroup: EFCP Settings

Earth Fault Current Protection

Setpoint group	Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	Enabled / Disabled / Protection Force Disable 1 / Protection Force Disable 2 / Protection Force Disable 3 [-]		
Default value	Enabled	Force value	YES
Step	[-]		
Comm object	10180	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		

Description

This setpoint enables or disables Earth Fault Current Protection.

Behavior is adjusted via setpoints **IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd** and **IDMT Earth Fault Current Delay**. When the protection is triggered the alarm **Sd IDMT Earth Fault Current** is activated.

The reaction time is calculated by this formula:

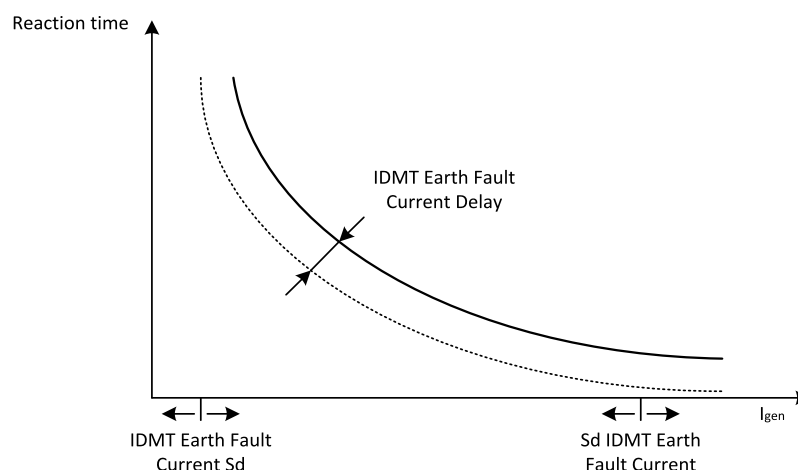
$$\text{Reaction time} = \frac{\text{IDMT Earth Fault Current Delay} \times \text{IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd}}{I_{\text{gen}} - \text{IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd}}$$

I_{gen} = Maximum (BESS Current L1, BESS Current L2, BESS Current L3)

Example:

IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd = 10 A

	Delay [s]	I_{gen} [A]		
		≤10 A	11 A	20 A
Reaction Time [s]	0.1	No Reaction	1	0.1
	1	No Reaction	10	1
	10	No Reaction	100	10



IMPORTANT: The Earth Fault Current Protection and Mains Import Measurement shares same physical input . At one moment this input can be used only for one purpose. The protection will work only if Mains Measurement P and Mains Measurement Q != Mains CT.

Setpoint options:

- > Enabled / Disabled: Protection is enabled / disabled.

- Protection Force Disable 1 / 2 / 3: Protection is enabled or disabled by the state of LBI
PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 1 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 2 / PROTECTION FORCE DISABLE BLOCK 3.

🔍 back to List of setpoints

IDMT Earth Fault Current Delay

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0.1 .. 600.0 [s]		
Default value	0.1 s	Force value	YES
Step	0.1 s		
Comm object	11633	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the delay for Earth Fault Current Protection .			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Earth Fault CT Input Range

Setpoint group	EM-BIO8-EFCP	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 [A] / 5 [A]		
Default value	5 A	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	14340	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
There are 2 physical inputs for Earth Fault Current Protection . Value of this setpoint has to be set on value of physical input which is presently in use.			

🔍 back to List of setpoints

Earth Fault CT Ratio

Setpoint group	EM-BIO8-EFCP	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	1 .. 2000 [1/(1or5) A]		
Default value	500 1/(1or5)A	Force value	NO
Step	1 A/ 1A; 1 A/5 A		
Comm object	14339	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Only if relevant module is installed		
Description			
Earth Fault current transformer ratio.			
<i>Note: Type of units depends on setpoint Earth Fault CT Input Range which have to be set before this setpoint.</i>			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

IDMT Earth Fault Current Sd

Setpoint group	BESS Protections	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	0 .. 1000 [A]		
Default value	10 A	Force value	YES
Step	1 [A]		
Comm object	11632	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
This setpoint specifies the current threshold level for Earth Fault Current Protection .			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

11.1.4 Values

What values are:

Values (or quantities) are analog or binary data objects, measured or computed by the controller, that are intended for reading from the controller screen, PC, MODBUS, etc. Values are organized into groups according to their meaning.

For full list of values go to the chapter **List of values**

Invalid flag

If valid data is not available for a particular value, the invalid flag is set to it. This situation may be due to the following:

- The value is not being evaluated in the scope of the current application and configuration.
- Sensor fail has been detected on an analog input.
- The configured ECU or extension module does not provide the particular value.
- The communication with the ECU or extension module is interrupted.

A value containing the invalid flag is displayed as “####” in IntelliConfig and on the controller screen. If such a value is read out via MODBUS, it will contain the data 32768 in the case of signed values and 65535 in the case of unsigned values.

List of group of values

Group: BESS	792
Group: PV	804
Group: WT	820
Group: Universal Gensets	825
Group: Mains/Bus	838
Group: Load	839
Group: Grid Codes	840
Group: Mains/Bus	850
Group: System	866
Group: Power Management	871
Group: Frequency/Load Control	876
Group: Voltage/PF Control	880
Group: Controller I/O	885
Group: Statistics	888
Group: Info	903
Group: User Buttons	917
Group: Log Bout	917
Group: Date/Time	921
Group: Ethernet	926
Group: PLC	931
Group: Remote Control	953

Group: SH Modules956

List of values

Group: BESS	792	BESS V Unbalance Ph-Ph	799
BESS P	792	BESS Current L1	800
BESS P L1	792	BESS Current L2	800
BESS P L2	792	BESS Current L3	800
BESS P L3	792	BESS Current Unbalance	800
BESS Q	793	Earth Fault Current	801
BESS Q L1	793	BESS Nominal Capacity	801
BESS Q L2	793	BESS Max Charging P	801
BESS Q L3	793	BESS Max Discharging P	802
BESS S	794	BESS SOC	802
BESS S L1	794	BESS Temperature	802
BESS S L2	794	Slip Frequency	803
BESS S L3	794	Slip Angle	803
BESS Power Factor	795	BESS P 10min Avg	803
BESS Load Character	795	BESS Q 10min Avg	803
BESS Power Factor L1	795	BESS S 10min Avg	804
BESS Load Character L1	795	Group: PV	804
BESS Power Factor L2	795	Subgroup: PV Aggregated	804
BESS Load Character L2	796	PV Nominal P	804
BESS Power Factor L3	796	PV Actual P	804
BESS Load Character L3	796	PV Actual Q	804
BESS Voltage THD L1	796	PV Actual S	805
BESS Voltage THD L2	796	PV Actual Power Factor	805
BESS Voltage THD L3	797	PV Actual Load Character	805
BESS Current THD L1	797	PV Power Factor Request	805
BESS Current THD L2	797	Curtailed Output	806
BESS Current THD L3	797	Subgroup: PV Curtailment Counter	806
BESS Frequency	797	PV Max P	806
BESS Voltage L1-N	798	PV Curtailed P	806
BESS Voltage L2-N	798	PV Curtailed P Relative	806
BESS Voltage L3-N	798	Total Curtailed PV kWh Rel	807
BESS Voltage L1-L2	798	Annual Curtailed PV kWh Rel	807
BESS Voltage L2-L3	798	Monthly Curtailed PV kWh Rel	807
BESS Voltage L3-L1	799	Weekly Curtailed PV kWh Rel	808
BESS Voltage	799	Daily Curtailed PV kWh Rel	808
BESS V Unbalance Ph-N	799	Subgroup: PV 1	808

PV 1 Nominal P	808	PV 6 Actual Power Factor	817
PV 1 Actual P	809	PV 6 Actual Load Character	817
PV 1 Actual Q	809	Subgroup: PV 7	817
PV 1 Actual S	809	PV 7 Nominal P	817
PV 1 Actual Power Factor	809	PV 7 Actual P	818
PV 1 Actual Load Character	810	PV 7 Actual Q	818
Subgroup: PV 2	810	PV 7 Actual S	818
PV 2 Nominal P	810	PV 7 Actual Power Factor	818
PV 2 Actual P	810	PV 7 Actual Load Character	819
PV 2 Actual Q	810	Subgroup: PV 8	819
PV 2 Actual S	811	PV 8 Nominal P	819
PV 2 Actual Power Factor	811	PV 8 Actual P	819
PV 2 Actual Load Character	811	PV 8 Actual Q	819
Subgroup: PV 3	811	PV 8 Actual S	820
PV 3 Nominal P	811	PV 8 Actual Power Factor	820
PV 3 Actual P	812	PV 8 Actual Load Character	820
PV 3 Actual Q	812	Group: WT	820
PV 3 Actual S	812	Subgroup: WT Aggregated	820
PV 3 Actual Power Factor	812	WT Nominal P	820
PV 3 Actual Load Character	813	WT Actual P	821
Subgroup: PV 4	813	WT Actual Q	821
PV 4 Nominal P	813	WT Actual S	821
PV 4 Actual P	813	WT Actual Power Factor	821
PV 4 Actual Q	813	WT Actual Load Character	822
PV 4 Actual S	814	Curtailment Output	822
PV 4 Actual Power Factor	814	Subgroup: WT 1	822
PV 4 Actual Load Character	814	WT 1 Nominal P	822
Subgroup: PV 5	814	WT 1 Actual P	822
PV 5 Nominal P	814	WT 1 Actual Q	823
PV 5 Actual P	815	WT 1 Actual S	823
PV 5 Actual Q	815	WT 1 Actual Power Factor	823
PV 5 Actual S	815	WT 1 Actual Load Character	823
PV 5 Actual Power Factor	815	Subgroup: WT 2	824
PV 5 Actual Load Character	816	WT 2 Nominal P	824
Subgroup: PV 6	816	WT 2 Actual P	824
PV 6 Nominal P	816	WT 2 Actual Q	824
PV 6 Actual P	816	WT 2 Actual S	824
PV 6 Actual Q	816	WT 2 Actual Power Factor	825
PV 6 Actual S	817	WT 2 Actual Load Character	825

Group: Universal Gensets	825	Uni Gen 3 Requested Q	835
Subgroup: Universal Genset Aggregated	825	Uni Gen 3 Requested P	835
Uni Gen Nominal P	825	Uni Gen 3 Binary Outputs	835
Uni Gen Actual P	825	Subgroup: Uni Gen 4	836
Uni Gen Actual Q	826	Uni Gen 4 Nominal P	836
Uni Gen Actual S	826	Uni Gen 4 Actual P	836
Uni Gen Actual Power Factor	826	Uni Gen 4 Actual Q	836
Uni Gen Actual Load Character	826	Uni Gen 4 Actual S	836
Uni Gen Requested P	827	Uni Gen 4 Actual Power Factor	837
Uni Gen Requested Q	827	Uni Gen 4 Actual Load Character	837
Uni Gen Relative Requested P	827	Uni Gen 4 Requested P	837
Uni Gen Relative Requested Q	828	Uni Gen 4 Requested Q	837
Subgroup: Uni Gen 1	828	Uni Gen 4 Binary Outputs	838
Uni Gen 1 Nominal P	828	Group: Mains/Bus	838
Uni Gen 1 Actual P	828	Mains Import P Monitoring	838
Uni Gen 1 Actual Q	828	Mains Import Q Monitoring	838
Uni Gen 1 Actual S	829	Group: Load	839
Uni Gen 1 Actual Power Factor	829	Load P	839
Uni Gen 1 Actual Load Character	829	Load Q	839
Uni Gen 1 Requested P	829	Load PF	839
Uni Gen 1 Requested Q	830	Load Character	840
Uni Gen 1 Binary Outputs	830	Group: Grid Codes	840
Subgroup: Uni Gen 2	830	Grid Codes Version	840
Uni Gen 2 Nominal P	830	Pmom	840
Uni Gen 2 Actual P	831	Test Frequency	840
Uni Gen 2 Actual Q	831	P Over Frequency Curve	841
Uni Gen 2 Actual S	831	P Under Frequency Curve	841
Uni Gen 2 Actual Power Factor	831	Q(Um) Curve	841
Uni Gen 2 Actual Load Character	832	Qref/Ulim Curve	841
Uni Gen 2 Requested P	832	Q(P) Curve	842
Uni Gen 2 Requested Q	832	PF(P) Curve	842
Uni Gen 2 Binary Outputs	833	P(Um) Curve	842
Subgroup: Uni Gen 3	833	Pmom/Pave	842
Uni Gen 3 Nominal P	833	Load Reduction 1 Occurrence	843
Uni Gen 3 Actual P	833	Load Reduction 2 Occurrence	843
Uni Gen 3 Actual Q	834	Load Reduction 3 Occurrence	843
Uni Gen 3 Actual S	834	Load Reduction 4 Occurrence	843
Uni Gen 3 Actual Power Factor	834	Load Reduction 1 hrs Actual Month	844
Uni Gen 3 Actual Load Character	834	Load Reduction 1min Actual Month	844
		Load Reduction 1 hrs Last Month	844

Load Reduction 1 min Last Month	844	Mains P L1	854
Load Reduction 1 hrs Accumulated	845	Mains P L2	854
Load Reduction 1 min Accumulated	845	Mains P L3	854
Load Reduction 2 hrs Actual Month	845	Mains Import Q	854
Load Reduction 2 min Actual Month	845	Mains Q L1	854
Load Reduction 2 hrs Last Month	846	Mains Q L2	855
Load Reduction 2 min Last Month	846	Mains Q L3	855
Load Reduction 2 hrs Accumulated	846	Mains/BusMains SMains S	855
Load Reduction 2 min Accumulated	846	Mains S L1	855
Load Reduction 3 hrs Actual Month	847	Mains S L2	855
Load Reduction 3 min Actual Month	847	Mains S L3	856
Load Reduction 3 hrs Last Month	847	Mains PFMains PF	856
Load Reduction 3 min Last Month	847	Mains Load CharacterMains Load Character ..	856
Load Reduction 3 hrs Accumulated	848	Mains Power Factor L1Mains Power Factor L1 ..	856
Load Reduction 3 min Accumulated	848	Mains Load Character L1Mains Load Char L1 ..	857
Load Reduction 4 hrs Actual Month	848	Mains Power Factor L2Mains Power Factor L2 ..	857
Load Reduction 4 min Actual Month	848	Mains Load Character L2Mains Load Char L2 ..	857
Load Reduction 4 hrs Last Month	849	Mains Power Factor L3Mains Power Factor L3 ..	857
Load Reduction 4 min Last Month	849	Mains Load Character L3Mains Load Char L3 ..	858
Load Reduction 4 hrs Accumulated	849	Mains Voltage THD L1Mains Voltage THD L1 ..	858
Load Reduction 4 min Accumulated	849	Mains Voltage THD L2Mains Voltage THD L2 ..	858
Group: Mains/Bus	850	Mains Voltage THD L3Mains Voltage THD L3 ..	858
Mains/Bus Frequency	850	Mains Current THD L1	858
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N	850	Mains Current THD L2	859
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N	850	Mains Current THD L3	859
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N	850	Max Vector Shift	859
Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2	851	Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-N	859
Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3	851	Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L2-N	860
Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1	851	Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L3-N	860
Mains/Bus Voltage	851	Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L1-N	860
Mains/Bus V Unabalance Ph-N	852	Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L2-N	861
Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-Ph	852	Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L3-N	861
+Mains/Bus Voltage	852	Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-L2	861
+Mains/Bus Voltage Relative	852	Mains Voltage 10min Avg L2-L3	862
Mains L1 Current	853	Mains Voltage 10min Avg L3-L1	862
Mains L1 Current	853	Mains Voltage 1min Avg L1-L2	862
Mains L2 Current	853	Mains Voltage 1min Avg L2-L3	862
Mains L2 Current	853	Mains Voltage 1min Avg L3-L1	863
Mains Import P	853	ROCOF1	863

Max ROCOF1	863	Total Running Q	873
ROCOF2	864	Running Nominal Power In PM	874
Max ROCOF2	864	Running Nominal Power Of All	874
ROCOF3	864	Available Nominal Power	874
Max ROCOF3	865	Minimal Running Nominal Power	874
ROCOF4	865	Actual Power Band	875
Max ROCOF4	866	Actual Power Band 64	875
Group: System	866	Next Power Band	875
Total BESS P	866	Next Power Band 64	876
Total BESS Q	866	Group: Frequency/Load Control	876
Total BESS Power Factor	867	BESS Required P Target	876
Total BESS Load Character	867	BESS Required P	876
Total BESS Max Charging P	867	BESS Required Relative P	877
Total BESS Max Discharging P	867	Frequency Regulator Output	877
Total Genset P	868	BESS Frequency Required	877
Total Genset Q	868	BESS Frequency Offset	878
Total Genset Power Factor	868	BESS P Request %	878
Total Genset Load Character	868	System Load Control	879
Total PV Nominal P	869	Group: Voltage/PF Control	880
Total PV Actual P	869	System PF/Q Control	881
Total PV Actual Q	869	BESS Required Q	883
Total PV Power Factor	869	BESS Required Qrel Lim	883
Total PV Load Character	870	BESS Required Relative Q	883
Total WT Nominal P	870	BESS Required PF	884
Total WT Actual P	870	BESS Required PF Character	884
Total WT Actual Q	870	Voltage Regulator Output	884
Total WT Power Factor	871	Voltage Request	884
Total WT Load Character	871	BESS Voltage Required	885
Group: Power Management	871	BESS Voltage Offset	885
BESS Priority	871	BESS Q Required %	885
Actual Reserve	871	Group: Controller I/O	885
Start Reserve	872	Battery Volts	885
Stop Reserve	872	CU-AIN-01	886
Dynamic Spinning Reserve	872	CU-AIN-02	886
Dynamic Spinning Reserve Offset	872	CU-AIN-03	886
Actual Relative Reserve	873	CU-AIN-04	886
Start Relative Reserve	873	Binary Inputs	887
Stop Relative Reserve	873	E-STOP	887
Total Running P	873	Binary Outputs	888

Group: Statistics	888	Fuel Daily	897
PV kWh	888	PCC kWh	897
PV Annual kWh	889	PCC kVArh	897
PV Monthly kWh	889	PCC kVAh	898
PV Weekly kWh	889	Mains kWh Mains kWh	898
PV Daily kWh	889	Mains kVArh Mains kVAr	898
Maximal PV kWh	889	Running Hours	898
PV Total Curtailed kWh	890	Universal Hours Counter 1	899
PV Curtailed Annual kWh	890	Universal Hours Counter 2	899
PV Curtailed Monthly kWh	890	Num Starts	899
PV Curtailed Weekly kWh	890	Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours	899
PV Curtailed Daily kWh	890	Maintenance Timer 1 Interval	899
WT kWh	891	Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours	900
WT Annual kWh	891	Maintenance Timer 2 Interval	900
WT Monthly kWh	891	Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours	900
WT Weekly kWh	891	Maintenance Timer 3 Interval	900
WT Daily kWh	892	Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours	901
Batt. Charging Cycles	892	Maintenance Timer 4 Interval	901
Batt. Discharge kWh	892	Num E-Stops	901
Batt. Discharge Annual kWh	892	Shutdowns	901
Batt. Discharge Month kWh	893	Fast Pulse Counter 1	902
Batt. Discharge Week kWh	893	Fast Pulse Counter 2	902
Batt. Discharge Daily kWh	893	Pulse Counter 1	902
Batt. Charge kWh	893	Pulse Counter 2	903
Batt. Charge Annual kWh	894	Group: Info	903
Batt. Charge Month kWh	894	Active Application	903
Batt. Charge Week kWh	894	Controller Mode	903
Batt. Charge Daily kWh	894	Load Shedding Status	904
Hours Of Silent	895	BESS state	904
Carbon Offset Equivalent	895	Breaker state	904
Gen kWh	895	Timer Text	905
Gen Annual kWh	895	Connection Type	905
Gen Daily kWh	895	Timer Value	905
Gen Monthly kWh	896	ID String	906
Gen Weekly kWh	896	FW Version	906
Fuel Used	896	Application	906
Fuel Annual	896	FW Branch	906
Fuel Monthly	896	CAN Intercontroller Comm Mode	907
Fuel Weekly	897	CAN Intercontroller Comm Redundancy	907

Screen Mask	907	Log Bout 15	920
SD Card Status	908	Group: Date/Time	921
SD Card Capacity	908	Time	921
SD Card Free Space	908	Date	921
History Lifetime	909	Time Mode	921
Forced Value Status	909	Sunrise Time	922
SW Key Feature List	910	Sunset Time	922
Hot Swap Redundancy Status	911	Time To Sunrise	922
CAN16	912	Time To Sunset	922
CAN32	912	Exercise Timer 1	923
CAN48	912	Exercise Timer 2	923
CAN64	913	Exercise Timer 3	923
Reg16	913	Exercise Timer 4	923
Reg32	913	Exercise Timer 5	924
Reg48	914	Exercise Timer 6	924
Reg64	914	Exercise Timer 7	924
Gen Loaded 16	914	Exercise Timer 8	924
Gen Loaded 32	915	Exercise Timer 9	925
Gen Loaded 48	915	Exercise Timer 10	925
Gen Loaded 64	915	Exercise Timer 11	925
SPI Module A	916	Exercise Timer 12	925
SPI Module B	916	Group: Ethernet	926
Group: User Buttons	917	AirGate Status	926
User Buttons 1-32	917	AirGate ID	926
Group: Log Bout	917	AirGate Servicing Node	927
Log Bout 1	917	MAC Address	927
Log Bout 2	918	Ethernet PHY modeETH Port 3 Status	927
Log Bout 3	918	Current IP Address	928
Log Bout 4	918	Current Subnet Mask	928
Log Bout 5	918	Current Gateway	928
Log Bout 6	918	Primary DNS	928
Log Bout 7	919	Secondary DNS	928
Log Bout 8	919	ETH Interface Status	929
Log Bout 9	919	Last E-mail Result	930
Log Bout 10	919	Group: PLC	931
Log Bout 11	919	PLC-AOUT 1	931
Log Bout 12	920	PLC-AOUT 2	931
Log Bout 13	920	PLC-AOUT 3	931
Log Bout 14	920	PLC-AOUT 4	931
		PLC-AOUT 5	932

PLC-AOUT 6	932	PLC-AOUT 45	940
PLC-AOUT 7	932	PLC-AOUT 46	940
PLC-AOUT 8	932	PLC-AOUT 47	940
PLC-AOUT 9	932	PLC-AOUT 48	940
PLC-AOUT 10	933	PLC-AOUT 49	940
PLC-AOUT 11	933	PLC-AOUT 50	941
PLC-AOUT 12	933	PLC-AOUT 51	941
PLC-AOUT 13	933	PLC-AOUT 52	941
PLC-AOUT 14	933	PLC-AOUT 53	941
PLC-AOUT 15	934	PLC-AOUT 54	941
PLC-AOUT 16	934	PLC-AOUT 55	942
PLC-AOUT 17	934	PLC-AOUT 56	942
PLC-AOUT 18	934	PLC-AOUT 57	942
PLC-AOUT 19	934	PLC-AOUT 58	942
PLC-AOUT 20	935	PLC-AOUT 59	942
PLC-AOUT 21	935	PLC-AOUT 60	943
PLC-AOUT 22	935	PLC-AOUT 61	943
PLC-AOUT 23	935	PLC-AOUT 62	943
PLC-AOUT 24	935	PLC-AOUT 63	943
PLC-AOUT 25	936	PLC-AOUT 64	943
PLC-AOUT 26	936	PLC-BOUT 1	944
PLC-AOUT 27	936	PLC-BOUT 2	944
PLC-AOUT 28	936	PLC-BOUT 3	944
PLC-AOUT 29	936	PLC-BOUT 4	944
PLC-AOUT 30	937	PLC-BOUT 5	944
PLC-AOUT 31	937	PLC-BOUT 6	945
PLC-AOUT 32	937	PLC-BOUT 7	945
PLC-AOUT 33	937	PLC-BOUT 8	945
PLC-AOUT 34	937	PLC-BOUT 9	945
PLC-AOUT 35	938	PLC-BOUT 10	945
PLC-AOUT 36	938	PLC-BOUT 11	946
PLC-AOUT 37	938	PLC-BOUT 12	946
PLC-AOUT 38	938	PLC-BOUT 13	946
PLC-AOUT 39	938	PLC-BOUT 14	946
PLC-AOUT 40	939	PLC-BOUT 15	946
PLC-AOUT 41	939	PLC-BOUT 16	947
PLC-AOUT 42	939	PLC-BOUT 17	947
PLC-AOUT 43	939	PLC-BOUT 18	947
PLC-AOUT 44	939	PLC-BOUT 19	947

PLC-BOUT 20	947	RemoteControl4B 2	955
PLC-BOUT 21	948	RemoteControl4B 3	955
PLC-BOUT 22	948	RemoteControl4B 4	955
PLC-BOUT 23	948	RemoteControlBin	956
PLC-BOUT 24	948	Group: SH Modules	956
PLC-BOUT 25	948	SHBIN-1	956
PLC-BOUT 26	949	SHBIN-2	957
PLC-BOUT 27	949	SHBIN-3	957
PLC-BOUT 28	949	SHBIN-4	958
PLC-BOUT 29	949	SHBIN-5	958
PLC-BOUT 30	949	SHBIN-6	959
PLC-BOUT 31	950	SHBOUT-1	959
PLC-BOUT 32	950	SHBOUT-2	960
PLC Resource 1	950	SHBOUT-3	960
PLC Resource 2	950	SHBOUT-4	961
PLC Resource 3	950	SHBOUT-5	961
PLC Resource 4	951	SHBOUT-6	962
PLC Resource 5	951	SHAIN-1 1	962
PLC Resource 6	951	SHAIN-1 2	962
PLC Resource 7	951	SHAIN-1 3	963
PLC Resource 8	951	SHAIN-1 4	963
PLC Resource 9	952	SHAIN-2 1	963
PLC Resource 10	952	SHAIN-2 2	963
PLC Resource 11	952	SHAIN-2 3	964
PLC Resource 12	952	SHAIN-2 4	964
PLC Resource 13	952		
PLC Resource 14	953		
PLC Resource 15	953		
PLC Resource 16	953		
Group: Remote Control	953		
RemoteControl2B 1	953		
RemoteControl2B 2	953		
RemoteControl2B 3	954		
RemoteControl2B 4	954		
RemoteControl2B 5	954		
RemoteControl2B 6	954		
RemoteControl2B 7	954		
RemoteControl2B 8	955		
RemoteControl4B 1	955		

 **back to Controller objects**

Group: BESS

BESS P

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8202	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Active power of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS P L1

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8524	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Active power of the L1 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS P L2

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8525	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Active power of the L2 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS P L3

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8526	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Active power of the L3 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Q

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	8203	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Reactive power of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Q L1

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	8527	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Reactive power of the L1 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Q L2

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	8528	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Reactive power of the L2 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Q L3

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	8529	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Reactive power of the L3 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS S

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	8565	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Apparent power of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

 back to List of values

BESS S L1

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	8530	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Apparent power of the L1 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

 back to List of values

BESS S L2

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	8531	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Apparent power of the L2 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

 back to List of values

BESS S L3

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	8532	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Apparent power of the L3 phase of the BESS.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see <i>Power Formats And Units</i> .			

 back to List of values

BESS Power Factor

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16156	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Power factor of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Load Character

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8395	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load character of the BESS.			
L = inductive load, C = capacitive load, and R = resistive load (BESS Power Factor = 1).			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Power Factor L1

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16160	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Power factor of the L1 phase of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Load Character L1

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8626	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load character of the L1 phase of the BESS.			
L = inductive load, C = capacitive load, and R = resistive load (BESS Power Factor L1 = 1).			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Power Factor L2

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16161	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Power factor of the L2 phase of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Load Character L2

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8627	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load character of the L2 phase of the BESS. L = inductive load, C = capacitive load, and R = resistive load (BESS Power Factor L2 = 1).			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Power Factor L3

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16162	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Power factor of the L3 phase of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Load Character L3

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8628	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load character of the L3 phase of the BESS. L = inductive load, C = capacitive load, and R = resistive load (BESS Power Factor L3 = 1).			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage THD L1

Value group	BESSMains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16052	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion of BESS Voltage L1-N .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage THD L2

Value group	BESSMains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16053	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion of BESS Voltage L2-N .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage THD L3

Value group	BESSMains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16054	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion of BESS Voltage L3-N .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Current THD L1

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16056	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Current Total Harmonic Distortion of BESS Current L1 .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Current THD L2

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16057	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Current Total Harmonic Distortion of BESS Current L2 .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Current THD L3

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16058	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Current Total Harmonic Distortion of BESS Current L3 .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Frequency

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz		
Comm object	20799	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the value of BESS Frequency.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage L1-N

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	8192	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Voltage of the L1 phase of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage L2-N

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	8193	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Voltage of the L2 phase of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage L3-N

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	8194	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Voltage of the L3 phase of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage L1-L2

Value group	BESSMains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	9628	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Phase to phase voltage between the L1 and L2 phases of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage L2-L3

Value group	BESSMains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	9629	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Phase to phase voltage between the L2 and L3 phases of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage L3-L1

Value group	BESSMains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	9630	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Phase to phase voltage between the L3 and L1 phases of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage

Value group	BESSMains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	10645	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Average value of all voltage phases of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS V Unbalance Ph-N

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	10548	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains the maximum difference of values BESS Voltage L1-N , BESS Voltage L2-N , BESS Voltage L3-N at a given moment.			
Note: Difference of the values and the evaluation of the protection is influenced by the setpoint Connection type.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS V Unbalance Ph-Ph

Value group	BESSMains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	17336	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains the maximum difference of values BESS Voltage L1-L2 , BESS Voltage L2-L3 , BESS Voltage L3-L1 at a given moment.			
Note: Difference of the values and the evaluation of the protection is influenced by the setpoint Connection type.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Current L1

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	8198	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current of the L1 phase of the BESS.			
<i>Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.</i>			

 [back to List of values](#)

BESS Current L2

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	8199	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current of the L2 phase of the BESS.			
<i>Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.</i>			

 [back to List of values](#)

BESS Current L3

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	8200	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current of the L3 phase of the BESS.			
<i>Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.</i>			

 [back to List of values](#)

BESS Current Unbalance

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	10550	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains the maximum difference of values BESS Current L1 , BESS Current L2 and BESS Current L3 .			
<i>Note: Difference of the values and the evaluation of the protection is influenced by the setpoint Connection type.</i>			

 [back to List of values](#)

Earth Fault Current

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	15381	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Measured fault value for evaluation of Earth Fault Current Protection .			
Note: This value is filled with 0 all the time if Active Application = MPTM and Mains Measurement P = CT .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Nominal Capacity

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15859	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents nominal capacity of the Energy Storage. The value is taken from the LAI BESS CAPACITY .			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Max Charging P

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	17893	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>This value reflects the input of LAI BESS MAX CHARGING P. It defines the maximum charging power of the BESS. If the LAI is configured and provides a valid value, then this value is used in all related functions, where it replaces the nominal power of the BESS.</p> <p>This value also reflects the ability of the BESS to continue charging. However, it is not purely a representation of the value obtained through the LAI. The value also considers the BESS's capability to continue charging. If, for any reason, charging the BESS is generally prohibited (for example, due to reaching the maximum SOC), this value tends toward zero.</p> <p>See the chapter on Max. charging/discharging power of the BESS.</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Max Discharging P

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	17892	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>This value reflects the input of LAI BESS MAX DISCHARGING P. It defines the maximum charging power of the BESS. If the LAI is configured and provides a valid value, then this value is used in all related functions, where it replaces the nominal power of the BESS.</p> <p>This value also reflects the ability of the BESS to continue discharging. However, it is not purely a representation of the value obtained through the LAI. The value also considers the BESS's capability to continue discharging. If, for any reason, discharging the BESS is generally prohibited (for example, due to reaching the minimum SOC), this value tends toward zero.</p> <p>See the chapter on Max. charging/discharging power of the BESS.</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS SOC

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	15857	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>Actual state of charge of the Energy Storage. The value is taken from the LAI BESS SOC. More information can be seen in chapter BESS SOC Control.</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Temperature

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	°C		
Comm object	15861	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>Actual BESS temperature. The value is taken from the LAI BESS TEMPERATURE.</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

Slip Frequency

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz		
Comm object	8224	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Slip frequency during synchronization.			

🔍 back to List of values

Slip Angle

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	°		
Comm object	8225	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Slip angle during synchronization.			

🔍 back to List of values

BESS P 10min Avg

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	16073	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of BESS P . See 10-minutes averages for more information.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units . Value is reset to 0 with opening of BCB.			

🔍 back to List of values

BESS Q 10min Avg

Value group	BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	16080	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of BESS Q . See 10-minutes averages for more information.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units . Value is reset to 0 with opening of BCB.			

🔍 back to List of values

BESS S 10min Avg

Value group	Value Group BESS	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	16081	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of BESS S . See 10-minutes averages for more information.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units . Value is reset to 0 with opening of BCB.			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: PV

Subgroup: PV Aggregated

PV Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	15596	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverters.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	15594	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverters.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	15595	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverters.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	15891	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverters.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20162	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverters.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	15678	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverters.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Power Factor Request

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20184	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows the actual PF request required from the PV inverters. See the chapter Participation of the PV in reactive power Q Control .			

[back to List of values](#)

Curtailment Output

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	% of PV Nominal P		
Comm object	14364	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows maximal percentage power which can be provided by the output of the PV inverter in case the PV Output control function is used.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV Curtailment Counter

PV Max P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19553	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
The total potential PV output across all arrays.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Curtailed P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19554	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
The value of actual curtailed power.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Curtailed P Relative

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19555	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the ratio of actual curtailed power (PV Curtailed P) to the total potential PV output (PV Max P).			

[back to List of values](#)

Total Curtailed PV kWh Rel

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	18711	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is a statistic value related to the Curtailment Counter functionality. It has meaning of the relative value of curtailed energy compared to the PV arrays potential output. Actually it says how big part of the PV energy was wasted due to the curtailment. If IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 1 is not configured, then this statistics is not counted.			

[back to List of values](#)

Annual Curtailed PV kWh Rel

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	18712	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is a statistic value related to the Curtailment Counter functionality. It has meaning of the relative value of curtailed energy compared to the PV arrays potential output. Actually it says how big part of the PV energy was wasted due to the curtailment in interval of one year. This Value is reset together every new year begin. If IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 1 is not configured, then this statistics is not counted.			

[back to List of values](#)

Monthly Curtailed PV kWh Rel

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	18713	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is a statistic value related to the Curtailment Counter functionality. It has meaning of the relative value of curtailed energy compared to the PV arrays potential output. Actually it says how big part of the PV energy was wasted due to the curtailment in interval of one month. This Value is reset together every new month begin. If IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 1 is not configured, then this statistics is not counted.			

[back to List of values](#)

Weekly Curtailed PV kWh Rel

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	18714	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is a statistic value related to the Curtailment Counter functionality. It has meaning of the relative value of curtailed energy compared to the PV arrays potential output. Actually it says how big part of the PV energy was wasted due to the curtailment in interval of one week. This Value is reset together every new week begin (Sunday midnight). If IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 1 is not configured, then this statistics is not counted.			

[back to List of values](#)

Daily Curtailed PV kWh Rel

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	18715	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is a statistic value related to the Curtailment Counter functionality. It has meaning of the relative value of curtailed energy compared to the PV arrays potential output. Actually it says how big part of the PV energy was wasted due to the curtailment in interval of one day. This Value is reset together every new day begin (midnight). If IRRADIATION OF PV ARRAY 1 is not configured, then this statistics is not counted.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV 1

PV 1 Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19879	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverter 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 1 Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19878	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverter 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 1 Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19877	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverter 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 1 Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19876	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverter 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 1 Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19875	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverter 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 1 Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19874	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverter 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV 2

PV 2 Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19873	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverter 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 2 Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19872	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverter 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 2 Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19871	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverter 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 2 Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19870	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverter 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 2 Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19869	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverter 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 2 Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19868	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverter 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV 3

PV 3 Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19867	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverter 3.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 3 Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19866	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverter 3.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 3 Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19865	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverter 3.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 3 Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19864	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverter 3.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 3 Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19863	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverter 3.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 3 Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19862	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverter 3.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV 4

PV 4 Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19861	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverter 4.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 4 Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19860	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverter 4.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 4 Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19859	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverter 4.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 4 Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19858	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverter 4.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 4 Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19857	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverter 4.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 4 Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19856	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverter 4.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV 5

PV 5 Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19855	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverter 5.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 5 Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19854	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverter 5.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 5 Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19853	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverter 5.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 5 Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19852	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverter 5.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 5 Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19851	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverter 5.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 5 Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19850	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverter 5.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV 6

PV 6 Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19849	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverter 6.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 6 Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19848	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverter 6.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 6 Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19847	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverter 6.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 6 Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19846	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverter 6.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 6 Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19845	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverter 6.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 6 Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19844	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverter 6.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV 7

PV 7 Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19843	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverter 7.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 7 Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19842	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverter 7.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 7 Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19841	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverter 7.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 7 Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19840	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverter 7.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 7 Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19839	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverter 7.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 7 Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19838	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverter 7.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: PV 8

PV 8 Nominal P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19837	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of PV inverter 8.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 8 Actual P

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19836	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by PV inverter 8.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 8 Actual Q

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19835	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by PV inverter 8.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 8 Actual S

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19834	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by PV inverter 8.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 8 Actual Power Factor

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19833	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of PV inverter 8.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV 8 Actual Load Character

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19832	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the PV inverter 8.			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: WT

Subgroup: WT Aggregated

WT Nominal P

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19735	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of Wind Turbines.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Actual P

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19734	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by Wind Turbines.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Actual Q

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19733	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by Wind Turbines.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Actual S

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19732	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by Wind Turbines.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Actual Power Factor

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19731	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of the Wind Turbines.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Actual Load Character

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19730	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the Wind Turbines.			

[back to List of values](#)

Curtailment Output

Value group	PV	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	% of PV Nominal P		
Comm object	14364	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows maximal percentage power which can be provided by the output of the PV inverter in case the PV Output control function is used.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: WT 1

WT 1 Nominal P

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19783	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of WT 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 1 Actual P

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19782	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by WT 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 1 Actual Q

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19781	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by WT 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 1 Actual S

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19780	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by WT 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 1 Actual Power Factor

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19779	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of the WT 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 1 Actual Load Character

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19778	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the WT 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: WT 2

WT 2 Nominal P

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19777	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows nominal power of WT 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 2 Actual P

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	19776	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual active power produced by WT 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 2 Actual Q

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	19775	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual reactive power produced by WT 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 2 Actual S

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	19774	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Actual apparent power produced by WT 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 2 Actual Power Factor

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19773	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the actual power factor of the WT 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT 2 Actual Load Character

Value group	WT	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	19772	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents actual load character of the WT 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: Universal Gensets

Subgroup: Universal Genset Aggregated

Uni Gen Nominal P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18919	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is aggregated as sum of Nominal Power values of all Uni Gens connected to the bus (with GCB closed).			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Actual P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18918	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is aggregated as sum of Actual Active Power values of all Uni Gens.			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Actual Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18917	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is aggregated as sum of Actual Reactive Power values of all Uni Gens.			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Actual S

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18916	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is aggregated Actual Apparent Power values of all Uni Gens.			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Actual Power Factor

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18915	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value specify the actual Power Factor of the group of all UGs and is calculated as Uni Gen Actual P/ Uni Gen Actual S.			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Actual Load Character

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18914	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value specify the character of the load from perspective of the group of Uni Gens.			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Requested P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18865	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Active Power control of the group of Uni Gens in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation). Uni Gens should be able to accept this value as a Baseload for the whole group and distribute the power request among all the units in the system equally.			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Requested Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18954	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Reactive Power control of the group of Uni Gens in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation). Uni Gens should be able to accept this value as a Base Q for the whole group and distribute the power request among all the units in the system equally.			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Relative Requested P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18953	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Active Power control of the group of Uni Gens in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation) and it is calculated accordingly to the Uni Gen Nominal P an Uni Gen Requested P. Uni Gens should be able to accept the relative request for the active power and this value can be sent directly to each particular Uni Gen.			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen Relative Requested Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18952	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Reactive Power control of the group of Uni Gens in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation) and it is calculated accordingly to the Uni Gen Nominal P (Nominal P is taken in account instead of Nominal S) an Uni Gen Requested Q. Uni Gens should be able to accept the relative request for the reactive power and this value can be sent directly to each particular Uni Gen.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: Uni Gen 1

Uni Gen 1 Nominal P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18955	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 01 NOMINAL P .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 1 Actual P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18849	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 01 ACTUAL P .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 1 Actual Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18833	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 01 ACTUAL Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 1 Actual S

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18817	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 1 Actual P and Uni Gen 1 Actual Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 1 Actual Power Factor

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18936	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 1 Actual P and Uni Gen 1 Actual S .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 1 Actual Load Character

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18920	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 1 Actual P and Uni Gen 1 Actual Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 1 Requested P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18882	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Active Power control of the one specific Uni Gen in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation).			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 1 Requested Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18866	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Reactive Power control of the one specific UG in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation).			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 1 Binary Outputs

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18898	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the binary value included two specific binary outputs. Uni Gen 1 Run Request and Uni Gen 1 Stop GCB Closing .			
Uni Gen 1 Run Request: This signal is associated with the LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP . This LBI is used to put the Uni Gens in operation. It is accepted in MAN and in AUT mode. The Uni Gen Run Request is influence by Power Management (Load demand Start/Stop) in AUT mode and is issued only if the system needs to start Uni Gens to cover the requested load reserve. In the Uni Gen it should be connected to the Genset Run Request signal.			
Uni Gen 1 Stop GCB Closing: This signal is crucial for safe operation in case that Uni Gen is enabled to closed it's GCB to the dead bus and make it energized. The IntelliNeo generates 200 ms long pulse anytime when any controller in the system is about to close the CB to the dead bus. This information has to be used in Uni Gen to prevent the closing the GCB to the dead bus. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this signal between IntelliNeo and Uni Gen. In the Uni Gen it should be connected to input GCB closing Block.			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: Uni Gen 2

Uni Gen 2 Nominal P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18956	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 02 NOM P .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 2 Actual P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18850	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 02 ACTUAL P .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 2 Actual Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18834	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 02 ACTUAL Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 2 Actual S

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18818	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 2 Actual P and Uni Gen 2 Actual Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 2 Actual Power Factor

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18937	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 2 Actual P and Uni Gen 2 Actual S .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 2 Actual Load Character

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18921	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 2 Actual P and Uni Gen 2 Actual Q .			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 2 Requested P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18883	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Active Power control of the one specific Uni Gen in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation).			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 2 Requested Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18867	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Reactive Power control of the one specific UG in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation).			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 2 Binary Outputs

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18899	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>This is the binary value included two specific binary outputs. Uni Gen 2 Run Request and Uni Gen 2 Stop GCB Closing.</p> <p>Uni Gen 2 Run Request: This signal is associated with the LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP. This LBI is used to put the Uni Gens in operation. It is accepted in MAN and in AUT mode. The Uni Gen Run Request is influence by Power Management (Load demand Start/Stop) in AUT mode and is issued only if the system needs to start Uni Gens to cover the requested load reserve. In the Uni Gen it should be connected to the Genset Run Request signal.</p> <p>Uni Gen 2 Stop GCB Closing: This signal is crucial for safe operation in case that Uni Gen is enabled to closed it's GCB to the dead bus and make it energized. The IntelliNeo generates 200 ms long pulse anytime when any controller in the system is about to close the CB to the dead bus. This information has to be used in Uni Gen to prevent the closing the GCB to the dead bus. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this signal between IntelliNeo and Uni Gen. In the Uni Gen it should be connected to input GCB closing Block.</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: Uni Gen 3

Uni Gen 3 Nominal P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18957	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 03 NOM P .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 3 Actual P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18851	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 03 ACTUAL P .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 3 Actual Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18835	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 03 ACTUAL Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 3 Actual S

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18819	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 3 Actual P and Uni Gen 3 Actual Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 3 Actual Power Factor

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18938	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 3 Actual P and Uni Gen 3 Actual S .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 3 Actual Load Character

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18922	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 3 Actual P and Uni Gen 3 Actual Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 3 Requested Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18868	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Reactive Power control of the one specific UG in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation).			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 3 Requested P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18884	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Active Power control of the one specific Uni Gen in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation).			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 3 Binary Outputs

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18900	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>This is the binary value included two specific binary outputs. Uni Gen 3 Run Request and Uni Gen 3 Stop GCB Closing.</p> <p>Uni Gen 3 Run Request: This signal is associated with the LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP. This LBI is used to put the Uni Gens in operation. It is accepted in MAN and in AUT mode. The Uni Gen Run Request is influence by Power Management (Load demand Start/Stop) in AUT mode and is issued only if the system needs to start Uni Gens to cover the requested load reserve. In the Uni Gen it should be connected to the Genset Run Request signal.</p> <p>Uni Gen 3 Stop GCB Closing: This signal is crucial for safe operation in case that Uni Gen is enabled to closed it's GCB to the dead bus and make it energized. The InteliNeo generates 200 ms long pulse anytime when any controller in the system is about to close the CB to the dead bus. This information has to be used in Uni Gen to prevent the closing the GCB to the dead bus. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this signal between InteliNeo and Uni Gen. In the Uni Gen it should be connected to input GCB closing Block.</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

Subgroup: Uni Gen 4

Uni Gen 4 Nominal P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18958	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 04 NOM P .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 4 Actual P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18852	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 04 ACTUAL P .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 4 Actual Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18836	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is a product of reading via LAI UNI GEN 04 ACTUAL Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 4 Actual S

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18820	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 4 Actual P and Uni Gen 4 Actual Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 4 Actual Power Factor

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18939	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 4 Actual P and Uni Gen 4 Actual S .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 4 Actual Load Character

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18923	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is calculated internally from Uni Gen 4 Actual P and Uni Gen 4 Actual Q .			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 4 Requested P

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18885	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Active Power control of the one specific Uni Gen in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation).			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 4 Requested Q

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18869	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is intended for direct Reactive Power control of the one specific UG in on-grid application (Mains parallel operation).			

[back to List of values](#)

Uni Gen 4 Binary Outputs

Value group	Universal Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18901	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the binary value included two specific binary outputs. Uni Gen 4 Run Request and Uni Gen 4 Stop GCB Closing .			
<p>Uni Gen 4 Run Request: This signal is associated with the LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP. This LBI is used to put the Uni Gens in operation. It is accepted in MAN and in AUT mode. The Uni Gen Run Request is influence by Power Management (Load demand Start/Stop) in AUT mode and is issued only if the system needs to start Uni Gens to cover the requested load reserve. In the Uni Gen it should be connected to the Genset Run Request signal.</p> <p>Uni Gen 4 Stop GCB Closing: This signal is crucial for safe operation in case that Uni Gen is enabled to closed it's GCB to the dead bus and make it energized. The InteliNeo generates 200 ms long pulse anytime when any controller in the system is about to close the CB to the dead bus. This information has to be used in Uni Gen to prevent the closing the GCB to the dead bus. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this signal between InteliNeo and Uni Gen. In the Uni Gen it should be connected to input GCB closing Block.</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: Mains/Bus

Mains Import P Monitoring

Value group	Mains	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	20172	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported apparent power [kW] from Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Import Q Monitoring

Value group	Mains	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	20171	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported reactive power [kVAr] from Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: Load

Load P

Value group	Load	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	10601	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load's active power.			
IMPORTANT: This Value only display the valid value when the controller operates in MPTM application, see Active Application. This Value is not relevant for the MINT application and it can display the wrong value.			
<i>Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.</i>			

[back to List of values](#)

Load Q

Value group	Load	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	10644	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load's reactive power.			
IMPORTANT: This Value only display the valid value when the controller operates in MPTM application, see Active Application. This Value is not relevant for the MINT application and it can display the wrong value.			
<i>Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.</i>			

[back to List of values](#)

Load PF

Load	Load	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16158	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load's power factor.			
IMPORTANT: This Value only display the valid value when the controller operates in MPTM application, see Active Application. This Value is not relevant for the MINT application and it can display the wrong value.			

[back to List of values](#)

Load Character

Value group	Load	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9026	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load's character. "L" means inductive load, "C" is capacitive and "R" is resistive load (Load PF = 1).			
IMPORTANT: This Value only display the valid value when the controller operates in MPTM application, see Active Application. This Value is not relevant for the MINT application and it can display the wrong value.			

⬅ back to List of values

Group: Grid Codes

Grid Codes Version

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16869	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value shows the Grid Codes module version.			

⬅ back to List of values

Pmom

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	13019	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains BESS P at the moment of start of either Power Regulation Based On Over/Under Frequency or Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage . This value is used for calculations.			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.			

⬅ back to List of values

Test Frequency

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz		
Comm object	16614	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains frequency for testing of Grid Codes . Grid Codes Test has to be Enabled and alarm Wrn Test UPQF active. The value is filled as Nominal Frequency + value from LAI TESTF .			

⬅ back to List of values

P Over Frequency Curve

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16185	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual y-axis value of POWER OVER FREQUENCY curve while LBO P OVER FREQUENCY ACTIVE is closed, otherwise it has Invalid flag .			

🔍 back to List of values

P Under Frequency Curve

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16184	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual y-axis value of POWER UNDER FREQUENCY curve while LBO P UNDER FREQUENCY ACTIVE is closed, otherwise it has Invalid flag .			

🔍 back to List of values

Q(Um) Curve

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	13168	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains target of required reactive power based on Q(UM) curve while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q(UM) and Breaker state = ParalOper , otherwise it has Invalid flag .			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units .			

🔍 back to List of values

Qref/Ulim Curve

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	16149	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains target of required reactive power based on Qref/Ulim curve while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Qref/Ulim and Breaker state = ParalOper , otherwise it has Invalid flag .			
Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units .			

🔍 back to List of values

Q(P) Curve

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	16127	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains target of required reactive power based on Q(P) curve while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q(P) and Breaker state = ParalOper , otherwise it has Invalid flag .			
<i>Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.</i>			

🔍 back to List of values

PF(P) Curve

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	13636	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains target of required power factor based on PF(P) curve while PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF(P) and Breaker state = ParalOper , otherwise it has Invalid flag .			

🔍 back to List of values

P(Um) Curve

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	16568	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual value of P(Um) curve while Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage is active.			
The value is either related to value Pmom or Installed PowerRunning Nominal Power Of All based on selected mode of P(Um) .			

🔍 back to List of values

Pmom/Pave

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	16545	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual ratio of LAI PMOM to Pave and is used by application curve P Mom/Pave Max .			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 1 Occurrence

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16089	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains cumulative amount of occurrence of closed LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1 . See Load Reduction for more information.			
Note: This value is never reset, you can change its value via "Set Statistics" in InteliConfig.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 2 Occurrence

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16090	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains cumulative amount of occurrence of closed LBI LOAD REDUCTION 2 . See Load Reduction for more information.			
Note: This value is never reset, you can change its value via "Set Statistics" in InteliConfig.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 3 Occurrence

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16091	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains cumulative amount of occurrence of closed LBI LOAD REDUCTION 3 . See Load Reduction for more information.			
Note: This value is never reset, you can change its value via "Set Statistics" in InteliConfig.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 4 Occurrence

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16092	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains cumulative amount of occurrence of closed LBI LOAD REDUCTION 4 . See Load Reduction for more information.			
Note: This value is never reset, you can change its value via "Set Statistics" in InteliConfig.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 1 hrs Actual Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16103	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains total hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1 in actual month.			
Note: Data are moved to Last Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 back to List of values

Load Reduction 1min Actual Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16107	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1 in actual month.			
Note: Data are moved to Last Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 back to List of values

Load Reduction 1 hrs Last Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16111	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains total hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1 in last month.			
Note: Data are replaced with the value Load Reduction 1 hrs Actual Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 back to List of values

Load Reduction 1 min Last Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16115	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1 in last month.			
Note: Data are replaced with the value Load Reduction 1min Actual Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 back to List of values

Load Reduction 1 hrs Accumulated

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16093	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains accumulated hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1 from last reset of this value.			
Note: You can reset this value via "Set Statistics" in IntelliConfig.			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 1 min Accumulated

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16094	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 1 from last reset of this value.			
Note: You can reset this value via "Set Statistics" in IntelliConfig.			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 2 hrs Actual Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16104	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains total hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 2 in actual month.			
Note: Data are moved to Last Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 2 min Actual Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16108	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 2 in actual month.			
Note: Data are moved to Last Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 2 hrs Last Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16112	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains total hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 2 in last month.			
Note: Data are replaced with the value Load Reduction 2 hrs Actual Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 2 min Last Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16116	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 2 in last month.			
Note: Data are replaced with the value Load Reduction 2 min Actual Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 2 hrs Accumulated

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16095	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains accumulated hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 2 from last reset of this value.			
Note: You can reset this value via "Set Statistics" in InteliConfig.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 2 min Accumulated

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16096	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 2 from last reset of this value.			
Note: You can reset this value via "Set Statistics" in InteliConfig.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 3 hrs Actual Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16105	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains total hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 3 in actual month.			
Note: Data are moved to Last Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 3 min Actual Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16109	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 3 in actual month.			
Note: Data are moved to Last Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 3 hrs Last Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16113	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains total hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 3 in last month.			
Note: Data are replaced with the value Load Reduction 3 hrs Actual Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 3 min Last Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16117	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 3 in last month.			
Note: Data are replaced with the value Load Reduction 3 min Actual Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 3 hrs Accumulated

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16097	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains accumulated hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 3 from last reset of this value.			
Note: You can reset this value via "Set Statistics" in IntelliConfig.			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 3 min Accumulated

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16098	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 3 from last reset of this value.			
Note: You can reset this value via "Set Statistics" in IntelliConfig.			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 4 hrs Actual Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16106	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains total hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 4 in actual month.			
Note: Data are moved to Last Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 4 min Actual Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16110	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 4 in actual month.			
Note: Data are moved to Last Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

🔍 back to List of values

Load Reduction 4 hrs Last Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16114	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains total hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 4 in last month.			
Note: Data are replaced with the value Load Reduction 4 hrs Actual Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 4 min Last Month

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16118	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 4 in last month.			
Note: Data are replaced with the value Load Reduction 4 min Actual Month every 1 st day of month at 0:00.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 4 hrs Accumulated

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	16099	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains accumulated hours of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 4 from last reset of this value.			
Note: You can reset this value via "Set Statistics" in IntelliConfig.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Load Reduction 4 min Accumulated

Value group	Grid Codes	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	min		
Comm object	16100	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains minutes (up to 59) of active LBI LOAD REDUCTION 4 from last reset of this value.			
Note: You can reset this value via "Set Statistics" in IntelliConfig.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Group: Mains/Bus

Mains/Bus Frequency

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz		
Comm object	20800	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Frequency of Mains/Bus.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	8195	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value of Mains/Bus voltage on phase 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	8196	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value of Mains/Bus voltage on phase 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	8197	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value of Mains/Bus voltage on phase 3.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	9631	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value of Mains/Bus phase to phase voltage between L1 and L2 phases.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	9632	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value of Mains/Bus phase to phase voltage between L2 and L3 phases.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	9633	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value of Mains/Bus phase to phase voltage between L3 and L1 phases.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	10666	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Average value of all Mains/BusVoltage phases.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	10549	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains the maximum difference of values Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N at a given moment.			
<i>Note: Difference of the values and the evaluation of the protection is influenced by the setpoint Connection type.</i>			

⬅ back to List of values

Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-Ph

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	17337	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains the maximum difference of values Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3, Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 at a given moment.			
<i>Note: Difference of the values and the evaluation of the protection is influenced by the setpoint Connection type.</i>			

⬅ back to List of values

+Mains/Bus Voltage

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16615	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value of +Mains/Bus Voltage voltage measured by Symmetrical components			

⬅ back to List of values

+Mains/Bus Voltage Relative

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16616	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value of +Mains/Bus Voltage Relative voltage measured by Symmetrical components which is related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N or Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph .			

⬅ back to List of values

Mains L1 Current

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	8208	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Mains' current.			
Note: This value is filled with 0 all the time if Mains Measurement P != CT.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains L1 Current

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	8801	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current of the L1 phase of the Mains/Bus.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains L2 Current

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	8802	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current of the L2 phase of the Mains/Bus.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains L2 Current

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	A		
Comm object	8803	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current of the L3 phase of the Mains/Bus.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Import P

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8703	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Imported active power [kW] from Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains P L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8805	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported active power [kW] from L1 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains P L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8806	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported active power [kW] from L2 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains P L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8807	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported active power [kW] from L3 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Import Q

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	8704	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Imported reactive power [kVAr] from Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Q L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8808	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported reactive power [kVAr] from L1 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Q L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8809	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported reactive power [kVAr] from L2 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Q L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8810	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported reactive power [kVAr] from L3 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/BusMains SMains S

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	8811	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported apparent power [kVA] from Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains S L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	8812	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported apparent power [kVA] from L1 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains S L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	8813	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported apparent power [kVA] from L2 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains S L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVA		
Comm object	8814	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Imported apparent power [kVA] from L3 phase of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains PFMains PF

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16157	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Power factor of the Mains.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Load CharacterMains Load Character

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8709	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Character of MainsBus Left load. "L" means inductive load, "C" is capacitive and "R" is resistive load (Mains PFMains PF = 1).			
Load character of the Mains.			
L = inductive load, C = capacitive load, and R = resistive load (Mains PFMains PF = 1).			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Power Factor L1Mains Power Factor L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20580	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Power factor of the L1 phase of the Mains/Bus.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Load Character L1Mains Load Char L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8818	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load character of the L1 phase of the Mains. L = inductive load, C = capacitive load, and R = resistive load (Mains Power Factor L1Mains Power Factor L1 = 1).			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Power Factor L2Mains Power Factor L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20581	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Power factor of the L2 phase of the Mains/Bus.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Load Character L2Mains Load Char L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8819	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load character of the L2 phase of the Mains. L = inductive load, C = capacitive load, and R = resistive load (Mains Power Factor L2Mains Power Factor L2 = 1).			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Power Factor L3Mains Power Factor L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20582	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Power factor of the L3 phase of the Mains/Bus.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Load Character L3Mains Load Char L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8820	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Load character of the L3 phase of the Mains. L = inductive load, C = capacitive load, and R = resistive load (Mains Power Factor L3Mains Power Factor L3 = 1).			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage THD L1Mains Voltage THD L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16060	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N .			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage THD L2Mains Voltage THD L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16061	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N .			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage THD L3Mains Voltage THD L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16062	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Voltage Total Harmonic Distortion of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N .			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Current THD L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16064	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value represents Current Total Harmonic Distortion of Mains L1 Current .			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Current THD L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16065	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value represents Current Total Harmonic Distortion of .			

🔍 back to List of values

Mains Current THD L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	16066	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents Current Total Harmonic Distortion of .			

🔍 back to List of values

Max Vector Shift

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	°		
Comm object	9847	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Maximal measured value of Vector shift of the Mains. It is reset to zero always when: <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Vector Shift Protection = Parallel Only - controller goes to parallel toMains operation➤ Vector Shift Protection = Enabled - MCB gets closed			

🔍 back to List of values

Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16651	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N . See 10-minutes averages for more information. <i>Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.</i>			

🔍 back to List of values

Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L2-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16652	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N . See 10-minutes averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage 10min Avg L3-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16653	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N . See 10-minutes averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L1-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16654	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 1-minute average of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N . See 1-minute averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L2-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16655	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 1-minute average of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N . See 1-minute averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains/Bus Voltage 1min Avg L3-N

Value group	Value Group Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16656	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 1-minute average of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N . See 1-minute averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage 10min Avg L1-L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16082	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 . See 10-minutes averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage 10min Avg L2-L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16083	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 . See 10-minutes averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage 10min Avg L3-L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16084	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 10-minutes average of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 . See 10-minutes averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage 1min Avg L1-L2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16085	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 1-minute average of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 . See 1-minute averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage 1min Avg L2-L3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16086	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 1-minute average of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 . See 1-minute averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains Voltage 1min Avg L3-L1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	16087	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains 1-minute average of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 .			
See 1-minute averages for more information.			
Note: Value is reset when controller is switched off.			

🔍 back to List of values

ROCOF1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz/s		
Comm object	9848	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual rate of change of frequency measured by ROCOF1 Protection .			
See ROCOF for more information.			

🔍 back to List of values

Max ROCOF1

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0											
Units	Hz/s													
Comm object	10049	Related applications	MINT, MPTM											
Description														
This value contains maximal rate of change of frequency measured by ROCOF1 Protection since the protection got active.														
See ROCOF for more information.														
<table><tr><th colspan="2">Setting</th><th>Reset of value</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">ROCOF1 Protection = Enabled</td><td>Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = MCB</td><td>When MCB closes.</td></tr><tr><td>Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = BCB</td><td>When BCB closes.</td></tr><tr><td>ROCOF1 Protection = Parallel Only</td><td></td><td>After entering parallel operation (Breaker state = ParalOper)</td></tr></table>				Setting		Reset of value	ROCOF1 Protection = Enabled	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = MCB	When MCB closes.	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = BCB	When BCB closes.	ROCOF1 Protection = Parallel Only		After entering parallel operation (Breaker state = ParalOper)
Setting		Reset of value												
ROCOF1 Protection = Enabled	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = MCB	When MCB closes.												
	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = BCB	When BCB closes.												
ROCOF1 Protection = Parallel Only		After entering parallel operation (Breaker state = ParalOper)												

🔍 back to List of values

ROCOF2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz/s		
Comm object	16153	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual rate of change of frequency measured by ROCOF2 Protection . See ROCOF for more information.			

🔍 back to List of values

Max ROCOF2

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz/s		
Comm object	16163	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains maximal rate of change of frequency measured by ROCOF2 Protection since the protection got active.			
See ROCOF for more information.			
Setting		Reset of value	
ROCOF2 Protection = Enabled	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = MCB	When MCB closes.	
	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = BCB	When BCB closes.	
ROCOF2 Protection = Parallel Only		After entering parallel operation (Breaker state = ParalOper)	

🔍 back to List of values

ROCOF3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz/s		
Comm object	16154	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual rate of change of frequency measured by ROCOF3 Protection . See ROCOF for more information.			

🔍 back to List of values

Max ROCOF3

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz/s		
Comm object	16164	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains maximal rate of change of frequency measured by ROCOF3 Protection since the protection got active.			
See ROCOF for more information.			
Setting		Reset of value	
ROCOF3 Protection = Enabled	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = MCB	When MCB closes.	
	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = BCB	When BCB closes.	
ROCOF3 Protection = Parallel Only		After entering parallel operation (Breaker state = ParalOper)	

🔍 back to List of values

ROCOF4

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz/s		
Comm object	16155	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual rate of change of frequency measured by ROCOF4 Protection .			
See ROCOF for more information.			

🔍 back to List of values

Max ROCOF4

Value group	Mains/Bus	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz/s		
Comm object	16165	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains maximal rate of change of frequency measured by ROCOF4 Protection since the protection got active.			
See ROCOF for more information.			
Setting		Reset of value	
ROCOF4 Protection = Enabled	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = MCB	When MCB closes.	
	Vector Shift/ROCOF CB Selector = BCB	When BCB closes.	
ROCOF4 Protection = Parallel Only		After entering parallel operation (Breaker state = ParalOper)	

[back to List of values](#)

Group: System

Total BESS P

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	17909	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description <p>This value represents the total active power P of all BESS units across the entire system (within one control group).</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

Total BESS Q

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	17908	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description <p>This value represents the total reactive power Q of all BESS units across the entire system (within one control group).</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

Total BESS Power Factor

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	17907	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the aggregated PF of all BESS units across the entire system (within one control group)..			

[back to List of values](#)

Total BESS Load Character

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	17906	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the aggregated load character of all BESS units across the entire system (within one control group).			

[back to List of values](#)

Total BESS Max Charging P

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	17905	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the combined maximum charging power of all BESS units within the system. It is calculated by summing the individual maximum charging power values Max Charging P of each BESS unit. This aggregated value is used in all related functions to manage and optimize the overall charging capabilities of the BESS units across the entire system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total BESS Max Discharging P

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	17904	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the combined maximum discharging power of all BESS units within the system. It is calculated by summing the individual maximum discharging power values Max Discharging P of each BESS unit. This aggregated value is used in all related functions to manage and optimize the overall discharging capabilities of the BESS units across the entire system..			

[back to List of values](#)

Total Genset P

Value group	Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	20183	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the total power of all running Gen-sets.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total Genset Q

Value group	Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	20182	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the reactive power of all running Gen-sets.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total Genset Power Factor

Value group	Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20181	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the total power factor of all running Gen-sets.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total Genset Load Character

Value group	Gensets	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20180	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the total character of all running Gen-sets.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total PV Nominal P

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	17903	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the combined nominal power of all photovoltaic (PV) units within the system. It is calculated by summing the nominal power ratings of each individual PV unit. This aggregated value is used to assess and manage the overall power generation capacity of the PV units across the entire system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total PV Actual P

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	17902	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the combined actual power output of all photovoltaic (PV) units within the system at a given moment. It is calculated by summing the actual power outputs of each individual PV unit. This aggregated value is used to monitor and manage the current power generation performance of the PV units across the entire system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total PV Actual Q

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	17901	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the combined actual reactive power output of all photovoltaic (PV) units within the system at a given moment. It is calculated by summing the real-time reactive power outputs of each individual PV unit. This aggregated value is used to monitor and manage the current reactive power performance of the PV units across the entire system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total PV Power Factor

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	17900	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the aggregated power factor of all photovoltaic (PV) units within the system. It is calculated by combining the power factors of each individual PV unit.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total PV Load Character

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	17899	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the aggregated load character of all photovoltaic (PV) units within the system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total WT Nominal P

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	17898	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the combined nominal power of all wind turbines (WT) within the system. It is calculated by summing the nominal power ratings of each individual WT. This aggregated value is used to assess and manage the overall power generation capacity of the wind turbines across the entire system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total WT Actual P

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	17897	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the combined actual power output of all wind turbines (WT) within the system at a given moment. It is calculated by summing the real-time power outputs of each individual WT. This aggregated value is used to monitor and manage the current power generation performance of the wind turbines across the entire system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total WT Actual Q

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	17896	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the combined actual reactive power output of all wind turbines (WT) within the system at a given moment. It is calculated by summing the real-time reactive power outputs of each individual WT. This aggregated value is used to monitor and manage the current reactive power performance of the wind turbines across the entire system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total WT Power Factor

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	17895	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the aggregated power factor of all wind turbines (WT) within the system. It is calculated by combining the power factors of each individual WT.			

[back to List of values](#)

Total WT Load Character

Value group	System	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	17894	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value represents the aggregated load character of all wind turbines (WT) within the system.			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: Power Management

BESS Priority

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	8624	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value shows current priority number of the unit. It corresponds to the setpoint Priority except following situations:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">> If at least one of binary inputs TOP PRIORITY is configured on some source and is active> #Priority Auto Swap is active			

[back to List of values](#)

Actual Reserve

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	15805	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Actual absolute reserve in Power Management .			
This value shows the actual load reserve of the system (group). The load reserve is the difference of actual P and nominal P of the all dispatchable sources ,like the BESS available for discharging or genset operating in power management.			

[back to List of values](#)

Start Reserve

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	15806	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Required minimal Actual Reserve for starting of next unit in the Power Management .			
Actual nominal power of all running Gen-sets in Load Sharing connected to the same group.			

[back to List of values](#)

Stop Reserve

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	15807	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Required maximal Actual Reserve for stopping of next unit in the Power Management .			

[back to List of values](#)

Dynamic Spinning Reserve

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	15673	Related applications	MINT
Description			
The value Dynamic Spinning Reserve is added to required load reserve given by setpoints #Starting Load Reserve 1 and #Stopping Load Reserve 1 (according to actual load reserve set 1, 2, 3 or 4) to shift the actual load reserve settings in dynamic way.			

[back to List of values](#)

Dynamic Spinning Reserve Offset

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	15674	Related applications	MINT
Description			
The value Dynamic Spinning Reserve Offset is added only to required stopping load reserve given by setpoints #Stopping Load Reserve 1 (according to actual load reserve set 1, 2, 3 or 4) to create some dynamic offset between starting and stopping load reserve.			

[back to List of values](#)

Actual Relative Reserve

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	10788	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Actual relative reserve in Power Management .			

[back to List of values](#)

Start Relative Reserve

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	10786	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Required minimal Actual Relative Reserve for starting of next unit in the Power Management .			

[back to List of values](#)

Stop Relative Reserve

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	10787	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Required maximal Actual Relative Reserve for stopping of next unit in the Power Management .			

[back to List of values](#)

Total Running P

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	10657	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Actual value of active power from all controllers running in Power Management .			

[back to List of values](#)

Total Running Q

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	10656	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Actual value of reactive power from all controllers running in Power Management .			
Actual value of reactive power from all controllers connected to the bus.			

[back to List of values](#)

Running Nominal Power In PM

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	10999	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Actual nominal power of all running controllers on inter-controller CAN in Power Management .			

[back to List of values](#)

Running Nominal Power Of All

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	10658	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Actual nominal power of all running controllers on inter-controller CAN.			

[back to List of values](#)

Available Nominal Power

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	10998	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Available nominal power of all controllers on inter-controller CAN in Power Management .			

[back to List of values](#)

Minimal Running Nominal Power

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	10012	Related applications	MINT
Description			
Actual minimal nominal power of all Controllers, which are running.			

[back to List of values](#)

Actual Power Band

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8974	Related applications	MINT
Description Required state of the Controllers with CAN address between 1 .. 32 in the actual power band of Power Management . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Log 0: Controller should be stopped > Log 1: Controller should be running <p>Note: Actual power band = group of Controllers which should be running with actual load.</p> <p>Note: Value is taken into account only if #Priority Auto Swap = Efficient.</p>			

🔍 back to List of values

Actual Power Band 64

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16690	Related applications	MINT
Description Required state of the Gen-sets with CAN address between 33 .. 64 in the actual power band of Power Management . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Log 0: Gen-set should be stopped > Log 1: Gen-set should be running <p>Note: Actual power band = group of Gen-sets which should be running with actual load.</p> <p>Note: Value is taken into account only if #Priority Auto Swap = Efficient.</p>			

🔍 back to List of values

Next Power Band

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	8975	Related applications	MINT
Description Required state of the Gen-sets with CAN address between 1 .. 32 in the next power band of Power Management . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Log 0: Gen-set should be stopped if load is decreased > Log 1: Gen-set should be started if load is increased <p>Note: Next power band = group of Gen-sets which should be running after load change.</p> <p>Note: Value is taken into account only if #Priority Auto Swap = Efficient.</p>			

🔍 back to List of values

Next Power Band 64

Value group	Power Management	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16691	Related applications	MINT
Description Required state of the Gen-sets with CAN address between 33 .. 64 in the next power band of Power Management . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Log 0: Gen-set should be stopped if load is decreased > Log 1: Gen-set should be started if load is increased <p>Note: Next power band = group of Gen-sets which should be running after load change.</p> <p>Note: Value is taken into account only if #Priority Auto Swap = Efficient.</p>			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: Frequency/Load Control

BESS Required P Target

Value group	Speed/Load Control Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	8663	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description This value shows required active power at the end of ramping.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Required P

Value group	Speed/Load Control Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kW		
Comm object	13105	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description This value shows required active power relative to the ramping procedure i.e. required active power right now.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Required Relative P

Value group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	% of Nominal power		
Comm object	15900	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Relative value of required power of the BESS. Relative value of requested power from HLC. For more information see BESS Output Control on page 1.			

⬅ back to List of values

Frequency Regulator Output

Value group	Speed/Load Control Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	9052	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the actual voltage on the frequency regulator output of the controller. In case the Analog Output is switched to PWM mode, the relation is: > 10 V = ~100 % PWM. > -10 V = 0 % PWM			

⬅ back to List of values

BESS Frequency Required

Value group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz		
Comm object	19446	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Requested BESS frequency in Hz. Intended for BESS P control when operating in U-f control mode.			

⬅ back to List of values

BESS Frequency Offset

Value group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Hz		
Comm object	19447	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Relative value of requested power of the BESS. Intended for BESS P control when operating in U-f control mode. See chapter BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f . BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f.			

 [back to List of values](#)

BESS P Request %

Value group	Speed/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	19448	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Relative request for BESS kW/Hz output in %. Intended for BESS P control when operating in U-f control mode. See chapter BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f . BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f			

 [back to List of values](#)

System Load Control

Value group	Frequency/Load Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10792	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
<p>This value contains the actual LoadControl mode that the BESS is currently using. This value may differ from setpoint Load Control PTM Mode which contains requested Load Control mode.</p> <p>List of possible states:</p>			
None	The system is not operating.		
Island	The system operates in the Island mode.		
Baseload	The system operates in Baseload mode which is adjusted by the setpoint BESS Charge Power/BESS Discharge Power while LBI BESS CHARGE ENABLE/BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE is active.		
Baseload with I/E Limit	The system operates in Baseload mode with import/export limitation. Requested load is adjusted by the setpoint BESS Charge Power/BESS Discharge Power while LBI BESS CHARGE ENABLE/BESS DISCHARGE ENABLE is active but it is limited by the setpoint Import Load .		
Import/Export	The system operates in Import/Export mode which is adjusted by the setpoint Import Load .		

 [back to List of values](#)

Group: Voltage/PF Control

System PF/Q Control

Value group	Voltage/PF Control Voltage/VAR Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10793	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
This value contains the actual PF/Q Control mode that the BESS is currently using. This value may differ from setpoint PF/Q Control PTM Mode which contains requested PF/Q Control mode.			
List of possible states:			
None	The system is not operating.		
Island	The system operates in the Island mode.		
PF Control BASE	The system operates in PF Control mode which is adjusted by the setpoint #System Power Factor .		
PF(Pm) BASE	The system operates in PF(Pm) mode which is adjusted by the application curve PF(P) in x-axis range 0 to 100%.		
Q Control BASE	The system operates in Q Control mode which is adjusted by the setpoint #SYSTEM BASE Q .		
Q(Um) BASE	The system operates in Q(Um) mode which is adjusted by the application curve Q(UM) with possible offset by the setpoint Q(UM) 0 REFERENCE .		
Q(P) BASE	The system operates in Q(P) mode which is adjusted by the application curve Q(P) in x-axis range 0 to 100%.		
Qref/Ulim BASE	The system operates in Qref/Ulim mode which is adjusted by the application curve QREF/ULIM with possible offset by the setpoint QREF/PNOM SHIFT .		
PF Control IMP/EXP	The system operates in PF Control mode which is adjusted by the setpoint IMPORT POWER FACTOR .		
PF(Pm) IMP/EXP	The system operates in PF(Pm) mode which is adjusted by the application curve PF(P) in x-axis range -100 to 100%.		
Q Control IMP/EXP	The system operates in Q Control mode which is adjusted by the setpoint IMPORT Q .		
Q(Um) IMP/EXP	The system operates in Q(Um) mode which is adjusted by the application curve Q(UM) with possible offset by the setpoint Q(UM) 0 REFERENCE .		
Q(P) IMP/EXP	The system operates in Q(P) mode which is adjusted by the application curve Q(P) in x-axis range -100 to 100%.		
Qref/Ulim IMP/EXP	The system operates in Qref/Ulim mode which is adjusted by the application curve QREF/ULIM with possible offset by the setpoint QREF/PNOM SHIFT .		
PF Control ANEXT BASE	The system operates in PF Control mode which is adjusted by the LAI PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF .		
Q Control ANEXT BASE	The system operates in Q Control mode which is adjusted by the LAI Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q .		
Q(Um) ANEXT BASE	The system operates in Q(Um) mode which is adjusted by the application curve Q(UM) with possible offset by the LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT BASE Q .		
Qref/Ulim ANEXT BASE	The system operates in Qref/Ulim mode which is adjusted by the application curve QREF/ULIM with possible offset by the LAI QREF/ULIM: ANEXT QREF/PNOM B Q .		
PF Control ANEXT IMP/EXP	The system operates in PF Control mode which is adjusted by the LAI PF CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP PF .		
Q Control ANEXT IMP/EXP	The system operates in Q Control mode which is adjusted by the LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT IMP/EXP Q .		
Q(Um) ANEXT IMP/EXP	The system operates in Q(Um) mode which is adjusted by the application curve Q(UM) with possible offset by the LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT BASE Q .		
Qref/Ulim ANEXT IMP/EXP	The system operates in Qref/Ulim mode which is adjusted by the application curve QREF/ULIM with possible offset by the LAI QREF/ULIM: ANEXT QREF/PNOM I/E Q .		

None	BESS is not loaded and rated change is not applied, or the engine is stopped.
Const Excitation	Constant excitation request while GCB is closed and rated change or PF/Q control is not active. Usually this state should occur only if rated change is actively used and no rate (regulation) is required at the moment.
V Raise	Rated change while BESS is unloaded (GCB opened).
V Lower	Rated change while BESS is unloaded (GCB opened).
Var Raise	Rated change while BESS is in the parallel operation.
Var Lower	Rated change while BESS is in the parallel operation.
Var Shar	BESS is loaded by reactive power request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group. Only if PF/Q control is active.
Base PF	BESS is loaded by local base PF request (Local Base Power Factor (page 1)) + rated change if Var Raise/Lower is used. Only if PF/Q control is active.
Base Q	BESS is loaded by local base Q request (Local Base Q (page 1)) + rated change if Var Raise/Lower is used. Only if PF/Q control is active.
Ana Lc Baseload	BESS is loaded by local base PF request (PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF) + rated change if Var Raise/Lower is used. Only if PF/Q control is active.
Ana Lc Baseload	BESS is loaded by local base Q request (Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q) + rated change if Var Raise/Lower is used. Only if PF/Q control is active.
Droop	Var/voltage is controlled by the droop control (emergency or manual droop active). Rated change is not available.

Note: BESSs can be automatically forced to do Var Shar to prevent overload or reverse power on other units.

None	BESS is not loaded and rated change is not applied, or the engine is stopped.
Const Excitation	Constant excitation request for all BESSs in Var Shar while rated change or PF/Q control is not active. Usually this state should occur only if rated change is actively used and no rate (regulation) is required at the moment.
V Raise	Rated change while system is in the island operation and permissive synchronization is active.
V Lower	Rated change while system is in the island operation and permissive synchronization is active.
Var Raise	Rated change while system is in the parallel operation.
Var Lower	Rated change while system is in the parallel operation.
Base PF	BESSs are loaded by request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group (#System Power Factor + rated change if Load Raise/Lower is used).
Base Q	BESSs are loaded by request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group (#System Base Q + rated change if Load Raise/Lower is used).
Ana Lc Baseload	BESSs are loaded by request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group (PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF + rated change if Var Raise/Lower is used).

Ana Sys Base PF	BESSs are loaded by request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group (Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q + rated change if Var Raise/Lower is used).
Imp/Exp PF	BESSs are loaded by request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group (Import Power Factor + rated change if Load Raise/Lower is used).
Imp/Exp Q	BESSs are loaded by request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group (Import Q + rated change if Load Raise/Lower is used).
Ana Imp/Exp PF	BESSs are loaded by request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group (PF CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP PF + rated change if Var Raise/Lower is used).
Ana Imp/Exp Q	BESSs are loaded by request from Mains controller which is shared with all units in the same group (Q CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP Q + rated change if Var Raise/Lower is used).

⬅ back to List of values

BESS Required Q

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAr		
Comm object	12877	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Required reactive power.			

⬅ back to List of values

BESS Required Qrel Lim

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	13169	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Required relative reactive power.			

⬅ back to List of values

BESS Required Relative Q

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	15901	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Relative value of required reactive power of the BESS. Relative value of requested reactive power from HLC. For more information see BESS Output Control on page 1 .			

⬅ back to List of values

BESS Required PF

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16159	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Required Power Factor.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Required PF Character

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9033	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Required Power Factor Character.			

[back to List of values](#)

Voltage Regulator Output

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	9053	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the actual voltage on the voltage governor output of the controller. In case the Analog Output is switched to PWM mode, the relation is: > 10 V = ~100 % PWM. > -10 V = 0 % PWM			

[back to List of values](#)

Voltage Request

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	14997	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains the voltage control signal expressed in % for internal Voltage Request of internal Voltage Regulator.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage Required

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	19443	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Requested BESS output Voltage in V. Intended for BESS Q/PF control when operating in U-f control mode. See chapter BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f . BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Voltage Offset

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	19444	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Requested offset from the BESS nominal output Voltage in V (positive or negative). Intended for BESS Q/PF control when operating in U-f control mode. See chapter BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f . BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS Q Required %

Value group	Voltage/PF Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	%		
Comm object	19445	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Relative value of requested reactive power of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: Controller I/O

Battery Volts

Value group	Controller I/O	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	V		
Comm object	8213	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Controller's supply voltage.			

[back to List of values](#)

CU-AIN-01

Value group	Controller I/O	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Configurable		
Comm object	9155	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the value of the analog input 1 of the controller.			
Note: Name of this value is changed according to the controller configuration.			

 back to List of values

CU-AIN-02

Value group	Controller I/O	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Configurable		
Comm object	9156	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the value of the analog input 2 of the controller.			
Note: Name of this value is changed according to the controller configuration.			

 back to List of values

CU-AIN-03

Value group	Controller I/O	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Configurable		
Comm object	9157	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the value of the analog input 3 of the controller.			
Note: Name of this value is changed according to the controller configuration.			

 back to List of values

CU-AIN-04

Value group	Controller I/O	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	Configurable		
Comm object	9158	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This is the value of the analog input 4 of the controller.			
Note: Name of this value is changed according to the controller configuration.			

 back to List of values

Binary Inputs

Value group	Controller I/O	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8235	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description States of the binary inputs of the controller. 01. CU-BIN-01 02. CU-BIN-02 03. CU-BIN-03 04. CU-BIN-04 05. CU-BIN-05 06. CU-BIN-06 07. CU-BIN-07 08. CU-BIN-08 09. CU-BIN-09 10. CU-BIN-10 11. CU-BIN-11 12. CU-BIN-12 <i>Note: Names are changed based on names of representative binary inputs. See Default configuration to see default binary inputs names.</i>			

🔍 back to List of values

E-STOP

Value group	Controller I/O	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	15780	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description Value of . <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Log .1 - E-STOP has voltage - alarm E-STOP is inactive ➤ Log. 0 - E-STOP has no voltage - alarm E-STOP is active 			

🔍 back to List of values

Binary Outputs

Value group	Controller I/O	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8239	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description State of the binary outputs of the controller. 01. CU-BOUT-01 02. CU-BOUT-02 03. CU-BOUT-03 04. CU-BOUT-04 05. CU-BOUT-05 06. CU-BOUT-06 07. CU-BOUT-07 08. CU-BOUT-08 09. CU-BOUT-09 10. CU-BOUT-10 11. CU-BOUT-11 12. CU-BOUT-12 <i>Note: Names are changed based on names of representative binary outputs.</i>			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: Statistics

PV kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15575	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description Represents the total energy produced by the PV system, aggregated from the energy values reported by each individual PV inverter (e.g., LAI PV 01 kWh). <i>Note: This value is not based on the integration of the PV active power over time. Instead, it is directly derived from the cumulative energy readings provided by the inverters. For more details, see the section: PV kWh statistics.</i>			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Annual kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15576	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy produced by the PV system over a one-year period. Calculated from the PV kWh value.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Monthly kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15577	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy produced by the PV system over a one-month period. Calculated from the PV kWh value.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Weekly kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15578	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy produced by the PV system over a one-week period. Calculated from the PV kWh value.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Daily kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15579	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy produced by the PV system over a one-day period. Calculated from the PV kWh value.			

[back to List of values](#)

Maximal PV kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	18716	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This Value is related to the function PV curtailment counter . It is theoretical value of the maximal energy which could be produced if the PV energy was not curtailed. Calculation of the this value is based on the the integration of the value PV Max P during the time.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Total Curtailed kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	19548	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
The total energy lost due to curtailment across all PV arrays. If LAI: Irradiation of PV Array X is not configured, then this statistics is not counted.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Curtailed Annual kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	19549	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
The energy lost due to curtailment over the course of a year.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Curtailed Monthly kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	19550	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Monthly energy losses due to curtailment.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Curtailed Weekly kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	19551	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Weekly energy losses due to curtailment.			

[back to List of values](#)

PV Curtailed Daily kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	19552	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Daily energy losses due to curtailment.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15834	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total kWh produced by the WT. The value is obtained by counting the active power (WT Actual P) of the WT.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Annual kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15835	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total kWh produced by the WT per year. The value is obtained by counting the active power (WT Actual P) of the WT.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Monthly kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15836	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total kWh produced by the WT per month. The value is obtained by counting the active power (WT Actual P) of the WT.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Weekly kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15837	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total kWh produced by the WT per week. The value is obtained by counting the active power (WT Actual P) of the WT.			

[back to List of values](#)

WT Daily kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15838	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total kWh produced by the WT per day. The value is obtained by counting the active power (WT Actual P) of the WT.			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Charging Cycles

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20230	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value shows the charging cycles of the BESS. It is incremented together with LAI BATTERY CHARGING CYCLES which is the input for this value.			
Note: Usually one charging cycle is defined as complete discharge of fully charged battery or a series of partial drains equal to the battery's capacity.			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Discharge kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15829	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Represents the total amount of energy (in kilowatt-hours) that has been discharged from a specific BESS unit. This value is read directly from the BESS and is used to calculate interval-based statistics.			
Note: BESS statistics are based on reading the energy data directly from the BESS units. IntelliNeo does not support calculating BESS energy values by integrating the current active power of the BESS system over time.			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Discharge Annual kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15830	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy discharged from the battery over the past year. The calculation is based on the value Batt. Discharge kWh .			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Discharge Month kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15831	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy discharged from the battery during the current or selected month. The calculation is based on the value Batt. Discharge kWh .			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Discharge Week kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15832	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy discharged from the battery during the current or selected week. The calculation is based on the value Batt. Discharge kWh .			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Discharge Daily kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15833	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy discharged from the battery during the current or selected day. The calculation is based on the value Batt. Discharge kWh .			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Charge kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15824	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Represents the total amount of energy (in kilowatt-hours) that has been charged into a specific BESS unit. This value is read directly from the BESS and is used to calculate interval-based statistics.			
Note: BESS statistics are based on reading the energy data directly from the BESS units. IntelliNeo does not support calculating BESS energy values by integrating the current active power of the BESS system over time.			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Charge Annual kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15825	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy charged into the battery over the past year. The calculation is based on the value Batt. Charge kWh .			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Charge Month kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15826	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy charged into the battery during the current or selected month. The calculation is based on the value Batt. Charge kWh .			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Charge Week kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15827	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy charged into the battery during the current or selected week. The calculation is based on the value Batt. Charge kWh .			

[back to List of values](#)

Batt. Charge Daily kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15828	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Total energy charged into the battery during the current or selected day. The calculation is based on the value Batt. Charge kWh .			

[back to List of values](#)

Hours Of Silent

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	h		
Comm object	20130	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing diesel-off operation compared to total hours in hours.			

[back to List of values](#)

Carbon Offset Equivalent

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	t		
Comm object	19897	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing saved CO2 produced by diesel/gas genset per generated kWh by alternative source of energy in tons.			

[back to List of values](#)

Gen kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15580	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total sum of energy in kWh.			

[back to List of values](#)

Gen Annual kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15581	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the sum of energy in kWh per year.			

[back to List of values](#)

Gen Daily kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15584	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the sum of energy in kWh per day.			

[back to List of values](#)

Gen Monthly kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15582	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the sum of energy in kWh per month.			

[back to List of values](#)

Gen Weekly kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	15583	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the sum of energy in kWh per week.			

[back to List of values](#)

Fuel Used

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	l		
Comm object	15585	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total fuel consumption from all gensets in litres.			

[back to List of values](#)

Fuel Annual

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	l		
Comm object	15586	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the fuel consumption from all gensets in litres per year.			

[back to List of values](#)

Fuel Monthly

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	l		
Comm object	15587	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the fuel consumption from all gensets in litres per month.			

[back to List of values](#)

Fuel Weekly

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	l		
Comm object	15588	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the fuel consumption from all gensets in litres per week.			

[back to List of values](#)

Fuel Daily

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	l		
Comm object	15589	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the fuel consumption from all gensets in litres per day.			

[back to List of values](#)

PCC kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kWh		
Comm object	8205	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total kWh produced by the BESS. The value is obtained by counting the active power (BESS P) of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

PCC kVarh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVarh		
Comm object	8539	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total kVarh produced by the BESS. The value is obtained by counting the reactive power (BESS Q) of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

PCC kVAh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAh		
Comm object	13663	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This statistical value is showing the total kVAh produced by the BESS. The value is obtained by counting the apparent power (BESS S) of the BESS.			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains kWh Mains kWh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVAh		
Comm object	11025	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Counter of Mains Import P , when the value is negative			
<i>Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.</i>			

[back to List of values](#)

Mains kVArh Mains kVArh

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	kVArh		
Comm object	11026	Related applications	MPTM
Description			
Counter of Mains Import Q , when the value is negative			
<i>Note: This value can be also switched into one decimal see Power Formats And Units.</i>			

[back to List of values](#)

Running Hours

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	8206	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
BESS operation hours counter. The BESS hours are incremented in the controller while the BESS is running. Source of running hours is adjusted via setpoint Run Hours Source .			

[back to List of values](#)

Universal Hours Counter 1

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	20292	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains counted hours while corresponding LBI is active.			

[back to List of values](#)

Universal Hours Counter 2

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	20293	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains counted hours while corresponding LBI is active.			

[back to List of values](#)

Num Starts

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8207	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
BESS start commands counter. The counter is increased only by 1 even if the particular start command will take more than one attempt.			

[back to List of values](#)

Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	11616	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Countdown running hours until next maintenance. Initial value can be set in Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours .			

[back to List of values](#)

Maintenance Timer 1 Interval

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	16387	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Countdown days until next maintenance. Initial value can be set in Maintenance Timer 1 Interval .			

[back to List of values](#)

Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	11617	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Countdown running hours until next maintenance. Initial value can be set in Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours .			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Maintenance Timer 2 Interval

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	16388	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Countdown days until next maintenance. Initial value can be set in Maintenance Timer 2 Interval .			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	11618	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Countdown running hours until next maintenance. Initial value can be set in Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours .			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Maintenance Timer 3 Interval

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	16389	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Countdown days until next maintenance. Initial value can be set in Maintenance Timer 3 Interval .			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	11619	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Countdown running hours until next maintenance. Initial value can be set in Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours .			

 [back to List of values](#)

Maintenance Timer 4 Interval

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	hours		
Comm object	20288	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Countdown days until next maintenance. Initial value can be set in Maintenance Timer 4 Interval .			

 [back to List of values](#)

Num E-Stops

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11195	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value counts amount of BESS shutdowns which are triggered by E-STOP or Emergency Stop . <i>Note: Value is incremented only if BESS was running during alarm activation.</i>			

 [back to List of values](#)

Shutdowns

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11196	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This counter counts occurrences of a Shutdown alarm which actually shutdowns the BESS. If 2 shutdown alarms are received at the same time, this value is increased only by 1. <i>Note: This value does not count occurrences of E-STOP and Emergency Stop. These are counted separately in Num E-Stops.</i>			

 [back to List of values](#)

Fast Pulse Counter 1

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20303	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>This is the Statistic value of the Fast Pulse Counter 1 which is physically configured to binary input 9. Change the conversion rate via setpoint Conversion Coefficient Fast Pulse 1 (page 1). See the chapter Pulse counter (page 1) for more information.</p>			
Note: The Value can be set via IntelliConfig in the interface "Set Statistics".			

🔍 back to List of values

Fast Pulse Counter 2

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20304	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>This is the Statistic value of the Fast Pulse Counter 2 which is physically configured to binary input 10. Change the conversion rate via setpoint Conversion Coefficient Fast Pulse 2 (page 1). See the chapter Pulse counter (page 1) for more information.</p>			
Note: The Value can be set via IntelliConfig in the interface "Set Statistics".			

🔍 back to List of values

Pulse Counter 1

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10986	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>This is the Statistic value of the Pulse Counter 1 which is connected with LBI PULSE COUNTER 1. Change the conversion rate via setpoint Conversion Coefficient Pulse 1 (page 1). See the chapter Pulse counter (page 1) for more information.</p>			
Note: The Value can be set via IntelliConfig in the interface "Set Statistics".			

🔍 back to List of values

Pulse Counter 2

Value group	Statistics	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10987	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description This is the Statistic value of Pulse the Counter 2 which is connected with LBI PULSE COUNTER 2. Change the conversion rate via setpoint Conversion Coefficient Pulse 2 (page 1) . See the chapter Pulse counter (page 1) for more information. <i>Note: The Value can be set via IntelliConfig in the interface "Set Statistics".</i>			

⬅ back to List of values

Group: Info

Active Application

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0																				
Units	[-]																						
Comm object	14446	Related applications	MINT, MPTM																				
Description This value reflects which application is used for the controller at the moment.																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LBI APPLICATION MINT</th><th>LBI APPLICATION MPTM</th><th>LBI APPLICATION SPI (PAGE 1)</th><th>Application Mode</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Based on Default Application Select</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>MPTM</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>MINT</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>MPTM</td></tr> </tbody> </table>				LBI APPLICATION MINT	LBI APPLICATION MPTM	LBI APPLICATION SPI (PAGE 1)	Application Mode	0	0	0	Based on Default Application Select	0	1	0	MPTM	1	0	0	MINT	1	1	0	MPTM
LBI APPLICATION MINT	LBI APPLICATION MPTM	LBI APPLICATION SPI (PAGE 1)	Application Mode																				
0	0	0	Based on Default Application Select																				
0	1	0	MPTM																				
1	0	0	MINT																				
1	1	0	MPTM																				
IMPORTANT: Application Mode can be changed only if Controller Mode = OFF.																							

⬅ back to List of values

Controller Mode

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9887	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description This value displays the setting of the setpoint Controller Mode .			

⬅ back to List of values

Load Shedding Status

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9591	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual active highest stage of Load shedding stages . Value has range from 0 to 8 12, where 0 means no load shedding stage is active.			

[back to List of values](#)

BESS state

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9244	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual BESS state message.			

[back to List of values](#)

Breaker state

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9245	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual breaker state message.			

[back to List of values](#)

Timer Text

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10040	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual timer text message. <ul style="list-style-type: none">> No Timer> ES Ready To Load> Stop Time> Precharging TO> Start Delay> SyncTOut> Unloading> Ready To Start> BESS Start TO> MinStabTO> MaxStabTO> Next Start Del> Next Stop Del			

🔍 back to List of values

Connection Type

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	12944	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains name of currently selected connection type, which is adjusted via Connection type .			

🔍 back to List of values

Timer Value

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[MM:SS]		
Comm object	14147	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains time of active timer which is counted down, name of the timer is in value Timer Text .			

🔍 back to List of values

ID String

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24501	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Name of controller which is used in IntelliConfig in command bar.			

[back to List of values](#)

FW Version

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24339	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Major and minor firmware version number.			

[back to List of values](#)

Application

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8480	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
The value contains actual application in controller.			

[back to List of values](#)

FW Branch

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8707	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
The value contains actual branch of firmware in controller.			

[back to List of values](#)

CAN Intercontroller Comm Mode

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	23969	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains actual mode of CAN intercontroller communication (page 1).			
Note: In case that there is a mismatch between this value and setpoint CAN Intercontroller Comm Mode (page 1), alarm ALI CAN Mode Inconsistency is activated.			

🔍 back to List of values

CAN Intercontroller Comm Redundancy

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	23970	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value informs if CAN Intercontroller communication Redundancy is enabled or not.			
Note: In case that there is a mismatch between this value and setpoint CAN Intercontroller Comm Mode (page 1), alarm ALI CAN Mode Inconsistency is activated.			

🔍 back to List of values

Screen Mask

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20164	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value consist of information about each type of source integrated by IntelliNeo. Most of the instruments in IV5.2 screens, in Intelli SCADA od screens of IntelliConfig refers to this value.			

🔍 back to List of values

SD Card Status

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0																						
Units	[-]																								
Comm object	20589	Related applications	MINT, MPTM																						
Description																									
This value shows the actual status of the SD Card.																									
<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>Mount In Progress</td><td>The SD Card is being booted.</td></tr><tr><td>Not Inserted</td><td>There is no SD Card in the SD card slot detected.</td></tr><tr><td>Unmount</td><td>The SD card is inserted but the setpoint SD Card File System (page 1) is set to Unmount option.</td></tr><tr><td>Ready To Use</td><td>SD Card is mounted and ready to be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Format Required</td><td>The wrong file system format of the SD Card is detected.</td></tr><tr><td>Formatting</td><td>The formatting process of the SD Card is active.</td></tr><tr><td>Formatting Failed</td><td>The formatting process failed.</td></tr><tr><td>Write Protected</td><td>It is not possible to write data on SD Card (Read Only mode).</td></tr><tr><td>Not Supported</td><td>Used SD Card is not supported (wrong parameters of the SD card).</td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td>This status is used for any other errors which are not covered by the states above.</td></tr></table>				Value	Meaning	Mount In Progress	The SD Card is being booted.	Not Inserted	There is no SD Card in the SD card slot detected.	Unmount	The SD card is inserted but the setpoint SD Card File System (page 1) is set to Unmount option.	Ready To Use	SD Card is mounted and ready to be used.	Format Required	The wrong file system format of the SD Card is detected.	Formatting	The formatting process of the SD Card is active.	Formatting Failed	The formatting process failed.	Write Protected	It is not possible to write data on SD Card (Read Only mode).	Not Supported	Used SD Card is not supported (wrong parameters of the SD card).	Error	This status is used for any other errors which are not covered by the states above.
Value	Meaning																								
Mount In Progress	The SD Card is being booted.																								
Not Inserted	There is no SD Card in the SD card slot detected.																								
Unmount	The SD card is inserted but the setpoint SD Card File System (page 1) is set to Unmount option.																								
Ready To Use	SD Card is mounted and ready to be used.																								
Format Required	The wrong file system format of the SD Card is detected.																								
Formatting	The formatting process of the SD Card is active.																								
Formatting Failed	The formatting process failed.																								
Write Protected	It is not possible to write data on SD Card (Read Only mode).																								
Not Supported	Used SD Card is not supported (wrong parameters of the SD card).																								
Error	This status is used for any other errors which are not covered by the states above.																								

🔍 back to List of values

SD Card Capacity

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[GB]		
Comm object	20026	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value provides information about SD Card storage capacity in GB.			

🔍 back to List of values

SD Card Free Space

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[%]		
Comm object	20027	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows relative free space of SD Card storage.			

🔍 back to List of values

History Lifetime

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0																										
Units	[%]																												
Comm object	20284	Related applications	MINT, MPTM																										
Description																													
This value shows the lifetime usage of non-volatile memory which is used for storing of history records. Please refer to the table below for detailed information.																													
<table><tr><th>Value [%]</th><th>Meaning</th></tr><tr><td>- 1</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage can not be obtained.</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 0-10%.</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 11-20%..</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 21-30%.</td></tr><tr><td>40</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 31-40%.</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 41-50%.</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 51-60%.</td></tr><tr><td>70</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 61-70%.</td></tr><tr><td>80</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 71-80%.</td></tr><tr><td>90</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 81-90%.</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is between 91-100%.</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>Memory's lifetime usage is over 100 %. The memory may fail.</td></tr></table>				Value [%]	Meaning	- 1	Memory's lifetime usage can not be obtained.	10	Memory's lifetime usage is between 0-10%.	20	Memory's lifetime usage is between 11-20%..	30	Memory's lifetime usage is between 21-30%.	40	Memory's lifetime usage is between 31-40%.	50	Memory's lifetime usage is between 41-50%.	60	Memory's lifetime usage is between 51-60%.	70	Memory's lifetime usage is between 61-70%.	80	Memory's lifetime usage is between 71-80%.	90	Memory's lifetime usage is between 81-90%.	100	Memory's lifetime usage is between 91-100%.	110	Memory's lifetime usage is over 100 %. The memory may fail.
Value [%]	Meaning																												
- 1	Memory's lifetime usage can not be obtained.																												
10	Memory's lifetime usage is between 0-10%.																												
20	Memory's lifetime usage is between 11-20%..																												
30	Memory's lifetime usage is between 21-30%.																												
40	Memory's lifetime usage is between 31-40%.																												
50	Memory's lifetime usage is between 41-50%.																												
60	Memory's lifetime usage is between 51-60%.																												
70	Memory's lifetime usage is between 61-70%.																												
80	Memory's lifetime usage is between 71-80%.																												
90	Memory's lifetime usage is between 81-90%.																												
100	Memory's lifetime usage is between 91-100%.																												
110	Memory's lifetime usage is over 100 %. The memory may fail.																												

[back to List of values](#)

Forced Value Status

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20544	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains list of all 32 LBIs for Forced Value . Logical 1 means that the respective LBI is currently activated.			

[back to List of values](#)

SW Key Feature List

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20591	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
<p>This value contains list of premium features which are unlocked by SW key. Logical 1 means that the feature is activated and can be used without of restrictions.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. CAN Intercontroller RedundancyReserved2. Modbus Master3. Hot Swap Redundancy4. PLC ExtendedReserved5. Variable Speed BESS Reserved			

 [back to List of values](#)

Hot Swap Redundancy Status

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16887	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description This value contains list of status bits related to Hot Swap Redundancy. If Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) = Master, at least one of the bits 01-04 is active, bits 05-08 are never active. If Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) = Backup, at least one of the bits 05-08 is active, bits 01-04 are never active. If Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) = Disabled, none of the bits is active.			
Master: Backup Alive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > this controller is the master > the master is receiving heartbeat from backup 		
Master: Backup Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > this controller is the master > the master is considered to be dead by the backup controller > the master is forced to the listening mode > the backup is controlling 		
Master: Ready to Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > this controller is the master > the master is alive > the master is controlling/the master is ready to control 		
Master: Data Synchro Fail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > this controller is the master > the master is not receiving data from backup 		
Backup: Master Alive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > this controller is the backup > the backup is receiving heartbeat from master 		
Backup: Master Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > this controller is the backup > the backup is considered to be dead by the master controller > the backup is forced to the listening mode > the master is controlling 		
Backup: Ready to Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > this controller is the backup > the backup is alive > the backup is controlling/the backup is ready to control 		
Backup: Data Synchro Fail	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > this controller is the backup > the backup is not receiving data from master 		

 [back to List of values](#)

CAN16

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8546	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <1,16>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Log. 1 - this controller receives messages from the controller with specific CAN address> Log. 0 - this controller does not receive messages from the controller with specific CAN address			

[back to List of values](#)

CAN32

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	8827	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <17,32>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Log. 1 - this controller receives messages from the controller with specific CAN address> Log. 0 - this controller does not receive messages from the controller with specific CAN address			

[back to List of values](#)

CAN48

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16684	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <33,48>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Log. 1 - this controller receives messages from the controller with specific CAN address> Log. 0 - this controller does not receive messages from the controller with specific CAN address			

[back to List of values](#)

CAN64

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16685	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <49,64>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - this controller receives messages from the controller with specific CAN address➤ Log. 0 - this controller does not receive messages from the controller with specific CAN address			

[back to List of values](#)

Reg16

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11081	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <1,16>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - controller with this CAN address is in the same group (is connected to the same bus).➤ Log. 0 - controller with this CAN address is NOT in the same group (is NOT connected to the same bus).			

[back to List of values](#)

Reg32

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11082	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <17,32>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - controller with this CAN address is in the same group (is connected to the same bus).➤ Log. 0 - controller with this CAN address is NOT in the same group (is NOT connected to the same bus).			

[back to List of values](#)

Reg48

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16688	Related applications	MINT
Description			
<p>This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <33,48>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - controller with this CAN address is in the same group (is connected to the same bus).➤ Log. 0 - controller with this CAN address is NOT in the same group (is NOT connected to the same bus).			

🔍 back to List of values

Reg64

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16689	Related applications	MINT
Description			
<p>This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <49,64>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - controller with this CAN address is in the same group (is connected to the same bus).➤ Log. 0 - controller with this CAN address is NOT in the same group (is NOT connected to the same bus).			

🔍 back to List of values

Gen Loaded 16

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10196	Related applications	MINT
Description			
<p>This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <1,16>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - controller with this CAN address is currently loaded➤ Log. 0 - controller with this CAN address is currently not loaded			

🔍 back to List of values

Gen Loaded 32

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10197	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <17,32>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - controller with this CAN address is currently loaded➤ Log. 0 - controller with this CAN address is currently not loaded			

🔍 back to List of values

Gen Loaded 48

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16686	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <33,48>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - controller with this CAN address is currently loaded➤ Log. 0 - controller with this CAN address is currently not loaded			

🔍 back to List of values

Gen Loaded 64

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	16687	Related applications	MINT
Description			
This value contains binary information about controllers connected via CAN2 and/or Communication peripherals with CAN Controller Address = <49,64>. Each bit represent controller with the same CAN address as number of the bit. <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Log. 1 - controller with this CAN address is currently loaded➤ Log. 0 - controller with this CAN address is currently not loaded			

🔍 back to List of values

SPI Module A

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14447	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Detected Plug-in module in the slot A.			

 [back to List of values](#)

SPI Module B

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14448	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Detected Plug-in module in the slot B.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Group: User Buttons

User Buttons 1-32

Value group	User Buttons	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20743	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of User Buttons .			
1. User Button 1			
2. User Button 2			
3. User Button 3			
4. User Button 4			
5. User Button 5			
6. User Button 6			
7. User Button 7			
8. User Button 8			
9. User Button 9			
10. User Button 10			
11. User Button 11			
12. User Button 12			
13. User Button 13			
14. User Button 14			
15. User Button 15			
16. User Button 16			

[🔍 back to List of values](#)

Group: Log Bout

Log Bout 1

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9143	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[🔍 back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 2

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9144	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 3

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9145	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 4

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9146	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 5

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9147	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 6

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9148	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 7

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9149	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 8

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	9150	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 9

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11896	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 10

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11897	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 11

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11898	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 12

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11899	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 13

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11900	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 14

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11901	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Log Bout 15

Value group	Log Bout	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11902	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs.			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

Group: Date/Time

Time

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	HH:MM:SS [-]		
Default value	0:0:0	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24554	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Real time clock adjustment.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Date

Setpoint group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Range [units]	YYYY-MM-DD [-]		
Default value	2017-01-01	Force value	NO
Step	[-]		
Comm object	24553	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Config level	Standard		
Setpoint visibility	Always		
Description			
Actual date adjustment.			

[back to List of setpoints](#)

Time Mode

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	20252	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Shows setup time mode. STD - Standard zone time (e.g GMT+1 for Prague) DST - Daylight Saving Time = STD+1 (e.g. GMT+2 for Prague)			

[back to List of values](#)

Sunrise Time

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	20223	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value indicates the time until sunrise.			

[back to List of values](#)

Sunset Time

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	20221	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value indicates the time until sunset.			

[back to List of values](#)

Time To Sunrise

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[min]		
Comm object	19046	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows remaining time until sunrise.			

[back to List of values](#)

Time To Sunset

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[min]		
Comm object	19047	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value shows remaining time until sunset.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 1

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19664	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 1.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 2

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19665	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 2.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 3

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19666	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 3.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 4

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19667	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 4.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 5

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19668	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 5.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 6

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19669	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 6.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 7

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19670	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 7.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 8

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19671	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 8.			

[back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 9

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19672	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 9.			

[⬅ back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 10

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19673	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 10.			

[⬅ back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 11

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19674	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 11.			

[⬅ back to List of values](#)

Exercise Timer 12

Value group	Scheduler	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[hh:mm:ss]		
Comm object	19675	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Value for Exercise Timer 12.			

[⬅ back to List of values](#)

Group: Ethernet

AirGate Status

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24007	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Diagnostic code for AirGate connection. Helps with troubleshooting.			
IMPORTANT: If the AirGate key in the Access Administration is empty the controller will not connect to the AirGate despite the function is enabled. Access Administration is available in Tools of the InteliConfig.			
Code	Value	Description	
0	Not defined	Not trying to connect to AirGate. This is initial value of the status.	
1	Waiting to connect	Waiting for the next attempt to connect to a node.	
2	Resolving	Resolving the domain name of the node to which it is attempting to connect.	
3	Connecting	Attempting to establish TCP link to the node.	
4	Creating secure channel	Encrypted channel is being negotiated.	
5	Registration	Encrypted channel has been established.	
6	Connected, inoperable	AirGate server has not sent an authorization yet.	
7	Connected, operable	AiGate server authorized the connection and the AirGate connection is up and running.	
8	Suspended, empty key	The service is enabled but suspended due to empty AirGate key.	

⬅ back to List of values

AirGate ID

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24345	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Identification string generated by AirGate server for the purpose of establishing communication via InteliConfig or any other supported PC tool.			

⬅ back to List of values

AirGate Servicing Node

Value group	Info	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24010	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value displays the IP address to Servicing node to which is controller connected in order to use AirGate connection.			

[back to List of values](#)

MAC Address

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24333	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
MAC address of the controller's untrusted interface.			
MAC address of the controller's ethernet interface.			

[back to List of values](#)

Ethernet PHY modeETH Port 3 Status

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0										
Units	[-]												
Comm object	24088	Related applications	MINT, MPTM										
Description													
This value reflects what communication mode is used on the Ethernet Port 2.													
<table><tr><td>Link Down</td><td>There is no connected cable to the Ethernet Port (socket) or the cable is broken.</td></tr><tr><td>10- HD</td><td>10 Mbit Half-Duplex</td></tr><tr><td>10- FD</td><td>10 Mbit Full-Duplex</td></tr><tr><td>100- HD</td><td>100 Mbit Half-Duplex</td></tr><tr><td>100- FD</td><td>100 Mbit Full-Duplex</td></tr></table>				Link Down	There is no connected cable to the Ethernet Port (socket) or the cable is broken.	10- HD	10 Mbit Half-Duplex	10- FD	10 Mbit Full-Duplex	100- HD	100 Mbit Half-Duplex	100- FD	100 Mbit Full-Duplex
Link Down	There is no connected cable to the Ethernet Port (socket) or the cable is broken.												
10- HD	10 Mbit Half-Duplex												
10- FD	10 Mbit Full-Duplex												
100- HD	100 Mbit Half-Duplex												
100- FD	100 Mbit Full-Duplex												
Note: Note: At one time the Half-Duplex can only send or receive the information whereas Full-Duplex can do both at once.													

[back to List of values](#)

Current IP Address

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24184	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current IP address of the Ethernet interface.			

[back to List of values](#)

Current Subnet Mask

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24183	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current subnet mask of the Ethernet interface.			

[back to List of values](#)

Current Gateway

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24182	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current IP gateway address of the Ethernet communications.			

[back to List of values](#)

Primary DNS

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24181	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current domain name server of the Ethernet interface.			

[back to List of values](#)

Secondary DNS

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24100	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Backup domain name server of the Ethernet interface.			

[back to List of values](#)

ETH Interface Status

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24180	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Current status of the Ethernet communication.			

 [back to List of values](#)

Last E-mail Result

Value group	Ethernet	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	24332	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Result of last email, which was sent by controller.			
Code	Description		
0	Email was successfully sent.		
1	SIMCom declined connection request.		
2	It is not possible to establish connection with SMTP server.		
3	SMTP server is not ready for communication.		
4	Maximum transmitted data length not defined.		
5	No response from SMTP server.		
6	Command to SMTP server not sent.		
7	Did not receive data from SMTP server.		
8	HELO command was refused.		
9	EHLO command was refused.		
10	SMTP server does not support 8-bit encoding.		
11	AUTH LOGIN command was refused.		
12	Wrong user name.		
13	Wrong password.		
14	MAIL FROM command was refused.		
15	RCPT TO command was refused.		
16	DATA command was refused.		
17	Sending of email failed.		
18	SMTP server rejected email data.		
19	SMTP server rejected email data.		
20	QUIT command was refused.		
21	There is no valid server IP address.		
22	Process of sending email aborted.		
23	Closing connection error.		
24	Failed to accept server response after connection is established.		
25	It is impossible to create data for command DATA.		
26	It is impossible to read data for command DATA.		
27	Email address can't be read.		
28	Error during encoding process.		
29	Error during HMAC MD5 encoding process.		
30	There is no attempt for sending email yet.		

31	Cannot resolve SMTP server's IP address.
32	Error while reading CO 24327 (base64 email data)
33	Problem with authorization type (i.e. smtp.gmail.com support only STARTTLS)
34	SMTP server does not support STARTTLS command.
35	STARTTLS command was refused.
36	There is a problem during TLS handshake process.

[back to List of values](#)

Group: PLC

PLC-AOUT 1

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21248	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 2

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21249	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 3

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21250	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 4

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21251	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 5

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21252	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 6

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21253	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 7

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21254	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 8

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21255	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 9

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21256	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 10

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21257	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 11

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21258	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 12

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21259	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 13

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21260	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 14

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21261	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 15

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21262	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 16

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21263	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 17

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21264	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 18

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21265	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 19

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21266	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 20

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21267	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 21

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21268	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 22

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21269	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 23

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21270	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 24

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21271	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 25

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21272	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 26

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21273	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 27

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21274	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 28

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21275	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 29

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21276	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 30

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21277	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 31

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21278	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 32

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21279	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 33

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21280	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 34

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21281	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 35

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21282	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 36

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21283	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 37

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21284	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 38

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21285	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 39

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21286	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 40

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21287	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 41

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21288	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 42

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21289	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 43

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21290	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 44

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21291	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 45

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21292	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 46

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21293	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 47

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21294	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 48

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21295	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 49

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21296	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 50

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21297	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 51

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21298	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 52

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21299	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 53

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21300	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 54

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21301	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 55

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21302	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 56

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21303	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 57

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21304	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 58

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21305	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 59

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21306	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 60

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21307	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 61

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21308	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 62

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21309	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 63

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21310	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-AOUT 64

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21311	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of analog output of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 1

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10424	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 2

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10425	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 3

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10426	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 4

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10427	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 5

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10428	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 6

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10429	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 7

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10430	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 8

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10431	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 9

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10432	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 10

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10433	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 11

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10434	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 12

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10435	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 13

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10436	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 14

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10437	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 15

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10438	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 16

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10439	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 17

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14570	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 18

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14571	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 19

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14572	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 20

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14573	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 21

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14574	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 22

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14575	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 23

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14576	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 24

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14577	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 25

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14578	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 26

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14579	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 27

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14580	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 28

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14581	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 29

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14582	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 30

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14583	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 31

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14584	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC-BOUT 32

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	14585	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
State of binary outputs of PLC.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 1

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21216	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 2

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21217	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 3

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21218	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 4

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21219	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 5

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21220	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 6

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21221	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 7

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21222	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 8

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21223	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 9

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21224	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 10

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21225	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 11

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21226	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 12

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21227	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 13

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21228	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 14

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21229	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 15

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21230	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

PLC Resource 16

Value group	PLC	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	21231	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
Internal value of PLC block.			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: Remote Control

RemoteControl2B 1

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16671	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int16.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl2B 2

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16672	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int16.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl2B 3

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16673	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int16.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl2B 4

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16674	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int16.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl2B 5

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16675	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int16.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl2B 6

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16676	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int16.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl2B 7

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16677	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int16.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl2B 8

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16678	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int16.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl4B 1

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16679	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int32.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl4B 2

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16680	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int32.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl4B 3

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16681	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int32.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControl4B 4

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16682	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Int32.			

[back to List of values](#)

RemoteControlBin

Value group	Remote Control	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	-		
Comm object	16683	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains user data written over Modbus-RTU, Modbus/TCP . Data type of this value is Binary16.			

[back to List of values](#)

Group: SH Modules

SHBIN-1

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10572	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary inputs from SHBIN module 1. 1. SHBIN-1 1 2. SHBIN-1 2 3. SHBIN-1 3 4. SHBIN-1 4 5. SHBIN-1 5 6. SHBIN-1 6 7. SHBIN-1 7 8. SHBIN-1 8			

[back to List of values](#)

SHBIN-2

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10573	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary inputs from SHBIN module 2. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. SHBIN-2 12. SHBIN-2 23. SHBIN-2 34. SHBIN-2 45. SHBIN-2 56. SHBIN-2 67. SHBIN-2 78. SHBIN-2 8			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

SHBIN-3

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10574	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary inputs from SHBIN module 3. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. SHBIN-3 12. SHBIN-3 23. SHBIN-3 34. SHBIN-3 45. SHBIN-3 56. SHBIN-3 67. SHBIN-3 78. SHBIN-3 8			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

SHBIN-4

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10575	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary inputs from SHBIN module 4. 1. SHBIN-4 1 2. SHBIN-4 2 3. SHBIN-4 3 4. SHBIN-4 4 5. SHBIN-4 5 6. SHBIN-4 6 7. SHBIN-4 7 8. SHBIN-4 8			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

SHBIN-5

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11341	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary inputs from SHBIN module 5. 1. SHBIN-5 1 2. SHBIN-5 2 3. SHBIN-5 3 4. SHBIN-5 4 5. SHBIN-5 5 6. SHBIN-5 6 7. SHBIN-5 7 8. SHBIN-5 8			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

SHBIN-6

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11342	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary inputs from SHBIN module 6. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. SHBIN-6 12. SHBIN-6 23. SHBIN-6 34. SHBIN-6 45. SHBIN-6 56. SHBIN-6 67. SHBIN-6 78. SHBIN-6 8			

[back to List of values](#)

SHBOUT-1

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10576	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary outputs from SHBOUT module 1. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. SHBOUT-1 12. SHBOUT-1 23. SHBOUT-1 34. SHBOUT-1 45. SHBOUT-1 56. SHBOUT-1 67. SHBOUT-1 78. SHBOUT-1 8			

[back to List of values](#)

SHBOUT-2

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10577	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary outputs from SHBOUT module 2.			
1. SHBOUT-2 1			
2. SHBOUT-2 2			
3. SHBOUT-2 3			
4. SHBOUT-2 4			
5. SHBOUT-2 5			
6. SHBOUT-2 6			
7. SHBOUT-2 7			
8. SHBOUT-2 8			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

SHBOUT-3

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10578	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary outputs from SHBOUT module 3.			
1. SHBOUT-3 1			
2. SHBOUT-3 2			
3. SHBOUT-3 3			
4. SHBOUT-3 4			
5. SHBOUT-3 5			
6. SHBOUT-3 6			
7. SHBOUT-3 7			
8. SHBOUT-3 8			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

SHBOUT-4

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10579	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary outputs from SHBOUT module 4.			
1. SHBOUT-4 1			
2. SHBOUT-4 2			
3. SHBOUT-4 3			
4. SHBOUT-4 4			
5. SHBOUT-4 5			
6. SHBOUT-4 6			
7. SHBOUT-4 7			
8. SHBOUT-4 8			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

SHBOUT-5

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11343	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary outputs from SHBOUT module 5.			
1. SHBOUT-5 1			
2. SHBOUT-5 2			
3. SHBOUT-5 3			
4. SHBOUT-5 4			
5. SHBOUT-5 5			
6. SHBOUT-5 6			
7. SHBOUT-5 7			
8. SHBOUT-5 8			

[◀ back to List of values](#)

SHBOUT-6

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11344	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains Binary Inputs of shared binary outputs from SHBOUT module 6. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. SHBOUT-6 12. SHBOUT-6 23. SHBOUT-6 34. SHBOUT-6 45. SHBOUT-6 56. SHBOUT-6 67. SHBOUT-6 78. SHBOUT-6 8			

[back to List of values](#)

SHAIN-1 1

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10584	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains data of first shared analog input from SHAOUT module 1. <div>IMPORTANT: This value is received (and visible) only when it is configured with sensor type "Electronic".</div>			

[back to List of values](#)

SHAIN-1 2

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10585	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains data of second shared analog input from SHAOUT module 1. <div>IMPORTANT: This value is received (and visible) only when it is configured with sensor type "Electronic".</div>			

[back to List of values](#)

SHAIN-1 3

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10586	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains data of third shared analog input from SHAOUT module 1.			
IMPORTANT: This value is received (and visible) only when it is configured with sensor type "Electronic".			

[back to List of values](#)

SHAIN-1 4

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	10587	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains data of fourth shared analog input from SHAOUT module 1.			
IMPORTANT: This value is received (and visible) only when it is configured with sensor type "Electronic".			

[back to List of values](#)

SHAIN-2 1

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11390	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains data of first shared analog input from SHAOUT module 2.			
IMPORTANT: This value is received (and visible) only when it is configured with sensor type "Electronic".			

[back to List of values](#)

SHAIN-2 2

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11391	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains data of second shared analog input from SHAOUT module 2.			
IMPORTANT: This value is received (and visible) only when it is configured with sensor type "Electronic".			

[back to List of values](#)

SHAIN-2 3

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11392	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains data of third shared analog input from SHAOUT module 2.			
IMPORTANT: This value is received (and visible) only when it is configured with sensor type "Electronic".			

[back to List of values](#)

SHAIN-2 4

Value group	SH Modules	Related FW	2.1.0
Units	[-]		
Comm object	11393	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description			
This value contains data of fourth shared analog input from SHAOUT module 2.			
IMPORTANT: This value is received (and visible) only when it is configured with sensor type "Electronic".			

[back to List of values](#)

11.1.5 Application Curves

List of Application Curves

Q(Um)	966
Qref/Ulim	967
Q(P)	968
PF(P)	969
P(Um)	970
P Mom/Pave Max	971
Capability L	972
Capability C	973
Power Over Frequency	974
Power Under Frequency	975
P For Q UQ L	976
P For Q UQ C	977
P For Q PQ L	978
P For Q PQ C	979
LVRT 3-phase	980
LVRT 2-phase	981
LVRT 1-phase	982
OVRT	983

 [back to Controller objects](#)

Q(Um)

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	0		

Description

This curve is used during Q(Um) power control.

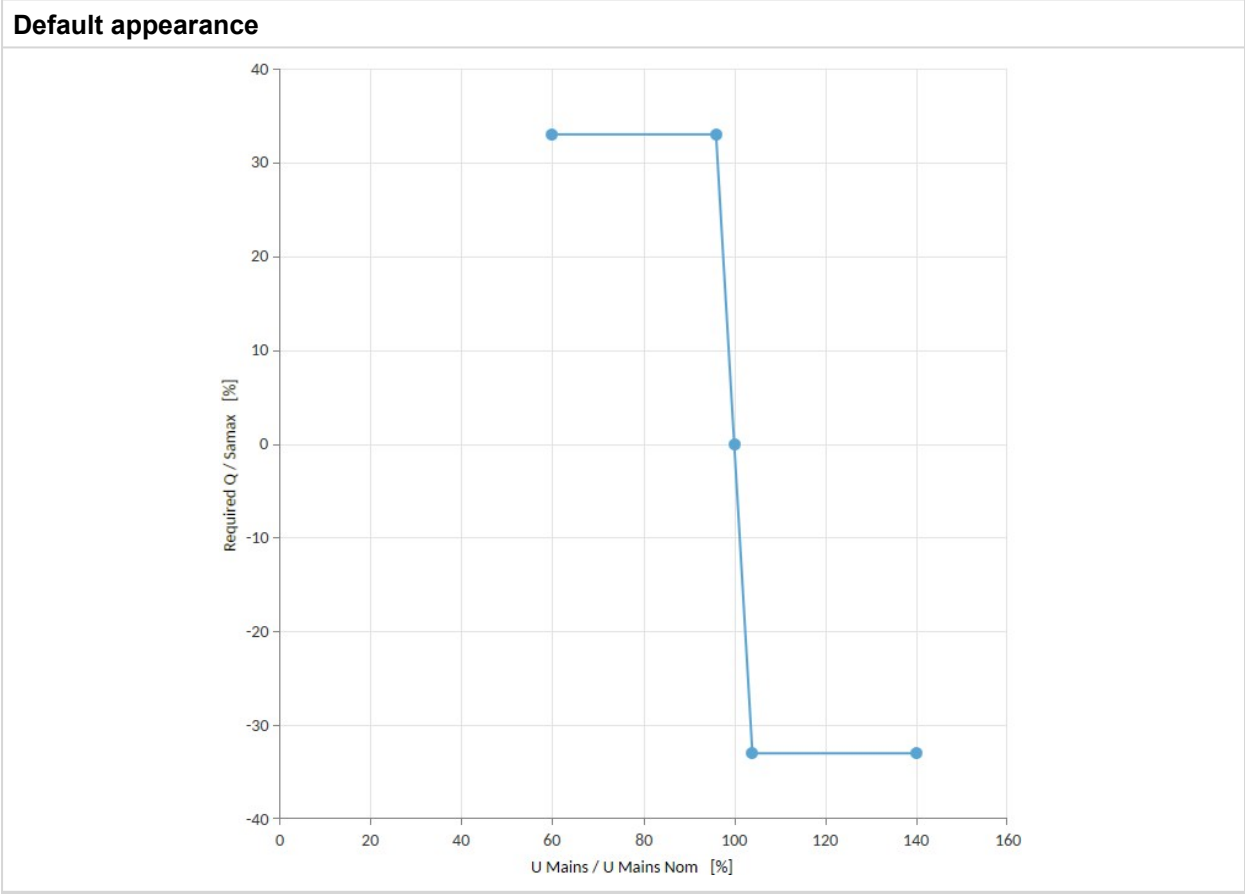
X-axis is relative value of Umains to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**.

Y-axis is relative value of **BESS Required Q** to **Samax**.

Note: *Umains is average value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N.*

Default values

X-axis [%]	Y-axis [%]
60.00	33
96.00	33
100.00	0
104.00	-33
140.00	-33



[⬅ back to Application Curves](#)

Qref/Ulim

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	1		

Description

This curve is used during Qref/Ulim power control.

X-axis is relative value of U_{mains} to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**

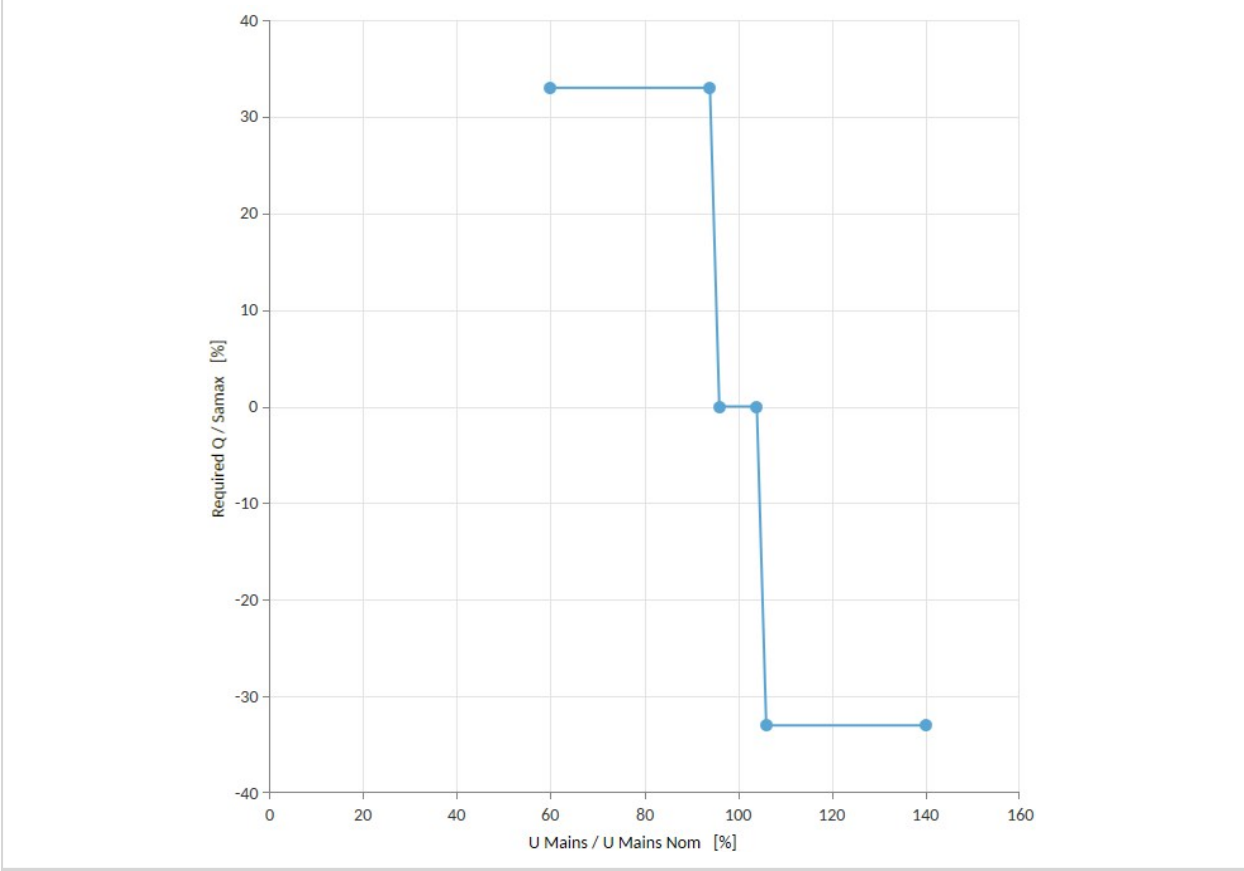
Y-axis is relative value of **BESS Required Q** to **Samax**.

Note: U_{mains} is average value of **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N**.

Default values

X-axis [%]	Y-axis [%]
60.00	33
94.00	33
96.00	0
100.00	0
104.00	-33
140.00	-33

Default appearance



[back to Application Curves](#)

Q(P)

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	2		

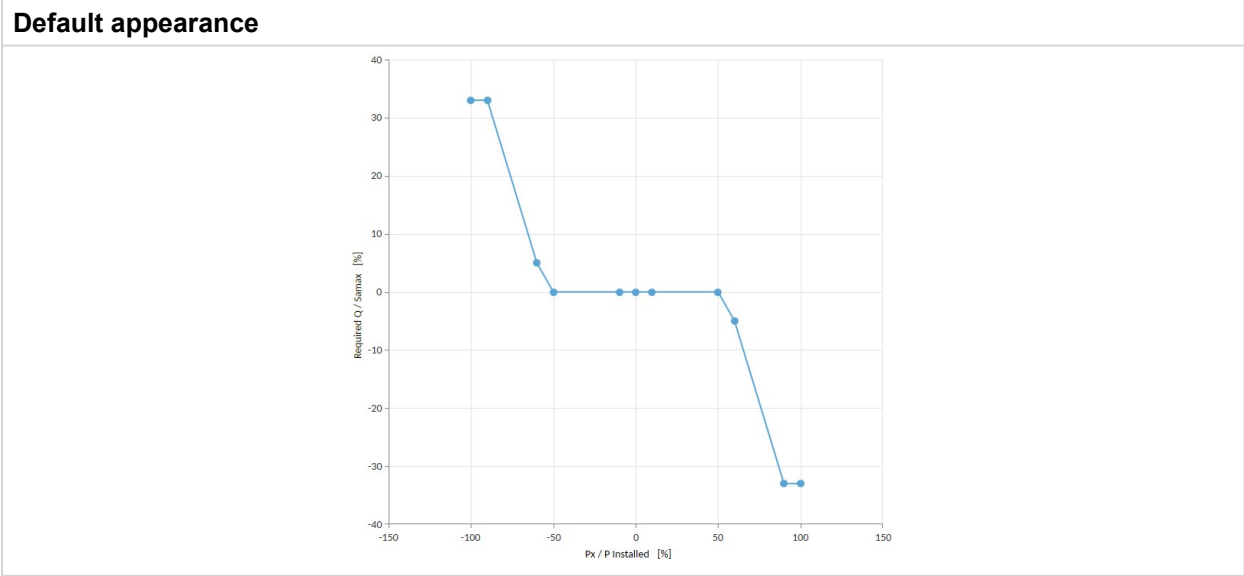
Description

This curve is used during Q(P) power control.

X-axis is relative value of **BESS P** to **Installed Power** (or **Nominal power** in case **Installed Power** = OFF).

Y-axis is relative value of **BESS Required Q** to **Samax**.

Default values	
X-axis [%]	Y-axis [%]
-100.00	33
-90.00	33
-60.00	5
-50.00	0
-10.00	0
0.00	0
10.00	0
50.00	0
60.00	-5
90.00	-33
100.00	-33



[⬅ back to Application Curves](#)

PF(P)

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	3		

Description

This curve is used during PF(Pm) power control.

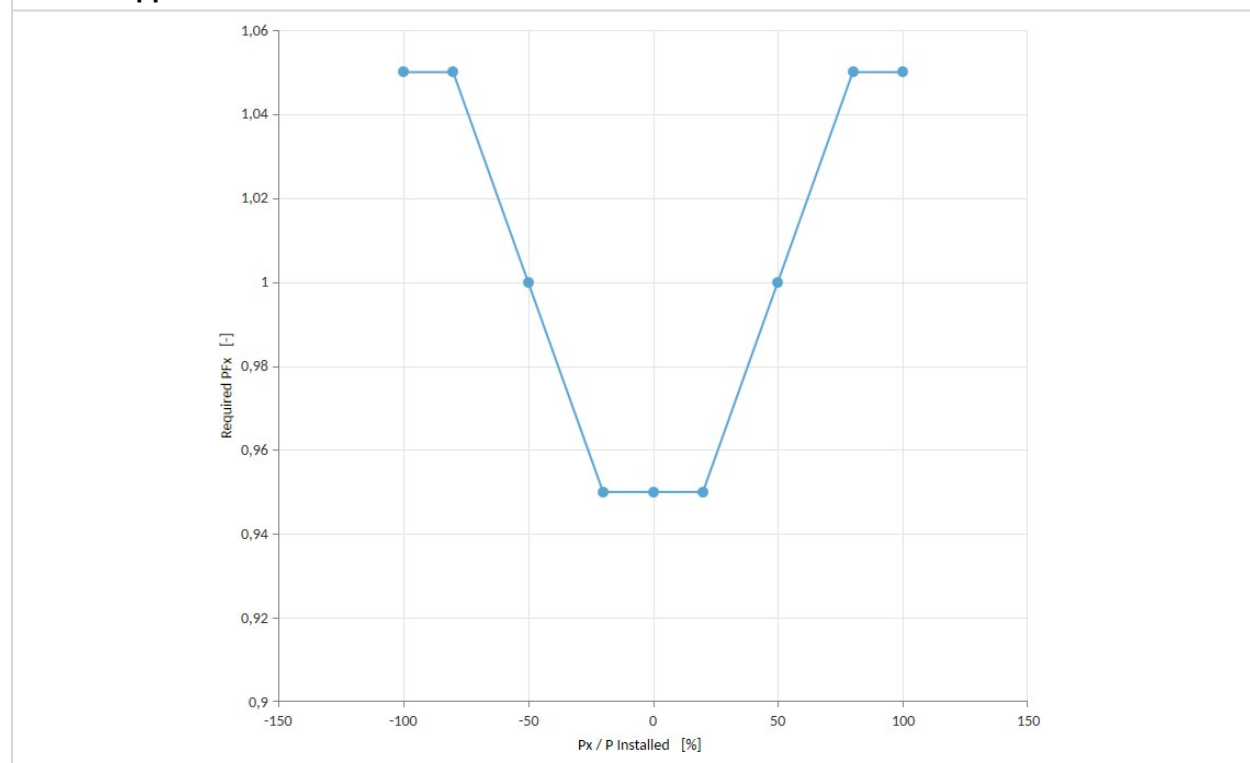
X-axis is relative value of Umains to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**

Y-axis is **BESS Required PF** in combination with **BESS Required PF Character**.

Default values

X-axis [%]	Y-axis [-]
-100.00	1.050
-80.00	1.050
-50.00	1.000
-20.00	0.950
0.00	0.950
20.00	0.950
50.00	1.000
80.00	1.050
100.00	1.050

Default appearance



[⬅ back to Application Curves](#)

P(Um)

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	16		

Description

This curve is used during **Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage**.

X-axis is relative value of Umains to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**.

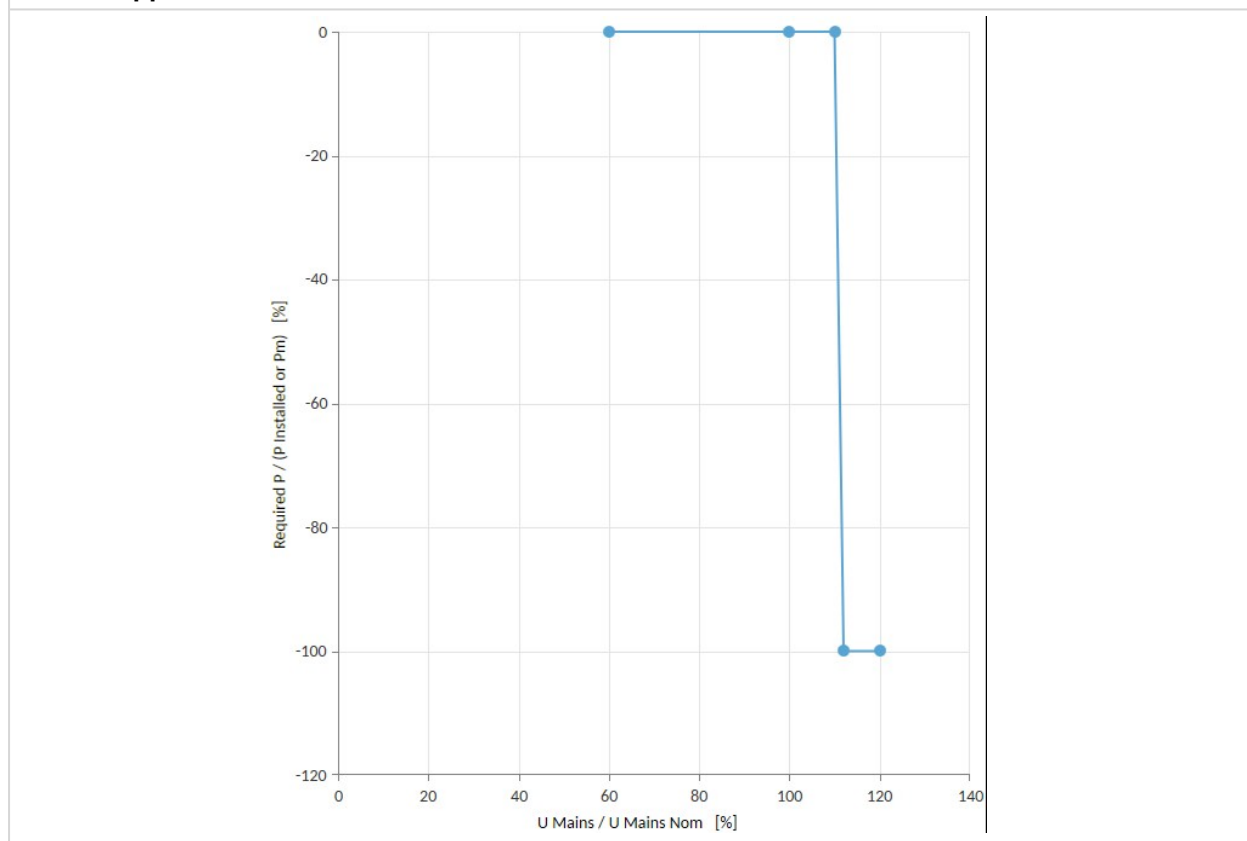
Y-axis is relative value of **BESS Required P Target** to **Installed Power** or **Pmom** based on **P(Um)**.

Note: *Umains is average value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N.*

Default values

X-axis [%]	Y-axis [%]
60.00	0
100.00	0
110.00	0
112.00	-100
120.00	-100

Default appearance



[⬅ back to Application Curves](#)

P Mom/Pave Max

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	17		

Description

This curve is used during **Pave** function.

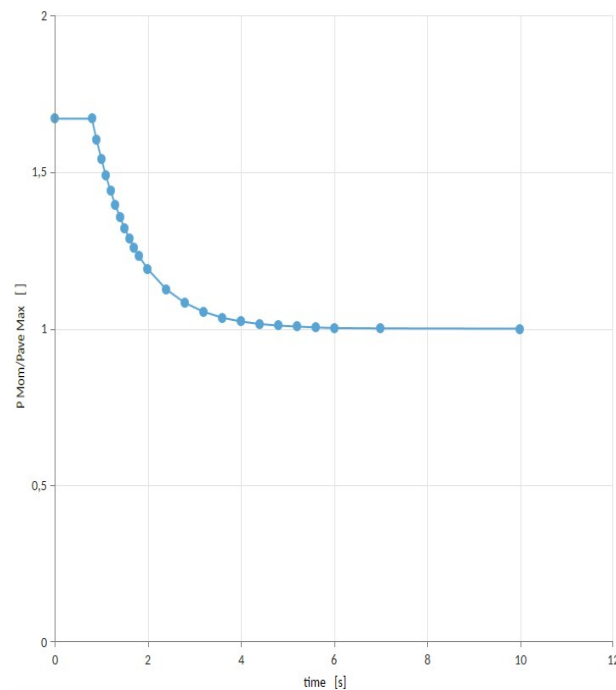
X-axis is time in seconds

Y-axis is value of LAI **PMOM** related to setpoint **Pave**

Default values

X-axis [s]	Y-axis [-]	X-axis [s]	Y-axis [-]
0.00	1.670	2.00	1.125
0.80	1.670	2.40	1.125
0.90	1.603	2.80	1.082
1.00	1.543	3.20	1.054
1.10	1.489	3.60	1.035
1.20	1.440	4.00	1.023
1.30	1.396	4.40	1.015
1.40	1.357	4.80	1.010
1.50	1.321	5.20	1.007
1.60	1.289	5.60	1.004
1.70	1.260	6.00	1.002
1.80	1.234	7.00	1.001
2.00	1.190	10.00	1.000

Default appearance



[back to Application Curves](#)

Capability L

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
App Curve ID	4		

Description

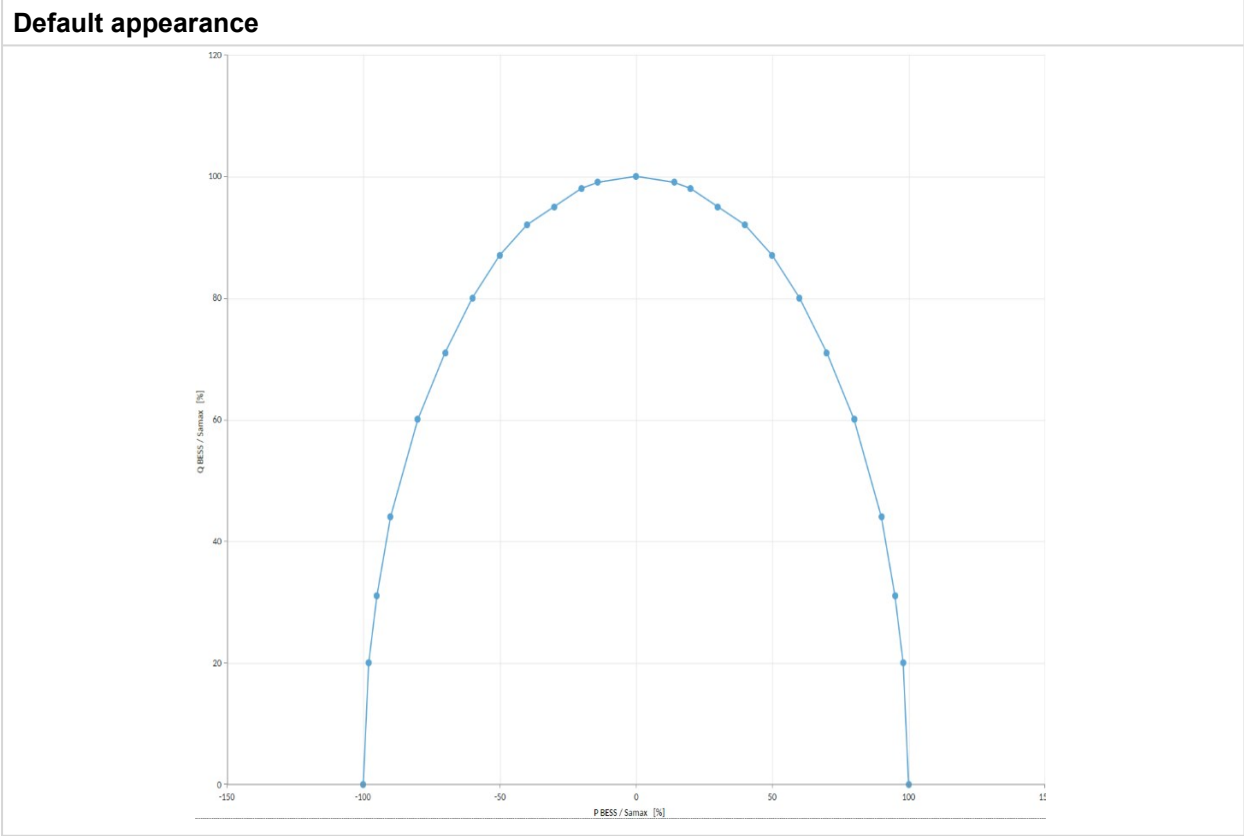
This curve defines BESS Operation Area within which it can deliver reactive power continuously without overheating while **BESS Load Character** = L.

X-axis is relative value of **BESS P** to **Nominal power**.

Y-axis is relative value of **BESS Q** to **Samax**.

Note: The samax value is counted from **Nominal Current** and **BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N** (or **BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph**) in case that **Samax** = OFF.

Default values	
X-axis [%]	Y-axis [%]
-10	0
0	0
100	106
102	106



[back to Application Curves](#)

Capability C

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM																																												
App Curve ID	5																																														
Description																																															
<p>This curve defines BESS Operation Area within which it can deliver reactive power continuously without overheating while BESS Load Character = C.</p> <p>X-axis is relative value of BESS P to Nominal power.</p> <p>Y-axis is relative value of BESS Q to Samax.</p> <div><p>IMPORTANT: The Capability C curve have to be setup according to the Capability curve of the worst (weakest) BESS in order to ensure right functionality of the whole system.</p></div> <p><i>Note: The samax value is counted from Nominal Current and BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-N (or BESS Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph) in case that Samax = OFF.</i></p>																																															
Default values																																															
X-axis [%]		Y-axis [%]																																													
-10		0																																													
0		0																																													
100		-60																																													
102		-60																																													
Default appearance																																															
<table border="1"><caption>Data points for the Capability C curve</caption><thead><tr><th>P BESS / Samax [%]</th><th>Q BESS / Samax [%]</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>-100</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>-90</td><td>-20</td></tr><tr><td>-80</td><td>-30</td></tr><tr><td>-70</td><td>-45</td></tr><tr><td>-60</td><td>-60</td></tr><tr><td>-50</td><td>-72</td></tr><tr><td>-40</td><td>-82</td></tr><tr><td>-30</td><td>-90</td></tr><tr><td>-20</td><td>-95</td></tr><tr><td>-10</td><td>-98</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>-100</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>-98</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>-95</td></tr><tr><td>30</td><td>-90</td></tr><tr><td>40</td><td>-82</td></tr><tr><td>50</td><td>-72</td></tr><tr><td>60</td><td>-60</td></tr><tr><td>70</td><td>-45</td></tr><tr><td>80</td><td>-30</td></tr><tr><td>90</td><td>-20</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>0</td></tr></tbody></table>				P BESS / Samax [%]	Q BESS / Samax [%]	-100	0	-90	-20	-80	-30	-70	-45	-60	-60	-50	-72	-40	-82	-30	-90	-20	-95	-10	-98	0	-100	10	-98	20	-95	30	-90	40	-82	50	-72	60	-60	70	-45	80	-30	90	-20	100	0
P BESS / Samax [%]	Q BESS / Samax [%]																																														
-100	0																																														
-90	-20																																														
-80	-30																																														
-70	-45																																														
-60	-60																																														
-50	-72																																														
-40	-82																																														
-30	-90																																														
-20	-95																																														
-10	-98																																														
0	-100																																														
10	-98																																														
20	-95																																														
30	-90																																														
40	-82																																														
50	-72																																														
60	-60																																														
70	-45																																														
80	-30																																														
90	-20																																														
100	0																																														

[back to Application Curves](#)

Power Over Frequency

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM										
App Curve ID	6												
Description													
This curve is used duringPower reduction by over frequency - PoF.													
X-axis is Δf = Mains/Bus Frequency - Nominal Frequency.													
Y-axis is relative value of BESS Required P to Installed Power (or Nominal power in case Installed Power = OFF).													
Note: Δf has to be higher than 0.													
Default values													
X-axis [Hz]		Y-axis [%]											
0.000		0.00											
0.200		0.00											
1.500		-52.00											
2.700		-100.00											
Default appearance													
<table><caption>Data points for the Power Over Frequency curve</caption><tr><th>f Mains Offset [Hz]</th><th>Required P / P Installed [%]</th></tr><tr><td>0.000</td><td>0.00</td></tr><tr><td>0.200</td><td>0.00</td></tr><tr><td>1.500</td><td>-52.00</td></tr><tr><td>2.700</td><td>-100.00</td></tr></table>				f Mains Offset [Hz]	Required P / P Installed [%]	0.000	0.00	0.200	0.00	1.500	-52.00	2.700	-100.00
f Mains Offset [Hz]	Required P / P Installed [%]												
0.000	0.00												
0.200	0.00												
1.500	-52.00												
2.700	-100.00												

 back to Application Curves

Power Under Frequency

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	7		

Description

This curve is used during **Power increase by under frequency - PuF**.

X-axis is Δf = **Mains/Bus Frequency - Nominal Frequency**.

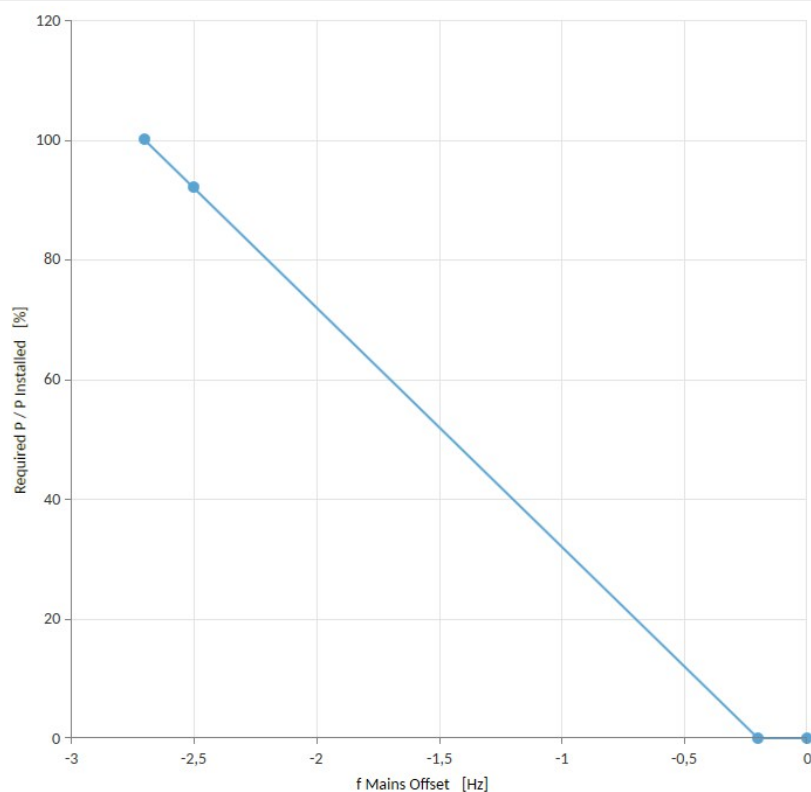
Y-axis is relative value of **BESS Required P to Installed Power** (or **Nominal power** in case **Installed Power = OFF**).

Note: Δf has to be lower than 0.

Default values

X-axis [Hz]	Y-axis [%]
-2.700	100.00
-2.500	92.00
-0.200	0.00
0.000	0.00

Default appearance



[back to Application Curves](#)

P For Q UQ L

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
------------	-------	----------------------	------

App Curve ID	8
--------------	---

Description

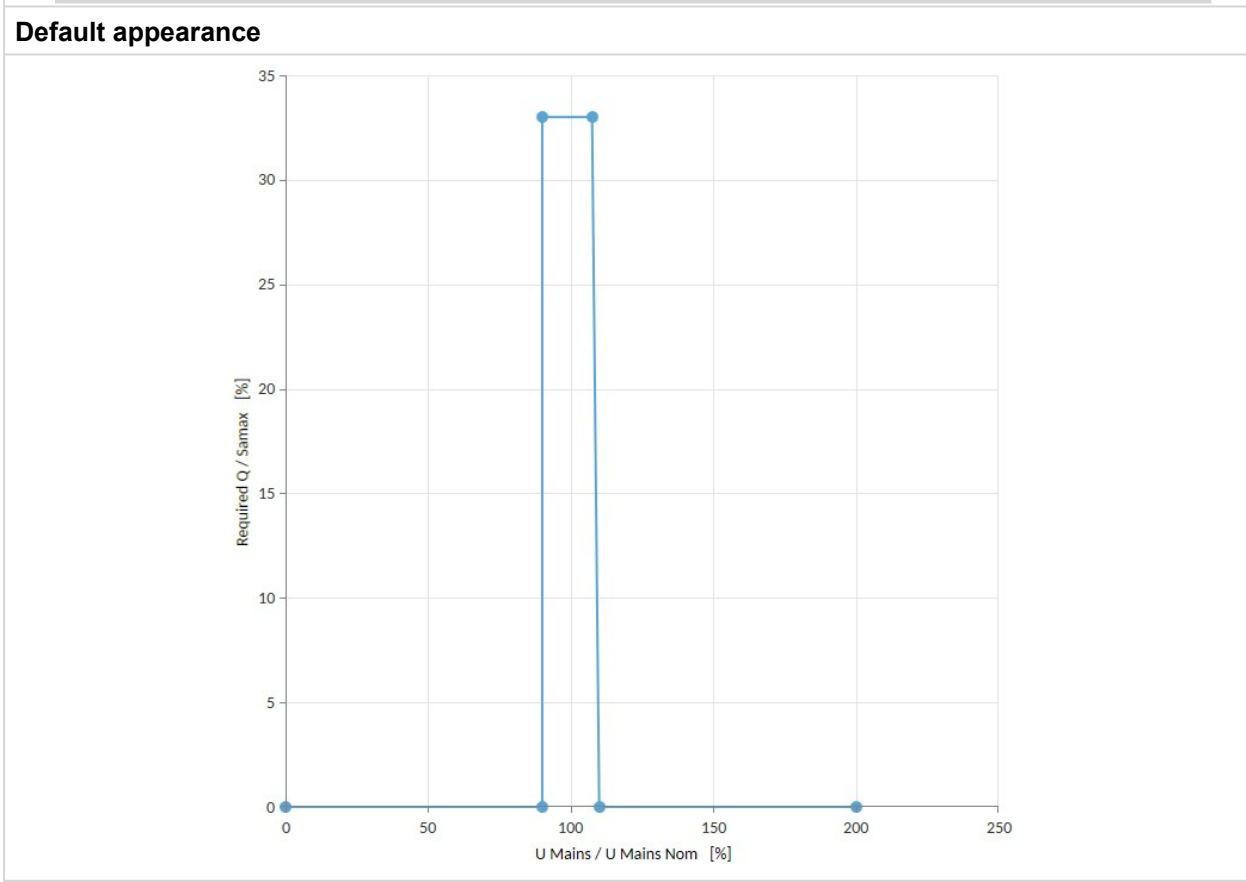
This curve is used to define UQ area where the BESS can operate during **P For Q** while **BESS Load Character = L**.

X-axis is relative value of Umains to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**.

Y-axis is relative value of **BESS Required Q** to **Samax**.

Note: *Umains is average value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N.*

Default values	
X-axis [%]	Y-axis [%]
0.00	00
90.00	00
90.00	33
107.50	33
110.00	0
200.00	0



 [back to Application Curves](#)

P For Q UQ C

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
------------	-------	----------------------	------

App Curve ID	9
--------------	---

Description

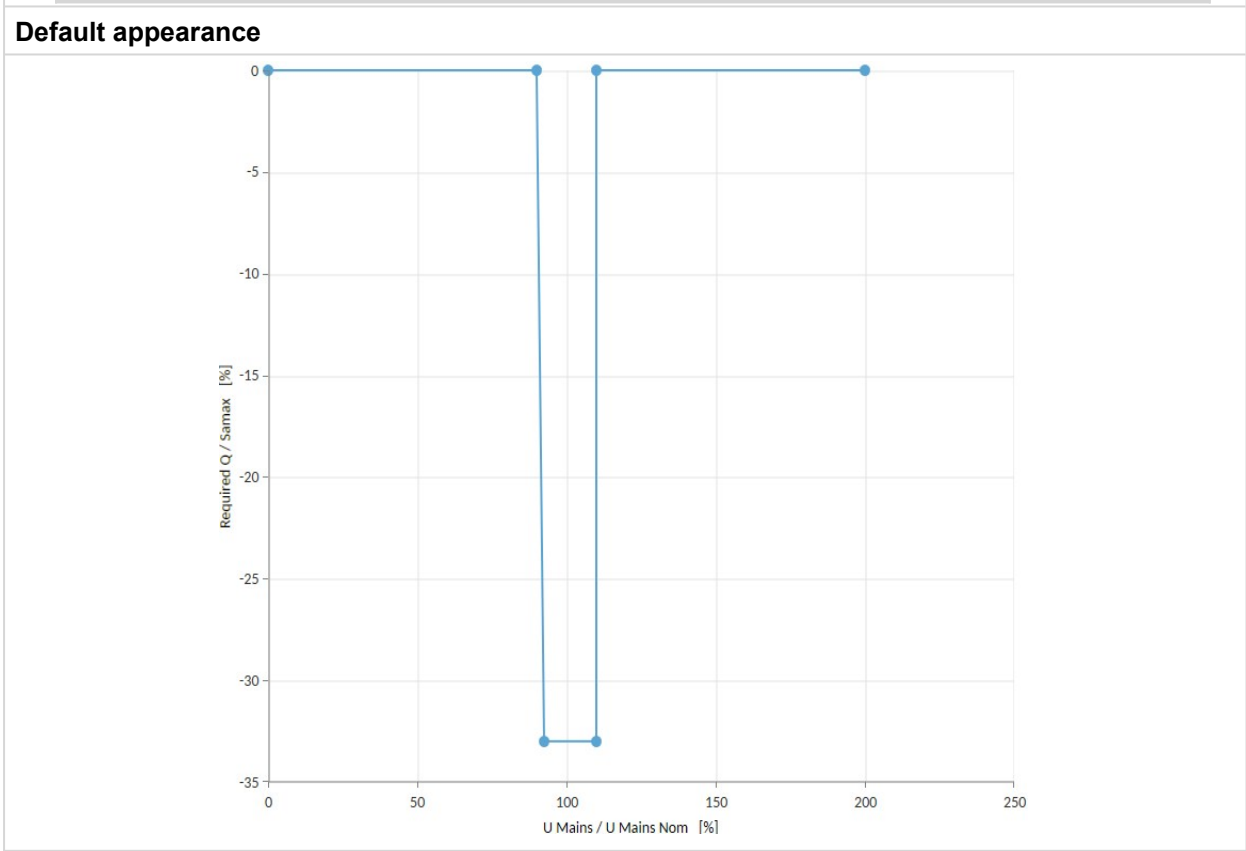
This curve is used to define UQ area where the BESS can operate during **P For Q** while **BESS Load Character = C**.

X-axis is relative value of Umains to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**.

Y-axis is relative value of **BESS Required Q** to **Samax**.

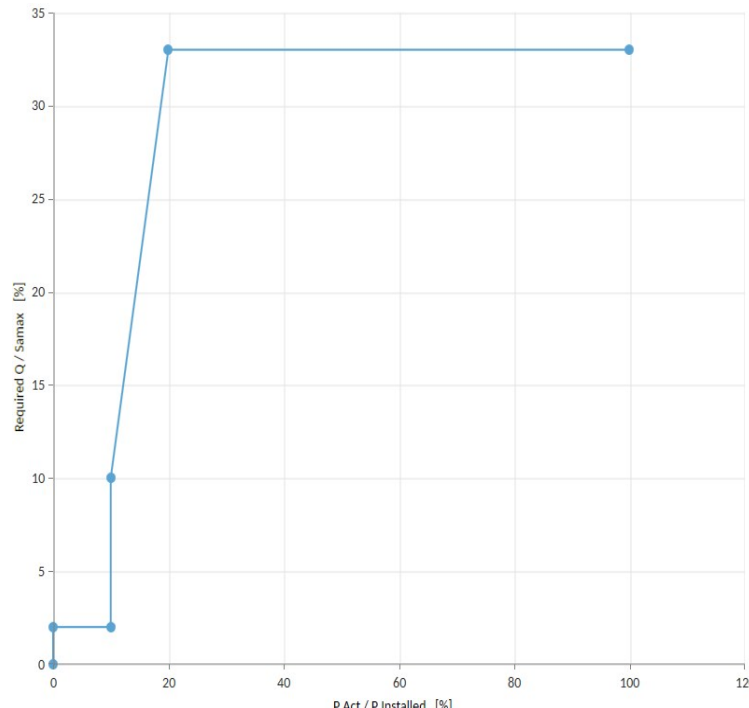
Note: *Umains is average value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N.*

Default values	
X-axis [%]	Y-axis [%]
0.00	00
90.00	00
92.50	-33
110.00	-33
110.00	0
200.00	0



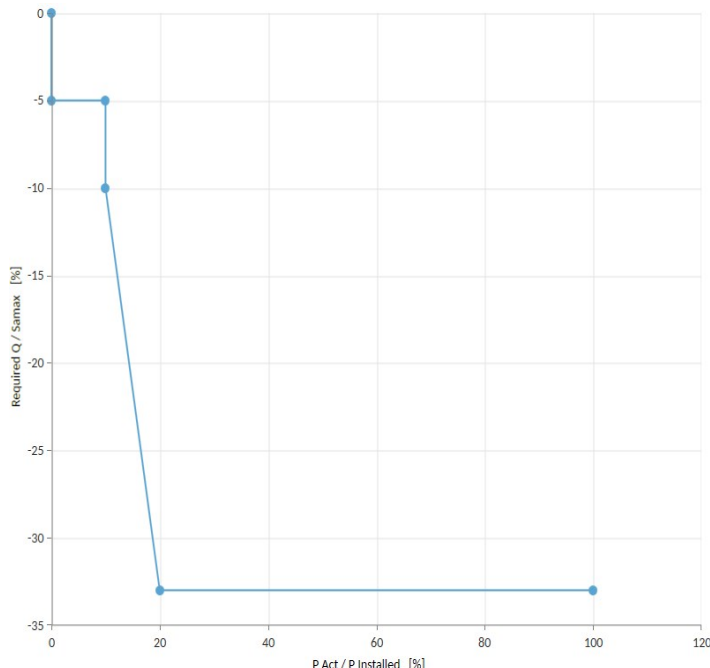
[⬅ back to Application Curves](#)

P For Q PQ L

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	10		
Description			
<p>This curve is used to define PQ area where the BESS can operate during P For Q while BESS Load Character = L.</p> <p>X-axis is relative value of BESS P to Installed Power (or Nominal power in case Installed Power = OFF).</p> <p>Y-axis is relative value of BESS Q to Installed Power.(or Nominal power in case Installed Power = OFF).</p> <p>Note: <i>U_{mains}</i> is average value of <i>Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N</i>, <i>Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N</i> and <i>Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N</i>.</p>			
Default values			
X-axis [%]		Y-axis [%]	
0.00		0	
9.00		2	
10.00		2	
10.00		10	
20.00		33	
100.00		33	
Default appearance			
			

[back to Application Curves](#)

P For Q PQ C

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	11		
Description			
<p>This curve is used to define PQ area where the BESS can operate during P For Q while BESS Load Character = C.</p> <p>X-axis is relative value of BESS P to Installed Power (or Nominal power in case Installed Power = OFF).</p> <p>Y-axis is relative value of BESS Q to Installed Power.(or Nominal power in case Installed Power = OFF).</p> <p>Note: <i>U_{mains}</i> is average value of <i>Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N</i>, <i>Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N</i> and <i>Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N</i>.</p>			
Default values			
X-axis [%]		Y-axis [%]	
0.00		0	
9.00		-5	
10.00		-5	
10.00		-10	
20.00		-33	
100.00		-33	
Default appearance			
			

[back to Application Curves](#)

LVRT 3-phase

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	12		

Description

This curve is used during **Dynamic Support - VRT**. All of **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N**, **Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N** and **Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N** has to be under **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N** to activate LVRT.

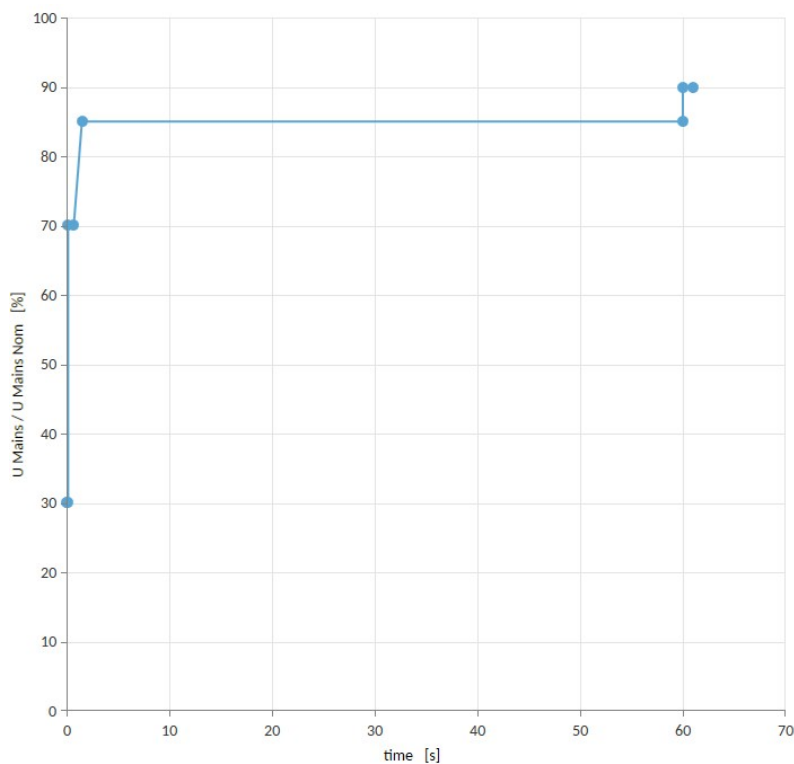
X-axis is time for which values have to be over the limit.

Y-axis is relative value of U_{mains} to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**.

Default values

X-axis [s]	Y-axis [%]
0.00	30.0
0.15	30.0
0.70	70.0
1.50	70.0
60.00	85.0
60.00	90.0
61.00	90.0

Default appearance



[back to Application Curves](#)

LVRT 2-phase

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	13		

Description

This curve is used during **Dynamic Support - VRT**. At least 2 of **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N**, **Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N** and **Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N** has to be under **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N** to activate LVRT.

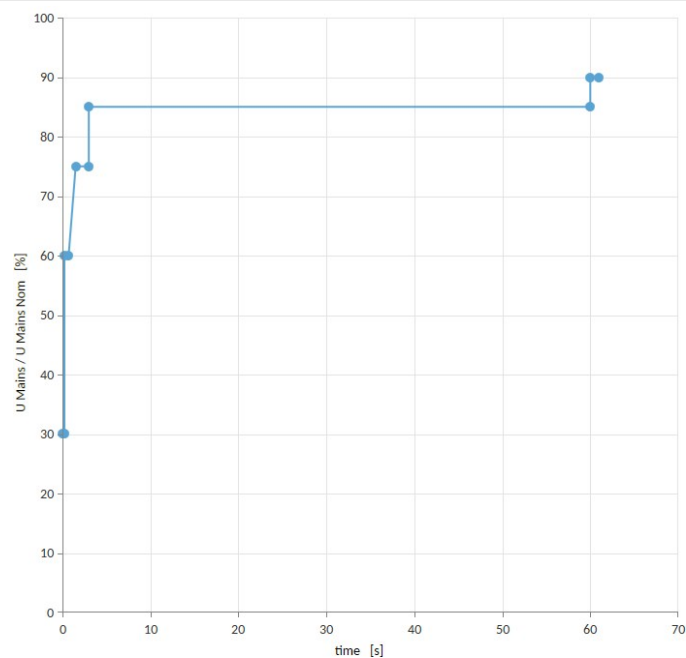
X-axis is time for which values have to be over the limit.

Y-axis is relative value of U_{mains} to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**.

Default values

X-axis [s]	Y-axis [%]
0.00	30.0
0.22	30.0
0.22	60.0
0.70	60.0
1.50	75.0
3.00	75.0
3.00	85.0
60.00	85.0
60.00	90.0
61.00	90.0

Default appearance

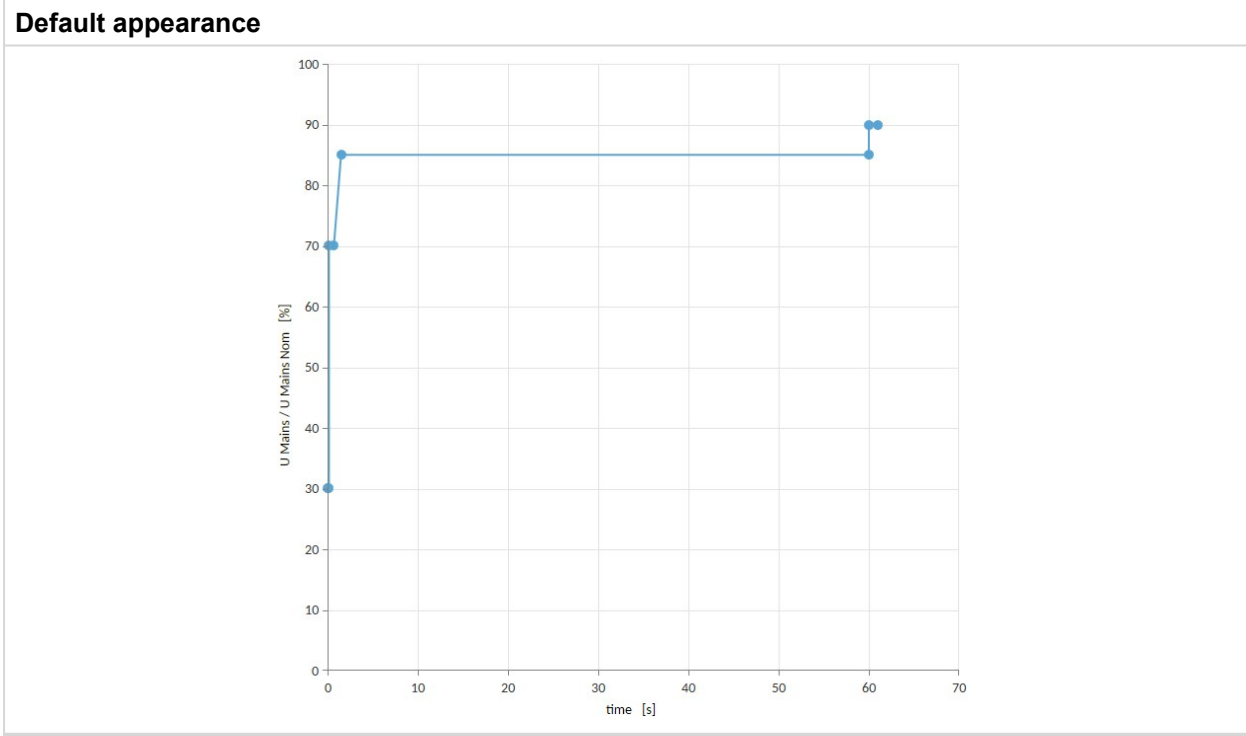


[back to Application Curves](#)

LVRT 1-phase

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
App Curve ID	14		
Description			
This curve is used during Dynamic Support - VRT . At least 1 of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N , Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N and Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N has to be under Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N to activate LVRT.			
X-axis is time for which values have to be over the limit.			
Y-axis is relative value of Umains to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N .			

Default values	
X-axis [s]	Y-axis [%]
0.00	30.0
0.15	30.0
0.15	70.0
0.70	70.0
1.50	85.0
60.00	85.0
60.00	90.0
61.00	90.0



[back to Application Curves](#)

OVRT

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
------------	-------	----------------------	------

App Curve ID	15
--------------	----

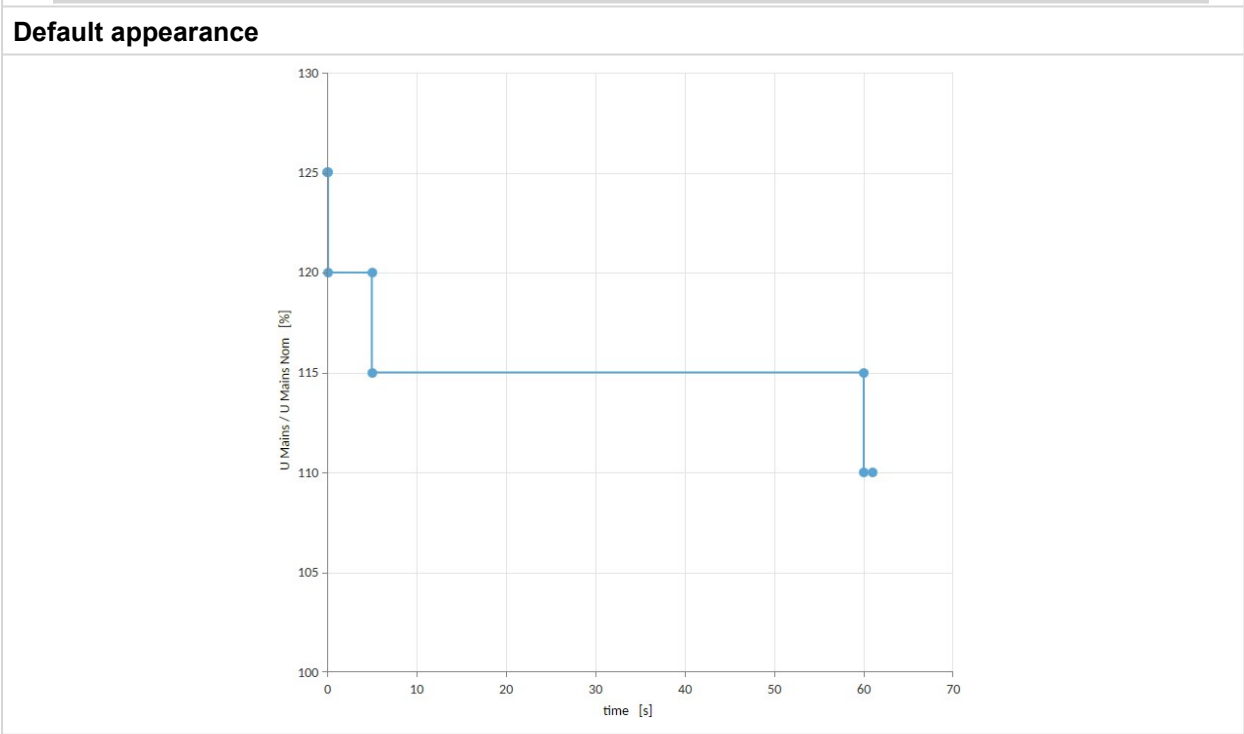
Description

This curve is used during **Dynamic Support - VRT**. At least 1 of **Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N**, **Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N** and **Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N** has to be over **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N** to activate LVRT.

X-axis is time for which values have to be over the limit.

Y-axis is relative value of U_{mains} to **Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N**.

Default values	
X-axis [s]	Y-axis [%]
0.00	125.0
0.10	125.0
0.10	120.0
5.00	120.0
5.00	115.0
60.00	115.0
60.00	110.0
61.00	110.0



[back to Application Curves](#)

11.1.6 Logical binary inputs

What Logical binary inputs are:

Internal functions of the controller may require some input values to be associated (configured). The binary values enter the controller via Logical Binary Inputs - LBIs..

Alphabetical groups of Logical binary inputs

LBI: A	987
LBI: B	987
LBI: C	994
LBI: E	994
LBI: F	998
LBI: G	1006
LBI: H	1006
LBI: L	1008
LBI: M	1011
LBI: N	1016
LBI: P	1016
LBI: R	1027
LBI: S	1030
LBI: T	1031
LBI: U	1032
LBI: W	1036

For full list of Logical binary inputs go to the chapter **Logical binary inputs alphabetically**.

Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: A	987	ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 15 ...	1002
Application MINT	987	Block 8	Forced Value Input 16 ...	1002
Application MPTM	987	ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 17 ...	1002
LBI: B	987	Block 9	Forced Value Input 18 ...	1002
BESS Discharge Enable	987	ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 19 ...	1003
BESS Charge Enable	987	Block 10	Forced Value Input 20 ...	1003
BCB Button	988	ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 21 ...	1003
BCB Disable	988	Block 11	Forced Value Input 22 ...	1003
BCB Feedback	989	ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 23 ...	1003
BCB Feedback Negative	990	Block 12	Forced Value Input 24 ...	1004
BCB Secondary Feedback		ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 25 ...	1004
Negative	991	Block 13	Forced Value Input 26 ...	1004
BCB Secondary Feedback	992	ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 27 ...	1004
BESS Output Control		Block 14	Forced Value Input 28 ...	1004
Mode U-f/P-Q	993	ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 29 ...	1005
BESS Ready To Load	993	Block 15	Forced Value Input 30 ...	1005
BESS Remote Start/Stop	993	ECU Communication Fail	Forced Value Input 31 ...	1005
BESS Start Blocking	994	Block 16	Forced Value Input 32 ...	1005
LBI: C	994	Emergency MAN		
Universal Hours Counter 1	994	Emergency Stop	LBI: G	1006
Universal Hours Counter 2	994		Group link	1006
LBI: E	994	LBI: F	Geo Home Position	1006
ECU Key Switch	994	Fault Reset Button	Geo-Fencing Enable	1006
ECU Communication Fail		Force Island	LBI: H	1006
Block	994	Force Parallel	Horn Reset Button	1006
ECU Communication Fail		Forced Value Input 01	Hot Swap Ctrl Block	1007
Block 1	995	Forced Value Input 02	Hot Swap Heartbeat	
ECU Communication Fail		Forced Value Input 03	Detect	1007
Block 2	995	Forced Value Input 04 ...	Hot Swap Recovery	1007
ECU Communication Fail		Forced Value Input 05 ...	LBI: L	1008
Block 3	995	Forced Value Input 06 ...	Load Reduction 1	1008
ECU Communication Fail		Forced Value Input 07 ...	Load Reduction 2	1008
Block 4	995	Forced Value Input 08 ...	Load Reduction 3	1008
ECU Communication Fail		Forced Value Input 09 ...	Load Reduction 4	1008
Block 5	995	Forced Value Input 10 ...	Load Reduction Enable	1009
ECU Communication Fail		Forced Value Input 11 ...	Load Res 2 Active	1009
Block 6	996	Forced Value Input 12 ...	Load Res 3 Active	1010
ECU Communication Fail		Forced Value Input 13 ...	Load Res 4 Active	1011
Block 7	996	Forced Value Input 14 ...		

LB I: M	1011	PV 16 Operable	1022	Top Priority	1032
Mains Fail Block	1011	PV 17 Operable	1022	LB I: U	1032
Manual Load		PV 18 Operable	1022	Universal Genset	
Reconnection	1012	PV 19 Operable	1023	Start/Stop	1032
MCB Button	1012	PV 20 Operable	1023	Uni Gen 01 GCB Closed	1032
MCB Disable	1012	PV 21 Operable	1023	Uni Gen 01 GCB Closing	1033
MCB Feedback	1013	PV 22 Operable	1023	Uni Gen 01 Loaded	1033
MCB Feedback Negative	1014	PV 23 Operable	1023	Uni Gen 01 Ready	1033
Min Run Power Act 1	1015	PV 24 Operable	1024	Uni Gen 02 GCB Closed	1033
Min Run Power Act 2	1015	PV 25 Operable	1024	Uni Gen 02 GCB Closing	1034
Min Run Power Act 3	1016	PV 26 Operable	1024	Uni Gen 02 Loaded	1034
LB I: N	1016	PV 27 Operable	1024	Uni Gen 02 Ready	1034
NCB Feedback	1016	PV 28 Operable	1024	Uni Gen 03 GCB Closed	1034
LB I: P	1016	PV 29 Operable	1025	Uni Gen 03 GCB Closing	1035
PCS Start Disabled	1016	PV 30 Operable	1025	Uni Gen 03 Loaded	1035
Post VRT	1017	PV 31 Operable	1025	Uni Gen 03 Ready	1035
Precharge Finished	1017	PV 32 Operable	1025	Uni Gen 04 GCB Closed	1035
Protection Force Disable		PVCB Button	1025	Uni Gen 04 GCB Closing	1036
Block 1	1017	PVCB Disable	1026	Uni Gen 04 Loaded	1036
Protection Force Disable		PVCB Feedback	1026	Uni Gen 04 Ready	1036
Block 2	1018	PVCB Feedback		LB I: W	1036
Protection Force Disable		Negative	1027	WT 01 Operable	1036
Block 3	1018	LB I: R	1027	WT 02 Operable	1037
Pulse Counter 1	1019	Remote AUTO	1027	WT 03 Operable	1037
Pulse Counter 2	1019	Remote MANRUN MODE	1028	WT 04 Operable	1037
PV 01 Operable	1019	Remote OFF MODE	1028	WT 05 Operable	1037
PV 02 Operable	1019	Remote TEST	1028	WT 06 Operable	1037
PV 03 Operable	1019	Remote TEST On Load	1029	WT 07 Operable	1038
PV 04 Operable	1020	LB I: S	1030	WT 08 Operable	1038
PV 05 Operable	1020	Sd Override	1030		
PV 06 Operable	1020	Soft Bus Energize	1030		
PV 07 Operable	1020	Soft Unload Enable	1030		
PV 08 Operable	1020	Start Button	1031		
PV 09 Operable	1021	Stop Button	1031		
PV 10 Operable	1021	Sunrise/Sunset Home			
PV 11 Operable	1021	Position	1031		
PV 12 Operable	1021	Synchronization Disabled	1031		
PV 13 Operable	1021	LB I: T	1031		
PV 14 Operable	1022	TEST ROCOF	1031		
PV 15 Operable	1022	Test Vector Shift	1032		

 **back to Controller objects**

LBI: A

Application MINT

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1007		
Description			
Activation of this binary input switches the controller Active Application to MINT.			
IMPORTANT: The Controller Mode has to be OFF, otherwise controller application can not be changed.			
<i>Note: This binary input has lower priority than LBI APPLICATION MPTM.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Application MPTM

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1006		
Description			
Activation of this binary input switches the controller Active Application to MPTM.			
IMPORTANT: The Controller Mode has to be OFF, otherwise controller application can not be changed.			
<i>Note: This binary input has higher priority than LBI APPLICATION MINT.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: B

BESS Discharge Enable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1106		
Description			
This logical input enables discharging process of the battery.			


⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BESS Charge Enable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1105		
Description			
This logical input enables charging process of the battery.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BCB Button

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	193		
Description			
Binary input has the same function as BCB button  on an External display .			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BCB Disable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	62		
Description			
<p>This function is used to prevent BCB closing and opening.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ If the input is active during synchronizing, the controller will continue synchronizing without issuing the BCB closing command until the input is deactivated or Sync timeout is elapsed.➤ If the input is active and the BCB button is pressed in MAN mode to close the BCB to dead bus, the BCB will not be closed until the input is deactivated and the BCB button pressed again.➤ If the input is active and the BCB should be closed to dead bus automatically, the BCB will not be closed until the input is deactivated.➤ If the input is active and the BCB is already closed, the breaker will not open automatically. BCB can be opened with GCB Button (or the corresponding command).			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BCB Feedback

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	63		

Description

Use this input to indicate whether the BESSAC bus DC bus circuit breaker is opened or closed.

Binary Output Breaker Close/Open

On

Off

Waiting for feedback 2 s

Feedback match

Breaker Fail when feedback does not match

Time

Breaker Feedback

Image 21.9 BCB Feedback 1

Binary Output Breaker Close/Open

On

Off

Waiting for feedback 2 s

Feedback match

Breaker Fail when feedback does not match

Time

Breaker Feedback

Image 21.10 BCB Feedback 2

This input is used for connection of the normally open feedback contact from the generator circuit breaker or contactor. If the input is active, the controller will consider the BCB as closed and vice versa.

- > If the feedback does not respond to a change of the control output LBO **BCB CLOSE/OPEN** within time adjusted in Setpoint **Waiting For Breaker Feedback (page 1)**, and it was already last attempt the specific alarm based on current breaker position is issued.
- > If the feedback changes it's position unexpectedly without any command given by the control output, the Alarm **Stp BCB Fail** will be issued immediately.

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BCB Feedback Negative

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	64		

Description

Use this input to indicate whether the BESS circuit breaker is opened or closed.

This input is used for connection of the normally closed feedback contact from the generator circuit breaker or contactor. This input is optional and if it is configured, it must be always in inverse position to the normally open input LBI **BCB FEEDBACK**. Maximal allowed time the both inputs are in the same position is 500ms, after this time the Alarm **Stp BCB Fail** is issued.

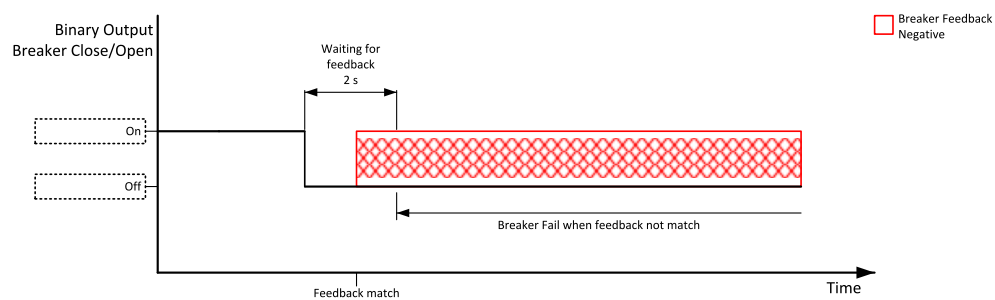


Image 21.11 BCB Feedback Negative 1

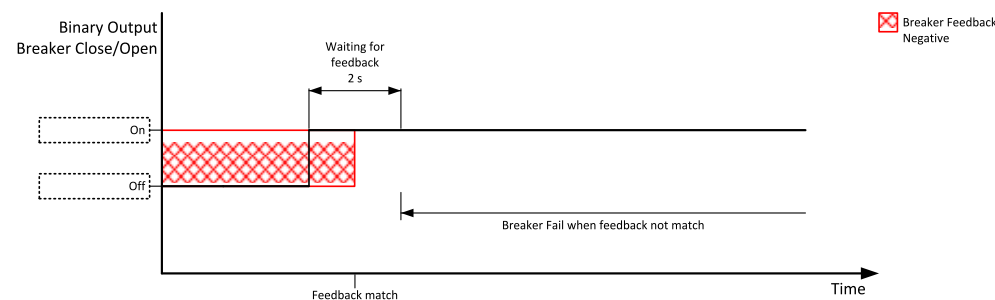


Image 21.12 BCB Feedback Negative 2

[back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically](#)

BCB Secondary Feedback Negative

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	982		

Description

Use this input to indicate whether the BESS circuit breaker is opened or closed.

This input is logically inverted against LBI **BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK**.

Binary Output
Breaker Close/
Open
Secondary

On

Off

Waiting for feedback
2 s

Feedback match

Time

Breaker Feedback
Secondary Negative

Breaker Fail when feedback not match

Image 21.13 BCB Feedback Secondary Negative 1

Binary Output
Breaker Close/
Open
Secondary

On

Off

Waiting for feedback
2 s

Feedback match

Time

Breaker Feedback
Secondary Negative

Breaker Fail when feedback not match

Image 21.14 BCB Feedback Secondary Negative 2

[back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically](#)

BCB Secondary Feedback

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	548		

Description

Use this input to indicate whether the BESS circuit breaker is opened or closed.

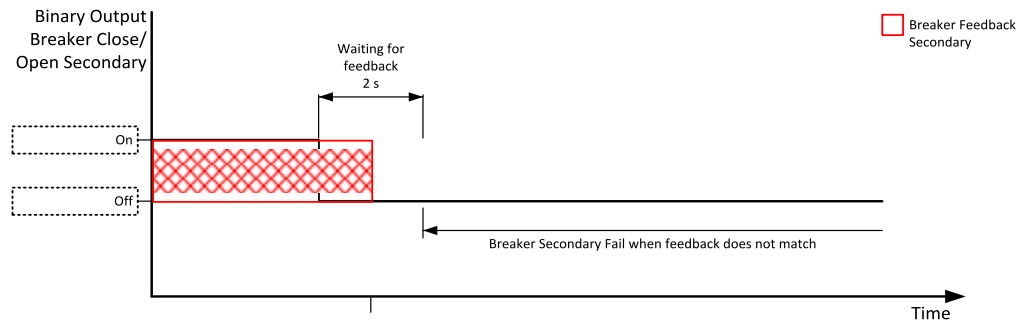


Image 21.15 BCB Feedback 1

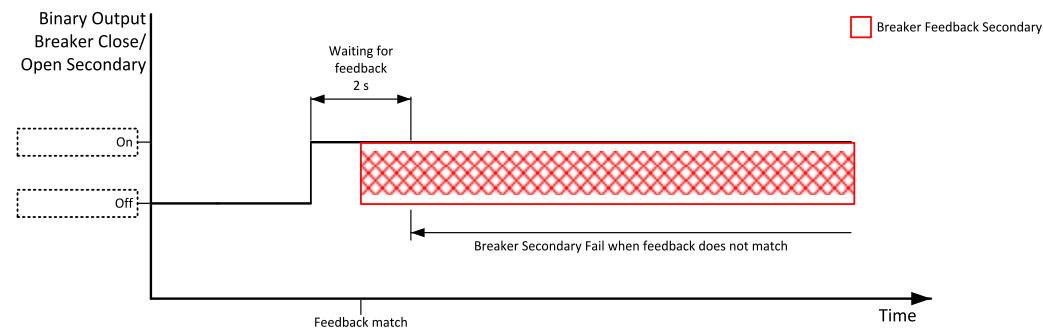


Image 21.16 BCB Feedback 2

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BESS Output Control Mode U-f/P-Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1109		
Description			
<p>This logical input provides information to the controller on what type of regulation output control of the BESS is utilized. It is used to choose what BESS Output Control (page 1) method will be used depending on its state. By default (log 0) the U-f option is used. The BESS is controlled in U-f mode also if the LBI is left unconfigured. This LBI activates the function of HLC Control mode making so that the control of PQ takes place. More info can be read see BESS output control methods P-Q / U-f on page 211</p> <p>Note: Having this LBI configured and active while the setpoint Start Sequence BCB Control = Start with Opened BCB the alarm SD Wrong P-Q Control Settings appears and does not allow the system to start. This setup would create a situation where a PQ source PCS would be attempting to create a grid based on the active LBI indication. When the controller is commanded to stop and the LBI is still active the SD Wrong P-Q Control Settings will appear and stay active until the LBI is deactivated.</p> <p>Note: Function of Anti islanding can occur if the BESS is to be the only source on the AC bus and the LBI is active. Anytime when the BESS in P-Q mode stays on the bus alone without any other Grid Forming source (like Genset or Mains) the BESS Anti Islanding protection is tripped, BCB is opened, the BESS goes to Stop and Ready state while the DC circuit is to be yet opened.</p>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BESS Ready To Load

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	121		
Description			
<p>Activation of this LBI signalizes that BESS is ready to be loaded. Once this LBI gets active and the BESS finished the stabilization phase, BESS state goes to Running .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ If this LBI is configured and it is not activated before BESS Ready to Load TO elapsed the alarm BESS Start Fail is activated. ➤ If this LBI is not configured the BCB is closed after BESS Ready to Load TO elapsed. <p>Note: There is no BCB control limitation when BCB Control Mode = External.</p>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BESS Remote Start/Stop

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1396		
Description			
<p>This LBI is accepted in AUT mode and it makes the BESS running and connected to the bus unconditionally in relation to power management.</p>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

BESS Start Blocking

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	68		
Description			
Start of the BESS is blocked if this binary input gets active before Start command is issued. While start is blocked, alarm ALI Start Blocking is active.			
Note: Activation of this LBI while BESS is already running (or is about to be started) has no effect.			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: C

Universal Hours Counter 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1094		
Description			
This binary input is used as customer condition for the value Universal Hours Counter 1 .			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Universal Hours Counter 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1095		
Description			
This binary input is used as customer condition for the value Universal Hours Counter 2 .			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: E

ECU Key Switch

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	951		
Description			
Activation of this binary input activates LBO ECU POWER RELAY without starting of the BESS. This can be used for reading electronic control unit values when BESS does not run.			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	141		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for every single configured ECU.			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1020		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 1. Alarm ECU 1 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1021		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 2. Alarm ECU 2 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1022		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 3. Alarm ECU 3 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1023		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 4. Alarm ECU 4 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 5

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1024		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 5. Alarm ECU 5 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 6

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1025		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 6. Alarm ECU 6 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 7

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1026		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 7. Alarm ECU 7 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 8

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1027		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 8. Alarm ECU 8 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 9

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1028		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 9. Alarm ECU 9 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 10

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1029		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 10. Alarm ECU 10 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 11

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1030		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 11. Alarm ECU 11 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 12

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1031		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 12. Alarm ECU 12 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 13

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1032		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 13. Alarm ECU 13 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 14

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1033		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 14. Alarm ECU 14 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 15

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1034		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 15. Alarm ECU 15 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

ECU Communication Fail Block 16

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1035		
Description			
Activation of this binary input blocks all protections (including user protections) for ECU configured in ECU slot 16. Alarm ECU 16 Comm Fail is deactivated while this LBI is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Emergency MAN

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	45		
Description			
This input is designed to allow the BESS and breakers to be controlled externally (not by the controller). This feature can be useful in case of some failure, which disables the BESS and breakers to be controlled by the controller, but the BESS itself is operational. The controller behaves in the following way: <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Stops all functions regarding the BESS and breaker control, deactivates all outputs related to it.➤ Stop Fail alarm is not being evaluated and stop solenoid is not activated if nonzero speed is detected.➤ When the input is deactivated, the controller takes control according to the situation in the moment of deactivation, i.e. the BESS remains running loaded if it was running and BCB was closed in the moment the input was deactivated.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically


Emergency Stop

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	40		
Description			
When this binary input is activated, BESS is immediately stopped, binary outputs are disconnected and alarm Emergency Stop is activated.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: F

Fault Reset Button

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	191		
Description			
Binary input has the same function as Fault Reset button  on an External display .			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Force Island

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	, MPTM
LBI ID	787		
Description			
Activation of this LBI starts the BESS and forces island operation. Transfer method of the load from Mains is adjusted via setpoint Transfer Mains To BESS .			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Force Parallel

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	, MPTM
LBI ID	786		
Description			
Activation of this LBI starts the BESS and forces parallel operation if MAINS/BUS HEALTHY MAINS HEALTHY is closed. Island operation is not allowed while this LBI is closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 01

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	19		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
<i>Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 02

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	20		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
<i>Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 03

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	21		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
<i>Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 04

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	22		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 05

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	23		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 06

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	24		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 07

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	25		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 08

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	26		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 09

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	27		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 10

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	28		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 11

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	29		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 12

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	30		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 13

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	31		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 14

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	32		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 15

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	33		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 16

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	34		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 17

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	839		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 18

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	840		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 19

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	841		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 20

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	842		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 21

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	843		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 22

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	844		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 23

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	845		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 24

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	846		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 25

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	847		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 26

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	848		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 27

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	849		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 28

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	850		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 29

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	851		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 30

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	852		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 31

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	853		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Forced Value Input 32

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	854		
Description			
This LBI is used for activation of preconfigured Forced Value to setpoint.			
Note: This LBI can be renamed during configuration.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: G

Group link

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	59		
Description			
This input is used for logical connection and disconnection of two BESS groups selected with setpoints Group Link L and Group Link R . If the input is active, then the two selected groups will perform Power Management , load sharing and Var sharing together as one large group.			
<i>Note: This function is independent on the group which the particular controller belongs to, i.e. the controller can provide linking function e.g. for groups 3,4 although it belongs to group 2.</i>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Geo Home Position

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	219		
Description			
This binary input can be used to adjust home position of BESS. In case that binary input is active, setpoints Home Latitude and Home Longitude are adjusted automatically from actual coordinates from GPS signal.			
<i>Note: Input has to be activated for at least 2 seconds.</i>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Geo-Fencing Enable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	218		
Description			
This binary input enables or disables Fence 1 Protection and Fence 2 Protection if Geo-Fencing is adjusted to value "LBI Enable".			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: H

Horn Reset Button

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	192		
Description			
Binary input has the same function as Horn reset  button on an External display .			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Hot Swap Ctrl Block

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1047		
Description			
<p>This LBI is used to detect if this controller is considered to be dead by the second Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) controller.</p> <p>If the LBI is activated this controller is considered to be dead and it is forced to the listening mode. The controller in listening mode does not send any messages to other controllers but only reads what is being transmitted. This LBI has to be physically wired to the LBO HOT SWAP SWITCH of the second Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) controller.</p> <p><i>Note: If both Master and Backup controllers are alive, the Master is in control and the Backup is automatically in the listening mode. This LBI is used only to force the listening mode on controller which is considered to be dead by the second controller.</i></p> <p>IMPORTANT: This input has to be configured to physical input of the controller.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This input has to be configured on both Master and Backup controllers.</p>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Hot Swap Heartbeat Detect

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1037		
Description			
<p>This LBI is used for detection that the second Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) is alive.</p> <p>This LBI has to be physically wired to the LBO HOT SWAP HEARTBEAT of the second Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) controller. If the Heartbeat signal is not received, this controller activates LBO Hot Swap Switch.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This input has to be configured to physical input of the controller.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This input has to be configured on both Master and Backup controllers.</p>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Hot Swap Recovery

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1048		
Description			
<p>This binary input is used to recover the Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) system in case of Wrn Master Controller Failed or Wrn Backup Controller Failed alarm is present in the Alarm list.</p> <p><i>Note: If warnings remains after the recovery, the wiring and configuration should be checked.</i></p>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: L

Load Reduction 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	544		
Description			
This LBI activates Load Reduction if setpoint Load Reduction = Enabled and LBI LOAD REDUCTION ENABLE is closed. Load/power of the BESS is limited by the setpoint Load Reduction 1 .			
<i>Note: If more than 1 Load Reduction LBIs are closed, Load Reduction with smallest value in setpoint is chosen.</i>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Load Reduction 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	545		
Description			
This LBI activates Load Reduction if setpoint Load Reduction = Enabled and LBI LOAD REDUCTION ENABLE is closed. Load/power of the BESS is limited by the setpoint Load Reduction 2 .			
<i>Note: If more than 1 Load Reduction LBIs are closed, Load Reduction with smallest value in setpoint is chosen.</i>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Load Reduction 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	546		
Description			
This LBI activates Load Reduction if setpoint Load Reduction = Enabled and LBI LOAD REDUCTION ENABLE is closed. Load/power of the BESS is limited by the setpoint Load Reduction 3 .			
<i>Note: If more than 1 Load Reduction LBIs are closed, Load Reduction with smallest value in setpoint is chosen.</i>			

◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Load Reduction 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	547		
Description			
This LBI activates Load Reduction if setpoint Load Reduction = Enabled and LBI LOAD REDUCTION ENABLE is closed. Load/power of the BESS is limited by the setpoint Load Reduction 4 .			
<i>Note: If more than 1 Load Reduction LBIs are closed, Load Reduction with smallest value in setpoint is chosen.</i>			

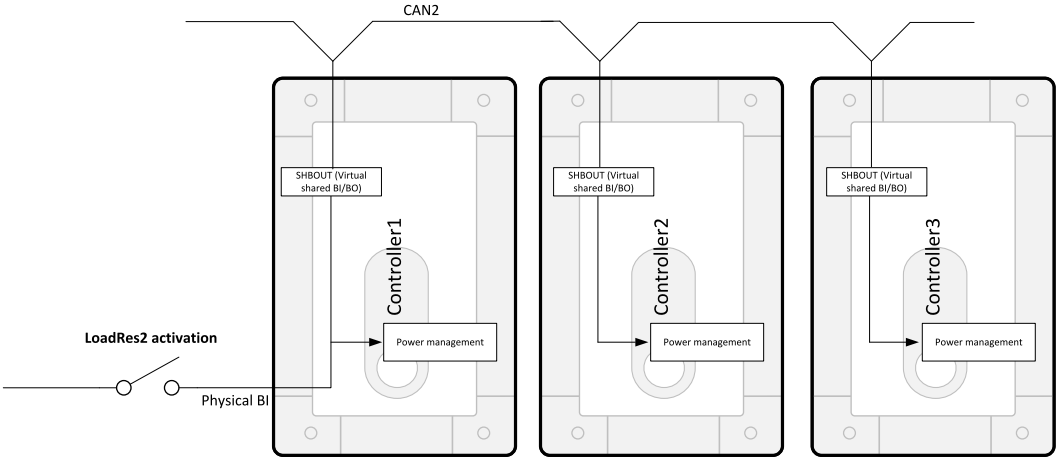
◀ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Load Reduction Enable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	615		
Description			
This LBI enables Load Reduction while it is closed.			
Note: <i>Setpoint Load Reduction has to be Enabled, otherwise this LBI has no effect.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Load Res 2 Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	49		
Description			
This input is used to activate the load reserve set #2 (learn more about load reserve in the chapter Power Management) instead of the set #1, which is active by default. The set #2 is adjusted by setpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none">> #Starting Load Reserve 2 and #Stopping Load Reserve 2 if the power management is switched to absolute mode> #Starting Rel Load Reserve 2 and #Stopping Rel Load Reserve 2 if the power management is switched to relative mode.			
IMPORTANT: All controllers cooperating together in Power management must have the same load reserve set selected.			
Note: <i>It is possible to use virtual peripherals for distribution of the binary signal from one physical switch connected to one controller to all other controllers over the CAN bus.</i>			
			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Load Res 3 Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	50		

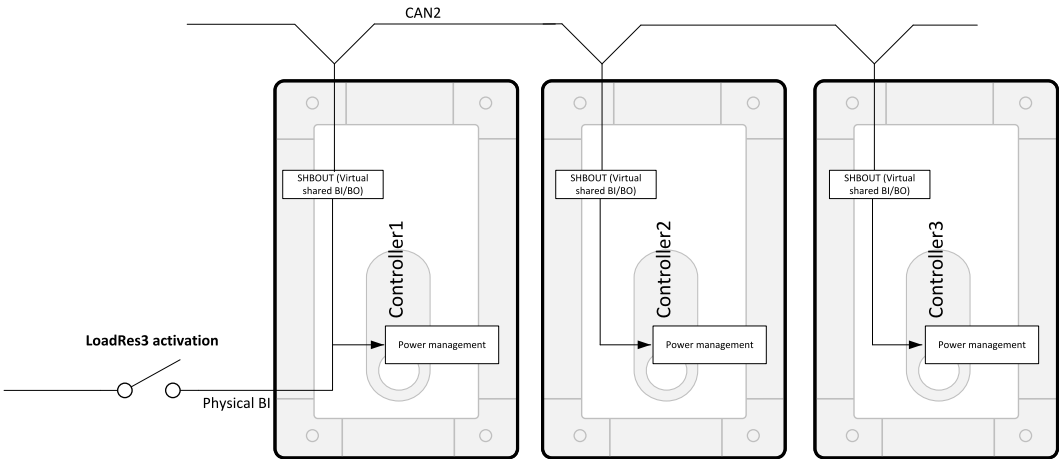
Description

This input is used to activate the load reserve set #3 (learn more about load reserve in the chapter **Power Management**) instead of the set #1, which is active by default. The set #3 is adjusted by setpoints:

- > **#Starting Load Reserve 3** and **#Stopping Load Reserve 3** if the power management is switched to absolute mode
- > **#Starting Rel Load Reserve 3** and **#Stopping Rel Load Reserve 3** if the power management is switched to relative mode.

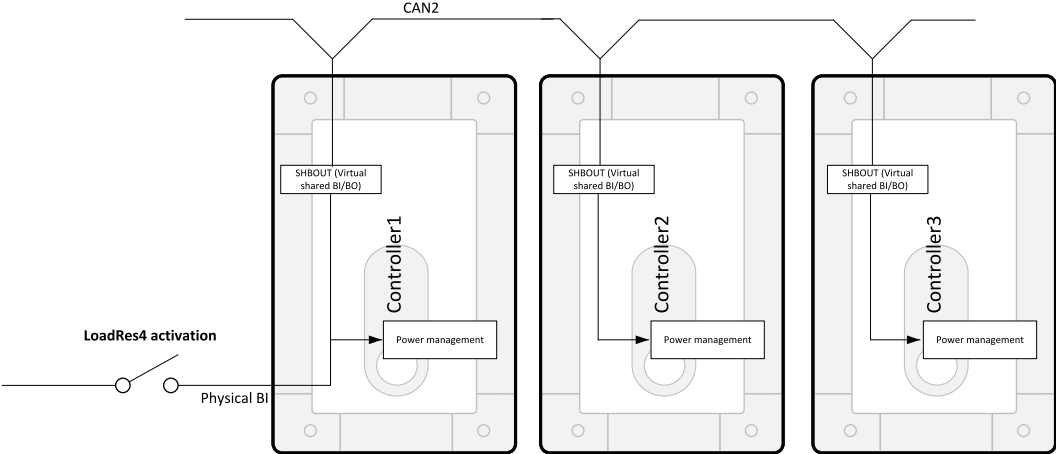
IMPORTANT: All controllers cooperating together in Power management must have the same load reserve set selected.

***Note:** It is possible to use virtual peripherals for distribution of the binary signal from one physical switch connected to one controller to all other controllers over the CAN bus.*



⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Load Res 4 Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	51		
Description			
<p>This input is used to activate the load reserve set #4 (learn more about load reserve in the chapter Power Management) instead of the set #1, which is active by default. The set #4 is adjusted by setpoints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> #Starting Load Reserve 4 and #Stopping Load Reserve 4 if the power management is switched to absolute mode> #Starting Rel Load Reserve 4 and #Stopping Rel Load Reserve 4 if the power management is switched to relative mode.			
IMPORTANT: All controllers cooperating together in Power management must have the same load reserve set selected.			
<i>Note: It is possible to use virtual peripherals for distribution of the binary signal from one physical switch connected to one controller to all other controllers over the CAN bus.</i>			
			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: M

Mains Fail Block

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	622		
Description			
<p>This logical input simulates healthy Mains even if the Mains parameters are not OK.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Manual Load Reconnection

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	60		
Description			
This input is used for manual reconnection of the last disconnected part of the load, if the load has dropped below the setpoint Power Load Reconnection Level . This works only if automatic reconnection is disabled, i.e. the setpoint Auto Load Reconnection = Disabled.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

MCB Button

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	194		
Description			
This binary input has the same function as MCB button <input type="checkbox"/> I/O on an External display .			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

MCB Disable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	124		
Description			
This binary input is used to prevent MCB closing and opening. <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ If the input is active during synchronizing, the controller will continue synchronizing without issuing the MCB closing command until the input is deactivated or Sync timeout is elapsed.➤ If the input is active and the MCB Button is pressed in MANSEM mode to close the MCB to dead bus, the MCB will not be closed until this input is deactivated and the MCB Button is pressed again.➤ If the input is active and the MCB is to be closed to dead bus automatically, the MCB will not be closed until this input is deactivated.➤ If the input is active and MCB is already closed, the breaker will not open.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

MCB Feedback

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	65		

Description

Use this input to indicate whether the Mainsmains circuit breaker is opened or closed.

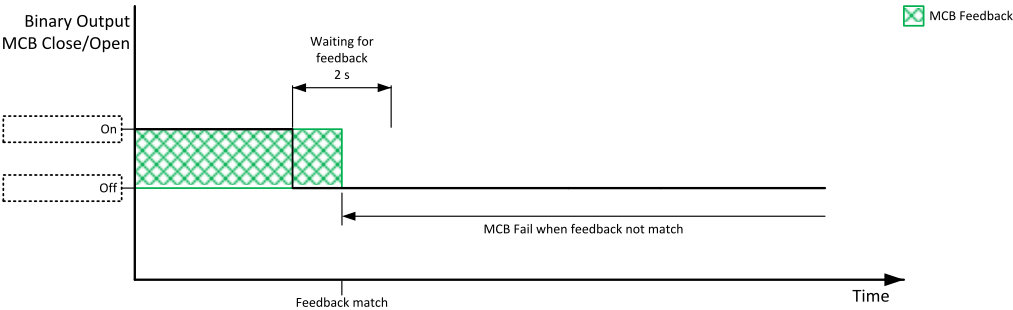


Image 21.17 MCB Feedback 1

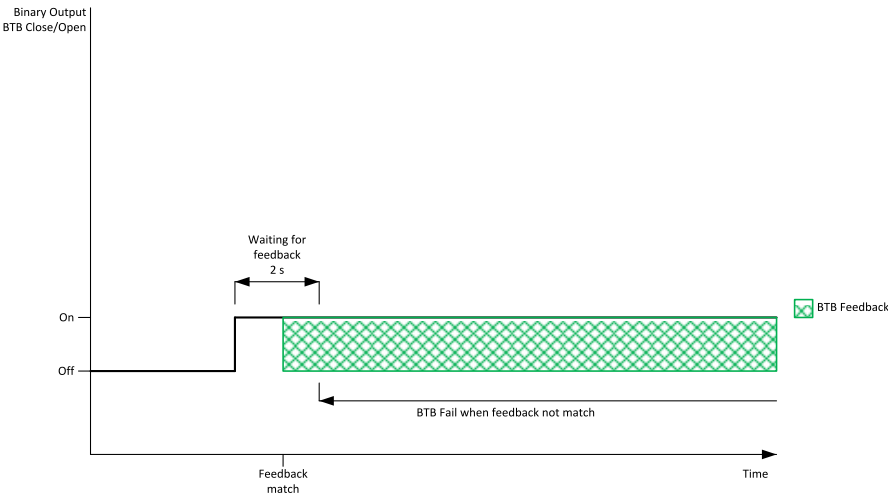
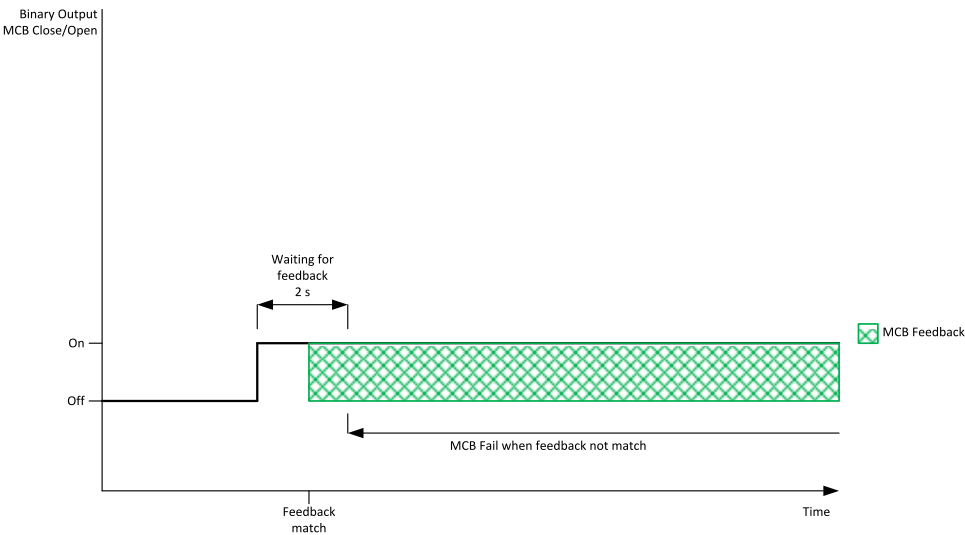


Image 21.18 MCB Feedback 2

[back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically](#)

MCB Feedback Negative

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	66		

Description

Use this input to indicate whether the Mainsmains circuit breaker is opened or closed.
This input is logically inverted against LBI **MCB FEEDBACK**.

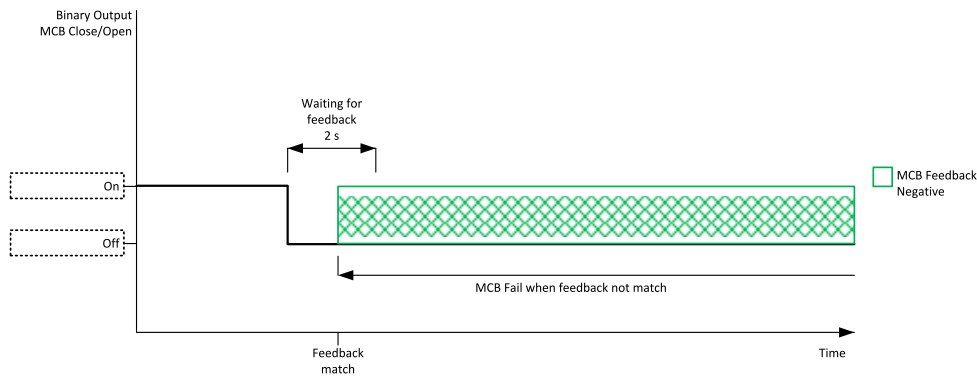


Image 21.19 MCB Feedback 1

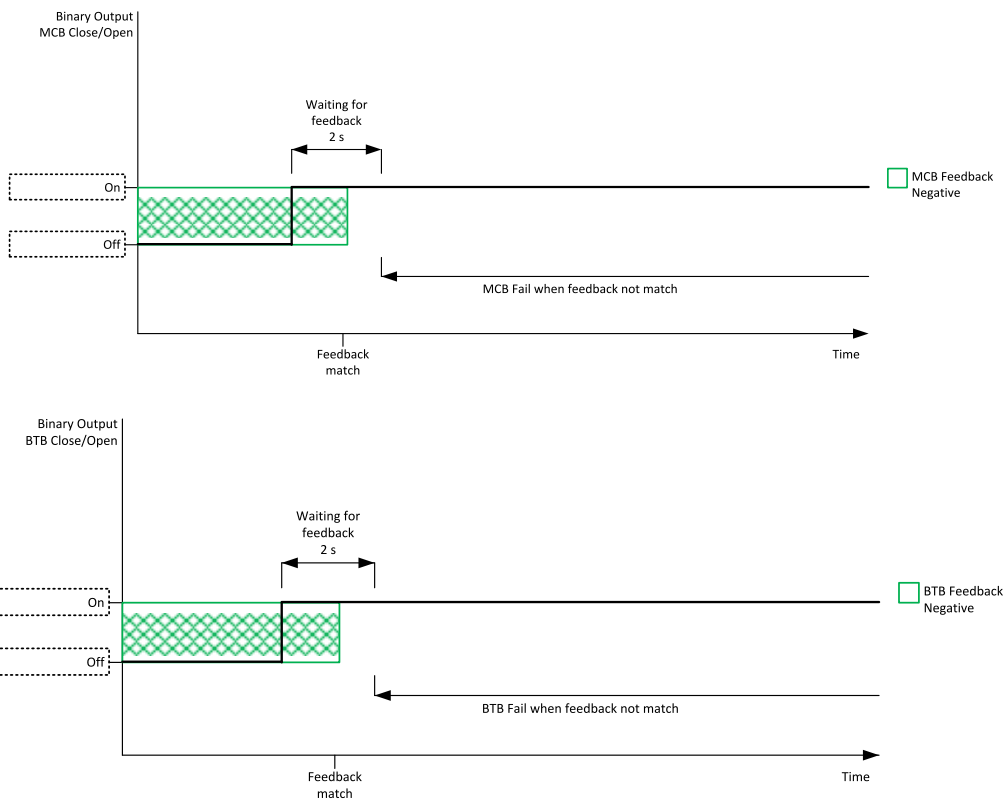


Image 21.20 MCB Feedback 2

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Min Run Power Act 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	52		
Description			
This input is used to activate the function Minimal running power #1, which is adjusted by setpoint #Min Run Power 1.			
<i>Note: The default value of minimal running power, which takes place while none of the inputs Min Run Power x Act, is 0 kW.</i>			
<i>Note: If more then one binary input for Min Run Power is activated, the one with the higher index has higher priority and it is used.</i>			
IMPORTANT: All controllers cooperating together in Power management must have the same minimal running power selected.			
<i>Note: It is possible to use virtual peripheries for distribution of the binary signal from one physical switch connected to one controller to all other controllers over the CAN bus. See the diagram of such distribution in the description of the input LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Min Run Power Act 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	53		
Description			
This input is used to activate the function Minimal running power #2, which is adjusted by setpoint #Min Run Power 2.			
<i>Note: The default value of minimal running power, which takes place while none of the inputs Min Run Power x Act, is 0 kW.</i>			
<i>Note: If more then one binary input for Min Run Power is activated, the one with the higher index has higher priority and it is used.</i>			
IMPORTANT: All controllers cooperating together in Power management must have the same minimal running power selected.			
<i>Note: It is possible to use virtual peripheries for distribution of the binary signal from one physical switch connected to one controller to all other controllers over the CAN bus. See the diagram of such distribution in the description of the input LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Min Run Power Act 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	54		
Description			
This input is used to activate the function Minimal running power #3, which is adjusted by setpoint #Min Run Power 3 .			
<i>Note: The default value of minimal running power, which takes place while none of the inputs Min Run Power x Act, is 0 kW.</i>			
<i>Note: If more then one binary input for Min Run Power is activated, the one with the higher index has higher priority and it is used.</i>			
IMPORTANT: All controllers cooperating together in Power management must have the same minimal running power selected.			
<i>Note: It is possible to use virtual peripherals for distribution of the binary signal from one physical switch connected to one controller to all other controllers over the CAN bus. See the diagram of such distribution in the description of the input LOAD RES 2 ACTIVE.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: N

NCB Feedback

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	67		
Description			
This input is used for connection of feedback contact from the neutral contactor. If the input is active, the controller will consider the neutral contactor as closed and vice versa. See also the setpoint #Neutral Contactor Control which is used for selecting of the NCB mode (Each / Common).			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: P

PCS Start Disabled

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1185		
DescriptionThis LBI can be used to keep the BESS in idle operation.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Post VRT

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBI ID	955		
Description			
Activation of this LBI activates Post VRT if at least one of BESS Current L1 , BESS Current L2 or BESS Current L3 is over Nominal Current .			
<i>Note: This is the only way to activate Post VRT function in MINT application, signal shall be sent from the IM controller.</i>			

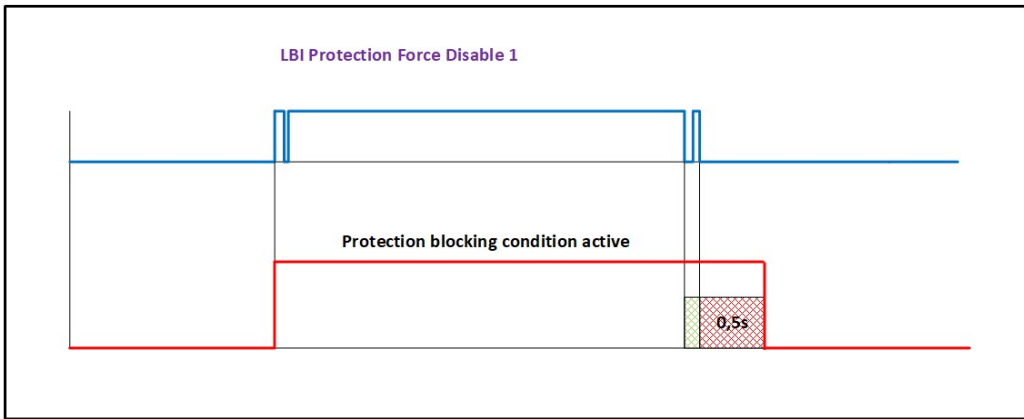
⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Precharge Finished

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1171		
Description			
This signal is to be used as a confirmation, that the DC circuit inside the BESS is closed (the battery is connected to the DC circuit of the inverter).			
It is actually the feedback of the DC relay situated between the battery and the inverter. State of this relay can be monitored using the LBO DC Circuit closed which just simply mirror the information about the DC circuit state.			
This LBI relates to the BESS start sequence described in BESS starting sequence and BESS states .			

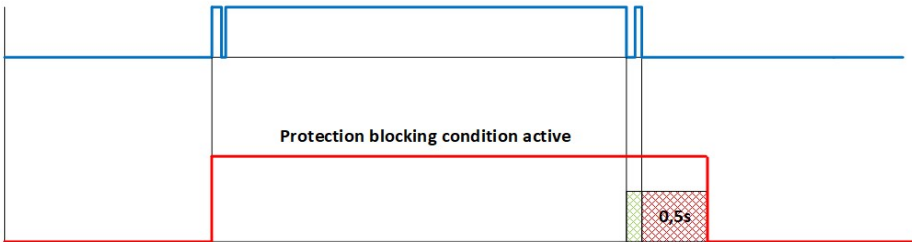
⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Protection Force Disable Block 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	16		
Description			
Activation of this LBI disables blocks selected protections.			
Proper history record is written to the history log.			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Protection Force Disable Block 1 active ➤ Protection Force Disable Block 1 inactive 			
			

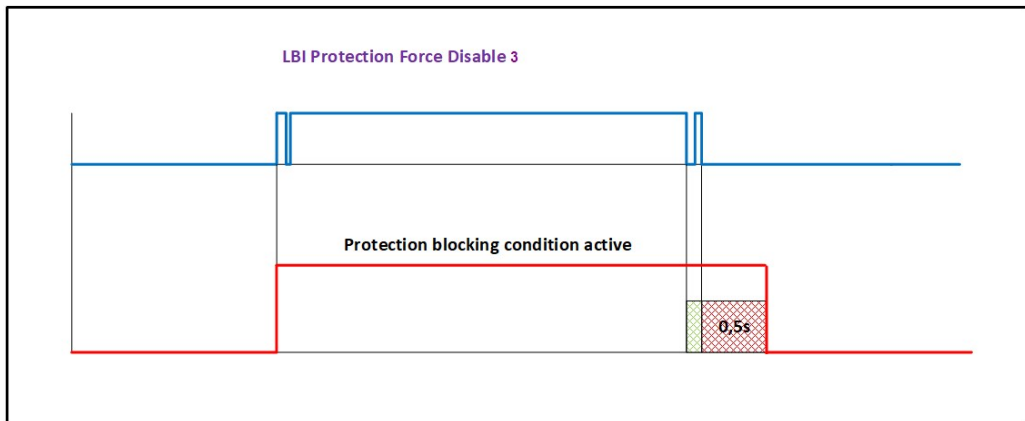
⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Protection Force Disable Block 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	17		
Description			
Activation of this LBI disables blocks selected protections.			
Proper history record is written to the history log.			
<div>> Protection Force Disable Block 2 active</div> <div>> Protection Force Disable Block 2 inactive</div>			
<div><div>LBI Protection Force Disable 2</div></div>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Protection Force Disable Block 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	18		
Description			
Activation of this LBI disables blocks selected protections.			
Proper history record is written to the history log.			
<div>> Protection Force Disable Block 3 active</div> <div>> Protection Force Disable Block 3 inactive</div>			
<div><div>LBI Protection Force Disable 3</div></div>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Pulse Counter 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	87		
Description			
This is the input of the "slow" Pulse counter (page 1) function which is connected with LBI PULSE COUNTER 1 .			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Pulse Counter 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	88		
Description			
This is the input of the "slow" Pulse counter (page 1) function which is connected with LBI PULSE COUNTER 2 .			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 01 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1103		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 02 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1121		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 03 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1122		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 04 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1123		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 05 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1124		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 06 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1125		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 07 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1126		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 08 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1127		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 09 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1128		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 10 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1129		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 11 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1130		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 12 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1131		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 13 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1132		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 14 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1133		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 15 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1134		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 16 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1135		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 17 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1398		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 18 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1399		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 19 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1400		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 20 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1401		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 21 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1402		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 22 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1403		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 23 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1404		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 24 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1405		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 25 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1406		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 26 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1407		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 27 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1408		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 28 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1409		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 29 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBID ID	1410		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 30 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBID ID	1411		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 31 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBID ID	1412		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PV 32 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBID ID	1413		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the PV inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PVCB Button

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBID ID	1114		
Description			
Binary input has the same function as PVCB button.			

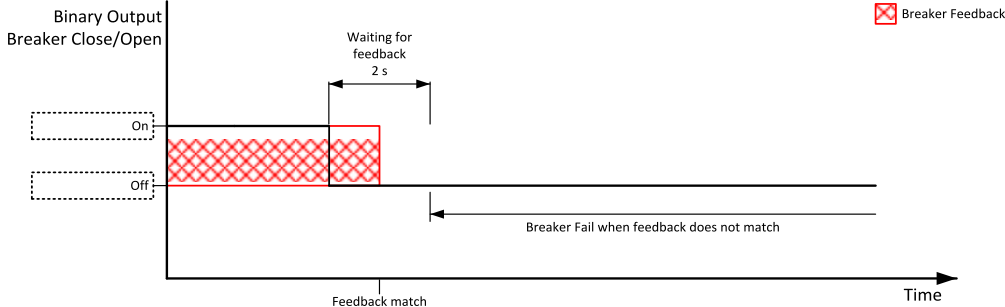
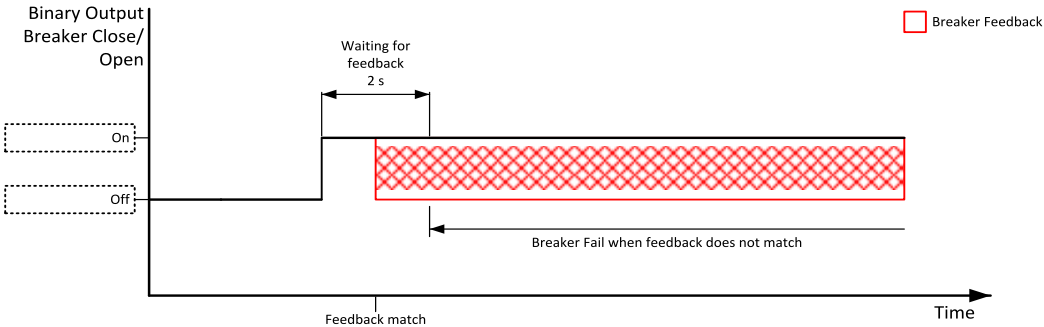
⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PVCB Disable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1104		
Description			
<p>This function is used to prevent PVCB closing and opening.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> If the input is active during synchronizing, the controller will continue synchronizing without issuing the PVCB closing command until the input is deactivated or Sync timeout is elapsed.> If the input is active and the PVCB button is pressed in MAN mode to close the PVCB to dead bus, the PVCB will not be closed until the input is deactivated and the PVCB button pressed again.> If the input is active and the PVCB should be closed to dead bus automatically, the PVCB will not be closed until the input is deactivated.> If the input is active and the PVCB is already closed, the breaker will not open.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PVCB Feedback

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1101		
Description			
<p>Use this input to indicate whether the PV circuit breaker is opened or closed.</p>  <p>Image 21.21 PVCB Feedback 1</p>  <p>Image 21.22 PVCB Feedback 2</p>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

PVCB Feedback Negative

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1102		
Description			
<p>Use this input to indicate whether the PV circuit breaker is opened or closed.</p> <p>This input is logically inverted against LBI PVCB FEEDBACK.</p>			

Image 21.23 PVCB Feedback Negative 1

Image 21.24 PVCB Feedback Negative 2

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: R

Remote AUTO

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	620		
Description			
<p>The controller is switched to the AUTO mode when this binary input is closed. When opens controller is switched back to previous mode.</p> <p>This binary input has the lowest priority from Remote OFF / SEM MAN / AUTO // TESTSWB binary inputs</p> <p>Remote control priority:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Remote OFF (Highest priority)➤ Remote MAN➤ Remote AUTO (Lowest Priority)			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Remote MANRUN MODE

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	618		
Description			
The controller is switched to the MAN mode when this binary input is closed. When opens controller is switched back to previous mode.			
Remote control priority:			
➤ Remote OFF (Highest priority)			
➤ Remote MAN			
➤ Remote AUTO (Lowest Priority)			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Remote OFF MODE

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	617		
Description			
The controller is switched to the OFF mode when this binary input is closed. When opens controller is switched back to previous mode.			
Remote control priority:			
➤ Remote OFF (Highest priority)			
➤ Remote MAN			
➤ Remote AUTO (Lowest Priority)			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Remote TEST

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	621		
Description			
The controller is switched to the TEST mode when this binary input is closed. When opens controller is switched back to previous mode.			
Remote control priority:			
➤ Remote OFF (Highest priority)			
➤ Remote MAN			
➤ Remote AUTO (Lowest Priority)			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Remote TEST On Load

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, SPTM
LBI ID	61		
Description			
Activation of this LBI will start the BESS, close the BCB in MINT or transfer the load from the Mains to BESS in MPTM.			
Application	TEST	Remote TEST On Load	
MPTM	Gen-set is started and running until the TEST mode is deactivated.	Active: Gen-set is put to TEST mode. On the top of it the load is transfered to the genset. The same behavior like the LBI FORCE ISLAND . The load transfer according to the settings is performed. <i>Note: Whenever the LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP is active, the LBI REMOTE TEST ON LOAD has higher priority because it takes the same action like LBI FORCE ISLAND.</i> Inactive: Gen-set comes back to the original mode and behaves accordingly to this mode and other conditions. (the load can be transferred back to the mains (OFF, AUTO) or stay on the gen-set (MAN)).	
MINT		Active: Gen-set is put to TEST mode. On the top of it the GCB is closed (synchronized if the common bus bar is not dead). The same behavior like the LBI UNIVERSAL GENSET START/STOP . Inactive: Gen-set comes back to the original mode and behaves accordingly to this mode and other conditions.	

IMPORTANT: Do not activate this LBI if the controller is in the OFF mode. When the LBI is deactivated the controller will switch to the OFF mode and the BESS will be immediately stopped.

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: S

Sd Override

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	44		
Description			
If this input is active, all alarms except Emergency Stop , and E-STOP and Sd Overspeed (page 1) are suppressed. The suppressed alarms will be displayed in the alarm list, but they will not take effect regarding the BESS control.			
Note: <i>Wrn Override All Sd</i> is indicated in the alarm list if Sd Override mode is active to inform the operator that the BESS is not protected.			
Note: <i>User protections with protection type Shutdown Override</i> are also NOT suppressed.			
IMPORTANT: MISUSE OF THIS INPUT CAN CAUSE DAMAGE TO THE BESS!			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Soft Bus Energize

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT,
LBI ID	1192		
Description			
This logical input should be used to soft energize the dead bus (load, transformer) while the DC precharge is used. During the start sequence when precharge is finished the BCB is firstly closed to the dead bus and then the LBO PCS RUN REQUEST is activated. If the inverter supports the voltage ramp up, the bus should be energized with limited inrush current.			


⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Soft Unload Enable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT,
LBI ID	1049		
Description			
In case the communication with other controllers is lost, the soft unload is being proceeded only if this logical binary input is active. If this input is not active the BCB is opened immediately after the stop request is detected or the BCB button is pressed.			
Note: <i>This function is used when there is any non-detected unit which is able to take over the load of the BESS which is being unloaded.</i>			


⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Start Button

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	189		
Description			
Binary input has the same function as Start Button  on an External display .			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Stop Button

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	190		
Description			
Binary input has the same function as Stop Button  on an External display .			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Sunrise/Sunset Home Position

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1120		
Description			
Rising edge on this input make the setpoint Sunrise/sunset Latitude and Sunrise/Sunset Longitude synchronized with the current position received from the GPS plug-in module (only if valid and available).			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Synchronization Disabled

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	277		
Description			
This binary input is used to disable the forward and reverse synchronization process so the controller won't attempt to close breaker(s) if synchronization would be needed. This LBI is useful if user want to set the additional condition for start of the synchronization.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: T

TEST ROCOF

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1116		
Description			
A rising edge on this LBI triggers the same event in the controller as the actual ROCOF 1 protection trip.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Test Vector Shift

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1117		
Description			
A rising edge on this LBI triggers the same event in the controller as the actual Vector Shift protection trip.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Top Priority

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	199		
Description			
If this input is active, the controller will have the highest priority in the group independent of the setpoint Priority.			
IMPORTANT: This binary input can be used only if setpoint #Priority Auto Swap = Disabled.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: U

Universal Genset Start/Stop

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	38		
Description			
Use this input to start and stop the BESS in AUTO and TEST and SWB mode. This information is shared to all controllers in the same group connected to the master controller via CAN.			
The LBI Generic Genset Start/Stop is accepted in the MAN or in the AUT mode and is distributed to all channels as Uni Gen 1 Binary Outputs..Uni Gen 16 Binary Outputs value. The Run Request is conditioned by the Power management function. If this signal is not used in configuration, the internal command shared via intercontroller line is taken in account (e.g. System Start/Stop issued by IntelliMains).			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 01 GCB Closed

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1335		
Description			
This is information about the UniGen's GCB status. This signal is supposed to be active anytime when the GCB is closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 01 GCB Closing

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1351		
Description			
<p>This signal is crucial for safe operation if the Uni Gen is supposed to perform energizing of the dead bus. In IntelliNeo it is used as signal blocking closing of the BCB to the dead bus. IntelliNeo propagates this information to all other controllers in the system. The closing of the breaker to the dead bus is blocked in all the controllers within the system until the signals is active.</p>			
IMPORTANT: IntelliNeo does not propagate this information towards to other Uni Gens. Uni Gens has to manage this function themselves. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this signal between IntelliNeo and Uni Gen.			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 01 Loaded

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1372		
Description			
<p>This signal is important to say to the IntelliNeo that Uni Gen loading process has finished or is not in unloading process. If this information is not available and can't be directly read from the Uni Gen it has to be constructed in the internal PLC as result of inverse logic based on readings Uni Gen in Soft Loading / Soft Unloading.</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 01 Ready

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1319		
Description			
<p>Currently not associated with any specific logic. It is not expected to be used in configuration.</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 GCB Closed

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1336		
Description			
<p>This is information about the UniGen's GCB status. This signal is supposed to be active anytime when the GCB is closed..</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 GCB Closing

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1352		
Description			
<p>This signal is crucial for safe operation if the Uni Gen is supposed to perform energizing of the dead bus. In IntelliNeo it is used as signal blocking closing of the BCB to the dead bus. IntelliNeo propagates this information to all other controllers in the system. The closing of the breaker to the dead bus is blocked in all the controllers within the system until the signals is active.</p>			
IMPORTANT: IntelliNeo does not propagate this information towards to other Uni Gens. Uni Gens has to manage this function themselves. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this signal between IntelliNeo and Uni Gen.			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 Loaded

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1373		
Description			
<p>This signal is important to say to the IntelliNeo that Uni Gen loading process has finished or is not in unloading process. If this information is not available and can't be directly read from the Uni Gen it has to be constructed in the internal PLC as result of inverse logic based on readings Uni Gen in Soft Loading / Soft Unloading.</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 Ready

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1320		
Description			
<p>Currently not associated with any specific logic. It is not expected to be used in configuration.</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 GCB Closed

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1337		
Description			
<p>This is information about the UniGen's GCB status. This signal is supposed to be active anytime when the GCB is closed..</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 GCB Closing

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1353		
Description			
<p>This signal is crucial for safe operation if the Uni Gen is supposed to perform energizing of the dead bus. In InteliNeo it is used as signal blocking closing of the BCB to the dead bus. InteliNeo propagates this information to all other controllers in the system. The closing of the breaker to the dead bus is blocked in all the controllers within the system until the signals is active.</p>			
IMPORTANT: InteliNeo does not propagate this information towards to other Uni Gens. Uni Gens has to manage this function themselves. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this signal between InteliNeo and Uni Gen.			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 Loaded

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1374		
Description			
<p>This signal is important to say to the InteliNeo that Uni Gen loading process has finished or is not in unloading process. If this information is not available and can't be directly read from the Uni Gen it has to be constructed in the internal PLC as result of inverse logic based on readings Uni Gen in Soft Loading / Soft Unloading.</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 Ready

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1321		
Description			
<p>Currently not associated with any specific logic. It is not expected to be used in configuration.</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 GCB Closed

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1338		
Description			
<p>This is information about the UniGen's GCB status. This signal is supposed to be active anytime when the GCB is closed..</p>			

⬆ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 GCB Closing

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1354		
Description			
<p>This signal is crucial for safe operation if the Uni Gen is supposed to perform energizing of the dead bus. In InteliNeo it is used as signal blocking closing of the BCB to the dead bus. InteliNeo propagates this information to all other controllers in the system. The closing of the breaker to the dead bus is blocked in all the controllers within the system until the signals is active.</p>			
IMPORTANT: InteliNeo does not propagate this information towards to other Uni Gens. Uni Gens has to manage this function themselves. It is strongly recommended to use the hard wiring of this signal between InteliNeo and Uni Gen.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 Loaded

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1375		
Description			
<p>This signal is important to say to the InteliNeo that Uni Gen loading process has finished or is not in unloading process. If this information is not available and can't be directly read from the Uni Gen it has to be constructed in the internal PLC as result of inverse logic based on readings Uni Gen in Soft Loading / Soft Unloading.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 Ready

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBI ID	1322		
Description			
<p>Currently not associated with any specific logic. It is not expected to be used in configuration.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

LBI: W

WT 01 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1136		
Description			
<p>This logical input is used to detect whether the WT inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

WT 02 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1137		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the WT inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

WT 03 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1138		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the WT inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

WT 04 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1139		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the WT inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

WT 05 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1140		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the WT inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

WT 06 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1141		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the WT inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically

WT 07 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1142		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the WT inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

 [back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 08 Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBI ID	1143		
Description			
This logical input is used to detect whether the WT inverter is operable or not. If it is not activated the PVCB cannot be closed.			

 [back to Logical binary inputs alphabetically](#)

11.1.7 Logical binary outputs

What Logical binary outputs are:

Logical binary outputs are outputs for binary values and functions.

Alphabetical groups of Logical binary outputs

LBO: A	1043
LBO: B	1046
LBO: C	1056
LBO: D	1059
LBO: E	1060
LBO: F	1073
LBO: G	1074
LBO: H	1074
LBO: I	1076
LBO: K	1077
LBO: L	1077
LBO: M	1082
LBO: N	1087
LBO: O	1088
LBO: P	1089
LBO: R	1099
LBO: S	1100
LBO: U	1103
LBO: V	1103
LBO: W	1104

For full list of Logical binary outputs go to the chapter **Logical binary outputs alphabetically**.

Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: A	1043	BESS Capability L		ECU 5 Comm Fail	1061
Access Locked	1043	LimitGenerator Capability		ECU 6 Comm Fail	1061
AL Maintenance 1	1043	L Limit	1055	ECU 7 Comm Fail	1061
AL Maintenance 2	1043	BESS Healthy	1055	ECU 8 Comm Fail	1061
AL Maintenance 3	1043	BESS In Loadsharing	1055	ECU 9 Comm Fail	1061
AL Maintenance 4	1043	BESS Parallel Oper	1055	ECU 10 Comm Fail	1062
Alarm	1044	BESS Ready To Load ...	1056	ECU 11 Comm Fail	1062
Alarm BESS Frequency	1044	LBO: C	1056	ECU 12 Comm Fail	1062
Alarm BESS Overcurrent	1044	Common Alarm Active		ECU 13 Comm Fail	1062
Alarm BESS Voltage	1044	Level 1	1056	ECU 14 Comm Fail	1062
Alarm Flashing	1044	Common Alarm Active		ECU 15 Comm Fail	1062
Alarm BESSAI Mains Fail	1045	Level 2	1056	ECU 16 Comm Fail	1063
Alarm BESS FrequencyAI		Common Alarm Level 1	1056	ECU 17 Comm Fail	1063
Mains Frequency	1045	Common Alarm Level 2	1056	ECU 18 Comm Fail	1063
Alarm BESS VoltageAI		Common Alarm Only	1057	ECU 19 Comm Fail	1063
Mains Voltage	1045	Common History Record	1057	ECU 20 Comm Fail	1063
All Available Gen-sets		Common Mains		ECU 21 Comm Fail	1063
Run	1045	ProtectionCommon		ECU 22 Comm Fail	1064
Any GCB Closed	1045	Mains Protection	1057	ECU 23 Comm Fail	1064
Any Other GCB Closed	1046	Common PVCB Open	1057	ECU 24 Comm Fail	1064
LBO: B	1046	Common Shutdown	1058	ECU 25 Comm Fail	1064
BCB Button Echo	1046	Common Shutdown		ECU 26 Comm Fail	1064
BCB Close/Open	1046	Override	1058	ECU 27 Comm Fail	1064
BCB Close/Open		Common Slow Stop		ECU 28 Comm Fail	1065
Secondary	1047	Protection	1058	ECU Comm OK	1065
BCB OFF Coil	1048	Common Warning	1059	ECU Power Relay	1066
BCB OFF Coil Secondary	1049	Curtailment Enable	1059	ECU Run Stop	1066
BCB ON Coil	1050	LBO: D	1059	Energized	1067
BCB ON Coil Secondary	1051	Daily Batt Cycles		Engines Swapped	1067
BCB Status	1051	Reached	1059	Event Load Reduction	1067
BCB Primary Status	1052	DC Circuit Closed	1059	Event Mains Frequency	
BCB Secondary Status	1052	Deadbus	1059	Fall	1068
BCB UV Coil	1052	Day/Night	1060	Event Mains Frequency	
BCB UV Coil Secondary	1054	LBO: E	1060	Rise	1068
BESSSource Active	1054	ECU Comm Fail	1060	Event Mains Trip	1068
BESS Capability C		ECU 1 Comm Fail	1060	Event P for Q	1068
LimitGenerator Capability		ECU 2 Comm Fail	1060	Event P(Um)	1068
C Limit	1055	ECU 3 Comm Fail	1060		
		ECU 4 Comm Fail	1061		

Event Post VRT	1069	LBO: L	1077	OVRTCurveTrip	1088
Event Return Over/Under		Load Reduction Active ..	1077	LBO: P	1089
Frequency	1069	Load Shedding Stage 1 ..	1077	PCS Run Request	1089
Event Soft Unload	1069	Load Shedding Stage 2 ..	1078	P for Q Active	1089
Exercise Timer 1	1069	Load Shedding Stage 3 ..	1078	P Over Frequency Active	1089
Exercise Timer 2	1070	Load Shedding Stage 5 ..	1079	P Over Frequency Curve	
Exercise Timer 3	1070	Load Shedding Stage 6 ..	1079	Invalid	1089
Exercise Timer 4	1070	Load Shedding Stage 7 ..	1079	P Under Frequency	
Exercise Timer 5	1070	Load Shedding Stage 8 ..	1080	Active	1089
Exercise Timer 6	1071	Loaded	1080	P Under Frequency	
Exercise Timer 7	1071	Still Log 0	1080	Curve Invalid	1089
Exercise Timer 8	1071	Still Log 1	1080	Pave	1090
Exercise Timer 9	1072	LVRT 1-phase Invalid ..	1080	Pave FLS	1090
Exercise Timer 10	1072	LVRT 2-phase Invalid ..	1081	Peak Shaving Active	1090
Exercise Timer 11	1072	LVRT 3-phase Invalid ..	1081	Peripheral Module Comm	
Exercise Timer 12	1073	LVRT Active	1081	Fail	1090
LBO: F	1073	LVRT Severe	1081	Power Switch 1	1091
FltRes Button Echo	1073	LVRTCurveTrip	1082	PQ-C Area Limit	1091
Forward Synchronization	1073	LBO: M	1082	PQ-L Area Limit	1091
FrequencyFrequency		Mains/Bus HealthyMains		Prestart	1092
Down	1073	Healthy	1082	Precharge	1093
Frequency Up	1074	Manual Ready	1082	Precharge Request	1093
LBO: G	1074	MCB Button Echo	1083	ProcessSystem Power	
GPS Coordinates		MCB Close/Open	1083	LimitationReservedProcess	
Detected	1074	MCB OFF Coil	1084	Power Limitation	1093
GridCodes Power		MCB ON Coil	1085	PV Operable	1094
Limitation	1074	MCB Status	1085	PV/WT Run Request	1094
LBO: H	1074	MCB UV Coil	1086	PVCB Button Echo	1094
Heartbeat	1074	Mode AUTO	1086	PVCB Close/Open	1094
Horn	1075	Mode MANRUNSEM	1086	PVCB OFF Coil	1095
Horn Flashing	1075	Mode OFFPRG	1087	PVCB ON Coil	1096
HornRes Button Echo	1075	LBO: N	1087	PVCB Status	1097
Hot Swap Heartbeat	1075	NCB Close/Open	1087	PVCB UV Coil	1098
Hot Swap Switch	1076	Not In Auto	1087	LBO: R	1099
HW AC Voltage		Not Ready	1087	Ready	1099
Measurement Error	1076	Not Used	1087	Reverse Synchronization	1099
LBO: I	1076	LBO: O	1088	ROCOF 1 Active	1099
In Synchronism	1076	Operational	1088	ROCOF 2 Active	1099
Initialized	1077	OVRT Active	1088	ROCOF 3 Active	1099
LBO: K	1077	OVRT Invalid	1088	ROCOF 4 Active	1100
kWh Pulse	1077				

LBO: S	1100
Sd Override	1100
SOC Discharge Disabled	1100
SOC Charge Disabled	1100
Soft Load	1101
Soft Unload	1101
Start Blocked	1101
Start Button Echo	1101
Starting	1101
Stop Button Echo	1102
Stopping	1102
Sync To Mains Allowed	1102
System Ready	1102
System Reserve OK	1103
LBO: U	1103
UQ-C Area Limit	1103
UQ-L Area Limit	1103
LBO: V	1103
Vector Shift Active	1103
Voltage Down	1103
Voltage Up	1104
LBO: W	1104
WT Operable	1104

 **back to Controller objects**

LBO: A

Access Locked

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2480		
Description			
This output is closed when the function Access lock is activated and it can be used to block any LBIs which are required to be locked.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

AL Maintenance 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2211		
Description			
This output is active when alarm Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours or Maintenance 1 Interval is present in the alarm list.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

AL Maintenance 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2212		
Description			
This output is active when alarm Maintenance 2 RunHours or Maintenance 2 Interval is present in the alarm list.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

AL Maintenance 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2213		
Description			
This output is active when alarm Maintenance 3 RunHours or Maintenance 3 Interval is present in the alarm list.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

AL Maintenance 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2650		
Description			
This output is active when alarm Maintenance 4 RunHours or Maintenance 4 Interval is present in the alarm list.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Alarm

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2		
Description			
The output is designed to be used as external alarm indication such as a red bulb in the control room etc. The output is active when at least one unconfirmed alarm is present in the alarmlist and remains active until confirmation of alarm.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Alarm BESS Frequency

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1266		
Description			
This output is active when at least 1 protection caused by BESS >f Protection or BESS <f Protection is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Alarm BESS Overcurrent

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	109		
Description			
This output is active while at least one of the following overcurrent protection is active Short Circuit Protection or IDMT BESS >A Protection .			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Alarm BESS Voltage

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1263		
Description			
This output is active when at least 1 alarm caused by BESS >>V Protection , BESS >V Protection or BESS <<V Protection is present in the alarmlist.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Alarm Flashing

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	28		
Description			
This is the flashing alternative of the output ALARM , i.e. the output flashes with 1 Hz period while the output Alarm is closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Alarm BESSAI Mains Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	197		
Description			
This output is active when at least 1 protection caused by Mains >>V Protection , Mains >V Protection or Mains <V Protection , Mains <V Protection , Mains >>f Protection , Mains >f Protection , Mains <f Protection , Mains <<f Protection is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Alarm BESS FrequencyAI Mains Frequency

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1271		
Description			
This output is closed when at least 1 protection caused by Mains >>f Protection Mains >f Protection , Mains <f Protection or Mains <<f Protection is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Alarm BESS VoltageAI Mains Voltage

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1270		
Description			
This output is closed when at least 1 protection caused by Mains >>V Protection Mains >V Protection , Mains <V Protection or Mains <V Protection is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

All Available Gen-sets Run

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBO ID	122		
Description			
This output is closed when all available BESSs within the Control Group are loaded.			
Note: BESS is available if Power Management = Enabled, Controller Mode = AUTO and there is not present Alarms level 2 in the alarmlist.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Any GCB Closed

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBO ID	222		
Description			
This output is active when a GCB of any controller connected via CAN1 and/or CAN2 is closed.			
Note: This function works on CAN16 - CAN32 values, therefore it ignores Control Groups .			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Any Other GCB Closed

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBO ID	1827		
Description			
This output is active when a GCB of any other controller connected via CAN1 and/or CAN2 is closed.			
Note: This function works on CAN16 - CAN32 values, therefore it ignores Control Groups .			

⬆️ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

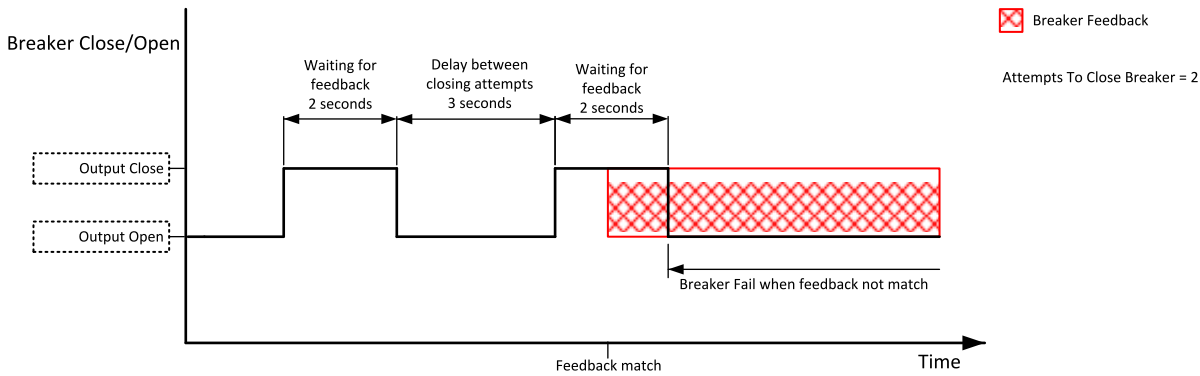
LBO: B

BCB Button Echo

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	35		
Description			
This output is closed for 1s every time BCB Button is pressed.			
That means:			
BCB button is pressed on the controller front panel or			
BCB button is pressed on any of external local/remote terminals or			
BCB close/open command is received via communication line			

⬆️ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BCB Close/Open

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	41		
Description			
The output controls the primary BESS circuit breaker. Its state represents the breaker position requested by the controller.			
If the feedback does not respond to a change within 2 seconds to a close or open command and it was already the last attempt, an specific alarm based on the current breaker position is issued.			
 <p>Breaker Close/Open</p> <p>Waiting for feedback 2 seconds</p> <p>Delay between closing attempts 3 seconds</p> <p>Waiting for feedback 2 seconds</p> <p>Output Close</p> <p>Output Open</p> <p>Breaker Feedback</p> <p>Attempts To Close Breaker = 2</p> <p>Breaker Fail when feedback not match</p> <p>Feedback match</p> <p>Time</p>			
Image 21.25 BCB Close command			

⬆️ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BCB Close/Open Secondary

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1058		

Description

The output controls the **secondary** BESS circuit breaker. Its state represents the breaker position requested by the controller.

If the feedback does not respond to a change within time adjusted in 2 seconds to a close or open command and it was already the last attempt, an specific alarm based on the current breaker position is issued.

The diagram illustrates the timing sequence for a BCB Close command. The vertical axis represents the 'Breaker Close/Open' state, with 'Output Close' and 'Output Open' indicated by dashed boxes. The horizontal axis represents 'Time'. The sequence shows the output transitioning to 'Close', followed by a 'Waiting for feedback 2 seconds' period. If feedback is not received, a 'Delay between closing attempts 3 seconds' occurs. This cycle repeats for a second attempt. After the second attempt, a 'Waiting for feedback 2 seconds' period follows. If feedback is still not received, the system enters a 'Breaker Fail when feedback not match' state, indicated by a red hatched area. A legend shows a red hatched box for 'Breaker Feedback'. A note states 'Attempts To Close Breaker = 2'. A 'Feedback match' event is marked on the timeline.

Image 21.26 BCB Close command

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BCB OFF Coil

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	43		

Description

The output is intended for opening of **primary** master generator BESS circuit breaker.

The output gives a pulse in the moment the breaker has to be opened. The pulse lasts until the feedback deactivates, but at least for 2 seconds, when circuit breaker has to open with pause 1 second between each pulse. If the LBI **BCB FEEDBACK** does not match after second pulse elapses, Alarm **Sd BCB Fail To Open Wrn MCB Fail To Open** is issued.

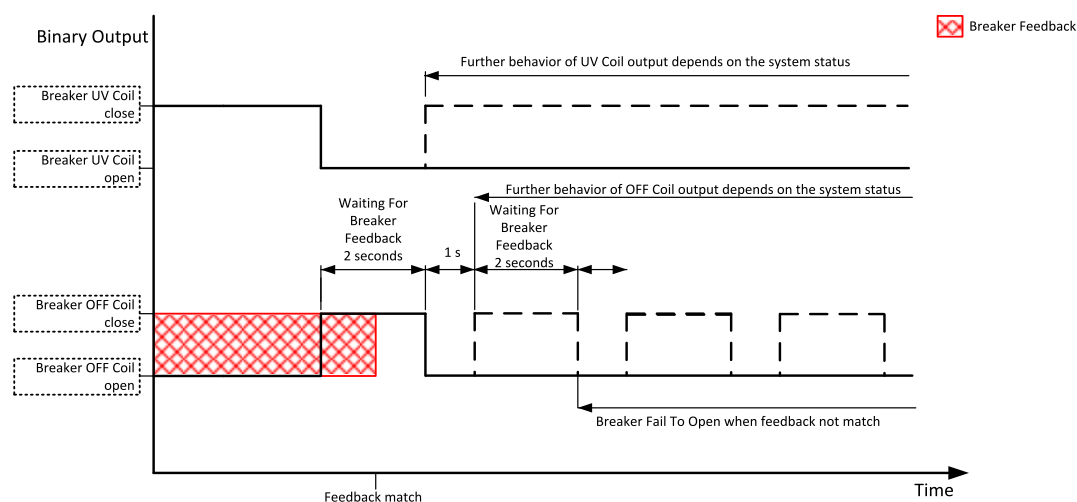


Image 21.27 BCB OFF Coil command

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

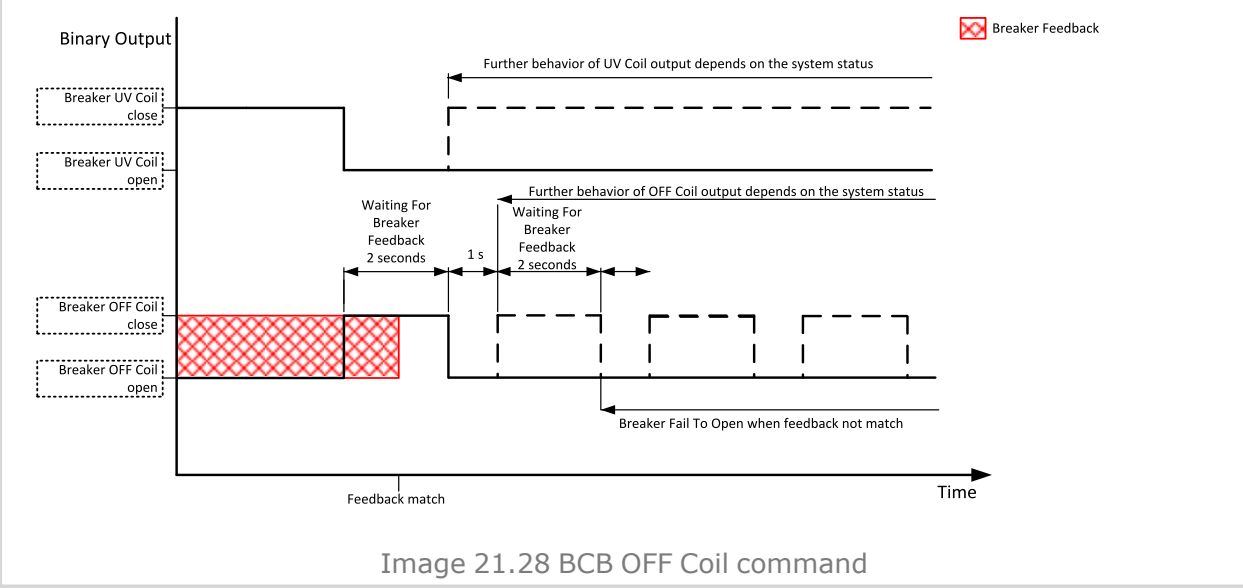
BCB OFF Coil Secondary

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1068		

Description

The output is intended for opening of **secondary** master generator BESS circuit breaker.

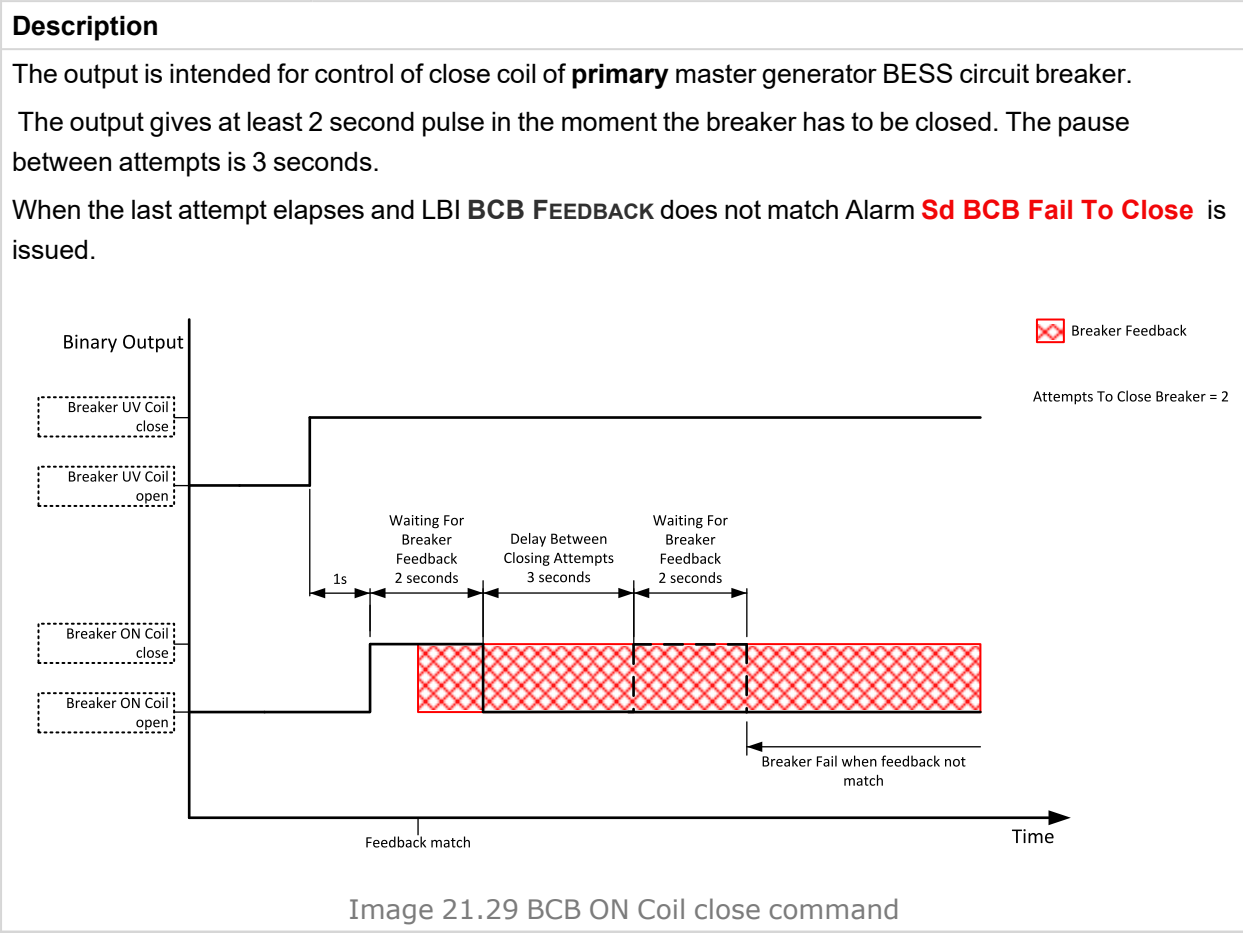
The output gives a pulse in the moment the breaker has to be opened. The pulse lasts until the feedback deactivates, but at least for 2 seconds, when circuit breaker has to open with pause 1 second between each pulse. If the LBI **BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK NEGATIVE** does not match after second pulse elapses, Alarm **Stp BCB Secondary Fail To Open** is issued.



⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

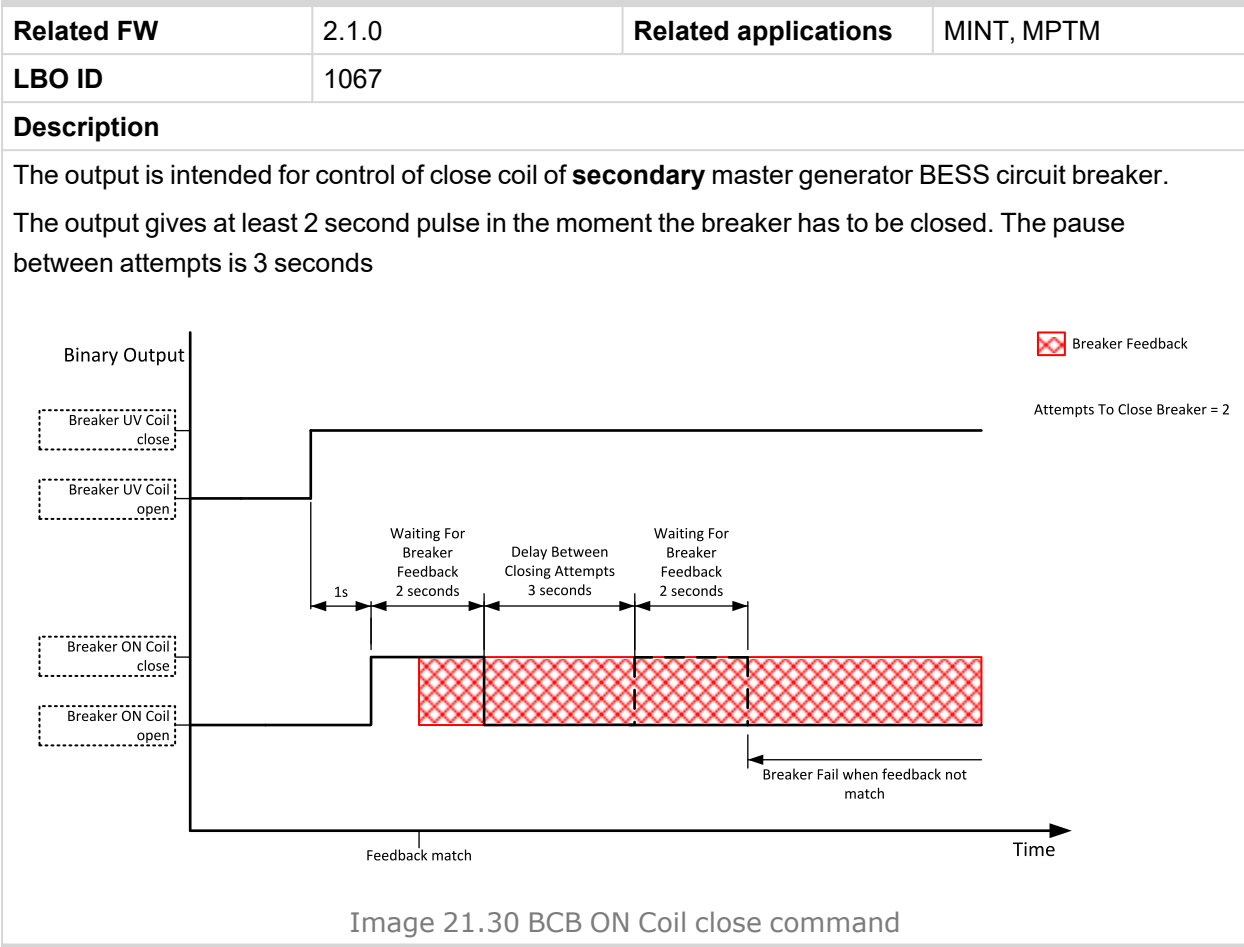
BCB ON Coil

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	42		



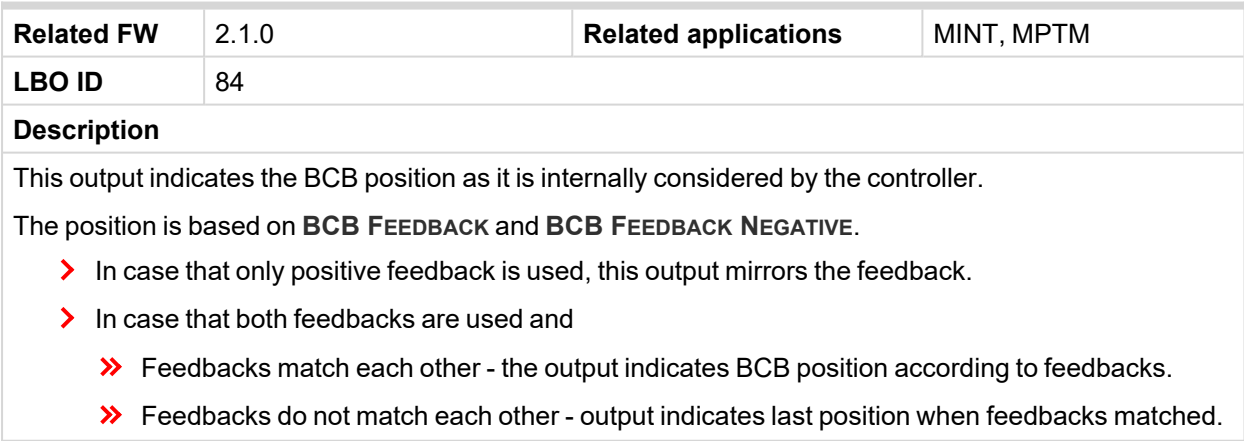
⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BCB ON Coil Secondary



◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BCB Status



◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BCB Primary Status

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2541		
Description			
<p>This output indicates the Primary BCB position as it is internally considered by the controller.</p> <p>The position is based on BCB FEEDBACK and BCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ In case that only BCB FEEDBACK is used, this output mirrors the input.➤ In case that both BCB FEEDBACK and BCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE are used and<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤➤ Feedbacks match - output indicates BCB position according to feedbacks.➤➤ Feedbacks do not match - output indicates last position when feedbacks matched.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BCB Secondary Status

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2542		
Description			
<p>This output indicates the Secondary BCB position as it is internally considered by the controller.</p> <p>The position is based on BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK and BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK NEGATIVE.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ In case that only BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK is used, this output mirrors the input.➤ In case that both BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK and BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK NEGATIVE are used and<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤➤ Feedbacks match - output indicates BCB position according to feedbacks.➤➤ Feedbacks do not match - output indicates last position when feedbacks matched.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BCB UV Coil

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	44		
Description			
<p>The output is intended for control of undervoltage coil of primary BESS circuit breaker.</p> <p>The output is closed after the BESS has been started, min stab time has elapsed and the BESS voltage and frequency have got into limits. BCB closing command is blocked for 1 sec after the UV coil has been closed to allow the breaker's mechanical system to get ready for closing. The output is opened for 2 seconds when the BCB has to open.</p> <p>The output is closed again and remains closed while the BESS voltage and frequency are within limits if the Running phase follows after the opening of the BCB (e.g. in MAN). The output remains open if the Cooling phase follows after the opening of the BCB.</p>			

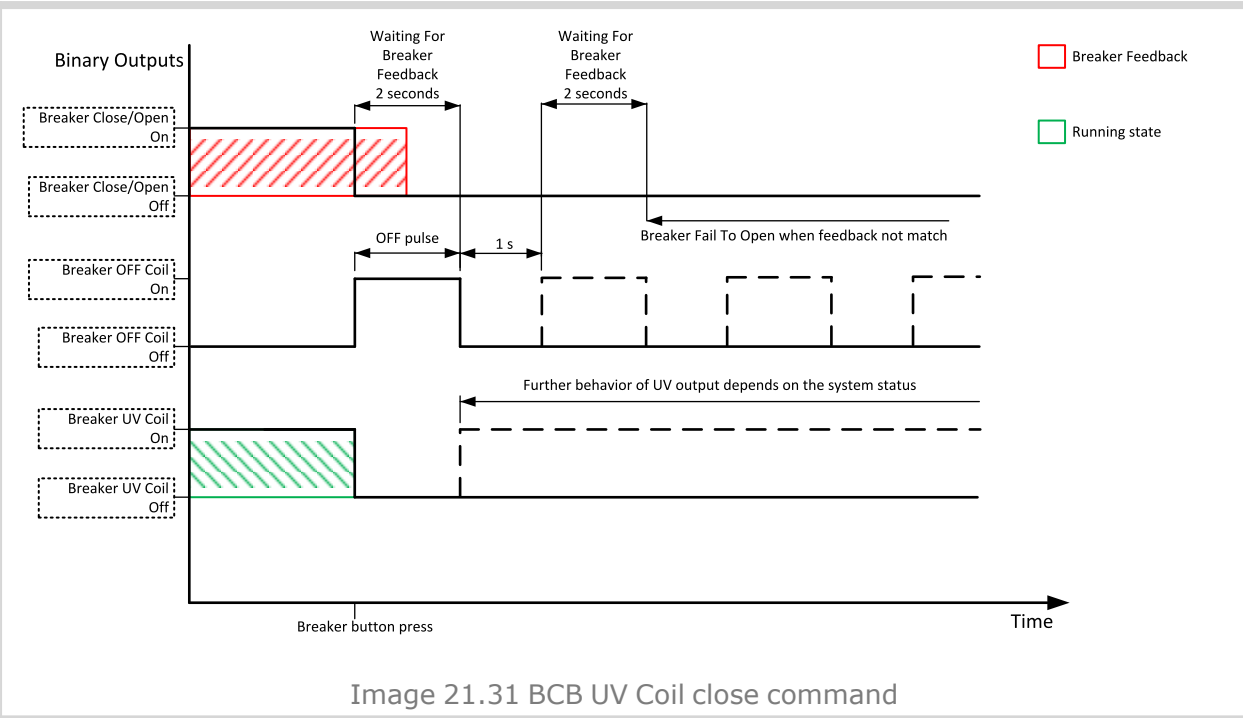


Image 21.31 BCB UV Coil close command

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

BCB UV Coil Secondary

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1069		

Description

The output is intended for control of undervoltage coil of **secondary** BESS circuit breaker.

The output is closed after the BESS has been started, min stab time has elapsed and the BESS voltage and frequency have got into limits. BCB closing command is blocked for 1 sec after the UV coil has been closed to allow the breaker's mechanical system to get ready for closing. The output is opened for 2 seconds when the BCB has to open.

The diagram illustrates the timing of various binary outputs during a BCB UV Coil close command. The vertical axis lists the outputs: Breaker Close/Open On, Breaker Close/Open Off, Breaker OFF Coil On, Breaker OFF Coil Off, Breaker UV Coil On, and Breaker UV Coil Off. The horizontal axis represents time. A 'Breaker button press' event triggers the sequence. The 'Breaker Close/Open On' output (red hatched) is active for 2 seconds, followed by a 'Waiting For Breaker Feedback' period. The 'Breaker OFF Coil On' output (black solid) is active for 1 second, followed by a 'Waiting For Breaker Feedback' period. The 'Breaker UV Coil On' output (green hatched) is active for 2 seconds, followed by a 'Waiting For Breaker Feedback' period. The 'Breaker UV Coil Off' output (green solid) is active for 2 seconds. A 'Breaker Fail To Open when feedback not match' event is indicated. The 'Further behavior of UV output depends on the system status' is noted. A legend indicates that a red box represents 'Breaker Feedback' and a green box represents 'Running state'.

Image 21.32 BCB UV Coil close command

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BESSSource Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	60		

Description

This output is closed at the beginning of the **Prestart Time (page 1)** period and opens when BESS is stopped.

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BESS Capability C LimitGenerator Capability C Limit

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1427		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS Required PF (while BESS Required PF Character = C) or BESS Required Q is out of capacitive limits in which is the BESS allowed to run. Limits are given by adjusting the CAPABILITY C .			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BESS Capability L LimitGenerator Capability L Limit

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1428		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS Required PF (while BESS Required PF Character = L) or BESS Required Q is out of inductive limits in which is the BESS allowed to run. Limits are given by adjusting the CAPABILITY L .			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BESS Healthy

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	77		
Description			
This output is closed while BESS is running and its parameters (voltage & frequency) are considered as healthy, i.e. within limits.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BESS In Loadsharing

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2699		
Description			
This output is active always when the BESS is forced to join the Load Sharing due to Forced power condition.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BESS Parallel Oper

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	459		
Description			
This output is active always when the BESS is running in parallel operation with any Gen-set, Mains, or PV (renewable source of energy).			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

BESS Ready To Load

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	58		
Description			
Through this output, BESS (PCS) confirms that the initialization process has taken place and that BESS can be loaded. In the case of a start with an open BCB, the controller can use this information to close the BCB to a dead bus or initiate synchronization to an energized bus. In the case of a start with a closed BCB, the controller will use this signal to initiate the BESS loading process."			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: C

Common Alarm Active Level 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	13		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one Alarms level 1 in the alarmlist.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Common Alarm Active Level 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	15		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one Alarms level 2 in the alarmlist.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Common Alarm Level 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	14		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one unconfirmed Alarms level 1 in the alarmlist.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Common Alarm Level 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	16		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one unconfirmed Alarms level 2 in the alarmlist.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Common Alarm Only

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	11		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one alarm of type Alarm Only present in the alarmlist.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Common History Record

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	12		
Description			
This output is closed for 1 second every time alarm of type History Record Only occurs.			
Note: When any History Record alarm is activated the history record is logged into history.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Common Mains ProtectionCommon Mains Protection

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	10		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one active alarm of type Mains ProtectionPVCB Open .			
Note: When any Breaker Open alarm is activated the MCB opens immediately.			
Note: When any Mains Protection alarm is activated the Mains fail is signaled and AMF Function is started if it is enabled.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Common PVCB Open

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	187		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one alarm of type PV Breaker Open present in the alarmlist.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Common Shutdown

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	4		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one active alarm of type ShutdownProtection typesProtection types present in the alarmlist.			
Note: When any Mains Shutdown alarm is activated the BCB opens and BESS stops immediately.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Common Shutdown Override

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	251		
Description			
This output is closed 2 seconds after there is at least one alarm of type Shutdown Override present in the alarmlist.			
Note: When any Sd Override alarm is activated the BCB opens and BESS stops immediately. This protection type can not be blocked (overridden) by active LBI (function) SD OVERRIDE .			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Common Slow Stop Protection

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one alarm of type Slow Stop Offload System Protection present in the alarmlist.			
Note: When any Stp alarm is activated and there is another BESS that is currently not running loaded and it is Ready for Power management the controller will wait for #Slow Stop Delay and then starts unloading if it is possible. If there is no other BESS in such state the controller starts unloading immediately without the delay.			
Note: When any Stp alarm is activated LBO System Start/Stop is immediately set to 0 and MGCB breaker is opened according to the Load Transfer settings.			
Note: When any Offload alarm is activated and there is another BESS in Load Shar, the BESS will be unloaded and GCB opened. If there is no other BESS in Load Shar the GCB is opened immediately.			
Note: When any SP alarm is activated the IM sends command to all BESSs in Load Shar in the same group or connected via BTB to do soft unload and open their GCBs.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Common Warning

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	3		
Description			
This output is closed when there is at least one alarm of type Warning present in the alarmlist.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Curtailment Enable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2691		
Description			
This output is active when the function curtailment is used to regulate power of the PV.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

LBO: D

Daily Batt Cycles Reached

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2704		
Description			
This output is active always when the number of daily battery cycles is reached.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

DC Circuit Closed

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2784		
Description			
This LBO is a mirror of the LBI PRECHARGE FINISHED . It is active all the time when DC circuit of the BESS is closed.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

le

Deadbus

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT,
LBO ID	2675		
Description			
This output is active when the AC Bus is considered to be dead. AC Bus voltage is below relative value set by the setpoint Bus Dead Level .			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Day/Night

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT,
LBO ID	5931		
Description			
This LBO is active during the day.(If the current time is between Sunrise Time and Sunset Time)			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: E

ECU Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	114		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with at least one configured ECU.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 1 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1998		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 1.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 2 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1999		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 2.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 3 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2000		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 3.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 4 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2001		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 4.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 5 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2002		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 5.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 6 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2003		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 6.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 7 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2004		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 7.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 8 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2005		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 8.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 9 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2006		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 9.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 10 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2007		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 10.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 11 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2008		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 11.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 12 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2009		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 12.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 13 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2010		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 13.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 14 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2011		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 14.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 15 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2012		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 15.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU 16 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2013		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 16.			

[▲ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 17 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5766		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 17.			

[▲ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 18 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5768		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 18.			

[▲ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 19 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5769		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 19.			

[▲ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 20 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5770		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 20.			

[▲ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 21 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5771		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 21.			

[▲ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 22 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5772		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 22.			

[⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 23 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5773		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 23.			

[⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 24 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5774		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 24.			

[⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 25 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5775		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 25.			

[⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 26 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5776		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 26.			

[⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 27 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5777		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 27.			

[⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU 28 Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	5778		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with ECU configured in ECU slot 28.			

[⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU Comm OK

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	347		
Description			
This output is closed when all configured ECUs are communicating without any issue.			

[⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ECU Power Relay

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	116		

Description

This output should be used for control of “keyswitch” input of an ECU. If the particular ECU does not have keyswitch or a similar input, it can be used for control of DC power for the ECU.

The output closes together with **PRESTART** and remains closed for the entire duration that the BESS is running. It is opened at the moment that the BESS is stopped.

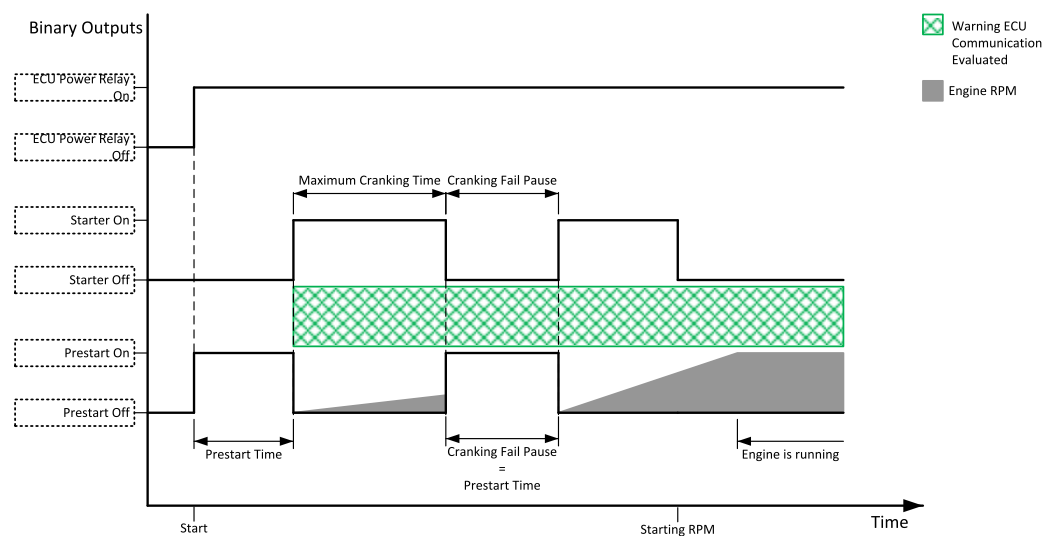


Image 21.33 ECU Power Relay

IMPORTANT: This LBO also affects evaluation of ECU Communication Fail alarms. With configured LBO ECU Power Relay, these alarms are evaluated only when this LBO is active. Without configured LBO ECU Power Relay, these alarm are evaluated all the time.

Note: This output can be also activated by LBI ECU KEY SWITCH. In that case alarms related to ECU Communication Fail alarms are not evaluated.

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ECU Run Stop

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	958		

Description

Signal for starting and stopping of ECU.

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Energized

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	67		
Description			
The output is designed to be used as an indication that the BESS is running. The out remains closed until BESS stop.			

Start

Time

Image 21.34 Running

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Engines Swapped

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LBO ID	208		
Description			
When the master controller (controller with the lowest Controller Address) swaps priority of two Controllers, the master controller generates 100 ms pulse with the output. The output works with the setpoint #Priority Auto Swap if it is setup to Run Hours Equal.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event Load Reduction

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1434		
Description			
This output is closed when Load Reduction Ramp is in use.			
See Load Reduction for more information.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event Mains Frequency Fall

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1433		
Description			
This output is closed when Mains Frequency Fall Ramp is in use. See Power increase by under frequency - PuF for more information.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event Mains Frequency Rise

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1432		
Description			
This output is closed when Mains Frequency Rise Ramp is in use. See Power reduction by over frequency - PoF for more information.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event Mains Trip

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1435		
Description			
This output is closed when the Grid Code function After Mains Trip Period is in an active state. It is closed once the timer After MP Synchronization Period is elapsed until the timer After Mains Trip Period is elapsed. Once the BESS starts to being unloaded and this output is closed the Mains will be loaded slowly according to the After Mains Trip Period Ramp .			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event P for Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1436		
Description			
This output is closed when P For Q Ramp is in use. See P For Q for more information.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event P(Um)

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1786		
Description			
This output is closed when BESS P and BESS Required P Target are limited due to Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage .			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event Post VRT

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1438		
Description			
This output is closed when Post VRT Ramp is in use.			
See Dynamic Support - VRT for more information.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event Return Over/Under Frequency

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1785		
Description			
This output is closed when Return From Over/Under Frequency Ramp is in use.			
See Return from over/under frequency for more information.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Event Soft Unload

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1437		
Description			
This output is closed when Soft Unload Ramp is in use.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Exercise Timer 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1250		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 1 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 1 subgroup.			
Note: <i>If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Exercise Timer 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1251		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 2 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 2 subgroup.			
<i>Note: If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Exercise Timer 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1946		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 3 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 3 subgroup.			
<i>Note: If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Exercise Timer 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1947		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 4 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 4 subgroup.			
<i>Note: If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Exercise Timer 5

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1948		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 5 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 5 subgroup.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Exercise Timer 6

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1949		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 6 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 6 subgroup.			
Note: <i>If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

 [back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Exercise Timer 7

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1950		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 7 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 7 (page 1) subgroup.			
Note: <i>If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

 [back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Exercise Timer 8

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1951		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 8 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 8 (page 1) subgroup.			
Note: <i>If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

 [back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Exercise Timer 9

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2630		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 9 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 9 (page 1) subgroup.			
Note: <i>If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

 [back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Exercise Timer 10

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2631		
Description			
<p>This output is closed when the Exercise timer 10 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 10 (page 1) subgroup.</p>			
<p>Note: <i>If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i></p>			

 [back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Exercise Timer 11

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2632		
Description			
<p>This output is closed when the Exercise timer 11 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 11 (page 1) subgroup.</p>			
<p>Note: <i>If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i></p>			

 [back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)


Exercise Timer 12

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2633		
Description			
This output is closed when the Exercise timer 12 is activated. The output can be used to make periodic tests of the BESS, breakers, any external logic etc. and its activation depends on the setpoints in the Subgroup: Timer 12 (page 1) subgroup.			
<i>Note: If more than one timer is active at the same time, timer with selected higher priority function is applied.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: F

FltRes Button Echo

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	30		
Description			
This output provides 1 s pulse when:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Fault Reset button  is pressed on an External display. ➤ Fault Reset command is received via communication line ➤ LBI FAULT RESET BUTTON is activated. 			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Forward Synchronization

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	68		
Description			
This output is closed when forward synchronization is active (synchronization via BCB breaker) and opens when LBO BCB STATUS closes.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

FrequencyFrequency Down

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	57		
Description			
This output together with the complementary output FREQUENCY UP are designed for frequency and power control of the BESS where the BESS inverter regulator does not support analogue control.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Frequency Up

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	56		
Description			
This output together with the complementary output FREQUENCY FREQUENCY DOWN are designed for frequency and power control of the BESS where the BESS inverter regulatorspeed governor does not support analogue control.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

LBO: G

GPS Coordinates Detected

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT,
LBO ID	5930		
Description			
This LBO is active if the GPS coordinates obtained from the GPS module are valid..			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

GridCodes Power Limitation

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2365		
Description			
This output is closed when power is reduced due to Grid Codes requirements:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">> Power reduction by over frequency - PoF> Load Reduction> P For Q> Dynamic Support - VRT			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)



LBO: H

Heartbeat

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	81		
Description			
This output toggles on/off in a period of 500 ms whenever the controller is switched on and functional.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Horn

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1		
Description			
This output is closed when any Alarms is activated and stays closed until:			
<div>> Fault reset  is pressed</div> <div>> Horn reset  is pressed</div> <div>> Horn Timeout elapses</div>			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Horn Flashing

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	29		
Description			
This is the flashing alternative of the output HORN , i.e. the output flashes with 1 Hz period while the output Horn is closed.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

HornRes Button Echo

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	31		
Description			
This output is closed for 1 s every time Horn Reset Button is pressed.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Hot Swap Heartbeat

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2447		
Description			
<p>This output is used to inform the second Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) controller about the fact that this controller is alive.</p> <p>This LBO has to be physically wired to the LBI HOT SWAP HEARTBEAT DETECT of the second Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) controller. If the signal is not sent, the second controller activates LBO HOT SWAP SWITCH.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This output has to be configured to physical output of the controller.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This output has to be configured on both Master and Backup controllers.</p>			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Hot Swap Switch

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2469		
Description			
<p>This output is activated when the LBI HOT SWAP HEARTBEAT DETECT of this controller do not receive the LBO HOT SWAP HEARTBEAT signal from the second Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) controller.</p> <p>This output is used as control signal for switches / switch disconnectors that are used to disconnect specific terminals of the second Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) controller. It is also used as physical input for LBI HOT SWAP CTRL BLOCK of the second controller.</p>			
IMPORTANT: This output has to be configured to physical output of the controller.			
IMPORTANT: This output has to be configured on both Master and Backup controllers.			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

HW AC Voltage Measurement Error

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2560		
Description			
<p>This logical binary output is activated once the wrong 3V3 reference voltage is detected.</p> <p>It is recommended to use it to activate user protection which will open MCB/BCB and turn off the BESS to prevent any damage to the BESS, load or Mains.</p> <p>IMPORTANT: This LBO only works on HW revision D and higher.</p>			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: I

In Synchronism

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	80		
Description			
<p>This output is closed during synchronization when Slip Angle, Slip Frequency and Voltages are inside required windows.</p> <p>Required windows are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ Slip Angle between BESS and Bus Voltage is within range given by Phase Window for time longer than Dwell Time. Required if Synchronization Type = PhaseMatch.➤ Slip Frequency between between BESS and Bus Frequency is withing range given by Slip Frequency Window for time longer than Dwell Time. Required if Synchronization Type = SlipSynchr.➤ Voltage difference between BESS and Bus voltage in all phases must be lower or equal to Voltage Window for time longer than Dwell Time. Required always.			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Initialized

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1222		
Description			
This output is activated after the controller is initialized. It can be used to block some PLC logic blocks while controller initialization is being proceeded.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: K

kWh Pulse

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	206		
Description			
This output is active for 100 ms every time the Genset kWh is increased by one.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: L

Load Reduction Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1245		
Description			
This output is closed when Load Reduction is active.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Load Shedding Stage 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	51		
Description			
This is an output of Load Shedding .			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ The load shedding outputs are activated in the order 1, 2, 3, ..., X.➤ The load shedding outputs are deactivated in the order X, ..., 3, 2, 1.➤ The load disconnected by this LBO is the least essential load.			
Note: X is the highest configured Load shedding outputs .			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Load Shedding Stage 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	52		
Description			
This is an output of Load Shedding .			
<div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are activated in the order 1, 2, 3, ..., X.</div> <div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are deactivated in the order X, ..., 3, 2, 1.</div> <div><div>></div>The load disconnected by LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is the least essential load.</div>			
Note: <i>X is the highest configured Load shedding outputs.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Load Shedding Stage 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	53		
Description			
This is an output of Load Shedding .			
<div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are activated in the order 1, 2, 3, ..., X.</div> <div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are deactivated in the order X, ..., 3, 2, 1.</div> <div><div>></div>The load disconnected by LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is the least essential load.</div>			
Note: <i>X is the highest configured Load shedding outputs.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Load Shedding Stage 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	452		
Description			
This is an output of Load Shedding .			
<div><div>></div><div>The load shedding outputs are activated in the order 1, 2, 3, ..., X.</div></div> <div><div>></div><div>The load shedding outputs are deactivated in the order X, ..., 3, 2, 1.</div></div> <div><div>></div><div>The load disconnected by LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is the least essential load.</div></div>			
Note: X is the highest configured Load shedding outputs .			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Load Shedding Stage 5

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	453		
Description			
This is an output of Load Shedding .			
<div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are activated in the order 1, 2, 3, ..., X.</div> <div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are deactivated in the order X, ..., 3, 2, 1.</div> <div><div>></div>The load disconnected by LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is the least essential load.</div>			
Note: <i>X is the highest configured Load shedding outputs.</i>			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Load Shedding Stage 6

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	454		
Description			
This is an output of Load Shedding .			
<div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are activated in the order 1, 2, 3, ..., X.</div>			
<div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are deactivated in the order X, ..., 3, 2, 1.</div>			
<div><div>></div>The load disconnected by LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is the least essential load.</div>			
Note: <i>X is the highest configured Load shedding outputs.</i>			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Load Shedding Stage 7

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	455		
Description			
This is an output of Load Shedding .			
<div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are activated in the order 1, 2, 3, ..., X.</div>			
<div><div>></div>The load shedding outputs are deactivated in the order X, ..., 3, 2, 1.</div>			
<div><div>></div>The load disconnected by LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is the least essential load.</div>			
Note: <i>X is the highest configured Load shedding outputs.</i>			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Load Shedding Stage 8

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	456		
Description			
This is an output of Load Shedding .			
<ul style="list-style-type: none">> The load shedding outputs are activated in the order 1, 2, 3, ..., X.> The load shedding outputs are deactivated in the order X, ..., 3, 2, 1.> The load disconnected by LBO LOAD SHEDDING STAGE 1 is the least essential load.			
Note: X is the highest configured <i>Load shedding outputs</i> .			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Loaded

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	72		
Description			
This output is closed while the BESS is loaded.			
Note: Output is opened when BESS starts unloading or opens the BCB without of unloading.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Still Log 0

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	26		
Description			
Logical binary output which is still in logical 0.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Still Log 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	27		
Description			
Logical binary output which is still in logical 1.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

LVRT 1-phase Invalid

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2352		
Description			
This output is closed if any value on the y-axis of the LVRT 1-PHASE curve is equal to or higher than 100% or when the curve is not configured.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

LVRT 2-phase Invalid

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2353		
Description			
This output is closed if any value on the y-axis of the LVRT 2-PHASE curve is equal to or higher than 100% or when the curve is not configured.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LVRT 3-phase Invalid

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2354		
Description			
This output is closed if any value on the y-axis of the LVRT 3-PHASE curve is equal to or higher than 100% or when the curve is not configured.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LVRT Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2313		
Description			
This output is closed while LVRT Protection is active and stays closed for at least 500 ms. See Dynamic Support - VRT for more information.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LVRT Severe

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2317		
Description			
This output is closed while BESS Voltage drops under level adjusted by LVRT Level Severe and stays closed for at least 500 ms. See Dynamic Support - VRT for more information. Note: BESS Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N and BESS Voltage L3-N is considered.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LVRTCureTrip

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2315		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS Voltage drops below the line of LVRT curve and opens when the BESS Voltage rises above the line of LVRT curve. This output is always closed at least for 3 seconds.			
Note: LVRT 1-PHASE, LVRT 2-PHASE and LVRT 3-PHASE are considered.			
Note: BESS Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N and BESS Voltage L3-N are considered.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: M

Mains/Bus HealthyMains Healthy

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	78		
Description			
This output is closed while Mains/Bus parameters (voltage & frequency) are considered as healthy, i. e. within limits.			
Application Mode		Setting of Limits	
MINT	BESS >>V		BESS >f
	BESS >V		BESS <f
	BESS <V		
MPTM	Mains >>V		Mains >>f
	Mains >V		Mains >f
	Mains <<V		Mains <<f
	Mains <V		Mains <f

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Manual Ready

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1258		
Description			
This output is active when Controller Mode = MAN and the BESS is stopped and it is possible to start it. i.e. no red alarm is activated or SD OVERRIDE is active (Output READY is active).			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

MCB Button Echo

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	34		
Description			
This output is closed for 1 s every time MCB Button is pressed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

MCB Close/Open

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	45		
Description			
<p>The output controls the Mainsmains circuit bus tie breaker. Its state represents the breaker position requested by the controller.</p> <p>If the feedback does not respond in 2 seconds and it was already the last attempt the specific alarm based on the current breaker position is issued.</p>			

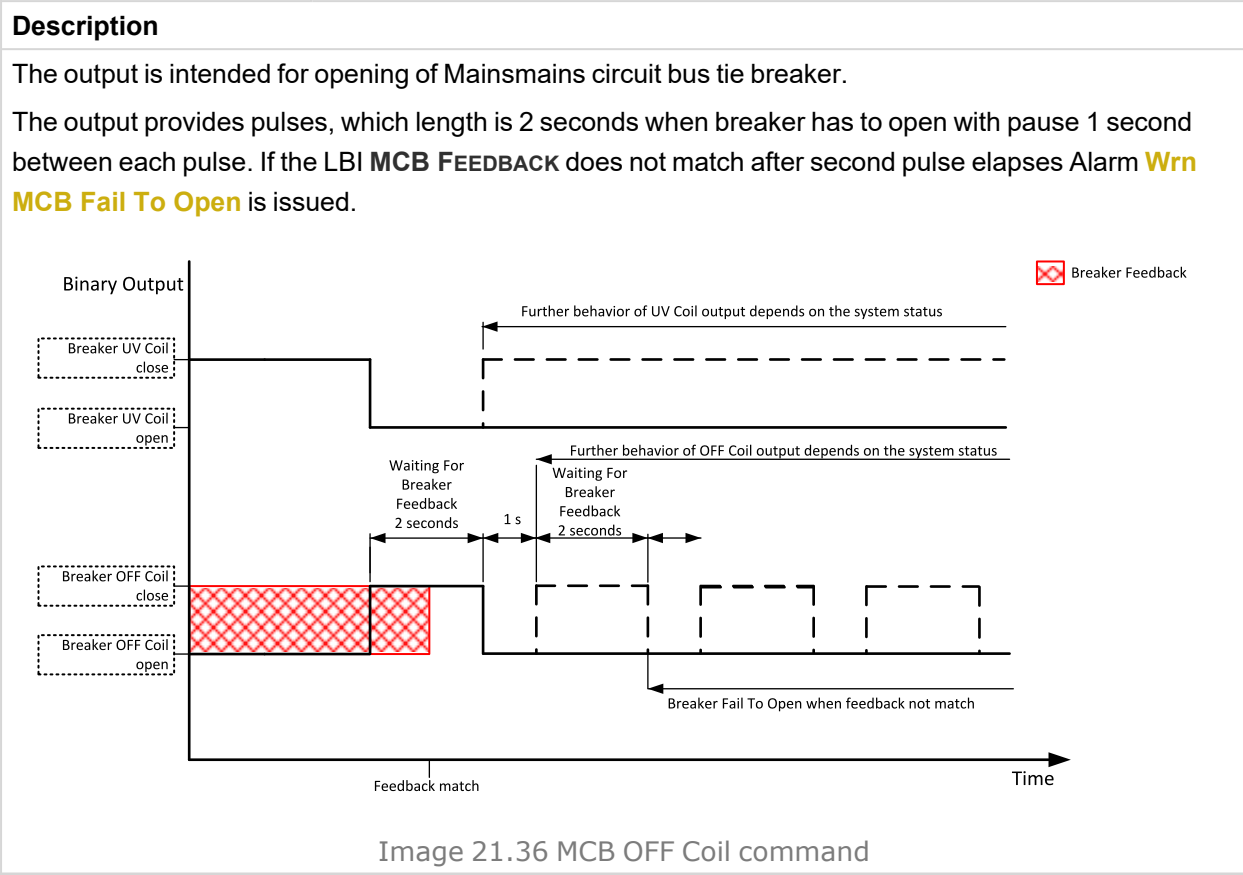
The diagram illustrates the sequence of events for an MCB Close command. The vertical axis represents the 'Breaker Close/Open' output, with 'Output Close' (solid line) and 'Output Open' (dashed line) states. The horizontal axis represents 'Time'. The process begins with the 'Output Close' command. A 'Waiting for feedback 2 seconds' period follows. If no feedback is received, a 'Delay between closing attempts 3 seconds' occurs. This is followed by another 'Waiting for feedback 2 seconds' period. If feedback is still not received, the system enters a 'Breaker Fail when feedback not match' state, indicated by a red hatched area. A legend shows a red hatched box for 'Breaker Feedback'. A note states 'Attempts To Close Breaker = 2'. A 'Feedback match' event is marked on the timeline.

Image 21.35 MCB Close command

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

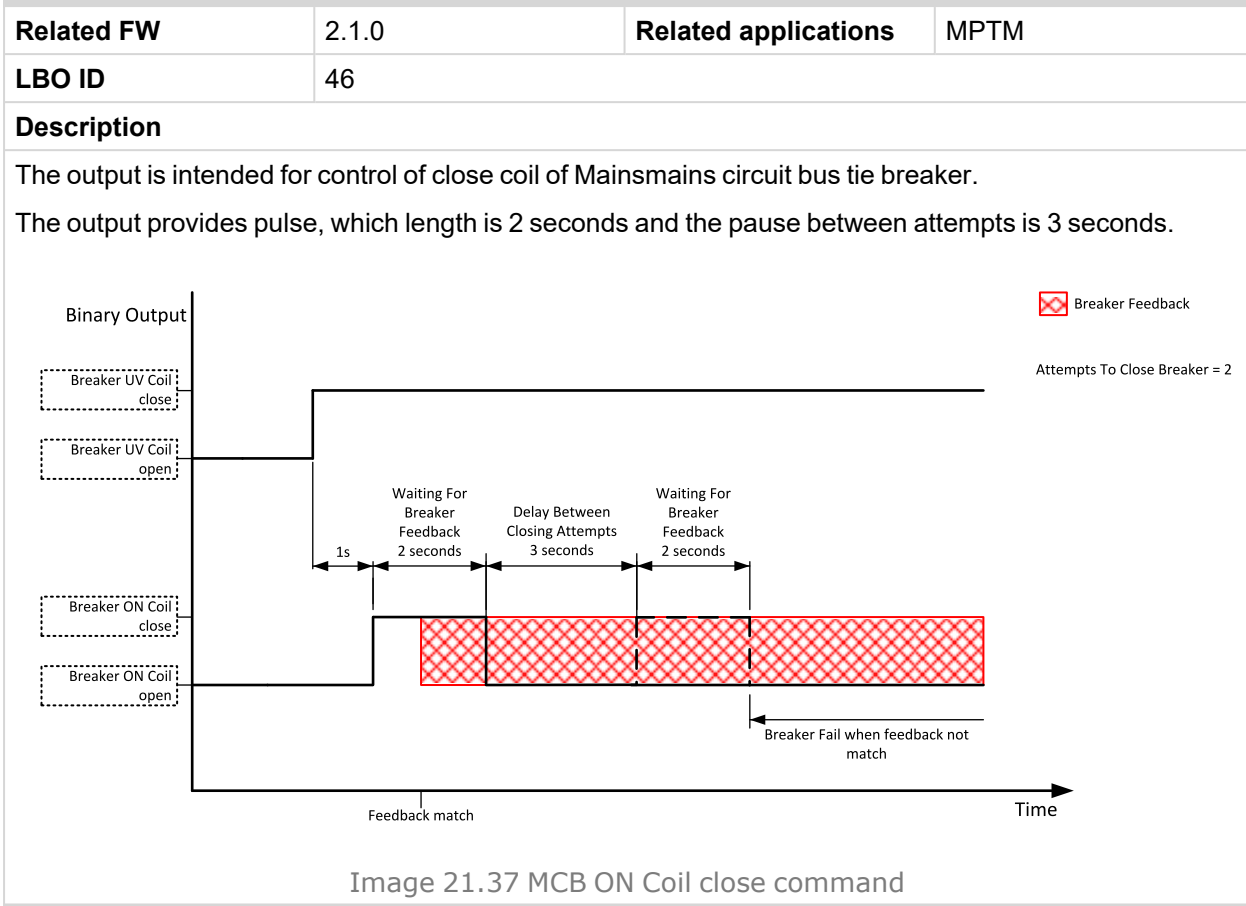
MCB OFF Coil

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	47		



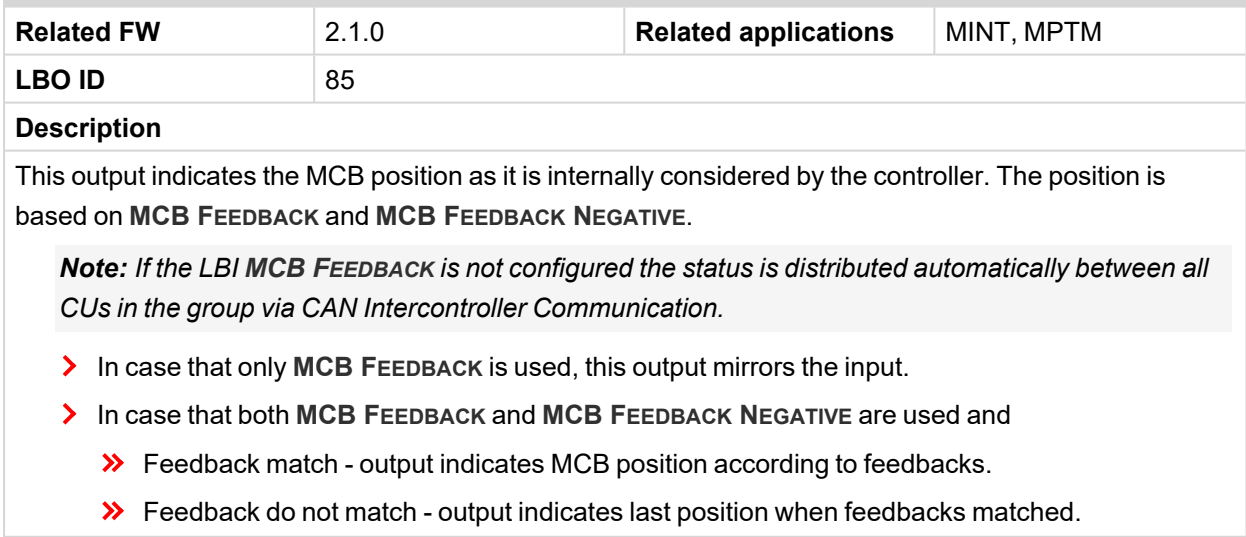
🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

MCB ON Coil



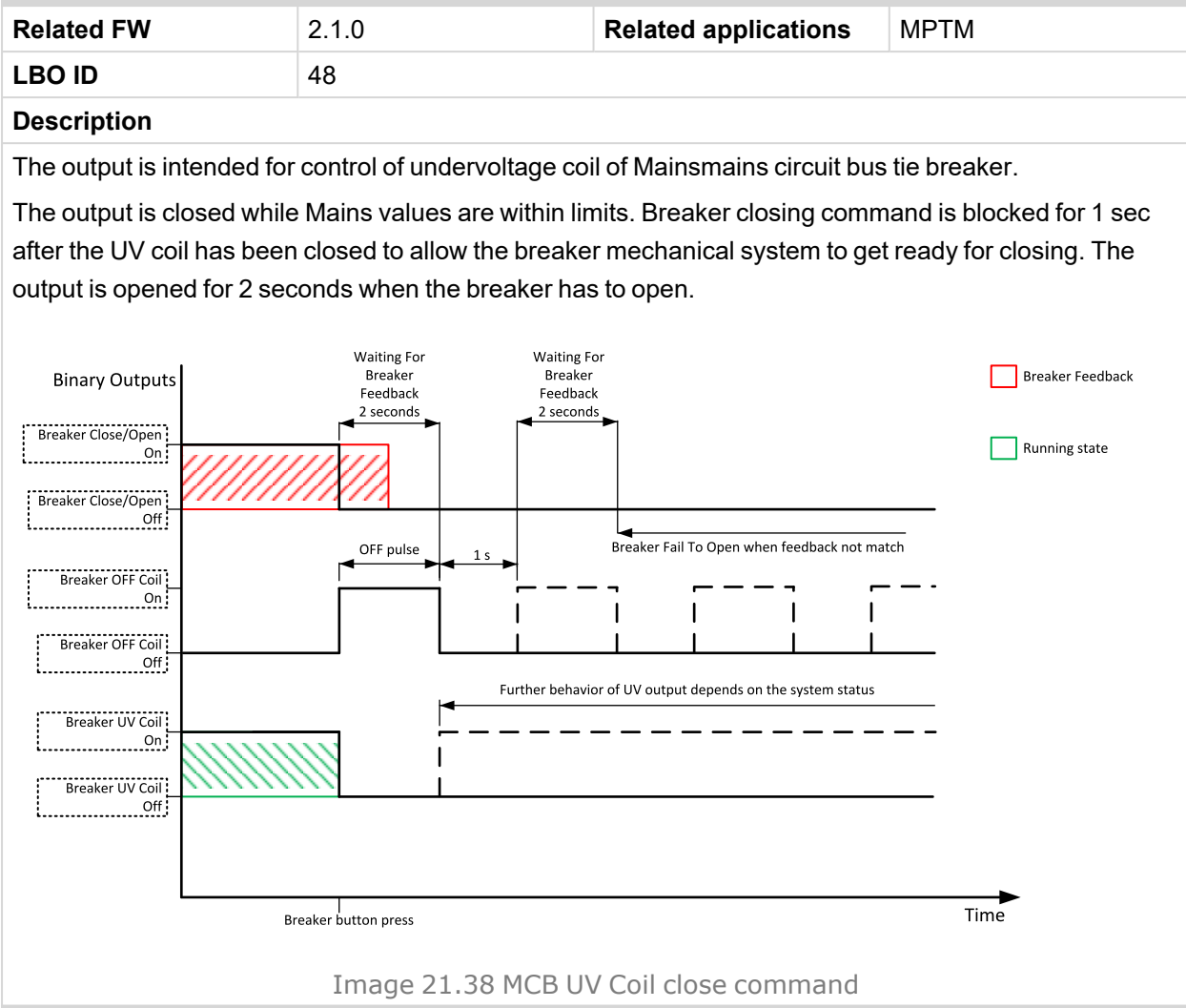
⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

MCB Status



⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

MCB UV Coil



◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Mode AUTO

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	19		
Description			
This output is active whenever Controller Mode = AUTO, i.e. when LBO Not In Auto is opened.			

◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Mode MANRUNSEM

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	18		
Description			
This output is active whenever Controller Mode = MANSEM.			

◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Mode OFFPRG

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	17		
Description			
This output is active whenever Controller Mode = OFF.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: N

NCB Close/Open

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	50		
Description			
Neutral circuit breaker Close/Open output controls the BESS neutral circuit breaker. It is intended for contactors – provides a continual active signal if NCB should be closed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Not In Auto

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1248		
Description			
This output is closed whenever Controller Mode != AUTO, i.e. when LBO MODE AUTO is opened.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Not Ready

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	63		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS is not operable and is not ready to be started.			
Closed if:			
> Controller Mode = OFF			
> LBI BESS START BLOCKING is closed			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Not Used

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	286		
Description			
Output has no function.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: O

Operational

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	61		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS is ready for operation or is currently in operation.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

OVRT Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2314		
Description			
This output is closed while OVRT Protection is active and stays closed for at least 500 ms. See Dynamic Support - VRT for more information.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

OVRT Invalid

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2351		
Description			
This output is closed if any value on the y-axis of the OVRT curve is equal to or higher than 100% or when the curve is not configured.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

OVRTCurveTrip

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2316		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS Voltage rises above the line of OVRT curve and opens when the BESS Voltage drops below the line of OVRT curve. This output is always closed at least for 3 seconds.			
Note: <i>BESS Voltage L1-N, BESS Voltage L2-N and BESS Voltage L3-N are considered.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: P

PCS Run Request

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2268		
Description			
This output is used for BESS PCS activation.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

P for Q Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1546		
Description			
This output is closed when BESS P is reduced in order to achieve BESS Required Q .			
<i>Note: Output is opened if there is another reduction active.</i>			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

P Over Frequency Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1183		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS P starts to be forced to increase due to Power reduction by over frequency - PoF .			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

P Over Frequency Curve Invalid

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2196		
Description			
This output is closed when POWER OVER FREQUENCY curve is not configured.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

P Under Frequency Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2115		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS P starts to be forced to increase due to Power increase by under frequency - PuF .			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

P Under Frequency Curve Invalid

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
------------	-------	----------------------	------

LBO ID	2197
Description	
This output is closed when POWER UNDER FREQUENCY curve is not configured.	

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Pave

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2248		
Description			
This output is closed when value Pmom/Pave is above the curve P Mom/Pave Max and stays closed for 5 seconds.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Pave FLS

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2249		
Description			
This output is closed when Pave Protection != Disabled and LAI PMOM is either not configured or has invalid value.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Peak Shaving Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2118		
Description			
This output is closed when Peak shaving is activated.			

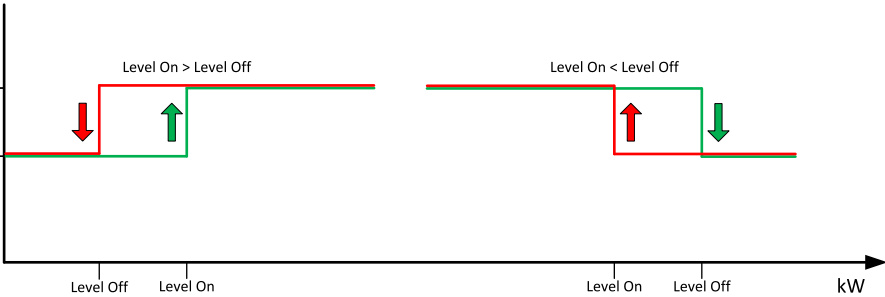
⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Peripheral Module Comm Fail

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	115		
Description			
This output is closed when there is no communication with at least one configured peripheral module.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Power Switch 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	290		
Description			
<p>This is an output from the Power switch function. The behavior of the switch depends on the adjustment of the setpoints Power Switch On (page 1) and Power Switch Off (page 1).</p> <p>When the dummy load function is used the switching ON of Power switch is blocked while the BESS isn't runningno Gen-set is connected to the bus and is allowed 30 s after start of the BESS.</p> <p>The Power Switch is activated when BESS PTotal Running P reach relative On Level which is related to the Running Nominal Power Of AllNominal power</p>			
<div><div><div>Power Switch Output</div><div><div>On</div><div>Off</div></div></div><div><div><div>Level On > Level Off</div><div>Level On < Level Off</div></div></div><div>Image 21.39 Power Switch Example</div></div>			
<p>Note: Power Switch can work in both directions high limit with hysteresis: On > Off or low limit with hysteresis On < Off.</p>			
<p>Note: Setpoints Power Switch On (page 1) and Power Switch Off (page 1) are invisible until configuration of this LBO.</p>			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

PQ-C Area Limit

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2244		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS Required Q is outside the P For Q PQ C . See P For Q for more information.			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

PQ-L Area Limit

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2243		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS Required Q is outside the P For Q PQ L . See P For Q for more information.			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Prestart

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	36		

Description

This output can be used for control of any device, which has to be activated just before BESS start. The output is closed for time period of **Prestart Time (page 1)** and opens 100 ms before the **BESS state = Starting (STARTER (PAGE 1) output is activated)**.

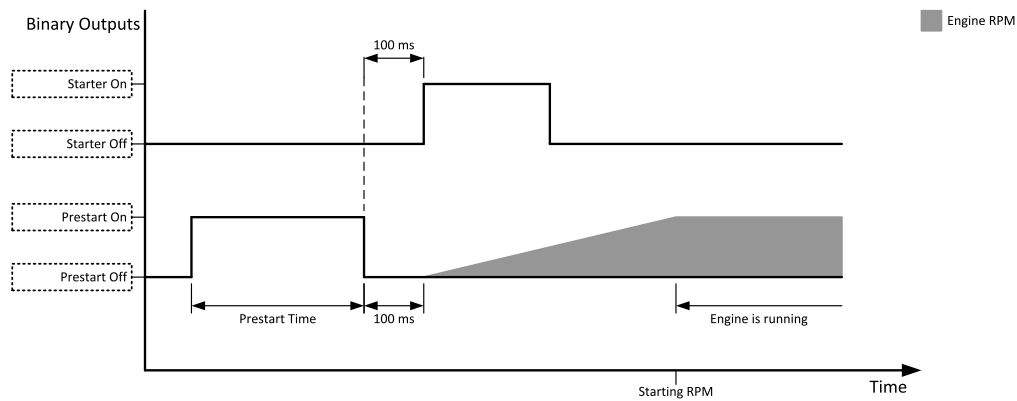


Image 21.40 Engine start

When the **Prestart Time (page 1)** is longer than **Cranking Fail Pause (page 1)** then the **Prestart Time (page 1)** in **Cranking Fail Pause (page 1)** is long as **Cranking Fail Pause (page 1)** minus 100ms.

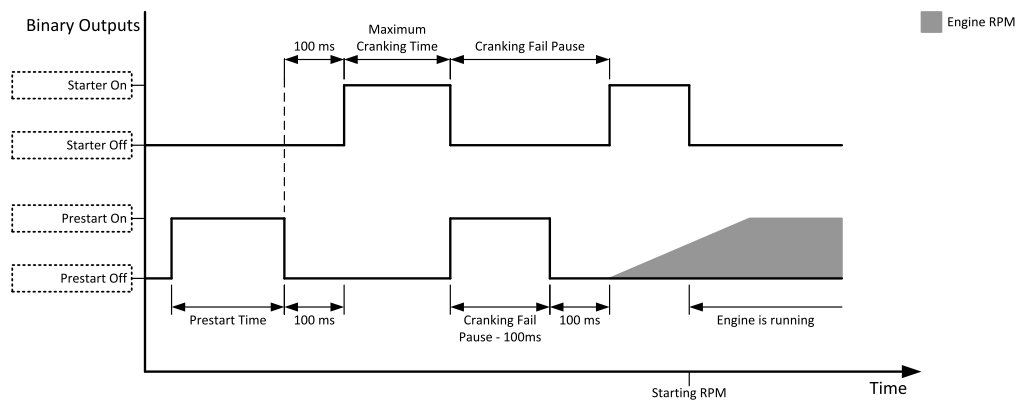


Image 21.41 Prestart in Cranking Fail Pause 1

When the **Prestart Time (page 1)** is shorter than **Cranking Fail Pause (page 1)** then the **Prestart Time (page 1)** in **Cranking Fail Pause (page 1)** is long as normal **Prestart Time (page 1)**.

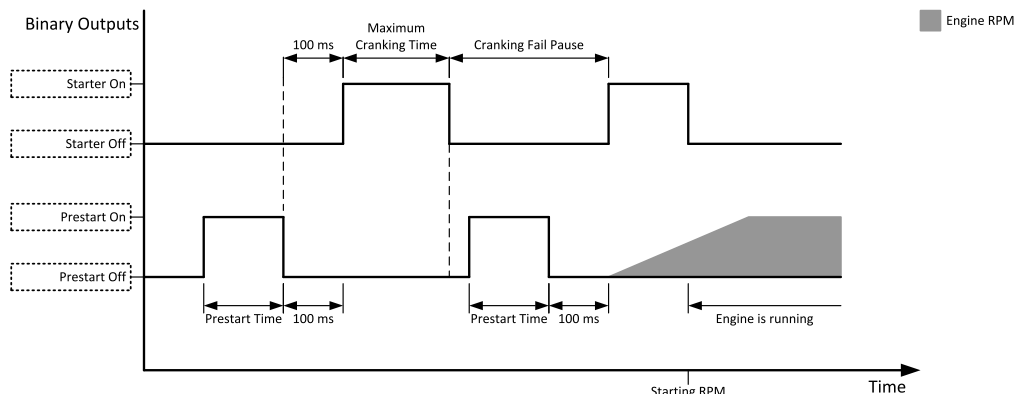


Image 21.42 Prestart in Cranking Fail Pause 2

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Precharge

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2783		
Description			
This LBO relates to the BESS start sequence described in the chapter BESS Precharge Types (Global Guide).			
State of precharge.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

Precharge Request

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2782		
Description			
<p>This LBO relates to the BESS start sequence described in BESS Precharge Types (page 1).</p> <p>This LBO initiates the BESS start sequence as a request to get the BESS to the precharge state. The precharge sequence is considered to be finished once the LBI PRECHARGE FINISHED gets active. Both signals are mandatory for correct operation.</p>			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

ProcessSystem Power LimitationReservedProcess Power Limitation

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2241		
Description			
This output is closed while BESS P is being reduced due to: Import/Export Limitation = Enabled.			

[back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

PV Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2753		
Description			
This LBO is active if at least one of PV 01 OPERABLE is operable			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

PV/WT Run Request

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2690		
Description			
This output is used to signalize run request of the PV inverter and it is closed all the time when the CU is not in the OFF mode.			

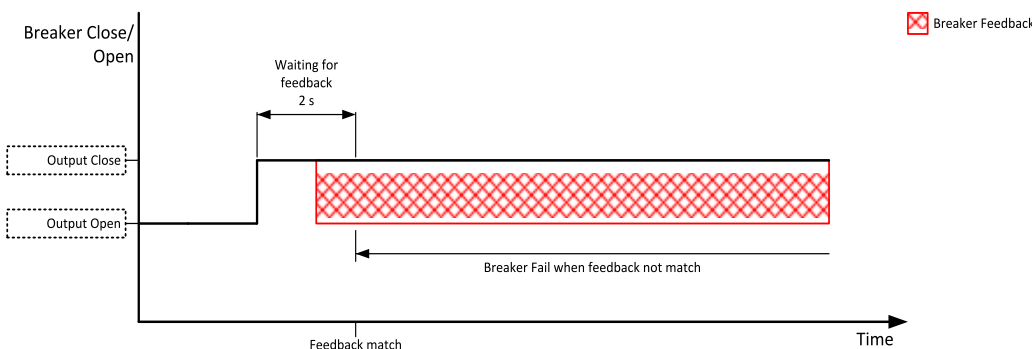
⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

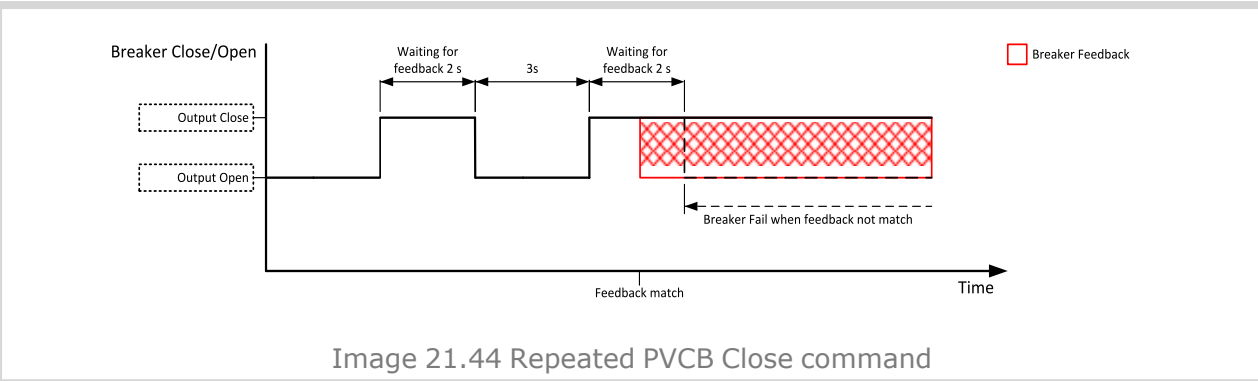
PVCB Button Echo

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2710		
Description			
This output is closed for 1 s every time PVCB Button is pressed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

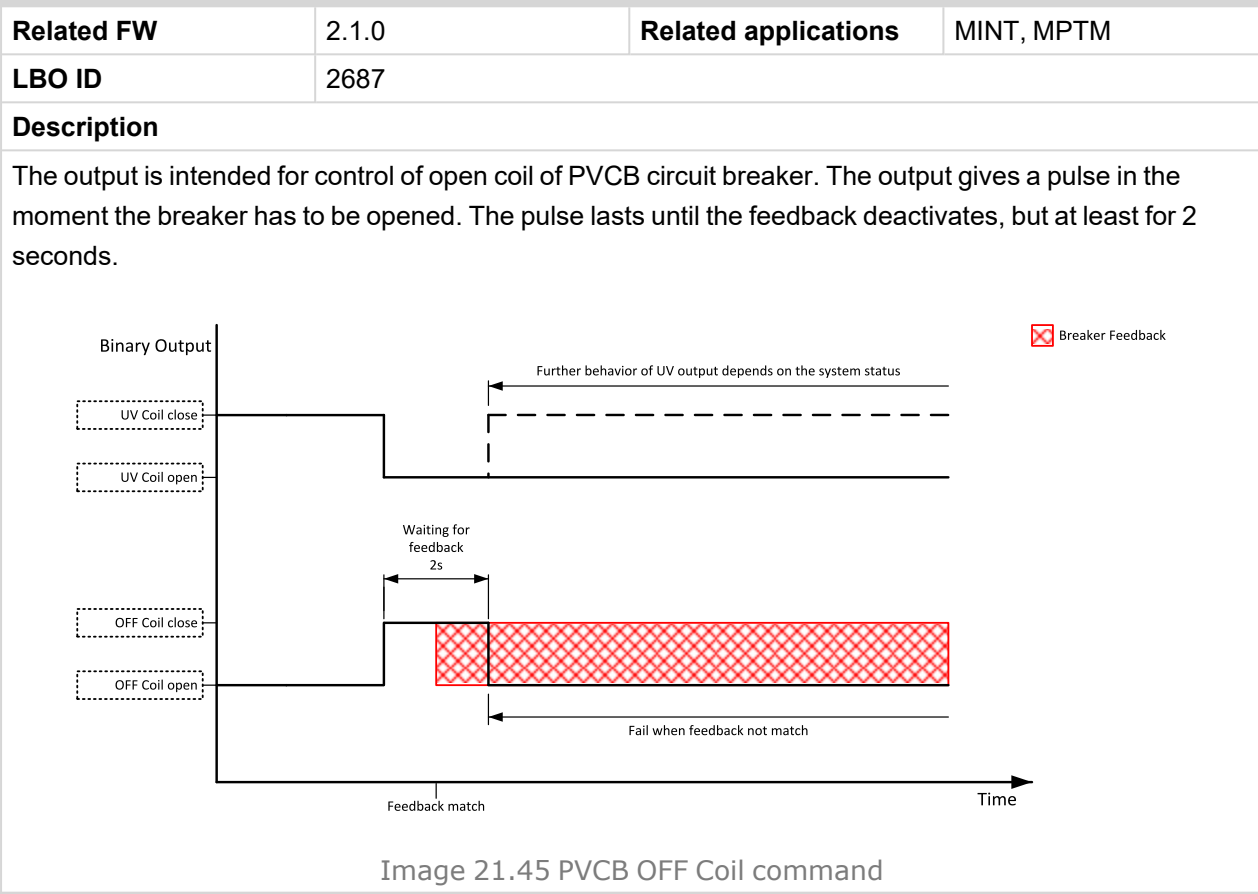
PVCB Close/Open

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2685		
Description			
<p>The output controls the PV circuit breaker. Its state represents the breaker position requested by the controller. The breaker must react within 2 seconds to a close or open command, otherwise an alarm PVCB Fail is activated.</p>  <p>Image 21.43 PVCB Close command</p>			



back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

PVCB OFF Coil



back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

PVCB ON Coil

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2686		

Description

The output is intended for control of close coil of PVCB circuit breaker. The output gives at least 2 second pulse in the moment the breaker has to be closed.

The diagram illustrates the timing sequence for the PVCB ON Coil close command. It features a vertical axis for 'Binary Output' and a horizontal axis for 'Time'. On the left, four dashed boxes represent coil states: 'UV Coil close', 'UV Coil open', 'ON Coil close', and 'ON Coil open'. The 'UV Coil open' signal transitions from low to high, initiating the sequence. A 1-second delay follows, during which the system is 'Waiting for feedback'. After this delay, a 2-second pulse is generated, represented by a red hatched area. This pulse is associated with the 'ON Coil close' state. A 'Feedback match' event is marked on the timeline. A legend in the top right corner shows a red hatched box labeled 'Breaker Feedback'.

Image 21.46 PVCB ON Coil close command

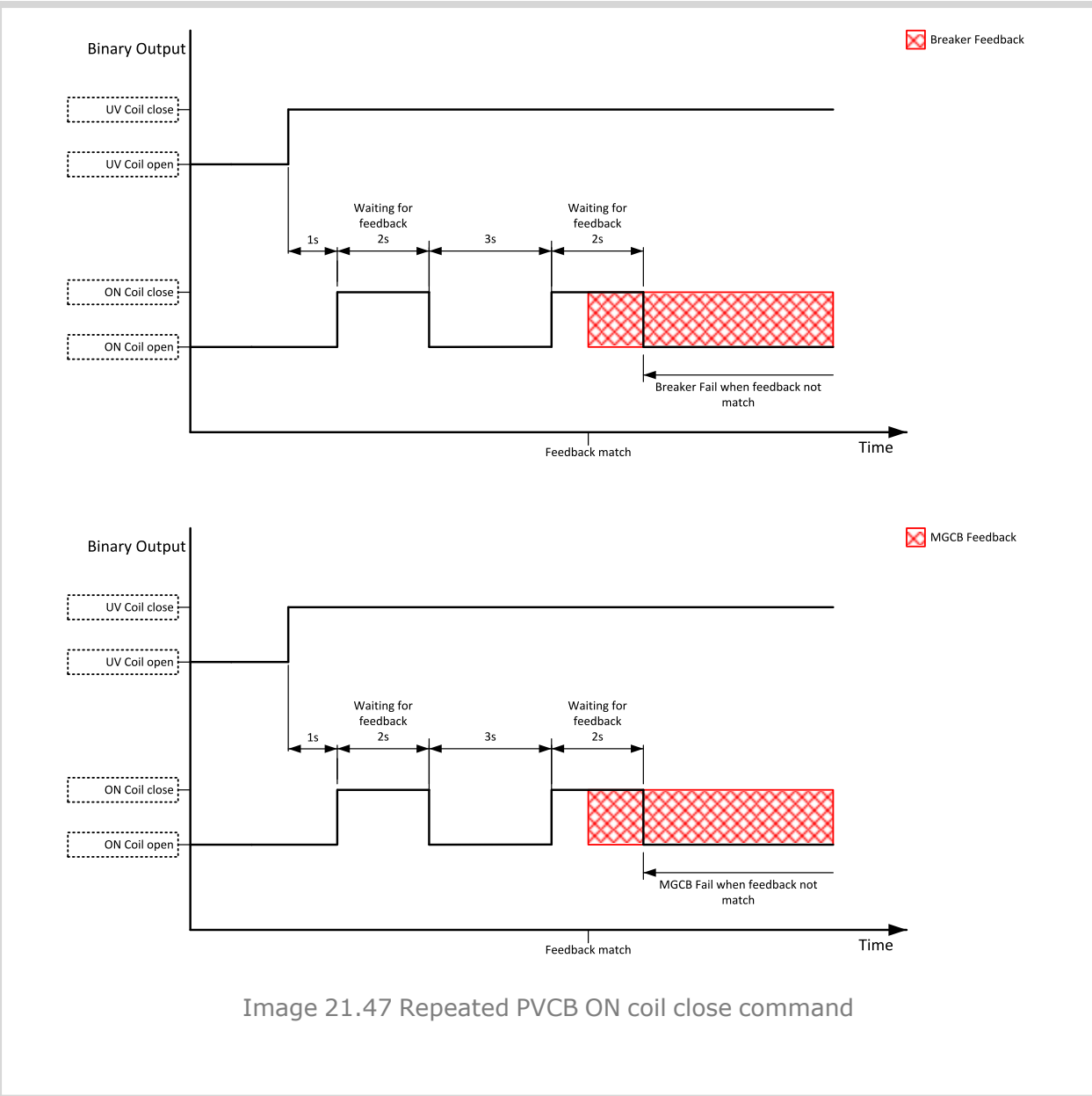


Image 21.47 Repeated PVCB ON coil close command

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

PVCB Status

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2689		
Description			
This output indicates the PVCB position as it is internally considered by the controller.			
The position is based on PVCB FEEDBACK and PVCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE .			
<div><div>></div><div>In case that onlyPVCB FEEDBACK is used, this output mirrors the input.</div></div>			
<div><div>></div><div>In case that both PVCB FEEDBACK and PVCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE are used and</div></div>			
<div><div>>></div><div>Feedbacks match - output indicates PVCB position according to feedbacks.</div></div>			
<div><div>>></div><div>Feedbacks do not match - output indicates last position when feedbacks matched.</div></div>			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

PVCB UV Coil

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2688		

Description

The output is intended for control of undervoltage coil of PV circuit breaker. The output is active the whole time when the controller is switched on. The output is deactivated for at least 2 seconds in the moment the breaker has to be switched off.

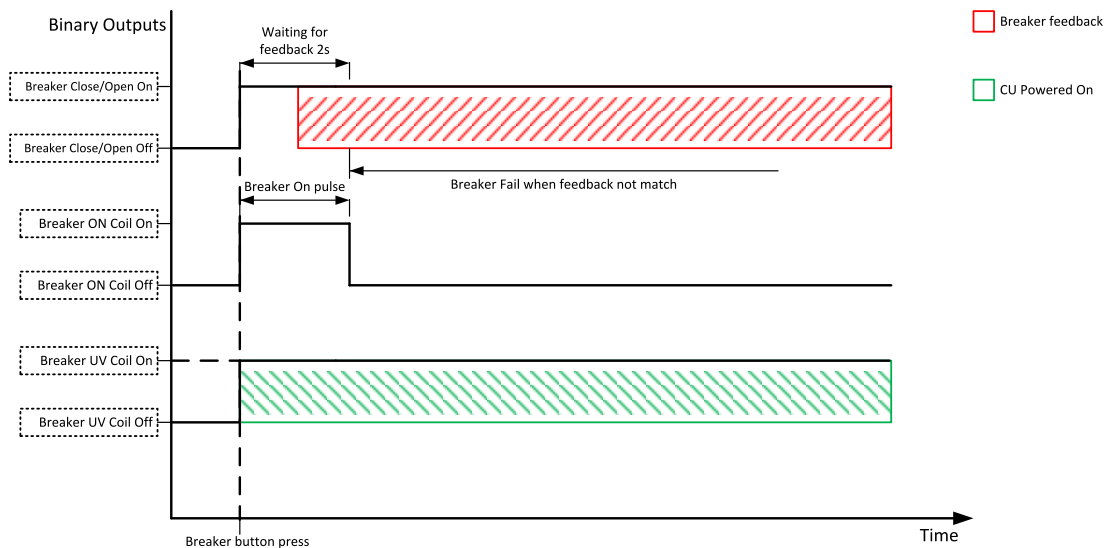


Image 21.48 PVCB UV Coil close command

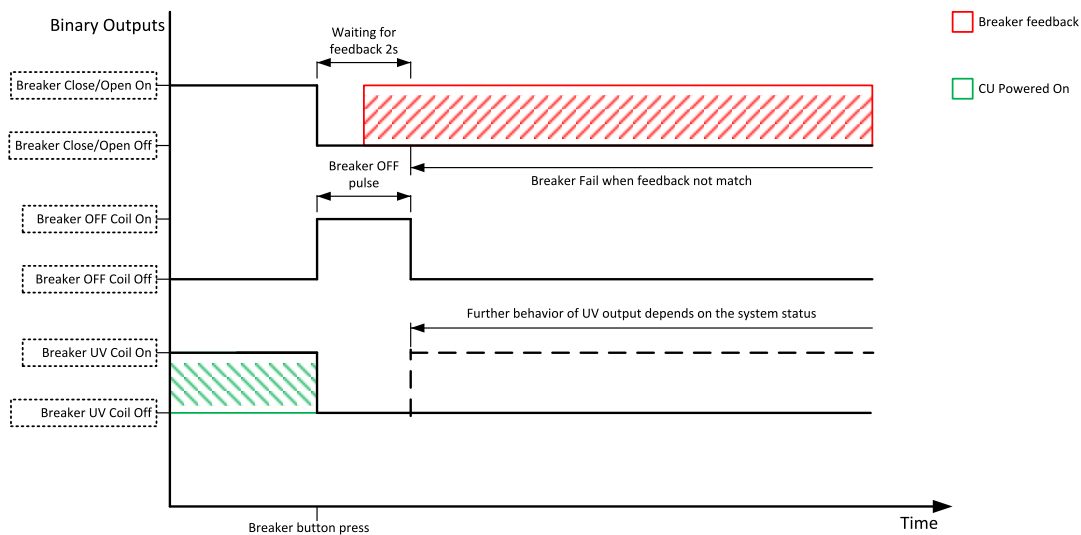


Image 21.49 PVCB UV Coil open command

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: R

Ready

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	62		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS is stopped and it is possible to start it. <ul style="list-style-type: none">> No Alarms level 2 present in the alarmlist> LBI SD OVERRIDE is opened			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Reverse Synchronization

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	69		
Description			
The output is closed when reverse synchronization is active (synchronization via MCB breaker) and opens when LBO MCB STATUS closes.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ROCOF 1 Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1005		
Description			
This output is closed for 3 seconds when ROCOF1 Protection is activated.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ROCOF 2 Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2724		
Description			
This output is closed for 3 seconds when ROCOF2 Protection is activated.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ROCOF 3 Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2725		
Description			
This output is closed for 3 seconds when ROCOF1 Protection is activated.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

ROCOF 4 Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2726		
Description			
This output is closed for 3 seconds when ROCOF4 Protection is activated.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: S

Sd Override

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	962		
Description			
The output is closed if SD OVERRIDE input is active and opened if SD OVERRIDE input is inactive. This output is usually used to send information about SD OVERRIDE input into ECU.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

SOC Discharge Disabled

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2701		
Description			
This output is active when state of charge of the BESS is too low and BESS cannot be discharged anymore. SOC Discharge Disabled change from 0 to 1: Value BESS SOC <= SOC Low Target SOC Discharge Disabled change from 1 to 0: Value BESS SOC > SOC Low Hysteresis The activation of this LBO does not occur when the LBI IGNORE LOW SOC is active.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

SOC Charge Disabled

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2700		
Description			
This output is active when state of charge of the BESS is too high and BESS cannot be charged anymore. ES V Rel Charge Disabled change from 0 to 1: Value BESS SOC >= SOC High Target ES V Rel Charge Disabled change from 1 to 0: Value BESS SOC < SOC Low Hysteresis The activation of this LBO does not occur when the LBI [[[UNDEFINED VARIABLE CO_LBI.LBI1518]]] is active.			

⬆ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Soft Load

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	71		
Description			
This output is closed when BCB closes and BESS is being soft loaded via Soft Load Ramp . Later change of BESS P does not close this output again.			

◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Soft Unload

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	73		
Description			
This LBO is active while controller perform soft unloading.			
This output is closed when BCB is requested to be opened and BESS is being soft unloaded via Soft Unload Ramp .			

◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Start Blocked

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	1226		
Description			
This output is closed while start of the BESS is blocked due to at least one of these reasons:			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> > LBI BESS START BLOCKING is closed > Active Application = MPTM, Controller Mode = AUTO/TEST, LBO MAINS/BUS HEALTHYMAINS HEALTHY is opened and LBI FORCE PARALLEL is closed 			

◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Start Button Echo

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	33		
Description			
This output is closed for 1 s every time Start Button is pressed.			

◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Starting

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	65		
Description			
This output is closed at the beginning of the Prestart Time (page 1) period and opens after starting phase is finished or when BESS Start Fail alarm is activated.			

◀ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Stop Button Echo

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	32		
Description			
This output is closed for 1 s every time Stop Button is pressed.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Stopping

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	75		
Description			
This output is closed during stopping sequence after stop command is received and opens after the BESS is considered to be stopped.			
Note: Output is also closed if the engine begins to rotate spontaneously.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Sync To Mains Allowed

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	1057		
Description			
This output is closed when synchronization to the mains is allowed or Breaker state = ParalOper. See Synchronization & Connection Conditions for more information.			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

System Ready

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	86		
Description			
This output is closed if the controller group has enough capacity to fulfill the requested power reserve. If the output is opened, then the group has not enough capacity to fulfill the reserve even if all the units will run.			
Note: Fulfilled reserve means that Available Nominal Power is above the Minimal Running Nominal Power			

⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

System Reserve OK

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	87		
Description			
This output is closed when Actual Reserve is higher than the Start Reserve .			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: U

UQ-C Area Limit

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2246		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS Required Q is outside the P FOR Q UQ C . See P FOR Q for more information.			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

UQ-L Area Limit

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LBO ID	2245		
Description			
This output is closed when the BESS Required Q is outside the P FOR Q UQ L . See P FOR Q for more information.			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

LBO: V

Vector Shift Active

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	93		
Description			
This output is closed for 3 seconds when Vector Shift Protection is activated.			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Voltage Down

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	55		
Description			
This output together with the complementary output VOLTAGE UP are designed for voltage and power factor control of the BESS, where the BESS inverter regulator does not support analogue control.			

🔍 back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically

Voltage Up

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	54		
Description			
This output together with the complementary output VOLTAGE DOWN are designed for voltage and power factor control of the BESS, where the BESS inverter regulator does not support analogue control.			

[⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

LBO: W

WT Operable

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LBO ID	2754		
Description			
This LBO is active if at least one of WT 01 OPERABLE is operable			

[⬅ back to Logical binary outputs alphabetically](#)

11.1.8 Logical analog inputs

What Logical analog inputs are:

Internal functions of the controller may require some input values to be associated (configured). The analog values enter the controller via Logical Analog Inputs - LAIs..

Hint: To correctly integrate LAI within the configuration, it is essential to understand the expected format of the LAI input variable. There are several different approaches, with the unit and the number of decimal places playing a key role.

From the perspective of the input variable's unit, LAI can be divided into two groups:

- The unit is always fixed.
- The unit changes depending on the configured power format (typically units such as [kW], [MW], [V], and [kV]).

From the perspective of the number of decimal places, the following approaches exist:

- The LAI includes the attribute **"Effective resolution"** – this indicates the number of decimal places used when processing the variable. The input value may contain more or fewer decimal places, but only the specified number is effectively used. The effective number of decimal places may also be influenced by the configured power format.
- The variable must contain exactly the specified number of decimal places. In this case, the LAI description uses the term **"Required resolution"**.

Alphabetical groups of Logical analog inputs

LAI: A	1109
LAI: B	1112
LAI: C	1115
LAI: D	1118
LAI: G	1119
LAI: I	1119
LAI: L	1120
LAI: M	1121
LAI: P	1122
LAI: Q	1156
LAI: T	1159
LAI: U	1161
LAI: W	1166

For full list of Logical analog inputs go to the chapter **Logical analog inputs alphabetically**.

Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: A	1109	LAI: G	1119	PV 05 Actual P	1128
AC BESS Current L1	1109	Gen P Min	1119	PV 05 Actual Q	1128
AC BESS Current L2	1109	LAI: I	1119	PV 05 kWh	1128
AC BESS Current L3	1109	Irradiation of PV Array 1	1119	PV 05 Nominal P	1128
AC BESS Frequency	1109	Irradiation of PV Array 2	1119	PV 06 Actual P	1129
AC BESS P	1110	Irradiation of PV Array 3	1120	PV 06 Actual Q	1129
AC BESS Q	1110	Irradiation of PV Array 4	1120	PV 06 kWh	1129
AC BESS Voltage L1	1110	LAI: L	1120	PV 06 Nominal P	1129
AC BESS Voltage L2	1111	Load Control: ANEXT		PV 07 Actual P	1130
AC BESS Voltage L3	1111	Baseload	1120	PV 07 Actual Q	1130
LAI: B	1112	Load Control: ANEXT		PV 07 kWh	1130
BESS Discharge kWh	1112	Imp/Exp Load	1121	PV 07 Nominal P	1130
BESS Charge kWh	1112	Load Reduction	1121	PV 08 Actual P	1131
Battery Charging Cycles	1112	LAI: M	1121	PV 08 Actual Q	1131
BESS Capacity	1112	Mains Measurement P	1121	PV 08 kWh	1131
BESS Max Discharging P	1113	Mains Measurement Q	1122	PV 08 Nominal P	1131
BESS Max Charging P	1113	LAI: P	1122	PV 09 Actual P	1132
BESS P Request	1113	PF Control: ANEXT Base		PV 09 Actual Q	1132
BESS Q Request	1113	PF	1122	PV 09 kWh	1132
BESS SOC	1114	PF Control: ANEXT		PV 09 Nominal P	1132
BESS Temperature	1114	Imp/Exp PF	1123	PV 10 Actual P	1133
LAI: C	1115	Pmom	1123	PV 10 Actual Q	1133
Cold Temp 1	1115	PV 01 Actual P	1124	PV 10 kWh	1133
Cold Temp 2	1115	PV 01 Actual Q	1124	PV 10 Nominal P	1133
Cold Temp 3	1115	PV 01 kWh	1124	PV 11 Actual P	1134
Cold Temp 4	1116	PV 01 Nominal P	1124	PV 11 Actual Q	1134
Cold Temp 5	1116	PV 02 Actual P	1125	PV 11 kWh	1134
Cold Temp 6	1116	PV 02 Actual Q	1125	PV 11 Nominal P	1134
Cold Temp 7	1117	PV 02 kWh	1125	PV 12 Actual P	1135
Cold Temp 8	1117	PV 02 Nominal P	1125	PV 12 Actual Q	1135
Cold Temp 9	1117	PV 03 Actual P	1126	PV 12 kWh	1135
Cold Temp 10	1118	PV 03 Actual Q	1126	PV 12 Nominal P	1135
LAI: D	1118	PV 03 kWh	1126	PV 13 Actual P	1136
Dynamic Spinning		PV 03 Nominal P	1126	PV 13 Actual Q	1136
Reserve	1118	PV 04 Actual P	1127	PV 13 kWh	1136
Dynamic Spinning		PV 04 Actual Q	1127	PV 13 Nominal P	1136
Reserve Offset	1118	PV 04 kWh	1127	PV 14 Actual P	1137
		PV 04 Nominal P	1127		

PV 14 Actual Q	1137	PV 24 Actual P	1147	Q Control: ANEXT	
PV 14 kWh	1137	PV 24 Actual Q	1147	Imp/Exp Q	1156
PV 14 Nominal P	1137	PV 24 kWh	1147	Q(Um): 0 Ref ANEXT	
PV 15 Actual P	1138	PV 24 Nominal P	1147	Base Q	1157
PV 15 Actual Q	1138	PV 25 Actual P	1148	Q(Um): 0 Ref ANEXT	
PV 15 kWh	1138	PV 25 Actual Q	1148	Imp/Exp Q	1157
PV 15 Nominal P	1138	PV 25 kWh	1148	Qref/Ulim: ANEXT	
PV 16 Actual P	1139	PV 25 Nominal P	1148	Qref/Pnom B Q	1158
PV 16 Actual Q	1139	PV 26 Actual P	1149	Qref/Ulim: ANEXT	
PV 16 kWh	1139	PV 26 Actual Q	1149	Qref/Pnom I/E Q	1159
PV 16 Nominal P	1139	PV 26 kWh	1149	LAI: T	1159
PV 17 Actual P	1140	PV 26 Nominal P	1149	TestF	1159
PV 17 Actual Q	1140	PV 17 Actual P	1150	TestP	1160
PV 17 kWh	1140	PV 27 Actual Q	1150	TestQ	1160
PV 17 Nominal P	1140	PV 27 kWh	1150	TestU	1160
PV 18 Actual P	1141	PV 27 Nominal P	1150	LAI: U	1161
PV 18 Actual Q	1141	PV 28 Actual P	1151	Uni Gen 01 Actual P	1161
PV 18 kWh	1141	PV 28 Actual Q	1151	Uni Gen 01 Actual Q	1161
PV 18 Nominal P	1141	PV 28 kWh	1151	Uni Gen 01 Fuel	1161
PV 19 Actual P	1142	PV 28 Nominal P	1151	Uni Gen 01 kWh	1161
PV 19 Actual Q	1142	PV 29 Actual P	1152	Uni Gen 01 Nominal P	1162
PV 19 kWh	1142	PV 29 Actual Q	1152	Uni Gen 02 Actual P	1162
PV 19 Nominal P	1142	PV 29 kWh	1152	Uni Gen 02 Actual Q	1162
PV 20 Actual P	1143	PV 29 Nominal P	1152	Uni Gen 02 Fuel	1162
PV 20 Actual Q	1143	PV 30 Actual P	1153	Uni Gen 02 kWh	1163
PV 20 kWh	1143	PV 30 Actual Q	1153	Uni Gen 02 Nom P	1163
PV 20 Nominal P	1143	PV 30 kWh	1153	Uni Gen 03 Actual P	1163
PV 21 Actual P	1144	PV 30 Nominal P	1153	Uni Gen 03 Actual Q	1163
PV 21 Actual Q	1144	PV 31 Actual P	1154	Uni Gen 03 Fuel	1164
PV 21 kWh	1144	PV 31 Actual Q	1154	Uni Gen 03 kWh	1164
PV 21 Nominal P	1144	PV 31 kWh	1154	Uni Gen 03 Nom P	1164
PV 22 Actual P	1145	PV 31 Nominal P	1154	Uni Gen 04 Actual P	1164
PV 22 Actual Q	1145	PV 32 Actual P	1155	Uni Gen 04 Actual Q	1165
PV 22 kWh	1145	PV 32 Actual Q	1155	Uni Gen 04 Fuel	1165
PV 22 Nominal P	1145	PV 32 kWh	1155	Uni Gen 04 kWh	1165
PV 23 Actual P	1146	PV 32 Nominal P	1155	Uni Gen 04 Nom P	1165
PV 23 Actual Q	1146	LAI: Q	1156	LAI: W	1166
PV 23 kWh	1146	Q Control: ANEXT Base		WT 01 Actual P	1166
PV 23 Nominal P	1146	Q	1156	WT 01 Actual Q	1166
				WT 01 kWh	1166

WT 01 Nominal P	1166
WT 02 Actual P	1166
WT 02 Actual Q	1167
WT 02 kWh	1167
WT 02 Nominal P	1167
WT 03 Actual P	1167
WT 03 Actual Q	1167
WT 03 kWh	1167
WT 03 Nominal P	1168
WT 04 Actual P	1168
WT 04 Actual Q	1168
WT 04 kWh	1168
WT 04 Nominal P	1168
WT 05 Nominal P	1168
WT 05 Actual Q	1169
WT 05 Actual P	1169
WT 05 kWh	1169
WT 06 Actual P	1169
WT 06 Actual Q	1169
WT 06 kWh	1169
WT 06 Nominal P	1170
WT 07 Actual P	1170
WT 07 Actual Q	1170
WT 07 kWh	1170
WT 07 Nominal P	1170
WT 08 Actual P	1170
WT 08 Actual Q	1171
WT 08 kWh	1171
WT 08 Nominal P	1171

 **back to Controller objects**

LAI: A

AC BESS Current L1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	563		
Expected format of source value	Units: [A] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS Current L1 Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs .			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

AC BESS Current L2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	564		
Expected format of source value	Units: [A] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS Current L2 Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs .			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

AC BESS Current L3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	565		
Expected format of source value	Units: [A] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS Current L3 Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs .			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

AC BESS Frequency

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	566		
Expected format of source value	Units: [Hz] Effective resolution: 0,001		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS Frequency Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs .			
This input is mandatory if setpoint BESS AC Measurement = Current & Voltage Analog Input.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

AC BESS P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	558		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS P Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs . This input is mandatory if setpoint BESS AC Measurement = Current Analog Input OR Current & Voltage Analog Input.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

AC BESS Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	559		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr / MVar] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kVAr / 1 kVAr / 0,01 MVar - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS Q Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs . This input is mandatory if setpoint BESS AC Measurement = Current Analog Input OR Current & Voltage Analog Input			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

AC BESS Voltage L1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	560		
Expected format of source value	Units: [V /kV] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 1 V / 0,01 kV - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS Voltage L1 (Ph-N) Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs .			
This input is mandatory if setpoint BESS AC Measurement = Current & Voltage Analog Input.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

AC BESS Voltage L2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	561		
Expected format of source value	Units: [V /kV] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 1 V / 0,01 kV - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS Voltage L2 (Ph-N) Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs .			
This input is mandatory if setpoint BESS AC Measurement = Current & Voltage Analog Input.			

 [back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

AC BESS Voltage L3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	562		
Expected format of source value	Units: [V /kV] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 1 V / 0,01 kV - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for BESS Voltage L3 (Ph-N) Measurement in function BESS AC values measured over LAIs .			
This input is mandatory if setpoint BESS AC Measurement = Current & Voltage Analog Input.			

 [back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

LAI: B

BESS Discharge kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	427		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of discharged energy from the BESS and it is used as source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

BESS Charge kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	426		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of charged energy to the BESS and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Battery Charging Cycles

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	428		
Expected format of source value	Units: [] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This analog input is used as source for the statistic value Batt. Charging Cycles and for the function Daily Battery Cycles Control.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

BESS Capacity

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	370		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
Capacity of the BESS.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

BESS Max Discharging P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	425		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI defines maximal allowed discharge power of the BESS.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

BESS Max Charging P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	424		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
Maximal allowed charging power of the BESS.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

BESS P Request

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	420		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
LAI is used for adjusting BESS Power Request while Charging / Discarding process.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

BESS Q Request

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	429		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr / MVAR] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kVAr / 1 kVAr / 0,01 MVAR - according to the selected power format		
Description			
LAI is used for adjusting BESS Reactive Power Request while Charging / Discarding process.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

BESS SOC

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	368		
Expected format of source value	Units: [%] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI is used to monitor actual state of charge of the BESS. The LAI has to be used in configuration and has to provide the valid value in expected format. Else the Alarm Sd BESS SOC Not Configured is issued.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

BESS Temperature

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	371		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used as input for temperature of the BESS.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: C

Cold Temp 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	56		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Intel AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 1.			
Note: The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	57		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Intel AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 2.			
Note: The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	58		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Intel AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 3.			
Note: The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	59		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Intel AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 4.			
Note: The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 5

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	341		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Intel AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 5.			
Note: The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 6

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	342		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Intel AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 6.			
<i>Note: The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).</i>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 7

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	343		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Inteli AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 7.			
Note: <i>The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).</i>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 8

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	344		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Inteli AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 8.			
Note: <i>The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).</i>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 9

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	418		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Intel AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 9.			
Note: The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Cold Temp 10

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	419		
Expected format of source value	Units: [°C / °F] - according to the selected units format Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used for compensation of thermocouple temperature measurement. It is used when there is a significant temperature difference between on-board terminal and a module terminal (such as Intel AIN8TC). This input compensate the CAN module configured with address (index) 10.			
Note: The compensation is only for thermocouples without internal compensation "Thermo (nc) ..." (not cold junction compensation).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: D

Dynamic Spinning Reserve

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	192		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used as source of the value Dynamic Spinning Reserve .			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Dynamic Spinning Reserve Offset

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	233		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used as source of the value Dynamic Spinning Reserve Offset .			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: G

Gen P Min

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	742		
Expected format of source value	Units: [%] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
<p>The LAI serves as an alternative configuration for the setpoint #Gen P Min, used in the power balancing function of gensets (see Active power control in Off-grid operation).</p> <p>When configured, the LAI overrides the setpoint value and directly influences the genset power balancing. The LAI must be linked to an analog value that represents the desired power setpoint for genset balancing. The LAI must be identically configured across all controllers in the system to ensure consistent power balancing.</p> <p>Note: The genset power balancing function can alternatively be switched to control mode via LAI Gen P Min. In this case, the setpoint requirement is replaced by the analog value from the LAI.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: I

Irradiation of PV Array 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	544		
Expected format of source value	Units: [%] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This parameter represents the irradiation data for PV Array 1, providing information about the amount of sunlight received at the specific location within the microgrid.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Irradiation of PV Array 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	545		
Expected format of source value	Units: [%] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This parameter represents the irradiation data for PV Array 2, offering insights into the amount of sunlight received at the specific location within the microgrid.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Irradiation of PV Array 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	546		
Expected format of source value	Units: [%]		
	Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This parameter provides irradiation data for PV Array 3, indicating the amount of sunlight received at the specific location within the microgrid.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Irradiation of PV Array 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	547		
Expected format of source value	Units: [%]		
	Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This parameter offers irradiation data for PV Array 4, providing information about the amount of sunlight received at the specific location within the microgrid.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: L

Load Control: ANEXT Baseload

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	1		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is source value for control of Active Power if Load Request Source = Analog External Value. The Baseload is active if: <div><div>></div> MINT: #System Load Control PTM = Baseload <div>></div> MPTM: Load Control PTM Mode = Baseload</div> This function LAI can be given negative value for charging of the BESS if necessary.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Load Control: ANEXT Imp/Exp Load

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	2		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is source value for control of Active Power if Load Request Source = Analog External Value. The Import/Export is active if Load Control PTM Mode = Import/Export.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Load Reduction

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	193		
Description			
<p>This LAI adjusts maximal allowed load of the BESS while Setpoint LOAD REDUCTION is Enabled and LBI LOAD REDUCTION ENABLE is closed.</p> <p>Always the lowest load defined by this LAI or by LBIs, LOAD REDUCTION 1, LOAD REDUCTION 2, etc. is allowed.</p> <p><i>Note: The value of this setpoint relates to Installed Power only if Installed Power != OFF, otherwise it relates to Nominal power.</i></p>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: M

Mains Measurement P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	5		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is designed for Mains Import Measurement , when Mains Measurement P = Analog Input. Value from this input is used in load transfer from Mains to BESS. Load transfer is considered to be finished when this value is lower than Mains Unload MCB Open Window			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Mains Measurement Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	6		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr / MVar] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kVAr / 1 kVAr / 0,01 MVar - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is designed for Mains Import Measurement , when Mains Measurement Q = Analog Input. Value from this input is used in load transfer from Mains to BESS. Load transfer is considered to be finished when this value is lower than Mains Unload MCB Open Window			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: P

PF Control: ANEXT Base PF

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM								
LAI ID	3										
Expected format of source value	Units: [] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,001										
Description											
This LAI is a source value for control of the Power Factor if PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value , PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control,.											
The Base PF is active if											
<div><div>></div> MINT: #System PF Control PTM = Base PF</div> <div><div>></div> MPTM: PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control and PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control</div>											
<table><tr><th>Analog value</th><th>Cos phi factor</th></tr><tr><td><0.600</td><td>0.6L</td></tr><tr><td>0.600 .. 1.000</td><td>0.6L .. 1.00</td></tr><tr><td>1.001 .. 1.200</td><td>0.99C .. 0.80C</td></tr></table>				Analog value	Cos phi factor	<0.600	0.6L	0.600 .. 1.000	0.6L .. 1.00	1.001 .. 1.200	0.99C .. 0.80C
Analog value	Cos phi factor										
<0.600	0.6L										
0.600 .. 1.000	0.6L .. 1.00										
1.001 .. 1.200	0.99C .. 0.80C										
Note: Always use a three decimal number for this LAI. Thus the range for this LAI is 0.600 to 1.200.											
Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, but this LAI is not configured, alarm Wrn PF Control Fail is activated.											

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PF Control: ANEXT Imp/Exp PF

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	4		
Expected format of source value	Units: [] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,001		
Description			
This LAI is a source value for control of the Power Factor if PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value, PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control, and LBI IMP/EXP CONTROL (PAGE 1) is active. The Import/Export PF is active if PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control and PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control.			
Analog value		Cos phi factor	
<0.600		0.6L	
0.600 .. 1.000		0.6L .. 1.00	
1.001 .. 1.200		0.99C .. 0.80C	
Note: Always use a three decimal number for this LAI.			
Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, but this LAI is not configured, alarm Wrn PF Control Fail is activated.			
Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, and at least one gen-set is connected to the bus, but this LAI is not configured, alarm Wrn PF Control Fail is activated.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Pmom

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	340		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used for receiving exported power measured in all 3 phases and is used during Pave function. The value can be received via CAN intercontroller communication (page 1) from InteliPro Sync, InteliPro, InteliMains or connected to physical analog input.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 01 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	358		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 1.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 01 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	359		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 1.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 01 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	361		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 1 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 01 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	360		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 1 used in the system.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 02 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	449		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 2.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 02 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	464		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 2.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 02 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	479		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 2 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 02 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	434		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 2 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 03 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	450		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 3.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 03 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	465		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 3.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 03 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	480		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 3 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 03 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	435		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 3 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 04 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	451		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 4.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 04 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	466		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 4.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 04 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	481		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 4 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 04 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	436		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 4 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 05 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	452		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 5.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 05 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	467		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 5.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 05 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	482		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 5 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 05 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	437		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 5 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 06 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	453		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 6.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 06 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	468		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 6.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 06 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	483		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 6 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 06 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	438		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 6 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 07 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	454		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 7.			

[▲ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 07 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	469		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 7.			

[▲ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 07 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	484		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 7 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[▲ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 07 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	439		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 7 used in the system.			

[▲ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 08 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	455		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 8.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 08 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	470		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 8.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 08 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	485		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 8 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 08 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	440		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 8 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 09 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	456		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 9.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 09 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	471		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 9.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 09 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	486		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 9 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 09 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	441		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 9 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 10 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	457		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 10.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 10 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	472		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 10.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 10 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	487		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 10 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 10 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	442		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 10 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 11 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	458		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 11.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 11 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	473		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 11.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 11 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	488		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 11 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 11 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	443		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 11 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 12 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	459		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 12.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 12 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	474		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 12.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 12 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	489		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 12 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 12 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	444		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW]		
	Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 12 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 13 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	460		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 13.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 13 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	475		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 13.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 13 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	490		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 13 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 13 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	445		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 13 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 14 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	461		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 14.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 14 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	476		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 14.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 14 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	491		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 14 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 14 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	446		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 14 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 15 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	462		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 15.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 15 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	477		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 15.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 15 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	492		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 15 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 15 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	447		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 15 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 16 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	463		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 16.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 16 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	478		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 16.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 16 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	493		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 16 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 16 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	448		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 16 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 17 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	673		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 17.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 17 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	689		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 17.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 17 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	705		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 17 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 17 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	657		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 17 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 18 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	674		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 18.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 18 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	690		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 18.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 18 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	706		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 18 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 18 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	658		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 18 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 19 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	675		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 19.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 19 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	691		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 19.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 19 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	707		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 19 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 19 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	659		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 19 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 20 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	676		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 20.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 20 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	692		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 20.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 20 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	708		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 20 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 20 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	660		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 20 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 21 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	677		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 21.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 21 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	693		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 21.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 21 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	709		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 21 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 21 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	661		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 21 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 22 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	678		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 22.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 22 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	694		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 22.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 22 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	710		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 22 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 22 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	662		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 22 used in the system.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 23 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	679		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 23.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 23 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	695		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 23.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 23 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	711		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 23 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 23 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	663		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 23 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 24 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	680		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 24.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 24 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	696		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 24.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 24 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	712		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 24 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 24 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	664		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 24 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

PV 25 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	681		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 25.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 25 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	697		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 25.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 25 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	713		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 25 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 25 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	665		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 25 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 26 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	682		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 26.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 26 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	698		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 26.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 26 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	714		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 26 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 26 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	666		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 26 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 17 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	683		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 27.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 27 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	699		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 27.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 27 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	715		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 27 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 27 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	667		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 27 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 28 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	684		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 28.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 28 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	700		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 28.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 28 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	716		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 28 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 28 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	668		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 28 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 29 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	685		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 29.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 29 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	701		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 29.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 29 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	717		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 29 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 29 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	669		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 29 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 30 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	686		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 30.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 30 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	702		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 30.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 30 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	718		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 30 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 30 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	670		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 30 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 31 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	687		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 31.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 31 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	703		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 31.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 31 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	719		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 31 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 31 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	671		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 31 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 32 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	688		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the PV 32.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 32 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	704		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the PV 32.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 32 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	720		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kWh] Effective resolution: 1		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by PV 32 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

PV 32 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	672		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW] Effective resolution: 0,1		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the PV 32 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

LAI: Q

Q Control: ANEXT Base Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	171		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr / MVar] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kVAr / 1 kVAr / 0,01 MVar - according to the selected power format		
Description			
<p>This LAI is a source value for control of the Q power if PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value, PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control, and LBI LOCAL BASELOAD (PAGE 1) is not active.</p> <p>The Base Q is active if</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> MINT: #System PF Control PTM = Base Q> MPTM: PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control and PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control <p>Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, but this LAI is not configured, alarm Wrn Q Control Fail is activated.</p> <p>Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, and at least one gen-set is connected to the bus, but this LAI is not configured, alarm Wrn Q Control Fail is activated.</p>			

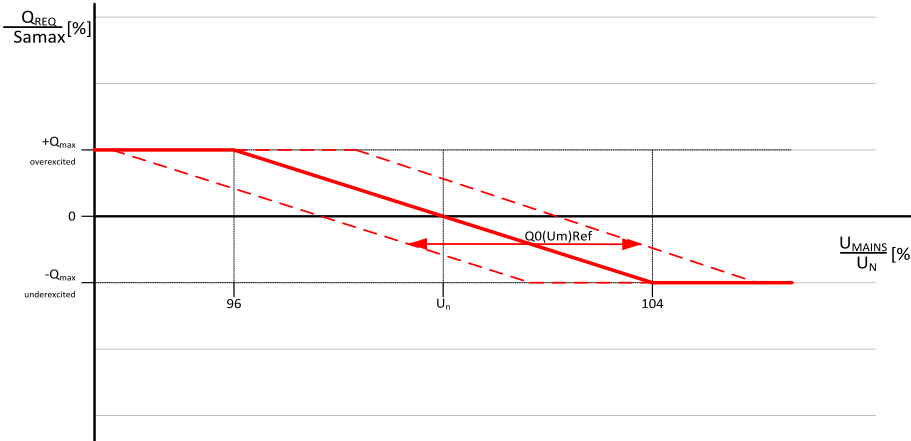
🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Q Control: ANEXT Imp/Exp Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	195		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr / MVar] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kVAr / 1 kVAr / 0,01 MVar - according to the selected power format		
Description			
<p>This LAI is a source value for control of the Power Factor if PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value, PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control, and LBI IMP/EXP CONTROL (PAGE 1) is active.</p> <p>The Import/Export Q is active if PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control and PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control.</p> <p>Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, but this LAI is not configured, alarm Wrn Q Control Fail is activated.</p> <p>Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, and at least one gen-set is connected to the bus, but this LAI is not configured, alarm Wrn Q Control Fail is activated.</p>			

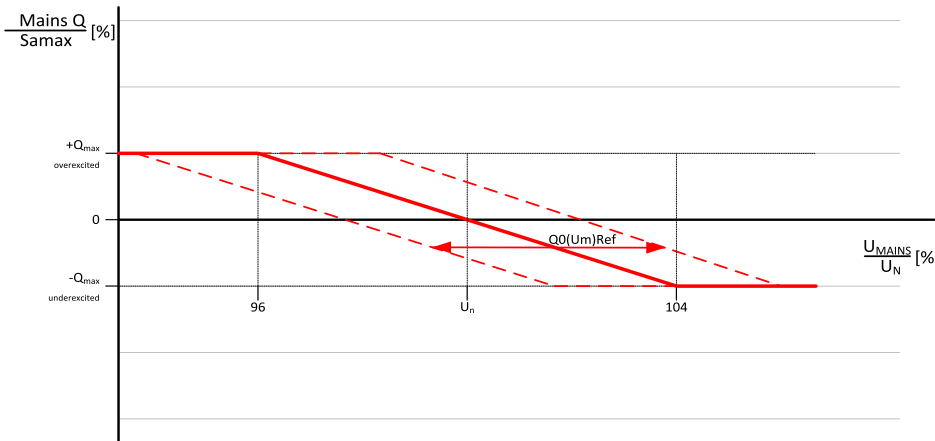
🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Q(Um): 0 Ref ANEXT Base Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	326		
Description			
This LAI is used to shift Q(Um) curve left or right if PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q(Um) , PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value and PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control .			
			
Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper , but this LAI is not configured, or is out of sensor range alarm Wrn Q(Um) Fail is activated.			

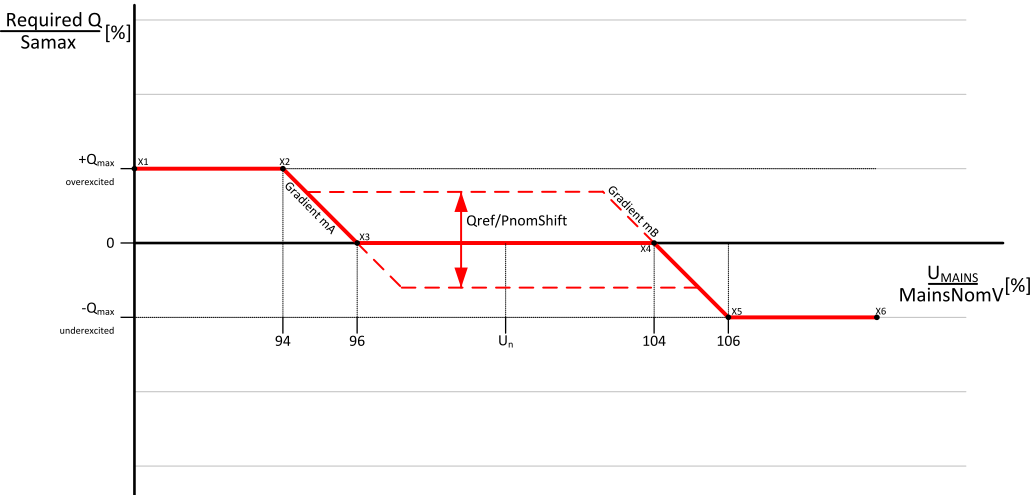
⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Q(Um): 0 Ref ANEXT Imp/Exp Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	327		
Description			
This LAI is used to shift Q(Um) curve left or right if PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q(Um) , PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value and PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control .			
			
Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper , but this LAI is not configured, or is out of sensor range alarm Wrn Q(Um) Fail is activated.			

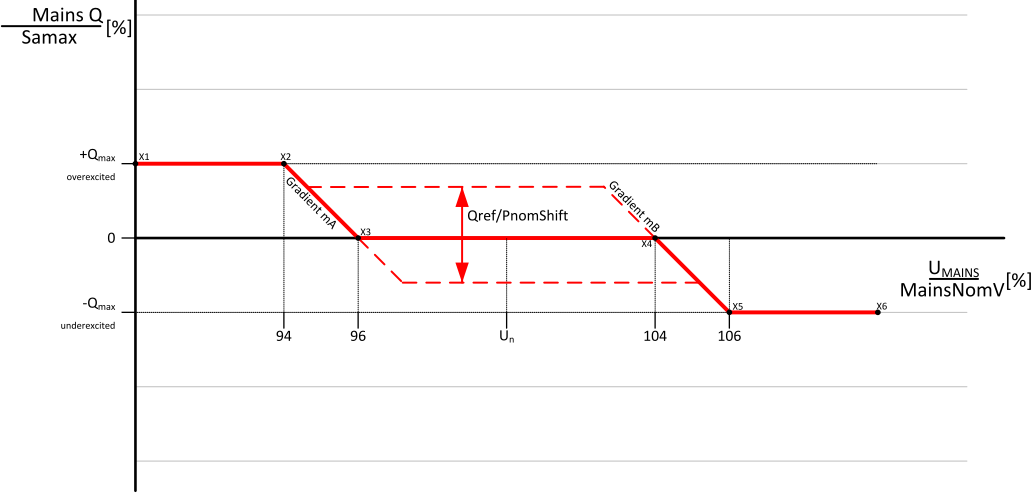
⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Qref/Ulim: ANEXT Qref/Pnom B Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	328		
Description			
<p>This LAI is used to shift part of the QREF/ULIM curve up or down if PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Qref/Ulim, PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value and PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control.</p>  <p>Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, but this LAI is not configured, or is out of sensor range, alarm Wrn Qref/Ulim Fail is activated.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Qref/Ulim: ANEXT Qref/Pnom I/E Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	329		
Description <p>This LAI is used to shift part of the QREF/ULIM curve up or down if PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Qref/Ulim, PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value and PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control.</p>  <p>Note: If all setpoints are adjusted as mentioned above and Breaker state = ParalOper, but this LAI is not configured, or is out of sensor range, alarm Wrn Qref/Ulim Fail is activated.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: T

TestF

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	194		
Expected format of source value	Units: [Hz] Effective resolution: 0,001		
Description <p>This LAI is used for adjusting mains frequency while Testing of Grid Codes function is enabled. Value received via this input is stored in Test Frequency as Nominal Frequency + value of this input.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint Grid Codes Test has to be Enabled and alarm Wrn Test UPQF has to be active, otherwise this LAI has no effect.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

TestP

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	231		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kW / MW] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kW / 1 kW / 0,01 MW - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used for adjusting generator's active power while Testing of Grid Codes function is enabled.			
Note: Setpoint <i>Grid Codes Test</i> has to be Enabled and alarm <i>Wrn Test UPQF</i> has to be active, otherwise this LAI has no effect.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

TestQ

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	232		
Expected format of source value	Units: [kVAr / MVar] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 0,1 kVAr / 1 kVAr / 0,01 MVar - according to the selected power format		
Description			
This LAI is used for adjusting generator's reactive power while Testing of Grid Codes function is enabled.			
Note: Setpoint Grid Codes Test has to be Enabled and alarm Wrn Test UPQF has to be active, otherwise this LAI has no effect.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

TestU

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MPTM
LAI ID	385		
Expected format of source value	Units: [V /kV] - according to the selected power format Effective resolution: 1 V / 0,01 kV - according to the selected power format		
Description			
<p>This LAI is used for adjusting generator's active power while Testing of Grid Codes function is enabled. Value received via this input is considered as relative value of Mains Voltage Ph-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N or as relative value of Mains Voltage Ph-Ph related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph based on Connection type.</p> <p>Note: Setpoint Grid Codes Test has to be Enabled and alarm Wrn Test UPQF has to be active, otherwise this LAI has no effect.</p>			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: U

Uni Gen 01 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	589		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of actual value of the active power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The actual power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 1 Actual P and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Actual P . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in IntelliNeo (0,1 kW, 1 kW, 0,01 MW).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 01 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	605		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of actual value of the reactive power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The actual reactive power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 1 Actual Q and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Actual Q . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in IntelliNeo (0,1 kVAr, 1 kVAr, 0,01 MVar).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 01 Fuel

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	641		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of fuel used volume consumed by the Universal Gensets. The kWh from each particular Universal Genset is aggregated to the common value Fuel Used in statistics values. This value is used for calculation of interval kWh statistic values. The format and dimension of this value depends on selected Unit Format in IntelliConfig (Metric / US).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 01 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	621		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of energy produced by the Universal Gensets. The kWh from each particular Universal Genset is aggregated to the common value Gen kWh in statistics values. This value is used for calculation of interval kWh statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 01 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	573		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of nominal power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The nominal power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 1 Nominal P and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Nominal Power. The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in IntelliNeo (0,1 kW, 1 kW, 0,01 MW).			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	590		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of actual value of the active power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The actual power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 2 Actual P and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Actual P . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in IntelliNeo (0,1 kW, 1 kW, 0,01 MW).			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	606		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of actual value of the reactive power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The actual reactive power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 2 Actual Q and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Actual Q . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in IntelliNeo (0,1 kVAr, 1 kVAr, 0,01 MVar).			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 Fuel

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	642		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of fuel used volume consumed by the Universal Gensets. The kWh from each particular Universal Genset is aggregated to the common value Fuel Used in statistics values. This value is used for calculation of interval kWh statistic values. The format and dimension of this value depends on selected Unit Format in IntelliConfig (Metric / US).			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	622		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of energy produced by the Universal Gensets. The kWh from each particular Universal Genset is aggregated to the common value Gen kWh in statistics values. This value is used for calculation of interval kWh statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 02 Nom P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	574		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of nominal power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The nominal power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 2 Nominal P and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Nominal P . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in InteliNeo (0,1 kW, 1 kW, 0,01 MW).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	591		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of actual value of the active power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The actual power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 3 Actual P and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Actual P . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in InteliNeo (0,1 kW, 1 kW, 0,01 MW).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	607		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of actual value of the reactive power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The actual reactive power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 3 Actual Q and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Actual Q . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in InteliNeo (0,1 kVAr, 1 kVAr, 0,01 MVar).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 Fuel

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	643		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of fuel used volume consumed by the Universal Gensets. The kWh from each particular Universal Genset is aggregated to the common value Fuel Used in statistics values. This value is used for calculation of interval kWh statistic values. The format and dimension of this value depends on selected Unit Format in InteliConfig (Metric / US).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	623		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of energy produced by the Universal Gensets. The kWh from each particular Universal Genset is aggregated to the common value Gen kWh in statistics values. This value is used for calculation of interval kWh statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 03 Nom P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	575		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of nominal power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The nominal power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 3 Nominal P and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Nominal P . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in InteliNeo (0,1 kW, 1 kW, 0,01 MW).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	592		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of actual value of the active power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The actual power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 4 Actual P and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Actual P . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in InteliNeo (0,1 kW, 1 kW, 0,01 MW).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	608		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of actual value of the reactive power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The actual reactive power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 4 Actual Q and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Actual Q . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in InteliNeo (0,1 kVAr, 1 kVAr, 0,01 MVar).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 Fuel

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	644		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of fuel used volume consumed by the Universal Gensets. The kWh from each particular Universal Genset is aggregated to the common value Fuel Used in statistics values. This value is used for calculation of interval kWh statistic values. The format and dimension of this value depends on selected Unit Format in InteliConfig (Metric / US).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	624		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of energy produced by the Universal Gensets. The kWh from each particular Universal Genset is aggregated to the common value Gen kWh in statistics values. This value is used for calculation of interval kWh statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

Uni Gen 04 Nom P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT
LAI ID	576		
Description			
This LAI is intended for reading of nominal power of each particular universal Genset inside the Universal Gensets group. The nominal power is then propagated to the Value Uni Gen 4 Nominal P and is aggregated to the value Uni Gen Nominal P . The format (resolution) of this input has to correspond to the Power Format selected in InteliNeo (0,1 kW, 1 kW, 0,01 MW).			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

LAI: W

WT 01 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	502		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the WT 1.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 01 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	510		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the WT 1.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 01 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	518		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by WT 1 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 01 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	494		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the WT 1 used in the system.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 02 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	503		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the WT 2.			

⬅ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 02 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	511		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the WT 2.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 02 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	519		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by WT 2 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 02 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	495		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the WT 2 used in the system.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 03 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	504		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the WT 3.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 03 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	512		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the WT 3.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 03 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	520		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by WT 3 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 03 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	496		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the WT 3 used in the system.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 04 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	505		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the WT 4.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 04 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	513		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the WT 4.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 04 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	521		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by WT 4 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 04 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	497		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the WT 4 used in the system.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 05 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	498		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the WT 5 used in the system.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 05 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	514		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the WT 5.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 05 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	506		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the WT 5.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 05 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	522		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by WT 5 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 06 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	507		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the WT 6.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 06 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	515		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the WT 6.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 06 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	523		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by WT 6 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

◀ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 06 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	499		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the WT 6 used in the system.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 07 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	508		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the WT 7.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 07 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	516		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the WT 7.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 07 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	524		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by WT 7 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 07 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	500		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the WT 7 used in the system.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 08 Actual P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	509		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual power of the WT 8.			

🔍 back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically

WT 08 Actual Q

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	517		
Description			
This LAI is designed to monitor actual reactive power of the WT 8.			

[▲ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 08 kWh

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	525		
Description			
This LAI defines the amount of energy produced by WT 8 and is used as a source for statistic values.			

[▲ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

WT 08 Nominal P

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
LAI ID	501		
Description			
This LAI is used to define nominal power of the WT 8 used in the system.			

[▲ back to Logical analog inputs alphabetically](#)

11.2 Fixed Protection States

11.2.1 List of Fixed Protection States

Fixed Protections States 1	1173
Fixed Protections States 2	1174
Fixed Protections States 3	1175
Fixed Protections States 4	1176
Fixed Protections States 5	1177
Fixed Protections States 6	1178
Fixed Protections States 7	1179
Fixed Protections States 8	1180

 [back to Controller objects](#)

Fixed Protections States 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20744		
Description			
<p>This is a group of fixed protection states.</p> <p>List of protection states by bits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wrn Brute Force Protection Active2. Wrn Redundant CAN data mismatch3. Wrn CAN2 Empty4. Wrn SHBIN Collision5. Wrn SHAIN Collision6. Not Used7. Wrn Universal Genset Overflow8. Not Used9. Not Used10. Not Used11. Not Used12. Not Used13. Not Used14. Not Used15. Not Used16. Wrn Battery Undervoltage17. Wrn Battery Overvoltage18. Wrn SD Card Failed19. Wrn Long Term History Fail20. Not Used21. Not Used22. Not Used23. Wrn Override All Sd24. Wrn Load IMP/EXP Fail25. Wrn PF/Q IMP/EXP Fail26. Wrn PF Control Fail27. Wrn Q Control Fail28. Wrn Q(Um) Fail29. Wrn Qref/Ulim Fail30. Wrn Q(P) Fail31. Wrn PF(Pm) Fail32. Wrn P(Um) Fail			

[▲ back to Fixed Protection States](#)

Fixed Protections States 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20745		
Description			
This is a group of fixed protection states.			
List of protection states by bits:			
1. Sd BESS >V L1-N			
2. Sd BESS >V L2-N			
3. Sd BESS >V L3-N			
4. SdBESS >V L1-L2			
5. Sd BESS >V L2-L3			
6. Sd BESS >V L3-L1			
7. Sd BESS >>V L1-N			
8. Sd BESS >>V L2-N			
9. Sd BESS >>V L3-N			
10. Sd BESS >>V L1-L2			
11. Sd BESS >>V L2-L3			
12. Sd BESS >>V L3-L1			
13. Sd BESS <V L1-N			
14. Sd BESS <V L2-N			
15. Sd BESS <V L3-N			
16. Sd BESSMains <V L1-L2			
17. Sd BESSMains <V L2-L3			
18. Sd BESSMains <V L3-L1			
19. Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-N			
20. Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-Ph			
21. Sd BESS >f			
22. Sd BESS <f			
23. Not Used			
24. Not Used			
25. Sd IDMT Overload			
26. Sd Short Circuit			
27. Sd IDMT BESS >A			
28. Sd IDMT Earth Fault Current			
29. Sd BESS Current Unbalance			
30. ALI BESS Ph Rotation Opposite			
31. PV Not Operable			
32. PV Anti Islanding			

[◀ back to Fixed Protection States](#)

Fixed Protections States 3

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20746		
Description			
<p>This is a group of fixed protection states.</p> <p>List of protection states by bits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Emergency Stop2. Daily Battery Cycles Reached3. Not Used4. Not Used5. Wrn Stop Fail6. Wrn SOC Low Alarm7. Wrn SOC High Alarm8. Sd SOC Critical Low9. Sd SOC Critical High10. Not Used11. Wrn Frequency Regulation Limit12. Wrn Voltage Regulation Limit13. Stp Synchronization Fail14. WrnHst Reverse Synchronization Fail15. Stp BCB Fail16. Stp BCB Secondary Fail17. Sd NCB Fail18. Dead Bus BCB Blocked19. PVCB Fail20. PVCB Fail To Open21. PVCB Fail To Close22. Sd BESS SOC Not Configured23. Stp BESS SOC Not Available24. Sd DC Circuit Close Fail25. Sd BCB Feedback Not Closed26. Not Used27. Not Used28. Not Used29. Not Used30. Not Used31. Not Used32. ALI Manual Restore			

 [back to Fixed Protection States](#)

Fixed Protections States 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20747		
Description			
This is a group of fixed protection states.			
<div><div>1.</div><div>Mains/Bus >V L1-N</div></div> <div><div>2.</div><div>Mains/Bus >V L2-N</div></div> <div><div>3.</div><div>Mains/Bus >V L3-N</div></div> <div><div>4.</div><div>Mains/Bus >V L1-L2</div></div> <div><div>5.</div><div>Mains/Bus >V L2-L3</div></div> <div><div>6.</div><div>Mains/Bus >V L3-L1</div></div> <div><div>7.</div><div>Mains/Bus >>V L1-N</div></div> <div><div>8.</div><div>Mains/Bus >>V L2-N</div></div> <div><div>9.</div><div>Mains/Bus >>V L3-N</div></div> <div><div>10.</div><div>Mains/Bus >>V L1-L2</div></div> <div><div>11.</div><div>Mains/Bus >>V L2-L3</div></div> <div><div>12.</div><div>Mains/Bus >>V L3-L1</div></div> <div><div>13.</div><div>Mains Avg >V L1-N</div></div> <div><div>14.</div><div>Mains Avg >V L2-N</div></div> <div><div>15.</div><div>Mains Avg >V L3-N</div></div> <div><div>16.</div><div>Mains Avg >V L1-L2</div></div> <div><div>17.</div><div>Mains Avg >V L2-L3</div></div> <div><div>18.</div><div>Mains Avg >V L3-L1</div></div> <div><div>19.</div><div>Mains/Bus <V L1-N</div></div> <div><div>20.</div><div>Mains/Bus <V L2-N</div></div> <div><div>21.</div><div>Mains/Bus <V L3-N</div></div> <div><div>22.</div><div>Mains/Bus <V L1-L2</div></div> <div><div>23.</div><div>Mains/Bus <V L2-L3</div></div> <div><div>24.</div><div>Mains/Bus <V L3-L1</div></div> <div><div>25.</div><div>Mains/Bus <<V L1-N</div></div> <div><div>26.</div><div>Mains/Bus <<V L2-N</div></div> <div><div>27.</div><div>Mains/Bus <<V L3-N</div></div> <div><div>28.</div><div>Mains/Bus <<V L1-L2</div></div> <div><div>29.</div><div>Mains/Bus <<V L2-L3</div></div> <div><div>30.</div><div>Mains/Bus <<V L3-L1</div></div> <div><div>31.</div><div>Mains/BusV Unbalance Ph-Ph</div></div> <div><div>32.</div><div>Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-N</div></div>			

 [back to Fixed Protection States](#)

Fixed Protections States 5

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20748		
Description			
<p>This is a group of fixed protection states.</p> <p>List of protection states by bits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mains/Bus >f 2. Mains/Bus >>f 3. Mains/Bus <f 4. Mains/Bus <<f 5. ALI Mains Ph Rotation Opposite 6. ALI BESS Ph Rotation Opposite 7. Wrn MCB Fail 8. Bus Meas Error 9. Wrn Test UPQF 10. SyncNotAllowed 11. Wrn P for Q Fail 12. Wrn Q&U Protection 13. MP VRT Protection Trip 14. MP MP VRT Protection Trip 15. Soft Transfer Fail 16. Wrn Fence 1 Alarm 17. Sd Fence 1 Alarm 18. BOC Fence 1 Alarm 19. Fence 1 Alarm 20. Wrn Fence 2 Alarm 21. Sd Fence 2 Alarm 22. BOCFence 2 Alarm 23. Fence 2 Alarm 24. Not Used 25. Not Used 26. Not Used 27. Not Used 28. Not Used 29. Not Used 30. Not Used 			

 [back to Fixed Protection States](#)

Fixed Protections States 6

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20749		
Description			
This is a group of fixed protection states.			
List of protection states by bits:			
1. ECU 1 Comm Fail			
2. ECU 1 Comm Fail			
3. ECU 2 Comm Fail			
4. ECU 2 Comm Fail			
5. ECU 3 Comm Fail			
6. ECU 3 Comm Fail			
7. ECU 4 Comm Fail			
8. ECU 4 Comm Fail			
9. ECU 5 Comm Fail			
10. ECU 5 Comm Fail			
11. ECU 6 Comm Fail			
12. ECU 6 Comm Fail			
13. ECU 7 Comm Fail			
14. ECU 7 Comm Fail			
15. ECU 8 Comm Fail			
16. ECU 8 Comm Fail			
17. ECU 9 Comm Fail			
18. ECU 9 Comm Fail			
19. ECU 10 Comm Fail			
20. ECU 10 Comm Fail			
21. ECU 11 Comm Fail			
22. ECU 11 Comm Fail			
23. ECU 12 Comm Fail			
24. ECU 12 Comm Fail			
25. ECU 13 Comm Fail			
26. ECU 13 Comm Fail			
27. ECU 14 Comm Fail			
28. ECU 14 Comm Fail			
29. ECU 15 Comm Fail			
30. ECU 15 Comm Fail			
31. ECU 16 Comm Fail			
32. ECU 16 Comm Fail			

[▲ back to Fixed Protection States](#)

Fixed Protections States 7

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20750		
Description			
<p>This is a group of fixed protection states.</p> <p>List of protection states by bits:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Wrn Alarm e-mail 1 Fail2. Wrn Alarm e-mail 2 Fail3. Wrn Alarm e-mail 3 Fail4. Wrn Alarm e-mail 4 Fail5. Wrn SNMP TRAP 1 Fail6. Wrn SNMP TRAP 2 Fail7. Wrn Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours8. Stp Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours9. Wrn Maintenance 2 RunHours10. Stp Maintenance 2 RunHours11. Wrn Maintenance 3 RunHours12. Maintenance 3 RunHours13. Wrn Maintenance 4 RunHours14. Stp Maintenance 4 RunHours15. Wrn Maintenance 1 Interval16. Maintenance 1 Interval17. Wrn Maintenance 2 Interval18. Maintenance 2 Interval19. Wrn Maintenance 3 Interval20. Stp Maintenance 3 Interval21. Wrn Maintenance 4 Interval22. Stp Maintenance 4 Interval23. Wrn MCB Fail To Open24. Wrn MCB Fail To Close25. Sd BCB Fail To Open26. Sd BCB Fail To Close27. Stp BCB Secondary Fail To Open28. Stp BCB Secondary Fail To Close29. ALI SD Card In Slot			

 [back to Fixed Protection States](#)

Fixed Protections States 8

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20751		
Description			
This is a group of fixed protection states.			
List of protection states by bits:			
1. Wrn ECU 17 Comm Fail			
2. Sd ECU 17 Comm Fail			
3. Wrn ECU 18 Comm Fail			
4. Sd ECU 18 Comm Fail			
5. Wrn ECU 19 Comm Fail			
6. Sd ECU 19 Comm Fail			
7. Wrn ECU 20 Comm Fail			
8. Sd ECU 20 Comm Fail			
9. Wrn ECU 21 Comm Fail			
10. Sd ECU 21 Comm Fail			
11. Wrn ECU 22 Comm Fail			
12. Sd ECU 22 Comm Fail			
13. Wrn ECU 23 Comm Fail			
14. Sd ECU 23 Comm Fail			
15. Wrn ECU 24 Comm Fail			
16. Sd ECU 24 Comm Fail			
17. Wrn ECU 25 Comm Fail			
18. Sd ECU 25 Comm Fail			
19. Wrn ECU 26 Comm Fail			
20. Sd ECU 26 Comm Fail			
21. Wrn ECU 27 Comm Fail			
22. Sd ECU 27 Comm Fail			
23. Wrn ECU 28 Comm Fail			
24. Sd ECU 28 Comm Fail			
25. Wrn ECU 29 Comm Fail			
26. Sd ECU 29 Comm Fail			
27. Wrn ECU 30 Comm Fail			
28. Sd ECU 30 Comm Fail			
29. Wrn ECU 31 Comm Fail			
30. Sd ECU 31 Comm Fail			
31. Wrn ECU 32 Comm Fail			
32. Sd ECU 32 Comm Fail			

[▲ back to Fixed Protection States](#)

11.3 User Protection States

11.3.1 List of User Protection States

User Protections States 1	1182
User Protections States 2	1182
User Protections States 3	1182
User Protections States 4	1182
User Protections States 5	1182
User Protections States 6	1183
User Protections States 7	1183
User Protections States 8	1183
User Protections States 9	1183
User Protections States 10	1183

 **back to Controller objects**

User Protections States 1

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20759		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 2

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20760		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 3

Related FW	2.1.0	5Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20761		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 4

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20762		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 5

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20763		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 6

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20764		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 7

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20765		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 8

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20766		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 9

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20767		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

User Protections States 10

Related FW	2.1.0	Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Comm object	20768		
Description			
This is a group of user protection states.			

[◀ back to User Protection States](#)

11.4 PLC

11.4.1 List of PLC blocks

Group: Logical functions	1186
OR/AND	1186
XOR/RS	1188
Group: Comparators	1189
Comp Delay	1189
Comp Hyst	1190
Comp Win	1191
Group: Time functions	1192
Delay	1192
Timer	1194
Group: Math operations	1196
AxB/C±D	1196
Math Fc.	1197
Interpolation8	1199
Group: Regulators	1201
PID	1201
Up/Down Ctrl Block	1206
Group: Ramp functions	1208
Inc/Dec	1208
LowPassFlt	1209
Mov Avg	1210
Ramp	1211
Up/Down	1212
Group: Other functions	1214
Analog Switch 8	1214
Bit Sum 16	1216
Circuit Breaker	1218
Comp. 4	1221
Comp. 16	1222
Convert	1224
Counter	1225
Decomp. 4	1226
Decomp. 16	1227
Differ	1228
Heartbeat	1229
Hold	1232

PF Conv1233

Poly Appx1235

PWR Calc1236

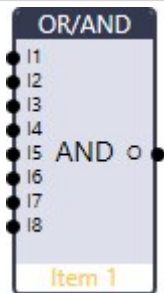
Validator1239

Integration1240

 **back to Controller objects**

Group: Logical functions

OR/AND

PLC group	Logical functions	
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	1	

Inputs

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 1
Input 2	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 2
Input 3	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 3 (optional)
Input 4	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 4 (optional)
Input 5	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 5 (optional)
Input 6	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 6 (optional)
Input 7	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 7 (optional)
Input 8	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 8 (optional)

Outputs

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	Yes	0/1	Result of the logical operation

Description

The block performs logical operation OR / AND of 2 - 8 binary operands. The inputs as well as the output can be inverted.

Function OR

Input 1	Input 2	Output
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	1

Function AND

Input 1	Input 2	Output
0	0	0
0	1	0
1	0	0
1	1	1

There have to be at least 2 inputs every time. There may be up to 8 inputs configured.

PLC Editor: Function block

+

No.	Input		Inv.
1		...	<input type="checkbox"/>
2		...	<input type="checkbox"/>
3		...	<input type="checkbox"/>
4		...	<input type="checkbox"/>
5		...	<input type="checkbox"/>
6		...	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		...	<input type="checkbox"/>
8		...	<input type="checkbox"/>

• Output: PLC-BOUT 1.8

☐ Inverted output

Function type:

AND


OK

Cancel

Image 21.50 Configuration of OR/AND block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

XOR/RS

PLC group	Logical functions	
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	39	

Inputs

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1..2	Binary	Yes	0/1	Inputs 1..2

Outputs

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	Yes	0/1	Result of the logical operation

Description

The block performs logical (boolean) XOR operation of two binary operands or several variants of the RS flipflop function. Both Inputs and Output can be inverted.

Function type XOR

Input 1	Input 2	Output
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	1
1	1	0

The result of XOR operation between two binary inputs (Input 1 and Input 2) is defined by table below.

Function type RS

Input 2 (R)	Input 1 (S)	R-latch	S-latch	E-latch	JK-latch
		Q			
0	0	Q^{-1}	Q^{-1}	Q^{-1}	Q^{-1}
0	1	1	1	1	1
1	0	0	0	0	0
1	1	0	1	Q^{-1}	$\text{NOT}(Q^{-1})$

The Q^{-1} denotes the state of the RS block output in the last evaluation cycle.

The block Output value is given by the selected RS flip-flop variant evaluation:

- R-latch: When both inputs (R, S) are set the Reset input is dominant.
- S-latch: When both inputs (R, S) are set the Set input is dominant.
- E-latch: When both inputs (R, S) are set the previous output is preserved.
- JK-latch: When both inputs (R, S) are set the block output is negated.

The block has the setting for the variant functions of the RS flip-flop circuit. This setting is

available in the block configuration dialog (i.e. it is done in the configuration and cannot be changed dynamically while the PLC is running).

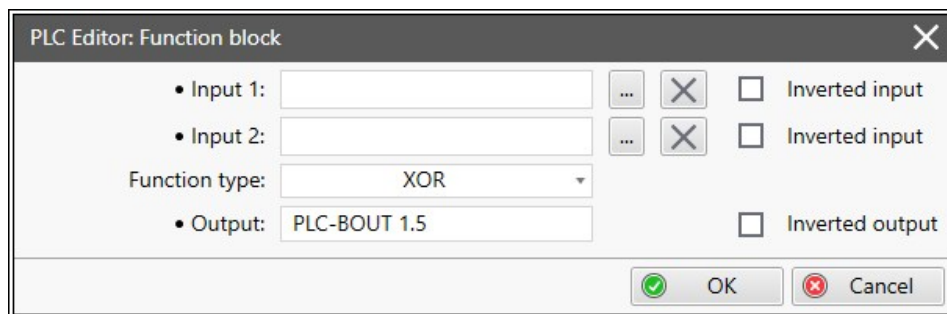



Image 21.51 Configuration of XOR/RS block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Group: Comparators

Comp Delay

PLC group	Comparators	
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	46	

Inputs

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Compared value
Input 2	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Comparison level
Delay	Analog	No	0.0 .. 3000.0 [s]	Comparative delay

Outputs

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	Yes	0/1	Comparator output

Description

This PLC block compares the Input value with the Reference comparison level using the selected Relation. The Output will switch on if the Input is equal/higher/smaller/etc. than the Reference comparison level for a time longer than the Delay. All Relation operations between the Input and the Reference are described in the table below.

Relation	Name
">" (default)	greater than
">="	greater than equal
"=="	equal
"<="	less than equal
"<"	less than



Image 21.52 Configuration of Comp Delay block

⬆ back to List of PLC blocks

Comp Hyst

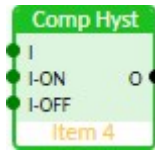
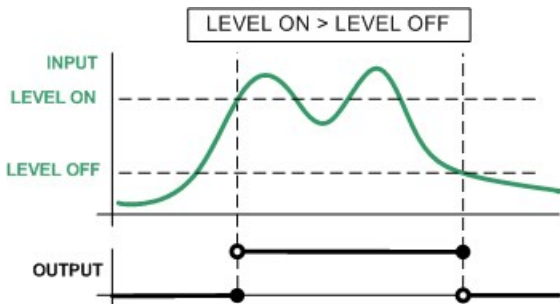
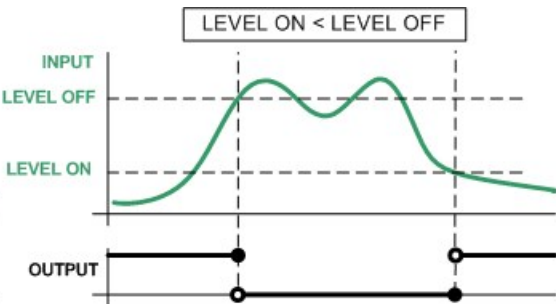
PLC group	Comparators			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	3			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Compared value
Input ON	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Comparative level for switching on
Input OFF	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Comparative level for switching off
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	No	0/1	Comparator output
Description				
The block compares the Input value with two comparison levels I-ON and I-OFF. The evaluation of the block depends on whether the I-ON level is higher than the I-OFF level or vice versa.				
<div><div><p>LEVEL ON > LEVEL OFF</p></div><div><p>LEVEL ON < LEVEL OFF</p></div></div>				

Image 21.53 Different On and Off levels

Image 21.53 Different On and Off levels

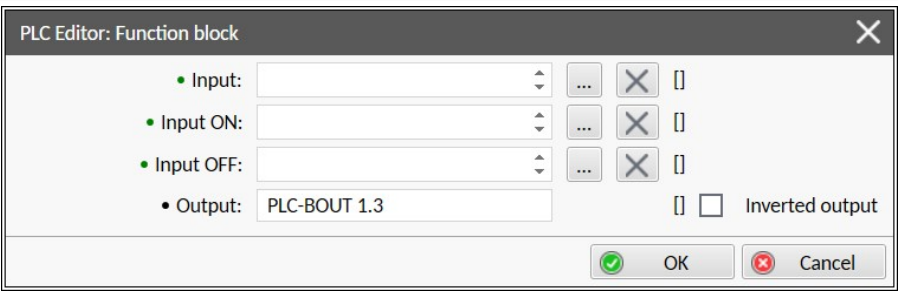


Image 21.54 Configuration of Comp Hyst block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Comp Win


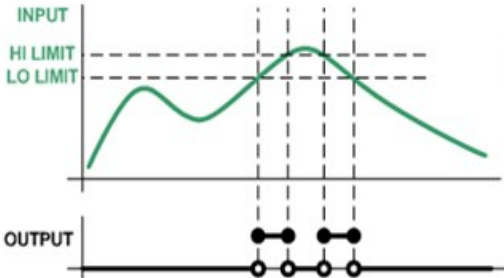
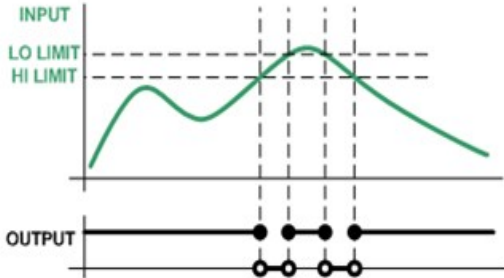
PLC group	Comparators			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	18			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Compared value
Input HIGH	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Upper window limit
Input LOW	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Lower window limit
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	No	0/1	Comparator output
Description				
The block output is switched on whenever the input value is in the range defined by Lo and Hi levels.				
<div><div><div>HI LIMIT > LO LIMIT</div><div></div></div><div><div>LO LIMIT > HI LIMIT</div><div></div></div></div>				

Image 21.55 Principle of delay

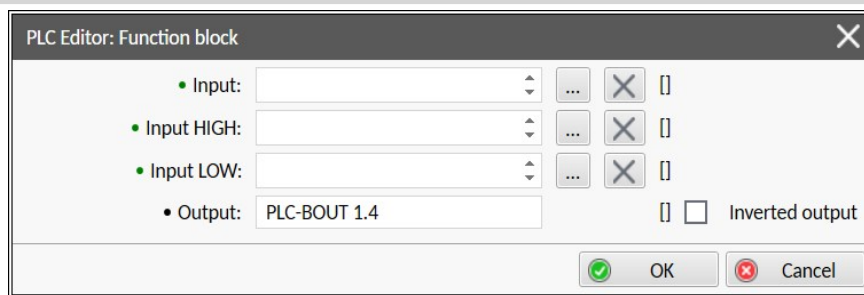


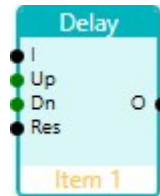
Image 21.56 Configuration of Comp Time block

Note: All inputs and can be constants or values from controller.

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Group: Time functions

Delay

PLC group	Time functions			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	33			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Binary	No	0/1	Input signal to be delayed
Input time up	Analog	No	0 .. 214 748 364,7 [s, m, h]	Delay of the rising edge resp. pulse length generated by rising edge of the input
Input time down	Analog	No	0 .. 214 748 364,7 [s, m, h]	Delay of the falling edge resp. pulse length generated by falling edge of the input
Input reset	Binary	No	0/1	Resets the output to logical 0. The output remains in logical 0 until new rising edge appears on Input (when Input reset is deactivated already)
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	No	0/1	Output signal
Description				
<p>This block can operate in two operating modes (Delay mode, Pulse mode) = the block mode is defined by the Pulse on edge checkbox option - if checked, the Pulse mode is active.</p> <p>➤ Delay mode - the rising edge at the Output is generated with a delay of the Input time up lenght when arising edge is detected on the Input. A falling edge at the Output is generated with a delay</p>				

of the Input time down length when a falling edge is detected on the Input. If the delayed falling edge at the Output arrived before the delayed rising edge, then no pulse would be generated at the Output.

- **Pulse mode** - a pulse of Input time up length is generated at the Output when a rising edge is detected, a pulse of Input time down length is generated at the Output when a falling edge is detected.

Note: Because of 100 ms tact, the analog inputs are limited to resolution 0,1 s.

Note: If Input time up or Input time down value is <0, this input is internally set to zero.

Note: Use Pulse on edge option to choose between delay and pulse mode.

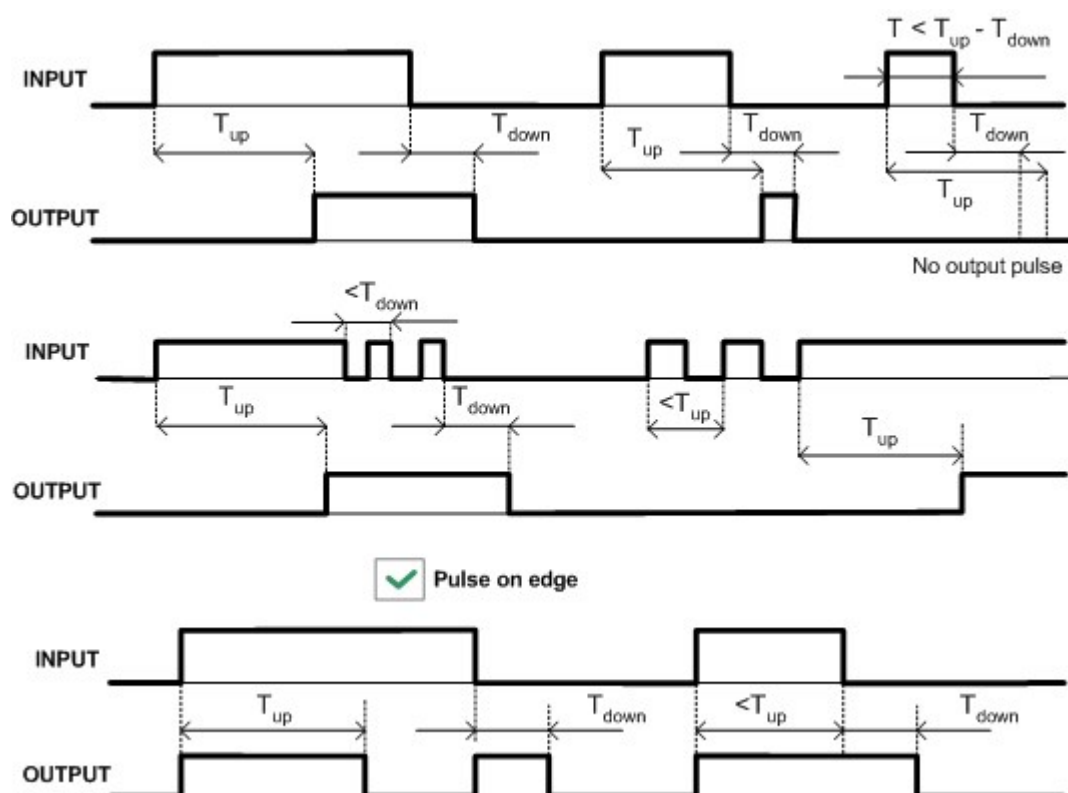


Image 21.57 Delay modes principles

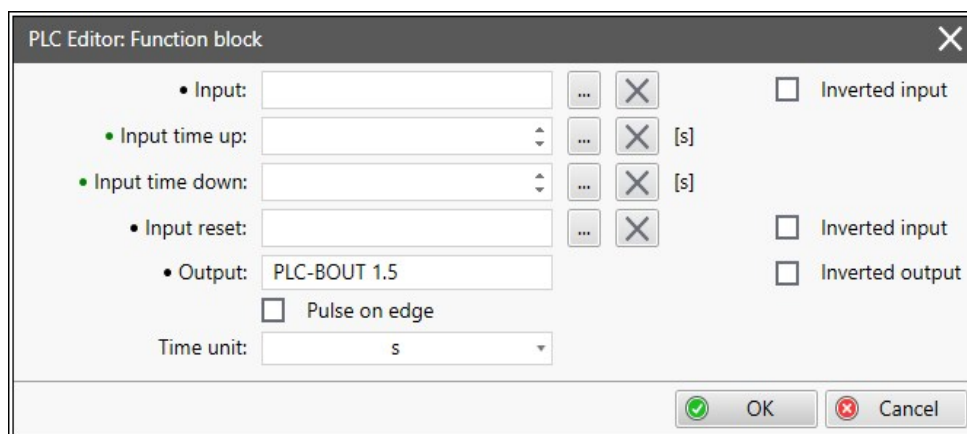



Image 21.58 Configuration of Delay block

back to List of PLC blocks

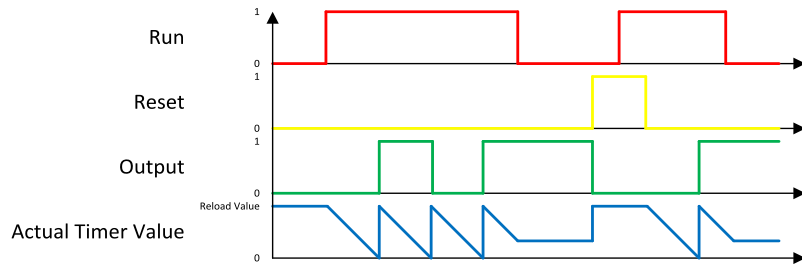
Timer

PLC group	Time functions			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	38			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Run	Binary	No	0/1	The timer runs only if this input is active or not connected
Reload	Binary	No	0/1	This input reloads the timer to the initial value
Reload value	Analog	No	0,0 .. 214 748 364,7 [s]	Initial value of the timer
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	No	0/1	Timer output
Actual Timer Value	Analog	No	N/A	Analog value that shows Actual Timer Value Lowest available value from: <PLC Resource 1 to PLC Resource 16>
Description				
<p>The block performs countdown Timer according to the selected Timer mode and actual inputs values.</p> <p>The Timer mode could be selected as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> ComAp timer mode = if the Timer block is to generate a periodic signal at its Output> Timer mode TP = if the Timer block is to generate a pulse signal of defined width at its Output> Timer mode TON = if the Timer block is to delay the rising edge of the Input by a defined time.				

➤ Timer mode TOFF = if the Timer block is to delay the falling edge of the loutput by a defined time.

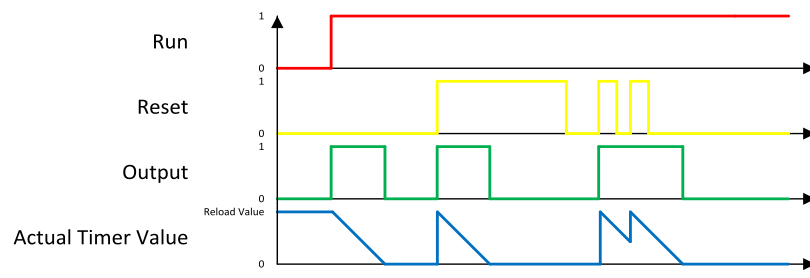
Timer mode ComAp

The Timer is counting down only when the Run is on and Reset is off. It is also reset to the Reload value if it reaches 0 or Reset is enabled. The state of the binary Output is negated whenever the Timer value is zero.



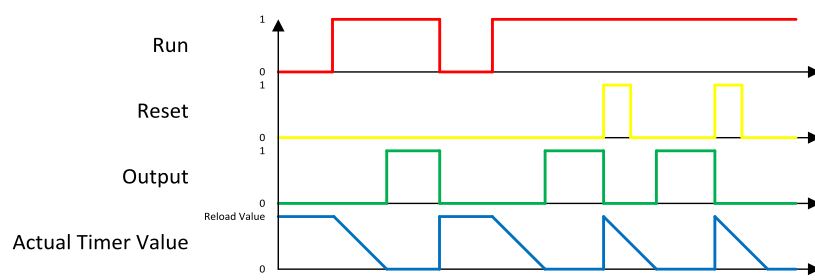
Timer mode TP

The Timer counts down when Run is on. The Reset accepts only the rising edge and is required to load the Reload value to the actual Timer value. The Output is set as long as the Actual Timer Value is not equal to 0 (the countdown is in progress).



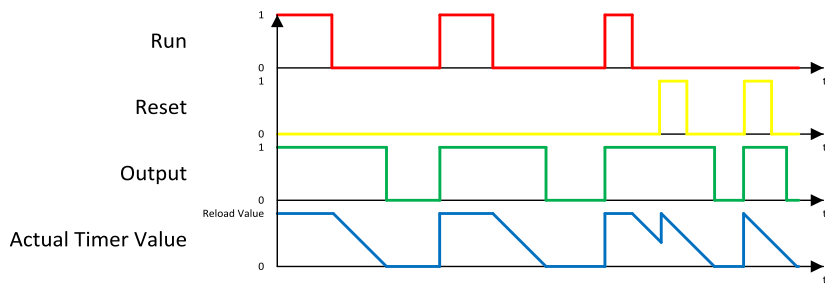
Timer mode TON

The Timer starts counting down with the rising edge of Run. The falling edge of Run, like the rising edge of Reset, reloads the Reload value to actual Timer value. The Output is set when the Actual Timer Value is 0 (the countdown is finished).



Timer mode TOF

The Timer starts counting down with the falling edge of the Run. The rising edge of Run, like the rising edge of Reset, reloads the Reload value to actual Timer value. The Output is set if the Actual Timer Value is not equal to 0 (the countdown is in progress).



PLC Editor: Function block

• Input run: [] [X] ☐ Inverted input

• Input reload: [] [X] ☐ Inverted input

• Input reload val: [] [X] [s] ☐ Inverted output

• Output: PLC-BOU 1.5 ☐ First down

Timer mode: ComAp

OK Cancel

Image 21.59 Configuration of Timer block

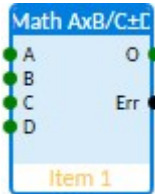
Note: For ComAp Timer mode: if you want the Output to start at logic 0, check the First down option. Otherwise, the Output will start at logical 1.

IMPORTANT: For ComAp Timer mode: if no inputs are connected and the First down option is not checked, the Output is active.

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Group: Math operations

AxB/C±D

PLC group				
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	51			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input A	A	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	First multiplicand
Input B	B	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Second multiplicand
Input C	C	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Divider
Input D	D	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Additive term (optional)
Outputs				

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output	O	Binary	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Result of the $O = \frac{A \cdot B}{C} \pm D$ operation
Data invalid	Err	Binary	0/1	Set when Output is out of range or when dividing by zero occurs

Description

The block realizes the mathematical operation $A \cdot B / C \pm D$. The operation \pm is selected by **Function typeselector**. In case of any invalid data on any of the inputs, the **Output** is set to invalid value and **Data Invalid** is closed. The **Output** has resolution and dimension based on setting of the block.

PLC Editor: Function block

- Input A: [] [X] []
- Input B: [] [X] []
- Input C: [] [X] []
- Input D: [] [X] [-]
- Output: PLC-AOUT 1 [-]
- Dimension: -
- Resolution: 1
- Data Invalid: PLC-BOUT 1.1 [] ☐ Inverted output
- Function type: ADD

OK Cancel

Image 21.60 Configuration of Math $A \cdot B / C \pm D$ block

🔍 back to List of PLC blocks

Math Fc.

PLC group		
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	17	
Inputs		

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input 1
Input 2	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input 2
Input 3	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input 3
Input 4	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input 4
Input 5	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input 5
Input 6	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input 6
Input 7	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input 7
Input 8	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input 8

Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Result of the mathematical operation

Description
<p>This block performs basic mathematical operations of 2 to 8 operands based on selected function. All invalid inputs are ignored. If any configured input contains an invalid value and at least one configured input is valid, the output has value counted from only valid configured inputs based on the selected function. If all configured inputs are invalid output has an invalid value.</p> <p>The Output has a Resolution and Dimension according to the block settings.</p>

Function	Output
ADD - Addition	Input 1 + Input 2 + ... + Input N
SUB - Substraction	Input 1 - Input 2 - ... - Input N
 SUB - Absolute value of subtraction	ABS(Input 1 - Input 2 - ... - Input N)
AVG - Average	(Input 1 + Input 2 + ... + Input N) / N
MIN - Minimal value	MIN(Input 1, Input 2, ... ,Input N)
MAX - Maximal value	MAX(Input 1, Input 2, ... ,Input N)

Note: In case of AVG operation type the N is number of inputs with valid value.
--

PLC Editor: Function block

+

No.	Input	Unit
1		[-]
2		[-]
3		[-]
4		[-]
5		[-]
6		[-]
7		[-]
8		[-]

Output:

PLC-AOUT 6

[-]

Dimension:

-

Resolution:

1

Function type:

ADD

ADD

SUB

[SUB]

AVG

MAX

MIN


OK

Cancel

Image 21.61 Configuration of Math Fc. block

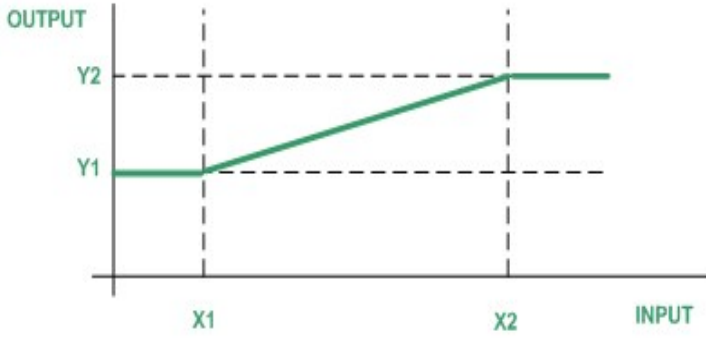
⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Interpolation8

PLC group		
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	59	
Inputs		

Input	Type	Range	Function
Input	Analog	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Input value
X1	Analog	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	X coordinate of the first point
Y1	Analog	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Y coordinate of the first point
X2	Analog	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	X coordinate of the second point
Y2	Analog	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Y coordinate of the second point
...			
X8	Analog	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	X coordinate of the eight point
Y8	Analog	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Y coordinate of the eight point

Outputs			
Output	Type	Range	Function
Output	Analog	Y1 .. Y8	Transformed value
Out of Range	Binary	0/1	Closed when input is out of range <X1, X2>
Data Invalid	Binary	0/1	Closed when value on analog output is invalid

Description			
<p>This block performs a up-to-8-point interpolation of the input. The transformation function is defined by 2-8 pairs of points [X1, Y1] ,[X2, Y2] to [X8, Y8]. If the Input lies inside of the interval <X1, X8> the Output is given by the conversion. If the Input is lying outside of this interval, Output is saturated either on high or low limit given by Y1 or Y8 and Out of Range is closed. If any of the inputs gets invalid, Data Invalid is closed and Output is set to invalid value. The Output, Y1,... Y8 has resolution and dimension based on settings of the block. The resolution and dimensions of the X1,... X8 is same as resolution of the Input.</p>			
			
Image 21.62 Principle of Interpolation			

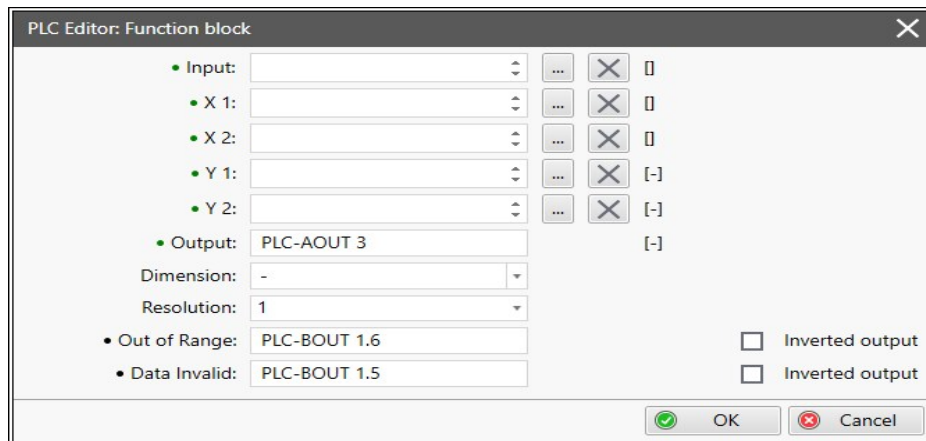


Image 21.63 Configuration of Interpolation block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Group: Regulators

PID

PLC group		
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	41	

Inputs

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input Value	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Actual (controlled) value "process value".
Requested Value	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Required value "setpoint value".
PID Enable	Binary	Yes	0/1	When PID Enable is not true or there is an invalid value on the Input Value of the controller the output of the PID block has a Init Value. If this input is not connected the controller is enabled.

Gain	Analog	No	-100,00 .. 100,00	Gain of the controller K. The value 0 turns the controller off. Negative values are not allowed, use the Reverse Output parameter for such a purpose.
Int	Analog	No	0,00 .. 120,00 s	Integration time constant of the controller Ti. The value 0 disables the integrating part.
Der	Analog	No	0,00 .. 4,00 s	Derivation time constant of the controller Td. The value 0 disables the derivating part.
Init Value	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	The output value is in the Init Value mode when PID Enable is not active or there is an invalid value on the Input Value of the controller. The Init Value is not limited by the Low Limit and High Limit. Output value in the Init mode is given in a whole range of regulator output (from -10 000 to 10 000).
Period	Analog	No	0,1 - 3250,0 s	Evaluation period (decimation factor of default PLC period = 100ms). The period should be adjusted according to the response speed of the system, e.g. longer period for slower systems, a shorter period for faster systems.
Reverse Output	Binary	Yes	0/1	Reverse Output: off - higher controller output → higher process value (default) on - higher controller output → lower process value
Low Limit	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	This value defines the low limit (minimum) of the controller output.
High Limit	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	This value defines the high limit (maximum) of the controller output.
FeedForward Value	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Feedforward control value.

FeedForward Weight	Analog	No	-3,4 ^{±38} .. 3,4 ^{±38}	Feedforward control value weight Wff (default 0 %) [Float data type]
Manual Value	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	Controller output value in MANual mode. There is a difference to the Init Value (inactive PID block) = manual value is available only while the PID Enable is true and is limited by the High Limit and Low Limit.
MANual Mode	Binary	Yes	0/1	Manual Mode: off - AUTomatic mode (default) on - MANual mode
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	Process value (controller output) "control value".
Output Velocity	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	Derivation of controller output "speed of control value".
Control Deviation	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	Control deviation (= "requested value" - "actual value").
Out Low Limit	Binary	Yes	0/1	Controller output reaches the Low Limit.
Out High Limit	Binary	Yes	0/1	Controller output reaches the High Limit.
Description				
<p>The PID block is a PID controller, created by combining a proportional, an integration and a derivative controller together (all forming the feed-back controller) with an optional forward control path (intended for the feedforward control).</p> <p>The main purpose of using a PID controller is to eliminate the entry control deviation by changing the output control value (also called the manipulated value). The Control Deviation is evaluated as the difference between the Requested Value (setpoint value) and the Input Value (process value). If the controller is operating in automatic mode (MANual mode input is inactive), the action value is calculated according to the control law equation. In the case of manual control (MAN mode input is active), the value of the Manual Value is used instead. In both cases, the Output value is limited by the Low Limit and High Limit limit values.</p> <p>The PID block features::</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Standard controller parameters (ISA Form). ➤ Limitation of the control (process) value (block output). ➤ Adjustable evaluation period. ➤ Feed-forward input (with feed-forward gain parameter). 				

- > AUT/MAN switch with manual setpoint value.
- > RACT switch (reversing of control value polarity).

The function of the PID controller can be disabled by the PID Enable. While the regulator is disabled, the output is set to a Init Value.

Note: Negative values of Gain are not allowed, use the Reverse Output input for such a purpose.

Note: There is a difference between Init Value (inactive PID block) and Manual Value - Manual Value is available only while the PID Enable is true, MAN mode is enabled and is limited by the High Limit and low Limit.

Rules for re-calculation

Parameter	ComAp	ISA form	ComAp → ISA form	ISA form → ComAp
Gain	[%]	[-]	$\text{isa_gain} = \text{comap_gain} / 100.0$	$\text{comap_gain} = \text{isa_gain} * 100.0$
Int	[%]	[s]	$\text{isa_int} = 100 / \text{comap_int}$	$\text{comap_int} = 100 / \text{isa_int}$
Der	[%]	[s]	$\text{isa_der} = \text{comap_der} * 0.06$	$\text{comap_der} = \text{isa_der} / 0.06$

PLC Editor: Function block

Input Value:

...

X

[-]

Requested Value:

...

X

[-]

PID Enable:

...

X

☐ Inverted input

Gain:

...

X

[-]

Int:

...

X

[s]

Der:

...

X

[s]

Init Value:

...

X

[-]

Period:

...

X

[s]

Reverse Output:

...

X

☐ Inverted input

Low Limit:

...

X

[-]

High Limit:

...

X

[-]

FeedForward Value:

...

X

[]

FeedForward Weight

0.000000000

Manual Value:

...

X

[-]

MANual mode:

...

X

☐ Inverted input

Output:

PLC-AOUT 1

[-]

Dimension:

-

Resolution:

1

Output Velocity:

PLC-AOUT 2

[-]

Dimension:

-

Resolution:

1

Control Deviation:

PLC-AOUT 3

[-]

Out Low Limit:

PLC-BOUT 1.1

☐ Inverted output

Out High Limit:

PLC-BOUT 1.2

☐ Inverted output


OK

Cancel

Image 21.64 Configuration of PID block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Up/Down Ctrl Block

PLC group		
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	42	

Inputs

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input Value	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	Control value (Input) = obviously velocity output of antecedent PID control block.
Control deviation	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	Control deviation (= "requested value" - "actual value") of antecedent block (usually PID controller). Works with Deadband parameter.
U/D Enable	Binary	Yes	0/1	When U/D Enable is not true or there is an invalid value on the Input Value of the block, both the outputs (Output Up or Output Down) has a value off. If this input is not connected the controller is enabled.
Period	Analog	No	0,1 .. 3250,0 s	Period of evaluation (decimation factor of default PLC period 100ms). The time interval between the start time of one pulse to start time of the next pulse. The period should be adjusted according to the Actuator Time and shouldn't be shorter than the antecedent PID controller evaluation period.
Actuator Time	Analog	No	0,1 .. 3250,0 s	It is time that the actuator (servo, etc.) needs for changing its position from fully closed to fully open.
Min On Time	Analog	No	0,1 .. 3250,0 s	The minimum amount of time a relay is allowed to be closed (Output Up or Output Down is on).
Min Off Time	Analog	No	0,1 .. 3250,0 s	The minimum amount of time a relay is opened (Output Up or Output Down is off) during the constant switching control range. This time could be zero.

Deadband	Analog	No	-10 000 .. 10 000	Deadband range (of input Control deviation, presumed symmetrical interval) → both outputs (Output Up or Output Down) are inactive (off).
Low Limit	Binary	Yes	0/1	Antecedent controller output reaches the Low Limit.
High Limit	Binary	Yes	0/1	Antecedent controller output reaches the High Limit.
Manual Up	Binary	Yes	0/1	In MANual mode force the SCU to activate (Manual Down must be inactive) Output Up.
Manual Down	Binary	Yes	0/1	In MANual mode force the SCU to activate (Manual Up must be inactive) Output Down.
MANual Mode	Binary	Yes	0/1	Manual Mode: off - AUTomatic mode (default) on - MANual mode
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output Up	Binary	Yes	0/1	Actuator control - Raise
Output Down	Binary	Yes	0/1	Actuator control - Lower
Description				
<p>The PLC block performs the function of Up/Down Control Unit (Relay Control block) with binary outputs Up/Down and adjustable regulation period. The function of the block can be disabled by the binary input U/D Enable. The Input signal corresponds to the speed (velocity = the change of the action variable) output of the primary controller (Output Velocity of the PID block). The input signal value is expected in range <-10000; +10000>.</p> <p>If the Deadband parameter is non-zero, the switching of the outputs (Output Up or Output Down) is suppressed for input signal Control Deviation smaller than the value of Deadband. The remaining switching pulse length is still maintained for future evaluation.</p> <p>If inputs Low Limit or High Limit (primary controller output reaches its limits - due to this the Input signal is zero), the remaining pulse time is maintained accordingly to perform appropriate output (Output Up or Output Down) switching.</p> <p>By activating the binary input MAN, the inputs Manual Up or Manual Down are respected on the outputs (Output Up or Output Down) - when both the Manual Up or Manual Down is active, both the outputs Output Up and Output Down are inactive.</p>				
Use case:				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The U/D Ctrl block (Up/Down relay Control block) is intended for use as an output stage of the primary controller, converting its analog control action to up/down outputs (PWM controlled). ➤ Block parameters are therefore set according to the characteristics of the actuator connected onward. ➤ The PID block and U/D Ctrl block connected together thus forms PID controller with relay controlled Up / Down outputs. ➤ The U/D Ctrl block itself could also act as converting block from analog value to PWM modulated 				

signals.

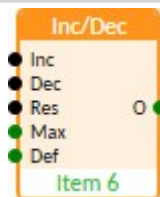
- If the U/D Ctrl block is operating in MANual mode, the manual setting of respective outputs (Output Up / Output Down) is possible.

Image 21.65 Configuration of Up/Down Ctrl Block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Group: Ramp functions

Inc/Dec

PLC group				
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	22			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Increment	Binary	No	0/1	Rising edge increase value of Output by 1
Decrement	Binary	No	0/1	Rising edge decrease value of Output by 1
Reset	Binary	No	0/1	Rising edge resets Output to Default

Maximum	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Maximum value of Output
Default	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Initial value of Output

Outputs

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots \text{Maximum}$	Output value

Description

The block increments/decrements **Output** based on rising edge on **Increment/Decrement**.

If the Increment and Decrement edges arrive simultaneously, the Output value does not change.

- If the counter value is at Maximum and incrementation is coming, the counter will be 0 again.
- If the counter value is at 0 and decrementing is coming, the counter will have be at Maximum.

The Output can be reset by rising edge on Reset.

The Output has a Resolution and Dimension according to the block settings.

Note: If both the inputs Increment and Decrement are active, the Output value is not changed.

IMPORTANT: When the controller is powered off the Output value is not preserved.

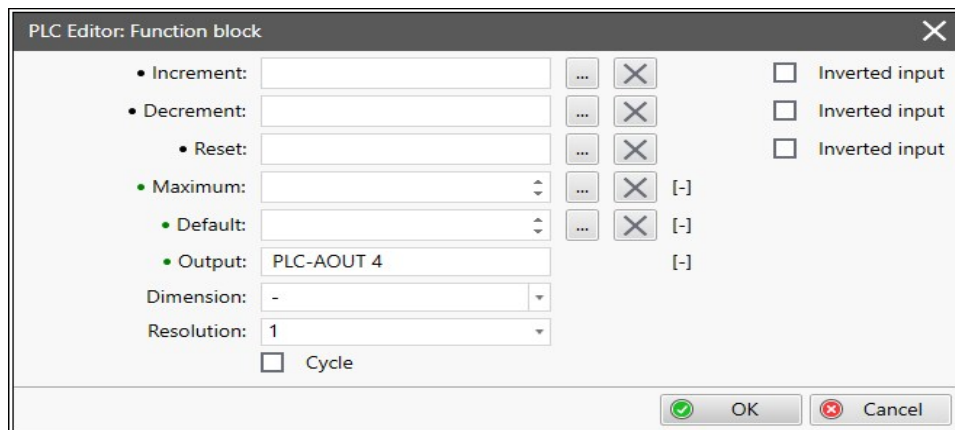



Image 21.66 Configuration of Inc/Dec block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

LowPassFit

PLC group				
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	40			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input Value
Tau	Analog	No	0,0 .. 60,0 [s]	Time Constant of the filter

Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Filtered Input

Description

The block performs the function of the first-order low pass filter. Typical usage of this function is filtering of a value whose instantaneous value fluctuates rapidly around its mean, which is changing slower. The **Output** has resolution and dimension based on setting of the block.

Image 21.67 Configuration of LowPassFlt block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Mov Avg

PLC group		
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	7	

Inputs

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Input Value
Filter Length	Analog	No	1 .. 16	Filter length = length of sample train
Sampling Period	Analog	No	0,1 .. 3600,0 [s]	Time interval between samples
Reset	Binary	No	0/1	Reset (clearing) of filter internal memory
Enable	Binary	No	0/1	Filter processing enable (If this input is not connected the block is enabled.)

Outputs

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Filtered Input

Description


The block calculates the arithmetic mean of the N most recent samples of the input value with a selectable sampling interval. The filter uses sample train (sequence of successive samples) for computation of the filtered value as arithmetic average of N last samples of the input value. The simple average computation is used: Typical usage of this function is filtering of a value whose instantaneous value fluctuates rapidly around its mean, which is changing slower. The **Output** has resolution and dimension based on setting of the block.



Image 21.68 Configuration of Moving Average block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Ramp

PLC group					
Related FW	2.1.0				
Related applications	MINT, MPTM				
PLC Block ID	19				
Inputs					
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function	
Input	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Value to be ramped	
Up	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Maximal rising rate of the Output per second /minute (based on Time unit setting)	
Down	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Maximal lowering rate of the Output per second/minute (based on Time unit setting)	
Outputs					
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function	
Output	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Ramped value	
Description					
This block limits maximal rate of change of Output . The maximal rates Up and Down are adjustable separately and ramping is based on enabled ramps. Time base of the Up/Down rate is defined by Time					

unit setting. The **Output** has resolution and dimension based on setting of the block.

Function	Description
Enabled Up	Output can be ramped only up.
Enabled Down	Output can be ramped only down.
Enabled Up/Down	Output can be ramped up and down.

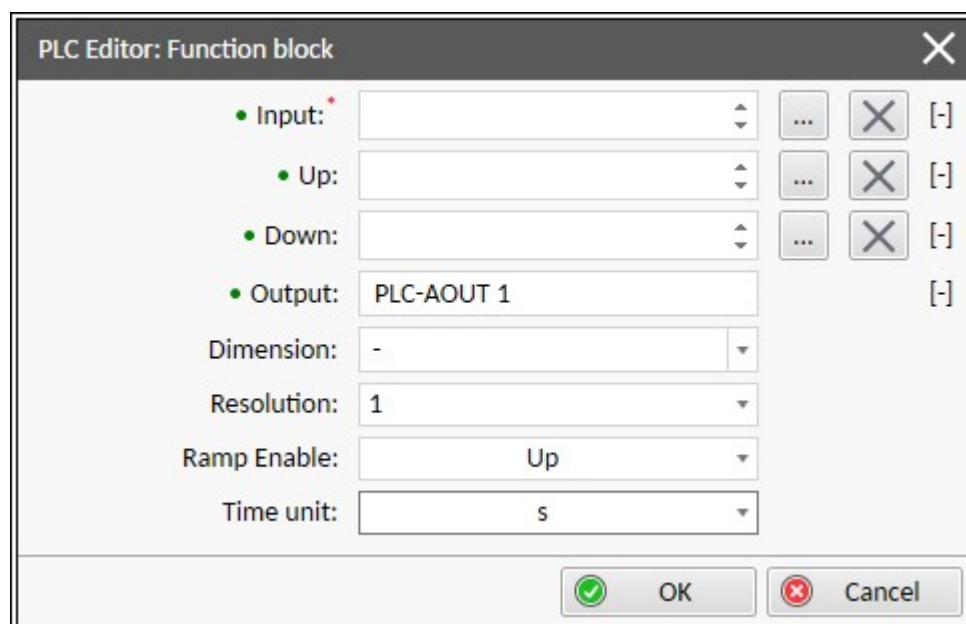
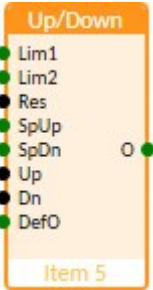


Image 21.69 Configuration of Ramp block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Up/Down

PLC group				
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	20			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Limit Low	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	First limit of Output
Limit High	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Second limit of Output
Reset	Binary	No	0/1	Resets Output to Default Output Value when active

Speed Up	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Rising rate of Output per second
Speed Down	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Lowering rate of Output per second
Up	Binary	No	0/1	Activates rising of Output
Down	Binary	No	0/1	Activates lowering of Output
Default Output Value	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Initial value of Output
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	Limit 1 .. Limit 2	Output value
Description				
<p>This block works as an analog ramp controlled by binary inputs Up and Down with a defined rate of increase/decrease.</p> <p>The ramp speed is adjusted by Speed Up and Speed Down.</p> <p>Time unit of the speed of change is defined by Time unit setting.</p> <p>The Output limitation is set by Limit 1 and Limit 2. The default value of Output is set by Default Output Value.</p> <p>Activate Reset to reset Output to Default Output Value. The Output has resolution and dimension based on setting of the block.</p>				
<p>IMPORTANT: If both the inputs Up and Down are active, the Output is set to Default Output Value.</p>				

PLC Editor: Function block

Low Limit:

...

×

[-]

High Limit:

...

×

[-]

Reset:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

Speed Up:

...

×

[-]

Speed Down:

...

×

[-]

Up:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

Down:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

Default Output Value:

...

×

[-]

Output:

PLC-AOUT 1

[-]

Dimension:

-

Resolution:

1

Time unit:

s

OK

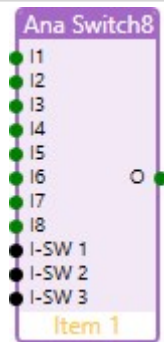
Cancel

Image 21.70 Configuration of Up/Down block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Group: Other functions

Analog Switch 8

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Input value 1
Input 2	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Input value 2
Input 3	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Input value 3 (optional)

Input 4	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input value 4 (optional)
Input 5	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input value 5 (optional)
Input 6	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input value 6 (optional)
Input 7	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input value 7 (optional)
Input 8	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input value 8 (optional)
Input SW 1	Binary	No	0/1	Switch input 1
Input SW 2	Binary	No	0/1	Switch input 2
Input SW 3	Binary	No	0/1	Switch input 3

Outputs

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Switch output according to the SW 1, SW 2 and SW 3

Description

The block works as an analog multiplexer. The output value could be selected from up to 8 inputs according to the 'Input SW 3', 'Input SW 2' and 'Input SW 1' state is appropriate input value copied to the output, see the table below.

Input SW 3	Input SW 2	Input SW 1	Output
0	0	0	Input 1
0	0	1	Input 2
0	1	0	Input 3
0	1	1	Input 4
1	0	0	Input 5
1	0	1	Input 6
1	1	0	Input 7
1	1	1	Input 8

PLC Editor: Function block

+

No.	Input	Unit
1		[-]
2		[-]
3		[-]
4		[-]
5		[-]
6		[-]
7		[-]
8		[-]

• Input SW 1:

...

×

☐ Inverted input

• Input SW 2:

...

×

☐ Inverted input

• Input SW 3:

...

×

☐ Inverted input

• Output:

PLC-AOUT 6

[-]

Dimension:

-

Resolution:

1

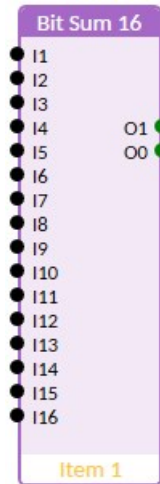
OK

Cancel

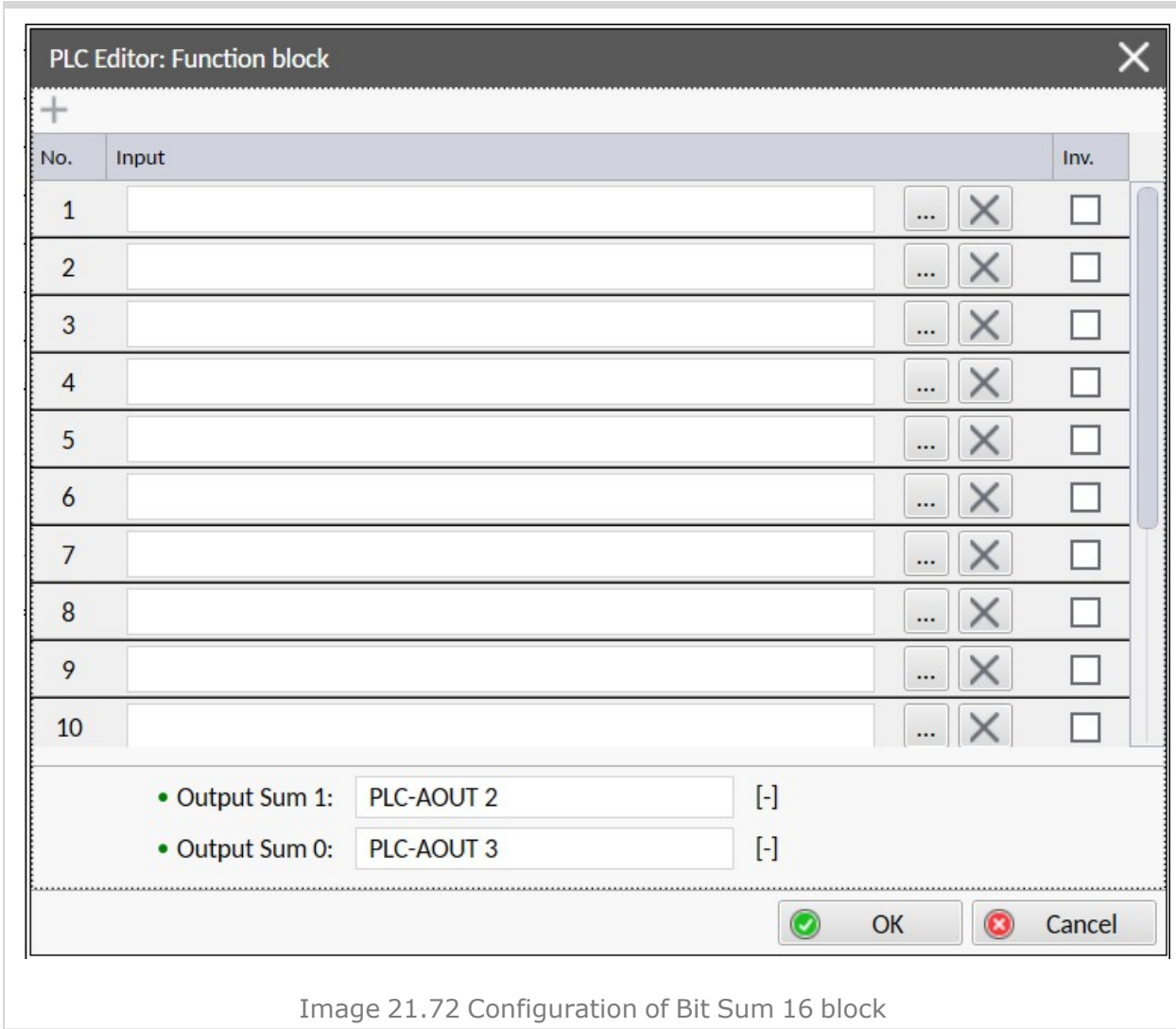
Image 21.71 Configuration of Analog Switch 8 block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Bit Sum 16

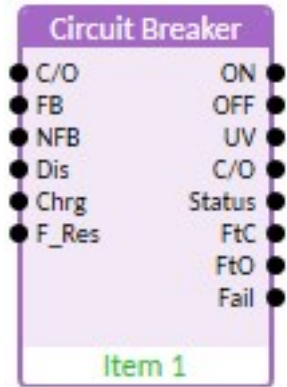
PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	53			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 1
Input 2	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 2
Input 3	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 3 (optional)
Input 4	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 4 (optional)

Input 5	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 5 (optional)
Input 6	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 6 (optional)
Input 7	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 7 (optional)
Input 8	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 8 (optional)
Input 9	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 9 (optional)
Input 10	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 10 (optional)
Input 11	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 11 (optional)
Input 12	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 12 (optional)
Input 13	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 13 (optional)
Input 14	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 14 (optional)
Input 15	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 15 (optional)
Input 16	Binary	Yes	0/1	Input 16 (optional)
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output 1	Analog	No	0 .. Max [-]	Output value = sum of active inputs (InputX has value true)
Output 0	Analog	No	0 .. Max [-]	Output value = sum of inactive inputs (InputX has value false)
Description				
The PLC block performs active/inactive inputs summation and it gives analog value output as a summary of activated Binary input signals or vice versa as secondary analog output summary of deactivated Binary input signals.				



⬆ back to List of PLC blocks

Circuit Breaker

PLC group	Others	
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	65	
Inputs		

Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Close/Open	C/O	Binary	0/1	According to the Close/Open value the circuit breaker closes/opens (level control)
Feedback	FB	Binary	0/1	Feedback from breaker (aux.) contactor
Negative Feedback	NFB	Binary	0/1	Inverted Feedback
Disabled	Dis	Binary	0/1	Control (closing) disabled
Charged	Chrg	Binary	0/1	Breaker (spring) charged (has tension)
FaultReset	F_Res	Binary	0/1	If the breaker fall in the internal fail (signalized by outputs Fail to Open / Fail to Close / Fail) this input is intended to be used for fault reset.

Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
ON Coil	ON	Binary	0/1	On (switching) coil
OFF Coil	OFF	Binary	0/1	Off (tripping) coil
UV Coil	UV	Binary	0/1	Under voltage coil
Output Close/Open	C/O	Binary	0/1	Close / Open signal
Status Close/Open	Status	Binary	0/1	State of circuit breaker control
Fail to Close	FtC	Binary	0/1	CB failed to close. Active CB feedback was not recieved after closing attempt.
Fail to Open	FtO	Binary	0/1	CB failed to open. Inactive CB feedback was not recieved after opening attempt.
Fail	Fail	Binary	0/1	Other internal Fail. CB feedback changed unexpectedly.

Description
This block performs general Circuit Breaker (CB) control based on the state machine principle.
Inputs
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Close/Open: Input for level control of breaker close/open control. Since the block contains a state machine and the possibility of impulse (edge) control is required, an edge response is also introduced for level control as well, i.e., the rising edge is interpreted as a CB Close request and a falling edge as a CB Open request. ➤ Feedback: Feedback from auxiliary breaker contacts, not required to configure. (If not configured, the mismatch between requested and breaker state is not evaluated; it is assumed that the breaker is currently in the desired state). ➤ Feedback Negative: It is not required to be configured together with the CBFeedback input. However, if Feedback Negative is configured, the Feedback input must be configured too. Then, not only the mismatch between the desired state and the feedback is always evaluated, but also

the mismatch between the two feedbacks.

- **Disable:** If the **CB** is disconnected (opened), the **Disable** input will blocks its switching (closing). If the **CB** has already been switched on, this input does not open it. It is not necessary to configure this input = if the input is not configured, it is evaluated as inactive.
- **Charged:** This input has the same function (but in inverse logic) as **CBDisabled**, it is used only in conjunction with information about the breaker spring tension. Configuration of the input is not required; if the input is not configured, it is evaluated as active.
- **FaultReset** input clears fault conditions such as:
 - **Fail to Open (FtO)**
 - **Fail to Close (FtC)**
 - **General Fail**
 - When activated, it allows the breaker to attempt a new operation (open/close), even if the previous command is still active.
 - Reset is only successful if both the output C/O and the physical feedback are in LOW state (logic 0), indicating the breaker is open.

Outputs

- **ON Coil:** Switching signal for ON (closing) **CB** coil - pulse length of 5 sec (the feedback confirmation is expected within this 5 sec).
- **OFF Coil:** Tripping signal for OFF (opening) **CB**coil - pulse length of 5 sec (the feedback confirmation is expected within this 5 sec).
- **UV Coil:** Level signal for UV (under voltage) **CB** coil = remains on till the **CB** should be opened.
- **Output Close/Open:** Request signal for closing/opening the circuit breaker (level control).
- **Status Close/Open:** Information about the breaker status based on the evaluation of the Feedback and/or Feedback Negative signals.
- **Failed To Close:** This output is set when the breaker fails to close within the defined timeout after an open-to-close command. It remains active until a successful reset via the **FaultReset** input.
- **Failed To Open:** This output is set when the breaker fails to open within the defined timeout after a close-to-open command. It remains active until a successful reset via the **FaultReset** input.output.
- **Fail:** This output is activated when the breaker feedback unexpectedly changes state (e.g., feedback drops while breaker is closed). It signals a serious fault and forces the breaker to open. The output remains active until reset via **FaultReset**, provided both output C/O and feedback are in logic 0.

PLC Editor: Function block

• Close/Open:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

• Feedback:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

• Negative Feedback:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

• Disabled:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

• Charged:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

• Fail Reset:

...

×

☐

Inverted input

• ON Coil:

PLC-BOUT 1.1

☐

Inverted output

• OFF Coil:

PLC-BOUT 1.2

☐

Inverted output

• UV Coil:

PLC-BOUT 1.3

☐

Inverted output

• Output Close/Open:

PLC-BOUT 1.4

☐

Inverted output

• Status Close/Open:

PLC-BOUT 1.5

☐

Inverted output

• Fail to Close:

PLC-BOUT 1.6

☐

Inverted output

• Fail to Open:

PLC-BOUT 1.7

☐

Inverted output

• Other Fail:

PLC-BOUT 1.8

☐

Inverted output

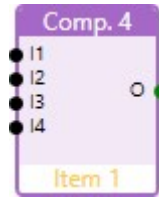
✓ OK

✗ Cancel

Image 21.73 Configuration of Circuit Breaker block

back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Comp. 4

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	49			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Binary	Yes	0/1	Bit 0,4,8,12,16,20,24,28 - according to selected group of bits.
Input 2	Binary	Yes	0/1	Bit 1,5,9,13,17,21,25,29 - according to selected group of bits.
Input 3	Binary	Yes	0/1	Bit 2,6,10,14,18,22,26,30 - according to selected group of bits.
Input 4	Binary	Yes	0/1	Bit 3,7,11,15,19,23,27,31 - according to selected group of bits.
Outputs				

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	-2 147 483 647 .. 2 147 483 647	Value to be "composed" to bits

Description

The block converts selected input bits to analog form and provides the output analog value. The resulting quad of bits is placed in the Output value within the selected bit range (Bits).

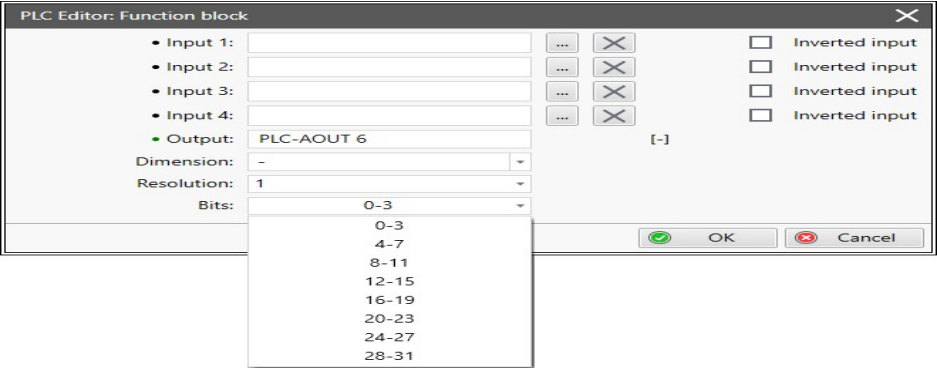
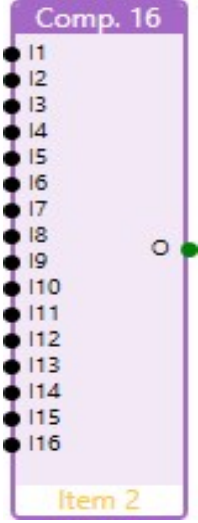


Image 21.74 Configuration of Comp. 4 block

⬅ back to List of PLC blocks

Comp. 16

PLC group	Others	
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	50	

Inputs

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Binary	Yes	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Input 2	Binary	Yes	0/1	According to selected group of bits.

...
Input 15	Binary	Yes	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Input 16	Binary	Yes	0/1	According to selected group of bits.

Outputs

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	-2 147 483 647 .. 2 147 483 647	Value to be "decomposed" to bits

Description

The block converts selected input bits to analog form and provides the output analog value. It is possible to select lower bits 0-15 or upper bits 16-31 so it is possible to compose 32 bit value by using of two composers.

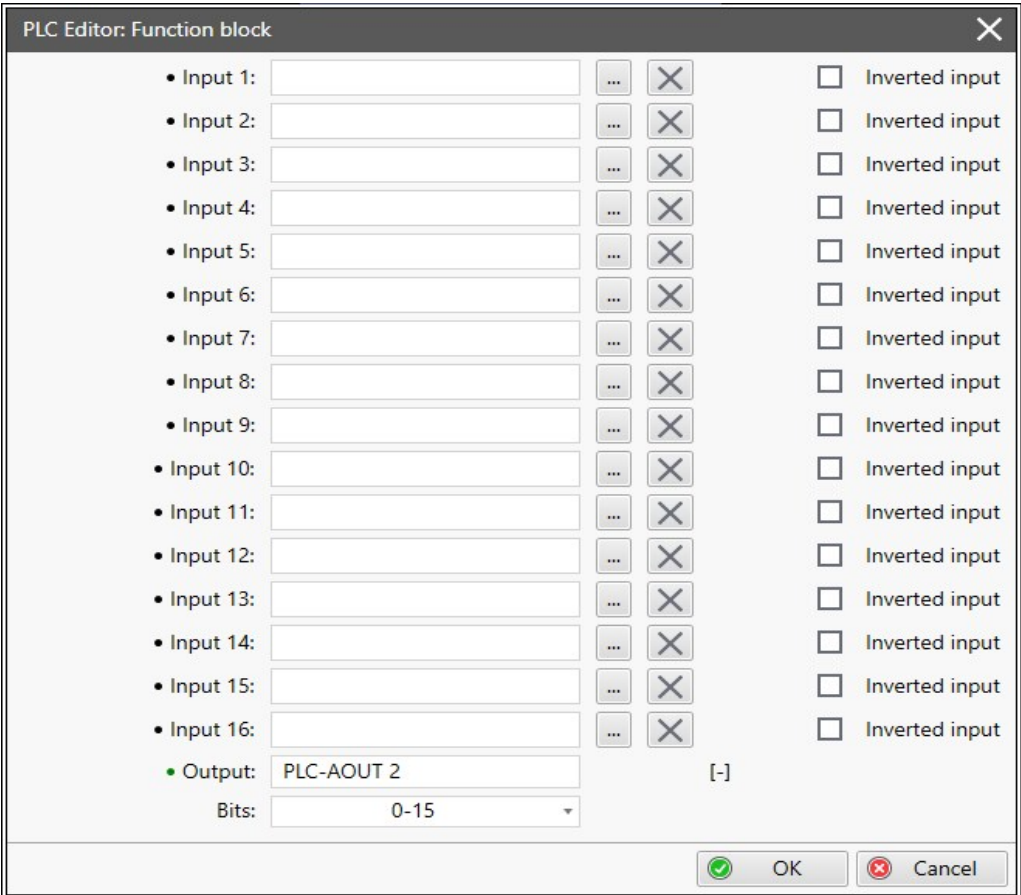


Image 21.75 Configuration of Comp. 16 block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Convert

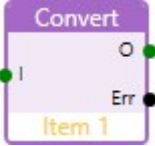
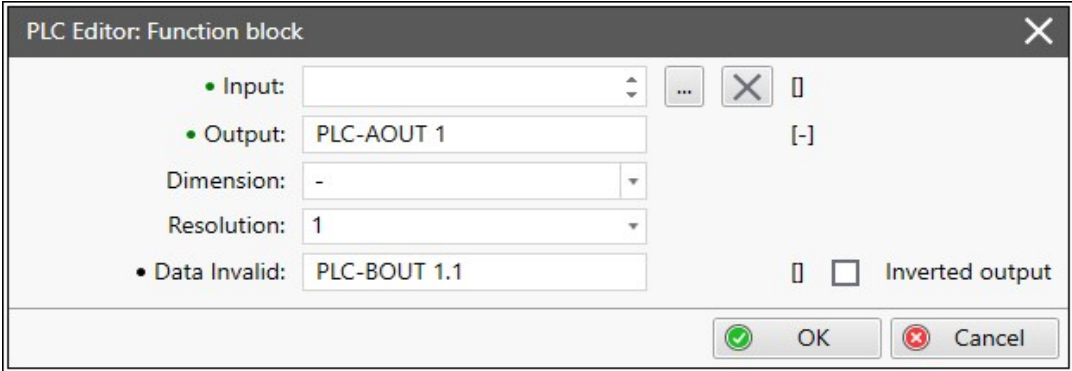
PLC group	Others				
Related FW	2.1.0				
Related applications	MINT, MPTM				
PLC Block ID	52				
Inputs					
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function	
Input	Analog	No	-2 ³² .. 2 ³²	Input value	
Outputs					
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function	
Output	Analog	No	-2 ³² .. 2 ³²	Converted Input value	
Output	Binary	Yes	0/1	The attribute of invalid data on output	
Description					
<p>The block converts the Input based on selected resolution and dimension, and reflects it to the Output. Dimension is converted based on user configuration without any extra recalculation. Resolution is converted and recalculation is used.</p> <p>Example: If the input is 100,5 W and the convert block is used to convert dimensions to kW with resolution 1, the output shows 101 kW.</p> <p>Note: Conversion is done to Integer32, if the input value is out of Integer32 range, output value is set to invalid status and error output is activated.</p>					
					

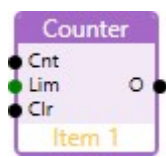
Image 21.76 Configuration of Convert block

Image 21.76 Configuration of Convert block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Counter

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	13			



Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input Count Up	Binary	No	0/1	Input at which the edges are counted
Input Preset Limit	Analog	No	0 .. 2 ³²	Counter value limit for activation of the output
Input Clear	Binary	No	0/1	Reset input

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	No	0/1	Output is activated when the counter value exceeds the limit
Actual Counter Value	Analog	No	N/A	Analog value that shows Actual Counter Value Lowest available value from: <PLC Resource 1 to PLC Resource 16>

Description

The block works as a counter of edges (selectable rising, falling or both) with reset input and adjustable counting limit. The maximal counter value is 2 147 483 647. The counter value is lost when the controller is switched off. The output is activated when the counter value is equal to or higher than Input Preset Limit and stays active until the block reset is done using Input Clear. Activating of the Input Clear resets the counter value to 0 and deactivates the output. Holding the Input Clear active blocks the counting.

IMPORTANT: The counter value is lost when the controller is switched off.

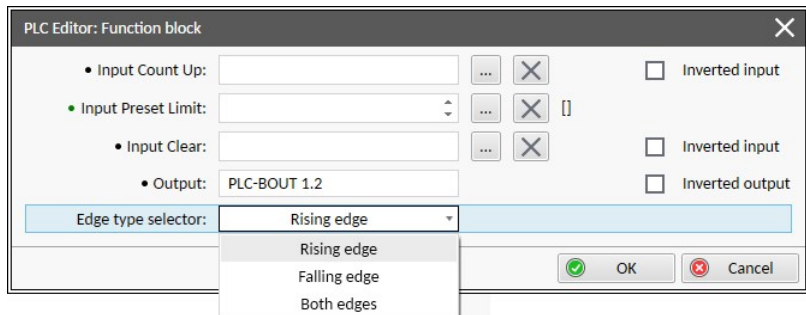


Image 21.77 Configuration of the Counter block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Decomp. 4


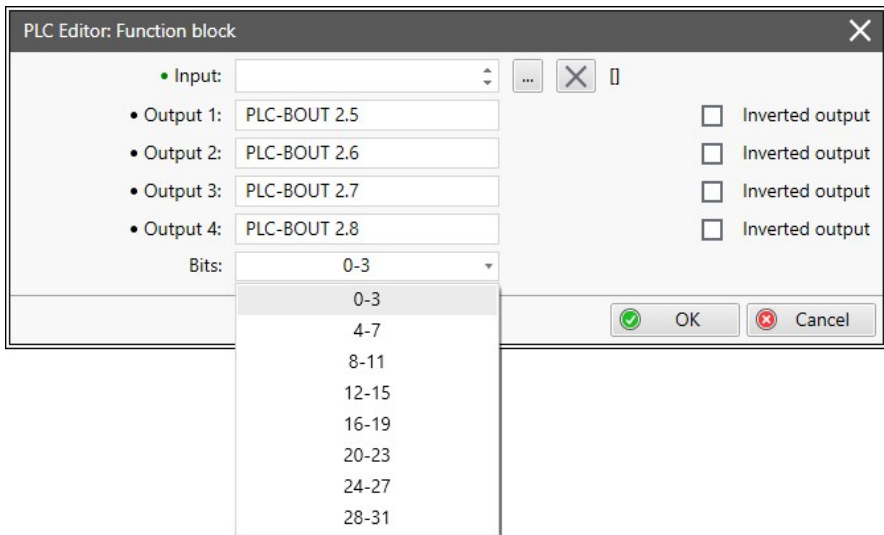
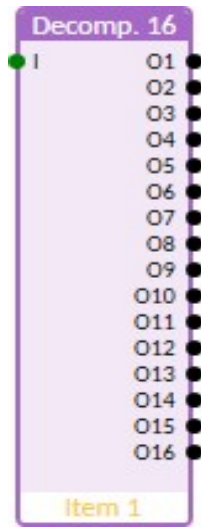
PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	24			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	-2 ³² .. 2 ³²	Value to be "decomposed" to bits
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output 1	Binary	Yes	0/1	Bit 0,4,8,12,16,20,24,28 - according to selected group of bits.
Output 2	Binary	Yes	0/1	Bit 1,5,9,13,17,21,25,29 - according to selected group of bits.
Output 3	Binary	Yes	0/1	Bit 2,6,10,14,18,22,26,30 - according to selected group of bits.
Output 4	Binary	Yes	0/1	Bit 3,7,11,15,19,23,27,31 - according to selected group of bits.
Description				
The block converts the input analog value to binary form and provides selected bits as binary outputs.The input four bits are selected by bit range selection (Bits).				
				

Image 21.78 Configuration of Decomp. 4 block

Image 21.78 Configuration of Decomp. 4 block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Decomp. 16

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	48			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Value to be "decomposed" to bits
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output 1	Binary	Yes	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Output 2	Binary	Yes	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
...
Output 15	Binary	Yes	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Output 16	Binary	Yes	0/1	According to selected group of bits.
Description				
The block converts the input analog value to binary form and provides selected bits as binary outputs.It is possible to select lower bits 0-15 or upper bits 16-31 so it is possible to decompose 32 bit value by using of two decomposers.				

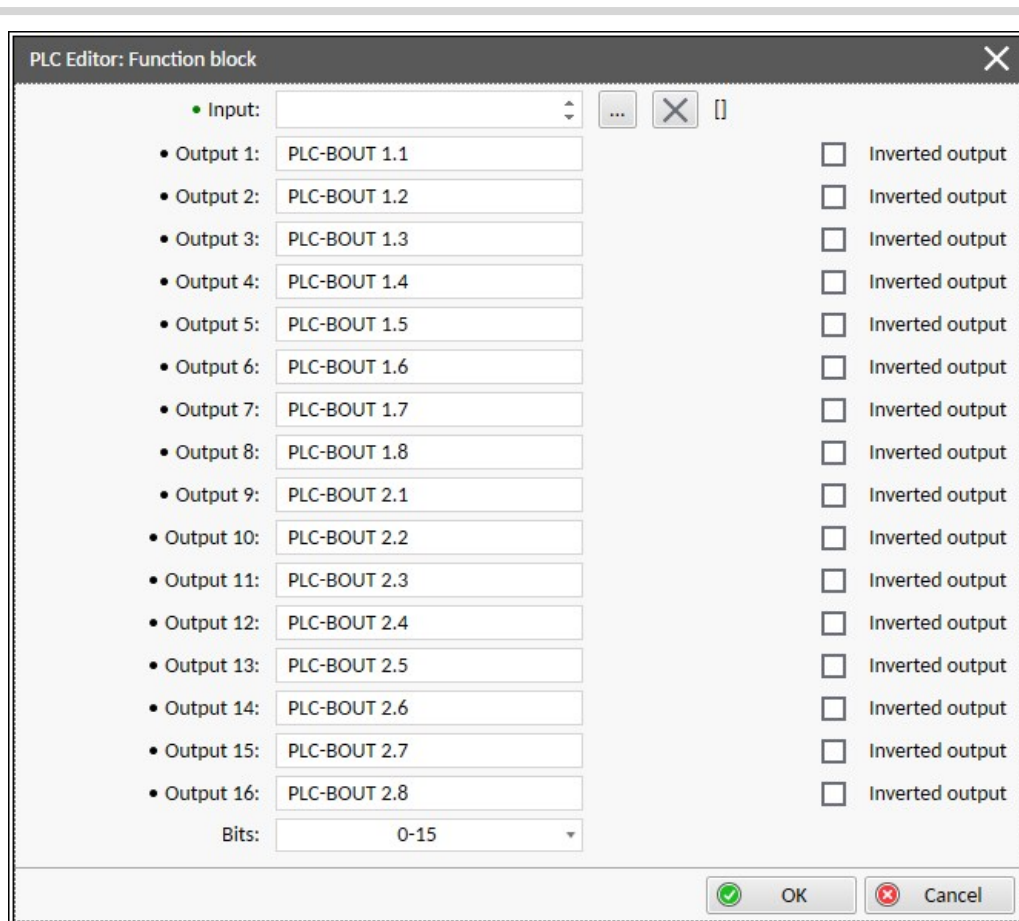
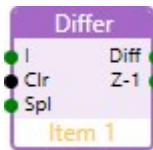


Image 21.79 Configuration of Decomp. 16 block

🔍 back to List of PLC blocks

Differ

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	55			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Input value
Clear	Binary	Yes	0/1	Clear (reset) internal values
Sampling Interval	Analog	No	0,1 - 3600,0 s	Sampling period (interval between samples)
Outputs				

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Δ / Difference	Analog	No	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Difference-by-Time of Input values evaluated over four samples
Z-1	Analog	No	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	The Input value sample delayed one step (given by the sampling interval parameter)

Description

The block performs difference-by-time evaluation of analog input. Internally the block have memory for 4 consecutive values (sample train), a one-step delayed sample is available at output **Z-1**. The time interval between the samples is a block parameter and is selected by the user during the block configuration. The sampling interval can be multiple of 0,1 sec only.

Output Δ is calculated from four successive internal values based on this equation :

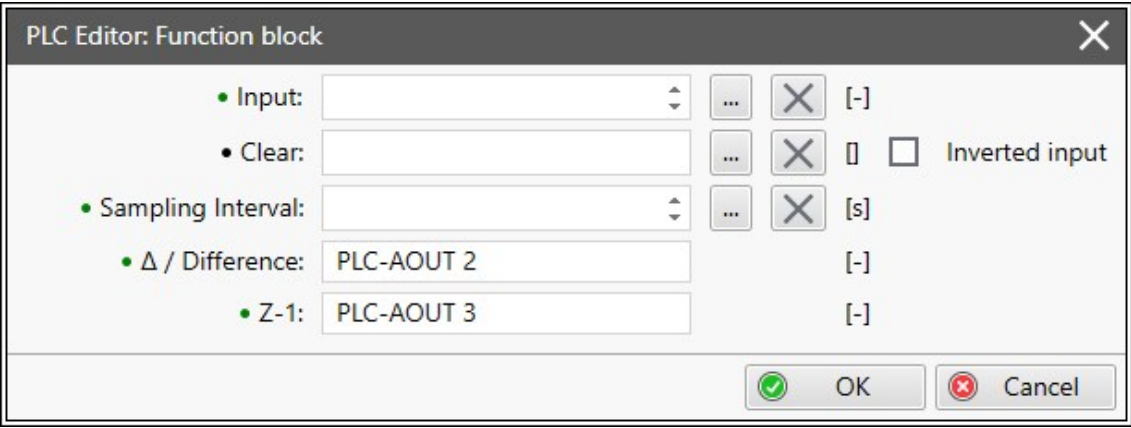
$$\Delta k = \frac{e_k + 3e_{k-1} - 3e_{k-2} - e_{k-3}}{6\Delta T}$$


Image 21.80 Configuration of the Differ block

[back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Heartbeat

PLC group	Others	
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	43	
Inputs		

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Binary	Yes	0/1	Incoming binary (rising) edge leads to reset Heartbeat counter. If there is configured Input 2, the Reset action is dependent on the selected operation between inputs 1 and 2 (OR/ XOR).
Input 2	Binary	Yes	0/1	The optional input signal, if it is configured, the Reset action is dependent on the selected operation between inputs 1 and 2 (OR / XOR).
Checking Period	Analog	No	0,2 .. 6500,0 s	HeartBeat checking/counting period (max. approx. 100 min). It should be at least twice the incoming checked signal period (at least 2 PLC execution periods).
Reset Output	Binary	Yes	0/1	Active value of this input clear output to default (off) value.
Enable	Binary	Yes	0/1	Heartbeat block enable. When Enable is not active or there is an invalid value on Input 1 of the block, the output (Output) has a value off, the internal Heartbeat counter is reset to the default value. If this input is not connected the block is enabled.
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Binary	Yes	0/1	Output value
Description				
<p>The PLC block performs Heart Beat signal checking.</p> <p>The Checking Period parameter specifies both the Heart Beat checking period and the reload value of the internal counter. The resolution of the counter is 0,1 seconds.</p> <p>The internal counter is re-set to the Checking Period value in the cases (Reset Action):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ The Enable input is false. ➤ The internal counter reaches the zero value. <p>The Heart Beat check operation is valid:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ On Input 1 is detected rising edge (only Input 1 is configured) or on the Input 2 is detected rising edge (only Input 2 is configured). ➤ Both Input 1 and Input 2 are configured: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ OR mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If the rising edge is detected either on Input 1 or Input 2. ➤ XOR mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If the rising edge is detected on Input 1 and followed by detecting the falling edge on Input 				

2.

- If the falling edge is detected on Input 2 and followed by detecting the rising edge on Input 1.

The above conditions must be met before the counter counts down to zero to ensure that the incoming heartbeat signal is live. The Output binary signal is set (on) if the internal counter counts down to zero. If the Reset Output input is configured and the input is active (Reset Output is set), the Output is cleared to the default (off) value. If the Reset Output input is not configured, the Output can be cleared by any successful check operation described above.

If the Enable input is configured and the input is inactive (Enable is reset), the internal counter is reloaded to the Checking Period value, counting stops and the Output is cleared to default (off) value. If the Enable input is not configured or the input is active (Enable is set), the internal counter is counting down and the Heart Beat checking functionality is executed.

The screenshot shows the 'PLC Editor: Function block' configuration window. It contains the following fields and options:

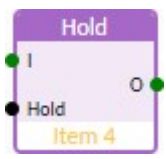
- Input 1:** A text input field with a selection icon (three dots) and a delete icon (X). To its right is an 'Inverted input' checkbox.
- Function type:** A dropdown menu currently set to 'OR'.
- Input 2:** A text input field with a selection icon (three dots) and a delete icon (X). To its right is an 'Inverted input' checkbox.
- Checking Period:** A spin box with a selection icon (three dots) and a delete icon (X). The unit '[s]' is indicated to the right. To its right is an 'Inverted input' checkbox.
- Reset:** A text input field with a selection icon (three dots) and a delete icon (X). To its right is an 'Inverted input' checkbox.
- Enable:** A text input field with a selection icon (three dots) and a delete icon (X). To its right is an 'Inverted input' checkbox.
- Output:** A text input field containing 'PLC-BOUT 1.1'. To its right is an 'Inverted output' checkbox.

At the bottom right of the window are 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons.

Image 21.81 Configuration of Heartbeat block

[◀ back to List of PLC blocks](#)

Hold

PLC group	Others	
Related FW	2.1.0	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
PLC Block ID	37	

Inputs

Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Input value
Hold	Binary	No	0/1	Input triggering the function

Outputs

Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	$-2^{32} \dots 2^{32}$	Hold output

Description

The block is holding **Input** value based on value of **Hold** and selected mode. The Output has resolution and dimension based on setting of the block.

Mode	Description
Edge	The block behaves like analog memory. Input Hold behaves like the reload trigger and reacts on rising edge. The initial value of the Output after restart of the controller is 0.
Level	The block is like a mirror of the Input while the Hold is inactive. The value of Output is latched at the last value while Hold is active.

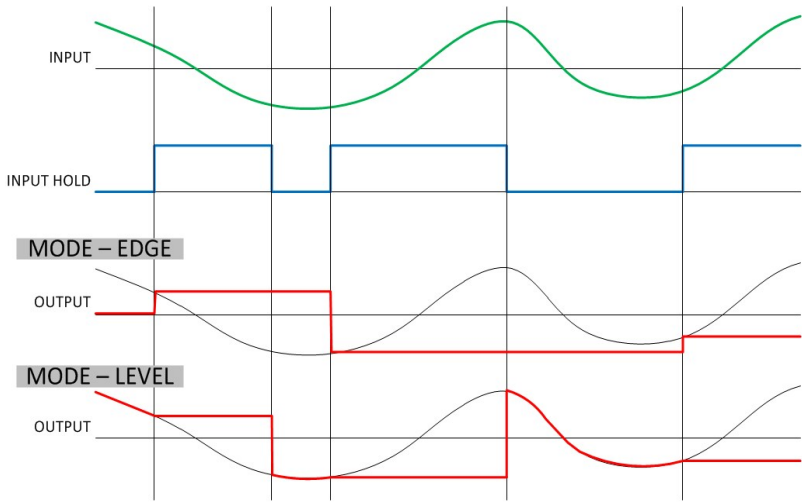


Image 21.82 Principle of the Hold modes

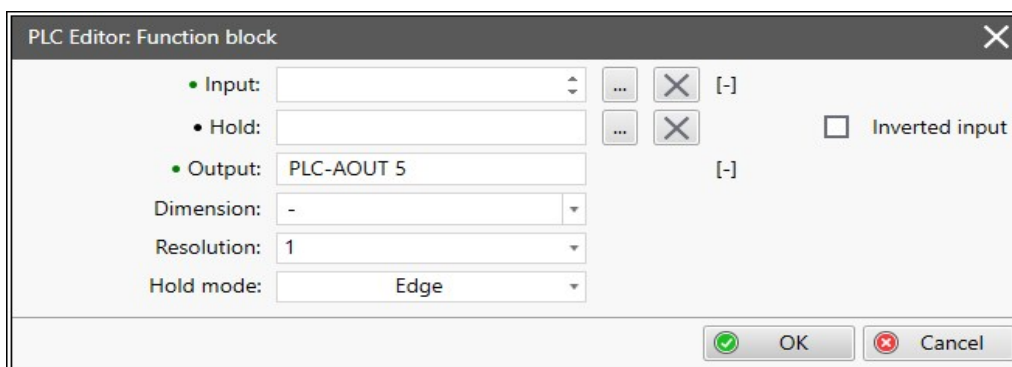
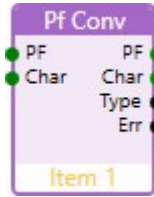


Image 21.83 Configuration of the Hold block

⬆ back to List of PLC blocks

PF Conv

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	57			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input Power factor [*]	PF	Analog	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	Power Factor
Input Character	Char	Analog	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	PF ASCII annotation: "L" = inductive, lagging; "R" = resistive; "C" = capacitive, leading
Outputs				
Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output Power Factor	PF	Analog	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	Power Factor
Output Character	Char	Analog	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	PF ASCII annotation: "L" = inductive, lagging; "R" = resistive; "C" = capacitive, leading
Output Load Type	Type	Analog	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	Load type indication: 0 = inductive, lagging; 1 = capacitive, leading
Data Invalid	Err	Analog	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	Ramped value
Description				
This block perform format conversion of Input Power Factor to Output Power Factor format. The conversion type is set using the Conversion option.				

There are three power factor formats:

ComAp1 format: power factor value in the range <0,000 ; 2,000>

- value in the interval <0,000; 1,000) denotes the lagging (L) power factor
- value in the interval (1,000; 2,000> denotes the leading (C) power factor
- value 1,000 denotes the resistive (R) power factor

ComAp2 format: power factor value in the range <0,000; 1,000> + additional load character value
{'L', 'R', 'C'} = 8 bit character

- value in the interval <0,000; 1,000) + 'L' character denotes the lagging (L) power factor
- value in the interval <0,000; 1,000) + 'C' denotes the leading (C) power factor
- value 1,000 + 'R' character denotes the resistive (R) power factor

R = 82 ASCII / L = 76 ASCII / C = 67 ASCII

EEI format: power factor value in the range <-1,000 ; 1,000>

- value in the interval <-1,000; 0,000) denotes the lagging (L) power factor
- value in the interval (0,000; 1,000> denotes the leading (C) power factor
- value 0,000 denotes the resistive (R) power factor

The following figure explains the relations between the power factor formats used.

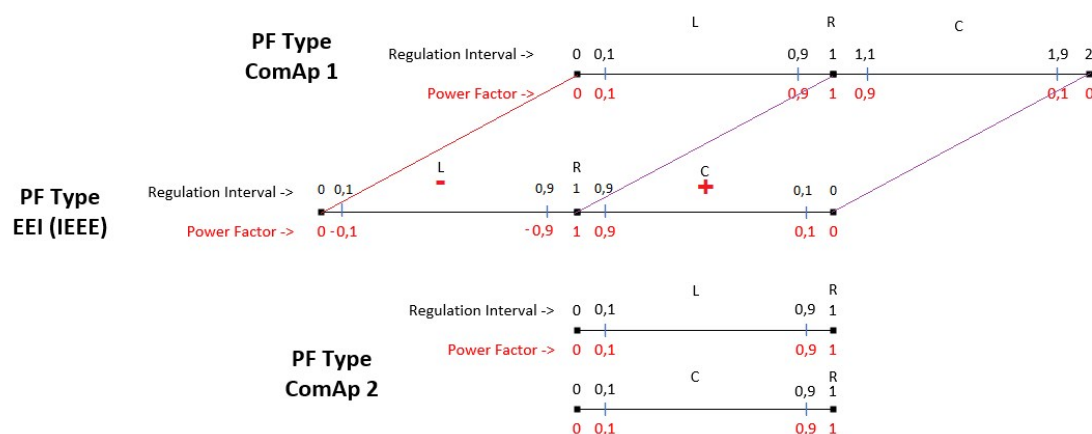


Image 21.84 Power factor formats ranges

The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

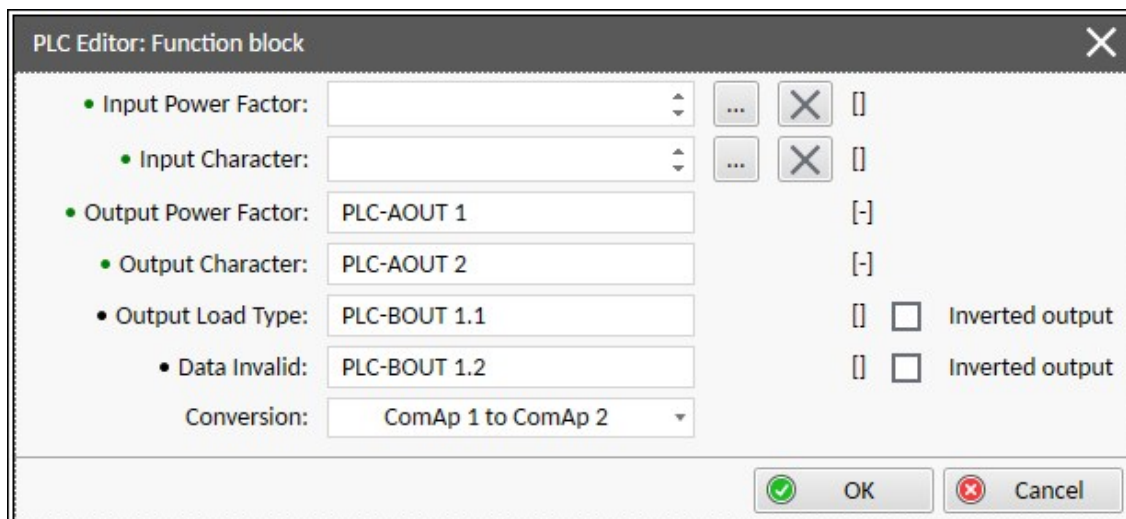
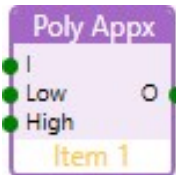


Image 21.85 Configuration of PfConv block

back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Poly Appx

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	47			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input 1	Analog	Yes	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Input value
Low Limit	Analog	Yes	Same as Input	Low limit of output value
High Limit	Analog	Yes	Same as Input	High limit of output value
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Output	Analog	No	$-2^{32} .. 2^{32}$	Result of the polynomial approximation of input value.
Description				
<p>The PLC block performs the polynomial approximation function of the input variable by calculating a polynomial (up to 6th order). The result is limited by lower and upper bound parameters (limitation) and passed to the output variable.</p> $output = coeff0 + coeff1 * input1 + coeff2 * input2 + coeff3 * input3 + coeff4 * input4 + coeff5 * input5 + coeff6 * input6$				

PLC Editor: Function block

• Input: ...

• Low Limit: ...

• High Limit: ...

• Output:

Dimension:

Resolution:

Coeff 0

Coeff 1

Coeff 2

Coeff 3

Coeff 4

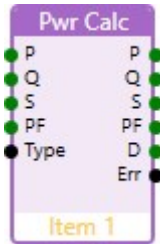
Coeff 5

Coeff 6

Image 21.86 Configuration of Polynomial Approximation block

🔍 back to List of PLC blocks

PWR Calc

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	56			
Inputs				
Input	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Input Active Power	P	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Active power
Input Reactive Power	Q	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Reactive power
Input Apparent Power	S	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Apparent power
Input Power Factor	PF	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Power factor
Input Load Type	Type	Binary	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Load type (0 = inductive, lagging; 1 = capacitive, leading)
Outputs				

Output	Abbr.	Type	Range	Function
Output Active Power	P	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Active power
Output Reactive Power	Q	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Reactive power
Output Apparent Power	S	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Apparent power
Output Power Factor	PF	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Power Factor
Output Deformed Power	D	Analog	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Deformed Power (only with all powers P, Q, S are provided)
Data Invalid	Err	Binary	$-2^{32}-1 \dots +2^{32}-1$	Data invalid

Description

The block calculates the output power variable values from the selected input values (for example: needs of **Q** and **PF** from provided **P** and **S**). The calculation type is set using the **Calculation** option, the calculation of the remaining output values is performed if the necessary 2 analog inputs are set correctly.

Note: The **Power Factor** input value is expected in the ComAp PF1 format (value in the range <0,000 ; 2,000>) with following meaning:

- value in the interval <0,000; 1,000) denotes the lagging (L) power factor
- value in the interval (1,000; 2,000> denotes the leading (C) power factor
- value 1,000 denotes the resistive (R) power factor

The **Output** has a **Resolution** and **Dimension** according to the block settings.

Note: The block performs the Resolution conversion.

Oper	P	Q	S	PF	D
In P,Q Out S,PF	P	Q	$S = \sqrt{P^2 + Q^2}$	$PF = \frac{ P }{S}$	not valid
In P,S Out Q, PF	P	$Q = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2}$	S	$PF = \frac{ P }{S}$	not valid
In P,PF Out Q,S	P	$Q = P \frac{\sqrt{1-PF^2}}{PF}$	$S = \frac{ P }{PF}$	PF	not valid

In Q,S Out P,PF	$P = \sqrt{S^2 - Q^2}$	Q	S	$PF = \frac{ P }{S}$	not valid
In Q,PF Out P,S	$P = Q \frac{PF}{\sqrt{1-PF^2}}$	Q	$S = \frac{Q}{\sqrt{1-PF^2}}$	PF	not valid
In P,Q,S Out D,PF	P	Q	S	$PF = \frac{ P }{S}$	$D = \sqrt{S^2 - P^2 - Q^2}$

PLC Editor: Function block

• Input Active Power: [-]

• Input Reactive Power: [-]

• Input Apparent Power: [-]

• Input Power Factor: []

• Input Load Type: [] ☐ Inverted input

• Output Active Power: PLC-AOUT 1 [-]

Dimension: -

Resolution: 1

• Output Reactive Power: PLC-AOUT 2 [-]

Dimension: -

Resolution: 1

• Output Apparent Power: PLC-AOUT 3 [-]

Dimension: -

Resolution: 1

• Output Power Factor: PLC-AOUT 4 [-]

Resolution: 1

• Output Deformed Power: PLC-AOUT 5 [-]

Dimension: -

Resolution: 1

• Data Invalid: PLC-BOU 1.1 [] ☐ Inverted output

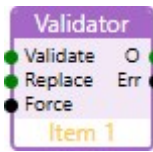
Calculation: Calculate S, PF from P, Q

OK Cancel

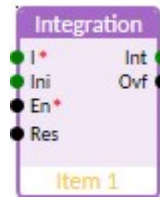
Image 21.87 Configuration of PWR Calc block

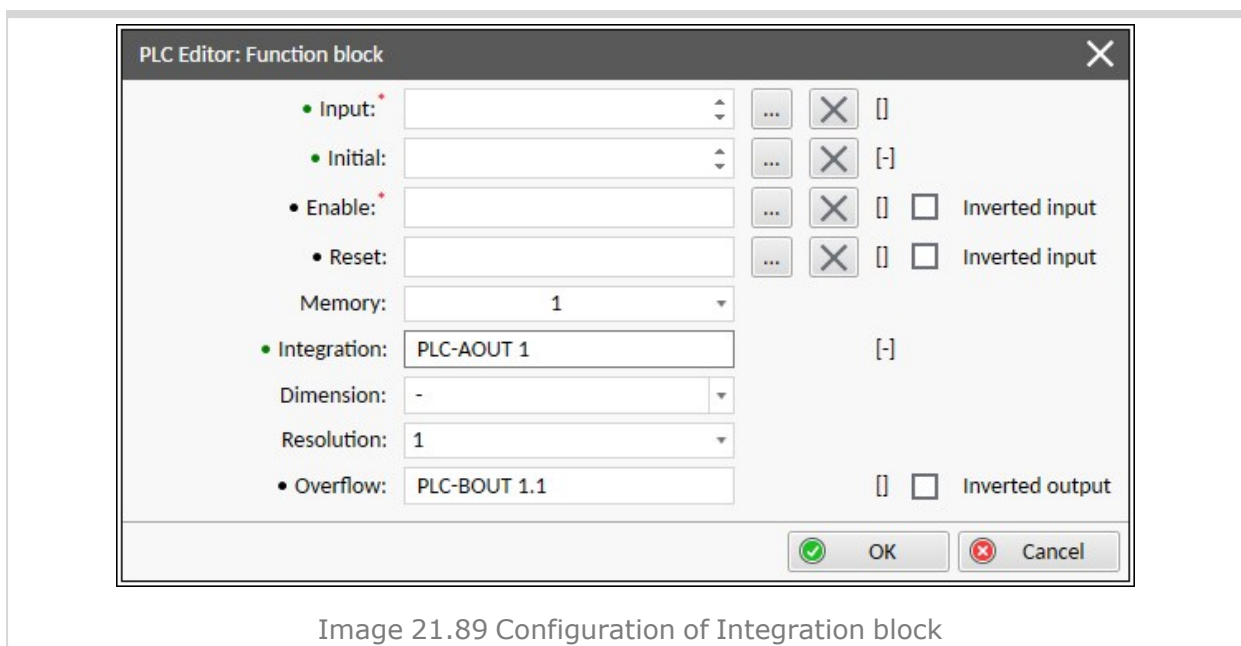
◀ back to Groups of PLC Blocks

Validator

PLC group	Others																							
Related FW	2.1.0																							
Related applications	MINT, MPTM																							
PLC Block ID	54																							
Inputs																								
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function																				
Validate	Analog	No	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	Input value																				
Replace	Analog	No	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	Replacement value																				
Force	Binary	Yes	0/1	Forcing of replacement																				
Outputs																								
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function																				
Output	Analog	No	-2 ³² -1 .. +2 ³² -1	Output set to Validate or Replace based on the value of Validate and/or Force inputs																				
Invalid	Binary	Yes	0/1	Validate input has an invalid value																				
Description																								
Block checks (validate) if the input value has a valid value (i.e. is not marked with Invalid Flag). The Output value is determined according to the following rules:																								
<div>Function Validate</div> <table><tr><th>Input Validate</th><th>Input Force</th><th>Output O</th><th>Output Err</th></tr><tr><td>Valid value</td><td>0</td><td>Validate</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Invalid value</td><td>0</td><td>Replace</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>Valid value</td><td>1</td><td>Replace</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Invalid value</td><td>1</td><td>Replace</td><td>1</td></tr></table>					Input Validate	Input Force	Output O	Output Err	Valid value	0	Validate	0	Invalid value	0	Replace	1	Valid value	1	Replace	0	Invalid value	1	Replace	1
Input Validate	Input Force	Output O	Output Err																					
Valid value	0	Validate	0																					
Invalid value	0	Replace	1																					
Valid value	1	Replace	0																					
Invalid value	1	Replace	1																					
<div>PLC Editor: Function block</div> <div><div><div>• Validate:</div><div></div><div>...</div><div>×</div><div>[-]</div></div><div><div>• Replace:</div><div></div><div>...</div><div>×</div><div>[-]</div></div><div><div>• Force:</div><div></div><div>...</div><div>×</div><div><input type="checkbox"/></div><div>Inverted input</div></div><div><div>• Output:</div><div>PLC-AOUT 1</div><div></div><div></div><div>[-]</div></div><div><div>• Data Invalid:</div><div>PLC-BOUT 1.1</div><div></div><div></div><div><input type="checkbox"/></div><div>Inverted output</div></div></div> <div><div>✓</div><div>OK</div><div>✗</div><div>Cancel</div></div>																								
Image 21.88 Configuration of Validator block																								

Integration

PLC group	Others			
Related FW	2.1.0			
Related applications	MINT, MPTM			
PLC Block ID	60			
Inputs				
Input	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Input	Analog	No	-2 147 483 647 .. 2 147 843 647	Value for integration
Initial	Analog	No	-2 147 483 647 .. 2 147 843 647	Initial value of integrator
Enable	Binary	Yes	-	Enables integration
Reset	Binary	Yes	-	Reset value of integrator to initial value
Overflow	Binary	Yes	-	Integrated value inside the block overflows (very rare situation, almost impossible)
Parameters				
Parameter	Function			
Memory	Adjust memory slot for integrated value			
Dimension	Adjust dimension of output value			
Resolution	Adjust resolution of output value			
Outputs				
Output	Type	Negation	Range	Function
Integration	Analog	No	-2 147 483 647 .. 2 147 843 647	Integrated value
Description				
Block for integration of input analog value. Integrated value is saved in NV memory - adjusted by parameter memory. Block function is enabled/disabled by input enable. Integrated value can be reset to initial value by input reset.				
<div><div></div>Example: Input value is flow in l/h. Integrated value is total number of l.</div>				
<div><div></div>Example: Input value is actual value of kW. Integrated value is total number of kWh.</div>				



◀ back to List of PLC blocks

11.5 Alarms

What alarms are:

The controller evaluates two levels of alarms. For more information **see Alarm Management on page 118.**

11.5.1 Alarm levels in the controller

11.5.2 Alarms level 1	1242
11.5.3 Alarms level 2	1277
11.5.4 Other alarms	1298


11.5.2 Alarms level 1

What alarms level 1 are:

The level 1 alarm indicates that a value or parameter is out of normal limits, but has still not reached critical level.

List of alarms level 1

Warning	1245	Wrn P(Um) Fail	1255	Alarm Only	1267
Wrn Alarm e-mail 1 Fail ..	1245	Wrn PF Control Fail	1255	Dead Bus BCB Blocked ..	1267
Wrn Alarm e-mail 2 Fail ..	1245	Wrn PF/Q IMP/EXP Fail ..	1256	Alarm List Indication	1267
Wrn Alarm e-mail 3 Fail ..	1245	Wrn PF(Pm) Fail	1257	ALI AC BusMains Ph L1	
Wrn Alarm e-mail 4 Fail ..	1245	PVCB Fail To Close	1257	Inverted	1267
Wrn Backup Controller		PVCB Fail To Open	1258	ALI AC BusMains Ph L2	
Failed	1246	PVCB Fail	1258	Inverted	1268
Wrn Backup Not Ready ..	1246	Wrn Q Control Fail	1259	ALI AC BusMains Ph L3	
Wrn Battery Overvoltage ..	1246	Wrn Q&U Protection	1260	Inverted	1268
Wrn Battery		Wrn Q(P) Fail	1260	ALI BESS Ph Rotation	
Undervoltage	1247	Wrn Q(Um) Fail	1260	Opposite	1268
Wrn Brute Force		Wrn Qref/Ulim Fail	1261	ALI BCB Closing Is	
Protection Active	1247	Wrn Redundant CAN		Blocked	1269
Wrn CAN2 Empty	1247	data mismatch	1262	ALI CAN Mode	
Wrn Default Password ..	1248	Wrn RTC Battery Flat	1262	Inconsistency	1269
Wrn ECU Communication		WrnHst Reverse		Daily Battery Cycles	
Fail	1248	Synchronization Fail	1262	Reached	1269
Wrn Event e-mail 1 Fail ..	1248	Wrn SD Card Failed	1262	ALI BESS Ph L1 Inverted ..	1270
Wrn Event e-mail 2 Fail ..	1248	Wrn SD Card File System		ALI BESS Ph L2 Inverted ..	1270
Wrn Event e-mail 3 Fail ..	1249	Failed	1263	ALI BESS Ph L3 Inverted ..	1270
Wrn Event e-mail 4 Fail ..	1249	Wrn SNMP TRAP 1 Fail ..	1263	ALI BESS Ph Rotation	
Wrn Frequency		Wrn SNMP TRAP 2 Fail ..	1263	Opposite	1271
Regulation Limit	1249	Wrn SOC High Alarm	1264	ALI Wrn Redundant CAN	
Wrn Hot Swap		Wrn SOC Low Alarm	1264	Error	1271
Configuration Incorrect ..	1249	Soft Transfer Fail	1264	ALI SD Card Not	
Wrn Hot Swap Data		Wrn Stop Fail	1264	Compatible	1271
Synchro Fail	1250	Wrn SW Key CAN		ALI SD Card In Slot	1272
Wrn Load IMP/EXP Fail ..	1250	Redundancy Error	1265	ALI SD Card Full	1272
Wrn Long Term History		WrnALI SW Key Hot		ALI SD Card	
Fail	1251	Swap Error	1265	Formatting/Mounting	1272
Wrn Master Controller		Wrn Test UPQF	1265	ALI AC MainsConverter	
Failed	1251	Wrn Unsupported PMS		Ph L1 Inverted	1273
Wrn MCB Fail	1251	Mode	1266	ALI AC MainsConverter	
Wrn MCB Fail To Close ..	1252	Wrn Universal Genset		Ph L2 Inverted	1273
Wrn MCB Fail To Open ..	1253	Overflow	1266	ALI AC MainsConverter	
Wrn Override All Sd	1254	Wrn Voltage Regulation		Ph L3 Inverted	1273
Wrn Password reset e-		Limit	1266	ALI Mains Ph Rotation	
mail addr is not set	1254	Wrong PLC Configuration	1266	Opposite	1273
Wrn P for Q Fail	1255			ALI Start Blocking	1274

ALI Manual Restore	1274
ALI Wrong Power Format	1274
Alarm List + History	
Indication	1275
SyncNotAllowed	1275
History Record Only	1275
Hst Pave	1275
Hst ROCOF 1	1275
Hst ROCOF2	1276
Hst ROCOF3	1276
Hst ROCOF4	1276
Hst Wrn Vector Shift	1276
 back to Alarms	

Warning

Wrn Alarm e-mail 1 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Alarm e-mail 1 Fail
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	815
Description	<p>The alarm indicates that there was a request to send an alarm email to email address which is adjusted by setpoint E-mail Address 1 and email wasn't send.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

 [back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Wrn Alarm e-mail 2 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Alarm e-mail 2 Fail
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	816
Description	<p>The alarm indicates that there was a request to send an alarm email to email address which is adjusted by setpoint E-mail Address 2 and email wasn't send.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

 [back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Wrn Alarm e-mail 3 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Alarm e-mail 3 Fail
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	817
Description	<p>The alarm indicates that there was a request to send an alarm email to email address which is adjusted by setpoint E-mail Address 3 and email wasn't send.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

 [back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Wrn Alarm e-mail 4 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
------------	---------

Alarmlist message	Wrn Alarm e-mail 4 Fail
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	818
Description	<p>The alarm indicates that there was a request to send an alarm email to email address which is adjusted by setpoint E-mail Address 4 and email wasn't send.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Backup Controller Failed

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Backup Controller Failed
Alarm evaluated	Only if Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1289
Description	<p>This alarm is activated on Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) master controller when master controller does not detect the HOT SWAP HEARTBEAT signal from backup.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Backup Not Ready

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Backup Not Ready
Alarm evaluated	Only if Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) = Master
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1146
Description	<p>This alarm is related to the Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1). It is activated when the BACKUP controller has announced any 2nd level alarm while the MASTER controller does not indicate such alarm.</p> <p>In this case, the BACKUP is unable to take over the control if Master controller fails. This is a marginal issue and may be caused due to wrong configuration.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Battery Overvoltage

Alarm Type	WarningAlarm List + History Record Indication
Alarmlist message	WrnAHI Battery Overvoltage
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	941
Description	This alarm is activated when Battery Volts is over Battery Overvoltage for

	period longer than Battery <> Voltage Delay . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1
--	--

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Battery Undervoltage

Alarm Type	WarningAlarm List + History Record Indication
Alarmlist message	WrnAHI Battery Undervoltage
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	940
Description	This alarm is activated when Battery Volts is below Battery Undervoltage for period longer than Battery <> Voltage Delay . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Brute Force Protection Active

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Brute Force Protection Active
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1237
Description	This alarm is activated when account break protection detects possible attack and at least one account is blocked according to Account break protection rules. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1 . Note: In case that the alarm stays active even that it should already be inactive, do the following to get rid of it: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect all peripherals (displays, ethernet, etc.) 2. Wait for 20 minutes - the alarm should become inactive 3. Connect with IntelliConfig using USB - Quick connection 4. Acknowledge the alarm

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn CAN2 Empty

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn CAN Intercontroller Empty
Alarm evaluated	Only if CAN Intercontroller Empty Check (page 1) = Enabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	46
Description	This alarm is activated when controller is alone on Intercontroller CAN (CAN1 and/or CAN2) and setpoint CAN Intercontroller Empty Check (page 1) =

	Enabled. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1 .
--	--

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Default Password

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Default Credentials
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1071
Description	This alarm is active until the default password for administrator account is changed.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn ECU Communication Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn ECU Communication Fail
Alarm evaluated	With configured LBO ECU POWER RELAY - only when this LBO is active. Without configured LBO ECU POWER RELAY - all the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description	This alarm occurs when an ECU is configured, but the communication with the ECU is not established or has dropped out.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Event e-mail 1 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Event e-mail 1 Fail
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	734
Description	The alarm indicates that there was a request to send an event email to email address which is adjusted by setpoint E-mail Address 1 and email wasn't send.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Event e-mail 2 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Event e-mail 2 Fail
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	735
Description	The alarm indicates that there was a request to send an event email to email

	address which is adjusted by setpoint E-mail Address 2 and email wasn't send.
--	--

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Event e-mail 3 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Event e-mail 3 Fail
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	736
Description	The alarm indicates that there was a request to send an event email to email address which is adjusted by setpoint E-mail Address 3 and email wasn't send.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Event e-mail 4 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Event e-mail 4 Fail
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	737
Description	The alarm indicates that there was a request to send an event email to email address which is adjusted by setpoint E-mail Address 4 and email wasn't send.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Frequency Regulation Limit

Alarm Type	WarningAlarm List + History Record Indication
Alarmlist message	Wrn Frequency Regulation Limit
Alarm evaluated	While BESS is running
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	151
Description	This alarm is activated when Frequency Regulator Output stays close to Frequency Gov Low Limit or Frequency Gov Hi Lim for at least 2 seconds and will remain active as long as the cause is present. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Hot Swap Configuration Incorrect

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Hot Swap Configuration Incorrect
Alarm evaluated	Only if Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) != Disabled and WrnALI SW Key Hot

	Swap Error is not present in the alarmlist
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1465
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) is missing the correct configuration of mandatory LBI and LBO.</p> <p>List of mandatory objects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > LBI HOT SWAP CTRL BLOCK > LBI HOT SWAP HEARTBEAT DETECT > LBO HOT SWAP SWITCH > LBO HOT SWAP HEARTBEAT <p>IMPORTANT: All mandatory objects have to be configured to physical input/output of the controller.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Hot Swap Data Synchro Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Hot Swap Data Synchro Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1426
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when communication between Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) master and backup controllers failed. This can be caused because of wrong configuration or wiring. While this alarm is active the backup controller doesn't have the data which needs for the smooth transition.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Load IMP/EXP Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Load IMP/EXP Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if Active Application = MPTM
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1448
Description	<p>This alarm is active when Load Control PTM Mode = Imp/Exp but Mains Measurement P is unavailable.</p> <p>When this alarm is active, load is controlled as if Load Control PTM Mode = Baseload.</p> <p>This alarm is active when LBI IMP/EXP CONTROL (PAGE 1) is active but Mains Measurement P is unavailable.</p> <p>Alarm is caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > Mains Measurement P = None > Mains Measurement P = Analog Input and

	<p>» LAI MAINS MEASUREMENT P is not configured</p> <p>» Value from LAI Mains Measurement P has Invalid flag</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1</p>
--	--

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Long Term History Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Long Term History Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only when Long Term History (page 1) = Enabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1281
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when Long Term History (page 1) = Enabled but for any reason it is not possible to write the history onto the SD card.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Master Controller Failed

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Master Controller Failed
Alarm evaluated	Only if Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1288
Description	<p>This alarm is activated on Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) backup controller when backup controller does not detect the HOT SWAP HEARTBEAT signal from master.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn MCB Fail

Alarm Type	WarningWarning
Alarmlist message	WrnHst MCB Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if MCB Control Mode = Internal
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	90
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with position of the circuit breaker.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ LBI MCB FEEDBACK does not match expected position given by LBO MCB CLOSE/OPEN. ➤ There is a mismatch between LBI MCB FEEDBACK and MCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE. ➤ Self-opening of breaker with Mains parameters without limits – not

considered as fault, MCB open command is issued when Mains fails according to the setpoint **MCB Opens On** (page 1).

- **Self-closing of breaker with Mains parameters with limits** – not considered as fault, MCB close command is issued after **MCB Close Delay**.

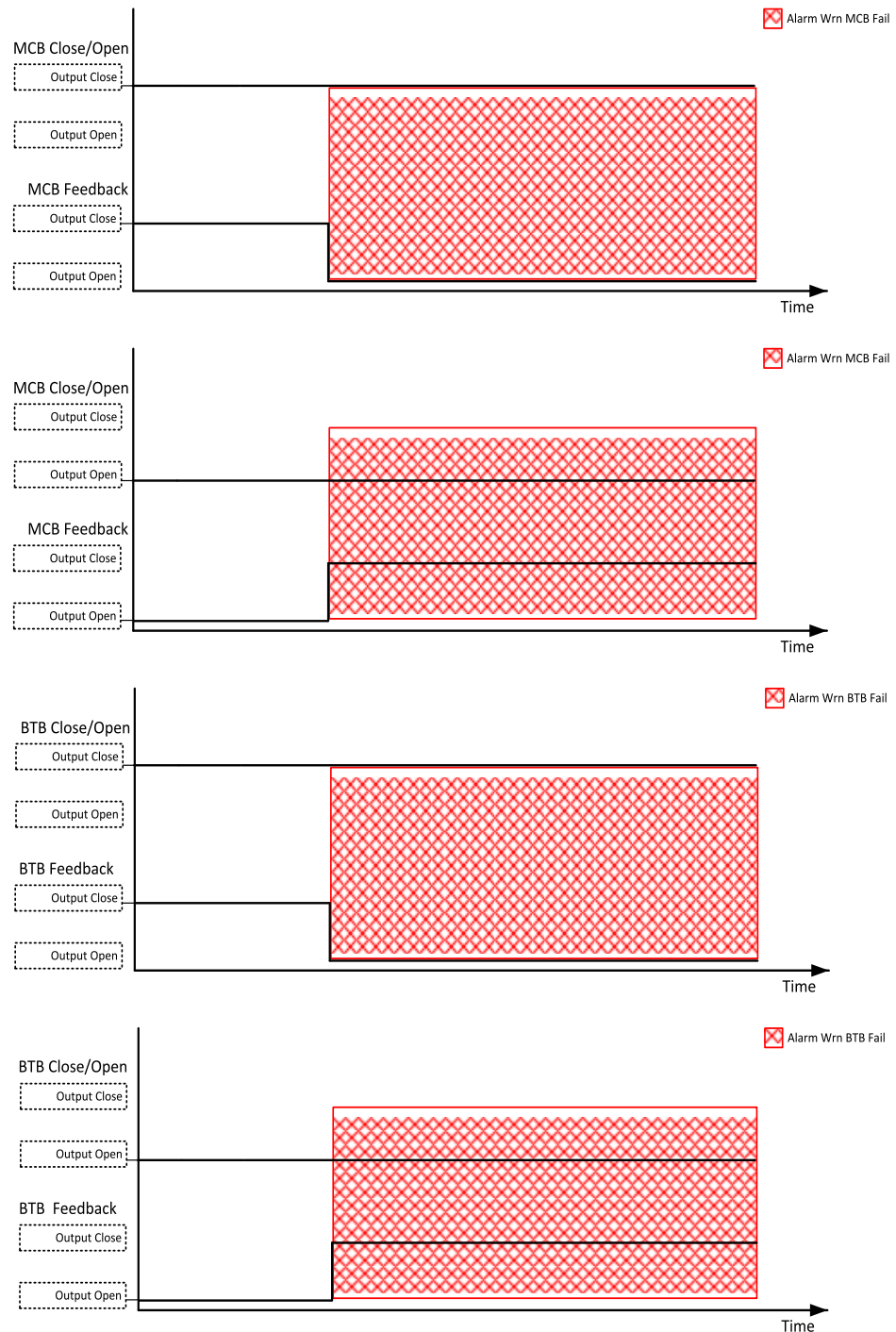


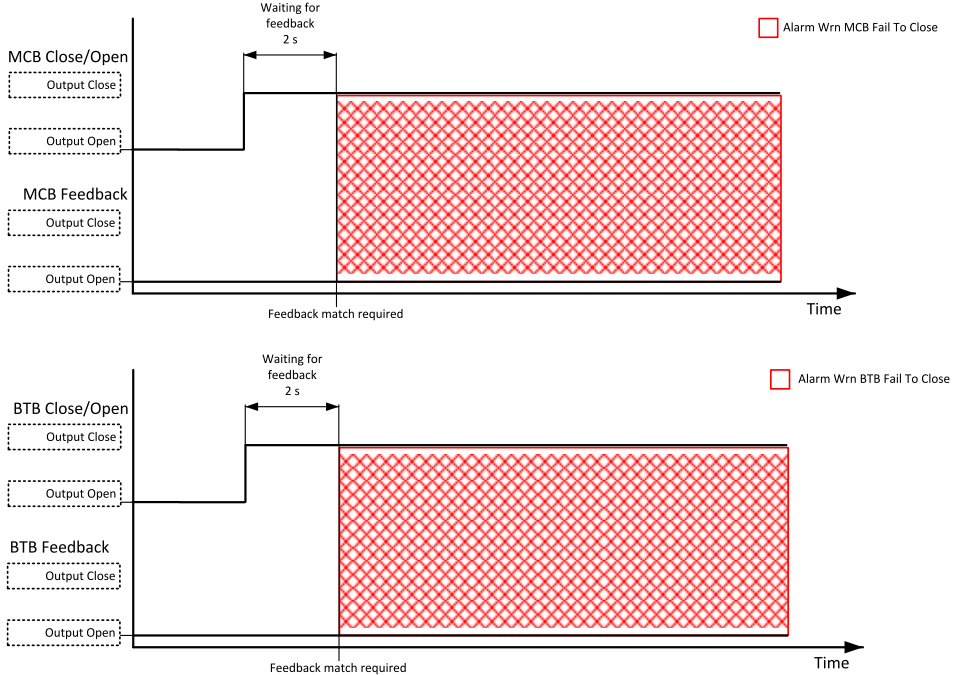
Image 21.90 MCB Fail

This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn MCB Fail To Close

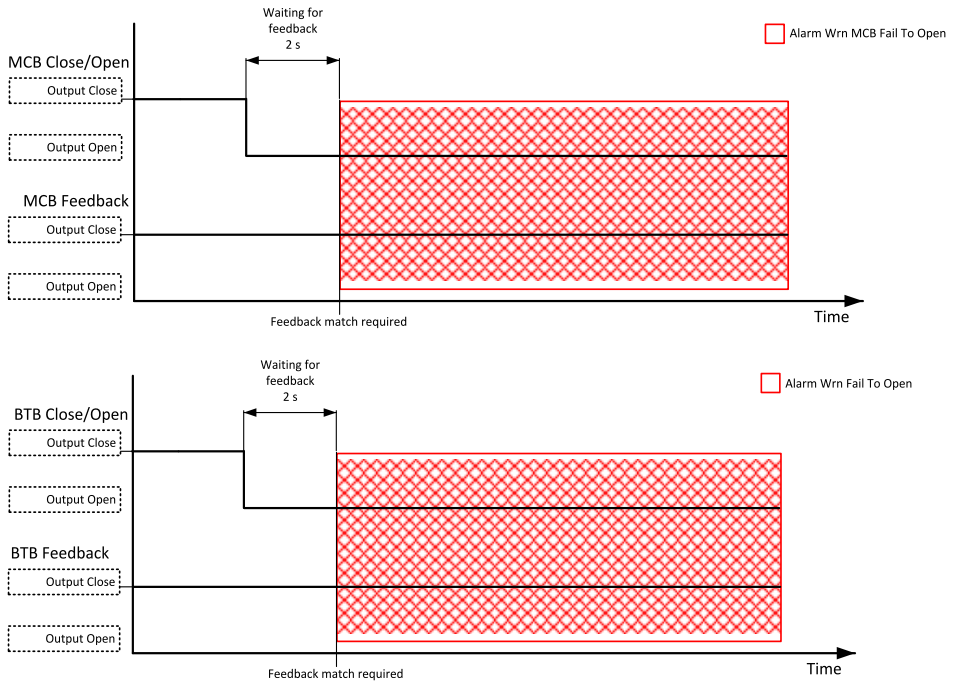
Alarm Type	WarningWarning
------------	----------------

Alarmlist message	Wrn MCB Fail To Close
Alarm evaluated	Only if MCB Control Mode = Internal
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1553
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with circuit breaker position while closing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ LBO MCB CLOSE/OPEN closed but LBI MCB FEEDBACK did not closed in 2 seconds. ➤ Self-closing of breaker with Mains parameters with limits – not considered as fault, MCB close command is issued when Mains fails according to the setpoint MCB Opens On (page 1).  <p style="text-align: center;">Image 21.91 MCB Fail To Close</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn MCB Fail To Open

Alarm Type	WarningWarning
Alarmlist message	WrnHst MCB Fail To Open
Alarm evaluated	Only if MCB Control Mode = Internal
Related applications	MPTM

Alarm ID	1552
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with circuit breaker position while opening.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ LBO MCB CLOSE/OPEN opened but LBI MCB FEEDBACK did not opened in 2 seconds. ➤ Self-opening of breaker with Mains parameters without limits - not considered as fault, MCB open command is issued when Mains fails according to the setpoint MCB Opens On (page 1).  <p style="text-align: center;">Image 21.92 MCB Fail To Open</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Override All Sd

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Override All Sd
Alarm evaluated	Only if LBI Sd OVERRIDE is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	674
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when LBI Sd OVERRIDE is closed.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Password reset e-mail addr is not set

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Password reset e-mail addr is not set

Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1292
Description	This alarm is active when password reset e-mail address is not filled. Fill out the password reset e-mail via IntelliConfig to remove this alarm.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn P for Q Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn P for Q Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only when P For Q Limitation = Enabled and at least one Gen-set is excited
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1106
Description	<p>This alarm indicates P for Q Fail which can be caused by wrongly configured curves:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > P For Q UQ C > P For Q UQ L > P For Q PQ C > P For Q PQ L <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn P(Um) Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn P(Um) Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if P(Um) != Disabled and at least one Gen-set is excited
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1255
Description	<p>This alarm indicates Power Regulation Based On Actual Mains Voltage fail. Application Curve P(Um) is either not configured or invalid.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn PF Control Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn PF Control Fail
Alarm evaluated	<p>Only when PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value, PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control and Breaker state = ParalOper</p> <p>Only if PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value, #System PF Control PTM = Var Shar, Breaker state = ParalOper, and at least one Gen-set is excited</p>

Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1053
Description	<p>This alarm indicates PF Control Fail which can be caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ If PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control LBI IMP/EXP CONTROL (PAGE 1) is not active <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤➤ LAI PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF is not configured ➤➤ Value from LAI PF CONTROL: ANEXT BASE PF is out of sensor range (i.e. "###") ➤ If PF/Q Regulation Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤➤ LAI PF CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP PF is not configured ➤➤ Value from LAI PF CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP PF is out of sensor range (i.e. "###") <p>When this alarm is active, BESS Required PF is taken from Base Power Factor or Import Power Factor, based on setpoints setting.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn PF/Q IMP/EXP Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn PF/Q IMP/EXP Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if Active Application = MPTM
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1054
Description	<p>This alarm is active when PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control but Mains Measurement P or Q is unavailable.</p> <p>When this alarm is active, PF/Q is controlled as if PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control.</p> <p>This alarm is active when LBI IMP/EXP CONTROL (PAGE 1) is active but Mains Measurement P or Q is unavailable.</p> <p>Alarm is caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Mains Measurement P = None ➤ Mains Measurement P = Analog Input and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤➤ LAI MAINS MEASUREMENT P is not configured ➤➤ Value from LAI Mains Measurement P has Invalid flag ➤ Mains Measurement Q = None ➤ Mains Measurement Q = Analog Input and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤➤ LAI MAINS MEASUREMENT Q is not configured ➤➤ Value from LAI Mains Measurement Q has Invalid flag <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1</p>

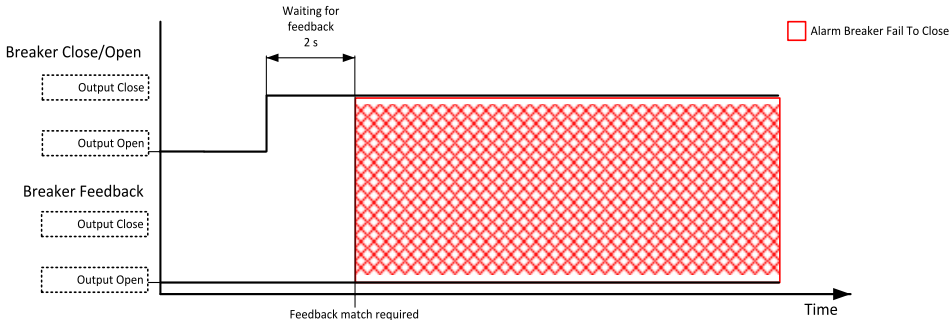
🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn PF(Pm) Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn PF(Pm) Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only when PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF(Pm) and at least one Gen-set is excited
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1048
Description	<p>This alarm indicates PF(Pm) Control Fail which can be caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value and Breaker state = ParalOper <p>Note: Function is evaluated as PF/Q Request Source = Setpoint</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ curve is not available in configuration - evaluated during controller initialization only <p>Note: Function is evaluated as PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ curve has changed resolution <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

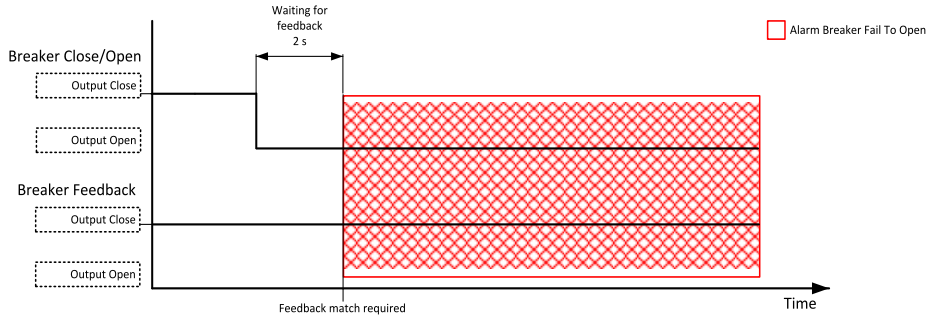
⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

PVCB Fail To Close

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn PVCB Fail To Close
Alarm evaluated	Only if MCB Control Mode = Internal
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1591
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with circuit breaker position while closing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ LBO PVCB CLOSE/OPEN closed but LBI PVCB FEEDBACK did not closed in 2 seconds.  <p style="text-align: center;">Image 21.93 PVCB Fail To Close</p>

[back to List of alarms level 1](#)

PVCB Fail To Open

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrm PVCB Fail To Open
Alarm evaluated	Only if MCB Control Mode = Internal
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1590
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with circuit breaker position while opening.</p> <p>➤ LBO PVCB CLOSE/OPEN opened but LBI PVCB FEEDBACK did not opened in 2 seconds.</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Image 21.94 PVCB Fail To Open</p>

[back to List of alarms level 1](#)

PVCB Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrm PVCB Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if MCB Control Mode = Internal
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1589
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with position of the circuit breaker.</p> <p>➤ LBI PVCB FEEDBACK does not match expected position given by LBO PVCB CLOSE/OPEN.</p> <p>➤ There is a mismatch between LBI PVCB FEEDBACK and PVCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE.</p>

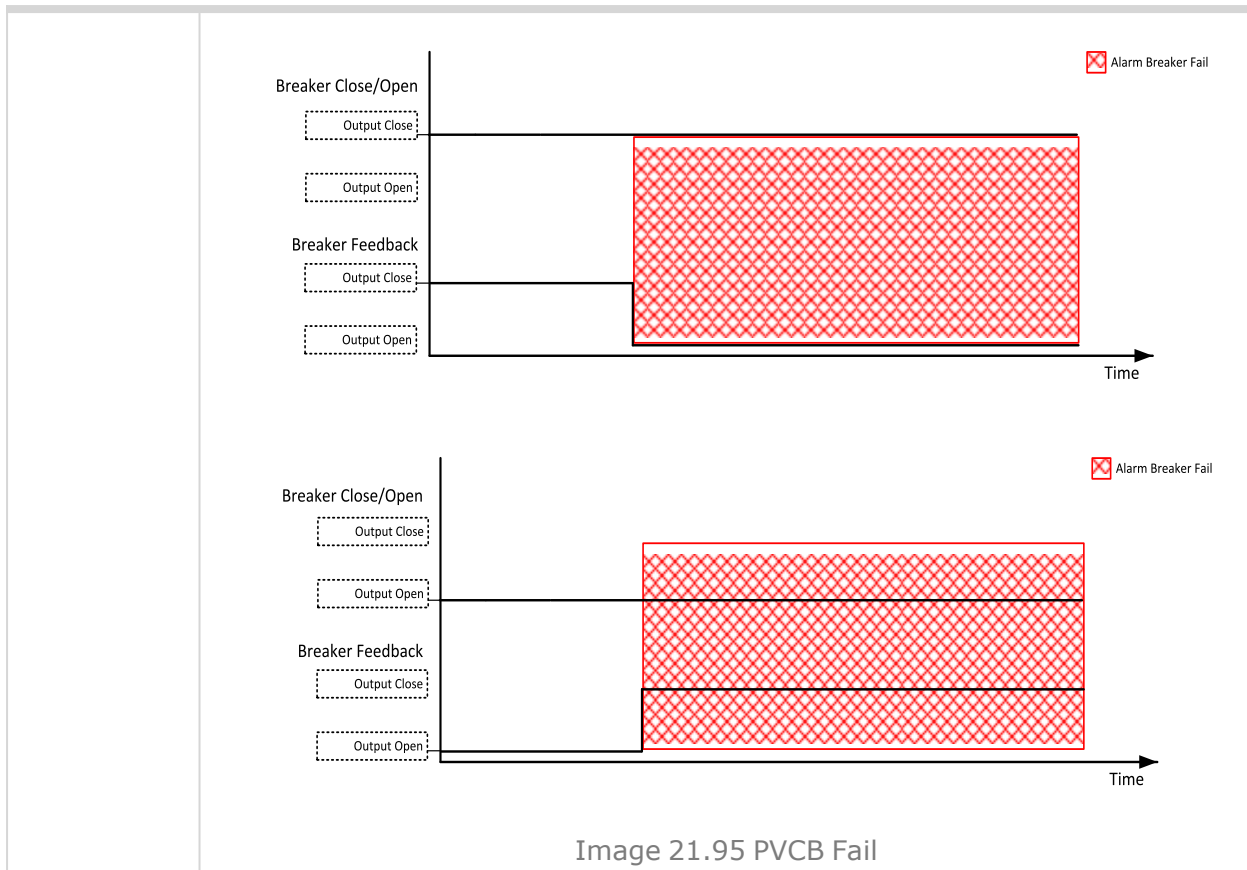


Image 21.95 PVCB Fail

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Q Control Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Q Control Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only when PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value, PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q Control and Breaker state = ParalOper and at least one Gen-set is excited
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1049
Description	<p>This alarm indicates Q Control Fail which can be caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ If PF/Q Regulation Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤➤ LAI Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q is not configured ➤➤ Value from LAI Q CONTROL: ANEXT BASE Q is out of sensor range (i.e. "###") ➤ If PF/Q Regulation Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤➤ LAI Q CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP Q is not configured ➤➤ Value from LAI Q CONTROL: ANEXT IMP/EXP Q is out of sensor range (i.e. "###") <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Q&U Protection

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Q&U Protection
Alarm evaluated	Only when Q&U Protection = Enabled and Breaker state = ParalOper and at least one Gen-set is excited
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	584
Description	<p>This alarm indicates active Q&U Protection. At least one actual mains voltage value is lower than allowed relative ratio ($U_{actual}/U_{nominal}$) set by Q&U < V and value BESS Q is lower than Q&U < Q for longer time then Q&U Protection Delay.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Q(P) Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Q(P) Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only when PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q(P) and at least one Gen-set is excited
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1051
Description	<p>This alarm indicates Q(P) Control Fail which can be caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value and Breaker state = ParalOper <p><i>Note: Function is evaluated as PF/Q Request Source = Setpoint</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Q(P) curve is not available in configuration - evaluated during controller initialization only. <p><i>Note: Function is evaluated as PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Q(P) curve has changed resolution <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Q(Um) Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Q(Um) Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Q(Um) and at least one Gen-set is excited
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1050
Description	<p>This alarm indicates Q(Um) Control Fail which can be caused by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ If PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value and Breaker state = ParalOper

	<p>» If PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT BASE Q is not configured ● Value LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT BASE Q is out of sensor range (i.e. "###") <p>» If PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT IMP/EXP Q is not configured ● Value LAI Q(UM): 0 REF ANEXT IMP/EXP Q is out of sensor range (i.e. "###") <p>Note: In both cases is the function evaluated as PF/Q Request Source = Setpoint</p> <p>> Q(UM) curve is not available in configuration - evaluated during controller initialization only.</p> <p>Note: Function is evaluated as PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control</p> <p>> Q(UM) curve has changed resolution</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>
--	--

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Qref/Ulim Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Qref/Ulim Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if PF/Q Control PTM Mode = Qref/Ulim and at least one Gen-set is excited
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1052
Description	<p>This alarm indicates Qref/Ulim Control Fail which can be caused by:</p> <p>> If PF/Q Request Source = Analog External Value and Breaker state = ParalOper</p> <p>» If PF/Q Regulation Type = Base PF/Q Control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LAI QREF/ULIM: ANEXT QREF/PNOM B Q is not configured ● Value LAI QREF/ULIM: ANEXT QREF/PNOM B Q is out of sensor range (i.e. "###") <p>» If PF/Q Regulation Type = Import/Export PF/Q Control</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● LAI QREF/ULIM: ANEXT QREF/PNOM I/E Q is not configured ● Value LAI QREF/ULIM: ANEXT QREF/PNOM I/E Q is out of sensor range (i.e. "###") <p>Note: In both cases is the function evaluated as PF/Q Request Source = Setpoint</p> <p>> QREF/ULIM curve is not available in configuration - evaluated during controller initialization only.</p>

	<p>Note: Function is evaluated as PF/Q Control PTM Mode = PF Control</p> <p>> QREF/ULIM curve has changed resolution</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>
--	--

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Redundant CAN data mismatch

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Redundant CAN inconsistency
Alarm evaluated	Only when CAN Intercontroller Comm Redundancy (page 1) = Enabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1079
Description	<p>This alarm is issued when there is inconsistency between CAN2 and Communication peripherals.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn RTC Battery Flat

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn RTC Battery Flat
Alarm evaluated	Only during power-on of the controller
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	42
Description	<p>This alarm indicates that the controller detected a flat RTC Battery during power-on. The RTC battery is considered to be flat if its voltage drops below 2.8 V. To remove this alarm follow the Backup battery replacement.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

WrnHst Reverse Synchronization Fail

Alarm Type	WarningWarning
Alarmlist message	WrnHst Reverse Synchro Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if LBO REVERSE SYNCHRONIZATION is closed
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	93
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when Reverse Synchronization fails. Reverse Synchronization is activated when synchronization is done over MCB breaker.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn SD Card Failed

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn SD Card Fail

Alarm evaluated	Only when SD Card File System (page 1) = Mount or Format
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1280
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when it is not possible to read or write to the SD card. The alarm is also displayed in case that the setpoint SD Card File System (page 1) is set to Mount or Format but the SD card is not inserted. This alarm will not be activated if the card is not compatible (ALI SD Card Not Compatible is active).</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn SD Card File System Failed

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn SD Card File System Failed
Alarm evaluated	Only when SD Card File System (page 1) = Mount
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1639
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a wrong file system on the SD Card. The alarm is not activated if the SDcard is not compatible.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn SNMP TRAP 1 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn SNMP TRAP 1 Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only when SNMP Agent = Enabled and SNMP Traps IP Address 1 is set.
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	823
Description	<p>This alarm is activated if sending of SNMP trap to IP address set by SNMP Traps IP Address 1 failed.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn SNMP TRAP 2 Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn SNMP TRAP 2 Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only when SNMP Agent = Enabled and SNMP Traps IP Address 2 is set.
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	824
Description	This alarm is activated if sending of SNMP trap to IP address set by SNMP

	Traps IP Address 2 failed. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.
--	--

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn SOC High Alarm

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn SOC High Alarm
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS = Installed
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1595
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >SOC Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn SOC Low Alarm

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn SOC Low Alarm
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS = Installed
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1594
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS <SOC Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Soft Transfer Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Hst Soft Transfer Fail
Alarm evaluated	During transition of load
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	852
Description	This alarm is activated when loading/unloading was not finished in time Soft Unload Ramp +10%. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Stop Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Stop Fail
Alarm	Only when BESS should be stopped

evaluated	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	48
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when BESS is expected to be stopped but there is at least one symptom such as too high voltage or frequency which is not fulfilled.</p> <p>Note: <i>BESS cannot be started while this alarm is active.</i></p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn SW Key CAN Redundancy Error

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn SW Key CAN Redundancy Error
Alarm evaluated	Only when CAN Intercontroller Comm Redundancy (page 1) = Enabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1463
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is an attempt to enable premium feature CAN Intercontroller Communication Redundancy (page 1) without of valid SW Key.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

WrnALI SW Key Hot Swap Error

Alarm Type	WarningAlarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	WrnALI SW Key Hot Swap Error
Alarm evaluated	Only if Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1461
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is an attempt to enable premium feature Hot Swap Redundancy (page 1) without valid SW Key.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Test UPQF

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Test UPQF
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	583
Description	<p>This alarm has informative meaning. It indicates, that Test mode for U, P, Q and f is enabled, i.e. Grid Codes Test = Enabled.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Unsupported PMS Mode

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Unsupported PMS Mode
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1044
Description	This alarm is active if setpoint #Power Management Mode = N/A Mode.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Universal Genset Overflow

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn Universal Genset Overflow
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	2691
Description	The sum of active power or Nominal Power of all universal gensets implemented via IntelliNeo exceeded the maximal limit which is 32000 kW (3200,0 kW or 320,00 MW according to selected power format). The proper power format should be used to prevent this situation.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Voltage Regulation Limit

Alarm Type	WarningAlarm List + History Record Indication
Alarmlist message	Wrn Voltage Regulation Limit
Alarm evaluated	While BESS is running
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	152
Description	<p>This alarm is issued when Voltage Regulator Output stays close to Voltage Regulator Low Limit or Voltage Regulator High Limit for at least 2 seconds and will remain active as long as the cause is present.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Wrong PLC Configuration

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrong PLC Configuration
Alarm evaluated	Always
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	41
Description	This alarm is activated when the PLC - Programmable Logic Controller configuration is invalid.Once the alarm is active the whole PLC does not work.

	This alarm will be active until the PLC configuration is not fixed and the archive is written to the controller.
--	--

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Wrn Production Mode

Alarm Type	WRN
Alarmlist message	Wrn Production Mode
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description	Alarm is active when the controller has turned on Production mode. In turned on Production mode the user has the highest level 3 access without performing log in.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Alarm Only

Dead Bus BCB Blocked

Alarm Type	Alarm Only
Alarmlist message	Dead Bus BCB Blocked
Alarm evaluated	While BESS is running
Related applications	MINT
Alarm ID	458
Description	This alarm is activated when Controller Mode = AUTO Droop occurs This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Alarm List Indication

ALI AC BusMains Ph L1 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI AC BusMains Ph L1 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	928
Description	This alarm is activated when AC BusMains Phase L1 is inverted.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI AC BusMains Ph L2 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI AC BusMains Ph L2 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	929
Description	This alarm is activated when AC BusMains Phase L2 is inverted.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI AC BusMains Ph L3 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI AC BusMains Ph L3 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	930
Description	This alarm is activated when AC BusMains Phase L3 is inverted.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI BESS Ph Rotation Opposite

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI AC BusMains Ph Rotation Opposite
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	847
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when controller detects wrong phase rotation, e.g. Phase Rotation is set to Clockwise and actual rotation is Counterclockwise, on the AC BusMains side.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI BCB Closing Is Blocked

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI BCB Closing Is Blocked
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	2339
Description	<p>Alarm is active in case the BCB breaker is blocked due to some of the generator protections being disabled:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> BESS <f Protection> BESS >f Protection> BESS <<V Protection> BESS >V Protection and BESS >>V Protection> Short Circuit Protection

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

ALI CAN Mode Inconsistency

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI CAN Mode Inconsistency
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1291
Description	<p>This alarm is active when there is mismatch between setpoint CAN Intercontroller Comm Mode (page 1) and value CAN Intercontroller Comm Mode.</p> <p>After changing the setpoint CAN Intercontroller Comm Mode (page 1), it is needed to power cycle the controller to get rid of the alarm.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Daily Battery Cycles Reached

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	Daily Battery Cycles Reached
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS = Installed
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1605
Description	<p>This alarm is activated if number of daily battery cycles specified by the setpoint Max Battery Cycles Per Day is reached.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

ALI BESS Ph L1 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALIBESS Ph L1 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	922
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when BESS Phase L1 is inverted.</p> <p>Note: Inverted phase means that "cold" end of Gen wiring which should be connected to the neutral is swapped with "hot" end which should be connected to the Load and Voltage measurement. In this case the CU see inverted voltage phasor.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI BESS Ph L2 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALIBESS Ph L2 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	923
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when BESS Phase L2 is inverted.</p> <p>Note: Inverted phase means that "cold" end of Gen wiring which should be connected to the neutral is swapped with "hot" end which should be connected to the Load and Voltage measurement. In this case the CU see inverted voltage phasor.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI BESS Ph L3 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI BESS Ph L3 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	924
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when BESS Phase L3 is inverted.</p> <p>Note: Inverted phase means that "cold" end of Gen wiring which should be connected to the neutral is swapped with "hot" end which should be connected to the Load and Voltage measurement. In this case the CU see inverted voltage phasor.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI BESS Ph Rotation Opposite

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI BESS Ph Rotation Opposite
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	154
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when controller detects wrong phase rotation, e.g. Phase Rotation is set to Clockwise and actual rotation is Counterclockwise, on the BESS side.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

ALI Wrn Redundant CAN Error

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI Wrn Redundant CAN Error
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1290
Description	<p>This alarm is active when Value CAN Intercontroller Comm Redundancy and Setpoint CAN Intercontroller Comm Redundancy (page 1) does not match.</p> <p>After changing the setpoint CAN Intercontroller Comm Redundancy (page 1), it is needed to power cycle the controller to get rid of the alarm.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

ALI SD Card Not Compatible

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI SD Card Not Compatible
Alarm evaluated	Only when SD Card File System (page 1) = Mount or Format
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1610
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when the value SD Card Status shows Status: Not Supported.</p> <p>Alarm is active all the time until the card is unmounted, or a compatible card is inserted.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

ALI SD Card In Slot

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI SD Card In Slot
Alarm evaluated	Only when SD Card File System (page 1) = Unmount
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1611
Description	This alarm is activated when SD Card File System (page 1) is set to Unmount but SD Card is detected in the slot. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI SD Card Full

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI SD Card Full
Alarm evaluated	Only when SD Card File System (page 1) = Mount
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1621
Description	This alarm is activated if value SD Card Free Space drops below 10 %. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7 .

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI SD Card Formatting/Mounting

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI SD Card Formating/Mounting
Alarm evaluated	Only when SD Card File System (page 1) = Mount or Format
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1638
Description	This alarm is activated when the process of mounting or formatting is active. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7 .

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI AC MainsConverter Ph L1 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI AC MainsConverter Ph L1 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	925
Description	This alarm is activated when AC MainsConverter Phase L1 is inverted.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI AC MainsConverter Ph L2 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI AC MainsConverter Ph L2 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	926
Description	This alarm is activated when AC MainsConverter Phase L2 is inverted.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI AC MainsConverter Ph L3 Inverted

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI AC MainsConverter Ph L3 Inverted
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	927
Description	This alarm is activated when AC MainsConverter Phase L3 is inverted.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI Mains Ph Rotation Opposite

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI AC MainsConverter Ph Rotation Opposite
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	158
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when controller detects wrong phase rotation, e.g. Phase Rotation is set to Clockwise and actual rotation is Counterclockwise, on the AC MainsConverter side.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI Start Blocking

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI Start Blocking
Alarm evaluated	Only if LBI BESS START BLOCKING is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	56
Description	This alarm is active if LBI BESS START BLOCKING is closed before BESS is started.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI Manual Restore

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI Manual Restore
Alarm evaluated	Only if Controller Mode = AUTO
Related applications	, SPTM
Alarm ID	783
Description	This alarm is activated after MAINS/BUS HEALTHYMAINS HEALTHY is closed and Gen-sets are loaded. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 .

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

ALI Wrong Power Format

Alarm Type	Alarm List Indication
Alarmlist message	ALI Wrong Power Format
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	149
Description	This alarm is activated when there is inconsistency of Power Formats And Units on any controller which is connected via CAN2 or Communication peripherals .

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Alarm List + History Indication

SyncNotAllowed

Alarm Type	Alarm List + History Record Indication
Alarmlist message	AHI SyncNotAllowed
Alarm evaluated	When MAINS/BUS HEALTHY MAINS HEALTHY = 1 and Mains Params/MP Synchronization = Enabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	452
Description	This alarm is activated when synchronization of BESS with MainsAC Converter with AC Bus is blocked by Synchronization & Connection Conditions . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

History Record Only

Hst Pave

Alarm Type	History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Hst Pave
Alarm evaluated	Only if Pave Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1078
Description	This alarm is activated when value Pmom/Pave is equal to or bigger than 1 for period longer that is allowed by application curve P Mom/Pave Max and MCB gets opened.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Hst ROCOF 1

Alarm Type	History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Hst ROCOF 1
Alarm evaluated	Only if ROCOF1 Protection = Enabled or (ROCOF1 Protection = Parallel Only and MCB FEEDBACK is active)
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	851
Description	<p>This alarm is activated by ROCOF1 Protection.</p> <p>Note: There are 4 ROCOF Protections which can be enabled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">➤ ROCOF1 Protection➤ ROCOF2 Protection➤ ROCOF3 Protection➤ ROCOF4 Protection

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Hst ROCOF2

Alarm Type	History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Hst ROCOF2
Alarm evaluated	Only if ROCOF2 Protection = Enabled or (ROCOF2 Protection = Parallel Only and MCB FEEDBACK is active)
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1112
Description	This alarm is activated by ROCOF2 Protection

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Hst ROCOF3

Alarm Type	History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Hst ROCOF3
Alarm evaluated	Only if ROCOF3 Protection = Enabled or (ROCOF3 Protection = Parallel Only and MCB FEEDBACK is active)
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1113
Description	This alarm is activated by ROCOF3 Protection

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Hst ROCOF4

Alarm Type	History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Hst ROCOF4
Alarm evaluated	Only if ROCOF4 Protection = Enabled or (ROCOF4 Protection = Parallel Only and MCB FEEDBACK is active)
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1114
Description	This alarm is activated by ROCOF4 Protection

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Hst Wrn Vector Shift

Alarm Type	History Record Only Warning
Alarmlist message	Hst Wrn Vector Shift
Alarm evaluated	Only if Vector Shift Protection = Enabled or (Vector Shift Protection = Parallel Only and MCB FEEDBACK is closed)
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	850
Description	This alarm is activated when Vector shift is detected.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

11.5.3 Alarms level 2

What alarms level 2 are:

The level 2 level alarm indicates that a critical level of the respective value or parameter has been reached.

List of alarms level 2

Shutdown	1279	Sd IDMT Earth Fault	
BOC Fence 1 Alarm	1279	Current	1287
BOC Fence 2 Alarm	1279	Sd IDMT BESS >A	1287
Emergency Stop	1279	Sd IDMT Overload	1287
E-STOP	1280	Sd NCB Fail	1288
BESS Anti Islanding	1280	Sd Short Circuit	1288
Sd DC Circuit Close Fail	1280	Sd SOC Critical High	1288
Sd ECU Communication		Sd SOC Critical Low	1288
Fail	1281	BESS Start Fail	1289
Sd BESS >>V L1-N	1281	Slow Stop Offload System	
Sd BESS >>V L2-N	1281	Protection	1290
Sd BESS >>V L3-N	1281	Stp BESS SOC Not	
Sd BESS >>V L1-L2	1282	Available	1290
Sd BESS >>V L2-L3	1282	Bus Meas Error	1290
Sd BESS >>V L3-L1	1282	Stp BCB Fail	1291
Sd BESS SOC Not		Sd BCB Fail To Close	1292
Configured	1282	Sd BCB Fail To Open	1292
Sd BESS >V L1-N	1283	Stp BCB Secondary Fail	1293
Sd BESS >V L2-N	1283	Stp BCB Secondary Fail	
Sd BESS >V L3-N	1283	To Close	1294
SdBESS >V L1-L2	1283	Stp BCB Secondary Fail	
Sd BESS >V L2-L3	1284	To Open	1294
Sd BESS >V L3-L1	1284	Stp Synchronization Fail	1295
Sd BESS <V L1-N	1284	Mains Protection	1296
Sd BESS <V L2-N	1284	Mains Avg >V L1-N	1296
Sd BESS <V L3-N	1285	Mains Avg >V L2-N	1296
Sd BESSMains <V L1-L2	1285	Mains Avg >V L3-N	1296
Sd BESSMains <V L2-L3	1285	Mains Avg >V L1-L2	1296
Sd BESSMains <V L3-L1	1285	Mains Avg >V L2-L3	1297
Sd BESS >f	1286	Mains Avg >V L3-L1	1297
Sd BESS <f	1286	PV Breaker Open	1297
Sd BESS V Unbalance		PV Anti Islanding	1297
Ph-N	1286	PV Not Operable	1297
Sd BESS V Unbalance			
Ph-Ph	1286		
Sd BESS Current			
Unbalance	1287		

 **back to Alarms**

Shutdown

BOC Fence 1 Alarm

Alarm Type	BOC / History
Alarmlist message	BOC Fence 1 Alarm
Alarm evaluated	Only if Geo-Fencing != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	812
Description	<p>This alarm evaluates the GPS position of Gen-set. The following setpoints are related to it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Geo-Fencing> Fence 1 Protection> Fence 1 Radius

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

BOC Fence 2 Alarm

Alarm Type	BOC / History
Alarmlist message	BOC Fence 2 Alarm
Alarm evaluated	Only if Geo-Fencing != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	814
Description	<p>This alarm evaluates the GPS position of Gen-set. The following setpoints are related to it:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">> Geo-Fencing> Fence 2 Protection> Fence 2 Radius

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Emergency Stop

Alarm Type	ShutdownShutdownProtection types
Alarmlist message	GPR Emergency Stop
Alarm evaluated	Only if EMERGENCY STOP is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	44
Description	<p>This alarm is activated by LBI EMERGENCY STOP. The BESS shuts down in the moment the input is activated and starting is blocked until the input is deactivated and fault reset is pressed.</p> <p>Note: Use red emergency button placed on the switchboard door and connect it to a binary input of the controller. Then configure the function EMERGENCY STOP to that binary input. It is recommended to use NC contact of the button.</p> <p>Note: The MCB control is not affected by this alarm.</p>

	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.
--	---

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

E-STOP

Alarm Type	Shutdown
Alarmlist message	E-STOP
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	853
Description	Alarm is activated when dedicated E-STOP input is not closed. The BESS shuts down in the moment the input is opened and starting is blocked until the input is closed and fault reset is pressed.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

BESS Anti Islanding

Alarm Type	History Record
Alarmlist message	BESS Anti Islanding
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1602
Description	<p>This alarm is activated at the moment when there is no grid forming source of power such as Mains or Gen-set on the Bus and the BESS is controlled by P-Q method (grid support mode).</p> <p>When the system is configured with the setpoint Starting Sequence BCB Control = Start with Opened BCB and the LBI BESS OUTPUT CONTROL MODE U-F/P-Q activated, but the BESS is already connected to the AC bus with the BCB closed (indicated by LBI BCB FEEDBACK = 1) during single island operation, the BESS operating in P-Q mode will not be able to energize the bus. In this scenario, the controller will log the sd BESS Anti-Islanding" event and will automatically open the BCB breaker, preventing the BESS from participating in grid formation—even though the control mode remains set to P-Q.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd DC Circuit Close Fail

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd DC Circuit Close Fail
Alarm evaluated	
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1655
Description	This alarm gets active anytime when the BESS DC circuit is expected to be

	closed but the LBI PRECHARGE FINISHED gets inactive (DC circuit is opened) unexpectedly.
--	---

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Sd ECU Communication Fail

Alarm Type	ShutdownProtection types
Alarmlist message	Sd ECU Communication Fail
Alarm evaluated	With configured LBO ECU POWER RELAY - Only when this LBO is active Without configured LBO ECU POWER RELAY - All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description	This alarm occurs when an ECU is configured, but the communication with the ECU is not established or has dropped out.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 2

Sd BESS >>V L1-N

Alarm Type	ShutdownProtection types MPR
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >>V L1-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >>V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1098
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >>V Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 .

🔍 back to List of alarms level 2

Sd BESS >>V L2-N

Alarm Type	ShutdownProtection types MPR
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >>V L2-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >>V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1099
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >>V Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 .

🔍 back to List of alarms level 2

Sd BESS >>V L3-N

Alarm Type	ShutdownProtection types MPR
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >>V L3-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >>V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1100
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >>V Protection .

	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.
--	--

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd BESS >>V L1-L2

Alarm Type	ShutdownProtection types MPR
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >>V L1-L2
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >>V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1101
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >>V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd BESS >>V L2-L3

Alarm Type	ShutdownProtection types MPR
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >>V L2-L3
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >>V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1102
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >>V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd BESS >>V L3-L1

Alarm Type	ShutdownProtection types MPR
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >>V L3-L1
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >>V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1103
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >>V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd BESS SOC Not Configured

Alarm Type	Shutdown
Alarmlist message	BESS SOC Not Configured
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS = Installed
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1652
Description	This alarm activation is based on setpoint BESS SOC Not Configured.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd BESS >V L1-N

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >V L1-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	98
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS >V L2-N

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >V L2-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	99
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS >V L3-N

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >V L3-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	100
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

SdBESS >V L1-L2

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >V L1-L2
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	107
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS >V L2-L3

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >V L2-L3
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection!= Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	108
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS >V L3-L1

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >V L3-L1
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection!= Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	109
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS <V L1-N

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS <V L1-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection!= Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	95
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS <V L2-N

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS <V L2-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection!= Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	96
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS <V L3-N

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS <V L3-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection!= Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	97
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS <<V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESSMains <V L1-L2

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS <V L1-L2
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection!= Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	104
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS <<V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESSMains <V L2-L3

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS <V L2-L3
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection!= Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	105
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS <<V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESSMains <V L3-L1

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS <V L3-L1
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection!= Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	106
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS <<V Protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS >f

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS >f
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >f Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	121
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >f Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS <f

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types Warning
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS <f
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >f Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	120
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS <f Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-N

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types
Alarmlist message	Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	589
Description	This alarm is activated by Voltage Unbalance Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS V Unbalance Ph-Ph

Alarm Type	Protection typesHistory Record Only ShutdownProtection types
Alarmlist message	Sd BESSMains V Unbalance Ph-Ph
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS >V Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	588
Description	This alarm is activated by Voltage Unbalance Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BESS Current Unbalance

Alarm Type	Protection types Shutdown Protection types
Alarmlist message	SdGPR BESS Current Unbalance
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS Current Unbalance Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	591
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS Current Unbalance Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd IDMT Earth Fault Current

Alarm Type	ShutdownProtection types
Alarmlist message	Sd IDMT Earth Fault Current
Alarm evaluated	Only if Earth Fault Current Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	598
Description	This alarm is activated by Earth Fault Current Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd IDMT BESS >A

Alarm Type	Protection types ShutdownProtection types
Alarmlist message	SdGPR IDMT BESS >A
Alarm evaluated	While BESS is loaded, if IDMT BESS >A Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	597
Description	This alarm is activated by IDMT BESS >A Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd IDMT Overload

Alarm Type	Protection typesProtection types ShutdownProtection types Protection types
Alarmlist message	SdSDGPR IDMT Overload
Alarm evaluated	While Gen-set is excited, Only if IDMT Overload Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	147
Description	This alarm is activated by IDMT Overload Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd NCB Fail

Alarm Type	Shutdown
Alarmlist message	Sd NCB Fail
Alarm evaluated	While Gen-set is excited, Only if NCB FEEDBACK is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	148
Description	This alarm is activated when LBI NCB FEEDBACK does not match expected position given by LBO NCB CLOSE/OPEN . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd Short Circuit

Alarm Type	Protection typesShutdownProtection types
Alarmlist message	PVBO Short Circuit
Alarm evaluated	Only if Short Circuit Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	595
Description	This alarm is activated by Short Circuit Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd SOC Critical High

Alarm Type	Shutdown
Alarmlist message	Sd SOC Critical High
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS = Installed
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1597
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS >>SOC Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Sd SOC Critical Low

Alarm Type	Shutdown
Alarmlist message	Sd SOC Critical Low
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS = Installed
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1596
Description	This alarm is activated by BESS <<SOC Protection . This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

BESS Start Fail

Alarm Type	Shutdown
Alarmlist message	BESS Start Fail
Alarm evaluated	During starting of BESS
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	55
Description	<p>This alarm is activated after attempt to start BESS failed. (BESS Ready To Load TO elapsed).</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

 [back to List of alarms level 2](#)

Slow Stop Offload System Protection

Stp BESS SOC Not Available

Alarm Type	Shutdown
Alarmlist message	BESS SOC Not Available
Alarm evaluated	Only if BESS = Installed
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1653
Description	This alarm activation is based on setpoint BESS SOC Not Available .

🔍 back to List of alarms level 2

Bus Meas Error

Alarm Type	Slow Stop /Warning Protection types
Alarmlist message	Bus Meas Error
Alarm evaluated	Bus Meas Error != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	143
Description	<p>This protection is activated in case that voltage mismatch on Bus side is detected for longer than 20 seconds. The mismatch is detected according to the conditions below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Own BCB was closed ➤ MCB FEEDBACK was detected (physically or via CAN2) → Breaker State = MultParOp, MAINS/BUS HEALTHYMAINS HEALTHY is active and Controller Mode = AUTO ➤ Any other controller in Control Group closed BCB <p><i>Note: Alarm is activated after 20 s, but BCB closing is blocked immediately.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ BTB connected another Control Group with MCB Feedback or controller with closed BCB ➤ Own MCB and BCB (in case of BCB application) was closed and LBO Mains/Bus HealthyMAINS Healthy is active ➤ Any other controller in Control Group closed BCB ➤ BTB connected another Control Group with MCB Feedback or controller with closed BCB ➤ Own BTB was closed and LBO Mains/Bus HealthyMAINS Healthy is active → mismatch detected on Bus Left ➤ Own BTB was closed and LBO BESS Healthy is active → mismatch detected on Bus Right ➤ Any other controller in Group Link L closed BCB → mismatch detected on Bus Left ➤ Any other controller in Group Link R closed BCB → mismatch detected on Bus Right

	<p>➤ BTB connected another Control Group with MCB Feedback or controller with closed BCB</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>
--	--

⏮ back to List of alarms level 2 ⏮ back to List of alarms level 1

Stp BCB Fail

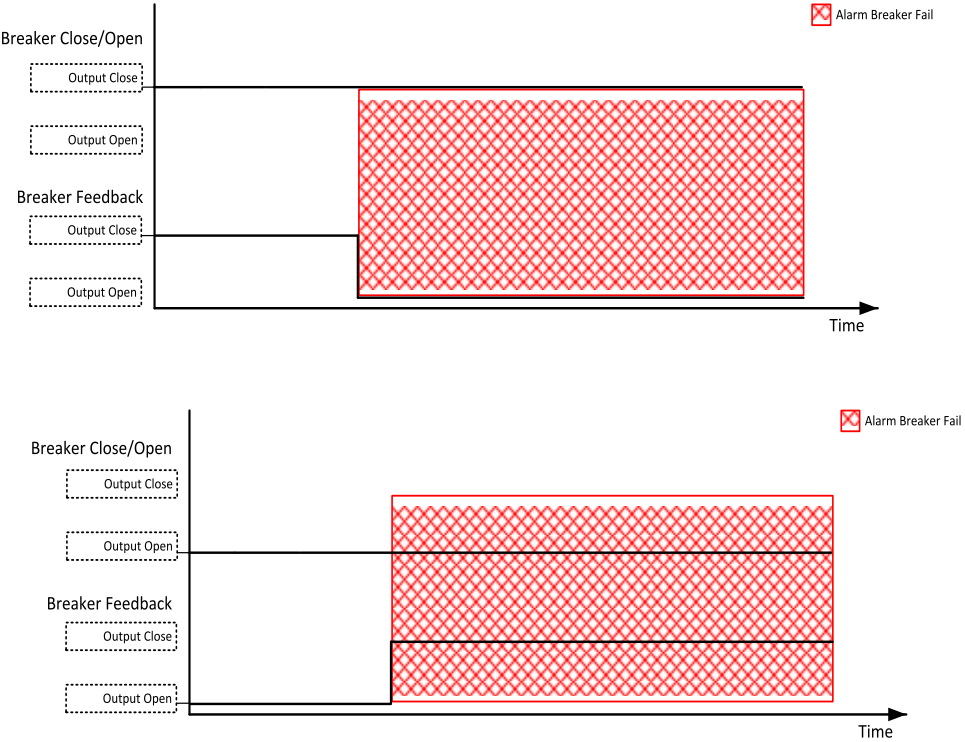
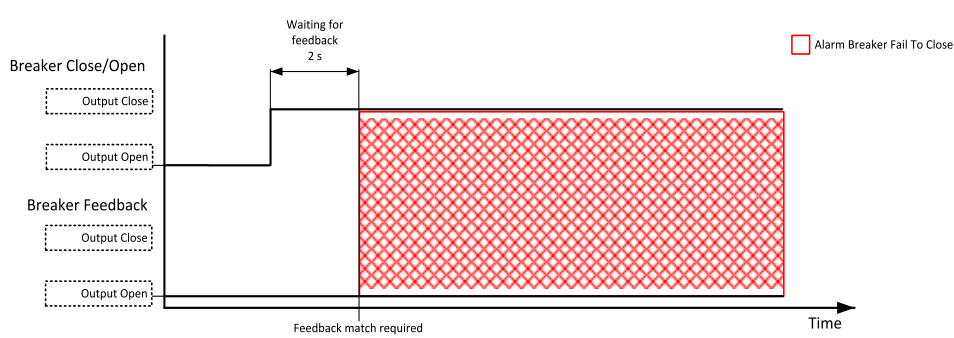
Alarm Type	Slow Stop / Warning History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Stp BCB Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if BCB Control Mode != External
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	91
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with position of the circuit breaker.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ LBI BCB FEEDBACK does not match expected position given by LBO BCB CLOSE/OPEN. ➤ There is a mismatch between LBI BCB FEEDBACK and BCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE. ➤ LBI MCB FEEDBACK does not match expected position given by LBO MCB CLOSE/OPEN. ➤ There is a mismatch between LBI MCB FEEDBACK and MCB FEEDBACK NEGATIVE. 

	Image 21.96 BCB Fail
	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BCB Fail To Close

Alarm Type	Slow Stop Warning History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Sd BCB Fail To Close
Alarm evaluated	Only if BCB Control Mode != External
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1555
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with circuit breaker position while closing.</p> <p>➤ LBO BCB CLOSE/OPEN closed but LBI BCB FEEDBACK did not closed during the time defined by Waiting For Breaker Feedback.</p>  <p>Image 21.97 BCB Fail To Close</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Sd BCB Fail To Open

Alarm Type	Slow StopWarning History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Sd BCB Fail To Open
Alarm evaluated	Only if BCB Control Mode != External
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1554
Description	This alarm is activated when there is a problem with circuit breaker position while opening.

- > LBO **BCB CLOSE/OPEN** opened but LBI **BCB FEEDBACK** did not opened in 2 seconds.

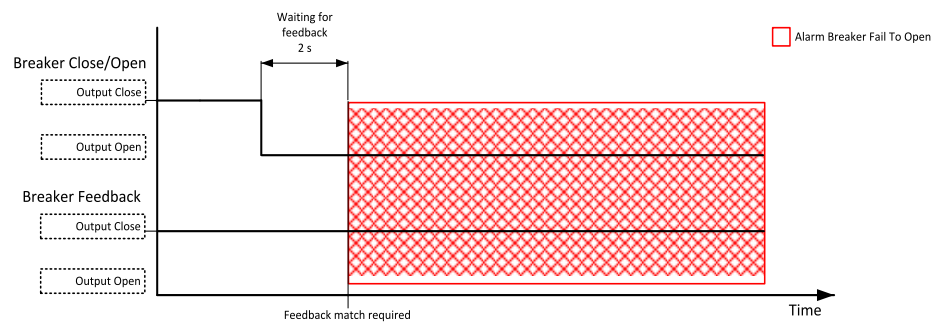


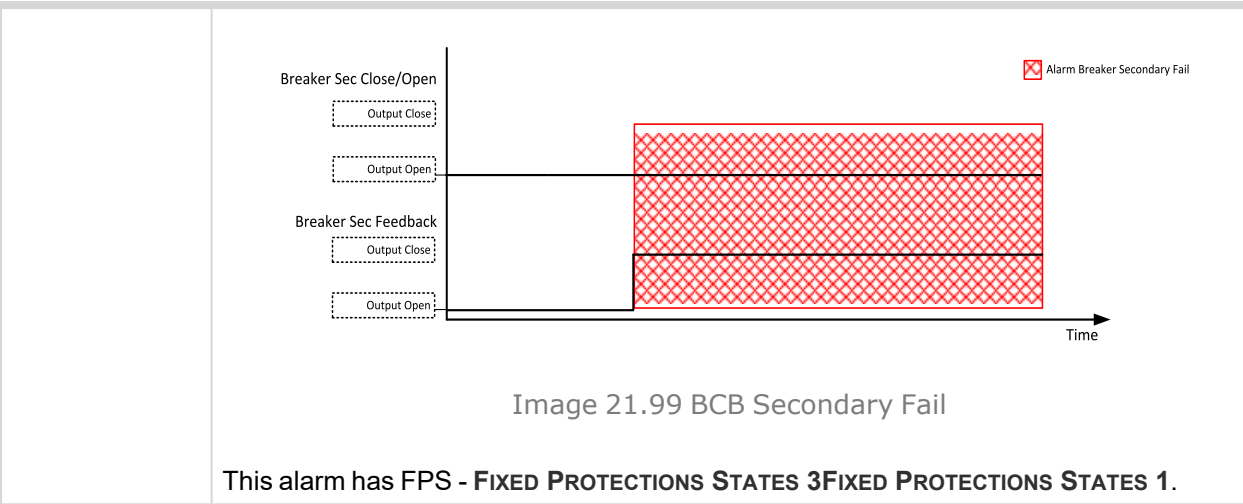
Image 21.98 BCB Fail To Open

This alarm has FPS - **FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7****FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1**.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Stp BCB Secondary Fail

Alarm Type	Slow StopWarning History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Stp BCB Secondary Fail
Alarm evaluated	Only if LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK or LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK NEGATIVE or BCB CLOSE/OPEN SECONDARY is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	451
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with position of the circuit breaker.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> > LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK does not match expected position given by LBO BCB CLOSE/OPEN SECONDARY. > There is a mismatch between LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK and BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK NEGATIVE.



⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

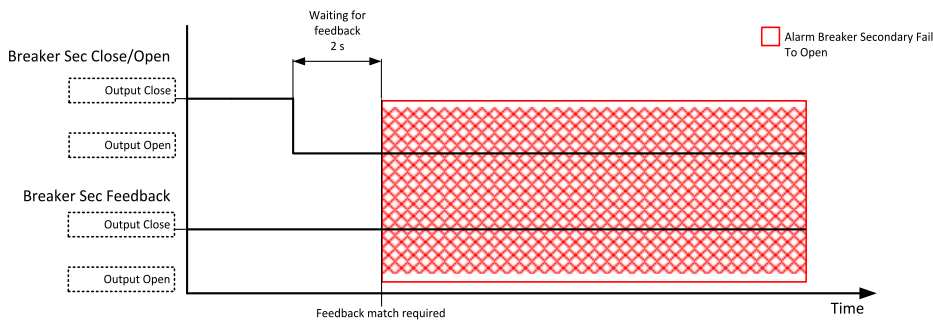
Stp BCB Secondary Fail To Close

Alarm Type	Slow StopWarning History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Stp BCB Secondary Fail To Close
Alarm evaluated	Only if LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK or LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK NEGATIVE or BCB CLOSE/OPEN SECONDARY is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1557
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with circuit breaker position while closing.</p> <p>➤ LBO BCB CLOSE/OPEN SECONDARY closed but LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK did not closed during the time defined by Waiting For Breaker Feedback.</p> <p>Image 21.100 BCB Secondary Fail To Close</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Stp BCB Secondary Fail To Open

Alarm Type	Slow StopWarning History Record Only
------------	--------------------------------------

Alarmlist message	Stp BCB Secondary Fail To Open
Alarm evaluated	Only if LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK or LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK NEGATIVE or BCB CLOSE/OPEN SECONDARY is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1556
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is a problem with circuit breaker position while opening.</p> <p>➤ LBO BCB CLOSE/OPEN SECONDARY opened but LBI BCB SECONDARY FEEDBACK did not opened in 2 seconds.</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">Image 21.101 BCB Secondary Fail To Open</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Stp Synchronization Fail

Alarm Type	Slow Stop/Warning History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Stp Synchronization Fail
Alarm evaluated	During synchronization
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	94
Description	<p>This alarm is activated if the synchronization fails, e.g. Synchronization Timeout elapses.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2 ➡ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains Protection

Mains Avg >V L1-N

Alarm Type	Mains Protection
Alarmlist message	Mains Avg >V L1-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if Mains 10min Avg >V != Disabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1466
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains 10min Avg >V protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Mains Avg >V L2-N

Alarm Type	Mains Protection
Alarmlist message	Mains Avg >V L2-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if Mains 10min Avg >V != Disabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1467
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains 10min Avg >V protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Mains Avg >V L3-N

Alarm Type	Mains Protection
Alarmlist message	Mains Avg >V L3-N
Alarm evaluated	Only if Mains 10min Avg >V != Disabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1468
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains 10min Avg >V protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Mains Avg >V L1-L2

Alarm Type	Mains Protection
Alarmlist message	Mains Avg >V L1-L2
Alarm evaluated	Only if Mains 10min Avg >V is not Disabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1144
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains 10min Avg >V protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Mains Avg >V L2-L3

Alarm Type	Mains Protection
Alarmlist message	Mains Avg >V L2-L3
Alarm evaluated	Only if Mains 10min Avg >V is not Disabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1145
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains 10min Avg >V protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

Mains Avg >V L3-L1

Alarm Type	Mains Protection
Alarmlist message	Mains Avg >V L3-L1
Alarm evaluated	Only if Mains 10min Avg >V is not Disabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1146
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains 10min Avg >V protection. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

PV Breaker Open

PV Anti Islanding

Alarm Type	PV Braker Open
Alarmlist message	PV Anti Islanding
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1593
Description	This alarm is activated at the moment when there is no grid forming source of power such as Mains, Gen-set, or BESS controlled by U-f method on the Bus and the PV inverter is alone on the Bus.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

PV Not Operable

Alarm Type	PV Braker Open
Alarmlist message	PV Not Operable
Alarm evaluated	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1592
Description	This alarm is activated when the PV is not operable because its inverter is in the fault state.

⬅ back to List of alarms level 2

11.5.4 Other alarms

List of other alarms

Mains/Bus >V L1-N	1301	Maintenance 4 RunHours	1322	DISTIN 40	1332
Mains/Bus >V L2-N	1301	DISTIN 01	1323	DISTIN 41	1333
Mains/Bus >V L3-N	1302	DISTIN 02	1323	DISTIN 42	1333
Mains/Bus >V L1-L2	1303	DISTIN 03	1323	DISTIN 43	1333
Mains/Bus >V L2-L3	1303	DISTIN 04	1323	DISTIN 44	1333
Mains/Bus >V L3-L1	1304	DISTIN 05	1324	DISTIN 45	1334
Mains/Bus >>V L1-N	1305	DISTIN 06	1324	DISTIN 46	1334
Mains/Bus >>V L2-N	1305	DISTIN 07	1324	DISTIN 47	1334
Mains/Bus >>V L3-N	1306	DISTIN 08	1324	DISTIN 48	1334
Mains/Bus >>V L1-L2	1306	DISTIN 09	1325	DISTIN 49	1335
Mains/Bus >>V L2-L3	1307	DISTIN 10	1325	DISTIN 50	1335
Mains/Bus >>V L3-L1	1308	DISTIN 11	1325	DISTIN 51	1335
Mains/Bus <V L1-N	1308	DISTIN 12	1325	DISTIN 52	1335
Mains/Bus <V L2-N	1309	DISTIN 13	1326	DISTIN 53	1336
Mains/Bus <V L3-N	1310	DISTIN 14	1326	DISTIN 54	1336
Mains/Bus <V L1-L2	1310	DISTIN 15	1326	DISTIN 55	1336
Mains/Bus <V L2-L3	1311	DISTIN 16	1326	DISTIN 56	1336
Mains/Bus <V L3-L1	1312	DISTIN 17	1327	DISTIN 57	1337
Mains/Bus <<V L1-N	1312	DISTIN 18	1327	DISTIN 58	1337
Mains/Bus <<V L2-N	1313	DISTIN 19	1327	DISTIN 59	1337
Mains/Bus <<V L3-N	1314	DISTIN 20	1327	DISTIN 60	1337
Mains/Bus <<V L1-L2	1314	DISTIN 21	1328	DISTIN 61	1338
Mains/Bus <<V L2-L3	1315	DISTIN 22	1328	DISTIN 62	1338
Mains/Bus <<V L3-L1	1316	DISTIN 23	1328	DISTIN 63	1338
Mains/Bus >f	1316	DISTIN 24	1328	DISTIN 64	1338
Mains/Bus >>f	1317	DISTIN 25	1329	DISTOUT	1339
Mains/Bus <f	1317	DISTIN 26	1329	ECU 1 Comm Fail	1339
Mains/Bus <<f	1318	DISTIN 27	1329	ECU 2 Comm Fail	1339
Mains/Bus V Unbalance		DISTIN 28	1329	ECU 3 Comm Fail	1339
Ph-N	1318	DISTIN 29	1330	ECU 4 Comm Fail	1340
Mains/BusV Unbalance		DISTIN 30	1330	ECU 5 Comm Fail	1340
Ph-Ph	1319	DISTIN 31	1330	ECU 6 Comm Fail	1340
Maintenance 1 Interval	1320	DISTIN 32	1330	ECU 7 Comm Fail	1341
Maintenance Timer 1		DISTIN 33	1331	ECU 8 Comm Fail	1341
RunHours	1320	DISTIN 34	1331	ECU 9 Comm Fail	1342
Maintenance 2 Interval	1320	DISTIN 35	1331	ECU 10 Comm Fail	1342
Maintenance 2 RunHours	1321	DISTIN 36	1331	ECU 11 Comm Fail	1342
Maintenance 3 Interval	1321	DISTIN 37	1332	ECU 12 Comm Fail	1343
Maintenance 3 RunHours	1322	DISTIN 38	1332	ECU 13 Comm Fail	1343
Maintenance 4 Interval	1322	DISTIN 39	1332	ECU 14 Comm Fail	1343

ECU 15 Comm Fail	1344
ECU 16 Comm Fail	1344
SHAIN 1	1344
SHAIN 2	1344
Wrn SHAIN Collision	1345
SHBIN 1	1345
SHBIN 2	1345
SHBIN 3	1345
SHBIN 4	1346
SHBIN 5	1346
SHBIN 6	1346
Wrn SHBIN Collision	1346
MP VRT Protection Trip ...	1347

 **back to Alarms**

Mains/Bus >V L1-N

Alarm Type	Active Application		Alarm Type
	MPTM		Mains Protection
	MINT		History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning		
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus >V L1-N		
Alarm evaluated	Active Application		Evaluated
	MPTM		Only if Mains >V Protection!= Disabled
	MINT		All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM		
Alarm ID	125		
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection.		
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N rises over preset value.		
	Active Application		Behavior
	MPTM		Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection
	MINT		Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N rises over BESS >V for period longer than BESS >V Delay.
	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

[back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Mains/Bus >V L2-N

Alarm Type	Active Application		Alarm Type
	MPTM		Mains Protection
	MINT		History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning		
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus >V L2-N		
Alarm evaluated	Active Application		Evaluated
	MPTM		Only if Mains >V Protection!= Disabled
	MINT		All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM		
Alarm ID	126		

Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection .	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N rises above preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N rises over BESS >V for period longer than BESS >V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >V L3-N

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus >V L3-N	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains >V Protection!= Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	127	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection .	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N rises over preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N rises over BESS >V for period longer than BESS >V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >V L1-L2

Alarm Type	Active Application		Alarm Type
	MPTM		Mains Protection
	MINT		History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning		
Alarmlist message	AC Mains/BusConverter >V L1-L2		
Alarm evaluated	Active Application		Evaluated
	MPTM		Only if Mains >V Protection != Disabled
	MINT		All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM		
Alarm ID	131		
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection.		
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 rises over preset value.		
	Active Application		Behavior
	MPTM		Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection
	MINT		Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph rises over BESS >V for period longer than BESS >V Delay.
	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >V L2-L3

Alarm Type	Active Application		Alarm Type
	MPTM		Mains Protection
	MINT		History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning		
Alarmlist message	AC Mains/BusConverter >V L2-L3		
Alarm evaluated	Active Application		Evaluated
	MPTM		Only if Mains >V Protection != Disabled
	MINT		All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM		
Alarm ID	132		

Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection .	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 rises over preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph rises over BESS >V for period longer than BESS >V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >V L3-L1

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	AC Mains/BusConverter >V L3-L1	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains >V Protection!= Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	133	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection .	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 rises over preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph rises over BESS >V for period longer than BESS >V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >>V L1-N

Alarm Type	Active Application		Alarm Type
	MPTM		Mains Protection
	MINT		History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning		
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus >>V L1-N		
Alarm evaluated	Active Application		Evaluated
	MPTM		Only if Mains >>V Protection!= Disabled
	MINT		All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM		
Alarm ID	1080		
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection.		
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N rises over preset value.		
	Active Application		Behavior
	MPTM		Alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection
	MINT		Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N rises over BESS >>V for period longer than BESS >>V Delay.
	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

[back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Mains/Bus >>V L2-N

Alarm Type	Active Application		Alarm Type
	MPTM		Mains Protection
	MINT		History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning		
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus >>V L2-NMP Mains >>V L2-NHst Bus Left >>V L2-N		
Alarm evaluated	Active Application		Evaluated
	MPTM		Only if Mains >>V Protection!= Disabled
	MINT		All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM		
Alarm ID	1082		
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection.		

	<p>This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N rises over preset value.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Active Application</th><th>Behavior</th></tr> <tr> <td>MPTM</td><td>Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection</td></tr> <tr> <td>MINT</td><td>Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N rises over BESS >>V for period longer than BESS >>V Delay.</td></tr> </table> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>	Active Application	Behavior	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N rises over BESS >>V for period longer than BESS >>V Delay .
Active Application	Behavior						
MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection						
MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N rises over BESS >>V for period longer than BESS >>V Delay .						

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >>V L3-N

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	M Mains/Bus >>V L3-N	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains >>V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1084	
Description	<p>This alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection.</p> <p>This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N rises over preset value.</p>	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N rises over BESS >>V for period longer than BESS >>V .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >>V L1-L2

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only

	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	AC Mains/BusConverter >>V L1-L2	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains >>V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1086	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 rises over preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph rises over BESS >>V for period longer than BESS >>V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >>V L2-L3

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	AC Mains/BusConverter >>V L2-L3	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains >>V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1088	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 rises over preset value.	

	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph rises over BESS >>V for period longer than BESS >>V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >>V L3-L1

Alarm Type		
	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	AC Mains/BusConverter >>V L3-L1	
Alarm evaluated		
	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains >>V Protection!= Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1090	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection.	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 rises over preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >>V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph rises over BESS >>V for period longer than BESS >>V Delay.
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <V L1-N

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only

	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <V L1-N	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	122	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N drops below preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <V L2-N

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <V L2-N	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	123	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N drops below preset value.	

	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <V L3-N

Alarm Type	<div>Active ApplicationAlarm Type</div>	
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection	
	History Record Only	
Warning		
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <V L3-N	
Alarm evaluated	<div>Active ApplicationEvaluated</div>	
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	124	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection.	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N drops below preset value.	
	<div>Active ApplicationBehavior</div>	
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay.
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <V L1-L2

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only

	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <V L1-L2	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	128	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 drops below preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <V L2-L3

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <V L2-L3	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	129	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 drops below preset value.	

	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <V L3-L1

Alarm Type	Active Application		Alarm Type
	MPTM		Mains Protection
	MINT		History Record Only
	Mains Protection		
	History Record Only		
Warning			
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <V L3-L1		
Alarm evaluated	Active Application		Evaluated
	MPTM		Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT		All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM		
Alarm ID	130		
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection .		
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 drops below preset value.		
	Active Application		Behavior
	MPTM		Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT		Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .			

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <<V L1-N

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only

	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <<V L1-N	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1081	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N drops below preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <<V L2-N

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <<V L2-N	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1083	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N drops below preset value.	

	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <<V L3-N

Alarm Type	<div>Active Application</div> <div>Alarm Type</div>	
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection	
	History Record Only	
Warning		
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <<V L3-N	
Alarm evaluated	<div>Active Application</div> <div>Evaluated</div>	
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1085	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection.	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N drops below preset value.	
	<div>Active Application</div> <div>Behavior</div>	
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-N drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay.
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <<V L1-L2

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only

	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <<V L1-L2	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1087	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 drops below preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <<V L2-L3

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <<V L2-L3	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1089	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection . This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 drops below preset value.	

	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 .		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <<V L3-L1

Alarm Type		
	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <<V L3-L1	
Alarm evaluated		
	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <V Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	1091	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection.	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 drops below preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <V Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative value of Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 related to Mains/Bus Nominal Voltage Ph-Ph drops below BESS <V for period longer than BESS <V Delay.
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >f

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only

	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus >V L1-N >f	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains >f Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	135	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >f Protection .	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Frequency , rises over preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains >f Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Frequency rises over BESS >f for period longer than BESS >f Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5 .		

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus >>f

Alarm Type	Mains Protection History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus >>f
Alarm evaluated	Only if Mains >>f Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MPTM
Alarm ID	1092
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >>f Protection.
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Frequency, rises over preset value.
	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5.

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <f

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <f	

Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains <f Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	134	
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains >f Protection .	
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Frequency , drops below preset value.	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains <f Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Frequency drops below BESS <f for period longer than BESS <f Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5 .		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus <<f

Alarm Type	Mains Protection History Record Only Warning
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus <<f
Alarm evaluated	Only if Mains <<f Protection != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1093
Description	This alarm is activated by Mains <<f Protection .
	This alarm is activated when Mains/Bus Frequency , drops below preset value.
	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5 .

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-N

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
	Mains Protection History Record Only History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	Mains/Bus V Unbalance Ph-N	

Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains V Unbalance Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	593	
Description	<p>This alarm is activated by Mains V Unbalance Protection</p> <p>This alarm is activated when relative difference between Mains/Bus Voltage L1-N, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-N or Mains/Bus Voltage L3-N rises over preset value.</p>	
	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains V Unbalance Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative difference between bus voltages rises over BESS V Unbalance for period longer than BESS V Unbalance Delay .
	This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.	

[back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Mains/BusV Unbalance Ph-Ph

Alarm Type	Active Application	Alarm Type
	MPTM	Mains Protection
	MINT	History Record Only
Alarmlist message	Mains Protection History Record Only History Record Only Warning	
Alarmlist message	BOR ACMains/BusConverter V Unbalance Ph-Ph	
Alarm evaluated	Active Application	Evaluated
	MPTM	Only if Mains V Unbalance Protection != Disabled
	MINT	All the time
Related applications	MINT, MPTM	
Alarm ID	592	
Description	<p>This alarm is activated by Mains V Unbalance Protection</p> <p>This alarm is activated when relative difference between Mains/Bus Voltage L1-L2, Mains/Bus Voltage L2-L3 or Mains/Bus Voltage L3-L1 rises over preset value.</p>	

	Active Application	Behavior
	MPTM	Alarm is activated by Mains V Unbalance Protection
	MINT	Protection is always active. Alarm is activated when relative difference between bus voltages rises over BESS V Unbalance for period longer than BESS V Unbalance Delay .
This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4 FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 2.		

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Maintenance 1 Interval

Alarm Type	Based on configuration (Warning/Slow Stop)
Alarmlist message	Wrn/Stp Maintenance 1 Interval
Alarm evaluated	Only if Maintenance Timer 1 Interval != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1072
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when setpoint Maintenance Timer 1 Interval elapses i.e. the value Maintenance Timer 1 Interval = 0 and lasts until the setpoint is set to value > 0 or "Disabled".</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours

Alarm Type	Based on configuration (Warning/Slow Stop)
Alarmlist message	Wrn/Stp Maintenance 1 Protection
Alarm evaluated	Only if Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	585
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when setpoint Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours elapses i.e. the value Maintenance Timer 1 RunHours = 0 and lasts until the setpoint is set to value > 0 or "Disabled".</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

Maintenance 2 Interval

Alarm Type	Based on configuration (Warning/Slow Stop)
Alarmlist message	Wrn/Stp Maintenance 1 Interval
Alarm evaluated	Only if Maintenance Timer 2 Interval != Disabled

Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1073
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when setpoint Maintenance Timer 2 Interval elapses i.e. the value Maintenance Timer 2 Interval = 0 and lasts until the setpoint is set to value > 0 or "Disabled".</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

[🔍 back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Maintenance 2 RunHours

Alarm Type	Based on configuration (Warning/Slow Stop)
Alarmlist message	Wrn/Stp Maintenance 2 Protection
Alarm evaluated	Only if Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	586
Description	<p>This warning is activated when setpoint Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours elapses i.e. the value Maintenance Timer 2 RunHours = 0 and lasts until the setpoint is set to value > 0 or "Disabled".</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

[🔍 back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Maintenance 3 Interval

Alarm Type	Based on configuration (Warning/Slow Stop)
Alarmlist message	Wrn/Stp Maintenance 1 Interval
Alarm evaluated	Only if Maintenance Timer 3 Interval != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1074
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when setpoint Maintenance Timer 3 Interval elapses i.e. the value Maintenance Timer 3 Interval = 0 and lasts until the setpoint is set to value > 0 or "Disabled".</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

[🔍 back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Maintenance 3 RunHours

Alarm Type	Based on configuration (Warning/Slow Stop)
Alarmlist message	Wrn/Stp Maintenance 3 Protection
Alarm evaluated	Only if Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	587
Description	<p>This warning is activated when setpoint Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours elapses i.e. the value Maintenance Timer 3 RunHours = 0 and lasts until the setpoint is set to value > 0 or "Disabled".</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

[⬅ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Maintenance 4 Interval

Alarm Type	Based on configuration (Warning/Slow Stop)
Alarmlist message	Wrn/Stp Maintenance 1 Interval
Alarm evaluated	Only if Maintenance Timer 4 Interval != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1519
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when setpoint Maintenance Timer 4 Interval elapses i.e. the value Maintenance Timer 4 Interval = 0 and lasts until the setpoint is set to value > 0 or "Disabled".</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

[⬅ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Maintenance 4 RunHours

Alarm Type	Based on configuration (Warning/Slow Stop)
Alarmlist message	Wrn/Stp Maintenance 4 Protection
Alarm evaluated	Only if Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours or != Disabled
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1518
Description	<p>This warning is activated when setpoint Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours elapses i.e. the value Maintenance Timer 4 RunHours = 0 and lasts until the setpoint is set to value > 0 or "Disabled".</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 7FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 4.</p>

[⬅ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

DISTIN 01

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 01
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 01 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1156
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 1 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 02

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 02
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 02 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1157
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 2 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 03

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 03
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 03 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1158
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 3 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 04

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 04
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 04 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1159
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 4 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 05

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 05
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 05 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1160
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 5 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 06

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 06
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 06 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1161
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 6 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 07

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 07
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 07 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1162
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 7 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 08

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 08
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 08 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1163
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 8 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 09

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 09
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 09 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1164
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 9 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 10

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 10
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 10 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1165
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 10 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 11

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 11
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 11 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1166
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 11 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 12

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 12
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 12 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1167
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 12 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 13

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 13
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 13 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1168
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 13.

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 14

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 14
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 14 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1169
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 14.

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 15

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 15
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 15 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1170
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 15.

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 16

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 16
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 16 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1171
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 16.

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 17

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 17
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 17 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1172
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 17.

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 18

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 18
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 18 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1173
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 18.

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 19

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 19
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 19 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1174
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 19.

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 20

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 20
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 20 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1175
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 20.

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 21

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 21
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 21 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1176
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 21 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 22

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 22
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 22 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1177
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 22 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 23

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 23
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 23 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1178
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 23 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 24

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 24
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 24 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1179
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 24 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 25

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 25
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 25 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1180
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 25 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 26

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 26
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 26 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1181
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 26 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 27

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 27
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 27 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1182
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 27 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 28

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 28
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 28 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1183
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 28 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 29

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 29
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 29 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1184
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 29 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 30

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 30
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 30 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1185
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 30 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 31

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 31
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 31 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1186
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 31 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 32

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 32
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 32 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1187
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 32 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 33

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 33
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 33 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1344
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 33 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 34

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 34
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 34 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1345
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 34 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 35

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 35
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 35 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1346
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 35 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 36

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 36
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 36 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1347
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 36 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 37

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 37
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 37 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1348
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 37 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 38

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 38
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 38 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1349
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 38 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 39

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 39
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 39 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1350
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 39 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 40

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 40
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 40 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1351
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 40 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 41

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 41
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 41 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1352
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 41 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 42

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 42
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 42 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1353
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 42 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 43

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 43
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 43 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1354
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 43 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 44

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 44
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 44 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1355
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 44 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 45

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 45
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 45 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1356
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 45 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 46

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 46
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 46 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1357
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 46 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 47

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 47
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 47 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1358
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 47 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 48

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 48
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 48 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1359
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 48 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 49

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 49
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 49 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1360
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 49 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 50

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 50
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 50 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1361
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 50 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 51

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 51
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 51 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1362
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 51 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 52

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 52
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 52 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1363
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 52 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 53

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 53
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 53 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1364
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 53 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 54

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 54
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 54 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1365
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 54 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 55

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 55
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 55 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1366
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 55 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 56

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 56
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 56 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1367
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 56 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 57

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 57
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 57 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1368
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 57 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 58

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 58
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 58 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1369
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 58 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 59

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 59
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 59 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1370
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 59 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 60

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 60
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 60 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1371
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 60 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 61

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 61
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 61 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1372
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 61 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 62

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 62
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 62 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1373
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 62 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 63

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 63
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 63 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1374
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 63 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTIN 64

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTIN 64
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-IN 64 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1375
Description	This alarm is activated when DIST-IN data are not received from controller with CAN Controller Address = 64 .

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

DISTOUT

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR DISTOUT
Alarm evaluated	Only if DIST-OUT is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Description	This alarm is activated when failure of virtual module DIST-OUT is detected.

⬅ back to List of other alarms

ECU 1 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 1
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 12. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 1 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	945
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 1.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

⬅ back to List of other alarms

ECU 2 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 2
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 22. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 2 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	946
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 2.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

⬅ back to List of other alarms

ECU 3 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 3
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 3

	2. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 3 not activated 3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	947
Description	This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 3. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 .

⬅ back to List of other alarms

ECU 4 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 4
Alarm evaluated	1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 4 2. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 4 not activated 3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	948
Description	This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 4. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 .

⬅ back to List of other alarms

ECU 5 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 5
Alarm evaluated	1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 5 2. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 5 not activated 3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	949
Description	This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 5. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3 .

⬅ back to List of other alarms

ECU 6 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
-------------------	------------------------

Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 6
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 6 2. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 6 not activated 3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	950
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 6.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

[back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 7 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 7
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 7 2. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 7 not activated 3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	951
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 7.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

[back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 8 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 8
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 8 2. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 8 not activated 3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	952
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 8.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

[back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 9 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 9
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 92. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 9 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	953
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 9.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 10 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 10
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 102. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 10 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	954
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 10.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 11 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 11
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 112. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 11 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	955
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 11.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 12 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 12
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 122. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 12 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	956
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 12.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 13 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 13
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 132. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 13 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	957
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 13.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 14 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 14
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 142. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 14 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	958
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 14.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

 [back to List of other alarms](#)

ECU 15 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 15
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 152. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 15 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	959
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 15.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

🔍 back to List of other alarms

ECU 16 Comm Fail

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Name of ECU in ECU slot 16
Alarm evaluated	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. ECU with protection configured in ECU slot 162. LBI ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK and ECU COMMUNICATION FAIL BLOCK 16 not activated3. LBO ECU POWER RELAY is closed or all the time when is not configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	960
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when there is no communication received from ECU configured in ECU slot 16.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 3.</p>

🔍 back to List of other alarms

SHAIN 1

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR SHAIN 1
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHAIN 1 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	36
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when shared analog inputs are not received from SHAIN module 1.</p>

🔍 back to List of alarms level 1

SHAIN 2

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
------------	------------------------

Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR SHAIN 2
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHAIN 2 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	233
Description	This alarm is activated when shared analog inputs are not received from SHAIN module 2.

[◀ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Wrn SHAIN Collision

Alarm Type	Warning
Alarmlist message	Wrn SHAIN Collision
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHIN 1 or SHAIN 2 module is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	38
Description	This alarm is activated when controller receives shared analog inputs of any SHAIN module from more than just one controller. This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1

[◀ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

SHBIN 1

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR SHBIN 1
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHBIN 1 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	32
Description	This alarm is activated when shared binary inputs are not received from SHBIN module 1.

[◀ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

SHBIN 2

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR SHBIN 2
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHBIN 2 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	33
Description	This alarm is activated when shared binary inputs are not received from SHBIN module 2.

[◀ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

SHBIN 3

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
-------------------	------------------------

Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR SHBIN 3
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHBIN 3 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	34
Description	This alarm is activated when shared binary inputs are not received from SHBIN module 3.

[◀ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

SHBIN 4

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR SHBIN 4
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHBIN 4 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	35
Description	This alarm is activated when shared binary inputs are not received from SHBIN module 4.

[◀ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

SHBIN 5

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR SHBIN 5
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHBIN 5 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	216
Description	This alarm is activated when shared binary inputs are not received from SHBIN module 5.

[◀ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

SHBIN 6

Alarm Type	Based on configuration
Alarmlist message	Wrn/SdGPR SHBIN 6
Alarm evaluated	Only if SHBIN 6 is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	217
Description	This alarm is activated when shared binary inputs are not received from SHBIN module 6.

[◀ back to List of alarms level 1](#)

Wrn SHBIN Collision

Alarm Type	Warning
-------------------	---------

Alarmlist message	Wrn SHBIN Collision
Alarm evaluated	Only if at least one of SHBIN 1 to SHBIN 6 modules is configured
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	37
Description	<p>This alarm is activated when controller receives shared binary inputs of any SHBIN module from more than just one controller.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 1</p>

⬅ back to List of alarms level 1

MP VRT Protection Trip

Alarm Type	Based on Dynamic Support Protection Type
Alarmlist message	Wrn/MP VRT Protection Trip
Alarm evaluated	Only when Dynamic Support = Enabled and and Breaker state = ParalOper
Related applications	MINT, MPTM
Alarm ID	1043
Description	<p>This alarm indicates active Dynamic Support protection.</p> <p>This alarm has FPS - FIXED PROTECTIONS STATES 5</p>

⬅ back to List of other alarms